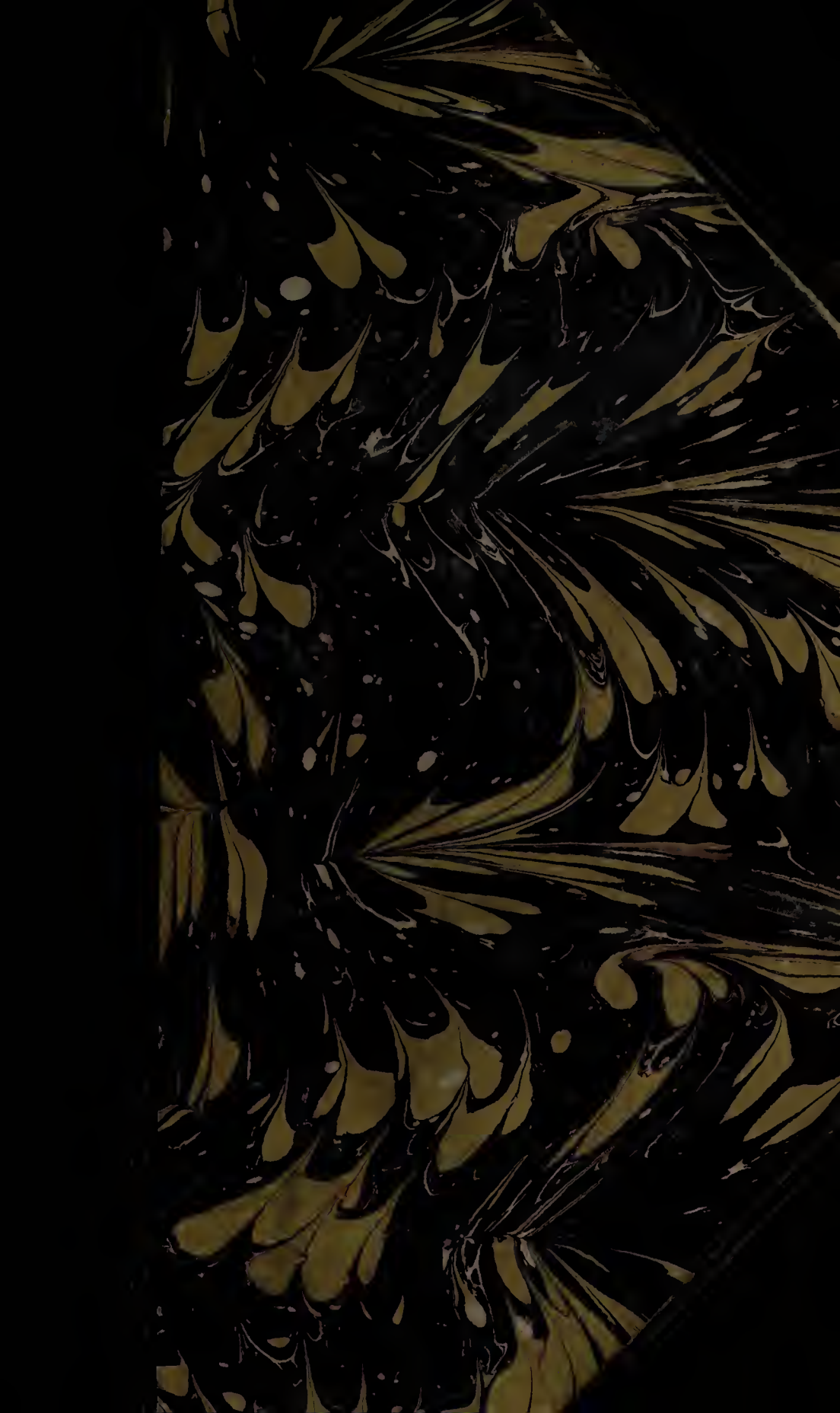
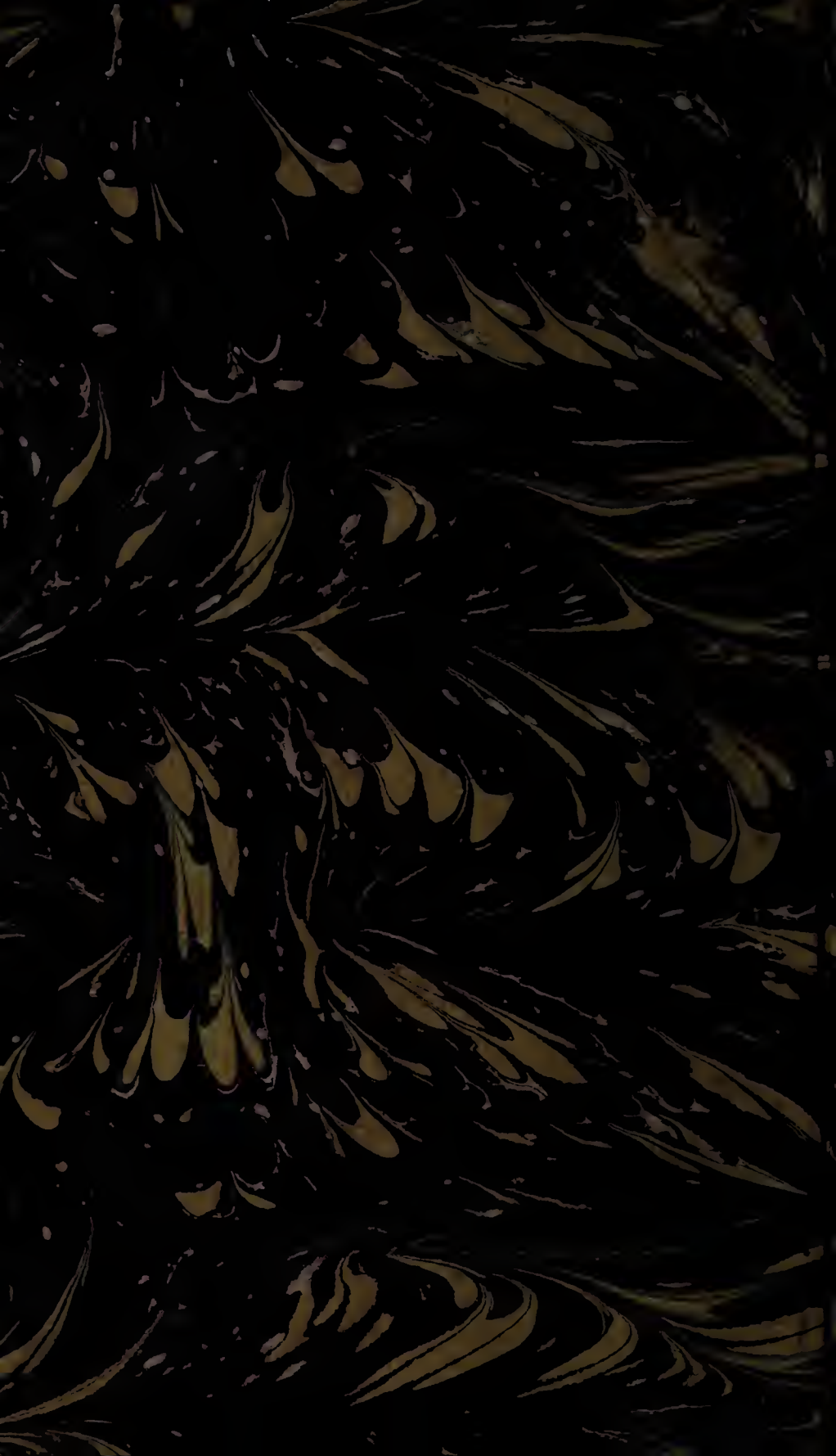
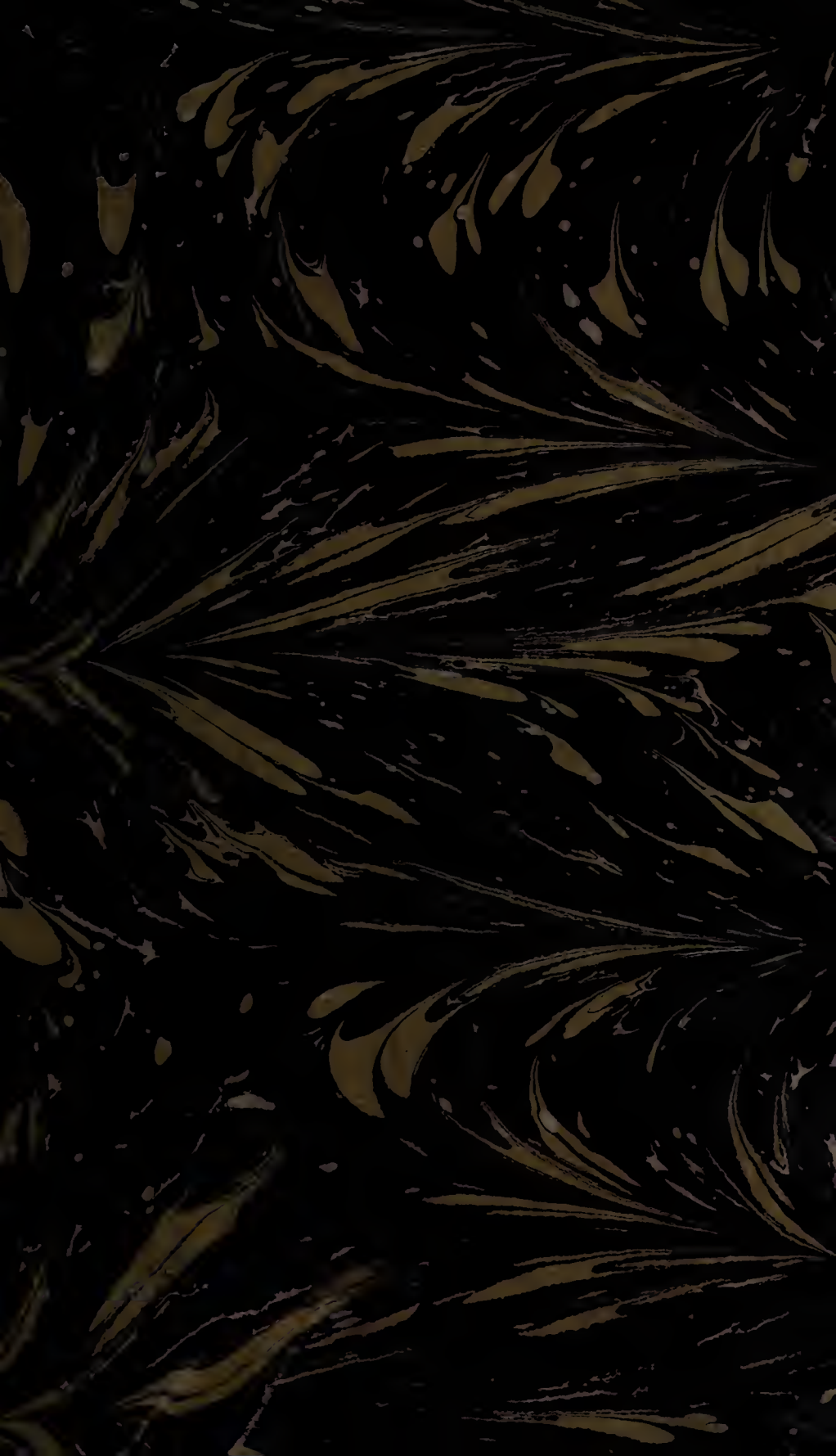
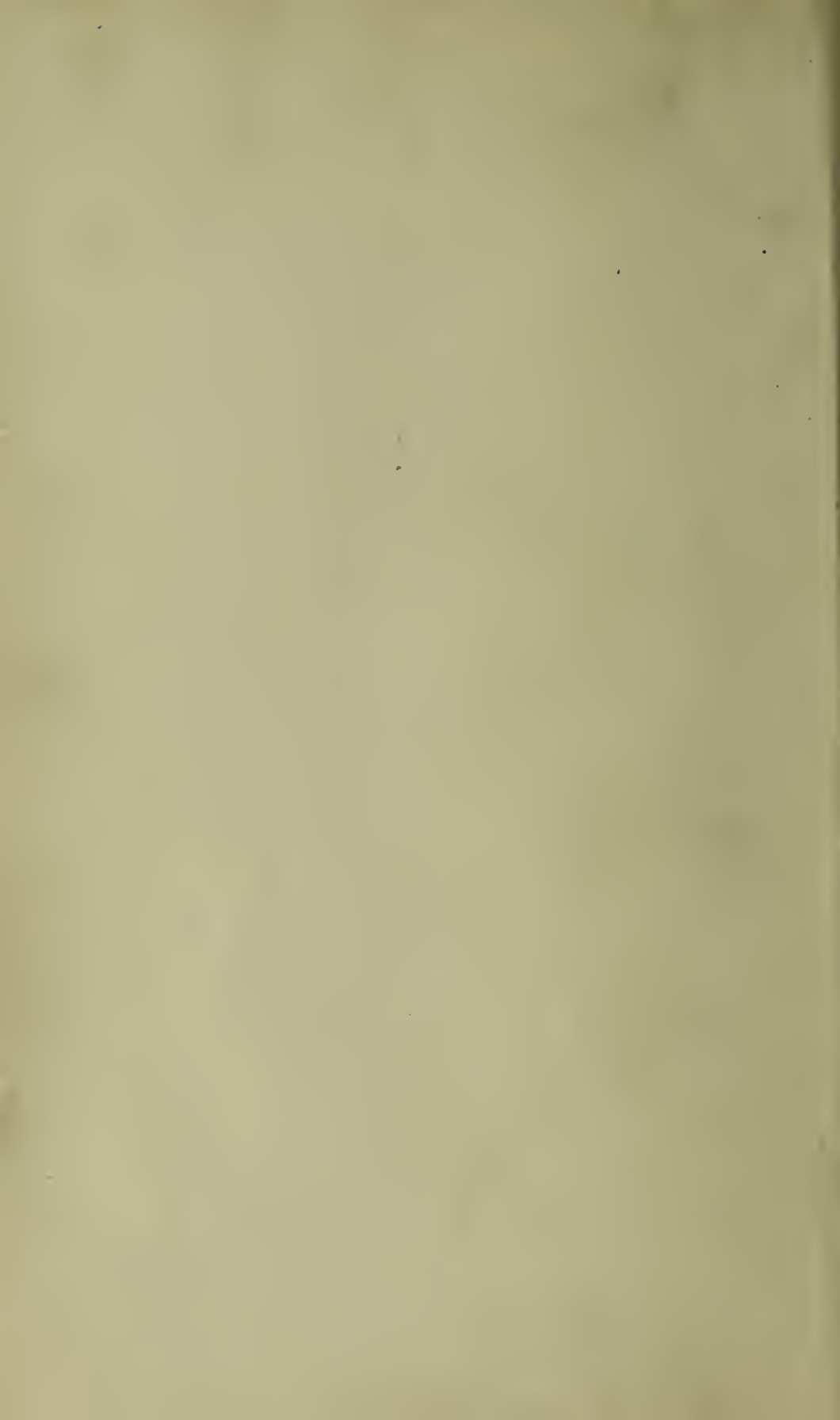








55219/B



Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī, and
English. By John T. Platts, M.A. (Allen

A

Rev. Mr. Platts
5th St. R. N. T.
1849.
Remains
Dec. 18

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANĪ AND ENGLISH.

BY

W. YATES, M. D.

CALCUTTA :

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD.

SOLD BY

MESSRS. THACKER AND CO., ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, MESSRS. OSTELL AND LEFAGE,
BRITISH LIBRARY, MESSRS. D'ROZARIO AND CO., TANK SQUARE, AND
AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.

1847.

87125

V p 370 -



P R E F A C E.

THE Hindústání or Urdú is peculiarly the language of the Muhammadan population of Hindústán, and is hence the most widely diffused of all the Indian dialects. The Bengálí, Hindúí, and Marhatta, although each the Vernacular idioms of many millions of men, are yet circumscribed within the limits of particular provinces, beyond which they are hardly known. But the Musalmáns have spread over the whole of India, from north to south, and from east to west. They form a considerable proportion of the population of all the large towns, many of which indicate by their names a Muhammadan origin, as Sháh-jahán-ábád, (Delhi,) Haider-ábád, Murshid-ábád, Ghází-púr, &c. The Urdú is, moreover, as the name implies, the *camp* language of India; a circumstance easily accounted for by the long supremacy of the Musalmáns over this country.

The origin and structure of this dialect may be briefly explained. The language spoken by the Hindú population of the North West Provinces at the time of the first Muhammadan invasión, was the Hindúí or Hindí, a language entirely distinct from the Urdú, although often confounded with it. That of the conquerors was the Persian. As the Musalmáns settled in India, their descendants adopted the grammatical forms of the Hindúí, retaining, in great measure, their own Persian and Arabic words. Hence the Urdú is often called the *Rekhta*, or Mixed language. Let the reader examine any good Urdú work, (as the *Khirad Afroz* for example,) and he will find that almost all the Nouns and Adjectives are Arabic or Persian. The Pronouns and Post-positions, the Auxiliary Verbs, as *Karná*, *Honá*, &c., the Numerals, most of the Adverbs, many of the Prepositions, with a few nouns and adjectives, and a small number of simple Verbs, are from the Hindúí. From this statement it is obvious that the relation of the Urdú to the Persian is precisely the same as that of the Persian to the Arabic. We may further illustrate the matter by a reference to the English. The language spoken in England at the time of the Norman invasion was the Anglo-Saxon, that of the conquerors, the Norman-French. From the mixture of these two the English language was formed, which in

its grammatical forms is entirely Anglo-Saxon, but in the greater part of its words, is of French and Latin origin. We have therefore, the following parallel :—

Latin.	French.	Anglo-Saxon.	English.
Arabic.	Persian.	Hindúí.	Urdú.

A few words are necessary to explain the plan of the present work. It was the object of the compiler to present the students of this language with a work more suited to their wants than the ponderous and expensive quarto of Mr. Shakespeare. To effect this he has been guided by the following rules :—

1. All those words of Sanserit or Hindúí origin which are peculiar to Hindúí and are never used in good Urdú writing or conversation have been excluded. Such words ought never to have been admitted into a Dictionary of this language, and their insertion has been owing to its being confounded with the Hindúí.

2. The derivations of Sanserit and Hindúí words have been omitted. They are of little use or interest except to the Sanserit student, and may be found generally in Sanserit dictionaries. The spelling of the words in Deb-nágari has also been omitted, as occupying too much space and being quite unnecessary. The Urdú is seldom written in the Deb-nágari, that character being peculiar to the Sanserit and Hindúí.

3. The derivations of the Arabic words have been given in an Appendix at the end of the work. This arrangement offers some advantages. A complete list is thus given of all the Arabic Roots whose derivatives are used in Urdú, together with the rules for the formation of those derivatives. In looking out a word in the Dictionary, one wishes to get at the meaning at once, and not to be delayed by the derivation. As the majority of the words in Urdú are of Arabic origin, the utility of this Appendix is obvious, since any one by mastering the list of roots and understanding the rules of derivation, may easily remember the meaning of every Arabic word in the language.

In denoting the pronounciation of words by Roman letters, the system of Sir W. Jones, as it has lately been improved and adopted in this country, has been followed. In this system the consonants have generally the same sounds as in English, but the vowels are pronounced as in Italian.

Calcutta, January, 1847.

EXPLANATION OF SIGNS.

All words marked with an asterisk * have irregular Arabic plurals, which are to be found in Appendix No. 1.

All words with this mark † take the regular Arabic plurals, by adding ات *át*, as تسليم plural تسليمات.

			Page
ا	Alif		1.
ب	Be or Ba		52.
پ	Pe		99
ت	Te		131
ث	Se	Saun ८	167 172
ج	Jini or Jini-i-tarzi		174
چ	Che or Chain		196
ح	H		221.
خ	Khe		231
د	Dal		250
ذ	d in drip	Saun Rut ८ da	277 280
ر	Re		282
ز	Ze		299
ژ	Zhe		305
س	Sin		306
ش	Shin		336
ص	Swad		350
ض	Zwad		355
ط	Toe		356
ظ	Zoe		367
ع	fa ain		362
غ	Ghain		371.
ف	Fe		376.
ق	Zaf		385.
ک	Kaf		395
گ	Gaf		430.
ل	Lam		448
م	Min		457.
ن	Nun		518.
و	Wau		542.
ه	Ha		550
ي	Ya		561

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

,

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian Alphabets. It has four distinct sounds. 1. a (unaccented), corresponding to the Debnágri akár. 2. á (long), ákár: it always has this sound when superscribed by the sign Madda. 3. i (short), ikár, when it has Kasr or Zer beneath. 4. u (short), ukár, when it has Zamm or Pesh above it. Also when followed by yé, the two together are pronounced í, e, or ai, according to the vowel understood: followed by wáu, the two are pronounced, in like manner, as o, ú, or au. In Abjad (the representation of numbers by letters) Alif stands for one, and in Astronomy denotes the sign Taurus.

In Arabic grammar Alif has many uses.

1. To form the comparative of Adjectives, in which case it is prefixed, as fázil, afzal: sometimes it is inserted after the second radical, to form the superlative.
2. To form the Plural of nouns.
3. To form the Accusative of certain nouns used as adverbs only in Hindustání, when it is added at the end.
4. To form the feminine of Adjectives as hamr (red), hamrá.

اب

In Persian words it may be the Alif-i-waslí, which is liable to be cut off as Afsún or fasún. At the end of words it may be the Alif-i-nidá (sign of the vocative case), as Sháh-á, O king!—or as an interjectional sign, as Bad-á, How bad! K̤hush-á, how good!—or to form abstract nouns from adjectives, as Garmá, Heat, from Garm, hot. Between two words it denotes continuity, proximity, or conjunction, as Shab-á-shab, Sar-á-pá, &c.

In Hindí words, at the end, it may be used to form the diminutives of nouns as D̤ibiyá from D̤ibí: or adjectives from substantives, as Bhúkhá, hungry, from Bhúkh.

اب Ab, *adv.* s. Now, presently, just now.

اب Ab, *s. m.* A. A father—(contract. for Abú).

آب Áb, *s. m. p.* 1. Water. 2. Splendour, lustre, elegance. 3. Dignity, honour, character. 4. Lustre or water in gems. 5. Temper of steel, edge or sharpness of a sword. 6. Mode, manner.

بإِ lbá, *s. m.* A. Denial, refusing, denying.

أبأ *Ábá*, *s. plur. of* *Abú*, Fathers.

أبأبأ *Abábíl*, *s. m. A.* A swallow.

أبأأ *Ibáhat*, *s. f. A.* Giving liberty, permission.

أبأ *Ábád*, *a. p. 1.* Cultivated, inhabited, populous. 2. Pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! In compos. A city, dwelling-place, abode, as *Hyder-ábád*, Hyder's-city. *A'bád karná*, To build, cultivate, render habitable or populous.

أبأأ *Ábádán*, *a. p.* see *Ábád*.

أبأأ *Ábádání*, *s. f. p.* A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

أبأ *Ábádí*, *s. f. p.* see *Ábádání*.

أبأ *Ubárná*, *v. a. s.* To set free.

أبأ *Abák*, *a. s.* Speechless.

أبأ *Ubákná*, *v. a. s.* To vomit.

أبأ *Ubálná*, *v. a. s.* To boil, to make boil.

أبأ *Ábán*, *s. p.* The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

أبأ *Ubáná*, *v. a. h.* To sow, to plant.

أبأ *Ábá-í*, *a. A.* Belonging to or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

أبأ *Áb-i-bárán*, *s. p.* Rain-water; rain.

أبأ *Áb-bází*, *s. f. p.* Play or sport in water; swimming.

أبأ *Áb-i-basta*, *s. p.* Glass.

أبأ *Áb-páshí*, *s. f. p.* Sprinkling water.

أبأ *Áb-paikarán*, *s. p.* The stars.

أبأ *Áb-táb*, *s. f. p.* Splendour.

أبأ *Ab-tab*, *adv. s.* Presently. *Abtab honá*, To be on the point of death.

أبأ *Ibtidá*, *s. f. A.* Beginning, commencement.

أبأ *Ibtidá-an*, *adv. A.* In the beginning; at first, firstly, in the first place.

أبأ *Ibtizál*, *s. m. A.* Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.

أبأ *Abtar*, *a. A.* Ruined, spoiled, worthless, without good qualities, dissolute, wanton.

أبأ *Abtarí*, *s. f. A.* Worthlessness.

أبأ *Ibtisám*, *s. m. A.* A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.

أبأ *Ab-tak*,
أبأ *Ab-talak*, } *adv. s.* Till now,
أبأ *Ab-torí*, } hitherto, yet.

أبأ *Ibtiháj*, *s. m. A.* Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.

أبأ *Ab-táin*, *adv. s.* Till now.

أبأ *Ab-ten*, *adv. s.* From this time, henceforth.

أبأ *Áb-i-járí*, *s. p.* Running water; a stream, rivulet; tears flowing.

أبأ *Abjad*, *s. m. A.* A particular arrangement of the Arabic Alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by letters of the Alphabet. *Abjad-khván*, *s. m. p.* One who is learning the Alphabet.

أبأ *Ab-jo*, *s. f. p.* A stream, a rivulet.

أبأ *Áb-josh*, *s. p.* Gravy, soup.

أبأ *Áb-jóe*, *s. f. p.* see *Áb-jo*. *A'b-i-jo'e*, The water of a rivulet.

أبأ *Áb-i-chashm*, *s. p.* Water of the eyes; tears.

أبأ *Áb-chashí*, *s. f. p.* The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months do), preparatory to weaning.

أَبْهَرَامَ *Ab-i-harām, s. p.* Wine ;
the tears of a person who weeps hy-
pocritically ; crocodile-tears.

أَبْهَرَات *Ab-i-hasrat, s. p.* Water
of desire ; wish, appetite, longing.

أَبْهَات *Ab-i-hayāt, s. p.* Water
of life ; the fountain of life.

أَبْهَاتَان *Ab-i-haiwán, s. p.* Water
of life ; name of the fabulous foun-
tain of immortality.

أَبْهَانَة *Ab-khāna, s. p.* A repository
of water.

أَبْهَارَة *Abkhirá, s. plur. of* *Bukhár,*
A. Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

أَبْهَسْت *Ab-khust, s. p.* Dry land
in the midst of waters, an island.

أَبْهَل *Abkhal, a. compar. of* *Bakhlíl,*
A. More, most or very covetous.

أَبْهَر *Ab-khur, s. p.* } Drinking
أَبْهَرْد *Ab-khurd, s. p.* } and eat-
ing ; victuals ; fortune, destiny.

أَبْهَرَة *Ab-khura, s. p.* A narrow-
mouthed vessel for drinking out of,
a cup for drinking water.

أَبْهَز *Ab-khez, s. p. 1.* A soil in
which water rises up if dug into but
little. 2. A swell of water.

أَبَد *Abad, s. m. A.* Eternity, with-
out end.

أَبَدًا *Abadan, adv. A.* Eternally,
never.

أَبْدَار *Ab-dár, s. m. p.* The servant
who takes charge of the water for
drinking ; any thing full of water or
splendour, as fruits, jewels, pearls,
swords. *a.* Polished, clear, of a good
water (as gems) ; well tempered,
sharp. *Ab-dár-khāna, s.* The place
where the *Abdár* keeps the drinking
water.

أَبْدَارِي *Ab-dárá, s. f. p.* Brilliancy ;
temper or polish ; sharpness.

أَبْدَاع *Ibdáa, s. m. A.* The produc-
tion of something new ; invention.

إِبْدَال *Ibdál, s. m. A.* Change, ex-
change, substitution.

أَبْدَال *Abdál, s. m. plur. of* *بدیل, A.*
A religious person, devotee, enthu-
siast.

أَبْدَانَة *Ab-dána, s. m. p.* Drink
and food.

أَبْدَسْت *Ab-dast, s. m. p.* Water
for washing the hands ; the act of
washing the hands ; a guiltless faqír ;
a masterly workman who imparts
lustre to his work. *a.* Having pure
hands.

أَبْدَنْدَان *Ab-i-dandán, Sharpness*
and polish of the teeth. *Ab-dandán,*
s. Watering of the mouth ; weakness,
trouble, crime or fault ; a kind of pea,
a kind of pomegranate, a kind of
sweetmeat. *a.* Bad, weak, subjected,
silly, base, in vain, useless.

أَبْدَهَن *Ab-i-dahan, s. p.* Water
of the mouth ; spittle.

أَبْدِي *Abadí, a. A.* Eternal, with-
out end.

أَبْدِيدَة *Ab-i-dída, s. p.* Tears.
Ab-dída, a. In tears, weeping.

أَبْر *Abr, s. m. p.* A cloud. *Ab-i-*
siyáh, A black cloud. *Ab-i-ghalíz,*
A thick cloud.

أَبْرَا *Abrá, s. m. p.* The outer fold
of a double garment (distinguished
from *Astar*, the lining).

أَبْرَار *Abrár, s. plur. A.* Just, holy,
pious men ; dutiful (to parents).

أَبْرَام *Ibrán, s. m. A.* Solicitation,
entreaty, urgency, distressing.

أَبْرَاهِيم *Ibráhím, n. prop. A.* Abra-
ham.

أَبْرَد *Abxad, a. compar. of* *برد, A.*
Colder, very cold.

أَبْرَص *Abras, a. A.* Leprous, hav-
ing the leprosy.

أَبْرَق *Abraq, A.* } *s. m.* Talc, mica.
أَبْرَك *Abrok, s.* }

ابرو Abrú, *s. f. p.* The eye-brow.
 آبرو Áb-rú, *s. f. p.* Honour, character, renown, elegance. Name of a poet. *A. utární, v. a.* To dishonour, to disgrace. *A. barbád dení,* To lose one's own character or to destroy that of another. *A. par girík mární, v. a.* To frown. *A. dení, v. a.* To impart honour or reputation to any one or to lose one's own. *A. karní, v. a.* To treat with respect. *A. lení, v. a.* To take away character or reputation.

آب روان Áb-i-rawán, *s. p.* Running water, a fountain; the sky; a sort of extremely fine muslin.

آبره Abra, *s. m. p.* see ابرا.

آبري Abri, *a. p.* Clouded, variegated. *Abrí-kághaz,* A kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cashmír.)

آبریشم Abresham or Ábresham, *s. m. p.* Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.

آبریشمی Abreshmí, *a. p.* Silken, of silk.

آبریق Ibríq, *s. m. A.* An ewer.

آب زلال Áb-i-zulál, *s. p.* Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

آبسال Ábsál, *s. m. p.* A vineyard, a garden.

آبست Ábist or Ábistán, *a. p.* Pregnant, with young.

آبسته Ábista, *a. p.* Pregnant, with young; newly-born (a child).

آبستگی Ábistagí, *s. f. p.* } Preg-
 آبستانی Ábistaní, *s. f. p.* } nancy.

آب سرد Áb-i-sard, *s. p.* Cold water.

آبسنá Ubasná, *v. n. s.* To rot, to putrefy.

آب سے دور Ab-se-dur, *interj. s. p.* Far be it from us!

آبشار Áb-shár, *s. f. p.* A waterfall, cascade, cataract.

آبشناس Áb-shinás, *s. m. p.* The

sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.

آب شور Áb-i-shor, *s. p.* Brackish water, salt or sea water.

آب شوره Áb-shora, *s. p.* Water cooled with saltpetre.

آبصار Absár, *s. plur. of* Basar, *A.* Eyes, sights, understanding.

آبطل Ibtál, *s. m. A.* Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating.

آبطل Abtal, *a. compar. of* باطل, *A.* More or most vain or fruitless.

آبعد Abād, *a. compar. of* بعيد, *A.* More distant.

آب عشرت Áb-i-ashrat, *s. p.* Wine, sherbet; semen.

آبقا Ibqá, *s. m. A.* Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.

آبکا Ab-ká, *a. s.* Of the present time; now.

آبکار Áb-kár, *s. m. p.* A water-carrier, a distiller, a wine-merchant or spirit-retailer; a drinker of wine.

آبکاری Áb-karí, *s. f. p.* The business of an Ábkár; a duty or excise levied on Distilleries.

آبکای Ubká-í, *s. f. s.* The act of vomiting.

آبکش Áb-kash, *s. m. p.* A drawer of water.

آبکنا Ubakná, *v. n. s.* To vomit.

آب کوشر Áb-i-kausar, *s. p.* The water of the river Kausar fabled to flow in Paradise with milk or nectar.

آبکی Abke, *adv. s.* Now.

آب گذار Áb-guzár, *s. m. p.* A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier; a passage of a river, a ford.

آب گرم Áb-i-garm, *s. p.* Warm water.

آب گوشت Áb-i-gosht, *s. p.* Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down.

أَبْغِيرَ *Ab-gír, s. p.* A receptacle of water, a lake.

أَبْغِينَا *Abgína, s. m. p.* Glass, a mirror, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.

أَبِلَا *Ábilá, s. m, p.* see أَبْلَة.

إِبْلَاح *Iblágh, s. m. A.* Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.

أُبْلَانَا *Ubláná, v. a. s.* To cause to boil.

أَبْلَق *Ablaq, a. A.* Piebald, white and black, party-coloured.

أَبْلَقَا *Ablaqá, s. m. A.* A bird of the *mainá* kind, a starling.

أُبْلَنَا *Ubalná, v. n. s.* To boil.

أَبْلَا *Ábila, s. m. p.* A blister. *A. pá,* *a.* Having blistered feet. *A. páí,* *s. f.* The condition of having blistered feet. *A.-i-farang, s. m.* The French pox, a bubo.

أَبْلَه *Ablah, a. A.* Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.

أَبْلَهِي *Ablahí, s. f. A.* Folly, silliness.

إِبْلِيس *Iblís, s. m. A.* The devil.

إِبْن *Ibn,* s. m. A.* A son.

أَبْنَا *Abná, s. plur. of Ibn, Sons.* *A.-i-jins, s. plur.* Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals. *A.-i-dahr,* and *A.-i-rozgár, s. plur.* Contemporaries.

إِبْن زِيَاد *Ibn ziyád, n. prop.* A governor of Kúfá and a great enemy of the sect of Alí.

أَبْ نُقْرَة *Ab-i-nuqra, s. p.* Quick-silver; silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.

أَبْنُوس *Ábnús, s. m. p.* Ebony.

أَبْنُوسِي *Ábnúsí, a. p.* Made of ebony.

أَبْنِي *Ab-nai, s. p.* The perpendicular tube of the *huqqá* on which the *chilam* is placed.

أَبُو *Abú,* s. m. A.* Father. In compos. Possessing, having.

أَبُو الْفَضْل *Abú-l-fazal, n. prop. A.* Name of the secretary of Akbar.

أَبُو بَكْر *Abú-bakr, n. prop.* (father of the virgin.) The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.

أَبُو تُرَاب *Abú-turáb, n. prop. A.* Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.

أَبُو جَهْل *Abú-jahl, n. prop.* (father of ignorance.) An uncle of Muhammad.

أَبُو هُرَيْرَة *Abú-huraira, n. prop.* (father of the cat or possessor of a cat.) One of the companions of Muhammad.

أَبْوَاب *Abwáb, s. plur. of Báb, A.* Doors; chapters.

أَبُوجَه *A-bujh, a. s.* Stupid.

أَبُوجَهَا *A-bujhá, a. s.* Not understood, incomprehensible.

أَبُول *Abol, a. H.* Silent.

أَبُوِي *Abwí, a. A.* Paternal.

أَب وَهْوَا *Ab-o-hawá, s. f. p.* Water and air; climate.

أُبْهَار *Ubhár, s. m. s.* Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction.

أُبْهَارَنَا *Ubhárná, v. a. s.* To plump up, raise up, excite, persuade.

إِبْهَام *Ibhám, s. A.* The thumb; suspicion, ambiguity. *a.* Covered, concealed, unknown.

أَبْهْرَك *Abhrak, s. m. s.* Talc (a mineral).

أُبْهَرْنَا *Ubharná, v. n. s.* To swell, rise up, overflow; to unload.

أَبْهِي *Abhí, adv. s.* Just now, exactly now, immediately.

أَبِي *Ábí, a. p.* Watery, of or belonging to the water, aquatick, moist.

أَبْيَات *Abyát, s. plur. of Bait, A.* Houses; distichs or verses.

أَبْ يَارِي *Ab-yárí, s. f. p.* Irrigation, watering.

أَبْ يَخْنِي *Ab-i-yakhní, s. p.* Water in which meat has been boiled; gravy.

ابيض Abyaz, *a. compar. of* ابيض A.

Whiter, more or most splendid or shining.

آپ Ap, *pron. s.* Self, selves; yourself; you Sir, (used instead of the 2nd personal pron. respectfully.)

إپار Ipár, *s. p.* Thyme, wild marjoram.

أپارنا Upárná, *v. a. n.* To root up, extirpate, eradicate.

أپانا Upáná, *v. a. s.* To adopt as an expedient or remedy; to contrive, prepare.

أپاو Upáo, } *s. m. s.* Expedient,
أپائی Upái, } plan, contrivance,
redress, remedy.

إپونا Uparná, *v. n. n.* To be rooted up, pulled out, skinned.

أپج Upaj, *s. f. n.* The burthen of a song, the chorus.

أپجان Upjáná, *v. a. s.* To produce, to make to grow.

أپجانا Upajná, *v. n. s.* To spring up, to grow, to be produced.

أپرلا Uparlá, *a. s.* Superficial; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).

أپرنا Uparná, *s. m. s.* A scarf.

أپرنا Uparná, *v. n. s.* To be rooted or pulled out, to be skinned.

أپس Apas, *pron. recip. s.* Themselves, one another; hence *s. f.* Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.

أپس Upas, *s. f. s.* Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.

أپسنا Upasná, *v. n. s.* To become musty, to rot.

أپلا Uplá, or Uplí, *s. m. or f.* Cakes of dried cow-dung.

آپن Apán, *pron. recip. s.* Self.

أپنا Apná, apní, *pron. poss. s.* Of, or belonging to self, own.

أپنانا Apná-ná, *v. a. s.* To make a

thing one's own; to convert to one's own use.

أپنايت Apná-yat, *s. f. s.* Family, relations, kindred.

أپھنا Uphanná, *v. n. s.* To boil over.

أپھو Aphú, } *s. f. n.* Opium.

أپھیم Aphím, }
آت At, or Átá, *s. m. s.* Custard-apple, (*Annona squamosa*, &c.)

إتا Itá, *a. m. n.* This much, &c. See Itná.

آتا Atá, *s. m. t.* Father.

آتابگ Atá-bag, *s. m. t.* A master, teacher; a title given to kings and wazírs.

أتار Utár, *s. m. s.* Descent. *Utár dená, v. a.* To bring down; to disgrace, to dishonour.

أتارا Utará, *s. m. s.* A descent; disgrace, degradation; cast off clothes; ransom, self-devotion; an answer.

أتارنا Utárná, *v. a. s.* To cause to alight, to bring down; to degrade; to take off; to tear, cut, or break off; to make a return or recompense. *Utáre húe*, Engaged with a desperate resolution in any thing (like troopers who dismount to fight on foot, resolving to conquer or die).

آتالیق Atálíq, *s. m. t.* A private tutor.

آتالیقی Atálíqí, *s. f. t.* Private tuition.

أتاول Utáwal, *s. f. n.* See Utáolí.

أتاولا Utáolá, *a. m. n.* Swift, precipitate, rash.

أتاولی Utáolí, *a. f. n.* Swift, &c. *s. f.* Haste, speed, rashness.

إتحد Ittihád, *s. m. a.* Union, concord, friendship.

أتر Uttar, *s. m. s.* The north. *a.* Northern, superior, latter, posterior.

أترا Uttará, *a. s.* Northern, northerly. *s. f.* Northwind.

اتراك Atrák, *s. plur. of* ترك, Turks.
 اُترانا Utráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to take or pull down; to boil over.

اُتارایان Uttaráyan, *s. m. s.* Nothing.
 اُتارنا Utarná, *v. n.* To descend, alight; to subside, decrease; to pass over, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fall in value or dignity, &c.

اُتاروانا Utarwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to descend or alight.

اتسی Atasí, *s. f. s.* Flax.

آتش Atash, *s. f. p.* Fire.

آتش افروز Atash-afroz, *a. p.* Kindling fire. *s.* Fuel; an incendiary.

آتش افغن Atash-afgan, } *a. p.*
 آتش فغن Atash-figan, } Throwing fire.

آتش انداز Atash-andáz, *a. p.* Casting out fire.

آتش انگیز Atash-angez, *a. p.* Kindling, spreading, or stirring up fire. *s.* Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.

آتش بار Atash-bár, *a. p.* Flaming, fiery, raining fire. *s.* A firelock, a tinder-box.

آتش باز Atash-báz, *s. m. p.* A maker or player of fire-works.

آتش بازی Atash-bází, *s. f. p.* Exhibition of fire-works.

آتش پاره Atash-pára, *s. m. p.* A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.

آتش پرست Atash-parast, *s. m. p.* A fire-worshipper, a guebren.

آتش پرستی Atash-parastí, *s. f. p.* The worship of fire.

آتش خوار Atash-khwár, *s. m. p.* Name of a bird, a variety of Tetrao Rufus, called in Hindí *Chakor*.

آتش دان Atash-dán, *s. p.* A chafing-dish, a fire-place, any receptacle for fire.

آتش ریز Atash-rez, *a. p.* Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.

آتش زدگی Atash-zadagí, *s. f. p.* Combustion, firing of houses.

آتش زنی Atash-zaní, *s. f. p.* Striking fire.

آتش ستان Atash-i-stán, *s. f. p.* The region of fire; a place where fire abounds; a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.

آتش طبع Atash-tabā, *a. p.* Fiery-tempered.

آتشك Atashak, *s. f. p.* The venereal disease.

آتش كده Atash-kada, *s. m. p.* A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.

آتش مزاج Atash-mizáj, *a. p.* Fiery-tempered. [hot.]

آتش ناك Atash-nák, *a. p.* Fiery, fiery, hot, irascible. *A'tashín áb*, Wine.

إتصاف Ittisáf, *s. m. A.* Description, qualification, praise, excellence.

إتصال Ittisál, *s. m. A.* Conjunction, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity.

إتفاق Ittifáq, *s. m. A.* 1. Agreement, equality, concord, friendship, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, success, opportunity, probability. *I. i-hasana*, Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents. *I. karná*, To accord; to happen. *I. honá*, To happen, to be agreed.

إتفاقاً Ittifáqan, *adv. A.* Accidentally, by chance.

إتفاقات Ittifáqát, *s. m. A. plur. of* Ittifáq.

إتفاقی Ittifáqí, *a. A.* Accidental.

إتقا Ittiqá, *s. m. A.* Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

اتقيأ Atqiyá, *s. plur. of* اتقي *A.* Religious men, devotees.

أُتكال Utkal, *n. prop. s.* A name of the province of Orissa.

اتم Atamm, *a. compar. of* Támm, More or most perfect.

إتمام Itmám, *s. m. A.* Rendering perfect, completion, accomplishment.

إتنا Itná, *a. m. H.* As much as this, thus much.

أُتنا Utná, *a. m. H.* As much as that, so much.

أُتو Uttu, *s. m. H.* Plaits of cloth. *U. karná,* To plait.

أُتو Atú, *s. f. H.* A female teacher or governess.

إتوار Itwár, *s. m. s.* Sunday.

اتها A-thá, or A-tháh, *a. s.* Bottomless, unfathomable.

إتهام Ittihám, *s. m. A.* Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, censure.

أُتهلا Uthlá, *a. s.* Shallow.

أُتهلانا Uthláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to turn over or overset.

أُتهلنا Uthalná, *v. n. s.* To turn over, overset.

إتيك Itek, *a. H.* So much, thus much. *I.-meñ,* In the meantime.

أُتا Átá, *s. m. H.* Flour, meal.

أُتكانا Aṭkáná, *v. a. s.* To stop, prevent, hinder, restrain, detain.

أُتكاو Aṭkáó, *s. m. s.* Stop, prevention, hindrance.

أُتكال Aṭkal, *s. f. s.* Guess, conjecture.

أُتكلنا Aṭkálná, *v. n. s.* To guess, conjecture, judge, think.

أُتكانا Aṭakná, *v. n. s.* To be stopped, prevented; to adhere, stick stop, cease, rest.

أُتنا Aṭná, *v. n. H.* To be contained, filled, filled up,

أُتهه Áṭh, *a. s.* Eight. *Áṭh áṭh áṣṣu roná,* To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *Áṭh pahar,* All the 24 hours, constantly. *Áṭh khambá,* A canopy supported by eight posts.

أُتههبايṭهي Uṭhá-baiṭhí, *s. f. s. H.* Act of frequently rising up and sitting down, inconstancy.

أُتههراه Aṭhárāh, *a. num. s.* Eighteen. *Aṭhárāh-bār,* Various, of different sorts.

أُتههسي Aṭhásí, *a. num. s.* Eighty-eight.

أُتههان Uṭhán, *s. m. s.* An area or court. *s. f.* Act of appearing.

أُتههانا Uṭháná, *v. a. s.* To lift or raise up, to excite, to take away, to abolish, to remove, to carry, to bear, to support, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts, or purchase on credit, to expend.

أُتههانوي Aṭhánawwe, *a. num. s.* Ninety-eight. [eight.

أُتههانوان Aṭháwan, *a. num. s.* Fifty-

أُتههائيس Aṭháis, *a. num. s.* Twenty-eight.

أُتههائي گيرا Uṭhái-girá, *s. m. s. P.* A pilferer, purloiner, petty thief.

أُتههبايṭهه Uṭh-baiṭh, *s. f. s. H. 1.* Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.

أُتههتاليس Aṭhtális, *a. s.* Forty-eight.

أُتههتيس Aṭhtís, *a. s.* Thirty-eight.

أُتههستهه Aṭhsaṭh, *a. s.* Sixty-eight.

أُتههنا Uṭhná, *v. n. s.* To rise up, to be abolished.

أُتههوارا Aṭhwárá, *s. m. s.* The eighth day after any other; a week.

أُتههوانا Uṭhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to lift or raise up, &c.

أُتهههتر Aṭhhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-eight.

اثاث Asás, *s. plur.* A. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattles. *Asás-ul-bait*, Household furniture.

اثاثه Asása, *s.* A. see Asás.

آثار Asár, *s. plur. of* اثر, A. Signs, marks traces, vestiges; histories, traditions (of Muhammad), memorable events.

اثنامي Asámí, *s. m.* A. A culprit, a defendant in a law suit.

إثبات Isbát, *s.* A. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word depends on that of the object).

آثار Asar,* *s. m.* A. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect.

اثنال Asqal, *a. compar. of* ثقیل, A. Heavier or heaviest, very heavy.

اثنا Asná, *s. m.* A. The middle, interstice, interval; folds or plaits. *Asná-i-ráh*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.

اثنا عشر Isná-ashar, A. Twelve; the twelve Imams. *Isná ashari*, A. Relating to the twelve Imams.

آثار Asír, A. 1. *part.* Marking, marked, chosen. 2. *s.* Other.

آج Aj, *adv.* *s.* To-day. *Aj-kal*, Now-a-days, to-day or to-morrow. *Aj-kal karná*, or *batáná*, To procrastinate.

آجا Ajjá, *s. m. s.* A paternal grandfather.

إجابات Ijábat, *s. f.* A. Answering (of prayer or a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

إجارة Ijára, *s. m.* A. 1. Hire, rent; a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

إجارة دار Ijára-dár, *s. m.* A. P. A farmer of land or of revenue; one who has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly.

أجاز Ujár, *a. s.* Desert, desolate.

أجازنا Ujárna, *v. a. s.* To lay waste, to desolate, injure, expose to loss.

إجازات Ijázat, *s. f.* A. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders. *Ijázat-khwáh*, Asking permission.

أجالا Ujálá, *s. m.* and Ujálí, *s. f. s.* Splendour, brightness, light.

أجالنا Ujálná, *v. a. s.* To cleanse, to polish.

أجان A-ján, *a. s.* Ignorant; simple, innocent, careless.

أجانا A-jáná, *v. n. s.* To come (suddenly); to befall, happen.

أجاني A-jání, *s. f. s.* Ignorance, simplicity.

اجتماع Ijtimá, *s. m.* A. 1. Act of assembling; agreeing together (in opinion). 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

اجتناب Ijtináb, *s. m.* A. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

اجتهاد Ijtihád, *s. m.* A. Exertion, effort.

اجداد Ajdád, *s. plur. of* Jadd, A. Ancestors.

اجر Ajr, *s. m.* A. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions; hire, fare.

إجرا Ijrá, *s. m.* A. Performance. *I. karná*, To perform.

اجرام Ajráam, *s. plur. of* Jirm, A. Bodies.

أجرت Ujrat, *s. f.* A. Reward, wages, hire.

أجرتنا Ujárná, *v. n. n.* To become desolate. *Ujrá-pujrá*, In ruins, desolate.

أجروان Ujarwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be laid waste.

أجزا Ajzá, *s. plur. of* Juz, A. Parts, portions.

اجساد Ajsád, *s. plur. of* Jasad, *A.*
Bodies.

اجسام Ajsám, *s. plur. of* Jism, *A.*
Bodies.

اجل Ajal, *s. f. A.* The term of life, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death; a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *Ajal-rasída*, Overtaken by fate. *Ajal-girifta*, On the point of death, in the jaws of death.

اجل Ajall,* *a. compar. of* جليل *A.*
More or most glorious.

اُجل Ujjal, *a. s.* Clear, pure, shining, blown, expanded.

اجلاس Ijlás, *s. f. A.* Sitting, causing to sit.

اجلاف Ajláf, *s. plur. of* Jalaf, *A.*
Vile, ignoble, unjust persons.

اجلال Ijlál, *s. m. A.* The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, glory, honour, respect.

اُجلانا Ujláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to cleanse.

اُجلنا Ujálná, *v. n. s.* To become clean, to shine, to be bright.

اجله Ajilla, *s. plur. of* جليل *A.*
Illustrious men.

اجماع Ijmá, *s. m. A.* Act of assembling, an assembly, a senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole. *Ijmá-i-ummat*, *s. m.* General assembly of the people, unanimous consent,

اجمال Ijmál, *s. m. A.* An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.

اجمالي Ijmáli, *a. A.* Abridged, compendious.

اجماین Ajma-ín, *s. plur. of* Ajma,
A. The whole, altogether.

اجمیل Ajmal, *a. compar. of* جميل *A.*
More or most beautiful.

اجمود } Ajmúd, *p.* Ajmodá, *s.*
اجمودا } *s. m.* Parsley, common
caraway, a kind of lovage.

اجناس Ajnás, *s. plur. of* Jins, *A. l.*
Kinds, sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandize.

اجنب Ajnab, } *a. A.* Foreign,
اجنبی Ajnabí, } strange, unknown (person).

اجنبیت Ajnabíyat, *s. f. A.* Strangeness; the state of a foreigner.

اجنه Ajinna, *s. plur. of* Janín, *A.*
Embryos, fetuses.

اجواین Ajwáyan, *s. f. H.* The seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum ajowan*).

اجوئها A-júthá, *a. s.* Untouched, untasted.

اجوره Ajúra, *s. m. A.* Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward. *Ajúra-dár*, *s. m.*
A labourer for hire.

اُجهالنا Ujhálná, *v. a. s.* To pour from one vessel into another.

اُجهل Ajhal, *a. compar. of* جاهل *A.*
More, most, or very ignorant.

اُجهلنا Ujhalná, *v. n. l* To flow or be poured from one vessel into another 2. *s. s.* as Ujhálná.

اجی Ají, *interj. H.* An interjection to call or bespeak attention.

اجید Ajyad, *a. compar. of* چود *A.*
Very good, excellent.

اجیر Ajír, *s. m. A.* A slave, a hired servant.

اُجین Ujjain, *s. m. s.* Name of a city in Malwa (Oojein).

اُچار Áchár, *s. m. s.* Pickles.

اُچان Uchchán, *s. f. s.* Height.

اُچانچک Achánchak, } *adv. H.* Suddenly, un-
اُچانک Achának, } awares, unexpectedly.

اُچرنگ Uchrang, *s. m. H.* A moth.

اُچکا Uchakka, *s. m. n.* A thief, a pick-pocket.

اُچکانا Uchkáná, *v. a. n.* To lift or raise up.

اُچکانا Uchakná, *v. n. n.* To rise up, to be raised or lifted.

اُچکی Uchakkí, *s. f. n.* A female thief, &c.

اُچمبھا } Achambhá, *s. m. n.* Wonderful thing ; astonishment, cause of astonishment.

اچوک A-chúk, *a. n.* Unerring ; a good marksman.

اچھا Achchhá, *a. s.* Good, excellent, righteous, healthy, well, sound. *A. karná*, To cure. *A. honá*, To recover. *A. lagná*, To become, beseech, be pleasing.

اُچھالنا Uchhálná, *v. a. s.* To throw up ; to toss up any thing (as a ball) and catch it in the hand.

اُچھالنا Uchhalná, *v. n. n.* To leap or bound, to spring up, to fly up.

اچھوانی Achhwání, *s. f. n.* Candle.

اچین A-chain, *a. n.* Uncasy, uncomfortable.

اُح Uh, *interj. A.* An exclamation denoting pain.

احاد Ahád, *s. plur. of احد*, *A.* The units, ones.

احادیث Ahádís, *s. f. plur. of حدیث*, *A.* Traditions (particularly of Muhammad).

احاطہ Iháta, *s. f. A.* A surrounding ; an enclosure, a fence ; comprehension, compass ; besieging.

احب Ahabb, *a. compar. of حبیب*, *A.* Very beloved, lovely, or amiable ; a friend.

احباب Ahibbá, } *s. plur. of حبیب*, *A.* Friends, lovers, beloved.

احتراز Ihtiráz, *s. m. A.* Absti-

nence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions, forbearance, controlling the passions.

احترام Ihtirám, *s. m. A.* Act of honouring, veneration, reverence ; treating with respect.

احتساب Ihtisáb, *s. m. A.* 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police, prohibition.

احتشام Ihtishám, *s. m. A.* Pomp, retinue, magnificence.

احتلام Ihtilám, *s. m. A.* Nocturnal pollution.

احتمال Ihtimál, *s. m. A.* Act of bearing or supporting ; doubt, uncertainty ; probability. *I. honá*, To be probable. *I. karná*, To doubt ; to impute.

احتیاج Ihtiyáj,† *s. f. A.* Necessity, want, occasion, need.

احتیاجات Ihtiyáját, *s. plur. of Ihtiyáj*, Requisite things, wants, necessities.

احتیاط Ihtiyát, *s. f. A.* Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.

احد Ahad,* *s. A.* Unity, one, an unit.

احداث Ihdás, *s. m. A.* Act of producing or making any thing new, invention.

احدی Ahdí, *s. m. p.* A sort of soldier.

احادیث Ahadíyat, *s. f. A.* Unity, the being singular.

احراق Ihráq, *s. m. A.* Act of burning or setting on fire.

احرام Ihrám, *s. m. A.* Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit, determination or resolution.

احسان Ihsán, *s. m. A.* Beneficence, benevolence, beneficent actions, favour, courtesy, kindness. *I. karná*, To oblige. *I. mand*, *a.* Grateful.

احسن Ahsan, *a. compar. of* حسن, *A.* More or most beautiful, excellent, agreeable.

احسنت Ahsant, *adv. A.* Bravo! well done!

إحضار Ihzár, *s. m. A.* Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.

أحق Ahaqq, *a. compar. of* حقيق, *A.* More or most proper or deserving.

إحقاق Ihqáq, *s. m. A.* Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.

أحقر Ahqar, *a. compar. of* حقير, *A.* More or most contemptible.

أحكام Ahkám, *s. plur. of* Hukm, Orders, commands, decrees.

أحكام Ahkam, *a. compar. of* حكيم, *A.* Stronger, firmer, more stable, very strong.

أحمد Ahmad, *a. compar. of* حميد, *A.* More or most praise-worthy or commendable. *n. prop.* Name of Muhammad and of others.

أحمدي Ahmadi, *a. A.* Belonging to Ahmad.

أحمدآباد Ahmad-ábád, *s. A. P.* Name of a city in Gujrat.

أحمر Ahmar, *a. A.* Red.

أحمق Ahmaq, *a. A.* Very or most foolish; a fool, blockhead.

أحمقآپ Ahmaq-ápan, *s. m. A. H.* Folly, stupidity.

أحمقآنه Ahmaq-ána, *adv. A.* Foolishly, stupidly. Figuratively this word is applied to the money which an Āmil is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

أحمقپن Ahmaq-pan, *s. m. A. H.* See Ahmaq-ápan.

أحمقي Ahmaquí, *s. f. A.* Folly.

أحوال Ahwál, *s. m. plur. of* Hál, *A.* Condition, circumstances, events,

occurrences, state, account. *A. bat-lánd,* To state one's condition. *A. pursán and pursí,* Asking after health, circumstances, &c.

أحول Ahwal, *a. A.* Squinting, one who sees objects double.

أحيا Ahyá, *s. plur. of* حي, *A.* The living. *Ihyá, s. m.* Act of giving life, saving, preserving.

أحياناً Ahyánan, *adv. A.* Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

أخ Akh,* *s. m. A.* Brother. *Ukh,* Imitative sound of coughing. *Akh Akh,* An exclamation of joy, Ah!

أخا Akhkhá, *interj. A.* An exclamation of surprise, Ah!

أخبار Akhbár, *s. plur. of* Khabar, *A.* News, a news-paper. *Ikhbár, s. m.* Act of giving intelligence or information.

أخبث Akhbas, *a. compar. of* خبيث, *A.* Very impure or contemptible.

أخپخ AkhpaKh, *s. m. P.* Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

إختتام Ikhtitám, *s. m. A.* Finishing, and conclusion, completion, fulfilment.

أختر Akhtar, *s. m. P. 1.* A star, constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope.

إختراع Ikhtirá, *s. m. A.* Invention, inventing, fancying.

إختصار Ikhtisár, *s. m. A.* Abridgement, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing.

إختصاص Ikhtisás, *s. m. A.* Appropriation, peculiarity.

إختفأ Ikhtifá, *s. m. A.* Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

إختلاط Ikhtilát, *s. m. A.* Act of mixing, mixture, confusion, intercourse, friendship, conversation.

إختلاف Ikhtiláf,† *s. m. A.* Difference of opinion, opposition, dis-

cord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness.

إختلال *Ikhtilál*, *s. m. A.* Interruption, disturbance, obstacle.

أخته *Ákhta*, *a. p.* A gelding, gelt.

إختیار *Ikhtiyár*, *s. m. A.* Choice, will, opinion, election; authority, power. *Ikhtiyár karná*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. *Ikhtiyár men honá*, To be in the power of, or dependent upon.

إختیاری *Ikhtiyári*, *s. f. A.* Approbation, choice; authority, power. *a.* In one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal.

اخذ *Akhez*, *s. f. A.* Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. *A. karná*, To take, to seize.

آخر *Ákhir*,* *a. A.* Last, latter. *s. m.* End, issue. *adv.* At last, finally.

إخراج *Ikhráj*,† *s. m. A.* Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion.

إخراجات *Ikhráját*, *s. plur. of Ikhráj*, Expenses.

آخر الامر *Ákhir-ul-amr*, *adv. A.* Finally, at the end, at last.

آخرت *Ákhirat*, *s. f. A.* Futurity, a future state, the world to come.

آخرش *Ákhirash*, *adv. A. p.* At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.

آخر شب *Ákhir-i-shab*, *s. A. p.* The end of the night, before dawn.

أخروت *Akhrot*, *s. m. s.* A walnut; the fruit of the Aleurites triloba is also so called.

أخري *Ákhirí*, *a. A.* Last, final.

أخس *Akhass*, *a. compar. of أخسيس*, *A.* More or most avaricious, very mean.

أخص *Akhass*, *a. compar. of أخاص*, *A.* More or most especial or excellent.

إخفاء *Ikhfá*, *s. m. A.* Concealment.

أخفش *Akhfash*, *a. A.* Having small eyes, weak-sighted.

أخگر *Akghar*, *s. f. p.* Live ashes, a spark of fire.

إخلاص *Ikhlás*, *s. m. A.* Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. *I. karná*, or *rakhná*, To esteem, &c.

إخلاصمند *Ikhlás-mand*, *a. A. p.* Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.

أخلط *Akhlát*, *s. plur. of Khilt*, *A.* The humors in the bodies of animals of which the blood is composed.

أخلاق *Akhláq*, *s. plur. of Khulq*, *A.* The good properties of mankind, virtues, dispositions, ethicks.

أخور *Akhor*, *s. f. p.* Refuse, offals, filth; a stable.

إخوان *Ikhwán*, *s. plur. of Akh*, *A.* Brothers. *Ikhwán-i-zamán*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.

أخون *Ákhun* } *s. m. p.* Tutor, preceptor.

أخوند *Ákhund*, }

أخوي *Akhví*, *a. A.* Brotherly.

أخیار *Akhyár*, *a. plur. of Khair*, *A.*

The good, the better (people).

أخیافی *Akhyáfí*, *a. A.* By the same mother but by a different father (brother or sister).

أخیر *Akhír*, *a. A.* Last. *s. m.* The end, accomplishment, completion.

اد *Ad*, *s.* (in comp. for *Ádhá*), Half. *Ad-zabán*, Half pronounced.

ادا *Adá*, *s. f. A.* Performance, execution, discharge, payment, blandishments, coquetry. *Adá-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. *Adá-fahm*, One who understands by signs. *Adá karná*, To perform, to discharge (a debt), to pay.

آدا *Ádá*, *s. m. s.* Ginger in the undried state.

آداب *Ádáb*, *s. m. plur. of Adab*, *A.* Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.

ادات Adát,* *s. f. A.* An instrument ; a particle (in Grammar).

اُداس Udás, *s. s.* Unsettledness, retiredness. *a.* Unsettled, retired, lonely, dejected, sorrowful, sad.

اُداسی Udásí, *s. f. s. 1.* Solitude, loveliness, sadness, dejection. 2. *a.* Unsettled, &c. as Udás. 3. *s. m.* A class of faqírs.

اِدام الله Adámè-alláh, *A.* May God preserve him !

اَدانی Adání, *a. plur. of Adna, A.* Mean, contemptible (people).

اُداهت Udáhat, *s. f. H.* Brownness.

اَدائی Adá-í, *s. f. A.* see Adá. *Adá-í-dain, s. m.* Payment of debt.

ادب Adab,* *s. m. A.* Institute, rule, good breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity ; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. *Adab karná, To respect, to behave politely.*

اِدبار Idbár, *s. f. A.* Turning back, going back ; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.

اِدراج Idráj, *s. m. A.* Act of inserting one thing into another ; folding or rolling together.

اِدرار Idrár, *s. m. A.* Flowing of milk, hard rain, involuntary discharge of urine ; munificence, a gift.

اِدراك Idrák, *s. m. A.* Comprehension, capacity, understanding.

ادرک Adrak, *s. f. s.* Ginger in an undried state.

ادرکی Adrakí, *s. f. s.* A kind of sweetmeat.

اِدریس Idrís, *n. prop. A.* The patriot Enoch.

اِدا Iddiá, *s. m. A.* The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.

اِديا Adiya, *s. plur. of دعا, A.* Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

اِدغام Idghám, *s. m. A.* Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.

اِدق Adaqq, *a. compar. of دقيق, A.* More or very obtruse, difficult, fine, or minute.

اِدقچه Adaqcha, *s. m. v.* A cloth for carrying things in, a covering.

اِدل بدل Adl-badl, } *s. m. H.* Exchange, alteration. *Adlá-badlá, } change, alteration. Adlá-badlá karná, To exchange, to swop or barter, to confuse, to displace.*

اِدلة Adilla, *s. plur. of Dalíl, A.* Proofs, indications.

اِدم Adam, *n. prop. A.* Adam ; man.

اِدم خور Adam-khor, *a.* Man-eater, cannibal.

اِدمرا Ad-mará, *a. m. s.* Half-dead.

اِدم زاد Adam-zád, *s. m. f. p.* Man, mankind.

اِدم گری Adam-garí, *s. f. p.* Humanity, benevolence.

اِدموا Ad-múá, *a. m. s.* Half-dead.

اِدمی Admí, *s. m. or f. p.* A descendant of Adam ; a human being (homo), an individual, people.

اِدمی گری Admí-garí, *s. f. p.* see Adam-garí.

اِدمیت Admíyat, *s. f. A.* Humanity, civility. *A'. pakarní, To become civilized. A'. sikhlání, or A'. men láná, To civilize. A'. karní, To behave with humanity.*

اِدا Adná,* } *a. compar. of دنی, A.* Inferior, lowest, mean, little ; a person of no consequence.

اِداوات Adawát, *s. plur. of Adát, A.* Instruments ; particles (in Grammar).

اِداوار Adwár, *s. plur. of Daur, A.* Revolutions, periods, ages.

ادون Adwan, *a. compar. of* دون, *A. More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.*
 ادویه Adwiya, *s. plur. of* Dawá, *A. Medicines.*
 اده Adh, *s. (in comp.) Half. See* Adhá.
 ادها Adhá, *a. s. Half. In compos. the final á or há is dropped, as* Adh-múá *or* Ad-múá, *Half-dead.*
 ادهارنا Udhárná, *v. a. s. To liberate, to discharge.*
 اده بچ Adh-bích, *adv. s. H. In the middle.*
 اده پکا Adh-pakká, *a. s. Half-ripe.*
 ادهر Idhar, *adv. H. Here, hither, on this side.*
 ادهر Udhar, *adv. H. There, thither, on that side.*
 اده کچا Adh-kachchá, *a. m. s. Half-ripe.*
 اده کھا Adh-kahá, *a. m. s. Half-spoken, half uttered.*
 ادهم Adham, *s. m. A. A dark coloured horse.*
 ادهموا Adh-múá, *a. s. Half-dead.*
 ادهیانا Adhyáná, *v. a. To halve, to divide.*
 ادهیڑنا Udheṛná, *v. a. s. To undo, to unravel.*
 ادهیلا Adhelá, *s. m. s. A half-pice.*
 ادهیلی Adhelí, *s. f. s. A half-rupee or half gold-mohur.*
 ادیان Adyán, *s. plur. of* Dín, *A. Religions.*
 ادیب Adíb, *s. m. A. teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.*
 ادیم Adím, *s. m. A. Perfumed leather.*
 ادینہ Adína, or Ádína, *s. P. Friday.*
 اذان Azán, *s. f. A. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).*

اذبک Uzbek, *s. m. T. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.*
 اذبکنی Uzbakaní, *s. f. H. A female Uzbek.*
 اذر Ázur, *s. m. P. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father Terah. 3. The ninth solar month; winter.*
 اذعان Izán, *s. m. A. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.*
 اذکار Azkár, *s. m. plur. of* Zikr, *A. Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.*
 اذکیا Azkiyá, *s. plur. of* Zakí, *A. People of discernment and penetrating understanding.*
 اذل Azall, *a. compar. of* Zalíl, *A. More or most vile, base, or abject.*
 اذن Izn, *s. m. A. Permission, dismissal.*
 اذھان Azhán, *s. plur. of* Zihn, *A. Geniuses, intellects, capacities.*
 اذیت Azíyat, *s. f. A. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation.*
 آر Ár, *s. f. H. A goad.*
 ار Ar, *conj. P. If, (for Agar.)*
 آرا Árá, *s. m. s. A saw; the name of a district.*
 آرا Árá, *part. (in comp.) P. Adorning, adorning, arranger, preparer.*
 ارابه Arába, *s. m. P. A wheeled carriage, a gun-carriage, a cart, &c.*
 آراآ Arrátá, *s. m. H. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).*
 ارادت Irádat, *s. f. A. } Desire, inclination,*
 ارادة Iráda, *s. m. A. } wish, purpose, design, plan, intention.*
 اراذل Arázil, *s. plur. of* Arzal, *A. } Base, low, mean*
 الارذل Arázil, *people.*
 آراستگی Árástagí, *s. f. P. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, improvement.*

آراستہ *Árásta*, *a. p.* Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, improved.

آراضی *Arází*, *s. plur. of Arz*, *A.* Lands.

آرام *Árám*, *s. m. p.* Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. *A. páná*, to recover. *A.-talab*, Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *A. karna*, To rest, to repose.

آرامی *Árámí*, *a. p.* A lover of ease, idle, slothful.

آرامگاه *Árám-gáh*, *s. f. p.* A resting place; a bedchamber. *Firdaus-árám-gáh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).

آرامیده *Árámída*, *a. p.* At rest, at ease.

آرانا *Arráná*, *v. n. H.* To produce a continued sound (as a mill, &c.)

آرایش *Áráish*, *s. f. p.* Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing equipage.

آرباب *Arbáb*, *s. plur. of Rabb*, *A.* Lords, possessors, masters. *Arbáb-ijáh*, Possessed of dignity. *A.-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons, poets. *A.-i-nishát*, Dancers and musicians.

آربانا *Arbaráná*, *v. n. H.* To hurry, to be confused.

ارب *Arba*, *a. A.* Four.

اربعون *Arba-ín*, } *a. A.* Forty.

اربعین *Arba-ín*, }
ارتباط *Artibát*, *s. m. A.* Connexion, friendship.

ارتحال *Artihál*, *s. m. A.* Act of marching or travelling, departure, death.

ارتداد *Artidád*, *s. m. A.* Rejeeting, refusing, opposing; apostacy, recantation.

ارتسام *Artisám*, *s. m. A.* A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.

ارتعاس *Artiás*, } *s. m. A.* Trepida-
ارتعاش *Artiásh*, } tion, trembling.

ارتفاع *Artifá*, *s. m. A.* Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.

ارتكاب *Artikáb*, *s. m. A.* The commencement or undertaking of enterprise, perpetration or commission of a crime.

ارتو *Urtú*, *s. m. H.* Crimpling, plaits. *U.-gar*, A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes, &c.)

ارثی *Arthí*, *s. f. H.* A bier.

ارث *Irs*, *s. m. A.* An inheritance.

ارجل *Arjal*, *s. m. A.* 1. A horse with one white foot. 2. A large footed man.

ارجمند *Arj-mand*, *a. p.* Beloved, dear, happy, blessed, noble.

ارجهنا *Arajhná*, *v. n. H.* To be ravelled or entangled; to be bound; to quarrel without cause or reason.

ارحام *Arhám*, *s. plur. of Rihm*, *A.* 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.

ارحم *Arham*, *a. compar. of Rahím*, *A.* More or most merciful. *Arham-ur-ráhimín*, The most merciful of the merciful (God).

ارخایی عنان *Irkhá-i-ínán*, *s. m. A.* Letting loose the reins, unruliness.

آرد *Árd*, *s. m. p.* Flour, meal.

آردابیگنی *Urdábeganí*, *s. f. H.* A female armed attendant in the Haram.

آرداوا *Ardáwá*, *s. m. H.* Coarsely ground meal.

آردو *Urdú*, *s. m. p.* An army, a camp, a market. *U.-i-muqllá*, The royal camp, or army (generally means the city of Delhi or Sháhjahánábád). *U.-muqllá kí zabán*, The court language. *U. zabán*, The Hindustání language.

آردی *Urdí*, *s. p.* The first month

of the Autumn, September, or rather (for *Urdí-bikisht*) April.

ارز *Arz*, *s. m. p.* Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. *Arz-i-bázár*, Price current, market price.

ارز *Uruz*, or *Urz*, *s. m. A.* Rice.

ارزال *Arzál*, *a. plur. of Arzal*, *A.* Low, common, mean (people); the vulgar.

ارزان *Arzán*, *a. p.* Cheap.

ارزانی *Arzání*, *s. f. p.* Cheapness; abundance of provisions. *Arzání-rakhna*, To present, to give gratuitously.

ارزق *Arzaq*, *a. A.* Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. *Arzaq-chashm*, Blue-eyed, cat's-eyed.

ارزن *Arzan*, *s. m. p.* A kind of grain, millet, (*Chíná*.)

آرزو *Árzú*, *s. f. p.* Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. *Árzú-kash*, or *Árzú-mand*, *a.* Desirous, longing.

آرزیز *Árzíz*, *s. f. p.* Tin.

آرژنگ *Arzhang*, *s. p.* The workshop and cave of the celebrated painter *Mání*. q. v.

إرسال *Irsál*, *s. m. A.* Act of sending (especially a writing, or letter), mission, remittance.

ارسلان *Arslán*, *s. T.* A lion.

آرسي *Ársí*, *s. f. H.* A mirror (particularly one on the thumb).

آرسيله نينا *Arsíle-nainá*, *a. H. s.* Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

إرشاد *Irshád* *s. m. A.* Direction, command, order.

ارشاد *Arshad*, *a. compar. of Rashíd*, Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially of the Deity.)

ارض *Arz*, *s. f. A.* The earth; a portion of land.

ارضي *Arzí*, *a. A.* Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.

ارطال *Artál*, *s. plur. of Ratl*, *A.* Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.

ارغنون *Arghanún*, *s. m. G.* An organ.

ارغوان *Arghawán*, *s. m. p.* A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

ارغوانی *Arghawání*, *a. p.* Of a red colour, purple.

إرفاه *Irfáh*, *s. m. A.* Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing; enjoyment of peace and affluence.

ارفض *Arfaz*, *a. A.* An obstinate heretic; particularly a bigotted Shíá.

ارفع *Arfa*, *a. compar. of رفیع*, *A.* Most exalted, very high.

إرقام *Irqám*, *s. m. A.* Act of writing.

ارقان *Arqán*, *s. m. A.* Jaundice; mildew or blight in corn.

ارکات *Arkát*, *H.* Name of a city in the Deccan (*Arcot*).

ارکائی *Arkáti*, *H. l. s. m.* A pilot.
2. *a.* Belonging to *Arkát*. *A. rúpaiya*, An *Arcot* rupee.

ارکان *Arkán*, *s. plur. of Ruku*, *A.* Pillars, props, supports. *Arkán-i-daulat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.

ارگچا *Argajá*, *s. m. H.* A perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of various ingredients.

ارگچی *Argají*, *a. H.* Dyed with *Argajá*. q. v.

إرم *Iram*, *s. m. A.* A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.

ارمان *Armán*, *s. m. p.* Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.

ارمانی *Armání*, *a. p.* Aspiring, desirous.

ارمغان Armaghán, or Armughán, *s. m. p.* A present, rarity, curiosity.

ارمن Arman, *n. prop. p.* Armenia.

ارمني Armaní, *a. p.* Armenian.

آرمیده Áramída, *a. p.* At rest, pacified.

ارنا Arná, *s. m. s. l.* A wild buffalo. 2. Cowdung found in the forest.

ارنب Arnab, *s. m. a.* A hare, a rabbit.

آرنده Árinda, *s. m. p.* A porter, a carrier.

آرند Arand, *s. m. s.* The Castor Oil tree (*Ricinus Vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*).

آرندی Arandí, *s. f. s.* The fruit of the *Ricinus Vulgaris*. *v. s.*

ارنی Arní, *s. f. s.* A female wild buffalo.

ارواح Arwáh, *s. plur. of Rúh, a.* Spirits.

آروغ Árogh, *s. m. p.* Belch, eructation.

اروی Arwí, *s. f. n.* A species of *Arum* (*A. colocasia*), used as food; called also *Ghoyán* and in Bengal *Kachú*.

آرا Arra, *s. m. p.* A saw. *Arra-kash*, A sawyer. *Arra sir par chalaná*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. *Sir par arre chalá tau-bhí ga'e madár madár*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.

ارهر Arhar, *s. f. s.* A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also *Túar*.

آری Árí, *s. f. s.* A small saw.

آره Are, *m.* } *interj. s.* Holla!

آری Arí, *f.* } ho! Hear you!

آره Are, *adv. p.* Yes.

آرا Árá, *a. s.* Oblique, crooked, across.

آزاک Urák, *a. s.* Able to fly.

آزانا Uráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, to entice. *Uráná puráná*, To squander.

آزای Uráú, *s. m. s.* A spendthrift.

آزباز Arbar, *s. m. n.* Words without meaning. *Arbar bakná*, To speak inconsiderately or nonsensicaly, to rave.

آزبازنگ Arbarang, *s. m. n.* Foolish actions. *Arbarangi*, *a.* Inconsiderate.

آزچلنا Ur-chalná, *v. n. s.* To walk with a stately or affected gait.

آزنا Urná, *v. n. s.* To fly.

آزو Árú, *s. m. n.* A peach.

آزهای Arháí, *a. s.* Two and a half; or twice and a half of the aggregate number mentioned; as, *Arháí sau*, 250.

آزهیآ Arhaiyá, A weight of $2\frac{1}{2}$ sers, or a measure containing $2\frac{1}{2}$ sers.

آز Az, *prep. p.* From, of, than, by, with. *Az án jumla*, Of that number. *Az-bas*, Enough, sufficiently, in abundance, from the abundance, notwithstanding. *Az-bas-ki*, Since. *Az khud rafta*, or *Az khwesh rafta*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. *Az khud raftagí*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. *Az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self; the being out of one's mind.

آز Áz, *s. f. p.* Avarice.

آزاد Ázád, *a. p. l.* Free, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. *s. m.* A kind of faqir who shaves his beard, eyelashes and eyebrows, and vows chastity. *Ázád karná*, To manumit, to set free.

آزادگی Ázádagí, } *s. f. p.* Freedom, independence, release, conduct of an *Ázád*.

آزاده Ázáda, *a. p.* Free, noble.

آزار *Ázár*, *s. m. p.* Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury.

إزار *Izár*, *s. f. p.* Drawers, trousers.

إزاربند *Izár-band*, *s. m. p.* The string with which drawers are tied. *Izár-bandí rishta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

آزاري *Ázárí*, *a. p.* Sick, a sick person.

إزالة *Izála*, *s. m. A.* Removal, abolition; (in Grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

ازان *Az-án*, *p.* From that.

ازین *Az-ín*, *p.* From this.

ازبر *Az-bar*, *adv. p.* By heart, by rote, by memory.

ازدحام *Izdiham*, *s. m. A.* A concourse, a crowd, a rushing together of people.

ازدیاد *Izdiyád*, *s. m. A.* Increase.

آزردگی *Ázurdagí*, *s. f. p.* Affliction, displeasure, vexation.

آزردۀ *Ázurda*, *a. p.* Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *A'-khatir*, or *A'-dil*, Vexed, offended, disgusted.

ازرق *Azraq*, *a. A.* Cerulean, blue, azure.

ازقه *Azuqa*, *s. m. A.* Food.

آزک‌توزک *Uzak-túzak*, *s. m. t.* Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

ازل *Azal*, *s. f. A.* Eternity, without beginning.

ازلی *Azalı*, *a. A.* Eternal, without beginning, from all eternity.

آزما *Ázmá*, *part. p.* (in comp.) Trying, proving.

آزمانا *Ázmáná*, *v. a. p. H.* To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touch-stone.

آزمان *Azmán*, *s. plur. of Zamán*, *A.* آزمایش *Ázmáish*, *s. f. p.* Trial, proof, examination.

آزمینه *Azmina*, *s. plur. of Zamán*, or *Zamána*, *A. q. v.*

آزمودگی *Ázmudagí*, *s. f. p.* Trial, proof, examination.

آزموده *Ázmúda*, *part. pass. p.* Tried, proved, examined. *A'-kár*, Experienced in business.

آزواج *Azwáj*, *s. f. plur. of Zauj*, *A.* Spouses, couples.

آزوقۀ *Azúqa*, *s. m. A.* Food.

آزدر *Azhdar*, *s. m. p.* A dragon.

آزدها *Azhdahá*, *s. m. p.* A large snake, a dragon.

آزدهات *Azhdlhát*, *s. s.* Name of a mixed metal; bell-metal.

اس *Is*, *pron. dem. H.* This. *Is-talak*, To this degree.

آس *Ás*, *s. A.* The myrtle.

آس *Ás*, *s.* } Affixed to other
آسا *Ásá*, *s.* } words *Ás* signifies inclination, and *Á'sá*, possessed of inclination; as, *Piyás*, Thirst, and *Piyásá*, Thirsty, from *Pí*, Drink.

آسا *Ásá*, *a. p.* Like, resembling.

اساتذۀ *Asátiza*, *s. plur. of Ustáz*, *A.* Teachers.

اسازۀ *Asárh*, *s. m. s.* The third Hindu solar month (June-July).

اساس *Asás*, *s. f. A.* Foundation; a pedestal.

اساعت *A-sáat*, *s. f. s. A.* An unlucky moment.

اسامی *Asámí*, *s. f. plur. of Ism*, *A.* Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another. *s. m.* or *f.* A defendant (in a lawsuit), a tenant, renter, client.

آسان *Ásán*, *a. p.* Easy, convenient, commodious.

آسانی *Āsání*, } *s. f. p.* Facility,
آسانیات *Āsáníyat*, } easiness.

إساول *Isáwal*, *s. m. t.* A pursuing.

آسایش *Āsáish*, *s. f. p.* Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.

اسباب *Asbáb*, *s. m. plur. of* Sabab, *A.* 1. Causes. 2. Goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage.

اسباط *Asbát*, *s. plur. of* Sibt, *A.* Tribes (especially of Israel).

اسبق *Asbaq*, *a. compar. of* سبق *A.* More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.

اسب *Asp*, *s. m. p.* A horse.

إسپات *Ispát*, *s. m. h.* Steel (of a tough kind).

آس پاس *Ās-pás*, *s. m. s.* Vicinity, circumference. *adv.* Around, on all sides.

إسپغول *Ispaghól*, *s. m. p.* Seed of fleawort or plantain.

اسپك *Aspak*, *s. f. p.* Bridge of a musical instrument.

إسپند *Ispand*, *s. m. p.* A seed burnt at marriages, and also some days after a child is born to drive away evil spirits.

إسپهان *Ispahán*, *n. prop. p.* Name of a city.

إستاد *Istád*, *s. f. p.* The act of standing. *part.* Standing, raised up.

أستاذ *Ustád*, *s. m. A.* A teacher, preceptor, master.

إستادگی *Istádagí*, *s. f. p.* Standing, stand, firmness, resistance.

إستاده *Istáda*, *part. p.* Standing, set up, erected. *s.* A pole, ensign-staff, prop; prop for supporting the door of a tent and not the tent pole.

أستاذی *Ustádí*, *s. f. p.* Teaching, instruction, mastership, skill. *a.* Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

استاذ *Ustáz*, *s. p.* see *Ustád*.

آستان *Āstán*, *s. m. p.* A threshold, a faqír's residence. *Stán* or *istán* in comp. signifies place or land as *Hindu-stán*, Hindu-land.

إستانبول *Istámبول*, *n. prop. t.* Constantinople.

آستانه *Āstána*, same as *Āstán*. *q.* *v.* *Āstána-bosí*, Kissing the threshold.

استبداد *Istibdád*, *s. m. A.* Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing being done.

استبرا *Istibrá*, *s. m. A.* 1. Cleansing; washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not before she can contract another marriage, (the term is three months according to the Muhammadan law.)

استبرق *Istabraq*, *s. m. A.* Silk cloth or satin, particularly green silk, the colour of which seems to vary according to the light.

استتار *Istitár*, *s. m. A.* Concealment.

استیقال *Istisqál*, *s. m. A.* Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

استثنا *Istisná*, *s. m. A.* Exception, distinction.

استحاضه *Istiháza*, *s. m. A.* Immoderate flux of the menses.

استحباب *Istihbáb*, *s. m. A.* 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.

استحسان *Istihsán*, *s. m. A.* Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.

استحضار *Istihzár*, *s. m. A.* Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.

استحقار *Istihqár*, *s. m. A.* Treat-

ing with contempt, vilifying, scorn-
ing, despising.

استحقاق Istihqáq, *s. m. A.* De-
manding justice, claim, right, merit,
ability.

استحكام Istihkám, *s. m. A.* Con-
firmation, firmness, strength.

استخارة Istikhára, *s. m. A.* Judg-
ing from omens, augury.

استخدام Istikhdam, *s. m. A.* Em-
ploying, making use of the labour of
another, asking or getting employ-
ment.

استخراج Istikhraj, *s. m. A.* Mak-
ing to go or come out, expulsion,
drawing forth, extracting.

استخفاف Istikhfáf, *s. m. A.* Mak-
ing light of, despising, holding in
contempt.

استخلاص Istikhlás, *s. m. A.* Seek-
ing to liberate; liberation, liberty,
freedom.

استخوان Ustukhwán, *s. m. P. A.*
bone, the stone of fruit.

استدامت Istidámat, *s. f. A.* Seek-
ing to be permanent; quiet, steady,
everlasting; assiduity.

استدراك Istidrák, *s. m. A.* Reach-
ing, overtaking, obtaining; compre-
hending, understanding.

استدعا Istidá, *s. f. A.* Request,
desire, invitation, supplication.

استدلال Istidlál, *s. m. A.* Seeking
proof, arguments, or reasons; de-
monstration.

استر Astar, *s. m. P. A.* A mule. *A's-
tar* or *astar*, Lining. *Astar-kári*, *s. f.*
Plastering.

استراحت Istiráhat, *s. f. A.* Repose,
rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.

استرداد Istirdád, *s. m. A.* 1. De-
manding restitution of anything. 2.
Repelling, driving or forcing back.

استرضا Istirzá, *s. f. A.* Seeking to
please; willingness, alacrity.

استرك Astarak, *s. m. G.* Storax.

استرة Ustura, *s. m. P. A.* A razor.

استري Istri, *s. s. A.* A smoothing
iron. *Istri karná*, To iron clothes.

استسعاد Istisád, *s. m. A.* Desir-
ing happiness, being fortunate, con-
sidering anything as a happy presage,
conceiving well of any thing.

استسقا Istisqá, *s. m. A.* The drop-
sy. *I-i-ziqqí*, Anasarca. *I-i-tablí*,
Tympany. *I-i-lahmí*, A general ana-
sarca.

استشهاد Istishhád, *s. m. A.* Sum-
moning witnesses, bringing testimony
or proof; taking evidence; falling a
martyr for religion.

استصواب Istiswáb, *s. m. A.* 1. Ap-
proving. 2. Consultation.

استطاعت Istitáat, *s. f. A.* Power,
possibility, submitting to, depen-
dence.

استظهار Istizhár, *s. m. A.* Implor-
ing assistance; calling to memory,
remembering.

استعارة Istiára, *s. m. A.* Borrow-
ing; using a word metaphorically; a
metaphor. *Istiára karná*, To beseech,
to beg earnestly.

استعانت Istiánat, *s. f. A.* Asking
assistance, imploring help; assistance,
protection.

استعجال Istijál, *s. m. A.* Wishing
to make haste, ordering one to make
haste, hastening, accelerating, des-
patch.

استعداد Istidád, *s. f. A.* Readiness;
ability, means, capacity.

استغفا Istifá, *s. m. A.* Asking for-
giveness, deprecating.

استعلاء Istilá, *s. m. A.* Seeking ex-
altation or promotion; superiority,
exaltation.

إِسْتِمَالٌ Istimál, *s. m. A.* Custom, daily practice, use. *I. karná*, To use.
 إِسْتِمَالِي Istimálí, *a. A.* Used, usual. *s. m.* Fine rice.
 إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ Istighása, *s. m. A.* Asking for help, demanding justice; complaining.
 إِسْتِغْرَابٌ Istighráb, *s. m. A.* Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
 إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ Istighráq, *s. m. A.* Drowning, overwhelming. *a.* Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
 إِسْتِغْفَارٌ Istighfár, *s. m. A.* Begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating.
 اِسْتِغْفِرَالُهُ Astaghfir-ulláh, *A.* I entreat forgiveness of God (an expression signifying negation).
 اِسْتِغْنَاٌ Istighná, *s. m. A.* Content, independence (in fortune). *a.* Independent, contented.
 اِسْتِفَادَةٌ Istifáda, *s. m. A.* 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage.
 اِسْتِفْتَاٌ Istiftá, *s. m. A.* Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).
 اِسْتِفْرَاقٌ Istifrágh, *s. m. A.* Vomiting.
 اِسْتِفْسَارٌ Istifsár, *s. m. A.* Searching for information, asking an explanation, enquiry, interrogation. *I. karná*, To enquire, interrogate, demand an explanation.
 اِسْتِفْهَامٌ Istifhám, *s. m. A.* Desiring or seeking information; enquiry, interrogation. *Harf-i-istifhám*, An interrogative pronoun.
 اِسْتِفْهَامِي Istifhámí, } *a. A.* Interrogative.
 اِسْتِفْهَامِيَّةٌ Istifhámíya, }
 اِسْتِاقَامَةٌ Istiqámat, *s. f. A.* Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, residence.
 اِسْتِيقْبَالٌ Istiqbál, *s. m. A.* Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor; futurity.

اِسْتِيقْرَافٌ Istiqrá, *s. m. A.* Reasoning from induction.
 اِسْتِيقْلَالٌ Istiqlál, *s. m. A.* Absolute power, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
 اِسْتِكْبَارٌ Istikbár, *s. m. A.* Pride-presumption.
 اِسْتِكْرَاهٌ Istikráh, *s. f. A.* Aversion, reluctance.
 اِسْتِكْشَافٌ Istiksháf, *s. m. A.* Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
 اِسْتِكْمَالٌ Istikmál, *s. m. A.* Seeking the completion or perfection of anything; completion, bringing to perfection.
 اِسْتِلزَامٌ Istilzám, *s. m. A.* Rendering necessary; necessity.
 اِسْتِمَاعٌ Istimá, *s. m. A.* 1. Hearing, listening (to music). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
 اِسْتِمَالَاتٌ Istimálat, *s. f. A.* Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
 اِسْتَمْبَهٌ Istambh, *s. m. s.* The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
 اِسْتِمْتِذَاجٌ Istimtá, *s. m. A.* Enjoyment, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
 اِسْتِمْدَادٌ Istimdád, *s. f. A.* Begging assistance.
 اِسْتِمْرَارٌ Istimrár, *s. m. A.* Continuation, perseverance.
 اِسْتِمْرَارِي Istimraráí, *a. A.* Continuative, perpetual.
 اِسْتِمْبَاطٌ Istimbát, *s. m. A.* Extraction, deduction, inference.
 اِسْتِنْجَاٌ Istinjá, *s. m. A.* Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
 اِسْتِنْشَاقٌ Istinsháq, *s. m. A.* 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the Wazú. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.

إستوا Istiwá, *s. A.* Parallelism, equality. *Khatt-i-istiwd*, The equator.

أستوار Ustuwár, *a. P.* Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

أستواری Ustuwárí, *s. f. P.* Firmness, strength, &c.; constancy.

إستهزا Istilizá, *s. m. A.* Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn.

إستهلák Istihlák, *s. m. A.* Seeking the death or ruin of any one; ruining, destroying, consuming.

إستهلál Istihlál, *s. m. A.* The appearing of the new moon.

أسته Áste, *adv. P.* (for Áhiste), Gently, softly.

إستیسال Istísál, *s. m. A.* Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying.

إستیعاب Istiáb, *s. m. A.* Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.

إستیفá Istífá, *s. m. A.* Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing.

إستیلá Istílá, *s. m. A.* Predominance, conquest.

أستین Ástín, *s. f. P.* A sleeve. *A'stín ká sánp*, A domestic enemy; an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.

إستینás Istínás, *s. m. A.* Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.

أستینá Usijná, *v. n. s.* To boil.

أسد Asad, *s. m. A.* The lion, Leo (in the Zodiack).

إسدám Is-dam, *adv. H. P.* This moment, directly.

أسرا Ásrá, *s. m. s.* Trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat.

أسرار Asrár, *s. plur. of Sirr*, A. Secrets, confidential concerns.

إسرار Isrár, *s. A.* 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.

إسراف Isráf, *s. m. A.* Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.

إسرافیل Isráfíl, *s. m. A.* 1. The name of the angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

إسرنج Isrinj, *s. m. P.* Minium, cinnabar.

إسطبال Istabal, *s. m. A.* A stable.

إسطراح Is-tarah, or Is-tarah-se, *adv. H. A.* In this manner; thus.

أسطرلاب Usturláb, *s. m. G.* An Astrolabe.

أسعد Asad, *a. compar. of سعيد*, A. More or very fortunate or happy.

أسفار Asfár, *s. plur. of Sifr*, A. Volumes, registers.

إسفانج Isfánáj, *s. m. P.* Spinage.

أسفل Asfal, *a. compar. of Sáfil*, A. Inferior, lower, the lowest. *Asfal-us-sáfilín*, The lowest hell.

إسفنج Isfanj, *s. m. G.* A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

إسفندیار Isfandiyár, *n. prop. P.* The son of Kishtásb of the first dynasty of Persian kings.

إسفهان Isfahán, *n. prop. P.* Ispahán, the capital of Persian Iráq.

إسقاط Isqát, *s. m. A.* Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, taking away, dying (of cattle).

إسقدر Is-qadar, *adv. H. A.* Thus much, thus.

إسقیل Isqíl, *s. m. A.* (Squilla), A squill.

إسكات Iskát, *s. f. A.* Pacifying, soothing, silencing.

إسكندر Iskandar, *n. prop. A.* Alexander.

إسكندرية Iskandariya, *n. prop.* A. Alexandria in Egypt.

اسگنده Asgandh, or Īsgandh, *s. m.* s. Name of a medicinal plant (*Phytalis flexuosa*). In Persian Ārūs-dar-parda.

اسلاف Asláf, *s. plur. of* Salaf, A. Ancestors.

إسلام Islám, *s. m.* A. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy, Islamism.

إسلامی Islámí, *s. m. f.* A. A Muhammadan, a believer.

إسلامیه Islámiya, *a. A.* Faithful, orthodox.

اُسل پسل جانا Usal-pusal-jáná, *v. n.* H. s. To be agitated or tossed, to get into confusion.

اُسلوب Uslúb, *s. m.* A. Manner, mode, method; order, arrangement; form. *Uslúb-dár*, *a.* Well-arranged, elegant.

اسم Ism,* *s. m.* A. Name, a noun. *Ism bá musammá*, Name co-inciding with the named, or whose name fitly denotes the qualities of the named. *Ism-i-jalálí*, The name of God. *Ism-nawísí*, *s. f.* A list or roll of names, a catalogue.

اسمار Asmár, *s. plur. of* Samar, A. Nightly conversations.

إسماعيل Ismáíl, *n. prop.* A. Ishmael, son of Abraham.

آسمان Ásmán, *s. m. P.* The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *A'. par qadam rakhná*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *A'. par khainchná*, To be proud, to affect greatness. *A'. se girna*, To fall from the clouds (a windfall of no great value).

آسمانی Ásmání, *a. P.* Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. *A'smání tír*, An arrow shot in the air.

آسن Ásan, *s. m. s. 1.* A stool, seat, carpet to sit on, carpet for praying on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially applied to the devout postures of Jogís, &c.). 3. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *A'. tale áná*, To come under subjection. *A'. joṛná*, To sit on the hams. *A'. ḡolna*, To interpose by prayer in behalf of another person in distress. *A'. se ásan joṛná*, To sit close in contact with another. *A'. lagáná*, To sit obstinately in one posture till one's request be obtained. *A'. márná*, To sit firmly (on horse-back).

آسن Ásin, *s. m. s.* The sixth Hindu month (September-October).

آسن Ásan, *s. m. s.* The name of a tree on which the Tasar silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

اسناد Asnád, *s. plur. of* Sānad, A. Grants, law papers in general, *sanads*, warrants.

آسني Ásaní, *s. f. s.* A small carpet for praying on. See Ásan.

اسوار Aswár, *s. m. P.* Cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing (as a ship, &c.).

اسوج Asoj, *s. m. s.* The sixth solar month. See Ásin.

آسودگی Ásúdagí, *s. f. P.* Quiet, peace, content.

آسوده Ásúda, *a. P.* At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, saturated, satisfied, at ease, contented. *A'súda-hál*, Full, at ease, &c. *Plur. A'súdagán*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.

اسوك Asok, *s. m. s.* A shrub commonly called Asoca (*Jonesia asoca*).

اسون Ason, *adv. H.* This year.

إسهال Is'hál, *s. m. A.* Loosening, opening, purging, flux.

اسهل As'hal, *a. compar. of* Sahal, A. More or most easy.

Assí, *a. s.* Eighty.
 Asiyá, *s. f. p.* A mill.
 Asiyána, *s. m. p.* A whet-
 stone.
 Áseb, *s. m. p.* A misfor-
 tune, trouble, calamity, damage.
 Usíjñá, or Usíjhná, *v. a. s.*
 To boil.
 Asír, *s. m. A.* A captive, a
 prisoner. *Asír-i-áb o gil*, Attached
 to one's native land.
 Usír, *s. f. s.* A fragrant root
 of grass used in making tatties. See
 Khas.
 Asírí, *s. f. A.* Imprison-
 ment, captivity.
 Ásh, *s. f. p.* Meat, victuals,
 viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage.
A'sh pakáná, To combine in any de-
 sign, to conspire or contrive some-
 thing against another. *A'sh-i-jau*,
 Barley-water, water-gruel.
 Ishárat, *s. f. A.* } Sign, wink,
 Ishára, *s. m. A.* } signal, hint.
 Áshám, *part. act. p.* (in
 comp.) Drinking, drinker.
 Ashbáh, *s. plur. of* Shabh,
 A. Bodies.
 Ishtibáh, *s. m. A.* Doubt,
 ambiguity, scruple.
 Ishtibáhí, *a. A.* Suspici-
 ous, doubtful.
 Ishtidád, *s. m. A.* Con-
 firming, strengthening, increasing in
 violence.
 Ushtur, *s. m. p.* A Camel.
 Ishtirá, *s. m. A.* Buying,
 selling, commerce.
 Ishtirák, *s. m. A.* Partner-
 ship.
 Ishtiál, *s. m. f. A.* Inflam-
 ing, burning, lighting a fire or can-
 dle; fomenting or instigating a quar-
 rel.

Ishtiálak, *s. f. A. p. A.*
 small flame, a quarrel. *Ishtiálak dená*,
 To foment quarrels, to encourage
 bad actions, to abet.
 Ishtighál, *s. m. A.* Occu-
 pation, employment, study.
 Ishtiqáq, *s. m. A.* Deriva-
 tion of one word from another.
 Ushtulum, *s. m. p.* Celerity,
 violence, taking anything by force,
 injustice. *a.* Firm.
 Ishtimál, *s. m. A.* Com-
 prehension, containing.
 Ishtihá, *s. f. A.* Appetite,
 desire, hunger.
 Ishtihár, *s. m. A.* Publica-
 tion, divulging, fame, rumour, re-
 port, renown.
 Áshtí, *s. f. p.* 1. Peace,
 concord, reconciliation, agreement,
 convention, confederacy. 2. Amour
 intrigue.
 Ishtiyáq, *s. m. A.* Wish,
 desire, strong inclination.
 Ashjár, *s. plur. of* Shajar,
 A. Trees.
 Ashjá, *a. compar. of* Shujá,
 A. More or most valiant or brave.
 Ashkhás, *s. plur. of* Shaḥs,
 A. Persons.
 Ashadd, *a. compar. of* Sha-
 díd, A. More or most vehement,
 severe, strong.
 Asharr, *a. compar. of* Sharír,
 A. More or very vicious, malignant,
 atrocious; or simply vicious, &c.
 Ashrár, *s. plur. of* Sharír, A.
 Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious
 (people).
 Ashráf, *s. plur. of* Sharíf,
 A. Nobles, grantees, gentlemen, men
 of high birth.
 Ishráq, *s. m. A.* Splendour,
 lustre, beauty.

إشراك *Ishrák, s. m. A.* Participating, entering into partnership.

أشرف *Ashraf, a. compar. of Sharíf, A.* More or most noble, &c. *s. m.* A gentleman, a nobleman. *Ashráf-ul-makhlúqát, The* most excellent of created beings, mankind.

أشرفي *Ashrafí, s. f. P.* A gold coin (worth about £ 1. 11s. 8d.) The weight is 190.894 grains troy, and it is purer than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce or about $\frac{1}{16}$.

أشعار *Ashár, s. plur. of Shīr, A.* Verses, poems.

أشعب *Ashāb, n. prop. A.* Name of a man notorious for greediness.

أشعة *Ashīa, s. plur. of Shuá, A.* Rays of light.

أشغال *Ashghál, s. plur. of Shughl, A.* Labours, cases, occupations, employments.

أشفاق *Ashfáq, s. plur. of Shafaqat, A.* Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.

أشفتغي *Áshuftagí, s. f. P.* Distraction, perturbation; uneasiness, misery.

أشفتة *Áshufta, a. P.* Distracted, distressed, disturbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy. *A'shuf-ta-hál, Distressed* in condition. *A'-khátir, Afflicted* in mind. *A'.dimághí, or A'-sarí, s. f.* Distraction of mind or of the senses. *A'-.zulf, or A'-.mú, With* dishevelled hair, shaggy. *A'-.taba, Distracted, troubled* in mind.

أشك *Ashk, s. m. P.* A tear, tears. *Ashk-afshán, Shedding* tears. *Ashk-bár, part. act.* Weeping, shedding tears. *Ashk-barí, s. f.* Weeping.

أشكار *Áshkár, or Áshkárá, a. P.* Apparent, clear, revealed, known, public.

أشكال *Ashkál, s. plur. of Shakl, A.*

Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.

إشكال *Ishkál, s. m. A.* Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.

أشل *Ashall, a. A.* Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand.

إشمام *Ishmám, s. m. A.* Diffusing odour; shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of Zamm or Kasr, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.

أشمل *Ashmal, a. compar. of Shá-mil, A.* More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.

أشنا *Áshná, s. m. f. P.* An acquaintance, lover, friend. *A'shná-parast, Friendly, attentive* to friends.

أشنائي *Áshnái, s. f. P.* Acquaintance, friendship. *A'.karná, To* associate, to unite. *A'.lagná, To* become intimate, to be united in friendship.

أشنايانه *Áshuáyána, adv. P.* In a friendly way, through friendship.

أشوب *Áshob, or Áshúb, s. m. P.*
1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terror. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. *A'shob-gáh, Place* of tumult, &c.

إشهد *Ishhád, s. m. A.* Taking to witness, bringing proof.

أشهد *Ashhád, s. plur. of Sháhid, A.* Witnesses, eye-witnesses; they who were present at any transaction.

أشهب *Ashhab, a. A.* Of a black and white colour in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), dun-coloured (a camel or mule).

أشهد *Ashhadu, v. A.* 1st pers. pres. tense. I bear witness. *Ashhadu an lá iláha illá-lláh, I* bear witness that there is no God but God.

اشهر Ashhar, *a. compar. of Shuhrat*,
 A. More or most celebrated or known.
 اشيا Ashyá, *s. plur. of Shai*, A.
 Things, effects.
 اشيان Áshiyán, } *s. m. p.* A bird's
 اشيانه Áshiyána, } nest.
 اصغر Asághir, *a. plur. of Asghar*,
 A. Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
 اصالت Asálat, or Isálat, *s. f.* A.
 Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the
 being well rooted, constancy, solidity
 of judgment.
 اصالتاً Asálatan, *adv.* A. Firmly,
 entirely, absolutely, radically.
 اصحاب As'háb, *s. plur. of Sáhíb*,
 A. Lords, masters, grandees, com-
 panions, friends, apostles. (In comp.)
 Possessed of; as, *As'háb-i-ilm*, Pos-
 sessed of knowledge, learned man.
 اصدار Isdár, *s. m.* A. Producing,
 appearing, issuing.
 اصرار Isrár, *s. m.* A. Persisting,
 perseverance (especially in evil).
 اصراف Isráf, *s. m.* A. Expenditure,
 waste, prodigality. *Isráf karnát*, To
 squander.
 اصطبغ Istibágh, *s. m.* A. Imbu-
 ing, staining; dipping, immersion.
 اصطبل Istabal, *s. m.* A. A stable.
 اُستurláb, *s. f. g.* An As-
 trolabe.
 اصطلاح Istiláh, *s. f.* A. A phrase,
 idiom, technical term, figure in rheto-
 rick.
 اصغر Asghar, *a. compar. of صغير*, A.
 Less, very little, mean, little.
 اُصف Ásaf, *s. m.* A. 1. The Caper
 tree (*Caparis spinosa*). 2. The name
 of a man supposed to have been
 Solomon's wazír. *A'sáf ráí*, Prudent
 as Ásaf. *A'saf-ud-daula*, The Ásaf of
 the state.
 اصفار Asfár, *s. plur. of Sifr*, A.
 Ciphers.

اصفر Asfar, *a. A.* Yellow.
 اصل Asl,* *s. f.* A. Root, origin,
 foundation, lineage; capital, principal
 sum, stock in trade.
 اصلأ Aslá, or Aslán, *adv.* A. By no
 means, never, not at all. *Aslán mut-
 laqan*, Never absolutely, by no
 means.
 اصلاح Isláh, *s. f.* A. Correction,
 amendment.
 اصل السوس Aslu-s-sús, *s. m.* A.
 Liquorice.
 اصلح Aslah, *a. compar. of صالح*, A.
 Best, most correct, most advisable.
 اصلي Aslí, *a. A.* Original, radical,
 essential, genuine, principal; noble,
 of a noble family.
 اصم Asamm, *a. A.* Deaf; a surd
 number (in Arithmetic) opposed to
muntiq. *Jazr-i-asamm*, The square
 root of a surd.
 اصناف Asnáf, *s. plur. of Sinf*, A.
 Sorts, kinds.
 أصول Usúl, *s. plur. of Asl*, A.
 Root, causes; a musical mode or
 tone. *Usúlwafurúa*, Roots and bran-
 ches, causes and effects.
 اصيل Asíl, *a. A.* Well born, noble,
 genuine. (In Hind.) *s. f.* A maid-ser-
 vant.
 اُضاف Izáfat, *s. f.* A. Addition,
 adjunct, reference, annexation; con-
 struction of one noun with another.
 اُضافه Izáfa, *s. m.* A. Addition,
 junction, annexation, augmentation,
 attribute.
 اضطراب Iztiráb, *s. m.* A. Agita-
 tion, perturbation, restlessness, an-
 guish, trouble, chagrin.
 اُضطرار Iztirár, *s. m.* A. Violence,
 constraint; agitation.
 اُضعاف Azáf, *a. plur. of Zif*, A.
 Double.
 اضعف Azáf, *a. compar. of ضعيف*, A.
 Very weak or helpless, most impotent.

اضلاع Azlá, *s. plur. of* Zilá, A. Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land), convexities, arches.

إطاعت Itáat, *s. f. A.* Subjection, submission, obsequiousness, obedience, reverence, worshipping.

اطبا Atibbá, *s. plur. of* Tabíb, A. Physicians.

اطراف Atráf, *s. plur. of* Taraf, A. Sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts.

إطفاء Itfá, *s. m. A.* Extinction.

اطفال Atfál, *s. plur. of* Tifl, A. Children.

إطلاع Ittilá, *s. f. A.* Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, knowledge. *Itld*, Information.

إطلاق Itlâq, *s. m. A.* Setting at liberty, divorcing, disengagedness, freedom.

اطلس Atlas, *s. m. A.* Satin.

إطمینان Itmínán, *s. f. A.* Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. *I-i-khâtir*, Peace of mind.

اطوار Atwár, *s. m. plur. of* Taur, A. Manners, behaviour, devoirs. *Khushatwár*, Well behaved, well-bred.

اطهار At'hár, *a. plur. of* Táhír, A. Pure, chaste.

اظلم Azlam, *a. compar. of* ظالم, A. More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.

إظهار Izhár, *s. m. A.* Manifestation, revelation, demonstration, publication.

أظھر Azhar, *a. compar. of* ظاهر, A. Very clear, more evident. *Azharu mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.

إعانت Iánat, *s. f. A.* Help, aid, assistance, favour.

إعتبار Itibár, *s. m. A.* 1. Confidence, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example,

reasoning by comparison. *Itibár rakhná*, To give credit to, to believe.

إعتباري Itibárí, *a. A.* Of credit, creditable.

إعتدال Itidál, *s. m. A.* Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, rectitude.

إعتذار Itizár, *s. m. A.* Excuse, apology.

إعتراض Itiráz, *s. f. A.* Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, discussion, criticism, animadversion.

إعتراف Itiráf, *s. m. A.* Confession, acknowledgment, avowal.

إعتزاز Itizáz, *s. m. A.* Excellence, prevalence.

إعتزال Itizál, *s. m. A.* Secession, abdication.

إعتصام Itisám, *s. m. A.* Abstaining from what is irreligious or unlawful.

إعتقاد Itiqád, *s. m. A.* Confidence, faith, trust, belief.

إعتكاف Itikáf, *s. m. A.* 1. Continuing in the place of worship or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives (during the Ramzán).

إعتماď Itimád, *s. m. A.* Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence.

إعتناء Itiná, *s. f. A.* Care, attention, study, labour.

إعجاز Ijáz, *s. m. A.* Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. *Ijáz-i-Masíhí*, A Messiah-miracle, (i. e. a cure like the cures of Christ.)

أعجوبة Ujúba, *s. m. A.* A wonder, a miracle.

أعدا Adá, *s. plur. of* Adú, A. Enemies.

إعراب Iráb, *s. m. A.* The notation of the vowel points, the vowel points.

إعراض *Iráz, s. m. A.* Aversion, avoiding, dislike.
 أعراف *Aráf, s. m. A.* Purgatory ; a wall intervening between heaven and hell. [lame.
 أعرج *Arāj, a. A.* Lamé by nature,
 اعزاز *Izáz, s. m. A.* Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour.
 اعزة *A'izza, a. compar. plur. of* *Azíz, A.* The most excellent, worthy, or dear.
 اعضا *Azá, s. plur. of* *Azo, A.* Members, limbs.
 اعظم *Azam, a. compar. of* *Azím, A.* Greater or greatest.
 اعلى *Alá, a. A. for* اعلى *q. v.*
 اعلام *Ilám, s. m. A.* Proclaiming, indicating, announcing ; a notification, a warrant.
 إعلان *Ilán, s. m. A.* Divulging manifesting, publishing.
 اعلم *Alam, a. compar. of* *عالم, A.* More or most wise.
 اعلى *Alá, a. compar. of* *عالي, A.* Higher, highest, most high, most exalted.
 اعما *Amá, a. plur. of* *اعمى, A.* Blind.
 اعمال *Imál, s. A.* Causing or teaching to act or operate.
 اعمال *Amál, s. plur. of* *Amal, A.* Actions, &c.
 اعشى *Amá,* a. A.* Blind.
 اعيان *Ayán, s. plur. of* *Ain, A.* Eyes ; grandees, nobles.
 آغا *Aghá, s. m. T.* Lord, chief, master.
 آغاز *Agház, s. m. P.* Beginning, commencement.
 إغراق *Ighráq, s. m. A.* Causing to drown, submersion.
 آغشته *Aghashta, part. P.* Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.

إغلاق *Ighlák, s. m. A. 1.* Anything difficult to be understood or abstruse.
 2. An obstacle.
 إغلام *Ighlám, s. m. A. 1.* Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery.
 2. Sodomy.
 اغلب *Aghlab, a. compar. of* غالب *A. Superior, stronger. adv.* Most likely.
 إغماز *Ighmáz, s. m. A.* Detraction : sometimes used for the following word.
 اغماض *Ighmáz, s. m. A.* Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry.
 اغنيا *Aghniyá, a. plur. of* غhani, *A.* Independent, rich.
 اغوا *Ighwá, s. m. A.* Seduction, temptation. *Ighwá karna, To* seduce, to lead astray.
 آغوش *Aghosh, s. f. P.* Embrace, bosom.
 اغيار *Aghyár, s. plur. of* غhair, *A.* Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.
 أف *Uf, interj. A.* Fye, poh, for shame, alas. *Uf karná, To* disapprove, to lament.
 أفات *Áfat, s. plur. of* Áfat, *A.* Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
 أفاق *Áfáq, s. plur. of* Ufq, *A.* Horizons, quarters of the heaven or earth ; regions.
 إفاقة *Ifáqat, s. f. A. } Convales-*
 إفاقة *Ifáqa, s. m. A. } cence, re-*
 recovery.
 أفات *Áfat,* s. f. A.* Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. *A'fat-rasida, Unfortunate, wretched.*
 آفتاب *Áftáb, s. m. P.* The sun, sunshine. *A'parast, A* worshipper of the sun. *A'parastí, Sun-worship.* *A'gir, A* parasol, an umbrella.
 آفتابه *Áftába, s. m. P.* An ewer.
 آفتابي *Áftábí, s. f. P.* A parasol

of a particular form; a target studied with gold. *a.* Faded by the sun, yellow.

افتاد Uftád, } *part. pass. p.* Fallen.
افتاده Uftáda, } *len.*

افتادگی Uftádagí, *s. f. p.* A falling.
افتان و خیزان Uftán o khezán, *p.*

Now falling, now rising.

افتاوا Áftáwá, *s. m. p.* see Áftába.

افتخار Iftikhár, *s. m. A.* Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.

افترا Iftira, *s. f. A.* Fiction, calumny.

افراد Afrád, *s. plur. of Fard, A.* Individuals, single ones, singular numbers.

افراد Ifrád, *s. m. A.* Withdrawing from society.

افراز Afráz, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Exalting, raising.

افراسیاب Afrásiyáb, *n. prop. p.* Name of an ancient king who from Tartary invaded Persia and was slain by Rustum.

افراط Ifrát, *s. m. f. A.* Excess, superfluity. *Ifrát-i-akhlát*, or *Ifrát-i-khún*, Plethora.

افروز Afroz, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Illuminating, enlightening.

افریدگار Áfríd-gár, *s. m. p.* The Creator.

افریده Áfrída, *part. pass. p.* Created; a creature.

افرین Afrín, *s. f. p.* Praise. *interj.* Bravo! well done! *part.* (In comp.) Creating, creator, as *Jahán-afрін*, Creator of the world. *Afrín karná*, To praise, to applaud.

افرینش Áfrinish, *s. f. p.* Creation.

افریننده Áfríninda, *p. p.* Creator.

افزا Afzá, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Increasing.

افزایش Afzáish, *s. f. p.* Increase.

افزود Afzúd, *s. m. p.* Increase, addition, abundance. *a.* More, greater.

افزون Afzún, *a. p.* Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.

افزونی Afzúní, *s. f. p.* Increase, abundance.

افسانه Afsána, *s. m. p.* A fiction, tale, story, romance.

افسر Afsar, *s. m. f. p.* A crown, a diadem.

افسردگی Afsurdagí, *s. f. p.* Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.

افسوده Afsurda, *a. p.* Frozen, withered, jaded; dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, melancholy. *A.-khatir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. *A.-dil*, Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.

افسوس Afsos, *s. m. p.* Sorrow, concern, vexation. *interj.* Ah! alas!

افسون Afsún, *s. m. p.* Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. *A.-sází*, *s. f.* Enchantment. *A. karná*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations. *A.-gar*, An enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer.

افشا Ifshá, *s. m. A.* Divulging, publishing.

افشان Afshán, *part. p.* Scattering, strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, &c. (used chiefly in composition); as, *Gul-afshán*, Scattering roses. *Zar-afshán-kághaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold.

افشانی Afshání, *a. p.* Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. *Afshání-kághaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold. (In comp.) *s. f.* Scattering, sprinkling.

افشوده Afshurda, *part. pass. p.* Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.

افصح Afsah, *a. compar. of فصیح* *A.* Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.

افضال Afzál, *s. plur. of* Fazl, A. Graces, virtues, favours.
 افضل Afzal, *a. compar. of* فاضل, A. More or most excellent.
 افضليت Afzaliyat, *s. f. A.* Excellence, pre-eminence.
 افطار Iftár, *s. m. A.* Breaking a fast. *Iftár karná*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day (as Musalmáns do during the month Ramzán).
 افعال Afál, *s. plur. of* Fíal, A. Actions, &c.
 افعى Afá, (vulg. Afí) *s. m. A.* A serpent.
 افغان Afghán, 1. *s. m.* See Fighán. 2. *n. prop.* An Afghán or Pathán. The Arabic *plur.* is *Afúghina*, and the Pers. *plur.* *Afghán-án*.
 افق Ufq, or Ufuq,* *s. m. A.* 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (*preticè*), The world.
 افكار Afkár, *s. plur. of* Fikr, A. Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
 افگار Afgár, *a. p.* Wounded.
 افگان Afgan, *part. p.* (In comp.) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
 افلاس Iflás, *s. m. A.* Poverty, penury, bankruptcy.
 افلاطون Aflátún, *n. prop. A.* Plato.
 افلاك Aflák, *s. plur. of* Falak, A. The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
 افواج Afwáj, *s. plur. of* Fauj, A. Armies, crowds. *A-i-qáhira*, A victorious army.
 افواه Afwáh, *plur. of* Fúh, A. 1. *s. m.* Months. 2. *s. f.* Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
 افواهى Afwáhí, *a. A.* Reported, famed, noised about.
 افيم Afím, *s. f. H.* Opium.

افيمچي Afímchí, *a.* } H. Eater of
 افيمان Afíman, *a. f.* } opium ;
 افيمي Afímí, *a. m.* } (fig.) a sot.
 افيدون Afyún, *s. f. A.* Opium.
 افيدونى Afyúní, *a. A.* see Afímchí.
 آقا Áqá, *s. m. p.* Master, owner.
 اقارب Aqárib, *s. plur. of* Qaríb, A. Relatives.
 اقاليم Aqálím, *s. plur. of* Iqlím, A. Climes, climates, regions.
 اقامت Iqámat, *s. f. A.* Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
 اقبال Iqbál, *s. m. A.* Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. *Iqbálulu*, His good fortune. *Iqbálulum*, Their good fortune.
 اقبالمند Iqbál-mand, *a. A. p.* Prosperous, fortunate.
 اقتباس Iqtibás, *s. m. A.* Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
 اقتدا Iqtidá, *s. m. A.* Following, imitation.
 اقتدار Iqtidár, *s. m. A.* Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
 اقتسام Iqtisám, *s. m. A.* Division, partition.
 اقتصار Iqtisár, *s. m. A.* Abbreviation, abridgement, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting.
 اقدام Iqdám, *s. m. A.* Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
 اقدس Aqdas, *a. compar. of* قدس, A. Very or most holy, most sacred.
 اقرار Iqrár, *s. m. A.* Confession, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation. *Iqrár karná*, To promise, confess, &c, *Iqrár-náma*, *s. m.* Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.

اقرب Aqrab, *a. compar. of Qaríb*,
A. More or most near.

اقربا Aqrabá, *s. plur. of Qaríb*, A.
Kindred, friends, allies.

اقساط Aqsát, *s. plur. of Qist*, A.
Portions, instalments.

اقسام Aqsám, *s. plur. of Qism*, A.
Sorts, kinds, various, kinds, every
sort.

اقصا Aqsá, } *a. compar. of قصي*,
اقصى Aqsá, } A. Extreme, most
distant; extremely.

اقل Aqall, *a. compar. of Qalíl*, A.
Less, least. *Aqall o aksar*, Least and
most, every particular.

إقليم Iqlím,* *s. m. A. Cline*,
climate, region, country.

اقوال Aqwál, *s. plur. of Qaul*, A.
Words, sayings, agreements, pro-
mises.

اقوام Aqwám, *s. plur. of Qaum*, A.
Tribes, people, nations, casts.

إكّا Ikká, *a. s. Single*, incompara-
ble, unique, super-excellent, *s. m. An*
earring of a single pearl; an orna-
ment worn on the wrist.

اكابر Akábir, *a. plur. of Akbar*, A.
The great; people of rank. *Akábir*
wa asághir, High and low, rich and
poor.

إكاسي Ikásí, *a. s. Eighty-one*.

اكال Akkál, *a. superl. of اكل*, A. A
glutton, a gormandizer.

إكائوي Ikánnauwe, *a. s. Ninety-*
one.

إكوان Ikáwan, *a. n. Fifty-one*.

اكبر Akbar, * *a. compar. of Kabír*,
A. Greater, very great, greatest.

إكبيچه Ik-pecha, *s. m. s. p. Name*
of an ornament for the head.

إكتاليس Iktálís, *a. n. Forty-one*.

أكتانا Uktáná, *v. n. s. To fret*, be
melancholy or dejected; to be out of
humour with; to tire, to be tired of.

إكتساب Iktisáb, *s. m. A. Acquisi-*
tion, gain.

إكتفا Iktifá, *s. f. A. Sufficiency*,
contentment.

إكتيس Iktís, *a. s. Thirty-one*.

إكتها Ikathá, or Ikatthá, *a. s.*
Collected together, in one place.

اكثير Aksar, *a. compar. of كثير*, A.
Most, many, much. *adv. Generally*,
for the most part, usually, often.
Aksar auqát, At most times, general-
ly, frequently.

أكثريه Aksariya, *adv. A. General-*
ly, often, for the most part.

إكدم Ik-dam, *n. p. One moment*.

اكرام Akrám, *s. plur. of Karam*, A.
Favours, kindnesses, obligations, ho-
nour, respect.

إكرام Ikrám, *s. m. A. Honouring*,
complimenting, treating with atten-
tion and ceremony.

إكراه Ikráh, *s. f. A. Horror*, aver-
sion, abhorrence, detestation.

اكرم Akram, *a. compar. of Karím*,
A. Very kind, merciful, generous,
bountiful.

اكر Akar, *s. f. n. Crookedness*;
strut.

اكر باز Akar-báz, *s. m. n. p. An*
affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.

اكر بائي Akar-bái, *s. f. n. The*
cramp.

اكرنا Akarná, *v. n. n. To writhe*,
to ache, to be cramped, to become
stiff or rigid; to strut affectedly.

أكرو Ukrú, *s. m. n. Squatting*;
sitting on the hams with the soles of
the feet on the ground.

إكستهه Iksath, *a. s. Sixty-one*.

إكسر Ik-sar, *a. s. p. Single*.

إكسیر Iksír or Aksír, *s. f. A. A*
powder or mixture pretended to have
the power of converting other metals

to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone; an elixir; elchemy chemistry.

اكل Akl, *s. m. A.* Eating; food.

Akl o shurb, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.

اكلا Iklá, *a. m. s.* Alone.

اكلوتا Ik-lautá, *a. s.* Only.

اكلیل الجبل Iklíl-ul-jabal, *s. m. A.* (Mountain-crown), a herb sinelling like frankincense, rosemary.

اكلیل الملك Iklíl-ul-malik, *s. m. A.* (King's crown), Melilot.

اكمال Ikmál, *s. m. A.* Perfecting, accomplishing.

اكمل Akmal, *a. compar of Kámil*, *A.* More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.

اكمه Akmah, *a. A.* Blind from birth, blind.

اكفاف Aknáf, *s. plur. of Kanaf*, *A.* Borders, confines, environs, sides.

اكنون Akuún, *adv. P.* Now.

اكور Akor, *s. f. H.* A bribe.

اكوري Akorí, *a. H.* One who receives a bribe.

اكهارنا Ukhárná, *v. a. s.* To root up, eradicate, break or pluck up.

اكهتر Ikhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-one.

اكهترانا Ukhárná, *v. a. s. s. s.* as Ukhárná.

اكهونا Ukharná, *v. n. s.* To be rooted up, plucked up, or raised up. *Ukharná pukharná*, To be plucked or rooted up.

اكهلی Ukhlí, *s. f. s.* A mortar.

اكیس Ikkís, *a. H.* Twenty-one.

اكیلا Akelá, *a. s.* Alone.

اگ Ag, *s. f. s.* Fire. *Ag uṭháná*, *v. a.* To raise a disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *Ag bujhána*, *v. a.* To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *Ag barasná*, *v. n.* To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of

the sun or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *Ag barná*, *v. n.* To become enraged; to be very hungry. *Ag bhakná*, or *Ag phánkná*, *v. a.* To speak idle words, to boast. *Ag parná*, *v. n.* To become enraged; as, *Us par ág partí hai*, He is enraged: also *s. s.* as, *Ag barasná*, *Ag dená*, To burn a corpse. *Ag sulgáná*. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *Ag karná*, 1. To make anything hot. 2. To excite envy or anger. *Ag lagáná*, To set on fire, to enflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. *Ag lagná*, To be enraged; to be very hungry. *Ag lage par billí ká mút dhúndhná* or *mágná*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. *Ag lene ko áná*, To come to get fire (spoken of a short visit). *Ag meṇ pání dálná*, *s. s.* as, *Ag bujháná*. *Ag meṇ kisi kī jalná*, or *loṭná*, or *ghair kī ág meṇ jalná*, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, or suffer for another, *Ag meṇ loṭná*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *Ag honá*, To be enraged.

اگا Agá, *s. m. s.* The front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *Agá pichhá karná*, *v. n.* To hesitate, to waver.

اگاهر Igárah, *a. s.* Eleven.

اگاری Agáří, *adv. s.* Before, in front, forward, farther on. *s. f.* The ropes with which a horse's feet are tied. *Agáří márná*, To attack in front, to defeat in a pitched battle. *Agáří pichhará lagáná*, To tie a horse's legs before and behind.

اگال Ugál, *s. m. s.* That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially betel leaf).

اگالدان Ugál-dán, *s. m. s. P. A.* spitting-box.

اگانا Ugáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to grow, &c.

اڱاڱو Agáú, *adv.* s. Before, in front, (see Agá.)

اڱاهه Agáh, *a. p.* Informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware.

اڱاهنا Ugáhná, *v. a. s.* To gather, collect, accumulate.

اڱاهي Agáhí, *s. f. p.* Information, intelligence, vigilance.

اڱاهي Ugáhí, *s. f. s.* 1. Usury. 2. The business of lending money on interest of one-fourth or 25 per cent.

اڱر Agar, *conj. p.* If.

اڱر Agar, *s. m. s.* Wood of aloes.

اڱرجه Agarchi, *conj. p.* Although.

اڱرڙو Agar-bagar, *s. m. n.* Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash.

اڱلا Aglá, *a. s. l.* Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.

اڱلڙا Ugalná, *v. a. s.* To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.

اڱمڙا Ág-maná, *s. m. s.* The advanced guard. *a.* Adventurous, venturesome; forward (as fruit).

اڱنا Ugná, *v. n. s.* To grow, to be produced, to rise (as the moon). *Ugte hí jal-jáná*, To be withered immediately on springing up.

اڱن باو Agin-báo, *s. f. s.* The farcy in horses; an eruptive disease in men.

اڱو Agú, *a. s.* Forward. *adv.* Before, heretofore.

اڱوا Agwá, *a. s.* Foremost. *s. A* guide, forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

اڱوا Agwá, *s. m. s.* A pommel.

اڱواڙا Agwára, *s. m. s.* see Ágá.

اڱواهي Agwáhí, *s. f. s.* Conflagration.

اڱواڙي Agwá'í, *s. f. s. l.* Conflagration. 2. (from Agwá) Guidance.

اڱه Agah, *a. p.* see Ágáh.

اڱهڙا Ughárná, *v. a. s.* To uncover, discover, unveil, open, pull off.

اڱهڙا Ughárná, *v. n. s.* To be uncovered, &c. *v. s.*

اڱهن Aghan, *s. m. s.* The eighth Hindu month, (Nov.-Dec.)

اڱهي Agahí, *s. f. p.* see Ágáhí.

اڱه Age, *adv. s.* Before, in front, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onwards; then, hence, rather, sooner. *A'ge dhar lená*, To get before, outstrip, surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *A'ge úná*, To come forward; to hasten, to accelerate.

اڱيانا Agyáná, *v. a. s.* To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

اڱين Agín, *adj. p.* (In comp.) Full.

اڱل Ál, *s. f. n.* A tree whose root yields a red dye (*Morinda citrifolia*).

اڱل Al, *s. f. A.* Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

اڱلا Illá, *s. m. n.* A wart.

اڱلا Illá, *adv. A.* If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, but, unless.

اڱلات Álát, *s. plur. of Álat*, *A.* Instruments, tools, utensils.

اڱلاچي Iláchí, *s. f. n.* Cardamoms.

اڱلاڱ Ulágh, *s. m. n.* An owl.

اڱلاق Uláq, *s. f. t.* A kind of small boat.

اڱلاقي Aláqí, *s. f. plur. of* القية, *A. l.* Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.

اڱلام Álám, *s. plur. of Alam*, *A.* Pains, griefs.

اڱلامان Al-amán, *s. m. A.* Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.

اڱلامان Alamán, *s. m. L.* A German.

اڱلان ڪمان Al-án kamá kána, *adv.*

A. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore.
 الإيچا Iláyachá, *s. n.* A kind of silk cloth.
 الإيچي Iláechí, *s. f.* H. Cardamoms.
 الأيش Aláish, *s. f. p.* Pollution, contamination, filth.
 البرز Alburz, *s. m. p.* The Elburz Mountains south of the Caspian Sea.
 البتة Albatta, *adv. A.* Certainly, indeed.
 آلات Alát,* *s. f. A.* A tool, an instrument, an apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
 الألت Altá, or Áltá, *s. m. s.* Cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of Lac, ready to be used for dying (principally used by Hindu women for staining their feet red).
 إلتيجا Iltijá, *s. f. A.* Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; request, petition, refuge, protection.
 إلتيزام Iltizám, *s. m. A.* Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
 إلتيفات Iltifát, *s. f. A.* Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; an apostrophe (in rhetoric).
 إلتيماس Iltimás, *s. m. f. A.* Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request.
 ألتامغا Altamghá, *s. m. t. 1.* The royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *Tamgha*, A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity.
 ألتاني Altaní, *s. f. n.* The rope round an elephant's neck, in which the rider puts his feet as in stirrups.
 ألتها Ulthá, *s. m. n.* Translation.
 إلتهاب Iltiháb, *s. m. A.* Burning, heating, inflaming.

ألتها Ulatlná, *v. n. n.* To undulate, to be agitated.
 إلتيام Iltiyám, *s. m. A.* Healing or closing of a wound.
 ألتا Ulthá, *a. n.* Reverse, opposite, contrary, reverted, turned back. *s. m.* Pease pudding, pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
 ألتا-پلتا Ulthá-pulthá, *a. n.* Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy.
 ألتانا Ultháná, *v. a. n.* To overturn, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse.
 ألتانا-پلتانا Ultháná-pultháná, *v. a. n.* 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.
 ألتا-پلتا Ulaṭ-pulaṭ, *a. n. s. s.* as Ulthá-pulthá, *s. f.* Confusion, interchange.
 ألتانا Ulaṭná, *v. a. n. s. s.* as Ultháná; also to reply. *v. n.* To be reversed, turned over or back, to return.
 ألتجوع Aljū, *interj. A.* (Used in complaining of hunger).
 ألتجهانا Uljhaná, *v. a. n.* To entangle, ravel, or entwine (thread).
 ألتجهانا Uljháo, *s. m. n.* } Entan-
 ألتجهان Uljhan, *s. f. n.* } glement,
 perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.
 ألتجهنا Ulajhná, or Ilajhná, *n. l.* *v. n.* To be intangled; to be involved (in difficulties). 2. *v. a.* To quarrel, to debate.
 إلتاح Ilháh, *s. f. A.* Solicitation, urgency, importunity.
 إلتحاق Ilhâq, *s. m. A.* Annexation, junction, addition.
 ألتحال Al-hál, *adv. A.* Now, at present, presently, just now.
 إلتحان Ilhán, *s. m. A.* Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in musick. *Alhán, s. plur. of Lahn,* Notes, tones.

الحق Al-haqq, *adv.* A. In truth, really, the truth.
 الحمد لله Al-hamdu-lilláhi, A. God be praised.
 الخلق Alkhálaq, *s. f. p.* A coat, vest, garment.
 التبرل Alar-balar, *s. f. n.* Trifling talk or employment.
 الزام Ilzám, *s. m.* A. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, proof.
 السلام As-salám, A. see Salám.
 السنه Alsina, *s. plur. of* Lisán, A. Tongues.
 السي Alsí, *s. f. n.* Linseed.
 أُلش Ulash, *s. m. t.* The leavings of a superior.
 الطاف Altáf, *s. m. plur. of* Lutf, A. Kindnesses, favours.
 العظمت لله Al-azmatu-lilláhi, A. Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial.)
 إلغار Ilghár, *s. p.* A forced march of an army.
 الغرض Al-gharaz, *adv.* A. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
 الغرزة Alghúza, *s. m.* A. A whistle, pipe, flageolet.
 إلغيات Al-ghiyás, *s. m.* A. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice.
 ألف Alf,* *a.* A. Thousand.
 الفا Alfá, *s. m.* A. A dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by faqirs.
 الفاظ Alfáz, *s. m. plur. of* Lafz, A. Words, articulate sounds, terms.
 ألفب Alif-be, *s. f. p.* The a, b, c; the alphabet.
 ألفت Ulfat, *s. f.* A. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.
 ألفتي Ulfatí, *a. A.* Friendly, derived from friendship. *Ulfatí-banda*, Attached from friendship.

الفى Alfí, A. 1. *s. f.* see Alfá. 2. *a.* Covered with marks like the letter Alif (cloth, &c.)
 إلقا Ilqá, *s. m.* A. Inspiration.
 القاب Alqáb, *s. m. plur. of* Laqab, A. Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.
 القصة Al-qissa, *adv.* A. In short, in a word.
 إلگ Alag, *a. s.* Apart, separate, distinct. *Alag alag*, *adv.* Separately. *Alag thalag*, Apart.
 إلگا Algá, *a. s. 1. s. s.* as Alag. 2. *s. m.* A sandal.
 إلگانا Algáná, *v. a. s.* To separate, to put on one side.
 إلگای Algá-í, *s. f. s.* Separation.
 إلگوja Algojá, *p. s. s.* as إلغوزة.
 الله Alláh, *s. m.* A. God. *Alláhu akbar*, God is great. *Alláh alláh*, An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. *Alláh re*, O God! my God! *Alláhumma sallí alá Muham-madín*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (An ejaculation expressive of approbation or satisfaction).
 ألم Alam,* *s. m.* A. Pain, grief, affliction.
 ألماس Almás, *s. m. p.* A diamond. *Almás-tarásh*, 1. *s. m.* Diamond dust. 2. *a.* Cut into angles, as glass.
 ألماسی Almásí, *a. p.* Cut into facets, (like a diamond.)
 ألماسی رنگ Almásí rang, *s. m. p.* A bright, clear, white colour.
 ألم غلام Allam-ghallam, *s. m. t.* Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.
 ألم ناك Alam-nák, *a. A. p.* Full of pain or grief, afflicted.
 ألم نعت الله Alminatu-lilláhi, A. Praise to God! (An ejaculation of surprise, fear, denial, &c.)

الذنج *Álunj*, *s. p.* A wild plum, a sloe.

الذنگ *Alang*, *s. f.* H. Side, way, corner. *Ulang*, *a. s.* Naked.

الذنگ *Álang*, *s. f. p.* Intrenchment, trenches.

الو *Álú*, *s. m. s.* An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet-potatoe.

الو *Ullú*, *s. m. s.* An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.

الو *Ulú*, *Ulwá*, or *Ulúa*, *H. A* kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*).

الوان *Alwán*, *A. l. s. plur. of* Laun, Colours. 2. *a.* Of various sorts and colours.

الوپن *Ullú-pan*, *s. m. s. H.* Stupidity, foolishness.

الود *Álúd*, *p. contract. of* *Álúda*.

الودگی *Álúdagí*, *s. f. p.* Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement.

الودة *Álúda*, *part. pass. p.* Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.

الوش *Ulúsh*, *s. m. T. s. s.* as *Ulash*.

الوش *Ulúsh*, *s. u.* A tribe or family.

الوف *Ulúf*, *a. plur. of* *Alf*, *A.* Thousands.

الول *Alol*, *s. f. s.* Gambol. *Alol-kalol*, Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.

الونا *A-loná*, *a. s.* Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.

الوهیت *Ulúhíyat*, *s. f. A.* Divinity, deity.

اله *Ála*, *s. m. A. s. s.* as *Álat*.

اله *Iláh*, *s. m. A.* God.

اله *Álhá*, *n. prop. H.* Name of a Hindu soldier and poet from whom a species of poetry takes its name.

إلهام *Ilhám*, *s. m. A.* Inspiration, revelation.

إلهي *Iláhí*, *a. A.* Divine. *interj.* O God!

إلهیت *Iláhíyat*, *s. f. A.* The divinity, Godhead.

إلى *Ila*, *prep. A.* Up to, till. *Ila-l-án*, Till this time.

ألیرنگ *Álí-rang*, *s. m. H. p. A* colour extracted from the *Al* tree (*Morinda citrafolia*).

الیم *Alím*, *a. A.* Painful, excruciating.

آم *Ám*, *s. m. s.* The mango-tree or fruit (*Mangifera Indica*).

أم *Umm*, *s. f. A.* Mother.

اما *Ammá*, *conj. A.* But, moreover, nevertheless, however.

آماج *Ámáj*, *s. m. p.* A mark or butt for shooting arrows at. *A'máj-gáh*, A place for shooting arrows.

آمادگی *Ámádagí*, *s. f. p.* Readiness, alertness.

آماده *Ámáda*, *a. p.* Prepared, ready, alert.

إمارت *Imárat*, *s. f. A.* Government, lordship, office or dignity of *Amír*.

امارة *Ammára*, *a. A.* Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.

آماس *Ámás*, *s. m. p.* Smelling. *Amás karná*, To smell.

اماکن *Amákin*, *s. plur. of* *Makán*, *A.* Mansions, habitations, places.

إمام *Imám*,* *s. m. A. l.* A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary which remains in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindus *Sumeru*).

امامت *Imámat*, *s. f. A.* Office of *Imám*.

امامیه *Imámiya*, *A.* Name of a Muhammadan sect who make *Alí*

the rightful Imám immediately after Muhammad.

امان Amán, *s. f. A.* Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter (in war).

امانت Amánat, *s. f. A.* Deposit, charge, anything given in trust, faith, religion. *Amánat-dúrí, s. f.* Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness.

اماني Amání, *s. f. A.* 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. *a.* (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of Government (in opposition to Ijára, that which is farmed).

اماروت Amáwat, *s. m. s.* The inspissated juice of the Mango.

ام بات Am-bát, *s. m. s.* A windy tumour.

امت Ummat, *s. f. A.* People, sect, a people of the same religion.

امتحان Imtihán, *s. m. A.* Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation.

امتداد Imtidád, *A. 1. s. m.* Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. *a.* Protracted.

امتلا Imtilá, *s. m. A.* Repletion, indigestion.

امتناع Imtiná, *s. m. A.* Prohibition, restraint.

امتياز Imtiyáz, *s. m. A.* 1. Discrimination, distinction, separation. 2. Pre-eminence. 3. Goodbreeding, ceremony. *I. karná,* To discriminate ; to treat with distinction.

امتيازي Imtiyází, *a. A.* 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.

آمد Ámad, *s. f. P.* Arrival, income, coming.

امداد Imdád, *s. f. A.* Assisting, aiding, succour, help.

آمد Ámad-ámad, *s. f. P.* Approach.

آمدرفت Ámad-raft, } *s. f. P.* Com-
آمدشُد Ámad-shud, } ing and go-
ing ; access and egress, intercourse.

آمدني Ámdaní, *s. f. P.* 1. Import, income, revenue, ways. 2. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 3. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.

آمده Ámada, *part. poss. P.* Come. *آمدادينا Umdá dená, v. a. H.* To overflow.

آمدنا Umadná, *v. n. H.* To overflow, to fall, to swell, increase, or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart.)

امر Amr,* *s. m. A.* 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood in grammar. 3. An affair, a transaction.

امیر Ámir, *part. act. A.* One who orders, a commander, a ruler.

امرا Amrá, *s. m. s.* The hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*).

امرا Umará, *s. plur. of Amír, A.* Nobles, grandees ; a noble (generally).

امراض Amráz, *s. plur. of Marz, A.* Sickesses, diseases.

امرد Amrad, *a. A.* Beardless ; handsome (a youth). *A.-parast, s. A.* sodomite.

امرز Ámurz, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Pardoning, pardoner.

امرزش Ámurzish, *s. f. P.* Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).

امرزگار Ámurz-gár, *s. m. P.* He who pardons ; an epithet of God.

امرس Ám-ras, *s. m. s.* See Amáwat.

امروت Amrút, *s. m. s.* A Guava.

امرود Amrúd, *s. m. P.* A pear.

امروز Im-roz, *adv. p.* This day, to-day. *Im-roz fardá*, To-day or to-morrow; soon. *Im-roz fardá karná*, To put off, to procrastinate.

امروزی Amr-o-nahí, *s. m. A.* Commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and counter-manding.

امساک Imsák, *s. m. A.* Holding, retaining; parsimony, abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want.

امسال Im-sál, *adv. p.* This year.

امسان Umasná, *v. n. H.* For Ubasná.

امشب Im-shab, *p.* To-night.

امعاء Amá, *s. plur. of* معاء, *A.* Intestines, guts.

امكانه Amká-dhamká, *s. m. H.* Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.

امكان Imkán, *s. m. A.* Possibility; contingent existence.

امل Amal, *s. m. A.* Hope.

امل Amal, *s. m. H.* Intoxication.

املا Imlá, *s. m. A.* Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.

املاك Amlák, *s. plur. of* Milk, *A.* Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

املاك Imlák, *s. m. A.* Possession, property.

املتاس Amaltás, *s. m. H.* Cassia fistula.

املا Amlá, *s. m. s.* The emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*).

املي Imlí, *s. m. s.* A tamarind tree (*Tamarindus Indica*).

امن Amn, *s. m. A.* Security, safety. *Aman Amán*, *s. m.* Quarter, crying out for quarter.

امناسامنا Ámuá-sámná, *s. m. s.* Confronting.

اماندنا Umandná, *v. n. H.* see Umandná.

امنيت Amníyat, *s. f. A.* Security, safety.

امنه سامنه Ámne-sámne, *adv. s.* Opposite, face to face.

اموال Amwál, *s. plur. of* Mál, *A.* Riches, wealth, effects, property.

اموخته Ámoḵhta, *part. pass. p.* Learned, taught.

امور Umúr, *s. m. plur. of* Amr, *A.* Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.

آموز Ámoz, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Teaching, learning.

امی Unmí, *a. A.* Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unacquainted, unknown.

امید Umed, Ummed, or Ummaid, *s. f. p.* Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. (In Urdu) Pregnancy. *Ummed-se*, Pregnant.

امیدوار Ummed-wár, *a. p.* Hopeful, hoping, expecting. *s.* An expectant, a dependent, a candidate.

امیدواری Ummed-wári, *s. f. p.* Expectation, hope, dependence.

امیر Amír,* *s. m. A.* A commander, a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. *A.-ul-umará*, Lord of Lords (a title given to wazírs). *A.-ul-múminín*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalífs).

امیرانه Amírána, *a. A. p.* Princely, lordly.

امیری Amírí, *s. f. A.* Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of Amír.

آمیز Ámez, *part. p.* (In comp.) Mixed, mixing. *s. m.* Mixture.

آمیزش Ámez-ish, *s. f. p.* Mixture, mixing, intercourse, temperament.

آمین Ámín, or Anín, *adv. A.* Amen, so be it.

امین Amín, *a. A.* Constant, safe, faithful. *s. m.* A commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an arbitrator, an investigator.

امینی Amíní, *s. f. A.* The office of an amín; trust, guardianship, security. *a.* Secure.

آن An, *s. f. A.* Time, hour, minute.

آن An, *s. f. P.* A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.

آن An, *pron. dem. P.* That.

ان An, *s.* A prefix of negation, privation, or diminution.

إن In, *pron. plur. H.* These, them. [them.]

أُن Un, *pron. plur. H.* Those,

أنا Aná, *s. l. v. n.* To come, to be. *A'n-parná,* To happen. 2. *s. m.* A coin, the sixteenth part of a rupee.

إنابة Inábat, *s. m. A.* Conversion to God, repentance.

أناج Anáj, *s. m. s.* Grain.

أنار Anár, *s. m. P.* A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fireworks.

أناسی Unásí, *a. s.* Seventy-nine.

أنافاً Anan-fa-ánan, *a. A.* Every minute, constantly, incessantly.

انام Anám, *s. A.* Mankind.

انامت Anámat, *corrupt. for* Amá-nat.

انامل Anánil, *s. plur. A.* Fingers, tips of the fingers.

انانیات Anáníyat, *s. f. A.* Egotism, boasting, arrogance.

انبار Ambár, *s. m. P.* A heap, a stock, a magazine, a granary.

انباری Ambárí, *s. f. H.* A canopy. *A.-dár,* Having or bearing a canopy.

انباز Ambáz, *s. P.* A partner, an associate. [ship.]

انبازی Ambází, *s. f. P.* Partner-

آن بان An-bán, *s. f. P. H.* Spirit; proper pride.

انبساط Imbisát, *s. f. A.* Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.

انبول Am-bol, *a. H.* Silent, speechless.

اندوه Am-boh, *s. m. P.* A crowd, a multitude.

انبه Amba, *s. m. P. s.* A mango fruit or tree.

انبیا Ambiyá, *s. plur. of* Nabí, *A.* Prophets.

انبیا Ambiyá, *s. f. s.* A small unripe mango.

أنت Ant, *s. f. s.* Entrails, gut, tripe. *A'nt doná,* To have a prolapsus of the rectum. *A'nt girná,* To void white glutinous stools.

أنتالیس Untálís, *a. s.* Thirty-nine.

انتخاب Intikhab, *s. m. A.* Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice.

انتريا Antriyá, *s. m. s.* Intermittent, an intermitting fever.

انتری Antrí, *s. f. s.* Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. *Antríyân jalná,* To be very hungry. *Antríyân qul huwa-lláh parhna,* To be very hungry (*lit.* the belly repeating, there is but one God!). *Antrí ká bal kholná,* To eat a bellyful after starving. *Antríyon men ág lagná,* To be very hungry.

انتشار Intishár, *s. m. A.* Unfolding, spreading abroad, divulging, dispersion, confusion, explanation.

انتظار Intizár, *s. m. A.* Expectation, looking out for. *I.-kash, a.* Expecting, looking out for.

انتظارى Intizárí, *s. f. A. s. s.* as Intizár. *I. karná,* To expect, to look out for.

انتظام Intizám, *s. m. A.* Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management.

انتعاش Intiásh, *s. m. A.* Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness, becoming tall.

انتفاع Intifá, *s. m. A.* Profit, advantage.

انتقال Intiqál, *s. m. A.* Transporting, travelling; departure, dying.

انتقام Intiqám, *s. m. A.* Revenge, retaliation.

انتها Intihá, *A. 1. s. f.* Termination, end, extremity, summit. *2. a.* Finished, completed, prohibited.

اثنين Untís, *a. s.* Twenty-nine.

اكت Ant, *s. f. s. 1.* A knot. *2.* Envy. *A' sánt,* Partnership, intrigue.

انطا Antá, *s. m. s.* A ball, a marble. *A-ghar,* A billiard-room.

انطاكوري Antákorí, *s. f. H.* A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.

انطنا Antná, *v. n. s.* To be contained, filled up, tightened.

انطنا Antná, *v. a. s.* To fill, to come or go into, to reach.

انطوان Antwáná, *v. a. s.* To make contain, to cram into.

انطهانا Anthláná, *H. 1. v. a.* To twist, to writhe. *2. v. n.* To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs.

انثي Anthí, *s. f. s. 1.* Stone of fruit. *2.* Coagulation.

انتي Antí, *s. f. s.* A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c., a small fagot.

انجام Anjám, *s. m. p. 1.* End, termination. *2.* Accident, vexation.

انجانا An-jáná, *a. s.* Unknown, ignorant. *An-jáne,* Ignorantly, unwittingly.

انجرة Anjara, or Injara, *s. m. p.* A nettle.

انجلا Anjlá, *s. m. Anjlí, s. f. s.*

The cavity formed by joining the hands as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.

انجم Anjum, *s. plur. of Najm, A.* Stars.

انجمن Anjuman, *s. f. p.* An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.

انجن Anjan, or Anjan, *s. m. s.* A collyrium or application to darken the eyelashes.

انجنا Anjna, *v. n. s.* To have the eyelashes tinged with *anjan.* *A'njndá, v. a.* To tinge the eyelashes, &c. *An-janá, a.* Unborn.

انجير Anjír, *s. m. s. p.* A fig.

انجيل Injíl, *s. m. G.* The New Testament, the Gospel.

انچ Anch, *s. f. H.* Heat, flame of a fire, blaze, glare.

انچاس Unchás, *s.* Forty-nine.

انچاس Unchás, *s. f. s.* } Height,

انچاو Uncháú, *s. m. s.* } eleva-

انچاهت Uncháhat, *s. f. s.* } tion.

انچهيلك An-chhílá, *a. H.* Unpared, unlicked, rude.

انحراف Inhiráf, *s. m. A. 1.* Deflexion, inversion, change, (met.) proving a turn-coat. *2.* Recantation, deviation, apostacy. *3.* Declination (in astronomy). *4.* A disease, defect, distemper.

انحصار Inhisár, *s. m. A.* Surrounding, encircling.

انخفاف Inkhifáf, *s. m. A.* Levity, lightness.

انداخته Andákhta, *part. pass. p.* Thrown.

اندارا Indará, *s. m. s.* A large well of masonry.

انداز Audáz, *s. m. p. 1.* Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation,

- conjecture, guess ; time (in musick) ; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. *part. act.* (In comp.) Throwing ; as, *Barq-andáz*, (Lightning-thrower.) A matchlock man.
- اندازه *Andāza*, *s. m. p.* Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, guess ; time in musick.
- اندام *Andám*, *s. m. p.* Body, stature, figure. *A-i-nihání*, The private parts.
- اندر *Andar*, *prep. p.* Within, in the inside.
- اندرāj *Indirāj*, *s. m. a.* 1. Insertion, folding together. 2. Extinction of a family.
- اندراین *Indráyan*, *s. f. s.* Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*), a fruit of a beautiful appearance but bitter taste ; hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *Indráyan ká phal*, Colocynth-fruit.
- اندربادهو *Indra-badhú*, *s. f. s.* The wife of Indra ; a species of *Acorus* of a scarlet colour and like velvet.
- اندرز *Andarz*, *s. m. p.* Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
- اندرون *Andarún*, *adv. or a. p.* Within ; inner apartments ; interior, internal.
- اندری *Indrí*, *s. f. s.* An organ of sense, the senses, the privities, the virile member, penis of animals. *I-julláb*, A diuretick medicine.
- اندفاع *Indifá*, *s. m. a.* Repelling, removing, repulsion, prohibiting.
- اندك *Andak*, *a. p.* Little, small, few. *Andak-e*, A little.
- اندمال *Indimál*, *s. m. a.* Recovery, getting well of a wound.
- آندو *Ándú*, *s. m. s.* The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
- آندود *Andúd*, *part. pass. p.* In-
- crusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall).
- اندور *Indúr*, *s. m. s.* A rat, a mouse.
- اندولنا *Andolná*, *v. n. s.* To swing.
- اندوه *Andoh*, *s. m. p.* Grief, anxiety, trouble. *Andoh-gín*, *a.* Full of grief, sad, afflicted.
- اندها *Andhá*, *a. s.* Blind, dark. *Andhá dhand lutáná*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. *Andhá kú'á*, A well filled up with rubbish ; a dry well.
- اندهكار *Andh-kár*, *s. m. s.* Darkness.
- اندهلا *Andhlá*, *a. s.* see *Andhá*.
- اندهوا *An-dhoá*, *a. s.* Unwashed, unclean.
- آندهی *Ándhí*, *s. f. h.* Storm, tempest. *A'ndhí honá*, To be keenly engaged in a bad action.
- اندهیارا *Andhyará*, } *a. s.* Dark,
اندهیرا *Andherá* } blind. *s. m.*
Darkness. *Andherí kothrí*, A dark room ; the belly, the womb.
- اندیش *Andesh*, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- اندیشه *Andesha*, *s. m. p.* Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *A. karná*, To reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *Andesha-nák*, Thoughtful.
- انديکها *An-dekhá*, *a. s.* Unseen, invisible.
- آن *And*, *Ánd*, or *Ánr*, *s. m. s.* The castor oil plant (*Ricinus communis*, or *Palma Christi*).
- آن *And*, *Ánd*, or *Ánr*, *s. m. s.* An egg, a testicle. *And-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- آندآ *Andá*, *s. m. s.* An egg.
- آنچ *Andaj*, *a. s.* Oviparous.
- آندو *Ándú*, *a. s.* Having large testicles. *A'ndú-bail*, A bull.

إِنْدَا Indúá, *s. m.* H. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head.

اِنْذِيل And-el, *a. s.* Oviparous.

اِنْذِلْنَا Undelhuá, *v. a.* H. To pour.

اِنْزَال Inzál, *s. m.* A. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.

اِنْزَرُوت Anzarút, *s. m.* A. P. Sarcocolla (a gum resin said to be from the Penæa mucro-nata).

اِنْس Áns, *s. f.* H. The fibrous part of any thing.

اِنْس Ins, *s. m.* A. Man, mankind.
Ins wa jinn, s. m. Men and spirits.

اِنْس Uns, *s. m.* A. Society, companionship, friendship, love, affection.

اِنْساب Ansáb, *s. plur. of* Nasab, A. Genealogies, lineages, races.

اِنْسان Insán, *s. m.* A. Man, a human being, mankind.

اِنْسانِي Insání, *a. A.* Human, relating to man.

اِنْسانِيَّت Insáníyat, *s. f.* A. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness.

اِنْساب Ansab, *a. compar. of* Munásib, A. Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.

اِنْسَئْه Unsath, *a. s.* Fifty-nine.

اِنْسَا Ansuná, *a. s.* Unheard, unnoticed, disregarded.

اِنْسَمِجْه An-samjhá, *a. s.* Not understood, not knowing.

اِنْسُو Ánsú, *s. m. s.* A tear.

اِنْشَا Inshá, *s. f.* A. Production, creation; writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *I. pardází, s. f.* Writing, letter writing. *I. taráz, An* elegant writer.

اِنْشَا اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى Inshá-alláhu-ta'álá, A. God willing, if God pleases.

اِنْصَاف Insáf, *s. m.* A. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. *Insáf-talab, Seeking* justice.

اِنْصِرَام Insirám, *s. m.* A. Cutting off; finishing, completing.

اِنْعَام Inám,† *s. m.* A. A present, a gift. *I. i-ikrám, An* honourable gift.

اِنْعَام Anám, *s. plur. of* Niāmat, A. Gifts, favours.

اِنْعَاس Inikás, *s. m.* A. Inversion, reflexion, representation of appearances in a mirror.

اِنْفَار Anfár, *s. plur. of* Nafar, A. Persons, soldiers, servants.

اِنْفَاس Anfás, *s. plur. of* Nafas, A. Breaths.

اِنْفِصَال Infisál, *s. m.* A. Separation, division; settling, decision of a cause. *I. karná, To* decide, to settle.

اِنْفِئَال Infiál, *s. m.* A. Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

اِنْقِبَاض Inqibáz, *s. m.* A. Contraction, constipation.

اِنْقِسَام Inqisám, *s. m.* A. Division, partition.

اِنْقِضَا Inqizá, A. 1. *s. m.* The expiration of any term. 2. *a.* Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.

اِنْقِلَاب Inqiláb, *s. m.* A. Resolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion.

اِنْقِيَاد Inqiyád, *s. m.* A. Obedience, submission, fidelity.

اِنْكْ Ank, or Ánk, *s. m. s.* Mark, spot, figure, number, letter of the alphabet; flank or part above the hip; the body; embrace; mark on cloth to shew the price.

اِنْكَار Inkár, *s. m.* A. Denial, disallowing.

اِنْكَانَا Ankáná, *v. a. s.* To value, prize, examine, approve of.

اِنْكَاو Ankáo, *s. m. s.* Valuation.

انكرى *Ankrí, s. f. s.* 1. A kind of Vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. A young sprout. 3. Wet grain.

انكرى *Ánkrí, s. f. s.* The barb of an arrow, a hook, a tenter, a circle.

انكس *Ánkus, or Ankus, s. m. s.* The hook or iron wherewith elephants are driven, a goad. *A. márná, To* reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.

انكسار *Inkisár, s. m. A.* Being broken; humility, contrition.

انكسارى *Inkisárí, s. f. A.* Humility, &c.

انكسى *Anksí, s. f. s.* A hook, a tenter.

انكنا *Ankná, v. n. s.* To be valued, &c. see *Ankáná*.

انكنا *Ankná, v. a. s.* To value, examine, approve of.

انكورا *Ankúrá, s. m. s.* A sprout.

انكه *An-ki, pron. and conj. P.* That that.

انكه *Ánkh, s. f. s.* The eye. *A'nh-anjaní, s. f.* A sty on the eyelids. *A'nh-ání, To* have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *A'. bachána, To* steal away privately and unseen. *A'. badálná, To* withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *A'. barábar na kar-sakná, Not* to be able to look in the face, to be ashamed. *A'. band kar lení. 1.* To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. *A'. bharke dekhná, To* look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *A'. bhar láná, To* have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *A'. pasárná, To* open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern. *A'. path-rání, To* become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *A'. phayakní, To* feel a pulsation in the eye. (If in the right eye of a man or the left of

a woman it is a favourable omen whilst the contrary affection is unlucky). *A'. phútní, To* be blind. *A'nh phúti píṛ gaí, The* eye is lost and the pain is gone, (spoken of a contention which has ceased from the object of it being lost to both parties). *A'. phorá, s. m.* A midge that flies into the eyes at night. *A'. phorní, To* make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *A'. pherní, To* shew aversion after friendship. *A'. pher láná, To* turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.) *A'. phailáná, see A'. pasárná. A'. ṭhandí karní, To* have consolation by meeting friends; to be glad. *A'. joṛní, To* look steadfastly. *A'. jhapakná, To* move the eyelids quickly, to fear. *A'. churání, (To* steal eyes). Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. *A'. charhání, To* be angry, to be intoxicated. *A'. charhná, To* have eyes marked by debauch. *A'. chamkání, To* make the eyes dance; to roll the eyes in anger or in blandishment. *A'. chhipání, (To* hide one's eyes). To be ashamed of an improper act. *A'. chíṛ chíṛ dekhná, and A'. chíṛke dekhná, To* look with great attention and deep meditation; or with anger. *A'. dábni, (To* shut one's eyes). To forbid by signs. *A'. dikhání, or dikhlání, (To* show one's eyes). To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. *A'. dekhke kuchh karná, To* do anything after consulting the inclination of another. *A'. dabdabání, The* eyes to fill with tears. *A'. dhákní, (To* have eyes shut). 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. *A'. rakhní, 1.* To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. *A'. surkh karní, To* be angry. *A'.-se dekhke kuchh karná, To* do anything knowingly and with reflection. *A'.-se girná, To* become contemptible. *A'. senkní, To* contemplate the beauty

of any one. *A'. kist se roshan karná*, To obtain a look from any one; to meet or visit a friend or person of rank. *A'. kisi kī dekhní*, (To look at one's eyes). To receive education in any one's company. *A'. khaṭahní*, To have pain in the eyes. *A'. hholná*, see *A'. pasárná*. *A'. garm karní*, see *A'. senkní*. *A'. ghurakná*, To look at with anger. *A'. laṭání*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *A'. laṭní*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *A'. lagání*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *A'. mární*, To wink, to stop any one by a sign, to ogle. *A'. michauwal*, *s. m.* or *A'. michaulí*, *s. f.* Blind-man's buff. *A'. milání*, (To mingle looks). To contract friendship. *A'. mīlní*, To look steadfastly. *A'. minch jáná*, To die, to perish. *A'. moṛní*, see *A'. pherní*. *A'. mundke ek chíz ká ikhtiyár karná*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *A'. mundní*, see *A'. band-har lení*. *A'. mūndaurá*, Blind-man's buff. *A'. na rakhní*, (Not to look.) 1. To have no hope nor expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. *A'. nam karná*, see *A'. bhar lána*. *A'nhhoṇ par baiṭhná*, (To sit on eyes.) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit in a very elevated place, to become dignified. *A'nhhoṇ há gulábí karná*, (To have redness of the eyes,) To look intoxicated or wanton. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ ání*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *A'nhhoṇ meṇ phirná*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ charbí chháná*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ kháh dálná*, (To throw dust in one's eyes.) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away anything quickly and privately. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ ráṭ*

kátná, or *lejání*, To pass the night awake. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ hhuṛakná*, To be seen with envy and dislike. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ ghar karná*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *A'nhheṇ dekhná*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *A'nhkeṇ náli píli karní*, To change colour from excess of anger.

انکھیاں *Ankhiyaṇ*, *s. f. s.* Eyes.

انگا *Angá*, *s. m. s.* A coat.

انگا *Angá*, *s. f. n.* A nursery-maid; a kind of nurse.

انگرا *Angará*, *s. m. s.* A fire-brand, embers, sparks containing ashes. *Angáron par loṭná*, To be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).

انگبین *Angabín*, *s. m. p.* Honey.

انگركھا *Angarkhá*, *s. m. s.* A coat.

انگرا نا *Angráná*, *v. n. n.* To yawn, gape, stretch the limbs.

انگراي *Angrái*, *s. f. n.* Stretching the limbs, yawning.

انگشت *Angusht*, *s. f. p.* A finger.

A.-hairat dāṇṭon meṇ rakhná, To bite the finger of astonishment, to express surprise. *A.-i-nar*, The thumb, the great toe. *A.-i-shahádat*, The forefinger.

انگشتانه *Angusht-ána*, *s. m. p.* A ring (particularly that worn on the thumb), a thimble.

انگشتري *Angusht-arí*, *s. f. p.* A ring (particularly for the fingers and not for the thumb).

انگشت نما *Angusht-numá*, One who is pointed at, famous; notorious, infamous.

انگل *Ungal*, *s. m. s.* } A finger, a
انگلي *Unglí*, *s. f. s.* } finger's
breadth.

انگن Āngan, } *s. m. s.* A yard,
 انگنار Angná, } area, court.
 انگنا An-giná, *a. s.* Numberless.
 انگوٹھا Angúthá, *s. m. s.* The
 thumb. *A. dikháná*, To show the
 thumb (by women) in blandishment
 as a token of prohibition.
 انگریھی Angúthí, *s. f. s.* A ring
 worn on the finger.
 انگوچھا Angochhá, *s. n. s.* A towel
 انگور Angúr, *s. m. p. 1.* A grape.
 2. Granulations in a sore.
 انگورا Angorá, *s. m. s.* A midge, a
 gnat.
 انگوری Angúrí, *a. p.* Of the grape,
 relating to the grape.
 انگوزہ Angúza, *s. m. p.* Asafoetida.
 انگیا Angiyá, *s. f. s.* Bodice, stays.
 انگیتھی Angethí, *s. f. h.* A chaf-
 ing-dish.
 انگیز Angez, *part. act. p.* (In
 comp.) Exciting.
 انگیزنا Angez-ná, *v. a. p. h.* To
 bear, suffer, experience; to excite.
 انما Inna-má, *adv. A.* Indeed,
 truly.
 آندا Anná, *v. a. s.* To bring.
 انناس Annanás, *s. m. PORT.* A
 pine-apple.
 انناسی Annanásí, *a. PORT.* Made
 like a pine-apple.
 انوار Anwár, *s. plur. of Núr, A.*
 Lights, splendour.
 انواسا Anwásá, *a. h.* Old, stale,
 seasoned. *s. m.* A handful of corn or
 grass.
 انواسنا Anwásná, *v. a. h.* To sea-
 son, to rinse.
 انواع Anwá, *s. plur. of نوع, A.*
 Sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* Various,
 diverse.
 انوٹ Anwát, *s. m. h.* A ring fur-
 nished with little bells and worn on
 the great toe.

انور Anwar, *a. compar. of Núr,*
A. More or very splendid, shining,
 resplendent.
 انولا Anolá, *s. m. s.* Name of a
 fruit (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
 آنول نال Ānwal-nál, *s. s.* The na-
 vel-string of an infant.
 انہار Anhár, *s. plur. of Nahr, A.*
 Rivulets, streams.
 اُنہتر Unhattar, *a. s.* Sixty-nine.
 اِنہدام Inhidám, *s. m. A.* Demoli-
 tion, ruining, abolishing.
 انہونا An-honá, *a. h.* Impossible.
 اُنیس Unís, *a. s.* Nineteen.
 انیمی Anís, or Anís-jalís, *s. m. f.*
A. A companion.
 انیسون Anísún, *s. m. G.* Aniseed.
 آوا Āwá, *s. m. h.* A potter's kiln.
 آوا جائی Āwá-jái, *s. f. s.* Coming
 and going; dancing after.
 اواخر Awákhir, *s. plur. of Akhir,*
A. Ends, latter parts.
 آوارجہ Āwárja, or Awárija, *s. m.*
p. A journal, a diary.
 آوارگی Āwára-gí, *s. f. p.* Wander-
 ing, the state of a wanderer, vagran-
 cy, profligacy.
 آوارہ Āwára, *a. p.* Vagabond,
 wanderer. *A'. honá*, To wander, to
 be distressed, to be oppressed, to be
 miserable. *A'. karná*, To harass.
 آواز Āwáz, *s. f. p.* Voice, sound,
 report, fame, echo, a whisper, a sen-
 tence. *A'. uṭháná*, To raise the voice,
 to spread a report. *A'. parná*, 1.
 To be reported. 2. To lose one's
 voice (from hoarseness, &c.)
 آوازہ Āwáza, *s. m. p.* Report,
 fame, rumour.
 آوائی Āwái, *s. f. h.* A Report.
 آوائی Awái, *s. f. s.* 1. Approach,
 advance. 2. A saddle-cloth adorned
 with fringes.
 آوایل Awá'il, *s. m. f. plur. of*

Auwal, *a.* Commencements, beginning.

اوباش Aubásh, *s. m. p. 1.* A rake, a dissolute fellow. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille.

اوباشی Aubáshí, *s. f. p.* Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, attending at games and spectacles.

اوپ Op, *s. f. n.* Brilliancy, lustre, polish.

اوپچی Opchí, *s. m. n.* A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. *Opchí-khānu*, A guardhouse or post of armed men.

اوپر Upar, *adv. s.* Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside. *past s. n.* Top, outside, exterior. *Upar-se*, From above, over. *Túfán úpar se chalá gayá*, The storm passed over.

اوج Auj, *s. m. a. 1.* Height, summit, the top. 2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.

اوجہ Ojh, *s. m. n.* Entrails, guts.

اوجھا Ochhá, *a. n.* Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fruitless. *Ochhá honá, v. n.* To want.

اود U'd, *s. m. s.* An otter.

اودا U'dá, *a. and s. m. n.* Brown.

اوداھت U'dáhat, *s. f. n.* } Brown-
اودائی U'dá-í, *s. f. n.* } ness.

اودبلاو U'd-biláo, *s. m. s.* An otter.

اودہ Awadh, *s. f. s.* The province of Oude, (properly Ayodhyá, *q. v.*)

اودھر U'dhar, *adv. n.* see اُدھر.

اودھم U'dham, *s. m. n.* Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.

اودھمی U'dhamí, *a. n.* Making noise, impudent, rebellious.

اور Aur, *conj. n.* And; also. *a.*

More, other. *Aur-ck*, Another, sepa-

rate, distinct, else. *Aur nahín to*, And if not then; if otherwise. *Aur-hí*, Quite different, extraordinary.

آور Áwar, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Bringing, bearing.

اوراد Aurád, *s. plur. of Wird*, *a.* Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotions.

اوراق Auráq, *s. plur. of Waraq*, *a.* Leaves.

آورده Áwurda, or Áwarda, *part. pass. p.* Brought.

اورنگ Aurang, *s. m. p.* A throne.

اورنگ زبئی Aurang-zebí, *s. m. p.* A kind of cloth so called.

اورنگ شاہی Aurang-sháhí, *s. m. p.* A kind of silk so called.

اورھنا Orhná, *v. a. s.* To put on. *s. m.* A sheet, cloak, or mantle.

اورھنی Orhní, *s. f. s.* A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.

اوزار Auzár, *s. plur. of Wizr*, *a. 1.* Sins or offences (not used in this sense in Urdu). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship and boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.

وزان Auzán, *s. plur. of Wazn*, *a.* Weights.

اوس Os, *s. f. s.* Dew.

اوسط Ausat, *a. 1. a.* Middle, intervening. 2. *s. m.* The middle, medium, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.

اوسطی Ausatí, *a. a.* Midmost, middling, moderate.

اوسنا Ausná, *v. n. s.* To become musty, to rot, to putrify.

اوصاف Ausáf, *s. plur. of Wasf*, *a.* Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. *Ausáf-i-hamídu*, *a.* Of praise-worthy qualifications, of noble properties.

اوصیا Ausiyá, *s. plur. of Wasí*, *a.*

Preceptors, executors (especially of divine commands).

أوضاع *Auzá, s. plur. of Waza, A.* Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness.

اوغرا *Oghrá, s. m. H.* A dish of food so called.

اوقات *Auqát, s. f. plur. of Waqt, A.* Times, circumstances. *A.-basarí, s. f.* Pastime, amusement, employment.

أوكه *Ukh, s. f. s.* Sugar-cane.

اوكله *Okhlí, s. f. s.* A mortar.

اول *Auwal,* A. l. a.* First, best, principal; proper, fit. *2. s. m.* Beginning. *3. Auwal, or Auwalá, adv.* At first, in the first place.

اولا *Olá, s. m. s. 1.* Hail. *2. A* kind of sweetmeat. *Olá hojáná, To* become cold. *Jaun sir mundáyá taun ole pare, I* had just shaved my head when a shower of hail came on: (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).

اولا *Aulá, a. A.* Better, best. *Auwalan, adv.* At first, in the first place.

اولاد *Aulád, s. f. plur. of Walad, A.* Children, offspring, descendants; progeny.

اولكه *Olka, or Ulka, s. m. T.* Territory, dominion.

أولو *Ulu, a. A.* Possessed of, endowed with.

أولو *Ulu, s. f. H.* A kind of grass used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*).

اولويت *Aulavíyat, s. f. A.* Excellence, superiority, pre-eminence.

اولي *Aulá, a. compar. of ولي, A.* Better, best; (Grandeess).

أولي *Ulá, a. f. A.* First, principal, best.

أولي *U'lí, a. A.* Possessed of, endowed with. *Uli-l-absár, Discerning, wise, discreet. U'li-l-ajniha, Winged animals. U'li-l-qzm, Determined, resolute. U'li-l-ilm, possessed of science, learned.*

اوليا *Auliyá, s. plur. of Walí, A.* 1. Friends, companions (especially of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. *Auliyá-i-alláh, Friends of God.*

اوليت *Auwaliyat, s. f. A.* Priority, pre-eminence, excellence.

اوليترو *Aulá-tar, a. A. P.* Better, best.

اولين *Auwalín, a. plur. of Auwal, A.* The first, the former; the ancients.

أومي *U'mí, s. f. H.* An ear of corn half ripe.

آون *Áwan, s. m. s.* Coming, approach.

أونت *U'nt, s. m. s.* A camel.

أونت كتارا *U'nt-ka'tará, s. m. s. H.* The name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*).

أونتني *U'ntní, s. f. s.* A female camel.

أنته *Onth, s. m. s.* The lip. See Honth.

أونچا *U'nychá, a. s.* High, tall, above, steep, loud. *U'nychá bol bolná, To* speak with pride. *U.'sunná, To* be hard of hearing. *U.-kúní, s. f.* Deafness. *Unche-bol ká munh níchá, The* proud ones are degraded.

أونچائي *U'nychái, s. f. s.* Height, elevation, steepness.

أونچ نيج *U'nych-ních, s.* Ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars.

آوند *Áwand, s. m. P.* A vessel, a pan.

اوندھا *Aundhá, a. H.* Upside down, overturned. *A.-bakht, Misfortune.*

Aundh peshání, Short-sighted, unfortunate.

اوندھانا *Aundháná*, *v. a.* To turn upside down, reverse, overturn, spill.

اُنگھ *U'ng*, } *s. f. n.* Nodding, drowsiness, sleepiness, drooping.
اُنگھاس *U'ng'hás*, }
اُنگھائی *U'ng'hái*, }

اُنگھنا *U'ng'hná*, *v. n. n.* To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop.

اُونھیں *U'nhín*, *adv. n.* Exactly in that manner, so.

اُونے پونے *Aune-paune*, *adv. n.* More or less.

اُویز *Áwez*, *part. act. p.* Hanging. *A' karná*, To hang, to suspend.

اُویزے *Áweza*, *part. p.* Hanging, pendent. *s. m.* An ear-ring, drops worn in the ear.

آ *Áh*, *p. 1. s. f.* A sigh. 2. *interj.* Alas! *A'h bharná*, To sigh. *A'h-i-ján-káh*, A heart-rending sigh. *A'h-i-jigar soz*, A heart-burning sigh.

اُہ *Uh*, *interj. p.* Oh!

اِہ *Ih*, *pron. n.* for *Yih*. This.

اُہار *Uhár*, *s. m. n.* A covering; the cover of a woman's palkee.

اُہار *Ahár*, *s. m. n.* Starch, glue, paste.

اُہارنا *Ahárná*, *v. a. n.* To paste.

اُہالی *Aháli*, *s. plur. of* *Ahl*, *A.* People, possessors, consorts, inhabitants.

اُہانت *Ihánat*, *s. f. A.* Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, enmity.

اُہتمام *Ihtimám*, *s. f. A.* Solitude, care, anxiety, diligence.

اُہرنا *Uharná*, *v. n. s.* To subside.

اُہستگی *Áhista-gí*, *s. f. p.* Slowness, delay, gentleness, softness.

اُہستہ *Áhista*, *adv. p.* Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *A'hista-rau* Slow-paced.

اُہستہ *Áhiste*, *adv. p.* Gently, softly.

اُہک *Áhak*, *s. m. p.* Quicklime, cement, plaster.

اُہل *Ahl*,* *s. m. A.* People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. *a.* Fit, capable, worthy. (In comp.) Possessed of, endowed with.

اُہل اللہ *Ahlu-lláh*, *A.* People of God, dervises, faqirs.

اُہل بیت *Ahl-i-bait*, *A.* (People of the house.) The family of Muhammad.

اُہل حرفہ *Ahl-i-hirfa*, *A.* Artificer, artisan.

اُہل خدمت *Ahl-i-khidmat*, *A.* An officer; one in office under government.

اُہل دل *Ahl-i-dil*, *A.* Liberal, brave, generous; dervises.

اُہل دول *Ahl-i-dawal*, *A.* Possessed of wealth, rich.

اُہل ذوق *Ahl-i-zauq*, *A.* Addicted to pleasure; a voluptuary.

اُہل روزگار *Ahl-i-rozgár*, *A.P.* Knowing the world, skilful.

اُہل ریش *Ahl-i-rísh*, *A.* Having a beard; an adult.

اُہل زمان *Ahl-i-zamán*, *A.* Time-serving.

اُہل زمین *Ahl-i-zamín*, *A.* An inhabitant of the earth.

اُہل زہد *Ahl-i-zulid*, *A.* Continent, devout, pious.

اُہل سخن *Ahl-i-sukhan*, *A.* Eloquent.

اُہل شرع *Ahl-i-shara*, *A.* A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad.

اُہل صفا *Ahl-i-safá*, *A.* Pure in heart; a Súfi; a voluptuary.

اُہل طاعت *Ahl-i-táat*, *A.* Obedient, faithful to God.

Ahl-i-tabā, A. Possessed of genius, person of genius.

Ahl-i-tabqa, A. One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad.

Ahl-i-tarīq, A. An observer of the laws of Muhammad.

Ahl-i-zarf, A. Noble.

Ahl-i-urf, A. People of the law, wise people.

Ahl-i-irfān, A. Learned, well-informed, intelligent.

Ahl-i-aql, A. Wise.

Ahl-i-ilm, A. Scientifick.

Ahl-i-gharaz, A. Selfish.

Ahl-i-qibla, A. Muhammadans (because they turn towards the qibla in prayer).

Ahl-i-kār, A. P. A workman, a clerk.

Ahl-i-kitāb, A. A learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books.

Ahl-i-karam, A. Liberal, generous.

Ahl-i-kamāl, A. Perfect, excellent.

Ahl-i-majlis, A. An assistant; a member of good society, a courtier.

Ahl-i-marifat, A. Possessed of the knowledge of God.

Ahl-i-mansab, A. A minister, a person in office.

Ahl-i-nazar, A. Discerning, clear-sighted.

Ahl-i-nifāq, A. Infidels, enemies.

Ahl-i-warā, A. Pious, religious.

Ahl-i-hajr, A. Separated from friends or from the beloved.

Ahliyat, s. f. A. 1. Worth,

worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.

Ahliya, s. f. A. A wife.

Ahamm, a. compar. of اهمت, A. Important, very momentous. Ahamm-i-kār, Important business.

Ihmāl, s. m. A. } Negli-

Ihmālī, s. f. A. } gence, indolence, delay, carelessness.

Ahan, s. m. P. Iron.

Ahan-rubā, s. m. P. A loadstone.

Ahang, s. m. P. Design, purpose, intention; application; arch; a shore; method, manner; quality of man or animals; drawing; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in musick.

Ahang-gar, s. m. P. A workman in iron, a blacksmith.

Ahanī, } a. P. Of iron,
Ahanín, } iron, made of iron. A'hanín-panja, Iron-handed, strong, powerful.

Ahú, s. m. P. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. A'hú-bara, a fawn. A'hú-gírī, The catching of deer.

Ahe, interj. P. O! holla!

Ahír, s. m. s. A cowherd (by caste).

Ai, interj. P. O! (used in calling or addressing). Ai-kāsh, Would to God! I wish.

Áyát, s. plur. A. see Áyat.

Ayágh, s. m. T. A cup.

Ayál, s. f. P. H. A horse's mane.

Iyálat, s. f. A. Dominion, government.

Aiyám, s. m. plur. of Yaum, A. 1. Days, times. 2. Season, weather.

Áyat,* s. f. A. A sign, a mark; a sentence, verse or paragraph

of the Qurán contained between signs which serve as stops. *A'yat-i-mutlaq*, A stop used in the Qurán, and nearly equivalent to a comma.

ايتا Etá, *a. n.* see Etná.

ايتلاف Ýtiláf, *s. m. A.* Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.

ايتنا Etná, *a. n.* So much, so many, so, thus much.

ايتوار Etwár, *s. m. s.* Sunday.

ايجاب Ýjáb, *s. m. A.* 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (In logic) Affirmation (opposite to privation). 3. (In Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.

ايجاد Ýjád, *A. l. s. m.* Invention. 2. *a.* Invented. *P. karná*, To invent.

ايدھر Ýdhar, *adv. n.* see ادھر.

ايدا Ýzá, *s. f. A.* Pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *Ýzá dihindí*, *s. f.* Giving pain, tormenting.

ايراد Ýrád, *s. f. A.* Bringing, ad-
ducing, producing.

ايران Ýrán, *n. prop. P.* Persia.

ايراني Ýrání, *a. P.* Persian.

اير Er, *s. f. n.* Striking with the heel, spurring. *Er márná*, To spur.

ايري Erí, *s. f. n.* The heel. *Erí dekho!* Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to ward off the effect of an evil eye.

ايزد Ezid, *s. n. P.* God.

ايزدي Ezidí, *a. P.* Divine.

ايسا Aisá, *a. n.* Such, this-like, so; resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words); as, *Mard-aisá*, Like a man. *Aisá-taisá*, or *Aisá-waisá*, So so, indifferent, indifferently.

ايسان كون Ýsán-kon, *s. m. s.* North-east.

ايستاده Ýstáda, *part. P.* Standing.

ايسون Aison, *adv. n.* This year.

ايسه Aise, *adv. n.* Thus.

ايزا Aizan, *adv. A.* Again, also, as before.

ايفا Ýfá, *s. f. A.* Performing (a promise); performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling.

ايك Ek, *a. s.* One. *Eká-ekí*, *adv.*

All at once. *Ek-ád*, Some few. *Ek-*

bárgí, All at once. *Ek-dast*, Altogether,

entire. *Ek-sán*, *a.* Alike, similar.

Ek se din na rahne, is used to

denote a change of condition from

good to evil, but sometimes the re-

verse. *Ek kí das suníní*, To reply

ten words for one (in abuse). *Ek*

laḡht, Altogether, entirely. *Ek na*

ek, One or other.

ايكادس Ekádas, *a. s.* Eleventh.

ايكادسي Ekádasí, *s. f. s.* The eleventh day of the month.

اينكته Ek-ṭhá, *a. s.* Together, collected. *s. m.* A small boat rowed with one oar. *Ekṭhá karná*, To gather, to collect.

ايكه Ýkh, *s. f. s.* A sugar-cane.

ايلچي Elchí, *s. m. t.* An ambas-

sador, envoy, agent, attorney.

E-paná, *s. m.* Ambassadorship,

agency. *E-garí karná*, To act the

ambassador, &c., to act for another.

ايل Ýyal, or Aiyul, *s. m. A.* A stag, a mountain-goat.

ايلوا Elwá, *s. m. n.* Aloes.

ايماء Ýmá, *s. f. A.* Sign, nod, wink, emblem, symptom.

ايمان Ýmán, *s. m. A.* Faith, belief, religion, conscience. *Ýmán-dár*, Faithful, honest.

ايمه A'imma, *s. A. plur. of* Imám, *q. v.* *Nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c., to the people who attend the tomb of a saint.

ايمه Aima, *s. m. A.* (for the preceeding). Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief; (were no rent is paid it is called lá-khiráj); charity lands. Aima-dár, One who holds an Aima; a feoffee.

اين Ain, *s. m. P.* Regulation, institute, rules, common law, custom, manner. (The laws delivered by Muhammad are called Shara and those established by princes Ain).

اين In, *pron. dem. P.* This.

اين Ain, *adv. A.* Where?

اينت Int, *s. f. s.* A brick.

اينتآ Aintá, *s. m. H.* A snail.

اينتگري Int-garí, *s. f. s. P.* Brick-work.

اينته Aintḥ, *s. f. H.* Twisting, tightening, twist.

اينتهنا Aintḥná, *v. a. H.* To tighten. *v. n.* To writhe, cramp, twist; to strut, stalk, walk affectedly.

اينچنا Ainchná, or Inchná, *v. a. H.* To draw, to attract.

ايندر Indur, *s. m. s.* A rat, a mouse.

اينده Ayanda, *part. act. P.* Coming, future. *adv.* In future.

اينده روزده Ayanda-ravinda, *part. act. P.* Coming and going; passing to and fro.

ايندهوا Indhuá, *s. m. H.* A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

اينگر Ingur, *s. m. H.* Red-lead, minium.

اينه Aina, *s. m. P.* 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The knee-pan. A'in-basta, or Basta-áin, or A'ina-band, Adorned with mirrors. A'ina-bandí, *s. f.* Ornamenting with mirrors. A'ina-dár, The maid who holds the mirror. A'ina-rú, Having

a face bright as a mirror. A'sáz, A mirror-maker. A'sází, Mirror-making. A'-mahal, (A glazed room.) An apartment having the walls covered with mirrors.

ايوان Aiwán, *s. m. P.* A hall, a gallery, a palace.

اي واء Ai-wáe, *interj. P. A.* Alas! alas!

ايودھيا Ayodhyá, *s. f. s.* The province of Oude.

اياه Aya, *s. m. A.* A sentence of the Qurán. See Ayat.

ب

ب Be, called Bá in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian Alphabets. In Abjad it stands for two; and in Astronomy represents the sign Gemini. It is used to denote the second day of the week (Monday); and is occasionally written for the month Rajab of which it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, it is sometimes changed for m, f, or p; as *Tap* for *Tab*, A fever; *Zafún* for *Zabún*, Language; *Ghuzhm* for *Ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words it is also interchanged with the letter *wau*, and in Sanskrit words is frequently substituted for v or w.

ب Bi, *prep. A.* (Always prefixed to another word.) By, with, from, in into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

ب Ba, *prep. P.* With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

با Bá, *prep. P.* With, by, &c.

با آبرو Bá-ábrú, *adv. P.* Honourably, respectably.

با اثر Bá-asar, *a. P. A.* Notable, remarkable, effectual.

با آنكه Bá-ánki, *conj. P.* Although.

با ایمان Bá-ímán, *a. p. A.* Faithful, religious.

باب Báb,* *s. m. A.* 1. A door, a gate. 2. A chapter, section, or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.

بابا Bábá, *s. m. T.* Father, sire, sir; child.

بابت Bábat, *s. f. A.* Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of.

بابل Bábul, *n. prop. A.* Babel or Babylon.

بابو Bábu, *s. m. H.* 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindus equivalent to Mr. or Esquire).

بابونه Bábúna, *s. m. P.* 1. Camomile. 2. Wildivy.

باب Báp, *s. m. H.* A father. *Báp karná*, To consider as a father. *Báp-re!* and *Báp merá!* are exclamations of surprise.

بابه Báph, *s. f. s.* Steam, vapour.

بات Bá, *s. f. s.* 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, affairs, matter, circumstance. *Bát bándhná*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. *Bát barháná*, To prolong a contest. *Bát bigáṛná*, To mar a plot, to spoil. *Bát banáná*, To make up a story, to make excuses. *Bát páná*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *Bát pherná*, To equivocate. *Bát phenkná*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *Bát tálná*, To put off, to excuse one's self. *Bát chalíná*, To converse, to start a subject. *Bát dharáná*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *Bát dálná*, To throw away words, to ask in vain. *Bát rakhná*, To assist, to agree, to comply. *Bát rahná*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished, to

succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *Bát ká batakkar karná*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. *Bát káṭná*, To interrupt. *Bát kursí nishín honá*, To be acceptable or approved of, (a word or speech.) *Bát harná*, To converse, to talk, to speak. *Bát hí bát*, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. *Bát kí bát meṇ*, Instantly. *Bát gaṛhná*, To speak to the purpose, to speak so as to make an impression. *Bát lagáná*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. *Bát márná*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. *Bát meṇ kuchh karná*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing anything. *Báteṇ sunáná*, To abuse, to speak harshly. *Báteṇ sunná*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

بات Bá, *s. m. s.* Rheumatism.

بات چیت Bát-chít, *s. f. s.* Conversation, chit-chat.

بات تدبیر Bá-tabbír, *a. p. A.* Prudent, of good counsel.

بات کهاو Bát-kaháo, *s. s.* see Bát-chít.

بات تدبیر Bá-tamíz, *a. p. A.* Discreet, judicious.

باتونی Bátúní, *a. s.* Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.

باتونیا Bátúniyá, *s. m. s.* A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.

باتی Bátis, *s. f. s.* 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.

باتی Bátis, *s. f. s.* House, dwelling.

باج Báj, *s. m. P.* A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c.; tribute.

باجا Bájá, *s. m. s.* A musical instrument.

باددار Báj-dár, *s. m. p.* A tax-gatherer, a collector of revenue.

باجرا Bájrá, *s. m. h.* Indian-corn (*Holcus spicatus*).

باجگذار Báj-guzár, *s. m. p.* One who pays taxes, duties, &c.

باجن Báján, *s. m. plur. s.* Musical instruments.

باجنا Bájná, *v. n. s.* To sound (a musical instrument), to be published.

باجن باجا Báján-bájá, *s. m. plur. s.* see Báján.

باجه گاجه Bája-gája, *s. m. s.* The sound or clangor of various musical instruments.

باجها Báchhá, *s. m. s.* A calf or the young of any animal.

باجهنا Báchhná, *v. a. s.* To choose, to select.

باخته Bákhta, *part. pass. p.* Played

باخه Bákha, *s. m. p.* A tortoise.

باد Bád, *s. f. p.* Wind, air, breeze, gale. *Bád se bát karná,* To go very quickly, to be very swift.

باد Bád, *v. n. p. (imper. mood),* Let it be, so be it.

بادام Bádám, *s. m. p.* An almond.

بادامي Bádámí, *a. p. l.* Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.

بان باد Bád-bán, *s. m. p. l.* A sail.

2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.

باد پا Bád-pá, *s. m. p.* A swift horse.

باد پدما Bád-paimá, *a. p. l.* Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse.

2. A worthless fellow who cares not what he says; an idle talker, a false speaker; one busied in useless labour.

باد تند Bád-i-tund, *s. p.* A stormy wind.

باد خایه Bád-kháya, *s. m. p.* The rupture.

باد خور Bád-khor, *s. m. p.* A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.

باد خورا Bád-khorá, *s. p.* A scald-head (*Tinea capitis*).

بادر Bádar, *s. m. s.* A cloud.

بادر Bádur, *s. m. s.* A flying-fox, a bat.

بادرفنار Bád-raftár, *a. p.* Swift as the wind.

بادرنگ Bád-rang, *s. m. p.* A sort of cucumber.

بادریشه Bád-resha, *s. m. p. l.* A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent pole.

بادریه Bádriya, *s. m. p.* A ventilator suspended from the roof of a house to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.

باد سبوم Bád-i-samúm, *s. f. p.* A hot pestilential wind (Simoom).

بادشاه Bádsháh, *s. m. p.* A king, a sovereign.

بادشاهانه Bádsháh-ána, *a. p.* Royal, imperial. *adv.* Royally, princely.

بادشاهات Bádsháhát, *s. f. p.* Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.

بادشاهی Bádsháhí, *a. p.* Royal, imperial. *s.* Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty.

باد شرطه Bád-i-shurta, *s. p. a.* A favourable wind, a fair wind.

باد صبا Bád-i-sabá, *s. f. p. a.* The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale.

باد فرنگ Bád-i-farang, *s. p.* The pox (*Lues venerea*).

بادکش Bád-kash, *s. m. p.* A fan, a ventilator.

بادل Bádál, *s. m. s.* A cloud.

بادلا Bádla, } *s. m.* *h.* Gold or sil-
 باده Bádla, } ver thread or wire,
 brocade.

بادلی Bádali, *s. f.* *h.* Silver cloth.

بادمخالف Bád-i-mukhálif, *s. f.* *p.*
A. A contrary wind.

باد مراد Bád-i-murád, *s. f.* *p.* *A.* A
 fair or favourable wind.

باد نما Bád-numá, *s. m.* *p.* A wea-
 ther-cock.

باده Báda, *s. m.* *p.* Wine, spirits.
B.-kash, Wine drawer. *B.-noshí*, *s. f.*
 Wine-drinking.

بادها Bádha, *s. plur.* of Bád, *p.*

باد هوائی Bád-hawái, *s. f.* *p.* Fruit-
 lessness, uselessness, waste.

بادی Bádí, *a.* *p.* Flatulent.

بادی Bádí, *part. act.* *A.* Begin-
 ner, author.

بادیای Bádiya, *s. m.* *p.* A bowl,
 cup, glass (but generally made of
 brass or bell-metal).

بادیه Bádiya, *s. m.* *A.* A desert, a
 forest.

باده Bádha, *s. f.* *h.* Stubble.

بار Bár, *p.* 1. *s. m.* Load, burden,
 heaviness, pregnancy, fruit; time,
 once, repetition; leave, permission,
 admittance, access; court, tribunal,
 assembly, convention; sitting of a
 sovereign to give audience. 2. *part.*
act. (In comp.) Raining. *Bár karnú*,
 or *Bár denú*, *v. a.* To load, to give
 charge; to impose, to give trouble,
 to encumber; to give admission or
 leave.

بارِ اِلهِ Bár-i-iláhá, *p.* *A.* Great
 God!

باران Bárán, *s. m.* *p.* Rain.

بارانی Bárání, *a.* *p.* Relating to or
 dependent on rain.

بار بار Bár-bár, *adv.* *p.* Repeatedly,
 often.

بار بردار Bár-bardár, *a.* *p.* Burthen-
 bearing; a beast of burden.

بار برداری Bár-bardári, *s. f.* *p.* The
 means of conveyance; burden-bear-
 ing; beasts of burden.

بار خاطر Bár-i-khátir, *s.* *p.* Tire-
 someness, trouble of mind.

بارخانه Bár-khána, *s. m.* *p.* A ware-
 house.

بار خدایا Bár-i-khudáyá, *p.* Great
 God!

بارد Bárid, *a.* *A.* Cold.

باردار Bár-dár, *a.* *p.* Loaded, full
 of fruit; pregnant.

بارش Bárish, *s. f.* *p.* Rain.

بارعام Bár-i-ám, *s. m.* *p.* *A.* Public
 audience.

بارک الله Bárak-alláh, *A.* God pros-
 per you! (a phrase of approbation).

بارکش Bár-kash, *part. act.* *p.*
 Burden-bearing or drawing; ele-
 phants, carts, a porter, &c.

بارگاه Bár-gáh, *s. f.* *p.* A court, a
 palace, a place of audience. *Bárgáh-
 i-khús*, Private court, privy council,
 chamber. *Bárgáh-i-ám*, Public court
 (where every one is admitted).

بارگیر Bár-gír, *s. m.* *p.* 1. A horse-
 man (soldier) who does not find his
 own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.

بارندگی Bárandagí, *s. f.* *p.* Raining,
 rain.

بارو Bárú, *s. f.* *h.* } Gun-pow-
 باروت Bárút, *s. f.* *t.* } der.

بارۀ Báráh, *a.* *s.* Twelve. *Bárah
 bát honú*, To be a vagabond, ruined,
 or distressed.

بارها Bárhá, *adv.* *p.* Often, re-
 peatedly.

بارۀ دري Báráh-darí, *s. f.* *s.* *p.*
 (Twelve-doored.) A summer-house.

بارۀ سنگا Báráh-singá, *s. m.* *s.* *A.*
 stag.

بارے Báre, *adv.* P. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.

باری Bárí, *part. act.* A. The Deity, the Creator.

باری تعالی Bárí-taála, A. The most high God.

باری Bárí, *s. f.* H. 1. A window.

2. A caste who sell torches and leaves.

3. An ornament worn in the nose.

باری Bárí, *s. f. s.* Time, tour, turn. *B.-dár*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. *B.ká tap*, An intermittent fever.

باریاب Bár-yáb, *a. p.* Admitted into court or into company, obtaining admission.

باریابی Bár-yáb-í, *s. f. p.* Admittance at court, &c. v. s.

باریک Bárik, *a. p.* Fine, slender, minute, subtile.

باریکبین Bárik-bín, *a. p.* Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating.

باریکى Baríkí, *s. f. p.* Subtility, minuteness.

باز Bár, *s. f. s.* 1. Edge, margin. 2. A fence, a hedge. 3. A line (of soldiers). 4. Name of a place near Monghyr. *Bár urúná*, or *jhaúná*, To fire a volley. *Bár bándhna*, To make a fence (of thorns). *Bár chirwáná*, *chírná*, or *rahhná*, To sharpen. *Bár dená*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate.

بازہ Bárh, *s. f. s.* 1. A flood. 2. Promotion, increase.

بازہی Bárhí, *s. f. s.* Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

بازی Baryá, *s. m. s.* A whetter or grinder (of knives, swords, &c.)

باز Báz, *p. l. s. m.* A hawk, a female falcon. 2. *adv.* Again, back. 3. *a.* Open. 4. *part. act.* (In comp.) Player; as, *Shatranj-báz*, Chess-player. *Báz áná*, To decline, leave

off, refuse, reject, desist. *Báz rakhnd*, To hold back, prevent, forbid. *Báz rahndá*, *s. s.* as *Báz-áná*.

بازار Bázár, *s. m. p.* A market.

بازاری Bázárí, *a. p.* Belonging to the market; a market person.

باز پرس Báz-purs, *s. m. p.* }

بازخواست Báz-khwást, *s. f. p.* } Re-iterated inquiry, minute investigation.

بازخواه Báz-khwáh, *s. p.* A requirer, an investigator.

بازرگان Bázurgán, *s. m. p.* A merchant.

بازرگانی Bázurgání, *s. f. p.* Merchandize, traffick, trade, commerce.

بازدار Báz-dár, *s. m.* A Falconer.

بازداری Báz-dárí, *s. f.* The keeping of hawks and falcons.

بازگشت Báz-gasht, *s. f. p.* Return, retreat.

بازو Bázú, *s. m. p.* 1. The arm.

2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the Marsiya, an accompanier in a song. *Bazú dená*, To help, assist, support.

بازوبند Bázú-band, *s. m. p.* An ornament worn on the arm; a bracelet.

بازی Bází, *s. f. p.* Play, sport.

B. páná, To be victorious or prosperous. *B. kháná*, To lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *B. lagáná*, To wager. *B. lejáná*, To win, to excel.

بازیچه Bází-cha, *s. m. p.* 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, plaything, gew-gaw.

بازیگاه Bází-gáh, *s. f. p.* Place for play.

بازیگر Bází-gar, *s. m. p.* A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity.

بازيگرن Bází-garan, } *s. f. p. A*
 بازیگرنی Bází-garní, } tumbling
 woman.

باس Bás, *s. f. s. Smell, scent,*
 odour.

باسا Básá, *s. m. s. Abode, lodg-*
 ing.

باسانا Básáná, *v. a. h. To perfume,*
 to scent.

باسدّه Básath, *a. s. Sixty-two.*

باسری Básrí, *s. f. s. see Bās_rí.*

باسلیق Básalíq, *s. f. g. The great*
 vein in the arm; vena basilica.

باسن Básan, *s. m. h. A basin,*
 plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.

باسنا Básná, *v. a. s. see Bāsáná.*

باسی Bási, *a. s. 1. Stale. 2. Per-*
 fumed. *B. karná, To make stale, to*
 vomit.

باش Bash, *v. n. imper. m. p.*
 (Used in comp. as a substantive,) *Being, living.*

باشا Báshá, *s. m. p. A kind of*
 falcon, a hawk.

باشد Báshad, *v. n. aor. 3d. pers.*
sing. p. May be.

باشعور Bá-shuúr, *a. p. Intelligent,*
 sagacious.

باشنده Báshinda, *part. act. p. In-*
 habitant (Pers. Pl. Báshindagán).

باشه Básha, *s. m. p. A hawk, a*
 sparrow hawk.

باشین Báshín, *s. f. h. The female*
 of Báshá or Básha. *q. v.*

باصره Bāsira, *part. act. A. Sight,*
 the sense of seeing.

باصله Bi-asli-hi, *A. By its origin or*
 nature.

باطل Bátil, *a. a. False, vain, ab-*
 surd, futile, of no effect, ignorant,
 abolished.

باطل‌السكر Bátil-us-sihr, *A. Annul-*
 ler of enchantment, who or what
 frustrates incantation.

باطن Bátin, *s. m. A. The inward*
 part, the heart. *a. Internal, hidden,*
 concealed.

باطنی Bátiní, *a. A. Internal.*

باعث Báis, *part. act. A. Produc-*
 tive. *s. m. Cause, occasion, motive,*
 reason, account, subject, author.

باغ Bágħ, *s. m. p. A garden, or-*
 chard, grove. *Bágħ bágħ honá, or*
hojáná, To be delighted. Bágħ-i-sabz
dikháná, or dikhláná, To excite desire
 and expectation by deceitful promises.

باغات Bágħát, *s. plur. of Bágħ.*

باغبان Bágħ-bán, *s. m. p. A gar-*
 dener.

باغبانی Bágħ-bání, *s. f. p. Gar-*
 dening.

باغچه Bágħ-cha, *s. m. p. A small*
 garden, a garden.

باغی Bágħí, *part. act. A. Muti-*
 neer, traitor, rebel.

باف Báf, *part. act. and pass. p.*
 Weaver, woven.

بافت Báft, *s. f. p. Web-tissue.*

بافته Báfta, *part. pass. p. 1.*
 Woven. *2. s, m. A kind of cloth.*
3. A colour (in pigeons). 4. Buttons
 woven like mohair.

بافنده Báfinda, *part. act. p. Wea-*
 ver.

باقر Báqir, *part. act. A. Abound-*
 ing in wealth and science.

باقرخانی Báqir-khání, *s. f. p. A*
 kind of bread or cake mixed with
 butter and milk.

باقلا Báqilá, or Báqlá, *s. m. A. A*
 bean.

باقی Báqí, *part. act. A. Remain-*
 ing, permanent, eternal; (used sub-
 stantively) remainder, remnant, ba-
 lance. *Báqí rahná, To remain, to be*
 left, to be saved.

باقیات Báqíyát, *s. plur. of Báqí, A.*
 Remainders, balances.

باقیدار Bâqî-dâr, *a. A. P.* Owing a balance.

بák Bák, *s. m. P.* Fear.

باکیرا Bâkira, *part. act. f. A. A.* virgin.

باگ Bâg, *s. f. H.* A rein, a bridle.

Bâg moṛnâ, To turn the reins, applied to the drying up of the pustules in small-pox. Bâg hâth se chhûtnâ, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes loss of choice, power, or control.

باگدور Bâg-dor, *s. f. H.* A long rein with which horses are led.

باگه Bâgh, } *s. m. s.* A tiger.
باگها Bâghâ, }

باگهن Bâghan, } *s. f. s.* A tigress.
باگهنی Bâghnî, }

باگهی Bâghî, *s. f. H.* A bubo.

بال Bâl, *s. m. s. l.* Hair. 2. A boy, a child. Bâl bâl, Hair by hair, every hair. Bâl bândhî kauṛî mârñâ, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. Bâl bikâ, A bent or disordered hair. Bâl bikâ na howe, Let not a hair be hurt, let no harm be done. Bâl-charitr, Tricks of children.

بال Bâl, *s. f. H. l.* An ear of corn. 2. A crack in a cup or glass. 3. *s. m.* The thread on which sugar is crystallized.

بال Bâl, *s. m. P.* A wing, a pinion.

بال Bâl, *s. m. A.* Heart, mind ; state ; power.

بالا Bâlâ, *prep. P.* Above, up. *a.* High. *s. m.* Top. Bâlâ bâlâ, *adv.* Deceitfully, fraudulently ; secretly. Bâlâ batânâ, or denâ, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. Bâlâ-dast, *a.* Upper-handed, superior, better.

بالابر Bâlâ-bar, *s. m. P.* Part of the Angarkhâ that laps over the thighs.

بالابند Bâlâ-band, *s. m. P.* A part of dress, a kind of turband ; a coat of a particular kind.

بالابھولا Bâlâ-bholâ, *a. s. H.* Innocent, artless, as a child. *s. m.* An artless child.

بالاپن Bâlâ-pan, *s. m. s. H.* Childhood, infancy.

بالاپوش Bâlâ-posh, *s. m. P.* A coverlet, a quilt.

بالانفاق Bi-l-ittifâq, *A.* Accidentally ; unanimously.

بالاخانه Bâlâ-khâna, *s. m. P.* An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.

بال افشانی Bâl-afshânî, *s. f.* see Bâl-fishânî.

بالانشین Bâlâ-nishîn, *part. P.* Occupying the chief seat, a president.

بالاوپست Bâlâ-o-past, *P.* Above and below, *i. e.* The heavens above and the earth beneath.

بالائی مزے Bâlâ-î-maze, *s. plur. P.* Secret pleasures.

بالائی یافت Bâlâ-î-yâft, *s. f. P.* Perquisites.

بال بچه Bâl-bachche, *s. plur. s. P.* Children.

بال پر Bâl-par, *s. m. P.* Adoption of better habits. Bâl-par nikâlñâ, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish, to prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven foot.

بال تور Bâl-toṛ, *s. m. s.* A pimple.

بالش Bâlîsh, *s. m. P.* A pillow.

بالشت Bâlîsh, *s. f. P.* A span.

بال شکسته Bâl-shikasta, *P.* Distressed, wretched.

بال ضرورت Bi-z-zarûrat, *adv. A.* By necessity, necessarily.

بالعکس Bi-l-aḡs, *adv. A.* On the contrary, on the reverse.

بالغ Bâlîgh, *part. act. A.* A youth

just arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult.

بالفرض Bi-l-farz, *adv.* A. With the supposition, granted.

بالفشان Bál-fishán, *P.* Expanding the wings.

بالفشانی Bál-fishání, *s. f. P.* Expansion or shaking of the wings.

بالفعل Bi-l-fīal, *adv.* A. At this moment, now, in short ; in the mean time ; in fact, actually.

بالك Bálak, *s. m. s.* A child. *B.-pan* or *B.-paná*, *s. m.* Childhood.

بالكل Bi-l-kull, } *adv.* A. Entirely, wholly.

بالكليه Bi-l-kulliya, }

بالله Bi-lláh, *A.* By God.

بالو Bálú, *s. f. s.* Sand.

بالوچري Bálúcharí, *H.* (Silk cloth) made in Bálúchar near Murshidábád.

باليدگي Bálídagí, *s. f. P.* Vegetation, growth, increase.

باليده Bálída, *part. pass. P.* Grown, vegetated, increased. *B. honá*, To vegetate, to grow up.

بالين Bálín, *s. m. P.* A pillow.

بام Bám, *s. m. P.* An upper story, the terrace or roof of an house.

بام Bám, *s. f. s.* An eel, (*Ophiidium simack*). *s. m.* The left (side, &c.), reverse.

بامروث Bá-murúwat, *a. P.* Manly, brave, generous.

بامزه Bá-maza, *a. P.* Tasteful, delicious.

بامداد Bámvád, *s. f. P.* Morning dawn, Aurora.

بامهني Bámhni, *s. f. H.* 1. A sty on the eyelids. 2. A lizard.

بامهني Bámhni, *s. f. s.* 1. The wife of a Bráhma. 2. Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.

بان Bán, *s. f. H.* Temper, quality. *s. m.* The boar or swell of the tide, a kind of rope.

بان Bán, *s. m. s.* An arrow ; a rocket used in battle.

بان Bán, *s. m. A.* 1. Name of a tree ; either the Sahajná (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *Habbu-l-bán Ben-nut* ; or, according to some the Bakáyan (*Melia semper-virens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree whose leaves and flowers are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.

بان Bán, *P. (used in compos. only)*

Keeper, guardian, as *Dar-bán*, Door-keeper or porter.

بانّا Báná, *s. m. H.* 1. Uniform, fashion in dress. 2. The woof in weaving. *B. bándhná*, To be ready, to be determined.

بانات Bánát, *s. f. H.* Broad-cloth.

باناتي Bánátí, *a. H.* Woollen, made of broad cloth.

بانب Bám, or Bám-andhúá, *s. f. s.* An eel.

بانبهني Bámhni, } *s. f. H.* A snake's hole.

بانتي Bánt, *s. m. s.* 1. Share, distribution. 2. A weight, a standard weight. 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. *Bánt chont*, Share, distribution.

بانٹنا Bántná, *v. a. s.* To share, distribute, divide.

بانجر Bánjar, *a. s.* see بنجر

باندهنا Bándhná, *v. a. s.* To bind, tie, fasten, shut ; to stop water, to embank ; to invent, to contrive ; to stop ; to pack ; to aim ; to build ; to compose ; to put ; to settle or fix.

باندي Bándí, *s. f. H.* A female slave.

باناس Báuś, *s. m. s.* 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about 10 feet. *B. par chaḥmá*, *v. n.* To be branded with infamy.

بانسا Bānsá, *s. m. n.* The bridge of the nose.

بانسري Bānsrī, *s. f. s.* A flute, fife, pipe.

بانسلي Bānsli, *s. f. s. l.* see Bānsrī. 2. A purse.

بانسي Bānsī, *s. f. s. l.* see Bānsrī. 2. *a.* Made of bamboo.

بانك Bānk, *s. m. s. l.* A crook, curvature, bending; a reach or bend in a river. 2. Fault, crime, &c. 3. A kind of dagger. *B. patṭā*, A kind of fencing with a wooden dagger and cutlass.

بانكا Bānkā, *s. m. s. l.* A coxcomb, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboos with. 3. *a.* Crooked; foppish. *B.-chúr*, *s. m.* A coxcomb, bully, bravo.

بانگ Bāng, *s. f. p.* Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the Muazzin calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *Bāng dena*, To call (to prayer). *Bāng mārṇā*, To cry out, to call.

بانگي Bāngī, *s. f. n.* A pattern, a muster.

بانو Bānú, *s. f. p.* A lady, a princess.

بانوے Bānawe, *a. n.* Ninety-two.

بانہ Bānh, *s. f. s. l.* The arm. 2. Protector, guarantee, surety, security. *B. pakarṇā*, To protect. *B. tūtṇā*, To be friendless. *B. denā*, To assist. *B. gahnā*, To protect.

باني Bānī, *s. f. n.* 1. The price paid for a work. 2. The thread with which cloth is woven. *Bānī-bonī*, *s. f.* The price of weaving.

باني Bānī, *part. act. A.* A builder, architect, composer.

باني کار Bānī-kār, *s. m. A. P.* Architect; composer, author; beginner, instigator.

باني کاري Bānī-kārī, *s. f. A. P.*

Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.

باو Bāo, *s. f. s.* Wind, air: (metaphorically) sophistry, flattery.

باو Bāo, *s. f. n.* The pox.

باوجود Bā-wajūd, *conj. P.* Notwithstanding.

باور Bāwar, *s. m. P.* Belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit. *a.* True, credible.

باورچي Bāwarchī, *s. m. T.* A cook. *Bāwarchī-khāna*, A kitchen.

باوصف Bā-wasf, *conj. P. A.* Notwithstanding.

باوضع Bā-waza, *P. A.* Mannerly, politely, respectfully.

با وفا Ba-wafā, *P. A.* Faithful.

باوسول Bāo-súl, } *s. m. s.* The co-
باوگولا Bāo-golá, } lick, flatulency.

باون Bāwan, *a. n.* Fifty-two.

باونا Bāonā, *a. s.* Dwarf fish.

باه Bāh, *s. f. A.* Virility, manhood; coitus.

باهر Bāhir, or Bāhar, *adv. s.* Without, abroad. *a.* Foreign.

باهر Bāhir, *part. act. A.* Excelling, eminent, conspicuous, manifest.

باهري Bāhirī, *a. s.* Outward, foreign; stranger, foreigner.

باهم Bā-ham, *adv. P.* Together. *Bā-ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.

باهمن Bāhman, *s. m. s.* A Brāhman.

باهمني Bāhmanī, *s. f. s.* A Brāhman's wife; a female of the Brāhman caste.

باهنا Bāhnā, *v. a. s.* To shoot, to discharge.

بائي Bái, *s. f. n.* 1. Mistress, lady. 2. A dancing girl.

باي Bāe, or Bái, *s. f. s.* Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. *B. golá*, *s. m. s.* The colick, flatulency.

بايان Báyán, *a. s. m.* The bass part in musick, the bass sound.
 بايب Báyab, *a. n.* Apart, separate, distinct.
 بايب Báyab, *s. m. s.* North-west.
 بايد Báyad sháyad, *p.* As it should be.
 بايع Báí, *part. act. A.* A seller.
 بائیس Báís, *a. n.* Twenty-two.
 ببر Babar, *s. m. p.* A lion, a tiger.
 ببری Babrí, *a. p.* Relating to the lion or tiger.
 ببری Baburí, } *s. f. s.* The name
 ببور Babúr, } of a tree of the
 ببول Babúl, } Mimosa kind.
 (The commonest is the Mimosa arabica).
 ببیسی Babesí, *s. f. n.* The piles.
 باپاھونا Ba-pá honá, *p. n.* To be raised, established or pitched.
 بپھارا Baphará, *s. m. s.* Vapour, vapour-bath. See Bháph.
 بت But, *s. m. p.* An idol, a beloved object, a mistress.
 بت Bat, *s. m. p.* A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.
 بت Bat, *s. contract. of Bát. q. v.* (used only in comp.)
 بتا Bittá, *s. m. s.* A span.
 بتا Buttá, *s. m. n.* Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *Buttá dená,* To overreach.
 بتاس Batás, *s. f. s.* Wind, air.
 بتانا Batáná, *v. a. n.* 1. To point out, to shew, explain, teach. 2. To appear. 3. *s. m.* An under turband. 4. A small metal bracelet.
 بتاونا Butáoná, *v. a. n.* To extinguish.
 بتپرست But-parast, *s. m. p.* An idolater.

بتپرستی But-parastí, *s. f. p.* Idolatry.
 بتقراش But-tarásh, *s. m. p.* A sculptor.
 بتقراشی But-taráshí, *s. f. p.* Sculpture.
 بتخانہ But-khána, *s. m. p.* An idol temple.
 بتر Batar, *a. comp. p.* (for Bad-tar), Very bad, worse.
 بتر Batar, *a. a.* Mutilated, wanting a tail; destitute of good qualities.
 بتکده But-kada, *s. m. p. s. s.* as But-khána.
 بتلانا Batláná, *v. a. n. s. s.* as Batáná.
 بتنگھونا Ba-tang honá, *v. n. p.* *n.* To be distressed.
 بتول Batúl, *s. f. a.* A pure virgin.
 بتولی Batolí, *s. f. n.* Buffoonery.
 بتھارنا Bithárná, *v. a. s.* To cause to scatter or sprinkle.
 بتھارنا Bithráná, *v. a. s.* To scatter, to sprinkle.
 بتھارنا Bitharná, *v. n. s.* To be scattered or sprinkled.
 بتھوا Bathúá, *s. m. s.* A kind of greens or potherbs (*Chenopodium album*).
 بتی Battí, *s. f. s.* A candle; a wick or match; a tent or bougie.
 بتیا Bittiyá, *s. m. s.* A dwarf.
 بتیس Batis, or Battís, *a. n.* Thirtly-two.
 بتا Batá, *s. m. n.* 1. Deficiency, defect, blemish, injury, offence. 2. Exchange, discount. 3. A ball (of wood or stone). 4. A casket (for gems). *Batṭe-báz,* (ball-player.) A juggler, a cheat. *Batṭe-bází,* Jugglery, &c. *Batṭa-ḡhár* and *ḡhál,* *a.* Even, level.
 بتانا Bitáná, *v. a. n.* To scatter, to sprinkle.

بَٹنَا Baṭnā, *v. a. s.* To twist (ropes, &c.); to gain. *v. n.* To be divided, to be twisted.

بَٹوَا Baṭuā, *s. m. s.* 1. A purse or small bag. 2. A brass vessel for cooking food.

بَٹورِنَا Baṭornā, *v. a. n.* To gather up, collect, purse.

بَٹھَانَا Bithánā } *v. a. s.* To cause
بَٹھَلَانَا Bithlánā, } to sit down,
to seat, to set.

بَٹیر Baṭer, *s. f. s.* A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*).

بَجا Ba-jā, *p.* In place; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true; properly, fitly.

بَجا لَانَا Ba-jā lánā, *v. n. p. s.* To perform, to accomplish, to execute, to obey.

بَجان Ba-ján, *p.* Heartily, with or in the soul. *Ba-ján lánā*, To tease, tire, disgust.

بَجانَا Bajánā, *v. a. s.* To sound, to play on a musical instrument, to perform or execute (music).

بَجاے Ba-jāe, *adv. p.* Instead, in place of.

بَجبَجانَا Bajbajánā, *v. n. s.* To effervesce with noise in putrefying.

بَجدِهَوْنَا Ba-jidd honā, *v. n. a. n.* To be in earnest, or importunate.

بَجر Bajr, *s. m. s.* 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond.

بَجرَا Bajrá, *s. m. s.* A budjerow, (a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.)

بَجز Ba-juz, *prep. p.* With the exception, without, besides.

بَجلِي Bijlī, *s. f. s.* 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt.

بَجنَا Bajnā, *s.* 1. *v. n.* To be sounded, to sound. 2. *s. m.* A rupee (used among brokers). 3. *part. act.* Sounding.

بَجنَدَرِي Bajantārī, *s. m. s.* A player on musical instruments.

بَجنَس Ba-jins, *p. a.* By kind, in detail, particularly.

بَجوَانَا Bajwánā, *v. a. s.* To cause to sound or play on a musical instrument.

بَجهَانَا Bujhánā, *v. a. n.* To extinguish, to put out. *Piyās bujhánā*, To quench thirst.

بَجهَانَا Bujhánā, *v. a. s.* To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to.

بَجهَكَانَا Bijhkánā, *v. a. s.* To frighten, scare, alarm.

بَجهَكْنَا Bijhaknā, *v. n. s.* To be frightened, &c. *v. s.*

بَجهْنَا Bujhnā, *v. n. n.* To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched.

بَچَا Bachā, *s. m. p.* see بَچَہ.

بَچارَا Bichárā, } *a. p.* see بَیچارَہ.

بَچارَہ Bichára, }

بَچَالِي Bichálī, *s. f. n.* Straw.

بَچَانَا Bachánā, *v. a. n.* To save, preserve protect, defend, guard, reserve, spare, avoid, conceal.

بَچَاو Bacháo, *s. m. n.* Protection, defence.

بَچَپَن Bach-pan, *s. m. p. n.* Childhood, infancy.

بَچَتِي Bachtī, *s. f. n.* Residue, remainder.

بَچَكَانَا Bichkánā, *v. a. n.* To dis-appoint, to balk.

بَچَكْنَا Bichaknā, *v. n. n.* To be dis-appointed or balked.

بَچَكَانَہ Bachcha-gána, *a. p.* Fit for children, puerile.

بَچَگِي Bachchagī, *s. f. p.* Infancy, childhood.

بَچْنَا Bachnā, *v. n. n.* To be saved,

to escape, to remain unexpended, to recover.

بچوانی Bichwání, } *s. m. s.* A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent.

بچه Bachcha, *s. m. p.* An infant, a child, the young of any creature.

بچهان Bichhátá, *s. m. h.* A stinging nettle.

بچهان Bichháná, *v. a. s.* To spread. *Bichhá-dená*, To spread; to knock down, to drub.

بچه Bachhrá, } *s. m. s.* A calf.

بچه Bachhrú, } *s. m. s.* A calf.

بچه دان Bachcha-dán, *s. m. p.*

The womb.

بچهان Bichhálná, *v. n. s.* To be separated, to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face.

بچهان Bichlmá, *v. n. s.* To be spread.

بچه Bichehhú, *s. m. s.* A scorpion; the sign Scorpio.

بچه Bichchhuá, *s. m. s.* A scorpion.

بچهان Bichhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to spread.

بچهان Bichhauná, or Bichhoná, *s. m. s.* Bedding, bed, carpeting.

بچه Bachhiyá, *s. f. s.* A female calf.

بچه Bachherá, *s. m. s.* A colt.

بچه Bachherí, *s. f. s.* A foal.

بچه Bachchí, *s. f. p.* A female young one.

باحت Bahhás, *a. superl. of بحث* *A. A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.*

بحا Bihár, *s. plur. of Bahr*, *A. Seas.*

بحال Ba-hál, *p. A. In state or condition. a. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, re-instated, as before, restored.*

بحث Bahs, *s. f. A. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy.*

بحثا Bahs-á-bahsí, *s. f. A. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.*

بحثا Bahasná, *v. a. A. H. To argue, dispute, talk.*

بحر Bahr,* *A. l. s. m. A sea, bay, gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.*

بحران Buhrán, *s. m. A. The crisis of a disease.*

بحري Bahrí, *A. l. a. Maritime, belonging to the sea. 2. s. f. h. for Bahrí, a female falcon, &c.*

بحيرة Buhaira, *s. m. A. A small sea, a lake.*

بخار Bukhár, *s. m. A. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in fever), vapour, exhalation. B. dil men rakhná, To entertain malice or enmity in the heart. B. nikálná, To break out (an eruption on the skin).*

بخت Bakht, *s. m. p. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. Bakht jalná, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate.*

بخت آزمائي Bakht-ázmái, *s. f. p. Trying one's fortune.*

بخاور Bakht-áwar, *a. p. Fortunate, lucky.*

بختبازي Bakht-bází, *s. f. p. s. s. as Bakht-ázmái.*

بختبالي Bakht-balí, *a. p. Lucky, fortunate.*

بخت تيره Bakht-i-tíra, } *p. Misfortune.*

بخت سياه Bakht-i-siyáh, } *fortune.*

بختي Bukhtí, *s. f. p. A quick-paced camel (for riding and not for carrying burdens).*

بختيار Bakht-yár, *a. p. Fortunate.*

بختياري Bakht-yarí, *s. f. p. Good fortune.*

بخرا Bakhrá, *s. m. P.* Share, portion.

بخریت Bakhrait, *a. P.* Partner, sharer.

بخش Bakhsh, *P. 1. part. act.* (In comp.) Imparting, bestowing, forgiving, forgiver. 2. *s. m.* Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. *B. dená,* To give, bestow, forgive.

بخشانا Bakhsháná, *v. a. P. H.* To cause to give, to procure pardon (for another).

بخشش Bakhshish, *s. f. P.* Gift, grant, boon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity.

بخشنا Bakhshná, *v. a. P. H.* To give, forgive.

بخشنده Bakhshinda, *part. act. P.* Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner.

بخشی Bakhshí, *s. m. P.* A general, a commander-in-chief.

بخشی الممالك Bakhshí-almamálík, *P. A.* Commander-in-chief.

بخشی خانه Bakhshí-khána, *P.* The pay office, the general's office.

بخشی گری Bakhshí-garí, *s. f. P.* Office or duty of a general.

بخل Bukhl, *s. m. A.* Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.

بخود Ba-khud, *P.* In self, by self, of self. *Ba-khud úná,* To come to one's self.

بخور Bakhur, *s. m. A.* Perfume, odour, frankincense.

بخیل Bakhíl, *a. A.* Miser, niggard.

بخیلی Bakhílí, *s. f. A.* Stinginess, niggardliness.

بخیه Bakhíya, *s. m. P.* A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.

بد Bad, *a. P.* Evil, bad.

بد Bad, *s. f. H.* A bubo.

بدا Bidá, *s. f. s. or A.* Dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu.

بدادی Badábadí, *adv. H.* With emulation or rivalry; contentiously.

بد اخلاق Bad-akhláq, *a. A. P.* Of bad habits.

بد اسلوب Bad-uslúb, *a. P. A.* Ill-shaped, ill-made, of bad conduct.

بد اصل Bad-asl, *a. P. A.* Low-born.

بد اصولی Bad-usúlí, *s. f. P. A.* Bad breeding.

بد اطوار Bad-atwár, *a. P. A.* Ill-mannered.

بد اندیش Bad-andesh, *a. P.* Evil-minded, inimical.

بدایت Badáyat, *s. f. A.* Beginning.

بد آیین Bad-áín, *a. P. A.* Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts.

بد باطن Bad-bátín, *a. P. A.* Internally evil.

بد بخت Bad-bakht, *a. P.* Unlucky, unfortunate; evil-minded.

بد بو Bad-bú, *a. P.* Fetid. *s. f.* Stink.

بد پرهیز Bad-parhez, *a. P.* Not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate.

بد پشمی Bad-pashmí, *s. f. P.* Badness of hair or wool, bad coat of a horse, &c.

بد تر Bad-tar, *a. compar. P.* Worse, bad.

بد چشم Bad-chashm, *a. P.* Malignant, envious, coveting another man's goods or wives.

بد حال Bad-hál, *a. P. A.* In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned.

بد حواس Bad-hawáss, *a. P. A.* Senseless, stupified, in consternation.

بد خشان Badakhshán, *P.* Name of a country famous for rubies.

بد خط Bad-khatt, *a. P. A.* Writing ill.

بدخلى Bad-*khulqí*, *s. f. P. A.*
Bad disposition, evil nature.
بدخو Bad-*kho*, *a. P.* Of bad habits, ill-disposed.
بدخوي Bad-*kho-í*, *s. f. P.* Unmannerliness, ill-nature.
بدخوا Bad-*khwáh*, *a. P.* Wishing evil.
بددعا Bad-*duá*, *s. f. P. A.* A curse, imprecation.
بددل Bad-*dil*, *a. P.* Suspicious.
بددماغ Bad-*damágh*, *a. P.* Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing.
بددماغي Bad-*damághí*, *s. f. P.* Ill-will, displeasure.
بددول Bad-*ḍaul*, *a. P. H.* Ill-shaped, ungraceful.
بدذات Bad-*zát*, *a. P. A.* Low born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious.
بدذاتی Bad-*zátí*, *s. f. P. A.* Baseness, wickedness, viciousness.
بدذهن Bad-*zihn*, *a. P. A.* Stupid, slow of apprehension.
بدر Badr, *s. m. A.* The full moon.
بدر Ba-dar, *adv. P.* Without, out.
بدراه Bad-*ráh*, *a. P.* Wicked, sinful.
بدرو Badar-rau, *s. f. P. A.* A drain, a sewer.
بدرقه Badriqa, *s. m. A.* 1. A guide, convoy, or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a medicine; a vehicle for medicine.
بدرکاب Bad-*rikáb*, *a. P.* Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse).
بدرنگ Bad-rang, *a. P.* Of a bad colour, of bad kind.
بدرو Bad-rau, *a. P.* Ill-paced (a horse).
بدرة Badra, *s. m. H.* A bag of money; a weight of 10,000 dirhems.
بدري Bidrí, *s. f. H.* A kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, used to

make Huqqa bottoms, cups, &c. and so called from the Beeder (the name of a city and province in the Deccan).
بدزبان Bad-zabán, *a. P.* Indecent (speaker), abusive. *s. f.* See Bad-zabání.
بدزبانی Bad-zabání, *s. f. P.* Indecent language, abuse.
بدزيب Bad-zeb, *a. P.* Ungraceful.
بدساعت Bad-sáat, *s. f. P. A.* An unlucky moment.
بدستور Ba-dastúr, *P.* As usual, according to custom.
بدسج Bad-saj, *a. P. s.* Ungraceful, ill-looking.
بدسروش Bad-sirisht, *a. P.* Ill-disposed, ill-natured.
بدسگال Bad-sigál, *a. P.* Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant.
بدسلوكي Bad-sulúkí, *s. f. P. A.* Bad behaviour, maltreatment.
بدسيرت Bad-sírat, *a. P. A.* Ill-tempered, of bad disposition.
بدشراب Bad-sharáb, *a. P.* Drunk.
بدشرابي Bad-sharábí, *s. f. P.* Drunkenness.
بدشكل Bad-shakl, *a. P.* Ill-shaped, ill-looking.
بدشگني Bad-shuguní, *s. f. P.* Bad omen.
بدصورت Bad-súrat, *a. P. A.* Ugly, ill-conditioned.
بدطريق Bad-taríq, *s. m. P. A.* Bad habit (in a religious sense).
بدطینت Bad-tínat, *a. P. A.* Malevolent, iniquitous.
بدطینتی Bad-tínatí, *s. f. P. A.* Malevolence, iniquity.
بدظن Bad-zann, *a. P. A.* Suspicious.
بدعت Bidat, *s. f. A.* The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism; violence, oppression, wrong.

بدعتی Bidatí, *a. A.* Tyrant, oppressor.

بدعهد Bad-ahd, *a. P. A.* Faithless, treacherous.

بدفعل Bad-fīal, *s. m. P. A.* Evil deeds. *a.* Of bad habits. See Bad-tarīq.

بدقواره Bad-qawára, *a. P. A.* Ill-formed, ill-mannered.

بدکار Bad-kár, } *a. P.* Evil-
بدکردار Bad-kirdár, } doer; sinful.

بدکاری Bad-kárí, *s. f. P.* Wickedness, evil doing.

بدکیش Bad-kesh, *a. P.* Impious, irreligious.

بدگمان Bad-gumán, *a. P.* Suspicious.

بدگمانی Bad-gumání, *s. f. P.* Suspicion.

بدگو Bad-go, *a. P.* Evil-speaking, slanderous.

بدگویی Bad-go-í, *s. f. P.* Slander, evil-speaking.

بدگهر Bad-guhar, *a. P.* Of bad origin.

بدل Badal, *s. m. A.* Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange for. *Badal lená*, 'To exchange, to take in exchange. *Badal-i-mál*, *s. m.* Price, barter.

بدل Baddal, *s. m. s. A.* cloud.

بدلا Badlá, *s. m. A.* Exchange, lieu, stead; a substitute, recompense, revenge. *Badlá lená*, *v. a.* To alter; to take revenge.

بدلانا Badláná, *v. a. A. H.* To cause to alter, to change.

بدلایی Badláí, *s. f. A. H.* Price of exchange.

بدلحاظ Bad-liháẓ, *a. P. A.* Unmannerly, disrespectful.

بدلگام Bad-lagám, *a. P.* Not obedient to the rein, hard-mouthed.

بدلنا Badalná, *v. a. A. H.* To change, to alter.

بدلی Badlí, *s. f. s.* Cloudiness; a small cloud.

بدلی Badlí, *s. f. A.* Exchange, relief (of watches).

بدمزگی Bad-mazagí, *s. f. P.* Tastelessness; coolness between friends.

بدمست Bad-mast, *a. P.* Intoxicated, dead-drunk.

بدمظنه Bad-muzanna, *a. P. A.* Suspicious.

بدمعاش Bad-ma'ash, *a. P. A.* Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade.

بدمعامله Bad-mu'ámala, *a. P. A.* Unfair in dealing.

بدمهری Bad-mihrí, *s. f. P.* Disobligingness, unkindness.

بدن Badan, *s. m. A.* The body. *B. phal jáná*, To be covered with an eruption of pustules.

بدنا Badná, *v. a. s.* 1. To wager, bet. 2. To settle; to take as witness; to obey, acknowledge, consent.

بدنام Bad-nám, *a. P.* Infamous, calumniated.

بدنامی Bad-námí, *s. f. P.* Infamy, ignominy, scandal.

بدنسل Bad-nasl, *a. P. A.* Of a bad race or breed; a bastard.

بدنصیب Bad-nasíb, *a. P. A.* Unfortunate.

بدنعل Bad-nal, *a. P. A.* Tripping (a horse).

بدنما Bad-numá, } *a. P.* Ill-looking,
بدنمود Bad-numúd, } ing, ungraceful, inelegant.

بدنمائی Bad-numái, *s. f. P.* Ungracefulness, inelegance.

بدنهاد Bad-nihád, *a. P.* Ill-disposed.

بدو Badú, *a. P.* Infamous.

بدر Badú, *s. f. A. I.* Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
 بدوضع Bad-wazā, *a. P. A.* Evil-disposed.
 بدويعي Bad-wazí, *s. f. P. A.* Bad disposition.
 بدولت Ba-daulat, *P. A.* By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means; in empire.
 بدون Bidún, *prep. P.* Without, besides.
 بدوي Badawí, *a. A.* Of the country or desert. *s.* A Bedouin or Arab of the desert, a country-man.
 بد Budh, *s. m. s.* 1. The planet Mercury. 2. Wednesday.
 بدھيا Badhiyá, *s. f. s.* A bullock, any castrated animal.
 بدھيئت Bad-haiat, *a. P. A.* Ill-formed, ugly.
 بدی Badí, *s. f. P.* Badness, wickedness.
 بدیع Badí, *a. A.* Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.
 بدیمن Bad-yumn, *a. P. A.* Ill-omened, unpropitious.
 بدیمنی Bad-yumní, *s. f. P. A.* Bad omen, ill luck.
 بدیہا Badiha, *s. m. A.* 1. An extempore, an impromptu, anything done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.
 بدیہی Badíhí, *A. I. a.* Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. *s. f.* An axiom.
 بذاتہ Bi-záti-hi, *adv. A.* By its own essence, of itself, independently.
 بذر Bazr, *s. m. A.* Seed. *Bazrgar*, An husbandman.
 بذل Bazl, *s. m. A.* Expense, gift, munificence.
 بذلہ Bizla, *s. m. A.* An every-day garment of which no care is taken.

بذلہ Bazla, *s. m. A.* A jest, raillery.
 بر Barr, *s. m. A.* Dry land, a desert.
 بر Bur, *s. f. H.* Pudenda feminae.
 بر Bar, *s. f. P. I.* Bosom. 2. Fruit. 3. *prep.* On, up, above, upon, at. 4. *part. act.* Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. *Bar márná* or *hánkná*, To boast. *Bar áná*, To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. *Bar láná*, To produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield.
 برا Bará, *a. s.* Great. *s. m.* Cakes of pulse fried in ghee.
 برا Burá, *a. H.* Bad, worse. *B. mánná*, *v. a.* To take amiss, to be displeased.
 برابر Barábar, *a. P.* Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, straight. *Barábar áná*, To overtake. *Barábar sarábar*, *a.* Equal, like. *B. karná*, To smooth, to compose. *B. honá*, To terminate, to allow, to suit.
 برابری Barábarí, *s. f. P.* Equality, competition.
 برات Barát, *s. f. A.* A commission, warrant, assignment, letter.
 برات Barát, *s. f. P.* The fourteenth day of the month Shābān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See *Shab-i-barát*, (it's more usual name.)
 برادر Birádar, *s. m. P.* Brother. *B. parwar*, *a.* Kind to friends and relations.
 برادرانہ Birádar-ána, *a. P.* Brotherly.
 برادرزادہ Birádar-záda, *s. m. P.* A brother's son, a nephew.
 برادری Birádarí, *s. f. P.* Brotherhood, relationship.

براده Buráda, *s. m. A.* Filings.

برآر Barár, *p.* Bringing or bearing up; producer, performer.

براز Baráz, or Biráz, *s. m. A.* 1. Stool, motion, excrement. 2. Fighting.

برافتاد Bar-uftád, *part. pass. p.* Fallen off or away.

براق Buráq, *n. prop. A.* The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.

برراق Barráq, *a. A.* Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.

برراقی Barráqí, *s. f. A.* Brilliancy, splendour.

برآمد Bar-ámad, *p. l. s. f.* Coming up, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (of bribery, &c.) accusation, impeachment. 3. *part.* Come up, come out.

برآمده Bar-ámada, *s. m. p.* A veranda, balcony, porch.

بران Burrán, *part. p.* Cutting, sharp.

برانا Barráná, *v. n. H.* To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

برانداز Bar-andáz, *part. act. p.* Overturning, destroying.

برآو Baráo, *s. p. s.* Abstinence.

برآورد Bar-áwurd, *s. f. p.* Calculating, estimating; considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *Bar-áwurd karná*, 1. To strike out (of a muster-roll.) 2. To calculate, estimate, carry to account.

براهمن Bráhman, *s. m. s.* A Brahmin.

براهمنی Bráhmaní, *s. f. s.* see Báhmaní.

برائی Burá'í, *s. f. H.* Mischief, evil, wickedness. *B. par uḥná*, or *kamar bándhná*, To resolve on mischief.

برائے Bará-e, *adv. p.* By reason, on account of, for, for sake of.

برباد Bar-bád, *a. p.* (Given) to the winds; thrown away, destroyed, laid waste, ruined.

بربری Barbarí, *s. f. s.* A large kind of goat.

بربط Barbat, *s. f. p.* A kind of harp or lute.

برپا کرنا Bar-pá karná, *v. a. p. s.* To raise, pitch, establish.

برپا هونا Bar-pá honá, *v. n. p. H.* To be raised, &c.

برتر Bar-tar, *a. p.* High, higher, excellent.

برتری Bartarí, *s. f. p.* Excellence, superiority.

برتن Bartan, *s. m. H.* A dish, plate, basin; vessel, utensil.

برتی Birtí, *s. m. H.* Name of a plant (A species of Panicum).

برج Bruj, *s. m. H.* A large track rope. *Burj*, *s. m.* A cable.

برج Burj,* *s. m. A. l.* A bastion, a tower. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

برج Braj, *s. m. s.* Name of a district containing the villages of Mathurá, Gokul, Brindában, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.

برجا Bar-já, *p.* In place; accurate, right, true.

برجسته Bar-jasta, *a. p.* Opportune, a-propos, right, proper, exact, prompt.

برچن Birchan, *s. m. H.* Flour made from the fruit of the Ber (Rhamnus jujuba).

برچهها Barchhá, *s. m.* } *H.* A (long)
برچهی Barchhí, *s. f.* } spear, a
javelin. *B. bardár*, A spear-man.

برچهیت Barchhait, *s. m. H.* A spear-man.

برخواست Barḵhást, *s. f. p.* Rising up, recalling or removing from office.

برخورد Barḵhurd, *s. f. p.* Success, the obtaining of one's desires.

برخوردا Barkhur-dár, *a. p.* Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called).
 برخه Bar-khe, *s. p.* A little, somewhat, a small part.
 برد Bard, *s. m.* A. Cold, frigidity.
 بردا Bar-dár, *a. n. p.* Wide, broad (cloth).
 بردا Bar-dár, *part. p.* (In comp.) Taker up, carrier, bearer.
 برداري Bar-dári, *s. f. p.* The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
 برداشت Bar-dásht, *s. f. p.* Endurance, patience.
 برداشته Bar-dáshta, *part. pass. p.* Raised up, elevated, removed.
 بردبا Burd-bár, *a. p.* Burden-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
 بردباري Burd-bári, *s. f. p.* Bearing of burdens, forbearance, &c.
 بردا Barda, *s. m. and f. p.* A captive, a slave. *B. farosh*, A slave-merchant.
 بردي Bardí, *s. f. A.* Papyrus.
 برزخ Barzakḥ, *s. m. A.* Interval, separation; the time and state of a man from death till the resurrection.
 برس Baras, *s. m. s.* Rain; a year. *B. gánth*, The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birth-day of a child.
 برس Baras, *s. m. n.* An intoxicating drug made of opium.
 برسات Barsát, *s. f. s.* The rainy season, the rains.
 برساتي Barsátí, *s. f. s.* The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
 برسام Bar-sám, *s. m. p.* The pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm (?).
 برسانا Barsáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to rain.
 برسایو Barsáú, *part. act. s.* Raining.

برسنا Barasná, *v. n. s.* To rain.
 برسوان Baraswán, *a. s.* Annual, yearly.
 برش Burrish, *s. f. p.* Cutting.
 برشته Birishta, *part. pass. p.* Fried, boiled.
 برص Baras, *s. m. A.* The leprosy.
 بوطرف Bar-taraf, *a. p. A.* Aside, apart, dismissed. *Bar-taraf karná*, To dismiss, discharge, turn off. *Bar-taraf honá*, To be dismissed, &c. to be cast aside.
 برطرفي Bar-tarfí, *s. f. p. A.* Dismission, discharge.
 برف Barf, *s. m. f. p.* Ice, snow. *Barf-parward*, *a.* Iced, coated in ice.
 برفي Barfí, *s. f. p.* A kind of sweatmeat. *a.* Icy, snowy.
 برق Barq, *s. f. A.* Lightning.
 برقزده Barq-zada, *A. p.* Stricken by lightning.
 برقع Burqa, or } *s. m. A.* A dress
 برقعة Burqaa, } or kind of veil
 with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot.
 برقعپوش Burqa-posh, *s. A. p.* One who wears a Burqa. *v. s.*
 برقنداز Barq-andáz, *s. A. p. A.* matchlock-man, a musketeer.
 برکات Barakát, *s. plur. f. A.* Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. *Bá-barakát*, *a.* Fortunate, prosperous.
 برکت Barakat,* *s. f. A.* Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance.
 برکه Birka, *s. m. A.* A pond, a well.
 برگ Barg, *s. m. p.* 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument; melody. *Barg-igul*, *p.* Leaf of a rose (*met.*) the lip of a mistress.

برگزیده Bar-guzída, *part. pass. p.*
Chosen, selected, elect.

برگشتگی Bar-gashta-gí, *s. f. p.* Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy.

برگشته Bar-gashta, *part. pass. p.*
Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.

برگی Bargí, *s. m. s.* A name of the Mahárattas.

برگیل Bargel, *s. m. n.* An ortolan.

برلا Burlá, *s. m. n.* A wasp.

برما Barmá, *s. m. n.* A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.

بومانا Barmáná, *v. a. n.* To bore.

برمها Barmhá, *n. prop. n.* A Birman.

برنا Barná, *s. m. p.* A youth.

برنج Birinj, *s. m. p. 1.* Rice. 2. Brass.

برنجاری Birinj-árí, *s. m. p.* One who follows the camp with grain; the grain-merchants who supply armies.

برنجی Birinjí, *a. p.* Brazen, of brass.

برنگ Ba-rang, *p.* In the manner.

برنی Birní, *s. f. n. 1.* A wasp. 2. A small grain.

بروت Burút, *s. f. p.* Whiskers, mustaches.

بروج Burúj, *a. s. plur. of* Burj, *q. v.*

برودت Burúdat, *s. f. a.* Coldness, coolness.

برومند Barú-mand, *a. p.* Fortunate, happy.

بروه Barwa, *s. m. n.* A bird that feeds on fish.

بره Bara, *s. m. p.* A lamb, a kid.

برها Burhá, *a. n.* Wicked, bad.

برهان Burhán, *s. m. a.* Demonstration, proof.

برهم Bar-ham, *a. p.* Confused, entangled, spoiled, angry, vexed, sullen. Barham-darham, Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy.

برهما Brahmá, *s. s.* The deity in the character of creator.

برهمزدن Barham-zadan, *s. m. p.* Confusing, mixing together, striking together.

برهمزده Barham-zada, *a. p.* Confused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy.

برهمزن Barham-zan, *s. p.* An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler.

برهمزنی Barham-zaní, *s. f. p. 1.* Embroiling. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.

برهمن Brahman, *n. prop. s. a.* Bráhma.

برهمی Barhamí, *s. f. p.* Confusion, convulsion, trouble.

برهنگی Barhana-gí, *s. f. p.* Nakedness.

برهنه Barahna, *a. p.* Naked, bare.

بری Barí, *s. f. n.* Quicklime.

بری Barí, *a. a.* Acquitted, free, clear.

بری Barr-í, *a. a.* Belonging to the dry land, forest, or desert; wild.

برئی Bara'í, *s. m. n.* A seller of betel leaf; a cultivator of betel.

بری الذمه Bariyu-z-zimma, *a.* Free from charge or obligation; justified.

بریان Biryán, *a. p.* Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning; consuming.

بریده Burída, *part. pass. p.* Cut, amputated, clipped.

بریزبریز Birez-birez, *p.* Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or to an enemy.

برین Barain, *s. f. n.* A female seller of Betel; see Bara'í.

برین Barín, *a. p.* High, sublime.

بر Bar, *s. m. s. 1.* The Bengal

fig tree (*Ficus Indica*). 2. (In comp.) Great—contract. for *Bará*.

بر *Bur*, *s. f.* H. *Pudenda feminæ*.

بر *Bará*, *a. s.* Large, great, &c.

Bará karná, 1. To enlarge, exalt, promote. 2. To extinguish or put out (a lamp, &c.)

بر *Bará-pá*, *s. m. s.* H. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.

بر *Barái*, *s. f. s.* Greatness, excellence; magnifying, boasting. *B. karná*, To extol, magnify, boast, vaunt. *B. dená*, To honour.

بر *Barbar*, *s. f. s.* Muttering; talk of a delirious person.

بر *Barbar-áná*, *v. n. s.* To mutter, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly.

بر *Barbariyá*, *part. act. s.* A mutterer, chatterer.

بر *Burhápá*, *s. m. s.* H. Old age.

بر *Barhá-láná*, *v. a. s.* To bring forward, lead on.

بر *Barháná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To increase, to lengthen, to make advance, to raise, promote, rear up. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove (the table-cloth).

بر *Barháó*, *s. m. s.* Prolongation, advancement, increase.

بر *Barhtá*, *s. m.* } *s.* Increase,
بر *Barhtí*, *s. f.* } overplus,
more, promotion.

بر *Barhal*, *s. H.* A small round fruit.

بر *Barhan*, *s. f. s.* A carpenter's wife. See *Barha'í*.

بر *Barhná*, *v. n. s.* To increase; to go on, proceed, advance; to exaggerate; to grow; to rise, to swell; to be promoted.

بر *Barha'í*, *s. m. s.* A carpenter.

بر *Burhiyá*, *s. f. s.* An old woman.

بر *Baré miyán*, *s. m. H.* Old man! Sir!

بر *Buz*, *s. m. P.* A he-goat. *Buz-dil*, A coward. *Buz-dilí*, *s. f.* Cowardice. *Buz-kohí*, The mountain goat. *Buz-gírí*, Goat-taking.

بر *Bazz*, *s. m. A.* Fine linen.

بر *Bazzáz*, *s. A.* A cloth-merchant, a mercer.

بر *Bazzázi*, *s. f. A.* The business of a *Bazzáz*. *v. s.*

بر *Buzáq*, *s. A.* Spittle.

بر *Bazbáz*, *s. m. P.* Mace (a spice).

بر *Buzurg*, *a. P.* Great. *s. A.* grandee, a great man; a saint, an elder, an ancestor.

بر *Buzurg-wár*, *a. P.* Ancestor, elder, saint.

بر *Buzurg-warí*, *s. f. P.* Greatness, eminence.

بر *Buzurgí*, *s. f. P.* Grandeur, greatness, exaltation.

بر *Buz-ghála*, *s. m. P.* A kid.

بر *Bazla*, *s. m. A.* A jest.

بر *Bazm*, *s. f. P.* Banquet, assembly, company.

بر *Bizan*, *P.* (*imper. of Zidan*) Strike.

بر *Ba-zor*, *P.* By force.

بر *Baza*, *s. m. P.* A sin, a crime.

بر *Baza-kár*, *s. m. P.* A criminal, a sinner.

بر *Bas*, *a. P.* Enough, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. *Bas karná*, To stop, seize, put an end to, have done. *Bas kí*, Although.

بر *Bis*, *s. m. s.* Venom, poison.

بر *Basá*, *a. P.* Much, very. *Basú buzurg*, Very great or noble.

بسات Bisát, *s. f. H.* Means, capital, stock, estate.

بساتي Bisátí, *s. H.* A grocer, a pedlar.

بساط Bisát, *s. f. A.* What is spread out; bedding, carpeting, a chess-board, &c. Is used also for *Bisát*, *H.*

بسان Ba-sán, *P.* In the likeness, like.

بسان Bisán, *s. f. s.* Fetidness, smell of putrescence.

بسانا Basáná, *v. a. s.* To people, colonize, &c. See *Abád karná*.

بساھن Bisáhan, *s. f. s.* see *Bisán*.

بسباسه Basbása, *s. m. A.* Mace (a spice).

بست Bast, *s. f. s.* Chattels, things, baggage.

بست Bist, *P.* (for *Bíst*.) Twenty.

Bast, *part.* (In comp.) Bound, shut.

Bust, *s.* A rose-bower or a place abounding with sweet smelling fruits.

بستا Bastá, *s. m. P.* The cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle.

بستان Bustán, *s. m. P.* A flower-garden. See *Bostán*.

بستاني Bustání, *a. P.* Of the flower-garden.

بستر Bistar, *s. m. P.* Bedding, carpeting; a bed.

بسترا Bastará, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Callicarpa Americana*).

بسترا Bistará, *s. m. P.* A bed, &c. peculiar to *faqírs*; a *faqír's* abode.

بستي Bastagí, *s. f. P.* Binding, contraction, constipation.

بستاني Bastaní, *s. f. P.* A cloth for tying up bundles of paper, books, inkstands, &c.

بسته Basta, *part. pass. P.* Bound, shut, closed, fastened. *s. m.* Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a bundle, parcel, &c.

بستي Bastí, *s. f. s.* An abode, a village, peopled place.

بسد Bussad, *s. m. A.* Coral.

بسروانا Ba-sar-áná, *v. n. P. s.* To come to an end, to succeed, to overcome, to get away from.

بسروانا Ba-sar karná } *v. a. P. s.*

بسروانا Ba-sar lejáná, } To bring to an end, finish, accomplish, spend, pass, outstrip.

بسروانا Ba-sar honá, *v. n. P. s.* To be finished, ended, &c. *v. s.*

بسط Bast, *s. m. A.* Diffusiveness; spreading or extending out.

بسفایج Bisfájij, or Basfáyaj, *s. m. A.* A medicinal root, polypody.

بس کھپرا Bis-khaprá, *s. m. s.* A medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*).

بس کھوپرا Bis-khoprá, *s. m. s.* A kind of lizard, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta inguana*).

بسما Basmá, *s. m. A.* Staining (the beard); women staining the legs.

بسمیل Bismil, *a. A.* Sacrificed. *s.* An animal sacrificed. *Bismil karná*, To sacrifice. *Bismil-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of sacrifice.

بسم الله Bism-illáh, *A.* In the name of God or *Bism-illáh irrahman irrahím*, In the name of the most merciful God (An invocation used by *Musalman's* at the beginning of every work or action). *Bism-illáh karná*, To begin, to commence. *Bism-illáh húá*, Said of a child just beginning to learn to read.

بسمیلی Bismilí, *s. m. f. A.* Anything sacrificed, a sacrifice.

بسمه پوش Basma-posh, *A. P.* see *Wasma*.

بسنا Basná, *v. n. s.* To dwell, abide; to be peopled.

بسوا Biswá, *s. m. s.* see *بسوة*.

Bas-o-bás, *s. m. s.* Home, residence, country.
 Basúlá, *s. m. n.* A carpenter's axe; an adze.
 Basúlí, *s. f. n.* An instrument for cutting bricks.
 Biswa, *s. m. s.* The twentieth part (particularly of a Bíghá).
 Bis'há, *a. s.* Venomous.
 Bisyár, *a. p.* Many, much, very abundant.
 Bisyá'í, *s. f. p.* Abundance.
 Baserá, *s. m. s.* A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *B. karná,* To roost.
 Basít, *a. a.* Simple, uncompounded, elementary. [ings.
 Bashárat, *s. f. a.* Glad tidings.
 Bashshásh, *a. superl. a.* In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
 Bashsháshat, *s. f. a.* Cheerfulness, alacrity.
 Bashar, *s. m. a.* Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
 Ba-shartí-ki, *p.* On condition that, provided that.
 Bashara, *s. m. a.* The countenance.
 Bashrí, *a. a.* Human, relating to man.
 Bashríyat, *s. f. a.* Humanity, human nature.
 Bashír, *s. m. a.* A messenger of good news.
 Basárat, *s. f. a.* Sight, seeing, perceiving.
 Basar, *s. m. a.* Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge.
 Basal, *s. f. a.* An onion.
 Basír, *part. act. a.* Seeing. (Met.) Blind.

Basírat, *s. f. a.* Sight, circumspection, prudence.
 Bizáat, *s. f. a.* Capital; stock in trade.
 Bat, *s. f. a.* A goose, a duck.
 Batak, *s. a.* see Batak.
 Ba-taraf, *p. a.* Aside, apart.
 Ba-taríq, *p. a.* By the way.
 Batak, *s. f. a. p.* A duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
 Batl, *s. m. a.* Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
 Butlán, *s. f. a.* Abortion, falseness, vanity.
 Batn, *s. m. a.* The belly.
 Batún, *a. l. s. m.* Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. *a.* Concealed.
 Bittíkh, *s. m. a.* A musk melon.
 Baas, *s. m. a.* 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. *Baqs-o-nashr, s. m.* The resurrection.
 Baad, *adv. a.* After, afterwards, subsequent. *Baad az án,* After that.
 Buad, *s. f. a.* Distance.
 Baada-hu, *adv. a.* After that or which, then, however.
 Baaz, } *a. a.* Some, certain ones.
 Baazá, }
 Baaze, }
 Baalbak, *n. prop. a.* Balbek in Syria.
 Baalzub, *s. m. a.* Belzebub.
 Báid, *a. a.* Far, distant, absent, remote.
 Bi-aini-hi, *adv. a.* Exactly.
 Bughár, } *s. m. p.* A breach
 Bughára, } in a wall; a deep wound.

بغوات Bagháwat, *s. f. A.* Rebellion.

بغچه Baghcha, **p. see* Bágh-cha.

بغدا Bughdá, *s. m. P.* A cleaver used by cooks or butchers; a knife.

بغدي Bughdí, *s. m. P.* A kind of camel (of high price).

بغرا Bughrá, *s. m. P.* Maccaroni.

بغض Bughz, *s. m. A.* Spite, revenge, malice, hatred.

بغل Baghal, *s. f. P.* 1. The arm-pit. 2. Embrace. *B. bajúná*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, to jest. *B. jáná* or *B. hojúná*, To go out of the way. *B. garm kar-ná*, To embrace a woman. *B. men dabúná*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. *B. men lená*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. *B. men márná*, To conceal under one's arms.

بغلانا Baghláná, *v. n. P. H.* To make away, to get out of the way.

بغلبند Baghal-band, *s. m. P.* A kind of robe tied under the arm-pits.

بغلپرورد Baghal-parwarda, *a. P.* Brought up in the arms; a darling, or favourite child.

بغلزن Baghal-zan, *a. P.* Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another.

بغلگنده Baghal-gandh, *s. P. H.* Stinking armpits.

بغلگیر Baghal-gír, *s. P.* An embracer in the Hindí mode.

بغلگیری Baghal-gírí, *s. f. P.* Embracing, &c. *v. s.*

بغلي Baghlí, *P.* 1. *a.* Relating to the arm-pit. 2. *s. f.* A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A sort of dress, (see Baghal-band). 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. *Baghlí-takiya*, A bolster for the sides.

بغلي Baghlí, *a. A.* Rebellious.

بغيا Baghiyá, *s. m. P.* A small garden or orchard.

بغیر Baghair, or Baghair-az, *P. A.* Without, except, besides.

بغا Bafá, *s. f. P.* A kind of scales or dandriff formed on the head.

بقا Baqá, *s. f. A.* Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.

بقال Baqqál, *s. A.* A grain-merchant, a shop-keeper.

بقچه Buqcha, *s. m. T.* A small bundle of cloth.

بقر Baqar, *s. m. A.* A bull.

بقرعيد Baqar-íd, *s. A.* A festival in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son Ismáíl (according to Muhammadans and not Is'hâq).

بقعه Buqa, *s. m. A.* A house, a place.

بقله Baqla, *s. A.* A pot-herb.

بقلة الحمق Baqlat-ul-hamqá, *s. m. A.* (The stupid herb) Purslain.

بقم Baqam, *s. f. A.* Sappan wood, (*Cesalpinia Sappan*.)

بقول Buqúl, *s. plur. of* بقله, *A.* Plants.

بقیه Baqíya, *s. m. A.* Remainder, balance.

بك Bak, *s. m. s.* See Baglá.

بك Bak, *s. f. s.* Prattle, chat, foolish talk. *Bak-lagní*, Talkativeness, garrulity.

بكا Buká, *s. f. A.* Weeping, lamentation.

بكرت Bakárat, *s. f. A.* Virginity.

بكانا Bikáná, *v. a. s.* To sell.

بكاؤ Bikáo, *s. m. s.* Sale, vent. *Bikáu*, *a.* Saleable, for sale.

بكاؤل Bakáwal, *s. m. P.* A cup-bearer, a steward; a head-cook, a superintendant of the kitchen.

بکاولنی Bakáwalní, *s. f. P.* A female Bakáwal.

بکاین Bakáyan, *s. f. H.* The name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*).

بکبک Bak-bak, *s. f.* Prattle, foolish talk. *B. karná*, See Bakbak-áná.

بکبکانا Bakbakáná, *v. n. s.* To prattle, chatter, gabble.

بکتار Baktar, *s. m. P.* Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *Baktar-posh*, A man in armour.

بکتاری Baktarí, *s. m. P.* An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.

بکچی Bakchí, *s. f. s.* The name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula Anthelmintica*).

بکر Bikt, *s. f. A.* Virginity. *B. torná*, To deflower.

بکرا Bakrá, *s. m. s.* A he-goat.

بکری Bakrí, *s. f. s.* A she-goat; a goat (generally).

بکری Biktí, *s. f. s.* Sale, vent.

بکسوا Baksúa, *s. m. H.* The tongue of a buckle.

بکش Bu-kush, *P. (Imper. of Kushtan)*, Kill, slay.

بکل Bakul, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Mimusops elengi*).

بکم Bukm, *a. A.* Dumb.

بکنا Bakná, *v. n. s.* To prate, to chatter.

بکنا Biktá, *v. n. s.* To be sold, to sell.

بکواد Bak-wád, } *s. f. s.* Prattle,
بکواس Bak-wás, } idle talk.

بکواه Bak-wáhá, *s. m. -wáhí, s. f.* s. A chatterer, idle talker.

بکه Bikh, *s. m. s.* Poison, venom.

بکھیا Bakhiyá, *s. m. P.* see بخیه.

بکھیانا Bakhiyáná, *v. a. P. H.* To stitch, to quilt.

بگارا Bugará, *s. m. P.* see بغاره.

بگاز Bigár, *s. m. s.* Violation, difference, quarrelling. *B. karná*, To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *B. paráná, v. n.* To be ready to quarrel.

بگازنا Bigárná, *v. a. s.* 1. To spoil, mar, damage. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.

بگانه Bigána, *a. P.* see بیگانه.

بگاه Ba-gáh, *adv. P.* In time, opportunely, seasonably.

بگچهوت Bag-chhút, *s. f. H.* Galloping. *B. daurná*, To gallop.

بگڑنا Bigarṇá, *v. n. s.* To be spoiled or damaged; to fail of success, to quarrel, to be enraged.

بگلا Baglá, or Bagulá, *s. m. s.* Name of a bird; a species of heron (*Ardea torra* and *putea*).

بگھی Baghí, *s. f. H.* A horse-fly.

بگھیل Baghel, or Baghelá, *s. m. s.* A tribe of Rájputs.

بل Bal, *s. m. H.* A coil, twist, convolution. *B. dena*, To twist. *B. kháná*, To be twisted.

بل Bil, } *s. m. s.* A hole.
بلا Bilá, }

بلا Balá, *s. f. A.* Calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance.

بلا Ballá, *s. m. H.* A pole or boat-hook.

بلا Billá, *s. m. s.* A male-cat. *Bullá, s. m.* A bubble.

بلا Billá, *prep. A.* Without.

بلا بھینا Bulá-bhejná, *v. a. H.* To send for.

بلاد Bilád, *s. plur. of بلد, A.* Countries, cities.

بلال Ballá, *a. superl. A.* A glutton.

بلاغت Balághat, *s. f. A.* 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.

بلال Buláq, *s. m. H.* An ornament worn on the nose.

بالكش Balá-kash, *A. P.* Afflicted, sufferer.

بالاگردان Balá-gardán, *s. m. A. P.* What averts evil, expiation, sacrifice. [mon.

بالا Bulá-láná, *v. a. H.* To sum-
بالانصيب Balá-nasíb, or Bi-lá-nasíb, *A.* Unfortunate.

بالا Buláná, *v. a. H.* To call.

بالاند Bilánd, *s. f. H.* A span

بالاو Biláo, *s. m. s.* A cat.

بالاهت Buláhat, *s. f. H.* Calling, a summons.

بالائي Bilái, *s. f. s. 1.* A she-cat.
2. A grater for scraping pompions, &c.

بالا عین لینا Baláen leená, *A. s.* To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self (generally practised by women).

بالب Ba-lab, *P.* In or on the lip.

بالبول Bulbul, *s. f. P. 1.* A nightingale. 2. (In India) A shrike (Lanius bouboul).

بالبول Bulbulá, *s. m. s.* A bubble.

بالبالانا Balbaláná, *v. n. H. 1.* To ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.)
2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) in rutting. Bilbiláná, To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament.

بالبار Baltár, *s. m. s.* The male palm or toddy tree (Borassus flabelliformis).

بالد Balad,* *s. A.* A city, town, country.

بالدار Bal-dár, *a. H. P.* Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted.

بالده Balda, *s. m. A.* A city, a town.

بالسان Balsán, *s. m. A.* Balsam.

بالشت Bilisht, *s. f. P.* A span.

بالغم Balgham, *s. m. A.* Phlegm : a catarrh or running from the nose from cold.

بالغمي Balghamí, *a. A.* Phlegmatic.

بالكنا Bilakná, *v. n. H.* To sob.

بالكه Balkí, *adv. A.* Moreover, but, nay.

بالم Ballam, *s. m. H.* A spear. B.-bardúr, A spear-man.

بلند Buland, *a. P.* High, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall.

بلندپایه Buland-páya, *a. P.* Of high rank.

بلند حوسله Buland-hausila, }
بلند نظر Buland-nazar, } *a. P.*
بلند همت Buland-himmat, }

Ambitious, aspiring.

بلندي Bulandí, *s. f. P.* Height, elevation, exaltation.

بلني Bilní, *s. f. H.* A styne or stithe.

بلوا Balwá, *s. m. H.* A tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm.

بلوا Balúá, *a. s.* Sandy.

بلوانا Bulwáná, *v. a. H.* To cause to call or send for.

بلور Billaur, *s. m. P.* A kind of stone ; crystal ; glass.

بلوري Billaurí, *a. P.* Made of glass or crystal.

بلورین Billaurín, or Bilorín, *a. P. v. s.*

بلوط Balút, or Ballút, *s. m. A.* An acorn, an oak, a chestnut tree.

بلوغ Bulúgh, *s. m.* } *A.* Puber-
بلوغت Bulúghat, *s. f.* } ty.

بلولا Balúlá, *s. m. s.* A bubble.

بلونا Biloná, *v. a. H.* To churn.

بله Balah, *a. A.* Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.

بله بند Bila-band, *s. m. H.* Settlement, regulation.

- بلي Ballí, *s. f.* H. A faggot.
- بلي Ballí, *s. f.* H. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. *B. márná*, To steer. *Billi*, the bolt of a door, a bar.
- بلي Billí, *s. f. s.* A she-cat.
- بله Bale, *adv. p.* Yes, true, so, well, right.
- بليالينا Balaiyá-lená, *A. s.* See Baláen lená.
- بلید Balíd, *a. A.* Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.
- بليغ Balígh, *a. A.* Eloquent.
- بليلوتن Billí-loṭan, *s. m. s.* Valerian.
- بليله Balela, *s. m. p.* A fruit, the Belleric myrobalan.
- بم Bam, *s. f. A. p. l.* The bass part in musick. 2. A bass or lowest string or drum having the deepest note. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ or of a drum).
- بم Bam, *s. f. H.* A fathom; a measuring rod; a spring.
- بمجرد Ba-mujarrad, *adv. p. A.* Instantly.
- بمعه Ba-maḥ, *adv. p. A.* Together with, along with.
- بميل Bamíl, *s. m. H.* The name of a grass.
- بن Bn, or Bin, *contract. for Ibn*, *s. m. A.* A son.
- بن! Bun, *s. m. A.* Coffee before it is ground, (when ground it is called Qahwa).
- بن Bun, *s. f. p.* Basis, root, stem.
- بن Bin, } *adv. s.* Without, except, unless.
- بنا Bina, }
- بنا Biná, *s. f. A.* Building, foundation.

- بنا Baná, *H. l. s. m.* A bridegroom. 2. *part.* Having made, &c.
- بنا Banná, *v. n. H. l.* To be made or prepared. 2. To chime, agree, fall in with, do, answer, serve; to be, become; to avail; to counterfeit; to succeed. 3. *s. m.* A bridegroom. *Baná bandyá*, Finished, complete. *Baná chuná*, Dressed, decked out. *Baná ṭhanná*, To be adorned or prepared. *Baná rahná*, To remain waiting.
- بنا Banná, *s. m. A.* A mason, a builder. [intertwine.
- بنا Bunná, *v. a. H.* To weave, to
- بنا Binná, *H. l. v. a.* To weave, to knit. 2. *v. n.* To be picked.
- بنابر Biná-bar, *p.* On the foundation, on account, therefore.
- بنات Banát, *s. f. H.* Woollen or broad-cloth.
- بنات Banát, *s. f. plur. of بنت A.* Daughters.
- بنات النعش Banát-un-naash, *s. m.* A. The constellation of the Great Bear; four of the stars are conceived to represent a bier (naash) and the remaining three to be the daughters (banát) preceding it.
- بناتي Banátí, *a. H.* Woollen.
- بنادر Banádir, *s. plur. of بندر P. A.* Ports, harbours.
- بنگوش Biná-gosh, *s. n. p.* The lobe of the ear, the tips of the ear.
- بنا Banáná, *v. a. H.* To make, prepare, do, fabricate, build, compose, perform; to make to agree, adjust, reconcile; to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, rectify, to invent, feign, mock.
- بنا Ban-áná, *v. n. H. s.* To succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper.
- بناو Banáo, *s. m. H. l.* Preparation, dressing. 2. Concord, understanding. 3. See Banáwat.

بناوت Banáwat, *s. f.* H. Make, invention, contrivance, a made-up story.

بناوت Bináwat, *s. f.* H. Weaving.

بناباجانا Banáyájáná, *v. n.* H. S. To be making, to be in hand.

بنا Bambá, *s. m.* H. A well ; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.

بن بهانئا Ban-bhántá, *s. m.* S. Wild egg-plant (Baingan) *Solanum melongena*.

بن پونا Ban-parná, *v. n.* H. To succeed, answer, suit.

بنت Banat, *s. f.* H. Lace, a riband studded with spangles.

بنت Bint,* *s. f.* A. A daughter.

بنت العنب Bint-ul-ínab, A. Daughter of the grape ; wine.

بن ترائی Ban-tarái, *s. f.* S. A name of a plant (Luffa).

بنقانا Banťáná, *v. a.* S. To share, divide.

بنقوانا Banťwáná, *v. a.* S. To distribute, to cause to be shared.

بنج Banj, *s. f.* A. Henbane.

بنجارا Banjárá, *s. m.* S. A grain-merchant.

بنجاری Banjarí, *s. l. s. f.* A kind of tent used by Banjárás. 2. Half-boiled (grain).

بنجر Banjar, *s. f.* S. Waste land.

بند Band, *s. m. f. p.* A fastening, knot, bond ; imprisonment ; a bandage, belt, roll, string ; a joint, knuckle. *a.* Fastened, bound ; shut, stopped. (In compos.) *part. act.* Binding. *Band bándhná*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. *Band band pakarńá*, To seize (as rheumatism) all one's joints. *B. baiťhná*, To succeed in an affair. *B. pakarńá*, To object to the arguments of an opponent. *B. rahńá*, To be engaged in a business. *B. karná*, To fasten, bind, close, shut, stop, prevent. *B. men úná*, or *parńá*, To become a captive.

بندا Bandá, *s. m. s.* Mistletoe (*Epidendron tesseloides*).

بندا Bandá, *s. m. p.* A slave.

بندخانه Band-kháná, *s. m. p.* A prison.

بندر Bandar, *s. m. s.* A monkey.

بندر Bandar, *s. m. p.* A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numerous foreign merchants resort.

بندری Bandrí, *s. f. s.* A female monkey.

بندری Bandarí, *s. f.* H. 1. A sort of chintz from Masulipatám. 2. A sword from Rájbandrí. 3. Name of a grass.

بندریا Bandariyá, *s. f. s.* A she-monkey.

بندش Bandish, *s. f. p.* 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction. 3. Elegance of style. *Bandish bándhná*, To contrive.

بندکشا Bind-kushád, *s. m.* H. P. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.

بندگان Bnda-gán, *s. plur. of* بند ؟ *p.* Slaves, servants.

بندگی Banda-gí, *s. f. p.* Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. *B. men khudái karná*, To affect authority while in servitude.

بندوا Bandúá, *s. m. p.* A prisoner, a captive.

بندوبست Band-o-bast, *s. m. p.* Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

بندوبستی Band-o-bastí, *s. f. p.* Arrangement, economy.

بندوق Bandúq, *s. f. t.* A gun, a musket.

بندوقچی Bandúq-chí, *s. m. t.* A musketeer.

بندور Bandúhá, *s. m. n.* A whirlwind.

بند Banda, *s. m. p.* A slave, a servant.

بندھ Bandháná, *v. a. s.* To bind, fasten, shut.

بندھاڻي Bandhái, *s. f. s.* Bond, binding, fastening.

بندھ پر Banda-parwar, *s. p.* Cherisher of servants (a title of respect like 'your honour').

بندھ درگ Banda-i-dargáh, *s. p.* The slave of your threshold.

بندھ زار Banda-záda, *s. p.* Son of your slave (i. e. my son).

بندھ Bandhná, *v. n. s.* To be tied, fastened, bound, kept, enclosed, laid, formed, composed, concealed.

بندھ Bindhná, *v. n. s.* To be bored or pierced. *v. a.* To sting, to bite.

بندھ نوا Banda-naváz, *p.* Cherisher of servants or dependents, patron.

بندھ Bandí, *p.* (In comp.) Binding, tying. *s. f.* Slave, servant. *Bandí-khāna*, *s.* A prison.

بندھ Bandelá, *s. m. s.* A native of Bandelkhand.

بنس Bans, *s. m. s.* A bamboo.

بنس Bansí, *s. f. s.* 1. A flute. 2. A fishing-hook.

بنفش Banafsha, *s. f. p.* A violet.

بنگ Bang, *s. f. p.* 1. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*). 2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.

بنگ Bangálá, *n. prop. s.* Bengal.

بنگ Bungáh, *s. f. p.* Baggage, equipage of an army.

بنگتر Bangrí, *s. f. n.* An ornament worn on the wrists, a bangle.

بنگل Banglá, *s. m. n.* 1. A Bungalow (a thatched house). 2. A sort of betel-leaf or *pán* so called.

بنگي Bangí, *s. f. n.* A humming top.

بنگي Bangí, *s. m. p.* One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.

بنوائی Banwái, *s. f. n.* Price paid for making anything. *Binwái*, Price paid for weaving.

بنولا Binaulá, *s. m. n.* The seed of the cotton tree (said to be very fattening food for cattle). *B. cháb-ná*, To say unpleasant things.

بنولي Binaulí, *s. f. n.* Hail (of a small kind).

بنویا Banwaiyá, *s. m. n.* Maker.

بنھا Banhá, *s. m. n.* A conjurer.

بنھائي Banháí, *s. f. n.* A female conjurer, an enchantress.

بنی Baní, *s. f. n.* A bride.

بنی Baní, *s. m. plur. of* ابن *A.* Sons.

بنیا Banyá, *s. m. s.* A shop-keeper, merchant, corn-chandler.

بنیاد Bunyád, *s. f. p.* Foundation, basis, origin.

بنی آدم Baní-Ádam, *A.* Sons of Adam, men.

بنی اسرائیل Baní-Isráíl, *A.* Children of Israel, Israelites.

بنیان Bunyán, *s. f. p.* Foundation.

بنیایین Banyáyan, } *s. f. s.* Wife
بنیانی Banainí, } of a Banyá,
(shopkeeper) *q. v.*

بنی جان Baní-ján, *A.* Genii, fairies.

بو Bú, (for Ábú) *A.* Father; possessed of, endowed with.

بو Bú, or Bo, *s. f. p.* Smell, odour. *Bú-kashí*, *s. f.* Taking a smell.

بو Bavv, *a. m.* } *A.* Foolish, silly.
بوة Bavva, *a. f.* }

بوارا Boará, *s. m. n.* Seed time.

بواسیر Bawásír, *s. m. plur. of* بواسير *A.* The piles or hæmorrhoids.

بوالعجب Bu-l-ajab, *a. A.* Wonderful.

بوالفضول Bu-l-fuzúl, *a. A.* Excessive talker.

بوالهوس Bu-l-hawas, *a. A.* 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious; a wavering fickle person, a block-head.

بوانا Boáná, *v. a. s. H.* To cause to sow. 2. *v. n. P. H.* To stink, to emit a smell.

بواها Bawáhá, *a. H.* Pocky, affected with Lues Venerea. [time.

بوائی Boái, *s. f. s.* Sowing; seed-

بوتا Botá, *s. m. P.* A young camel.

بوتات Bútát, *s. m. A.* Account of household expense.

بوتاتی Bútátí, *a. A.* Relating to household expense.

بوتہ Búta, *s. m. P.* A crucible, a melting pot.

بوتیمار Bútímár, *s. P.* A heron.

بوت But, *s. m. H.* A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*).

بوتا Butá, *s. m. H.* A flower worked in cloth or painted on paper. *Bute-dár*, Flowered (cloth, &c.)

بوتی Bútí, *s. f. H.* Flowers or sprigs on muslin.

بوجه Bojh, *s. m. H.* A load. *B. pakaṇá*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). *B. sir par honá*, A task the performance of which is indispensable.

بوجهک Bujh-ke, *part. of Bujhná*, *H.* Knowingly, wittingly.

بوجهل Bu-jahl, *A. 1. n. prop.* see *Abú-jahl*. 2. *a.* Foolish.

بوجهل Bojhal, *a. H.* Loaded.

بوجهنا Bújhná, *v. a. s.* To understand, comprehend, think. *Bújhlená* (at cards), To settle the account of gain and loss.

بوچهنا Bojhná, *v. a. H. 1.* To load. 2. To parch rice.

بوچار Bauchhár, *s. f. H.* Driving rain, wind and rain.

بود Búd, *s. f. P.* Being, existence.

بودار Bo-dár, *P. 1. a.* Scented. 2. *s. m.* A kind of leather.

بودباش Búd-básh, } *s. f. P.* Ex-
بودوباش Búd-o-básh, } istence,
subsistence, residence, abode.

بور Búr, *a. H.* Barren *s. f.* Chaff, husk.

بورا Búrá, *s. m. H.* Coarse sugar; saw dust; powder.

بورا Borá, *s. m. H. 1.* A canvass bag, a sack. 2. A kind of bean (*Dolichos catsang*).

بورانی Búrání, *s. f. A.* A kind of dish consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*baingan*) fried in sour milk. [Borax.

بورق Búraq, or Bauraq, *s. m. A.*

بوریا Boriyá, *s. m. P.* A mat.

بورہا Búrhá, *a. s.* Old; an old man.

بوز Boz, *s. m. P.* A cream-coloured horse; a white horse tinged with red or brown.

بوزا Bozá, *s. m. P.* Beer.

بوزاگر Bozá-gar, *s. m. P.* A brewer.

بوزاگری Bozá-garí, *s. f. P.* Brewing.

بوزنه Bozna, } *s. m. P.* A mon-
بوزنیده Boznína, } key.

بوزہ Boza, *s. m. P.* A bird (*Ibis denudatá*?) *Buza*, *s. m.* Beer.

بوزینه Búzína, *s. m. P.* A monkey.

بوس Bos, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Kissing.

بوستان Bostán, *s. m. P.* A flower-garden.

بوس وکنار Bos-o-kinár, *s. m. P.* Kissing and toying, dalliance.

بوسا Bosa, *s. m. p.* A kiss. *B. búzî, s. f.* Kissing and toying.

بوسیدگی Bosídagí, *s. f. p.* Rot-tenness, corruption.

بوسیده Bosída, *part. pass. p.* Rot-ten, stale.

بوعلي سینا Bú-álî-sínâ, *n. prop. A.* Avicenna.

بوغبند Bogh-band, *s. m. p.* The cloth in which anything (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up.

بوغرا Boghrâ, *s. m. p.* A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *B. nikalnâ, To be well-beaten.*

بوغما Boghmâ, *p. l. s. m.* Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. *2. a. f.* Ugly and fat (a woman).

بوق Búq, *s. m. A.* A trumpet, a clarion.

بوقامون Búqalamún, *A. l. s. m.* A camelion; hence, anything of various hues. *2. a.* Various, variegated, changeable.

بوقله Boqla, *s. m. A.* Pot-herb.

بوکا Búkâ, *s. m. H. l.* Powder. *2.* Small pearls.

بوکنا Búknâ, *v. a. H.* To powder, to grind.

بول Bol, *s. m. s.* Myrrh.

بول Bol, *s. m. H.* Word, speech, talk. *Bol-châl, or Bolâ-châlî, s. f.* Conversation.

بول Baul, *s. m. A.* Urine.

بولا Baulâ, *a. H.* Toothless.

بولنا Bolná, *v. n. H.* To speak, to tell, to say; to sound, to emit sound. *Bolná-chálnâ, To converse.*

بولی Bolî, *s. f. H.* Speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *B. karnâ, To jeer, to jest. B.-tholî, Jeering.*

بوم Búm, *s. m. p. l.* An owl. *2.* Land, ground.

بونا Bonâ, *v. a. s.* To sow.

بونا Baunâ, *s. l. a.* Dwarfish. *2. s. m.* A dwarf.

بونٹ Bont, *s. m. H.* A stalk.

بونت Búnt, *s. m. H. l.* A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); also the plant producing it. *2. a.* Little, compact, firm.

بونٹا Búntâ, *s. m. H.* see Búťâ.

بوند Búnd, *s. f. s.* A drop. *B. kî búnd, Rectified, twice-distilled.*

بوندâ Búndâ, *s. m. s.* A large drop. *B. bándî, Small and interrupted drop-ping of rain.*

بوندی Búndî, *s. f. s. l.* Drops of rain. *2.* Name of a place.

بونى Baunî, *s. f. s.* A female dwarf.

بونى Bonî, *s. f. s.* The season of sowing.

بوها Bauhá, *a. H.* Pocky.

بوهائی Bauháî, *s. f. H.* A woman having the venereal disease.

به Ba, *prep. p.* By, with, in, to.

به Bih, *p. l. a.* Good, better. *2. s.* A quince.

به Bihî, or Bih, *A.* With it, by it.

بها Bahâ, *s. m. p.* Price, value.

بهاىبى Bhábhî, *s. f. s.* A brother's wife, sister-in-law.

بهاپه Bháph, *s. f. s.* Steam, vapour.

بها پھرنا Bahâ-phirnâ, *v. n. s. H.* To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.

بها دینا Bahâ-dena, *v. a. s.* To demolish, destroy, ruin, impoverish.

بهاپھنا Bháphná, *v. a. H.* To conceive, guess, comprehend.

بھات Bhât, *s. m. s.* Boiled rice.

بھاتا Bhâtâ, *s. m. H.* An extra allowance to troops on service, batta.

بھاتھا Bháthâ, *s. m. H.* A current or stream; the ebb-tide.

بهائي Bháthí, *s. f. s.* Bellows.

بهائي Bháthí, *s. f.* } *h. Down*
بهائي Bháthiyál, *s. m.* } the
river, with the current.

بهاجنا Bhájná, *v. a. s.* To fry.

بهاجي Bhájí, *s. f. s.* Greens.

بهاجي Bhájí, *s. f. s.* A portion or
share of food.

بهادر Bahádur, *p. l. a.* Brave,
bold, valiant, courageous. 2. *s. m.*
A hero, champion, knight.

بهادري Bahádurí, *s. f. p.* Brave-
ry, heroism.

بهادون Bhádon, *s. m. s.* Name of
the fifth Hindu solar month (from
the 10th of August to the 10th of
September).

بهار Bahár, *s. f. p.* Spring, prime ;
bloom, beauty, elegance ; delight,
enjoyment.

بهار Bihár, *n. prop.* *h.* Name of a
province (Bahár).

بهار Bhár, } *s. m. s.* A load,
بهارا Bhárá, } burthen ; weight,
gravity.

بهاران Bahárán, *s. p.* The spring.

بهارستان Bahár-istán, *s. m. p.* A
place adorned with the bloom of
spring.

بهارنا Buhárná, *v. a. h.* To sweep,
to gather.

بهاري Bhárí, *a. s.* Heavy, weigh-
ty ; of importance, valuable ; big,
great, fat, large ; grave, steady, pati-
ent ; strong, thick ; troublesome.
Bhárí patthar chúmkar chhorná, To
withdraw from a difficult or imprac-
ticable undertaking.

بهاري Bahárí, *a. p.* Vernal, of the
spring.

بهار Bhár, *s. m. h.* The price of
prostitution.

بهار Bhár, *s. m. s.* A furnace, kiln,
(particularly for drying grain).

بهارا Bhára, *s. m. h.* Hire.

بهاسر Bhásur, *s. m. s.* A husband's
elder brother.

بهاشا Bháshá, *s. f. s.* Speech,
language.

بهاكسي Bháksí, *s. f. s.* see Bhár,
s. —

بهاك Bhág, *s. m. s.* Fortune, des-
tiny.

بهاك Bhág, *s. m. s.* 1. Share,
portion, quarter, lot. 2. Chance,
venture, destiny.

بهاگبهاگ Bhágá-bhág, *s. m. h.*
Flight, running away.

بهاگجانا Bhág-jáná, *v. n. h.* To
run away, to flee.

بهاگڑ Bhágar, *s. f. h.* Flight, a
general emigration, escape.

بهاگنا Bhágná, *v. n. h.* To flee, to
run away.

بهاگي Bhágí, *s. l. s. m.* A partner,
sharer, participator. 2. *a.* Fortunate.

بهال Bhál, *s. m. s.* A bear.

بهالا Bhálá, *s. m. s.* A spear (about
seven cubits long).

بهالك Bháluk, } *s. m. s.* A bear.
بهالو Bhálú, }

بهالنا Bhálná, *v. a. h.* To see.

بهاليت Bhálait, *s. m. s.* A spear-
man.

بهانا Bháná, *v. n. h.* To suit, fit,
be approved of.

بهانا Bahána, *v. a. s.* To make to
flow, set afloat, launch, swim away.

بهانڈا Bhántá, *s. m. s.* The egg
plant or Baingan, *q. v.*

بهانچ Bhánj, *s. m. s.* Twist, twist-
ing.

بهانچا Bhánjá, *s. m. s.* A sister's
son.

بهانچنا Bhánjná, *v. a. s.* To put
into circular motion, to twist, to turn
on a lathe, to wave, to brandish.

بھانجي Bhánjī, *s. f. s.* A sister's daughter.

بھانجي Bhánjī, *s. f. h. 1.* Interruption, hindrance. 2. Tale-bearing. *B. khor, s. m.* An interrupter, a tale-bearer. *B. kháná, v. a.* To give malicious intelligence. *B. dená, or B. már-ná, v. a.* To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.

بھانگ Bháng, *s. f. s.* see بنگ *P.*

بھاننا Bhánná, *v. a. h.* see Bhánj-ná.

بھانور Bhánwar, } *s. f. s.* Revo-
بھانوري Bhánwri, } lution, cir-
culation. *B. phirná, To circle.*

بھانہ Bahána, *s. m. p.* Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext.

بھاو Bháo, *s. m. h.* Price, rate.

بھاو Baháo, *s. m. s.* A flood, flooding.

بھواج Bháwaj, *s. f. s.* A brother's wife.

بھاؤ Bháwa, *s. f. s.* A younger brother's wife.

بھاوین Bháwen, *postp. m. s.* In the consideration, thought or idea.

بھائي Bhái, *s. m. s.* Brother.

بھائي بڏ Bhái-band, *s. m. s.* Brothers, relations, friends.

بھائي چارا Bhái-chará, *s. m. s.* }

بھائي چاري Bhái-chárá, *s. f. s.* }

Brotherhood, fraternity; the relationship of brothers.

بھبڊو Bih-búd, } *s. f. p.* Health,
بھبڊوي Bih-búdí, } vigour, good-
ness, welfare.

بھبھڪ Bhabhak, *s. f. h. 1.* Sudden bursting forth of flame. 2. Forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Sudden smell.

بھبھڪنا Bhabhakná, *v. n. h.* To simmer, bubble, boil, emit steam.

بھبھوت Bhabhút, *s. f. s.* Ashes of cow-dung.

بھبھوڪا Bhabhúká, *h. 1. s. m.* Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. *a.* Red, splendid, beautiful.

بھبھارا Bhaphará, *s. m. s.* Steam, vapour.

بھت Bahut, *a. s.* Much, many.

B. yár honá, To become great friends.

بھتا Bahtá, *part. act. s.* Running water.

بھتات Bahutát, *s. f. s.* Excess, abundance.

بھتان Buhtán, *s. m.* A. Calumny, false imputation.

بھتايٽ Bahutáyat, *s. f. s.* Abundance, plenty, multitude.

بھتر Bih-tar, *a. compar. p.* Good, excellent, well, better.

بھتري Bih-tarí, *s. f. p.* Goodness, superiority, excellence.

بھترين Bih-tar-ín, *a. super. p.* Best, most excellent.

بھتر Bahattar, *a. s.* Seventy-two.

بھتڻا Bhutná, *s. m. s.* An imp, a goblin.

بھتني Bhutní, *s. f. s.* A female demon.

بھتہ Bhatta, *s. m. h.* see Bhátá.

بھتيجا Bhatijá, *s. m. s.* Nephew, brother's son.

بھتيجي Bhatíjī, *s. f. s.* A niece, brother's daughter.

بھتيرا Bahuterá, *a. s.* Many, very much.

بھتڻا Bhutṭá, *s. m. h.* Indian corn (*Zea mays*).

بھٽڪا Bhaṭká, *a. h.* Astray.

بھٽڪانا Bhaṭkáná, *v. a. h.* To mislead, balk, deceive, scare, cause to wander.

بھٽ ڪٽائي Bhaṭ-kaṭái, } *s. f. s.* The
بھٽ ڪٽيائي Bhaṭ-kaṭaiyá, } name of a
prickly plant (*Solanum jacquini*).

بھٽڪنا Bhaṭakná, *v. n. h.* To go

astray, to wander, to miss the right path, to lose the way.

بھٹھا Bhaṭṭhā, *s. m.* } *s.* A furnace,
بھٹھی Bhaṭṭhī, *s. f.* } kiln, oven.

بھٹھیارا Bhaṭṭhiyārā, *s. m. s.* An inn-keeper, a sutler, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a Sarā.

بھٹھیارخانہ Bhaṭṭhiyār-khāna, *s. m. s. p.* An inn, caravanseraī.

بھٹھیال Bhaṭṭhiyāl, *h. l. a.* With the current, (*i. e.* down the river.)
2. *s. m.* A kind of elegiac verses sung in praise of Hasan and Husain.

بھٹھیانā Bhaṭṭhiyānā, *v. n. h.* To go down the river, to ebb.

بھجانā Bah-jānā, *v. n. s. l.* To flow. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined or destroyed.

بھجانā Bhi-jānā, *v. a. h.* To cause to be wet, to moisten.

بہجت Bahjat, *s. f. a.* Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

بھجنا Bhujñā, *s. m. s.* Parched or scorched grain.

بھجنگā Bhujāngā, *s. m. s.* A kind of shrike (*Lanius cærulescens*).

بھجوانā Bhi-jwānā, *v. a. h.* To cause to send.

بھجیا Bhujiyā, *s. f. s.* Greens.

بھچنپā Bhu-champā, *s. m. s. l.* The name of a tree. 2. A firework like a champa flower.

بھچنگ Bhuchang, *s. m. s.* see Bhujāngā.

بھدای Bhadāk, *s. h.* A crash.

بہر Bahr, *prep. p.* For, on account of.

بہر Bahar, *s. f. a.* A fleet.

بہر Bhar, *a. s.* Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. *Bhar-maqdūr*, To

the best of one's power. *Bans bhar*, The height or length of a bambu. *Ser bhar*, a ser. *Kos bhar*, a kos; (*Bhar kos* means, a full kos.)

بہرا Bharrā, *s. m. h.* A panick.

بہرا Bharā, *a. s.* Full. *B. purā*, filled, full.

بہرا Bahrā, *a. h.* Deaf.

بہرام Bahrām, *s. m. p.* The planet Mars.

بہرانā Bhar-ānā, *v. a. s.* To fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare).

بہراوات Bharāwat, *s. f. s.* Filling, stuffing.

بہریانā Bhar-pānā, *v. a. s. l.* To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (*Met.*) To be disappointed.

بہرت Bhart, *s. m. h.* A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

بہرت Bhart, *s. m. s.* A bird (a kind of lark), a skylark.

بہرتی Bhartī, *s. f. s.* Completion; filling; loading; promotion. *B. kar-nā*, To recruit.

بہرجانā Bhar-jānā, *v. n. s. l.* To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise).

بہرحال Ba-har-hāl, *adv. p. a.* By every means, somehow or other.

بہردینā Bhar-denā, *v. a. s.* To pay, re-imburse, fill; to darn.

بہرطور Ba-har-taur, *a. p. a.* see Ba-har-hāl.

بہرکا Bharkā, *s. m. h.* Slaked lime.

بہرکانā Bharkānā, *v. a. h.* To slake (lime).

بہرکیف Bahar-kaif, *a. p. a.* By any means.

بہرنا Bharnā, *s. l. v. a.* To fill; to satisfy, perform, abound; to heal (a wound); to daub; to undergo, to suffer. 2. *v. n.* To be filled, &c.

بهرنج Bhring-ráj, *s. m. s. 1.*
 A kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus* or *cærulescens*). 2. A medicinal herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbasina prostrata*).
 بهرنجی Bhringí, *s. f. s.* A kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*).
 بهرنی Bharní, *s. f. s.* Weft, woof.
 بهروسه Bharosá, *s. m. s.* Hope, dependence.
 بهرا Bahra, *s. m. p. 1.* Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage.
 بهره Bahra-mand, *a. p.* Blessed, prosperous; fortunate, profitable.
 بهره مند Bahra-mandí, *s. f. p.* Prosperity, happiness.
 بهره Bahra-war, *a. p.* see Bahra-mand.
 بهری Bhari, *s. f. s.* The weight of one Sicca Rupee.
 بهری Bahrí, *s. f. n.* A falcon, a female hawk (*Falco calidus*). *Bihrí*, A subscription, an assessment, quota, share. *Buhrí*, Fried or parched barley.
 بهری Bahuriyá, *s. f. s.* A daughter-in-law.
 بهر Bahr, *s. m. n.* A large boat, a lighter.
 بهرک Bhaṛak, *s. f. n. 1.* Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals).
 بهرک Bhaṛkáná, *v. a. n. 1.* To frighten, scare, &c. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
 بهرک Bhaṛakná, *v. n. n. 1.* To start, shrink, &c. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth.
 بهرکیل Bhaṛkel, *a. n.* Shy, coy, wild, untamed.
 بهرکیل Bhaṛkilá, *a. n.* Splendid, glittering.
 بهر Bhaṛúá, *s. m. n.* A pimp.

بهزاد Bih-zád, *n. prop. p.* Name of Isfandiyár son of Gushtásp.
 بهس Bhus, *s. m. s.* Bran, husk, chaff. *Bhas*, *s. m.* Ashes.
 بهسانا Bhasáná, *v. a. s.* To launch, to set afloat.
 بهسنا Bhasná, *v. n. s.* To float.
 بهسوندا Bhusaundá, *s. m. s.* A hole or place to put chaff in; a large hole or receptacle.
 بهسیرا Bhuserá, } *s. m. s.* A place
 بهسیلا Bhuselá, } where corn or chaff is kept.
 بهشت Bihisht, *s. f. p.* Paradise.
 بهشتی Bihishtí, *p. l. a.* Paradisiacal, celestial. 2. *s. m.* A water-carrier.
 بهکانا Bahkáná, *v. a. n.* To baulk, disappoint, mislead, deceive.
 بهکنا Bahakná, *v. n. n.* To be baulked, &c.; to stray, to be intoxicated.
 بهکوسنا Bhakosná, *v. a. n.* To devour, to stuff, to eat.
 بهکھاری Bhikhárí, *s. m. s.* A beggar.
 بهگانا Bhagáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to flee or run away. *Bhigáná*, *v. a. n.* To wet, moisten, steep.
 بهگل Bhagal, *s. m. n.* Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception.
 بهگلیا Bhagliyá, *s. m. n.* Trick, cheat, imposture.
 بهگلی گھذا Bhaglí-gahná, *s. m. n.* False jewels, trinkets.
 بهگندر Bhagandar, *s. m. s.* A fistula in ano.
 بهگو Bhaggú, } *s. m. n.* A deser-
 بهگور Bhagorá, } ter, runaway.
 بهگوننا Bhigona, *v. a. n.* To wet, to steep.
 بهگیل Bhagel, *n. l. s. f.* Overthrow, defeat. 2. *s. m.* See Bhaggú.
 بهل Bi-hil, *imper. v. p.* Let go, leave alone.

بہل Bahl, *a. a.* Little, easy. *s.* Malediction, curse.

بہل Bhal, *s. m.* *h.* Side, direction. *Sir-ke-bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.

بہلا Bhalá, *a. s.* 1. Good, virtuous, kind; healthy, sound. 2. Wonderful, comical. *B. ádmí*, A gentleman.

بہلا چنگا Bhalá-changá, *a. s.* In good order, in health, perfect.

بہلانا Bhuláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to forget. 2. To inveigle, mislead, deceive, fascinate, coax.

بہلانا Bahláná, *v. a. h.* To divert, to amuse.

بہلاوا Bhuláwá, *s. m. s.* Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit. *B. dená*, To deceive, to play a trick.

بہلائی Bhalá'í, *s. f. s.* Goodness, health, welfare.

بہلسنا Bhulasná, *v. n. h.* To be singed, scorched.

بہلنا Bahalná, *v. n. h.* To be diverted or amused.

بہاول Bahlúl, *s. m. a.* 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated dervise. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.

بہم Baham, *adv. p.* Together, one with another, one against another. *Baham-áná*, To be procured or acquired. *B. pahuncháná*, *v. a.* To get, to acquire. *B. pahunchná*, *v. n.* To be procured.

بہمبھیری Bhambherí, *s. f. h.* A butter-fly.

بہم دیگر Baham-dígar, *p.* Together; one with another.

بہمن Bahman, *s. p.* The eleventh solar month when the sun is in Aquarius (January-February).

بہن Bahin, or Bahan, *s. f. s.* Sister.

بہنا Bahná, *v. n. s.* 1. To flow, to

glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass. *Bah-jáná*, To flow on, pass away.

بہنانا Bhinnáná, *v. n. h.* 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, &c.). *Bhunáná*, *v. a. h.* To exchange money.

بہنبھنانا Bhimbhináná, or Bham-bhanáná, *v. n. h.* To buzz.

بہنبھورنا Bhambhoṛna, *v. a. h.* To bite and mumble (as a dog); to worry.

بہنبری Bhamberí, *s. f. h.* A butter-fly.

بہنچانا Bhanjáná, *v. a. s.* To change money.

بہنجان Bhanjan, *s. m. s.* Breaking, destroying, demolishing, &c.

بہندا Bhandá, *s. m. s.* A vessel, a large earthen pot.

بہندار Bhandár, *s. m. s.* A place where household goods are kept; a store.

بہندارا Bhandárá, *s. m. s.* A house steward, store-keeper, treasurer, purser.

بہندلی Bhandlí, *s. f. s.* A kind of worm covered with hair, a palmer worm.

بہندی Bhindí, *s. f. h.* The name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

بہندی خانہ Bhinḍe-khána, *s. m. h. p.* The room appropriated to the apparatus of the Huqqa.

بہندلیا Bhandelá, *s. m. s.* An actor.

بہندیلن Bhandelan, *s. f. s.* An actress.

بہنسنا Bhaṇsná, *v. n. s.* To float.

بہنکنا Bhinakuá, *v. n. h.* 1. To buzz. 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.

بہنگ Bhang, *s. f. s.* Hemp.

بہنگرا Bhangrá, *s. m. s.* Name of

an herb (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).

بهنگی Bahangí, *s. f. s.* A stick with ropes at each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.

بهنگی Bhangí, *s. m. s.* A drinker of Bhang.

بهنگی Bhangerá, *s. m. s.* A seller of Bhang.

بهذ Bhunná, *v. n. s.* To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled.

بهذ Bihnaur, *s. f. n.* A seed-plot.

بهذ Bhanwar, *s. m. s.* A whirlpool, eddy.

بهذ Bhanwar, } *s. m. s.* 1. A
بهذ Bhanwrá, } large black bee.
2. A climbing plant or creeper.

بهوا Bahúár, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Cordia myxa and latifolia).

بهوانی Bhawání, *s. f. s.* A Hindú goddess, wife of Siva or Mahádeb.

بهوت Bhút, *s. m. s.* 1. A demon, goblin. 2. The past tense. 3. An element. *B. honá, v. n.* To be distracted with rage.

بهوتنی Bhútní, *s. f. s.* A female demon or goblin.

بهواجائی Bhaujáí, } *s. f. s.* Bro-
بهوجی Bhaují, } ther's wife.

بهور Bhor, *s. f. n.* Dawn of day. *B. honá, to be finished, terminated.*

بهو Bhúr, *s. f. n.* Charity, alms.

بهو Bhúr, *s. f. n.* Sandy ground.

بهوسا Bhosá, } *s. m. n.* Vulva
بهوسرا Bhosrá, } magna.

بهوسری Bhosrí, *s. f. n. v. s.*

بهوسی Bhúsí, *s. f. s.* Chaff.

بهوکه Bhúkh, *s. f. s.* Hunger.

بهوکها Bhúkhá, *a. s.* Hungry.

بهوکھنا Bhokhná, *v. a. s.* To bark.

بهول Bhúl, *s. f. s.* Forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder.

بهولا Bholá, *a. n.* Simple, artless, innocent.

بهولاناٹھ Bholá-náth, *n. prop. s.* A name of Siva or Mahádeb.

بهولنا Bhúlná, *v. n. s.* To forget, err, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray ; to vanish.

بهوم Bhúm, *s. f. s.* Land, earth.

بهون Bhaun, *s. f. s.* The eyebrow. *B. terhí karní, To scowl, frown, browbeat. Bhaun táná, To knit the eyebrows.*

بهونا Bhauná, *v. n. s.* To revolve.

بهونچنپا Bhún-champá, *s. m. s.* A plant (Kempferia rotunda).

بهونرا Bhaunrá, *s. m. s.* A large bee enamoured of the lotus.

بهونکنا Bhonkná, *v. a. n.* To thrust, to drive (as a nail).

بهونکنا Bhaunkná, *v. n. s.* To bark ; to talk foolishly.

بهوننا Bhúnná, *v. a. s.* To parch, grill, broil, toast, fry, inflame.

بهی Bhí, *conj. n.* Also, too, even, and.

بهی Bihí, *s. f. p. 1.* A quince, and (in India) a guava. 2. (from Bih) Goodness.

بهی Bahí, *s. f. n.* A book, register, book of accounts, ledger.

بهیترا Bhítar, *adv. s.* Within.

بهیتری Bhítrí, *a. s.* Inward, inside, internal.

بهیچنا Bhejná, *v. a. n.* To send, to transmit.

بهیچنا Bhíjna, *v. n. n.* To be wet ; to be affected with grief.

بهید Bhed, *s. m. s.* Separation, difference ; secrecy, mystery. *B. lená, To spy, to pry into.*

بهیر Bahír, *s. f. n.* The baggage of an army.

بهیر و بنا Bahír-o-buna, *n. p. v. s.*

بهیڑ Bhīr, *s. f.* *h.* Multitude, crowd, mob. *Bhīr-bhār, s. f.* A crowd, mob.

بهیڑ Bher, *s. f. s.* A sheep, an ewe.

بهیڑا Baheṛá, *s. m. s.* A fruit, the Belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*).

بهیڑا Bheṛá *s. m. s.* A ram.

بهیڑی Bherí, *s. f. s.* An ewe.

بهیڑیا Bheriyá, *s. m. s.* A wolf.

بهیڑکھ Bhíkh, *s. f. s.* Begging, charity, alms.

بهیڑگنا Bhígná, *v. n. h.* To be wet. *Rát bhígná,* To pass the night in mirth and musical entertainment.

بهیل Bhíl, *s. m. s.* A Bheel (a race of people in Guzerát, &c.)

بهیلا Bhelá, *s. m. s.* Semicarpus anacardium.

بهیڑنس Bhains, *s. f. s.* A female buffalo.

بهیڑنسا Bhainsá, *s. m. s.* A male buffalo.

بهیڑنساداد Bhainsá-dád, } *s. m.*
بهیڑنسیاداد Bhainsiyá-dád, }
s. A kind of ring-worm.

بهیڑنگنا Bhíngná, *v. n. h.* To be wet. See Bhígná.

بهیڑو Bhaihú, *s. f. s.* Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.

بے Be, *interj. h.* see Re.

بے Be, *p.* a privative particle, Without. (Prefixed to words it corresponds to in, im, ir, un, less, &c. in English.)

بیا Bayá, *s. m. s.* 1. A little bird (*Loxia indica*) that is taught to fetch and carry, &c. 2. An assizer.

بیاب Be-áb, *p.* Without water, lustre, dignity, temper, &c.

بیابان Bayábán, *s. m. p.* (waterless) A desert, a wilderness.

بیابانی Bayábání, *a. p.* Of the desert, wild, &c.

بیابرو Be-ábrú, *a. p.* Dishonourable.

بیابی Be-ábí, *s. f. p.* Want of lustre, temper, &c.

بیایا Biyá-biyá, *p.* A mode of calling pigeons.

بیاتفاقی Be-ittifáqí, *s. f. p.* Want of agreement; discord.

بیاج Byáj, *s. m. s.* Interest. *B. khor,* An usurer.

بیاجل Be-ajal, *a. p.* Untimely.

بیاحتیاط Be-ihtiyát, *a. p.* Incautious, improvident, imprudent.

بیاختیار Be-iḵhtiyár, *a. p.* Without choice, helpless.

بیادای Be-adái, *s. f. p.* Non-performance, faithlessness.

بیادب Be-adab, *a. p.* Rude, presumptuous, impudent.

بیادبی Be-adabí, *s. f. p.* Rudeness, presumptuousness.

بیارام Be-árám, *a. p.* Restless, uneasy.

بیارامی Be-árámí, *s. f. p.* Restlessness, &c.

بیاس Byás, *n. prop. s.* The author of the Mahá-Bhárat.

بیاسی Byásí, *a. s.* Eighty-two.

بیاض Bayáz, *s. f. A.* 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank-leaf, a commonplace book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of Ramal or Geomancy.

بیاعتبار Be-ṭibár, *a. p.* Of no credit or estimation.

بیاعتباری Be-ṭibárí, *s. f. p.* Discredit, distrust, dishonesty.

بیاعتقاد Be-ṭiqád, *a. p.* Incredible, disbelieving.

بیاعتقادی Be-ṭiqádí, *s. f. p.* Incredulity, disbelief.

بیالفی Be-ulfatí, *s. f. p.* The being without friendship or attachment.

بیالیس Beálís, *a. H.* Forty-two.
 بیامتیاز Be-imtiyáz, *a. P. A.* Undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unman-
 nerly.
 بیان Bayán, *s. m. A.* Explanation,
 relation. *B. karná,* To explain, un-
 fold, relate.
 بیان Byán, *s. m. s.* Birth, partu-
 rition.
 بیان Byáná, *v. n. s.* To be deli-
 vered of young (applied only to ani-
 mals).
 بیانداز Be-andáza, *a. P.* Immode-
 rate.
 بیاولادی Be-auládí, *s. f. P. A.* Child-
 lessness.
 بی Byáh, *s. m. s.* Marriage. *B.*
racháná, To celebrate a marriage. *B.*
láná, To take in marriage, to marry.
 بی Byáhá, *m.* } *a. s.* Married.
 بی Byáhtá, *f.* }
 بی Byáhná, *v. n. s.* see Byáná.
v. a. To give or take in marriage.
 بیایما Be-ímán, *a. P. A.* Without
 religion, without conscience.
 بیبای Be-báís, *a. P. A.* Without
 reason.
 بیبا Be-báq, *a. P. A.* Complete.
 بیبا Be-báqí, *s. f. P. A.* Comple-
 tion.
 بیبا Be-bák, *a. P.* Fearless.
 بیبا Be-bákí, *s. f.* Fearlessness,
 temerity.
 بیبال Be-bál-o-par, *a. P.* With-
 out power, impotent, helpless.
 بیبال Be-bál-o-parí, *s. f. P.*
 Weakness, helplessness.
 بیبا Be-bad, *a. P.* Without ble-
 mish, faultless.
 بیبا Be-badal, *a. P. A.* Incompa-
 rable, inestimable.
 بیبا Be-bar, *a. P.* Fruitless, bar-
 ren.

بیبرگ و بر Be-barg-o-bar, *a. P.* Fruit-
 less, barren, poor.
 بیبس Be-bas, *a. P.* Without pow-
 er, authority, or command; helpless.
 بیبسی Be-basí, *s. f. P.* Helpless-
 ness.
 بیبقا Be-baqá, *a. P. A.* Frail, perish-
 able, not eternal.
 بیبل Be-bal, *a. P. s.* Without
 power, weak, wretched, poor.
 بیبند و بست Be-band-o-bast, *a. P.*
 Unarranged, without order, unset-
 tled (a country).
 بیبها Be-bahá, *a. P.* Invaluable.
 بیبهار Be-bahár, *a. P.* Out of sea-
 son.
 بیبی Bíbí, *s. f. H.* A lady, (vul-
 garly) a wife.
 بیبا و سر Be-pá-o-sar, *a. P.* Very
 wretched.
 بیپرده Be-parda, *a. P.* Unveiled,
 immodest; openly.
 بیپروا Be-parwá, *a. P.* Fearless,
 careless, without reflection.
 بیپروائی Be-parwái, *s. f. P.* Care-
 lessness, thoughtlessness; indepen-
 dence, tranquillity, indifference.
 بیپرهیز Be-parhez, *a. P.* Inconti-
 nent.
 بیپرهیزی Be-parhezí, *s. f. P.* In-
 continence.
 بیپری Be-parí, *s. f. P.* The being
 without wings; helplessness.
 بیپهه Be-phab, *a. P. H.* Shapeless.
 بیپیر Be-pír, *a. P.* Having no spi-
 ritual guide; vicious.
 بیپیر Be-pír, *a. P. s.* Cruel.
 بیت Bait,* *s. f. A. l.* House,
 temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, a verse
 in poetry.
 بیت Bet, *s. f. s.* A cane, a ratan
 (Calamus rotang).
 بیتاب Be-táb, *a. P.* Faint, power-
 less, restless, uneasy, impatient.

بيدّابي Be-tábí, *s. f. p.* Faintness ; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience.

بيدّابانه Be-tábána, *adv. p.* Restlessly, &c. ; a faint.

بيدّاثير Be-taasír, *a. p. a.* Ineffectual.

بيدّال Be-tál, *a. p. s.* Out of time (in music), ill-timed.

بيت الحرام Bait-ul-harám, *s. m. A.* (Sacred house), *v. s.*

بيت الخلا Bait-ul-khalá, *s. m. A.* A necessary, a privy.

بيت السقر Bait-us-saqar, *s. m. A.* The infernal abode, hell.

بيت الصنم Bait-us-sanam, *s. m. A.* An idol temple.

بيت الله Bait-ulláh, *s. m. A.* (God's house) The temple of Mecca.

بيت المال Bait-ul-mál, *s. m. A.* An escheat ; property that falls to the ground in failure of heirs. (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

بيت المقدس Bait-ul-muqaddas, *s. A.* (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.

بيدّاله Be-tála, *a. p. s.* see Be-tál.

بيدّان Be-tán, *a. p. s.* Out of tune.

بيدّكاشا Be-taháshá, *a. p. A.* Without fear, fearless, rashly.

بيدّدير Be-tadbír, *a. p. A.* Incautious, inconsiderate, unwitting.

بيدّرا Baitará, *s. f. s.* Dry ginger.

بيدّقصير Be-taqsír, *a. p. a.* Innocent.

بيدّكلف Be-takalluf, *a. p. A.* Without ceremony, unceremonious.

بيدّكلفي Be-takallufí, *s. f. p. A.* Unceremoniousness, frankness.

بيدّل Baital, *a. A.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Vicious.

بيدّمنائي Be-tammanái, *s. f. p. A.* Freedom from desire, contentment.

بيدّمير Be-tamíz, *a. p. A.* Void of discrimination ; indiscreet, silly.

بيدّميزي Be-tamízí, *s. f. p. A.* Want of discrimination ; indiscretion.

بيدّواقق Be-tawaqqu, *a. p. A.* Hopeless.

بيدّه Be-tah, *a. p.* Bottomless, unmeaning, absurd.

بيدّهي Be-tahí, *s. f. p.* Bottomlessness ; absurdity, impatience.

بيدّا Be-tá, *s. m. H.* A son, a child.

بيدّها Baithá, *s. m. H.* A paddle.

بيدّهارنا Baithárná, } *v. a. H.* To
بيدّهالنا Baithálná, } cause to sit
بيدّهاننا Baitháná, } down, to
seat.

بيدّهك Baithak, *s. f. H.* } 1. A seat,
بيدّكهك Baithká, *s. m. H.* } a bench,
a place where people meet to sit and converse. 2. Act or state of sitting.

بيدّهن Bethan, *s. m. s.* Envelope, pack-cloth, wrapper.

بيدّهننا Baithná, *v. n. H.* To sit, to ride, to visit, to sit in Dharná.

بيدّهورتهكان Be-ṭhaur-ṭhikáne, *a. p. H.* Groundless, inconsistent. *adv.* Improperly, inconsiderately.

بيدّتي Be-ṭí, *s. f. H.* A daughter.

بيدّثبات Be-sabát, *a. p. A.* Instable, inconstant.

بيدّثباتي Be-sabátí, *s. f. p. A.* Instability, inconstancy.

بيج Bij, *s. m. s.* 1. Seed. 2. Sperma genitale.

بيجا Be-já, *a. p.* Ill-placed, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate. *adv.* Inopportunately, &c.

بيجاده Be-jáda, *s. p. A.* Variegated coral.

بيجار Bījār, *a. s.* Seedy.

بيجان Be-ján, *a. p.* 1. Lifeless, faint. 2. Valiant, brave.

بيجراتي Be-jurátí, *s. f. p. A.* Want of courage, pusillanimity.

بيجرم Be-jurm, *a. p. A.* Faultless innocent.

بيچرم Be-jirm, *a. p. a.* Without blemish, spotless.

بيچاك Bijak, *s. m. s.* A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, &c., a list, an invoice.

بيچگري Be-jigarí, *s. f. p.* Want of courage.

بيچ Bejú, *s. m. n.* The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus, Shaw. Indian badger, Pennant.*)

بيچواب Be-jawáb, *a. p. a.* Unable to answer.

بيچي Bijí, *s. f. n.* A weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*).

بيچ Bich, *n. l. adv.* In, into, among, between, during. 2. *s. m.* Middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *B. parná, v. n.* To differ, to raise a quarrel between. *B. kí unglí,* The middle finger. *Bíchoy bích,* In the very middle, in the midst.

بيچارگي Be-cháragí, *s. f. p.* Helplessness, necessity.

بيچار Be-chára, *a. p.* Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor.

بيچال Be-chál, } *p. s. l. a.* Un-
بيچالي Be-chálí, } principled. 2.
s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour.

بيچ بچا Bich-bicháo, *s. n.* Arbitration, mediation.

بيچراغ Be-charágh, *a. p. l.* Lampless. 2. Childless, desolate.

بيچن Bechná, *v. a. n.* To sell.

بيچوبه Be-choba, *s. m. p.* (poleless) A kind of tent pitched without a pole.

بيچون Be-chún, *a. p.* Incomparable.

بيچه Bichhá, *s. m. s.* A scorpion; the sign Scorpio.

بيچين Be-chain, *a. p. n.* Uneasy.

بيچيني Be-chainí, *s. f. p. n.* Uneasiness.

بيحال Be-hál, *a. p. a.* Ill-circumstanced, indisposed.

بيحجاب Be-hijáb, *a. p. a.* Unveiled.

بيحجابانه Be-hijábána, *adv. p. a.* Without a veil, openly, shamelessly.

بيحجابي Be-hijábí, *s. f. p. a.* Appearing unveiled; immodesty.

بيحد Be-hadd, *a. p. a.* Boundless.

بيحرمات Be-hurmat, *a. p. a.* Disgraced.

بيحرماتي Be-hurmatí, *s. f. p. a.* Disgrace.

بيحس Be-hiss, *a. p. a.* Insensible, senseless.

بيحساب Be-hisáb, *a. p. a.* Countless, immoderate, inconsistent.

بيحضور Be-huzúr, *a. p. a.* Absent.

بيحكمت Be-hikmat, *a. p. a.* Unskilful.

بيحواس Be-hawáss, *a. p. a.* Out of one's senses, distracted.

بيحواسي Be-hawassí, *s. f. p. a.* Distraction of mind, being out of one's senses.

بيحيا Be-hayá, *a. p. a.* Shameless, immodest, impudent.

بيحيائي Be-hayá-í, *s. f. p. a.* Shamelessness.

بيخ Bekh, *s. f. p.* Root; origin, foundation.

بيخار Be-ķhár, *a. p.* Without thorns, without anxiety, fear, or solitude.

بيخايه Be-ķháya, *s. m. p.* (Without testicles) A eunuch.

بيخبر Be-ķhabar, *a. p. a.* Incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent; uninformed, ignorant; unwitting, unintentional.

بيخبري Be-ķhabrí, *s. f. p. a.* Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness.

بيخروخاوند Be-ķhar-o-ķháwind, *a. p.* Without a master or owner.

بیخطا Be-khatá, *a. p. a.* Unerring.
 بیخطر Be-khatar, } *a. p. a.* Free
 بیخطر Be-khatra, } from danger,
 safe.

بیکن Be-kh-kan, *s. m. p.* An extirpator, destroyer, thief; a judge.

بیخواب Be-khwáb, *a. p.* Sleepless.

بیخوابی Be-khwábí, *s. f. p.* Sleeplessness.

بیخواهش Be-khwáhish, *a. p.* Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, a hobby-horse.

بیخود Be-khud, *a. p.* Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless.

بیخودانه Be-khud-ána, *a. p.* Like one enraptured or beside himself.

بیخودی Be-khudí, *s. f. p.* Ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium.

بیخور و خواب Be-khur-o-khwáb, *a. p.* Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless.

بیخوش Be-khwesh, *a. p.* Friendless.

بید Baid, *s. m. s.* A physician.

بید Bed, *s. m. s.* The name of the four Hindu scriptures; the veds.

بید Bed, *s. f. p.* 1. The willow.
 2. A sort of cane, a ratan (*Calamus rotang*).

بید Ba-yadd, *p. a.* In the hand.

بیداد Be-dád, *p. l. a.* Unjust, lawless. 2. *s. f.* Injustice, iniquity.

بیدادگر Be-dád-gar, *s. m. p.* An oppressor.

بیدادگری Be-dád-garí, *s. f. p.* Oppression.

بیدادی Be-dádí, *s. f. p.* Injustice, lawlessness.

بیدار Bedár, *a. p.* Awake, watching, watchful, wakeful.

بیدار بخت Bedár-bakht, *a. p.* Fortunate.

بیدار دل Bedár-dil, *a. p.* Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension.

بیداردلی Bedár-dilí, *s. f. p.* Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

بیداری Bedárí, *s. f. p.* Watchfulness, waking.

بیداشت Be-dásht, *a. p.* Careless, inattentive, negligent.

بیداشتی Be-dáshtí, *s. f. p.* Carelessness, inattention.

بیداغ Be-dágh, *a. p.* Spotless.

بیدانه Be-dána, *a. p.* Grainless, seedless (as fruit).

بیدباف Bed-báf, *s. p.* One who works on ratans, a basket-maker.

بیدبافی Bed-báfí, *s. f. p.* Weaving with ratans.

بیدخل کرنا Be-daḥl karná, *v. a. p. h.* To exclude.

بیدرد Be-dard, *a. p.* Unfeeling, pitiless, merciless.

بیدردی Be-dardí, *s. f. p.* Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, &c.

بیدرنگ Be-dirang, *p.* Without delay.

بیدرغ Be-daregh, *a. p.* 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, pitiless; ungrudging, liberal.

بیدست و پا Be-dast-o-pá, *a. p.* Helpless, without power or authority.

بیدستور Be-dastúr, *a. p.* Ill-bred; unusual.

بیدعوئی Be-dawá, *a. p. a.* Free from claims.

بیدق Bidaq, *s. m. a.* A pawn at chess.

بیدل Be-dil, *a. p.* Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad.

بیدلی Be-dilí, *s. f. p.* Heartlessness; dejection.

بیدم Be-dam, *a. p.* Breathless.

بیدمشک Bed-mushk, *s. p.* An odoriferous sort of Bed or willow.

بی‌دَمی Be-damí, *s. f. P.* Breathlessness.

بی‌دَمَاق Be-damágh, *a. P.* Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked.

بی‌دَمَاقِ‌ا Be-damágh-ána, *adv. P.* Ill-naturedly, impatiently.

بی‌دَمَاقِی Be-damághí, *s. f. P.* Bad temper, irritability, impatience.

بی‌دَس Be-dos, *a. P. s.* Faultless, innocent.

بی‌دَوَلت Be-daulat, *a. P. A.* Unfortunate.

بی‌دِهه Bedh, *s. m. s.* Bore, creek, hole.

بی‌دِهشَت Be-dahshat, *a. P. A.* Fearless.

بی‌دِهنا Bedhná, *v. a. s.* To pierce, bore, perforate.

بی‌دِهی Bedhí, } *s. m. s.* A border.
بی‌دِهیا Bedhiyá, } *er.*

بی‌دِیَانَت Be-diyánat, *a. P. A.* Irreligious, unjust.

بی‌دِین Be-dín, *a. P. A.* Without religion

بی‌دَوَل Be-ḍaul, *a. P. H.* Shapeless, ugly; uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant.

بِر Ber, *s. m. s.* Name of the Jujube fruit or tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*).

بِرَاقِی Bairágí, *s. l. a.* Austere, recluse. 2. *s. m.* A kind of faqír who retires from the world and practises religious austerities.

بِرَاق Be-ráh, *a. P.* Erring; dissolute, unprincipled.

بِرَاقِی Be-ráhí, *s. f. P.* Error, wandering, dissoluteness.

بِرَاقِط Be-rabt, *a. P. A.* Contrary to rule.

بِرِبر Ber-ber, *adv. s.* Often, frequently, repeatedly.

بِرُتَبَگی Be-rutba-gí, *s. f. P. A.*

The having no rank or degree of honour.

بِرُتَبَا Be-rutba, *a. P. A.* Without dignity or rank; worthless.

بِرَحِم Be-rahm, *a. P. A.* Merciless, cruel.

بِرَحِمِی Be-rahmí, *s. f. P. A.* Cruelty.

بِرِضَا Be-razá, *a. P. A.* Without leave.

بِرِاق Bairaq, *s. m. P.* A banner, ensign, colours.

بِرِاکِه Bairakh, *s. f. P. v. s.*

بِرُی Be-rú, *a. P.* Without face, shameless, inhuman.

بِرُون Berún, *prep. P.* Without, on the outside. *B.-jât, a.* Country. *B.-jái, A* villager, countryman.

بِرُوی Be-rúí, *s. f. P.* Shamelessness, inhumanity.

بِرِهی Be-rahí, *s. f. P.* Error, wandering.

بِرِی Berí, *s. f. s.* See Ber.

بِرِی Bírí, *s. f. s.* 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (*Pán*). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing *pán*.

بِرِیا Be-riyá, *a. P. A.* Without guile.

بِرِیبِوَریا Be-raib-o-riyá, *a. P. A.* Without guile or deceit.

بِرِیش Be-rísh, *a. P.* Beardless (a youth).

بِرِیشَه Be-resha, *a. P.* Without fibre.

بِرِیت Ber, *s. m. H.* An enclosure.

بِرِیتَا Berá, *s. m. s.* A raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwájá-khizr*.

بِرِیتَا Bírá, *s. m. s.* 1. See Bírí. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot.

بیرھنا Berhná, *v. a. n.* To enclose, to surround; to pound (cattle, &c.), to drive away cattle.

بیڑی Berí, *s. f. n.* Irons fastened to the legs of criminals, elephants, &c.; fetters.

بیزار Bezár, *a. p.* Disgusted, displeased, sick.

بیزارى Bezárí, *s. f. p.* Anger, bad humour, displeasure.

بیزار Be-zar, *a. p.* Without money or the means of getting it; helpless.

بیزاری Be-zarí, *s. f. p.* The being without money; indigence.

بیزن و فرزند Be-zan-o-farzand, *a. p.* Without wife or children.

بیزوال Be-zawál, *a. p. a.* Imperishable, unchangeable.

بیزور Be-zor, *a. p.* Weak, impotent.

بیزهره Be-zahra, *a. p.* Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless.

بیزیب و زینت Be-zeb-o-zínat, *a. p.* Ugly and awkward; inelegant in dress and person.

بیزین Be-zín, *a. p.* Unsaddled.

بیس Bais, *s. m. s. 1.* The third of the four Hindu castes. 2. Name of a Rájput tribe.

بیس Bís, *a. s.* Twenty.

بیساخته Be-sákhta, *a. p.* Undisguised, plain, artless.

بیساختگی Be-sákhtagí, *s. f. p.* Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct.

بیساز Be-sáz, *a. p.* Without apparatus, tools, &c.; unaccoutred.

بیساکه Baisákh, *s. m. s.* The first solar month of the Hindus (April 10th to May 10th).

بیساکهی Baisákhí, *a. s. 1.* Growing in, or relating to the month of Baisákh. 2. *s. f.* A kind of myroba-

lan or citron fruit. 3. The first day of Baisákh being that on which the sun enters Aries.

بیسبب Be-sabab, *a. p. a.* Without reason.

بیست Bíst, *a. p.* Twenty.

بیستری Be-satrí, *s. f. p. a.* Unveiling, exposure; dishonour.

بیستون Besitún, *n. prop. p.* A celebrated mountain in Persia which Farhád dug through at the command of his mistress Shírín.

بیسج Be-saj, *a. p. n.* Shapeless, ill-made.

بیسخن Be-sukhan, *a. p.* Taciturn, silent.

بیسده Be-sudh, *a. p. s.* Senseless, in a swoon; beside one's self, enraptured.

بیسر Be-sar, *a. p.* Peerless, unequalled.

بیسر Besar, *s. f. n.* The small ring worn in the nose.

بیسرا Besará, *s. m. n.* A kind of falcon (Falco Nisus).

بیسرا Be-surá, *a. p. s.* Out of tune.

بیسرت Be-surt, *a. p. s.* Stupid.

بیسروپا Be-sar-o-pá, *a.* Impotent, destitute, very wretched.

بیسروسامان Be-sar-o-sámán, *a. p.* Without apparatus, helpless.

بیسلیقه Be-salíqa, *a. p. a.* Without method, inexpert, awkward.

بیسلیقگی Be-salíqagí, *s. f. p. a.* Inexpertness, awkwardness.

بیسیل Be-síl, *a. p. s.* Shameless.

بیسن Besan, *s. m. n.* The flour or meal of pulse (particularly of Chaná, Cicer arietinum).

بیسوا Beswá, *s. f. s.* A prostitute.

بیش Besh, *a. p. 1.* More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. Besh-az-besh, Very much, a great deal.

بیشتر Beshtar, *a. compar. P.* More, for the most part, exceeding, better.

بیشرمی Be-sharmí, *s. f. P.* Shamelessness.

بیشعور Be-shuúr, *a. P. A.* Ignorant, uninformed; a blockhead.

بیشعوری Be-shuúrí, *s. f. P. A.* Ignorance, stupidity.

بیشفقت Be-shafqat, *a. P. A.* Unkind, unmerciful, harsh.

بیشقیمت Besh-qímat, *a. P. A.* Of great price or value.

بیشک Be-shakk, *a.*

بیشک و ریب Be-shakk-o-raib, *P.*

بیشک و شبه Be-shakk-o-shubh, *A.*

Doubtless, indubitable, certain.

بیشمار Be-shumár, *a. P.* Countless, numberless, much.

بیش و کم Besh-o-kam, *a. P.* Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.

بیشه Besha, *s. m. P.* A forest.

بیشی Beshí, *s. f. P.* Excess.

بیسبر Be-sabr, *a. P. A.* Impatient, restless.

بیسبری Be-sabrí, *s. f. P. A.* Impatience.

بیسرفه Be-sarfa, *a. P. A.* Unprofitable.

بیسلاح Be-saláh, *a. P. A.* Ill-advised, headstrong.

بید Baiz, *s. m. A.* A mark fixed to public writings by the Magistrate or any principal officer.

بیزا Baizá, *A. 1. a.* White. *2. s. m.* The sun. *Yadd-i-baizá dikháná, v. a.* To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).

بیضانه Baizána, *s. m. A. P.* The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers.

بیضبط Be-zabt, *a. P. A.* Irregular, unrestrained, wanton.

بیضبط ربط Be-zabt-rabt, *a. P. A.* Without order or connexion.

بیضوی Baizawí, *a. A.* Fashioned in the shape of an egg. *Khatt-i-baizawí, s. m.* A form of the Persian Nastálíq character in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval.

بیضه Baiza, *s. m. A.* An egg.

بیطار Baitár, *s. m. A.* A horse doctor, a farrier.

بیطاقتی Be-táqatí, *s. f. P. A.* Weakness.

بیطالعی Be-táli-, *s. f. P. A.* Bad luck, misfortune.

بیطرح Be-tarah, *a. P. A.* Ill-

بیطور Betaur, *mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward.*

بیع Bai, *s. f. A.* Commerce, selling. *B. karná, To sell.*

بیعانه Baiána, *s. m. A. P.* Earnest money.

بیعت Baiat, *s. f. A.* Homage, fealty. *B. karná, v. a.* To become a disciple of some saint.

بیعدل Be-ádl, *a. P. A.* Unjust, lawless.

بیعیب Be-aiib, *a. P. A.* Faultless, without blemish.

بیغایت Be-gháyat, *a. P. A.* Boundless.

بیغرض Be-gharaz, *a. P. A.* Independent, disinterested, indifferent.

بیغل و غش Be-ghil-o-ghash, *a. P. A.* Without trouble or anxiety.

بدغم Be-gham, *a. P. A.* Without anxiety.

بیغور Be-ghaur, *a. P. A.* Without consideration.

بیغیرت Be-ghairat, *a. P. A.* Without pride or emulation; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude.

بیغیرتی Be-ghairatí, *s. f. P. A.* Disgrace, &c.

بيفايده Be-fáida, *a. p. a.* Profitless, useless, vain.

بيفكر Be-fikr, *a. p. a.* Thoughtless; contented, tranquil.

بيفكري Be-fikrí, *s. f. p. a.* Thoughtlessness, &c.

بيفهميد Be-fahmíd, *a. p. a.* Slow of comprehension, dull, stupid.

بيفيض Be-faiz, *a. p. a.* Unprofitable; possessing but not bestowing (as an uncommunicative scholar or a miserly rich man).

بيقابو Be-qábú, *a. p. t.* Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack.

بيقاعدہ Be-qáida, *a. p. a.* Without order or rule, irregular, unranged.

بيقرار Be-qarár, *a. p. a.* Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, distracted.

بيقرارى Be-qarárí, *s. f. p. a.* Inconstancy, instability, &c.

بيقصور Be-qusúr, *a. p. a.* Faultless, innocent. *adv.* Without fail, completely, entirely.

بيقلعي Be-qalaí, *a. p. a.* Untinned (a pot, &c.)

بيقول Be-qaul, *a. p. a.* Faithless, perfidious.

بيقياس Be-qiyás, *a. p. a.* Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense.

بيقيد Be-qaid, *a. p. a.* Unrestrained, irregular.

بيكاج Be-káj, *a. p. s.* Useless, unemployed.

بيكار Be-kár, *a. p.* Unemployed.

بيكارى Be-karí, *s. f. p.* Want of employment.

بيكران Be-karán, *a. p.* Shoreless, boundless.

بيكس Be-kas, *a. p.* Friendless.

بيكسانه Be-kasána, *a. p.* Friendless, destitute.

بيكسى Be-kasí, *s. f. p.* Forlorn friendless state.

بيكفني Be-kafaní, *s. f. p. a.* The being buried without a shroud.

بيكل Be-kal, *a. p. s.* Restless, uneasy, out of order.

بيكلي Be-kalí, *s. f. p. s.* Restlessness.

بيكم وكاست Be-kam-o-kást, *a. p.* Without omission, accurate.

بيگ Beg, *s. m. t.* A mogul title corresponding to Lord in English.

بيگار Begár, *s. m. h.* A person forced to work with or without pay.

بيگارى Begarí, *s. f. h.* The act of pressing or forcing to work. *B. lená,* To press.

بيگانگى Be-gána-gí, *s. f. p.* Strangeness; the being foreign or not domestick.

بيگانه Begána, *a. p.* Strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown, stranger.

بيگانه خو Begána-kho, *a. p.* Of a strange or savage disposition.

بيگاه Be-gáh, *adv. p.* Untimely, unseasonably.

بيگم Begam, *s. f. p.* A lady or princess (women of rank are styled Begams).

بيگما Begmá, *s. f. t.* A young lady of rank.

بيگمان Be-gumán, *a. p.* Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless.

بيگن Baigan, *s. m. h.* The egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*).

بيگناه Be-gunáh, *a. p.* Innocent, guiltless.

بيگناهي Be-gunáhí, *s. f. p.* Innocence.

بيگنتى Baigantí, *s. h.* A sort of wood.

بيگها Bighá, *s. m. s.* A quantity

of land containing 20 Kathás (or Cot-tahs) or 120 feet square.

بيگهات Be-ghát, *a. P. s.* Inaccessi-ble, without a ghát (a river).

بيل Bail, *s. m. s.* A bull, ox. (Met.) A blockhead.

بيل Bel, *s. l. s. m.* The name of a fruit (Cratæva or Ægle marmelos). 2. *s. f.* A creeper, climber; a tendril.

بيل Bel, *s. m. s.* Flower of the Belá shrub.

بيل Bel, *s. m. P.* A spade.

بيلاك Belá, *s. f. s. l.* Name of a shrub (Jasminum zambac). 2. A cup. 3. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

بيلاك Belá, *s. m. P.* Money for distributing in charity. *Belá-bardár, s. m.* One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.

بيلاك Be-láj, *a. P. s.* Shameless, impudent.

بيلباسي Be-libásí, *s. f. P. A.* Nakedness.

بيلبوته Bel-bútá *s. m. H.* A shrub, bush, or creeper.

بيلچا Bel-cha, *s. m. P.* A hoe, spade, small mattock.

بيلكاه Be-liház, *a. P. A.* Inatten-tive, undistinguishing; ill-bred, un-mannerly.

بيلدار Bel-dár, *s. m. P.* A pioneer, digger, user of a spade.

بيلطف Be-lutf, *a. P. A.* Unkind, inelegant.

بيلطفي Be-lutfí, *s. f. P. A.* Unkindness.

بيلك Belak, *s. f. P. l.* A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow. [pin.]

بيلر Belan, *s. m. s.* A rolling-

بيلن Belná, *s. l. s. m.* A rolling-pin. 2. *v. a.* To spread out, to lami-nate.

بيم Bím, *s. m. P.* Fear, terror, dread, danger.

بيما Bímá, or Bímán, *s. m. H.* In-surance.

بيمات Bemát, *s. f. s.* A step-mo-ther. *B.-bhái,* A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half-brother by the father's side.

بيماتر Baimátr, *s. m. s.* see Bemát-bhái under Bemát.

بيمار Bímár, *a. P.* Sick, indispos-ed. *B. khána,* An hospital.

بيمارانه Bímár-ána, *a. P.* Sickly, like one sick.

بيماردار Bímár-dár, *s. P.* A nurse of a sick person.

بيمارداري Bímár-dári, *s. f. P.* Care of a sick person.

بيماري Bímári, *s. f. P.* Sickness.

بيمان Be-mán, *a. P. s.* Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable.

بيمانند Be-mánand, *a. P.* Incom-parable, unparalleled.

بيمثال Be-misál, *a. P. A.* Incom-parable.

بيمحاسبه Be-muhásaba, *adv. P. A.* Without calculation, at a venture.

بيمحل Be-mahall, *P. A.* Out of place, improperly.

بيمروت Be-murúwat, *a. P. A.* Un-kind, cruel.

بيمزّه Be-maza, *a. P.* Tasteless, insipid; displeased.

بيمزگي Be-maza-gí, *s. f. P.* Insi-pidity, &c.

بيمعني Be-mání, *a. P. A.* Un-meaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain.

بيمقدور Be-maqdúr, *a. P. A.* With-out authority; without resource; poor, miserable.

بيمن Be-man, *a. P. s.* Spiritless.

بيمنت Be-minnat, *a. P. A.* Indepen-dent, unwilling to incur obligation.

بيد موجب Be-mújib, *a. p. A.* Without cause or reason.

بيد موقع Be-mauqí, *a. p. A.* Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient.

بيد مهر Be-mihr, *a. p.* Unkind, unfriendly.

بيد مهری Be-mihrí, *s. f. p.* Unkindness, &c.

بین Bín, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Seeing, looking.

بین Bín, *s. f. s.* A kind of lute. *Ben, s. m.* A flute, pipe, fife.

بین Baiyan, *s. m. A.* Explanation, &c. (See Bayán).

بینا Bíná, *a. p.* Clear-sighted.

بینا Bená, *s. m. s. 1.* The name of a grass, Khas (*Andropogon muricatum*). *2.* A fan.

بینام Be-nám, *a. p.* Without character or reputation. *Be-nám-o-ni-shán, a.* Without name or character.

بینائی Bínái, *s. f. p.* Sight.

بین بین Bain-bain, *a. A.* Intermediate (between good and evil); passable, indifferent, tolerable.

بیذت Bent, *s. m. H.* A handle.

بینجنی Benjní, *a. H.* Purple (the colour of the Baigan fruit).

بینچنا Benchná, *v. a. s.* To sell.

بیندهنا Bínđhná, *v. a. s.* To bore.

بیندهنا Bēđhná, *v. a. s.* To plait, to braid.

بیندی Bínđí, *s. f. s.* The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail.

بینش Bínish, *s. f. p.* Sight, discernment.

بینصیب Be-nasíb, *a. p. A.* Unfortunate, destitute.

بینظیر Be-nazír, *a. p. A.* Incomparable.

بینگ Beng, *s. m. s.* A frog, a toad.

بینگ Baingan, *s. m. H.* The egg-plant (see Baigan).

بینمک Be-namak, *a. p.* Saltless insipid; ugly, ordinary.

بیننگ Be-nang, *a. p.* Shameless

بیننگ و ناموس Be-nang-o-námús, *a. p.* Without name or character.

بینوا Be-nawá, *a. p.* Indigent. *s. m.* A kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and beard.

بینوائی Be-nawái, *s. f. p.* Indigence, beggary.

بینهایت Be-niháyat, *a. p.* Without bounds, excessive.

بینی Bení, *s. f. s.* (see Bínđí).

بینی Bíní, *s. f. p.* The nose. *Eburida, a.* Whose nose is cut off.

بیذیاز Be-niyáz, *a. p.* Wanting or asking nothing; independent.

بیذیازی Be-niyází, *s. f. p.* Independence.

بیوا Bewá, *s. f. p.* A widow.

بیوالی Be-wálí, *a. p. A.* Without a ruler or protector.

بیوتات Buyútát, *s. pl. of بیت, A.* Household expenses.

بیورا Byorá, or Byaurá, *s. m. H.* 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Explanation, history, detail of circumstances, account, an account of particulars or detailed account (in book-keeping).

بیوریوار Byaure-wár, *adv. H.* Explicitly, distinctly.

بیوطن Be-watan, *a. p. A.* Without a home, an exile.

بیوطنی Be-wataní, *s. f. p. A.* Exile, banishment.

بیوفا Be-wafá, *a. p. A.* Faithless, ungrateful.

بیوفائی Be-wafái, *s. f. p. A.* Infidelity, faithlessness, &c.

بیوقاری Be-waqárí, *s. f. p.* Want of dignity.

بیوقت Be-waqt, *a. p. a.* Out of season, untimely, ill-timed.

بیوقر Be-waqr, *a. p. a.* Without dignity or character, dishonourable.

بیوقرف Be-waquf, *a. p. a.* Ignorant, inexperienced, stupid.

بیونت Byont, *s. m. n.* Shape; the act of cutting out clothes.

بیونتنا Byontná, *v. a. n.* To cut or shape clothes.

بیونگا Byongá, *s. m. n.* The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *B. phirá nahín,* His hide has not been curried (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

بیونگی Byongí, *s. f. n. v. s.*

بیور Bewa, *s. f. p.* A widow.

بیوهر Byohar, *s. m. n.* A loan.

بیوهر Byohar-á or-iyá, *s. m. s.* A creditor, lender.

بیہل Behlá, *s. m. p.* See Belá, *p.*

بیہمال Be-hamál, *a. p.* Without peer or compeer, unequalled.

بیہمٹ Be-himmat, *a. p. a.* Unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent.

بیہمتا Be-hamtá, *a. p.* Incomparable.

بیہننا Behinná, *s. m. n.* A comber or carder (of cotton).

بیہنر Be-hunar, *a. p.* Unskilled.

بیہنگام Be-hangám, *a. p.* Untimely.

بیہودگی Behúdagí, *s. f. p.* Absurdity, nonsense.

بیہودہ Behúda, *a. p.* Absurd, vain, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. *Behúda-go, s. m. p.* An idle talker, babbler.

بیہوش Be-hosh, *a. p.* Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated.

بیہوشی Be-hoshí, *s. f. p.* Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication.

بیہیج Be-hech, *a. p.* For nothing, without reason.

پ

پ Pe, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, does not exist in the Arabic; *f* being substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic. With *h* affixed it represents the aspirated *p* of the Debnágrí alphabet.

پا Pá, *p. l. s. m.* The leg, foot: See Páe. 2. *part. act.* (In comp.) Continuing, as *Der-pá,* Long-lasting or permanent.

پا انداز Pá-andáz, *s. m. p.* A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.

پا بزنجیر Pá-ba-zanjír, *a. p.* Fettered, in chains.

پابند Pá-band, *p. l. s. m.* A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. 2. *a.* Clogged, fettered. *P. honá, v. n. (Met.)* To be married.

پابوس Pá-bos, *s. m. p.* Kissing the feet, adoring, worshipping, revering. *P. honá, v. n.* To worship to reverence.

پابوسی Pá-bosí, *s. f. p.* Worship, reverence, adoration. *P. karná, To, worship, &c.*

پا پا Pápá, *s. m. n.* A weevil, an insect bred in rice.

پاپاڑ Pápāṛ, *s. m. s.* A thin, crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. *P. belná, To* undergo great labour or pain.

پاپرا Páprá, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Gardenia latifolia*).

پاپراکھار Páprá-khár, *s. m. s.* Ashes of the plantain tree used for seasoning Pápāṛ, *q. v.*

پاپوش Pá-posh, *s. f. p.* A slipper.

پاپیادا Pá-piyáda, *adv. p.* On foot.

پات Pát, *s. m. s. l.* A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker.

پاتأبہ Pá-tába, *s. m. p.* A sock.
 پاتھر Páthar, *s. m. s.* A stone.
 See Patthar.
 پاتی Pátí, *s. f. s.* A letter, note, epistle; a leaf.
 پات Pát, *s. m. n.* 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.
 پات Pát, *s. m. s.* 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A board, plank, shutter, flap; a washerman's plank. (See Pátá.) *P. kirm*, A silkworm.
 پاتأ Pátá, *s. m. s.* A plank on which washerman beat clothes.
 پاتونی Pátúní, *s. m. n.* A ferryman.
 پاجامه Pá-jáma, *s. m. p.* Trowsers, long drawers.
 پاچی Pájí, *a. p.* Mean. *P. parast*, *a.* a patroniser of mean upstarts. *P. mizáj*, *a.* Mean-spirited.
 پاچیانه Pájí-ána, *adv. p.* Meanly.
 پاچینا Pájí-paná, *s. m. p. n.* Meanness.
 پاچک Páchak, *s. m. p.* Cowdung dried for fuel.
 پاچه Páchh, *s. m. n.* Inoculation.
 پاچه Pácha, *s. m. p.* Sheep's foot, foot.
 پاچهٔنا Pachhná, *v. a. n.* To inoculate.
 پاچهٔ Páchhe, *adv. s.* See Píche.
 پاد Pád, *s. m. s.* A fart. *P. már-ná*, To fart.
 پاداش Pádásh, } *s. m. p.* Retaliation,
 پاداشت Pádásht, } recompense, retribution, reward.
 پادانوں Pádá-non, *s. m. n.* Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of Myrobalans; it contains sulphur.
 پادراز Pá-daráz, *a. p.* Contented, tranquil, at ease.
 پادزهر Pád-zahr, *s. m. p.* The

name of a medicine, expeller of poison (Bezoar stone).
 پادشاه Pádsháh, *s. m. p.* See Bádsháh.
 پادشاهی Pádsháhí, *s. f. p.* See Bádsháhí.
 پادنا Pádná, *v. n. s.* To fart.
 پار Pár, *s. m. s.* The opposite bank or shore. *adv.* Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond. *Pár karná*, To ferry over, to cross; to perforate, to transfix; to finish; to relieve; to carry off.
 پارا Pára, *s. m. s.* Quicksilver, mercury.
 پارچه Párcha, *s. m. p.* A fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, clothing.
 پارس Párs, *s. m. p.* Persia.
 پارسا Pársá, *a. p.* Abstemious, chaste, watchful.
 پارسال Pár-sál, *s. or adv. p.* Last year.
 پارسائی Pársá-í, *s. f. p.* Chastity, purity, abstinence.
 پارس پیدل Páras-pípal, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*).
 پارسی Pársí, *s. m. s. p.* A Persian; the Persian language.
 پارسی Pársí, *s. m. n.* A Parsi or follower of Zoroaster.
 پارل Paral, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *B. suaveolens*).
 پارنا Párná, *v. a. s.* To finish, accomplish.
 پاروار Pár-wár, *adv. s.* 1. On both sides of a river. 2. Quite through and through.
 پاروتی Púrwtí, *s. f. s.* Durgá, the wife of Siva or Mahádeb.
 پاره Pára, *s. m. p.* A strap, a slip, a piece, bit, fragment. *Púra-doz*, *s. m.* A patcher; a tent-maker or on

who applies the leather parts in tents, pardás, &c.

پاز Párná, *v. a. s.* To let fall or throw down.

پازہ Párhá, *s. m. s.* A hog-deer.

پازہ Pá-zahr, *s. m. p.* See Pád-zahr.

پاس Pás, *s. l. postpos.* At the side, near, about, at. 2. *s. m.* A rope, a noose.

پاس Pás, *s. m. p. l.* Guarding, taking care, respect, observance; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. *Pás-i-khátir*, Attention to one's wishes.

پاس Pásá, *s. m. s.* A die; a throw of dice.

پاسبان Pás-bán, *s. m. f. p.* A sentinal, watch, guard, shepherd.

پاسبانی Pás-bání, *s. f. p.* Watch, guard, protection, keeping.

پاسداری Pás-dárí, *s. f. p.* Watching, guardianship.

پاسنگ Pá-sang, *s. m. p.* A make-weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other side.

پاش Pásh, *part. act. p.* Sprinkling, scattering.

پاش پاش Pásh-pásh, *part. p.* Shivered, scattered.

پاشکسته Pá-shikasta, *a. p.* Infirm, reduced.

پاشنه Páshna, or Páshina, *s. m. p.* The heel.

پاشویه Pá-shoya, *s. m. p.* Washing of the feet.

پاك Pák, *a. p.* Pure, clean, holy.

پاكباز Pák-báz, *a. p.* Undeified (generally applied to the mind), honest.

پاكبازی Pák-bází, *s. f. p.* Purity (generally of mind).

پاكدامن Pák-dáman, *a. p.* Chaste, pure, holy in life.

پاکتر Pákar, } *s. m. s.* The
پاکتیا Pákariyá, } citron-leaved
Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*).

پاکسنترسی Pák-sanrsí, *s. f. n.* A table-vice, a bench-vice.

پاك صاف Pák-sáf, *a. p. A.* Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.

پاكنا Pákná, *v. n. s.* To boil in sirup.

پاكھا Pákhá, *s. m. n.* A shed; any small building leaning against a wall.

پاکھر Pákhar, *s. f. n.* Iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant.

پاکي Pákí, *s. f. p.* Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *P. lená, v. a.* To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.

پاكيزگی Pákízagí, *s. f. p.* Clean-ness, neatness, purity, chastity, chasteness.

پاكيزه Pákíza, *a. p.* Clean, neat, pure, chaste. *P. gauhar, a.* Of a pure nature.

پاگر Págur, *s. m. n.* Chewing the cud, rumination.

پاگورانا Páguráná, *v. a. n.* To chew the cud, &c.

پاگل Págál, *s. m. n.* A fool, idiot.

پال Pál, *s. m. f. n.* A sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened.

پالا Pálá, *s. m. s. l.* Frost, hoar-frost, snow. 2. Trust, charge.

پالان Pálán, *s. m. p.* Packsaddles, dorsers.

پالاک Pálak, *s. m. s. l.* A kind of spinach. 2. A watchman, preserver.

پالکری Pálakrí, *s. f. n.* Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it.

پالکی Pálkí, *s. f. n.* A litter, a sedan. *P. sawár*, One who rides in a pálkí. *P. nishín*, Entitled to be carried in a pálkí (formerly this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

پالنا Pálná, *v. a. s.* To bring up, cherish, nourish, breed, educate.

پالہنگ Pá-lahang, *s. m. p.* A tether, a halter.

پالی Pálí, *s. f. n.* A battle between birds or a place where birds fight.

پالیز Pález, *s. f. p.* A field of melons.

پا مال Pá-mál, *a. p.* Trodden on foot, ruined, destroyed.

پامالی Pá-málí, *s. f. p.* Devastation, ravage, ruin, the being beaten down by treading.

پامردی Pá-mardí, *s. f. p.* Strength, resolution, valour.

پان Pán, *s. m. s.* Betel leaf (Piper Betel).

پانا Páná, *v. a. s.* To get, acquire, find, reach, overtake, accept, obtain. *s. m.* A plant growing in stagnant water.

پانت Pánt, *s. f. s.* A row, a rank ; a line (of writing).

پانجر Pánjar, *s. m. s.* The ribs, the side ; a side or quarter.

پانچ Panch, *a. s.* Five.

پانچوان Pánchwán, *a. s.* Fifth.

پاندان Pán-dán, *s. m. s.* A box for holding Pán, q. v.

پانس Páns, *s. m. n.* Manure, a dunghill. *P. hojáná, v. n.* To rot, to become mellow (land).

پانسا Pánsá, *s. m. s.* See Pásá.

پانسنا Pánsná, *v. a. n.* To manure.

پانک Pánk, *s. m. s.* A bog, quagmire ; mud, mire.

پانگو Pángá, *s. m. n.* Culinary salt obtained from sea-sand.

پانو Páuw, *s. m. p.* Leg, foot. *P. utarná*, To be dislocated (the foot).

P. uṭháná or *chaláná*, To go quickly.

P. uráná, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *P. barháná*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2.

To desist from one's former courses. *P. bhar jáná*, Numbness of the feet.

sleeping of the feet. *Paṇw-panw*, or *Páñon páñon*, *a.* On foot. *P. pa*

panw rakhná. 1. To walk in the step of another, to imitate or adopt the

conduct of another. 2. To sit at ease or cross-legged. *P. paṇá*, 1. To

intreat submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. *P. púná*, 1. To

honour another. 2. To avoid another. *P. phailákar soná*, (To sleep with expanded legs). To be in a state

of perfect content and security. *P. phailáná*, To insist, to be obstinate.

P. pítá, To stamp with impatience. *P. phák phák rakhná*, To do any thing

carefully. *P. tale malná*, To give one pain, to annoy. *P. torṇa*, 1. To

desist from visiting. 2. To visit very often. 3. To be tired. *P. sábit rakh*

ná, To persevere firmly in a resolution. *P. jamáná*, To stand firmly.

P. chal jáná, To totter, to become unstable. *P. chaláná*, see *P. uṭháná*.

P. dho dho píná, (To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. *P. dīlṇá*

To prepare for and commence an undertaking. *P. digná*, To slip. *P. ra*

gaṇá, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies

of death. *P. zamín par na ṭhaharná* is used to express excessive joy. *P. soná*, To be numbed, to sleep (the

foot). *P. se páuw bándhná*, To watch one close. *P. se paṇw bhiṛáná*, To

be near. *P. qáim karná*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt

new resolution. *P. ká angúthá*, The great toe. *P. kámpná*, or *thartharáná*, To fear to attempt any thing. *P. kisí ká ukhárná*, To move any person from his place, intention, or resolution. *P. kisí ká gale menḍálná*, To convict one by his own arguments. *P. ká únglí*, A toe. *P. gáṛná*, To plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. *P. lagná*, To make obeisance. *P. nikálná*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a ringleader in a criminal action. *Dabe pánw úná*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

پانوروتی *Pánw-roṭí*, *ε. f. s.* A loaf of bread; bread made in the form of a loaf.

پانور *Pánwrá*, *s. m. s.* See *Pá-andáz*.

پانون *Pánon*, *s. m. s.* See *Pánw*.

پانهار *Pánhar*, *s. m. H.* A kind of reed.

پانی *Pání*, *s. m. s. 1.* Water. 2. Lustre. 3. Sperm. *P. bharná*, To confess inferiority. *P. paṛná*, To rain. *P. pí pí kosná*, To curse excessively, (i. e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *P. jáná*, 1. To be afflicted with Fluor albus. 2. To shed tears. 3. To be disgraced. *P. chalná*, *s. s.* as *P. jáná*, 1. *P. se patlá karná*, To abash, to put to shame. *P. ka bulbulá*, A bubble of water (indicates instability). *P. karná*, 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. *P. marná*, *v. n. 1.* To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *P. men ág lagáná*, To revive a contention which had subsided. *P. na mángná*, To be slain with a single stroke, to die instantly.

پانیان *Páníyáná*, *v. a. H.* To irritate.

پار *Páo*, *s. m. s.* A quarter, a fourth part. *Páw*, see *Pánw*.

پاولا *Páolá*, *s. m. s.* A quarter of any coin (as of a Rupee).

پاون *Páon*, *s.* See *Pánw*.

پائے *Páe*, *s. m. H.* A peasant residing in one village and cultivating land belonging to another village.

پائی *Pái*, or *Páin*, *s. f. s.* A pice.

پائی *Pái*, or *Páin*, *s. f. H.* Pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from.

پائے *Páe*, *s. m. P.* The foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c. *Páe hisáb láná*, To settle accounts. *Páe lagná*, To make obeisance by embracing the feet. See *Pánw lagná*.

پایاب *Pá-yáb*, *P. 1. a.* Within a man's depth, fordable. 2. *s. m.* A ford

پایابی *Pá-yábí*, *s. f. P.* Quality of being fordable.

پایان *Páyán*, *s. m. P.* } End, com-
پایانی *Páyání*, *s. f. P.* } pletion,
extreme.

پائیبنڈ *Páe-band*, *P. 1. a.* Tied by the leg, fettered, captivated. (Met.) Encumbered with a family. 2. *s. m.* Fetters.

پائیتابہ *Páe-tába*, *s. m. P.* A sock. See *Pátába*.

پائیٹخت *Páe-tukht*, *s. m. P. A.* The royal residence or place of general, residence of the royal family.

پائیتراب *Páe-turáb*, *s. m. P. A.* The first stage of a journey.

پائیٹھ *Páyath*, *s. m. H.* A scaffold.

پائیچامہ *Páe-jáma*, *s. m. P.* Drawers, trowsers.

پائیخانہ *Páe-khána*, *s. m. P.* A necessary.

پائیدار *Páe-dár*, *a. P.* Firm, steady, durable, permanent.

پائیدار *Páe-darí*, *s. f. P.* Permanence, durability.

پائیدام Páe-dám, *s. m. p.* A gin, spring, snare, noose.

پائیرکاب Páe-rikáb, *s. m. p.* Retinue, train.

پائیز Páiz, *s. p.* Autumn. See Páyiz.

پائیزنجیر Páe-zanjír, *a. p.* See Páe-band.

پائیزه Páiza, *s. m. p.* Trowsers.

پائیزه Páe-zih, *s. m. p.* A loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons; a staple.

پائیزب Páe-zeb, *s. f. p.* An ornament worn round the ankle by females.

پایک Páyik, *s. m. s.* A messenger, a harbinger.

پائیکاشت Páe-kásht, *a. p.* (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.

پائیکوبان Páe-kúbán, *s. p.* Beating the feet in dancing.

پائیکاه Páe-gáh, *s. m. p.* 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.

پایل Páyal, *s. l. a.* Sure-footed, easy-paced. 2. *s.* A bambú-ladder. Páyil, *s. f.* An ornament for the foot or ankle.

پائیمال Páe-mál, *a. p.* See Pámál. *P. karná,* To trample on, destroy, lay waste, ravage.

پائیمالی Páe-málí, *s. f. p.* See Pámálí.

پائیمردی Páe-mardí, *s. f. p.* See Pámardí.

پائیموز Páe-moz, *s. m. p.* A kind of pigeon.

پاین Páin, *s. m. p.* The lower part, the bottom. *a.* Lower. *adv.* Beneath, under.

پاینت Pa-yint, or Pa-íntí, *s. f. s.* The foot of a bed.

پائینی Páiní, *s. f. p.* Inferiority, lowness.

پایه Páya, *s. m. p.* 1. A step. 2.

Rank, dignity. 3. The foot of a table, chair, &c.

پاییز Páyiz, *s. p.* Autumn.

پاپرا Paprá, *s. m. s.* A crust.

پاپری Paprí, *s. f. s.* 1. A scale, scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.

پاپریلا Paprílá, *a. s.* Scurfy.

پاپنی Papní, *s. f. n.* The eyelash.

پاپایا Papaiyá, *s. m. n.* 1. A tree and its fruit (Papaw or Carica papaya). 2. A sort of child's whistle.

پاپیها Papíhá, *s. m. n.* A sparrowhawk (Falco nisus).

پت Pitt, *s. m. s.* Bile.

پتا Pittá, *s. m. s.* Bile, the gall-bladder. *P. márná,* To subside (anger). *P. níkálná,* To chastise.

پتا Patá, *s. m. n.* A sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address.

پتا Pattá, *s. m. s.* A leaf, a trinket. *P. honá,* To run away.

پتاکا Patáká, *s. f. s.* A standard, a flag.

پت جهر Pat-jhar, *s. n. l. a.* Without leaves. *P. honá,* To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree). (Met.) To decay from old age. 2. *s. m.* The fall of the leaf, autumn.

پتر Pattar, *s. m. s.* A leaf; a letter; a deed (in writing); a plate or clamp of metal.

پترا Patrá, *s. m. s.* An almanack.

پترائی Pitráí, *s. m. s.* A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s. f.* Verdigris.

پترونگ Patringá, *s. m. n.* A bird (Merops veridis).

پتلا Patlá, *a. n.* Fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre, delicate, weak.

پتلا Putlá, *s. m. s.* An idol, image.

پتلا Pitláná, *v. n. s.* To be contaminated with verdigris.

پتلائی Patláí, *s. f. n.* Thinness, fineness, meagreness, weakness.

پتلی Putlí, *s. f. s. 1.* The pupil of the eye. 2. The frog of a horse's foot. 3. An image, puppet, idol. *Putlí há túrá karná,* To honour as the apple of the eye.

پتنگ Patang, *s. m. n.* see بقم.

پتنگ Patang, *s. m. s.* A moth ; a child's kite.

پتنگا Patangá, *s. m. n.* A spark. *P. honá,* To go quickly about a business.

پتنگا Patangá, *s. m. s.* A moth.

پتو Patwár, } *s. f. n.* A rudder,
پتوال Patwál, } helm.

پتو Patoh, } *s. f. s.* Daughter-
پتوہ Patohú, } in-law, son's wife.

پتھر Patthar, *s. m. s.* A stone.

P. pání hojíná, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. *P. pašíná,* To be softened or melted (a stony heart). *P. chhátí par rakhná,* To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. *P. sá phenk márná,* To reply rashly without understanding the question. *P. se sir phorná* or *márná,* To teach or instruct a fool. *P. honá,* 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable or stand still. 3. To be unmerciful.

پتھرانا Pathráná, *v. n. s.* To be petrified, to become hard.

پتھر بازی Patthar-bází, *s. f. s. p.* Stone-throwing.

پتھر پھور Patthar-phor, *s. m. s.* A wood-pecker.

پتھر چٹا Patthar-chatá, *s. l. s. m.* Name of a sort of greens ; also of a serpent, and of a fish ; a skinflint. 2. *a.* One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.

پتھر چور Patthar-chúr, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*).

پتھر کالا Patthar-kalá, *s. s.* A fire-lock.

پتھر ری Patthrí, *s. f. s. 1.* Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder. 4. A gizzard.

پتھر یلا Patthrílá, *a. m. s.* Stony.

پتھی Patthí, *s. f. s.* A leaf.

پتھیا Pitiyá, *s. m. s.* A paternal uncle, father's brother.

پتھیری Patírí, *s. f. s.* A kind of mat.

پتیل Patíl, *a. n.* Thin, fine.

پتیل Patíl, *s. m. p.* A match for a lamp, link-stock, candle-wick.

پتیللا Patílá, *s. m. n.* A pan, a pot.

پتیل سوز Patíl-soz, *s. f. p.* The stand or support of a lamp.

پتا Patá, *s. m. n.* 1. A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. *Paṭe-báz,* A fencer ; (met.) A coquette, a strumpet. *Paṭá kátná,* To discharge from service.

پتا Pattá, *s. m. s.* A deed, particularly a title-deed to land or a deed of lease.

پتاخا Paṭákhá, *s. m. n.* A cracker, a squib.

پتارا Piṭará, *s. m. s.* A large basket, portmanteau.

پتاری Piṭarí, *s. f. s.* 1. A small basket, portmanteau. 2. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.

پترا Patrá, *s. m. s.* 1. A plank ; a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*).

پتری Patrí, *s. f. s.* A board to write on ; a narrow board ; a vane of a venetian window.

پتکا Paṭká, *s. m. s.* A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *Zarí paṭká,*

The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the Peshwá on his generals). *Paṭká bandhú*, To gird up the loins, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *P. pakarná*, To hinder, to obstruct.

پٹکنا *Paṭakná*, *v. a. s.* To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. *Paṭká jánâ*, To fall from one's rank or estimation.

پٹکنی دینا *Paṭkaní dená*, } *v. a. s.*
پٹکی دینا *Paṭkí dená*, }
To dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence.

پٹنا *Piṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be beaten.

پٹوا *Paṭúá*, *s. m. s.* A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.

پٹوا *Paṭúá*, *s. m. n.* Tow made from the Hibiscus cannabinus.

پٹوار *Paṭwár*, } *s. m. n.* One
پٹواری *Paṭwárí*, } who keeps account of lands; a land steward.

پٹوکا *Paṭúkâ*, *s. m. s.* See *Paṭká*.

پٹونی *Paṭauní*, *s. m. n.* A ferryman.

پٹی *Paṭṭí*, *s. f. n. l.* A bandage, a fillet. 2. A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair in the middle.

پٹیل *Paṭelâ*, or *Paṭailâ*, *s. m. n. l.* A kind of flat-bottomed boat. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.

پٹیلی *Paṭelí*, *s. f. n.* Dimin. of *Paṭelâ*, *q. v.*

پوجنا *Pujánâ*, *v. a. s.* To cause to worship.

پجوا *Pajâwa*, *s. m. p.* A brick-kiln.

پجوانا *Pujwânâ*, *v. a. s.* To cause to worship.

پچ *Pach*, *s. (In comp.)* Five.

پچا ڈالنا *Pachâ ḍáluâ*, *v. a. s. n.* To digest, to rot.

پچارا *Puchárâ*, *s. m. n. l.* A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. *P. phernâ*, To sponge a gun. *P. denâ*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.

پچاس *Pachás*, *a. s.* Fifty.

پچاسی *Pachásí*, *a. s.* Eighty-five.

پچانا *Pachánâ*, *v. a. s.* To digest, to ferment.

پچاناورے *Pachánauwe*, *a. s.* Ninety-five.

پچ پچ *Pachpach*, *s. m. n.* The noise made by walking in damp places.

پچپچا *Pichpichâ*, *a. n.* Flabby, watery, clammy.

پچپچانا *Pachpachánâ*, *v. n. n.* To be damp or wet; to sweat.

پچپن *Pachpan*, *a. s.* Fifty-five.

پچتانا *Pachtánâ*, *v. n. n.* See *Pachhtánâ*.

پچر *Pachchar*, *s. f. n.* A wedge. *P. márnâ*, To tease, harass, distress.

پچکا *Pichukkâ*, *s. m. n.* A squirt.

پچکارا *Puchkárâ*, *s. m. n.* See *Puchárâ*.

پچکاری *Pichkárí*, *s. f. n.* A squirt.

پچکانا *Pichkánâ*, *v. a. n.* To squeeze, press together, shrivel, wrinkle, burst.

پچکنا *Pichakná*, *v. n. n.* To be squeezed, shrivelled, &c. *v. s.*

پچنا *Pachná*, *v. n. s. l.* To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

پچوکا *Pachúkâ*, *s. m. n.* A squirt, syringe.

پچھار *Pachhár*, *s. f. s.* Winnowing.

پچھاری Pichhārī, *s. f. s. 1.* The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. *P. mārṇā*, To attack in the rear.

پچھان Pachhān, *s. m. s.* West.

پچھاننا Pichhānnā, *v. a. s.* See Pachhānnā.

پچھتا Pachhtānā, *v. a. s.* To regret, to repent.

پچھتاوا Pachhtāwā, *s. m. s.* Regret, penitence. [five.

پچھتار Pachhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-

پچھلا Pichhlā, *a. s.* Hindermost, latter, last, modern. *P. pāṇw hatṇā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.

پچھلنا Pichhālṇā, *v. n. s.* To slip, to slide.

پچھھ Pachchham, or Pachchhim, *s. m. s.* West.

پچھنا Pachhnā, *s. m. H.* The act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculation; a scarificator.

پچھنی Pachhnī, *s. f. H.* Scarifying (tattooing).

پچھواری Pichhwārā, *s. m. s.* The rear, the back part. *a.* Hinder, in the rear.

پچھوڑ Pachhoṛṇā, *v. a. s.* To winnow with a basket.

پچھوڑی Puchhwaiyā, *s. m. s.* An enquirer.

پچھی Pachchī, *a. H. 1.* Adherent, joined. 2. (In music) in unison. *P. honā*, To be stuck together (as with glue); to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love.

پچیس Pachís, *a. s.* Twenty-five.

پچیسى Pachísí, *s. f. s.* A game played with kauṛís instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is 25.

پچھی کاری Pachchī-kārī, *s. f. H. 1.* Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth.

پخال Pakhāl, *s. f. s.* See Pakhāl.

پختاری Pukhtarī, *s. f. p. 1.* Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meal is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as Dopiyāza, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) *Mām pukhtariyān khānā*, To eat pukhtarī cakes prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.

پختگی Pukhtagī, *s. f. p.* Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity; experience.

پختہ Pukhta, *a. p. 1.* Dressed, cooked. 2. Baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Ripe. 4. Sly, knowing, wise, firm, strong (See Pakká). *P. karnā*, To make strong.

پخش Pakhsh, *a. p. 1.* Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.

پدر Padar, or Pidar, *s. m. p. A* father.

پدرانہ Pidar-āna, *a. p.* Father-like, paternal.

پدری Pidarī, *a. p.* Paternal.

پدڑی Pidrī, *s. f. H.* A tom-tit.

پدم Padam, *s. m. s. 1.* The Lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). 2. Ten billions (according to the Shāstra), or one thousand billions (according to the Dastūr-ul-āmal or Royal Ordinances of Akbar).

پدید Padíd, *a. p.* Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.

پذیر Pazír, *part. p.* (In comp.) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with.

پذیرا Pazírā, } *a. p.* Acceptable,
پذیرہ Pazíra, } agreeable.

پر Par, *s. l. adv. and conj.* Over, above, through, at, after, by, for, of; but. 2. *prep* (for U'par) On, upon, at, notwithstanding. 3. *Pari*, (In comp.) About, around, round about, entirely. 4. *Pra*, (In comp.) Forth, for, forward; off, abroad, away.

پر Par, *s. m. p.* A feather, quill, wing. *P. tútná*, or *P. jalná*, To be without power or ability. *P. jhárná*, or *P. giráná*, 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. *P. nikálná*, To display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or in a low station.

پر Pur, *a. p.* Full, complete, loaded, charged.

پر Pur, *s. m. s.* A city, a town (as Nág-pur, &c.).

پراس Parás, *s. m. s. l.* The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of its bark.

پرافشانی Par-afshání, *s. f. p.* Expansion or shaking of the wings.

پراگ Prág, *s. m. s.* The ancient name of Alláhábád.

پراگدگی Parágandagí, *s. f. p.* Dispersion.

پراگدده Paráganda, *a. p.* Dispersed, scattered, distracted.

پوران Puráná, *s. l. a.* Old. 2. *v. a.* To fill.

پوران Piráná, *v. n. s.* To have pain, to be painful.

پراچھا Paráicha, (*plur. of Páicha*), *p.* Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.

پراپرانá Parparáná, *v. n. h.* To smart. [mony.]

پراپراھاٹ Parparáhaṭ, *s. f. h.* Acrimony.

پرتا Partá, *s. m. h.* A reel.

پرتل Partal, *s. f. h.* The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or ṭaṭṭú. *P. ká ṭaṭṭú*, A pack-horse, a bat-horse.

پرتالا Partalá, *s. m. h.* A swordbel

پرتاو Partau, *s. m. p.* Light, beam of the sun or moon, rays.

پرچم Parcham, *s. p.* A flag, military ensign of horse-hair; ornament of hair carried on a spear flag, &c.; a tassel.

پرچونی Parchúní, *s. f. h.* The selling of flour, meal, &c.

پرچونیآ Parchúniyá, *s. m. h.* meal merchant.

پارچھا Parcha, *s. m. p.* See پارچھا.
 پرخاش Parkhásh, *s. m. p.* War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

پردا Pardá, *s. m. p.* See پردہ.

پرداخت Pardákht, *s. f. p.* Performance, patronising, relinquishment.

پردادا Par-dádá, *s. m. h.* A grandfather by the father's side.

پرداز Pardáz, *part. act. p.* Performing, finishing, completing; performing in musick.

پردانá Pardáná, *v. a. p. h.* To keep behind a screen, to conceal.

پردگی Pardagí, *s. f. p.* A modest chaste woman; one who is confined home.

پردہ Parda, *s. m. p. l.* A curtain, a screen; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone. *P. parda dekhna*, To pry, or inquire secretly in any matter. *P. parda karná*, To do any thing secretly or privately. *P. chhoṛná*, To let fall a curtain, to lay aside concealment. *P. rakhtá*, To give obscure hints or to relate matter in such terms as to be understood in part only by the hearer. *P. karná*, To conceal. *P. kisi ká pháṛná*, or *kholná*, To reveal the fault of another. *P. men surákh karná*, To indulge secretly in licentious practices (a woman).

پرده پوش Parda-posh, *a. p.* Keeping a secret.

پرده پوشی Parda-poshí, *s. f. p.* The act of concealing a blemish.

پرده دار Parda-dár, *a. p.* Confidential.

پرده دار Parda-dar, *s. m. p.* A betrayer of secrets.

پرده داری Parda-darí, *s. f. p.* The betraying of secrets.

پرده فاش Parda-fásh, *a. p.* Betraying secrets.

پرده نشین Parda-nishín, *a. p.* Remaining behind the curtain, modest.

پرز Purga, *s. m. p.* A scrap (of paper, &c.), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. *Purze hmad*, To be severely wounded in battle.

پرس Purs, *part. p.* (In comp.) Asking.

پرسا Pursá, *s. m. p.* See پرسه.

پرسا Pursá, *a. s.* Of man's height. *s.* The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers; a fathom.

پرسال Par-sál, *adv. p.* Last year.

پرسان Pursán, *part. p.* (In comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.

پرست Parast, *part. p.* (In comp.) Adorer, worshipper, devoted to; as *A'tash-parast*, A fire-worshipper.

پرستار Parastár, *s. m. p. l.* An adorer. 2. A slave.

پرستان Paristán, *s. m. p.* Fairyland.

پرستش Parastish, *s. f. p.* Worship, devotion.

پرستش گاه Parastish-gáh, *s. f. p.* Place of worship.

پرستی Parastí, *p.* (In comp.) Worship, adoration.

پرسش Pursish, *s. f. p.* Inquiry (after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

پرسنا Parasuá, *v. a. p. h.* To worship.

پرسورام Parsúrám, *n. prop. s.* The sixth Avatár of Vishnu.

پرسون Parson, *adv. s.* The day before yesterday; or, the day after to-morrow.

پرسه Pursa, *s. m. p.* Condolence, visiting of the sick.

پرسیا Parsiyá, *s. m. h.* A reaping-hook, a sickle.

پرسیاوشان Parisiyáwushán, *s. m. p.* The herb Maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*).

پرشعور Pur-shaúr, *a. p. a.* Wise.

پرکاج Parkáj, *s. m. s.* The business or interest of another.

پرکاجی Parkájí, *a. s.* Attentive to the business, &c. of others, serving others.

پرکار Parkár, *s. f. p.* See Pargár.

پرکار Purkár, *a. p. l.* Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured.

پرکاری Purkárí, *s. f. p.* Thickness, &c. *v. s.*

پرکاله Parkála, *s. m. p. l.* A spark. 2. A pane of glass.

پرکان Parkán, *s. m. h.* A truncheon.

پرکھانا Parkháná, *v. a. s.* To cause to inspect, &c. See Parakhná.

پرکھائی Parkháí, *s. f. s.* The act of examining; the price paid for examination, &c.

پرکھنا Parakhná, *v. a. s.* To inspect, examine, prove, try.

پرکھیا Parakhaiyá, *s. m. s.* An inspector, examiner, prover.

پریکنه Pur-kína, *a. p.* Malicious, spiteful.

پرگار Pargár, *s. f. p.* A pair of compasses.

پرگاری Pargárí, *s. f. p.* Work done with compasses.

پرگاه Pargáh, *s. f. p.* A worthless thing, a stalk.

پرگنه Pargana, *s. m. p.* An inferior division of a country (less than a Zila) nearly equal to a barony.

پرگنه دار Pargana-dár, *s. m. p.* The superior officer of a Pargana.

پرگو Pur-go, *a. p.* Talkative.

پرگیری Pargírí, *s. f. p.* An Ortolan (a species of *Alauda*.)

پرلا Parlá, *a. n.* Of the other side.

پریمو Parmeo, *s. m. s.* A gonorrhœa, a clap, gleet.

پرلا Parnalá, *s. m.*

پرالی Parnalí, *s. f.* } *s. A gutter, drain, conduit.*

پرانا Par-náná, *s. m. n.* A great grandfather by the mother's side.

پرند Parand, *a. p.* Flying, winged, fleet. *s. m.* A bird. *P. hojáná, v. n.* To move with great rapidity.

پرنده Paranda, *part. act. p.* Flying. *s. m.* A bird.

پرنیا Puraniyá, or Purainiyá, *s. m. n.* The district and town of Purneah in Bengal.

پرنیان Parniyán, *s. m. p.* A kind of fine painted silk.

پروا Parwá, *s. f. p.* 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.

پرواز Parwáz, *s. f. p.* Flying, flight. *P. karná, To fly.*

پروال Parwál, *s. m. n.* A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.

پروان Parwán, *s. n.* The yard of a sail. *P. charhná, To grow up.*

پروانا Purwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to fill.

پروالجات Parwána-ját, *s. (pl. of Parwána), p.* Orders; licences, passes, &c.

پروانگی Parwána-gí, *s. f. p.* Command, order, permission.

پروانه Parwána, *s. m. p.* 1. An order, pass, licence, leave, command, precept, warrant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. *P. kisi ká honá, To be desperately enamoured with any one.*

پرواه Parwáh, *s. f. p.* See پروا.

پروائی Parwái, *a. p.* One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

پروار Parwar, *part. act. and pass. p.* (In comp.) A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished.

پروار Parwar, *s. m. s.* A kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*).

پروردگار Parwardi-gár, *s. m. s.* An epithet of the Deity, Nourisher of all.

پرورد Parward, } *p. 1. a. Bred, reared, brought up, nourished. 2. s. A slave.*

پرورش Parwarish, *s. f. p.* Breeding, nourishment, maintenance, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection.

پروس Paros, *s. m. s.* Vicinity.

پروسی Parosí, *s. m. s.* A neighbour.

پرونا Pironá, or Paroná, *v. a. n.* To thread (a needle), to string (pearls).

پروها Parohá, *s. m. s.* A bucket for drawing water.

پرویا Purwaiyá, *s. f. s.* Easterly wind.

پرویز Parwíz, *n. prop. p.* A prince, the lover of Shirin, celebrated in romance.

پروین Parwín, *s. m. p.* The Pleiades.

پره Prahar, *s. m. s.* See Pahar.
 پرهیز Parhez, *s. m. p.* Abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions, as *Badí-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. *P. karná*, To control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen.
 پرهیزگار Parhez-gár, *a. and s. p.* Abstinent, &c.; one who controls his passions.
 پرهیزگاری Parhez-gári, *s. f. p.* Abstinence, &c. See Parhez.
 پرهیز Parhezí, *a. p. 1.* Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. See Parhez-gár.
 پره Pare, *adv. s.* Beyond, yonder, far off.
 پری Parí, *s. f. p.* A fairy. *P. pai-kar*, *P. chihra*, *P. ruhshár*, *P. rú*, *a.* Fairy-faced, angelic.
 پوری Purí, *s. f. p.* Fulness, repletion.
 پریای Prayág, *n. prop. s.* The city of Alláhábád.
 پری Paretá, *s. m. H.* A reel (for winding yarn).
 پری Paretuá, *v. a. H.* To reel. *v. s.*
 پری خوا Parí-khwán, *s. m. p.* A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.
 پری د Parí-dár, *a. p.* One possessed by fairies or demons; or one who commands them.
 پرید Parída, *part. pass. p.* Flown.
 پری ز Parí-zád, *a. p.* Fairy-born, a fairy.
 پریشا Pareshán, *a. p.* Dispersed, perplexed, confused, dishevelled, ruined; distressed, wretched. *P. hál*, Distressed in condition. *P. dilí*, *s. f.* 'Trouble of mind. *P. kahná*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. *P. goí*, *s. f.* Confused or absurd talk.
 پریشان Pareshání, *s. f. p.* Disper-

sion, confusion; distress, perplexity, distraction.
 پزایانا Pará-páná, *v. a. s.* To find or get easily.
 پزانا Paráná, *v. a. s. 1.* To lay down, to put to sleep: 2. To cull, pluck, gather.
 پزپزانا Parparáná, *v. n. H. 1.* To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance).
 پزجانا Par-jáná, *v. n. s.* To lie down, to repose, to cease, to abate.
 پزتا Parná, *v. n. s.* To fall, lie down, repose, encamp, to be confined to bed by sickness, to drop, befall, happen.
 پزوس Paros, *s. m. s.* Neighbourhood.
 پزوسن Parosin, *s. f. s.* A female neighbour.
 پزوسی Parosí, *s. m. s.* A male neighbour.
 پزوانا Pirwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
 پزها Parhá, *part. pass. s.* Read, learned, of much reading.
 پزھانا Parháná, *v. a. s.* To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to sing or speak (as birds).
 پزھن Parhin, *s. f. H.* A mullet.
 پزھنا Parhná, *v. a. s.* To read, repeat, say, speak.
 پز Paz, *part. p.* (In comp.) Cooking, baking.
 پزاوا Pazáwá, *s. f. p.* A brick-kiln.
 پزھمردگی Pazhmurdagí, *s. f. p.* The state of being withered.
 پزھمردہ Pazhmurda, *part. pass. p.* Withered, faded, decayed, pallid, drooping.
 پس Pas, *adv. p.* After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally.
 پسا Pasá, *s. m. s.* See Anjlá.

- پساب Pisáb, *s. m. s.* Pissing.
- پسارا Pasará, *s. m. s.* Expansion, spreading out. *P. karná*, To procrastinate.
- پسارنا Pasárná, *v. a. s.* To spread, distend, stretch out, expand.
- پساری Pasárí, *s. m. s.* One who sells spices, a druggist.
- پس از Pas-az, *p.* After.
- پسان Pisán, *s. m. s.* Meal, flour.
- پسانا Pisáná, *v. a. s.* To reduce to meal, to grind.
- پس انداز Pas-andáz, *p.* Savings, something laid up to provide for old age, &c.
- پسائی Pisái, *s. f. s.* Price paid for grinding.
- پسپا هونا Pas-pá honá, *v. n. p. h. l.* To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from.
- پسپوت Puspút, *s. m. s.* Adopted son. *P. karná*, To adopt.
- پست Past, *a. p.* Low, abject, lower, below. *Past obuland dekhná*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- پستان Pistán, *s. m. p.* Breasts, pap or dug.
- پست فطرت Past-fitrat, *a. p. a.* Of inferior understanding.
- پسته Pista, *s. m. p.* A pistachio nut.
- پست همت Past-himnat, *a. p. a.* Unambitious. [ness.]
- پستی Pastí, *s. f. p.* Inferiority, low-
- پستئی رنگ Pista-í rang, *s. m. p.* Pea-green.
- پس خورده Pas-khurda, *s. m. p.* Leavings.
- پسر Pisar, or Pusar, *s. m. p.* A boy, son, child.
- پسرزاده Pisar-záda, *s. m. p.* A grand-child.

- پسرخوانده Pisar-khwánda, *s. m. p.* An adopted son.
- پسرخواندگی Pisar-khwándagí, *s. f. p.* Adoption.
- پسارنا Pasárná, *v. n. s.* To be spread stretched out, expanded.
- پس رو Pas-rau, *s. m. p.* A follower dependants, train, equipage.
- پس روی Pas-rauí, *s. f. p.* Following.
- پستول Pistol, *s. port.* A pistol.
- پس غیبت Pas-ghaibat, *adv. p. a.* In one's absence.
- پس قد Pas-qadd, *s. p. a.* A dwarf.
- پس کش Pas-kash, *s. m. p.* Recoil.
- پسلی Paslí, *s. f. s.* A rib, the præcordia. *P. pharakni*, A thrilling over the ribs, applied to the perception of the condition of an absent person.
- پس مانده Pas-mánda, *part. (use subst.) p.* A remaining person, a survivor.
- پسنا Písna, *v. n. s. l.* To be reduced to meal, to be ground. 2. To be ruined or distressed. (Met.) To be desperately in love.
- پسند Pasand, *s. f. p.* Choice, approbation.
- پسندیده Pasandída, *a. p.* Chosen, approved of, agreed to.
- پسنگا Pasangá, *s. m. p.* See Pasang.
- پسو Pissú, *s. m. h.* A flea.
- پس وپیش Pas-o-pesh, *s. m. p.* Evasion, prevarication. *P. karná*, To prevaricate.
- پسرجنا Pasújúná, *v. a. h.* To stitch.
- پسیدجنا Pasíjúná, *v. n. s.* To perspire, sweat, melt; to compassionate.
- پسین Pasín, *a. p.* Last, posterior.
- پسینا Pasíná, *s. m. s.* Perspiration, sweat.
- پشاب Pisháb, *s. m. s.* Urine.
- پشت Pusht, *s. f. p. l.* Back.

Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, second, assistant. *P. ba pusht*, Generation by generation. *P. par kisí kí rahná*, (To back one), To support steadily. *P. i-dast kisí par márná* or *P. i-pá márná*, To reject, to abandon. *P. dená* (To turn one's back), To flee, to run away.

پشت Pusht-ára, *s. m. p.* A load borne on the back.

پشت Pusht-i-pá, *s. f. p.* The instep.

پشت Pusht-pánw, *s. m. p. s.* The instep; an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot.

پشت Pusht-panáh, *s. m. p.* An ally, supporter.

پشت Pusht-kham, *a. p.* Hump-backed.

پشت Pusht-i-qadam, *p.* The top of the foot, the instep.

پشت Pushtak, *s. p.* A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.

پشت Pushta, *s. m. p.* A buttress, a prop; bank, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. *P. bandí*, *s. f.* Embankment.

پشتی Pushtí, *s. m. p.* 1. Support, a prop; alliance, aid. 2. The cover of a book. *P. karná*, To support, assist, second, back.

پشتی بار Pushtí-bán, *s. m. p.* An ally, a supporter.

پشتی بانی Pushtí-bání, *s. f. p.* Support, alliance, aid.

پشکل Pishkil, *s. m. p.* The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.

پشم Pashm, *s. f. p.* 1. Wool, hair, a thing of no moment. 2. The Pubes. *P. par márná*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. *P. samajhná*, To despise. *P. na ukharjá*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another; not a hair of

the head to be touched (spoken in contempt).

پشمی Pashmí, } *a. p.* Woollen.
پشمین Pashmín, }
پشمینه Pashmína, *a. p.* Woollen, woollen goods. [wáz.

پشواز Pishwáz, *s. f. p.* See Pesh-
پشه Pashsha, *s. m. p.* A gnat.

پشیمان Pashemán, *a. p.* Penitent, ashamed, abashed, disgraced.

پشیمانی Pashemání, *s. f. p.* Repentance, regret, shame.

پک Pik, *s. f. s.* A bird, black cuckoo (*Cuculus Indicus*).

پکا Pakká, *a. s. l.* Ripe. 2. Boiled, dressed, not raw, cooked, baked (as bricks). 3. Cunning, knowing, experienced, proved. *P. karná*, To establish a claim, agreement or composition so that no doubt or subject of dispute may remain.

پکار Pukár, *s. f. n.* Bawl, calling out loud. *P. dená*, *v. a.* To proclaim publicly, to call.

پکارنا Pukárná, *v. a. n.* To call aloud, bawl, cry out.

پکانا Pakáná, *v. a. s.* To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook.

پکاو Pakáo, *s. m. s.* Suppuration.

پکائی Pakái, *s. f. n.* Ripeness.

پکار Pakar, *s. f. n.* The act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection.

پکروانا Pakráná, *v. a. n.* 1. To cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of.
2. To deliver over, give in charge.

پکروا Pakarhá, *v. a. n.* To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend.

پکروانا Pakarwáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to be apprehended.

پکلا Paklá, *s. m. n.* A sore between the toes produced by moisture.

پکنا Pakná, *v. n. s.* To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate; to turn grey (hairs).

- پکوان Pakwán, *s. m. s.* Sweat-meats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
- پکوانا Pakwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen.
- پکوائی Pakwái, *s. f. s.* Price paid for cooking.
- پکوزا Pakor-á, *s. m. -i, s. f. s.* A kind of dish made of pease-meal.
- پکھال Pakhál, *s. f. s.* A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.
- پکھواج Pakhájwaj, *s. f. n.* A kind of drum, a timbrel.
- پکھراج Pukhráj, *s. m. n.* A topaz.
- پکھروٹا Pakhrautá, *s. m. n.* A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *Bírú*, or mouthful of Betel.
- پکھڑی Pakhṛí, *s. f. n.* A flower-leaf or petal.
- پگاہ Pagáh, *s. f. p.* Dawn of day, morning twilight.
- پگاہ-تر Pagáh-tar, *s. f. p.* Early dawn.
- پگ دندی Pag-dandí, *s. f. s.* A by-path. *P. lená*, To track, trace.
- پگرونا Paguráná, *v. n. n.* To ruminate or chew the cud.
- پگڑی Pagṛí, *s. f. n.* A turband. *P. atakná*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
- پگلا Paglá, *a. n.* Foolish.
- پگھلانا Pighláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To melt, fuse. 2. To mollify, assuage, soothe.
- پگھلنا Pighalná, *v. n. s.* To melt, to be melted, to be in fusion.
- پگھلاو Pighláo, *s. m. s.* Fusion.
- پگیا Pagiyá, *s. f. n.* A turband.
- پل Pal, *s. m. s.* A moment, instant.
- پل Pul, *s. m. p. s.* A bridge, an embankment. *P. bándhná*, *v. a.* To make a bridge; to limit; to abound.

- پلا Pallá, *s. m. p.* One scale (one side of a pair of scales). See *Pallá*. *P. bándhná*, To enter the lists against an enemy. *Palle par kisí ká úná*, To assist, favour, side with.
- پلا Pillá, *s. m. s.* A pup, whelp, cub. *Harámí pillá*, A bastard.
- پلاس Palás, *s. m. p.* Very coarse canvas.
- پلاس Palás, *s. m. s.* A tree of which lac insects feed (*Butea frondosa*).
- پلاس-پاپڑا Palás-pápṛa, *s. m. s.* The seeds of the Palás tree used in medicine.
- پلاسی Palásí, *s. f. s.* A village (Plassy).
- پلانا Paláná, *v. a. s.* To run away, flee, escape.
- پلانا Piláná, *v. a. s.* To cause one to give to drink.
- پلانا Paláná, *s. m. p.* See *Pálán*.
- پلاو Puláo, *s. m. p.* A kind of dish made of flesh and rice.
- پل بندی Pul-bandí, *s. f. p.* 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. *P. karná*, To violate, ravish.
- پلپل Pilpil, *s. m. p.* Pepper.
- پلپلا Pilpilá, or Pulpulá, *a. n.* Soft, flabby, flaccid.
- پلتا Paltá, *s. m. n.* Turn, steady exchange, recompense, revenge.
- پلتانا Paltáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to turn, to convert.
- پلتا کھانا Paltá kháná, *v. a. n. s.* To turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted.
- پلتاو Paltáo, *s. m. n.* Contradiction.
- پلتا لینا Paltá lená, } *v. a. n. s.* To take back;
- پلت لینا Palaṭ lená, } to take in return, to take revenge.
- پلتان Paltan, *s. f. n.* A battalion.

پل Palatná, *v. n. n.* To return, overturn, rebound, change.

پل Palrá, *s. m. p.* See Pallá, *p.*

پلو Pilrí, *s. f. n.* Forced meat.

پلش Palasht, or Pilisht, *a. p.*

Polluted, impure, unclean. (*Met.*) *s. f.*

An adultress, a strumpet.

پل Pul-sirát, *s. m. p. a.* The bridge over which Musalmáns believe they must pass to enter Paradise.

پل Palak, *s. f. p.* The eyelid. *P. márná*, or *matkáná*, *v. a.* To wink. *P. lagná*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. *Palak men*, or *P. ke marte*, In the twinkling of an eye.

پلكد Palak-daryá, *s. m. p.* Clouds.

پل Palná, *v. n. s.* To be reared, nourished or fattened; to thrive.

پلند Pulindá, *s. m. n.* A bundle.

پلنگ Palang, *s. m. s.* A bed (without curtains); a bedstead.

پلنگ Palang, *s. m. p.* A tiger, panther, leopard.

پلنگ پوش Palang-posh, *s. m. s. p.* A coverlet, counterpane.

پل Pallú, *s. m. n.* The hem or border of a garment.

پلوا Palwár, *s. m. n.* A kind of boat.

پلوان Palwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to nourish, bring up, &c.

پلول Palwal, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*).

پله Palla, *s. m. p.* 1. Scale for weighing in. See Pallá. 2. The step of a ladder.

پله کش Palla-kash, *a. p.* Partial.

پله کشی Palla-kashí, *s. f. p.* Partiality.

پلهندا Palihndá, *m.* and *Palihndí*, *f. s. n.* A shelf upon which water-pots are placed.

پلئی Pilaí, *s. f. s.* The spleen; the spleen disease. *Palái*, *s. f.* A young branch or spray of a tree.

پلیت Palít, *a. p.* See Palíd.

پلیتا Palítá, *s. m. p.* 1. A match of a gun. 2. A candle. *P. chát jáná*, To flash in the pan.

پلیتهن Palethan, *s. m. n.* Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *P. pakáná*, To contrive the ruin of any one. *P. nikálná*, To beat severely.

پلید Palíd, or Pilíd, *a. p.* Unclean, polluted.

پله دار Palle-dár, *s. m. p.* A porter who has bags to carry burdens.

پله داری Palle-dárí, *s. f. p.* The business of a porter.

پلیدی Palídí, or Pilídí, *s. f. p.* Uncleanness.

پن Pan, *s. m. s.* 1. An aggregate number consisting of twenty gandás or eighty kaurís. 2. A contraction for Pán; as *Pan-battá*, A betel-box.

پن Pan, *n.* A termination affixed to nouns and corresponding to ship, hood, ness, &c. in English; as *Larak-pan*, Child-hood.

پنا Pinná, *s. m. s.* A cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil and given to cows &c. for food.

پناری Panárí, *s. m.* } *s.* A drain
پنالی Panálí, *s. f.* }
or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.

پناه Panáh, *s. f. p.* Shade, shelter, protection, asylum, refuge. *P. kishí se mángná*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.

پنانا Panáná, *v. a. s.* See Panháná.

پنبه Pumba, *s. m. p.* Cotton. *P.-ba-gosh*, *a.* Deaf.

پنبدہ Pumba-dahan, *a. p.* Silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. [ton.]

پنباہی Pumbaí, *a. p.* Made of cotton
پنپناہا Pinpináná, *v. n. n.* To twang, to whiz.

پنپناہٹ Pinpinahat, or Panpanáhat, *s. f. n.* Whizzing (of an arrow, bullet, &c.)

پنج Panj, *a. p.* 1. Five. 2. Of seven years old (a horse). *Naye panj*, Of five years old. *Male panj*, Of ten years old (Phrases applied only to horses). *P. qib-i-sharí*, *a.* Very vicious; i. e. possessed of five vices, namely, Robbery, Adultery, Gaming, Drunkenness, Falsehood. *P. tan-i-púk*, The Five holy persons, viz. Muhammad, Alí, Fatimá, Hasán, Husain.

پنجاب Panj-áb, *s. m. p.* (Five waters.) The country between the Indus and Sutledge.

پنج انگشت Panj-angusht, *s. m. p.* Cinque-foil.

پنج آیت Panj-áyat, *s. p.* The five chapters of the Qurán which are read during the mourning of a Muslim.

پنجر Panjar, *s. m. s.* A rib.

پنجرہ Pinjrá, *s. m. s.* A cage. *P. honá*, To be or grow lean.

پنجر روزہ Panj-roza, *s. p.* The space of five days.

پنچ سال Panj-sál, *s. m. p.* Five years; a five year old horse.

پنچ سالہ Panj-sála, *a. p.* Of five years, quinquennial.

پنچشنبہ Panj-shamba, *s. m. p.* Thursday.

پنچ عیب Panj-aib, *a. p. A.* Very vicious (a horse).

پنچ گوشہ Panj-gosha, } *a. p.* Pen-

پنچ گونا Panj-goná, } tangular,
a pentagon.

پنجم Panjum, *a. p.* Fifth.

پنچہ Panja, *s. m. p.* 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw clutch, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers (also called Panj-shákha). 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. 4. A kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *P. pherná*, To overcome, overpower. *P. karná*, A kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together.

پنچیارا Pinjiyará, *s. m. n.* A man who beats or separates cotton.

پنچ Panch, *s. a.* Five. *s. m.* 1. A council, assembly, meeting, company. 2. Arbitrators.

پنچاون Pancháwan, *a. s.* Fifty-five.

پنچایات Pancháyat, *s. f. s.* A meeting of any particular society (generally as a court of enquiry); a jury, an inquest.

پنچدس Pancha-das, *a. s.* Fifteenth.

پنچکی Panchakkí, *s. f. s.* A water-mill.

پنچلڑا Panch-lará, *a. s. n.* Of five rows or strings.

پنچم Pancham, *a. s.* Fifth.

پنچمی Pancham-í, or -ín, *s. f. s.* The fifth day of the moon.

پند Pand, *s. m. p.* Advice, admonition.

پندار Pindár, *s. m. p.* Thought, imagination, opinion.

پندرہ Pandrah, *a. s.* Fifteen.

پندگو Paud-go, *s. m. p.* Adviser, monitor.

پندہ Pandá, *s. m. s.* A bráhman attached to a temple. *Pindá*, *s. m. A* lump, ball, bundle.

پندارا Pindará, *s. m. s. p.* A plunderer, a pillager.

پندہ Pindálú, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Trewia nudiflora, Linn.; Rottlera indica, Wild.).

پندہ Pandubí, *s. f. s.* A water-fowl, the coot.

پندہ Pandit, *a. s.* Wise, learned. *s. m.* A learned bráhma.

پندہ Pandit-khána, *s. m. s.* P. A prison.

پندہ Pinduk, *s. m. s.* A turtle-dove.

پندہ Pindlí, *s. f. s.* The calf of the leg.

پندہ Pandúrí, *s. f. h.* A bird (Falco).

پندہ Pansá, *s. f. s.* A pustule.

پندہ Pansárí, *s. m. s.* A drug-gist.

پندہ Pankhá, *s. m. s.* A fan.

پندہ Pankhí, *s. f. s.* A petal, a flower-leaf.

پندہ Pangás, *s. f. h.* A fish, (Silurus sagittatus.)

پندہ Panglá, } *a. s.* Bandy-legged, a cripple.

پندہ Pangú, } *s. m. h.* A cradle.

پندہ Pingúrá, } *s. m. h.* A cradle.

پندہ Pingúlá, } *s. m. h.* A cradle.

پندہ Panwár, *s. m. s.* 1. A plant (Cassia obtusifolia). 2. A Rájput tribe.

پندہ Panwárí, *s. f. s.* A. Betel-garden.

پندہ Panhá, *a. p.* Wide, broad.

پندہ Panhára, *s. m. s.* A man who carries pots of water on his head.

پندہ Panhar-í, or -ín, *s. f. s.* Fem. of the preceding.

پندہ Pinhán, *a. p.* Secret, hidden, concealed.

پندہ Pinháná, *v. a. s.* See Pahan-ná.

پندہ Panháná, *v. a. s.* To bring

the milk into the udder (of an animal).

پنہ Panní, *s. f. h.* 1. Tin-foil.

2. A tribe of Patháns.

پنہ Puniyá, *s. f. s.* The beginning of collection (of rent, &c.) for the new year.

پنہ Paniyálá, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Flacourtia catafracta).

پنہ Paniyáná, *v. n. s.* To irrigate, to water, to yield water.

پنہ Panír, *s. m. p.* Cheese.

پنہ Panír-máya, *s. m. p.* Rennet.

پنہ Panírí, *a. p.* Cheesy, made of cheese.

پو Pau, *s. f. h.* The one or ace in dice.

پو Pauwá, *s. m. s.* A quarter; the quarter of a Ser or 4 Chattaks.

پو Pawáj, *s. plur. of Pájí, p.* Mean people.

پو Puwál, *s. f. s.* Straw.

پو Poplá, *a. h.* Toothless.

پو Pút, *s. m. s.* (In comp.) A son.

پو Potá, *s. m. s.* Grandson, son's son.

پو Potá, *s. m. p.* The scrotum, the testicles. See Pota and Fota.

پو Pútlá, *s. m. s.* A puppet, image.

پو Pútlí, *s. f. s.* 1. A small puppet, &c. 2. The apple of the eye.

پو Potná, *v. a. h.* To besmear, to plaster.

پو Pota, *s. m. p.* See فوطہ

پو Potí, *s. f. s.* Grand-daughter, son's daughter.

پو Pújá, *s. f. s.* Worshipping, adoration, veneration, devotion; idolatry.

پو Pújná, *v. a. s.* To worship, adore, venerate, to worship idols.

پوچ Púch, *a. p.* Absurd, obscene, inordinate, injudicious, useless, nonsense. *P.-go*, Talking nonsense. *P.-goi* or *P.-bífí*, Talking nonsense.

پوچھه Púchh, *s. f. s.* Inquiry, investigation. *P.-páchh*, *s. f.* Inquiry.

پوچھنا Púchhná, *v. a. s.* To ask, inquire.

پوچیات Púchiyát, *s. pl. of* Púch, *p.* Foolish prate.

پود Púd, *s. p.* Warp, web.

پوددار Poddár, *s. m. p.* An examiner of coin (to ascertain whether it be sterling or not); also, a cash-keeper, a clerk who reckons and examines money.

پودنا Podná, *h.* A bird (*Sylvia olivacea*).

پودینه Podína, *s. m. p.* Mint (*Mentha sativa*).

پور Púr, *s. m. p.* A son.

پورا Púrá, *a. s.* Entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, sufficient, total, ripe. *P. karná*, *v. a.* To fill, to re-imburse. [pletion.]

پورائی Púráí, *s. f. s.* Fulness, com-

پورب Púrab, *s. m. s.* East.

پوربی Púrbí, or Púrabí, *a. s.* Eastern, from the east.

پورنا Púrná, *s. l. v. n.* To be filled. 2. *v. a.* To weave. *Chauk púrná*, To make chequers or squares.

پوز Púz, *s. m. p.* The lip of a horse, (See Puza).

پوزش Pozish, *s. f. p.* Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.

پوزمال Púz-mál, *s. m. p.* A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.

پوزا Púza, *s. m. p.* The lip (of a horse particularly).

پوزی Púzí, *s. f. p.* Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

پوس Pús, *s. m. s.* The ninth solar month (December).

پوست Post, *s. m. p.* 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule.

پوستکن Post-kan, *s. m. p.* A Skinner or preparer of skins.

پوستی Postí, *s. m. p.* One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads; (met.) an indolent, lazy person.

پوستین Postín, *p. a.* Leathern (garment). *s. m.* 1. Fur. 2. A fault, a blemish.

پوسنا Posná, *v. a. s.* See Pálná.

پوش Posh, *part. p.* (In comp.) Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed. 2. *s.* A garment, covering.

پوشاک Poshák, *s. f. p.* Vestments, dress, habit, garments.

پوشاکی Poshákí, *a. p.* Fit for making garments (cloth).

پوشش Poshish, *s. f. p.* Dress, garments, vestments.

پوشیدگی Poshída-gí, *s. f. p.* Concealment.

پوشیده Poshída, *a. p.* Concealed, hidden.

پولا Púlá, *s. m. s.* A bundle of hay or straw.

پولاد Polád, *s. m. p.* The finest Damascus steel; steel.

پون Paun, *a. s.* Three quarters, a quarter less than a given member. See Paune.

پونڈا Pontá, *s. m. h.* Snot.

پونٹھی Ponthí, *s. f.* A small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*).

پونجی Púnjí, *s. f. s.* A capital in trade, stock, principal sum.

پونچھنا Ponchhná, or Púchhná, *v. a. h.* To wipe.

پونکا Pónká, *s. m. h.* The shipworm (*Teredo navalis*).

پونگا Pongá, *s. m. n. 1.* A block-head. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo.

پونگی Púngí, *s. f. n.* A flute, a pipe.

پون Paune, *a. s.* A quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$): prefixed to any number, it signifies that a quarter of that number is to be deducted; thus, *Paune Sau*, means 75, or a quarter of 100 (25) less than 100.

پو Poe, *s. f.* } *s.* A vegetable,
پویا Poyá, *s. m.* } (*Basella alba*
and *rubra*).

پویہ Poya, *s. m. v.* A canter or hand-gallop. *Poyon chalná*, To canter, &c.

پھاٹک Pháṭak, *s. m. n.* A gate, a large shutter; an impediment; the bar of a court of justice.

پھاٹنا Pháṭná, *v. n. s.* To be torn, broken, split, &c.

پہاڑ Pahár, *s. m. n.* A mountain. *P.-sí ráteq*, Long nights.

پہاڑا Phárá, *part. p. s.* Torn, broken, split, rent.

پہاڑنا Pháṛná, *v. a. s.* To tear, rend, split, break, [cleave, tear open. *Pháṛ-kháṇá*, *v. a.* To worry.

پہاڑی Paháří, *s. f. n.* A hill, a small mountain.

پہاڑیہ Paháṛiyá, *a. n.* Belonging to or of a mountain. *s.* A mountain-eer.

پھاگ Phág, *s. m. s.* Red powder (thrown about in the *Holí* festival).

پھاگن Phágun, or Phálgun, *s. m. s.* The eleventh Hindu month (February—March).

پھال Phál, *s. f. s.* A ploughshare.

پھالس Phálsá, *s. m. n.* A fruit (*Grewia asiatica*).

پھانپنا Phámpná, *v. n. s.* To swell.

پھانپھار Phámphar, *s. m. n.* A hole, an orifice.

پھاند Phánd, } *s. m. n. 1.* A
پھاندا Phándá, } noose, a net.

2. Perplexity, difficulty, impediment.

پھاندنا Phándná, *v. a. s. 1.* To imprison, tie, ensnare, entrap. 2. To jump or leap over.

پھانڈی Phándí, *s. f. n.* A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes.

پھانس Pháns, *s. n.* A splinter (of bamboo).

پھانس Pháns, or Phánsá, *s. m. s.* See Phánd.

پھانسنا Phánsna, *s. l. v. a.* To noose, throttle, strangle, choke. 2. *v. n.* To be impeded, perplexed, to stick (as in mud).

پھانسی Phánsí, *s. f. s.* A noose, a loop; strangulation. *P. parná*, To be hanged. *P. dená*, To hang. *P. lagáná*, To hang or strangle one's self.

پھانسی کاتھ Phánsí-káth, *s. s.* Gallows.

پھانک Phánk, *s. f. n.* A slice, piece.

پھانکنا Phánkna, *v. a. n.* To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand; to squander.

پھانکی Phánkí, *s. f. n.* See Phánk.

پھاو Pháo, *s. m. n.* A small quantity given gratis to a purchaser.

پھاوڑا Pháoṛá, *s. m. n.* A mattock, spade, hoe.

پھب Phab, *s. f. n.* Embellishment, ornament, dress.

پھبتا Phabtá, *a. n.* Pertinent, fit.

پھبتی Phabtí, *s. f. n.* Ornament; conjecturing what a person is by his dress.

پھبنا Phabná, *v. n. n.* To become, to fit.

پھبیل Phabílá, *a. n.* Becoming, fit.

پھپھا Phuphá, *s. m. n.* The husband of a paternal aunt.

پهپهندي Phaphundí, s. f. H. Mould. [phú.

پهپهو Phuphú, s. m. H. See Phú-

پهپولا Phapolá, } s. m. s. A blis-

پهپولا Phapholá, } ter. *P. phúṭne*,

To be blistered; to be afflicted. *P. dil ke phorne*, To satisfy an old grudge.

پهپهوندي Phaphúndí, s. f. H. Mouldiness.

پهپهي Phuphí, s. f. H. A paternal aunt.

پهپهيا ساس Phuphiyá-sás, s. f. H. The sister of a father-in-law.

پهپهيا سسر Phuphiyá-susur, s. m. H. s. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.

پهپهيرا Phupherá, m. } a. H.

پهپهيري Phupherí, f. }

Descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *P.-á bhái*, The son of, and, *P.-í bahin*, The daughter of, a paternal aunt.

پهت Phit, s. H. Curse. *interj.* Fy!

پهت Phut, a. s. Odd, unpaired.

پهتا Phatá, s. m. s. A crack.

Phaṭe men páṇw dená, To interfere in any thing.

پهتا Phitáná, v. a. H. To beat up and mix, to froth.

پهت پونا Phat-pañná, v. n. s. 1. To be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly. 2. To be confounded with much business. *A'smán phat pañná*, To rain hard.

پهت پهتا Phatphaṭáná, v. a. H. 1. To shake or flap the wings (as birds just going to fly). 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.

پهتاك Phatak, s. s. Crystal.

پهتكري Phitkirí, or Phitkarí, s. f. s. Alum.

پهتكنا Phatakna, s. l. v. a. To winnow; to dust or knock off crumbs

&c. 2. v. n. To be separated. 3. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.

پهتكي Phutkí, s. f. H. A blot, spot, stain.

پهتنا Phaṭná, v. n. s. To be torn, split, rent, broken, burst, cracked.

پهچان Pahchán, s. f. s. Acquaintance, knowledge.

پهچاننا Pahchánna, v. a. s. To know, recognize.

پهدکنا Phudakná, v. n. H. To jump, hop, dance with joy.

پهدکي Phudkí, s. f. H. A small bird (*Certhia tula*).

پهر Phurr, s. m. H. The noise of a bird suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.

پهر Phir, *adv.* H. Again, then.

پهر Pahar, s. m. s. A division of time consisting of eight ghāṛis, or a watch of three hours.

پهرا Pahrá, s. m. s. A watch, sentinel; tour of watch; corporal and six men. *P. dená*, To watch. *Pahre men dālná*, To give in charge to a guard. *Pahre men pañná*, To be given in charge, &c.

پهراس Pharrás, s. m. s. A tree (its leaves resemble those of Cypress or Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind whence its name).

پهرا Phiráná, v. a. H. To turn, whirl, make to go round; to return, change, roll, shift, wander.

پهرا Pharráná, v. n. s. To fly (as a flag), to flutter.

پهرا Pahráná, or Pahiráná, v. a. s. To cause to dress, to clothe, to dress, invest.

پهراو Phiráo, s. m. H. Return, restitution.

پهرهراو Phurphuráná, v. n. s. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as the hair)

پهرپهري Phurphurí, *s. f. s.* Trembling, palpitation.

پهروتا رهنا Phirtá rahná, *v. n. n.* To wander about, perambulate.

پهري Phirtí, *part. f. or s. f. n.* Returning. *P. ká bhárá*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.

پهرجانا Phir-jáná, *v. n.* To return, to revolt; to be distorted, to warp.

پهرجا Pharchá, *s. m. n.* Clearing up or dispersion of clouds; fair weather.

پهرجا Pharchhá, *a. n.* Pure, honest, fair. *P. harná*, To clean, settle, sweep.

پهرجهانا Pharchháná, *v. a. n.* To clean, wipe, to settle, to clear away.

پهرسا Pharsá, *s. m. n.* A pick-axe. See Pháorá.

پهري Phirkí, *s. f. n.* A whirligig, anything turning on its axis.

پهري Phirná, *v. n. n.* To turn, return, walk about, whirl, wheel, wander. [ná.

پهري Paharná, *v. a. s.* See Pahin-

پهري Phirní, *s. f. n.* See Phirkí.

پهري Pahrú, } *s. m. s.* A watch-
پهري Pahrúa, } man, sentinel.

پهري Pharahr-á, or -í, *s. m. n.* A vane, pennant.

پهري Pharí, *s. f. s.* A shield, a target.

پهري Pahriyá, *s. m. s.* See Pahrú.

پهري Phar, *s. f. n.* 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage.

پهري Pharáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be torn, split, or cleaved.

پهري Pharpharáná, *v. n. n.* To flutter, wave, twinkle, move convulsively.

پهري Pharphariyá, *n. l. s. m.* A flutterer. 2. *a.* Swift, quick.

پهري Pharak, *s. f. n.* Fluttering, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.

پهري Pharkáná, *v. a. n. l.* To cause to flutter, &c. 2. To throw.

پهري Pharakná, *v. n. n.* To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders).

پهري Pharkí, *s. f. n.* A coarse skreen. -

پهري Phariyá, *s. m. n.* 1. A pedlar, retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming-house or dice table.

پهري Phuriyá, *s. f. n.* A sore, pimple, bile.

پهري Phasáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to stick, &c. (see Phasná); to entangle, to catch, to squash.

پهري Phusphusáná, *v. n. n.* To whisper.

پهري Phusphusáwaṭ, *s. f. n.* Whispering.

پهري Phasphasá, *a. n.* Flabby, loose, not rigid.

پهري Phusarphusar, *s. m. n.* Whispering.

پهري Phaskáná, *v. a. n. l.* To burst, split, break. 2. To loosen, slacken.

پهري Phasakná, *v. n. n.* To burst, split, break.

پهري Phisláná, *v. a. n.* To cause to slip, &c.

پهري Phusláná, *v. a. n.* To coax, wheedle, instigate.

پهري Phusláú, *s. m. n.* A coaxer, wheedler.

پهري Phisalná, *v. n. s.* To slide, slip, err. *a.* Slippery.

پهري Phuslauniyá, *s. m. n.* See Phusláú.

پهري Phisalhá, *s. m. s.* Slipping.

پهسنا Phasná, *v. n. s.* To be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, ensnared, entangled, imprisoned, impeded.

پهش Phish, *interj.* H. Pish! pshaw!

پهكانا Phikáná, *v. a. s.* To cause or teach to throw.

پهڪٽو Phakkar, *s. m. H.* Wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery.

پهڪٽوباز Phakkar-báz, *s. m. H. P.* An abuser, an indecent chatterer.

پهڪنا Phúkná, *v. n. s.* To be blown, to be blown up (fire).

پهڪنا Phúkná, *s. m. H.* A bladder.

پهڪني Phukní, *s. f. H.* A blow pipe.

پهل Phal, *s. m. s.* 1. Fruit, effect, advantage; children, progeny. *P. páná*, To reap the reward (of good or bad actions). 2. The iron head of a spear, arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.)

پهالا Pahlá, Pahlá, or Pahlá, *a. H.* First. *adv.* Before, rather, soon.

پهالانا Phaláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to produce.

پهالانا Phuláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to swell, to fatten; to make proud or puff up with flattery.

پهالنگ Phaláng, *s. f. H.* A stride.

پهالڙي Phal-phalári, *s. f. s.* Fruits of various kinds.

پهالتار Phal-tár, *s. m. s.* The fruit bearing Tár, the female Palm.

پهالڙهي Phuljharí, *s. f. s.* A fire-work like a fountain.

پهالدار Phal-dár, *a. s. p.* Fruitful.

پهلا Phulká, *a. s.* Inflated, puffed up, light. *s. m. 1.* A blister. 2. A kind of cake or small loaf. 3. An area for wrestlers.

پهلاڪارنا Phulkárná, *v. n. s.* To inflate, swell out, expand.

پهلاڪي Phulkí, *s. f. s.* A cake or raised bread, fritters.

پهلاڪاري Phulkári, *s. m. s.* Flowered cloth.

پهلانا Phalná, *v. n. s.* To bear fruit to produce; to be fortunate.

پهلو Pahlú, *s. m. p. 1.* The side 2. The wing of an army. *P. tih karná*, To refuse, decline, evade.

پهلوا Phalúá, *s. m. H.* A knotted fringe.

پهلوري Phul-wári, *s. f. s.* A flower-garden.

پهلوان Pahlawán, *s. m. p.* A hero champion, stout fellow, wrestler.

پهلواني Pahlawání, *s. f. p.* Heroism, &c. *v. s.*

پهلوري Phulaurí, *s. f.* Cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in ghí oil.

پهله Pahle, *adv. H.* At first, soon rather. *P. pár*, On the other side.

پهلي Phalí, *s. f. s.* A shield.

پهلي Phalí, } *s. f. s. 1.* A cod

پهليا Phaliyá, } a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but especially of peas. 2. A loop.

پهلي Phullí, *s. f. s.* A disorder in the eye, albugo.

پهليا Phaliyáná, *v. n. s.* To bear fruit.

پهليڪش Phalí-kash, *s. m. s. p. A* hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of tent are laced to the top.

پهن Phan, *s. m. s.* The hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *P. uñhúnc* To spread the hood (a snake).

پهن Pahan, *s. m. p.* Width breadth, ampleness.

پهنا Pahná, *a. p.* Wide, broad.

پهناي Pahnái, *s. f. p.* Breadth width.

په Pahanná, or Pahinná, *v. a. s.*
To put on, wear, dress. *s. m.* Dress, clothing.

په Pahanáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to dress or to put on.

په Pahanáwá, *s. m. s.* Clothing, dress.

په Pahná-wár, } *a. p.* Ample,
په Pahná-war, } wide, broad.

په Phanphanáná, *v. n. s. 1.* To hiss (as a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant). 3. To move about quickly.

په Pahunch, *s. f. h.* Arrival, access, admittance; a receipt.

په Pahunchá, *s. m. s.* The wrist.

په Pahuncháná, *v. a. h.* To cause to arrive, to convey.

په Pahunchná, *v. n. h.* To arrive.

په Pahunchí, *s. f. h.* A wrist ornament.

په Phandá, *s. m. s.* A noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty.

په Phandáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to jump or leap.

په Phandláná, *v. a. s.* To ensnare, entrap.

په Phandná, *v. n. s.* (See Phasná). To be imprisoned, &c.

په Phundná, *s. m. h.* A tassel.

په Phansáo, *s. m. s.* Entanglement.

په Phansná, *v. n. s.* To be entangled, to stick (see Phasná).

په Phanswáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to noose, strangle, &c.

په Phupsí, *s. f. s.* A pimple.

په Phansiyárá, *s. m. s.* A foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers, a thug.

په Phanká, *s. m. h.* A mouth-

ful of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *P. márná* See Phánkná.

په Phunkár, *s. f. s.* Snorting.

په Phinkná, *v. n. s.* To be thrown.

په Phinkwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to fling or throw.

په Phangá, *s. m. s.* A grasshopper.

په Phungí, *s. f. h.* A sprout, bud, point of an ear of corn, &c.

په Phunn-o, -í, -iyá, *s. f. h.* Penis puerilis.

په Phunhár, *s. f. h.* The small drops of rain.

په Phunhárá, *s. m. h.* A fountain, a jet d'eau.

په Phúá, *s. f. h.* Father's sister.

په Phúphá, *s. m. h.* Father's sister's husband.

په Phúphú, *s. m. f. h.* Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.

په Phúphí, *s. f. h.* Father's sister.

په Phút, *s. f. s. 1.* A melon (*Cucumis momordica*). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilissimus* and *Momordica mixta*). 3. Difference of opinion, dissension, separation, a flaw. 4. Odd, unpaired. *P. parná*, To arise (dissension). *P. phút* or *phút kar roná*, To weep excessively. *P. rahná*, To be broken, dispersed, unpaired, &c. *P. honá*, To be divided in opinion.

په Phútá, *a. s.* Broken.

په Phútłá, *a. s.* Bad (coin).

په Phútńá, *v. n. s. 1.* To be broken, broken into or down. 2. To be dispersed, separated, unpaired. 3. To burst. 4. To be made public. 5. To arise (as a smell) or burst forth.

پهوتی Phútí, *s. f. s.* Disagreement, disparity.

پهوزا Phorá, *s. m. s.* A boil, a sore.

پهوزنا Phorná, *v. a. s.* To break, burst.

پهوس Phús, *s. m. n.* Old dry grass or straw.

پهوسرا Phúsrá, *s. m. n.* A rag.

پهوسی Phúsí, *s. f. s.* Chaff.

پهوك Phok, *s. m. n.* Dregs. *a.* Hollow.

پهوكو Phokar, *s. m. n.* Drop, refuse, trash.

پهوكنا Phúkná, *v. a. s.* To blow.

پهول Phúl, *s. m. s.* 1. A flower, a blossom. 2. The Menses. 3. A swelling. 4. (In the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. *P. uthná, v. n.* To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the 40 days of mourning. *P. paṛná, v. n.* To break out (a fire). *P. baiṭhná, v. n.* To be glad. *P. júná, v. n.* To swell, to become fat, to be pleased or delighted. *P. jhaṛná, v. n.* 1. To speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

پهولا Pholá, *s. m. s.* A blister.

پهولا Phúlá, *a. s.* Swelled; blossomed. *P. na-samáná,* Not to be able to contain one's self for joy, to be overjoyed.

پهولاو Phúláo, *s. s.* A swelling.

پهول كوبي Phúl-kobí, *s. f. s. n.* A cauliflower.

پهولنا Phúlná, *v. n. s.* 1. To blossom, to blow. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, to bloom. 3. To swell, to be inflated or puffed up with pride.

پهولي Phúlí, *s. f. s.* See Phullí.

پهونپهي Phonphí, *s. f. n.* A pipe, a tube, anything hollow.

پهونك Phonk, *n. 1. s. f.* The notch of an arrow. 2. *a.* Hollow.

پهونك Phúnk, *s. f. s.* Act of blowing, a puff, blowing up fire. *P. phúnke páṇw dharnd,* To act or walk carefully and cautiously. *P. dená,* To set on fire.

پهونكارنا Phúnkárna, *v. n. s.* To hiss, to snort.

پهونكنا Phúnkná, *v. a. s.* To blow with the breath; to blow up a fire, inflame, set on fire, blow (as a trumpet).

پهونپهي Phúnphí, or Phúhí, } *s. f.*
پهونهار Phonhár, or Phúliár, } *n.*
Small rain.

پهوهتر Phúhar, *a. n.* Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid, foolish, rude, obscene. *s. f.* A slut, slattern.

پههرانا Phahráná, *v. n. s.* See Pharráná.

پهيدا Pahiya, *s. m. n.* A wheel.

پهير Pher, *s. m. n.* 1. Turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. *adv.* Again, back. *P. paṇná,* To differ. *P. -phár, a* Alternate. *P. -phár karná,* To alternate. *P. dená,* To return. *P. -menḍálná,* To throw obstacles in the way of another. *P. kháná,* To wind, to meander, to go round about; to meet with perplexities.

پهيرا Pherá, *s. m. n.* 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime and sand, &c. is measured.

پهيرا پهيري Pherá-pherí, *s. f. n.* 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating.

پهيرنا Pherná, *v. a. n.* 1. To turn

back, invert, revert, make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *Háth pherná*, To caress, to fondle. *Sir par háth pherná*, To deceive by coaxing.

پھیری Pherí-wálá, *s. m. n.* A pedlar.

پھ Phíká, *a. n. 1.* Weak, insipid. 2. Pale, light-coloured.

پھیل Phailáná, *v. a. n.* To spread, expand, scatter, diffuse, widen, publish, proclaim, branch out.

پھیل Phailáo, *s. m. n. 1.* Spread, publication, &c. *v. s. 2.* Plenty, profusion.

پھیل Phailáwá, *s. m. n.* Proximity.

پھ Phainná, *v. n. n.* To be spread, expended, &c. See Phailáná.

پھیل Pahlí, *s. f. n.* A riddle, an enigma.

پھل Phen, } *s. m. s.* Foam,
پھل Phená, } froth.

پھل Phaináná, *v. n. s.* To foam.

پھل Phentná, *v. a. n.* To mix, beat up, triturate.

پھل Phentí, *s. f. n.* A skein (of thread, &c.)

پھل Phínchná, *v. a. n.* To wash, rinse, squeeze. *Phínch-dálná*, *s. s.* as Phínchná.

پھل Phenus, *s. m. s.* Biestings (the milk of the cow just after calving).

پھل Phenk, *s. f. s.* Throw, cast.

پھل Phenkná, *v. a. s.* To throw, fling, dart, let fly (a hawk, &c.) *Phenkná*, To throw away.

پھل Phení, *s. f. s.* A kind of sweetmeat.

پی Pí, *s. f. p.* Fat, grease, tallow.

پی Pai, *s. m. p. 1.* The foot. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. *adv.*

Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. *Pai áná*, To have a splint (a horse). *P. karná*, To plague, seize, be importunate.

پیاد Piyáda, *s. m. p.* A foot-man, foot-soldier, pawn in chess.

پیاد Piyáda-pá, *adv. p.* On foot.

پیار Pyár, or Piyár, *s. m. f. s.* Love, affection. *P. karná*, To fondle.

پیارا Pyár-á, *m. -í, f. a. s.* Beloved.

پیاز Piyáz, *s. f. p.* An onion.

پیازی رنگ Piyází-rang, *s. m. p.* A reddish colour, crimson.

پیاس Pyás, *s. f. s.* Thirst. *P. bujháná*, To quench thirst. *P. lagná*, To be thirsty. *P. marná*, To suffer thirst. *P. marná*, To cease (thirst) without drinking.

پیاسا Pyás-á, *m. -í, f. a. s.* Thirsty. *Pyáse marná*, To be very thirsty.

پیال Payál, *s. f. s.* Straw.

پیال Piyál, *s. f. s.* A fruit (*Chironjia sapida*).

پیالہ Piyála, or Pyála, *s. m. p.* A glass, cup, &c.; the priming pan of a musket. *P. niwála*, Food and drink. *P. honá*, To die.

پیالی Piyálí, *s. f. p.* A small glass or cup.

پیام Payám, *s. m. p.* A message, news, advice, intelligence, &c.

پیامبر Payám-bar, *s. m. p.* A messenger, prophet. See Paighám-bar.

پیان Piyáná, *v. a. s.* To give to drink, to water.

پیپ Píb, *s. f. s.* Pus, matter.

پیپیانا Píbiyáná, *v. n. s.* To suppurate.

پیپیاهٹ Píbiyáhaṭ, *s. f. s.* Suppuration.

پیپا Pípá, *s. m. e.* A pipe, barrel, cask.

پیدپل Pípal, s. l. s. m. A species of Fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). 2. s. f.

Long-pepper.

پیدپلامور Píplá-múr, or -múl, s. m. s.

The root of the long-pepper tree.

پیت Pít, a. s. Yellow.

پیتال Pítal, s. m. s. Brass.

پیتلا Pítlá, a. s. Brazen.

پیتال Pai-talá, a. p. s. Shallow.

پیتمبر Pít-ambar, s. m. s. A yellow silk cloth or a silk cloth.

پیت Pet, s. m. s. 1. The belly, the womb, pregnancy. 2. The bore (of a gun, &c.), cavity, capacity. *P. áná*, To be purged. *P. bándhná*, To eat less than one's appetite demands. *P. barháná*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. *P. bhar*, adv. Bellyful. *P. bharná*, To fill one's belly, to be satisfied. *P. pálná*, To be able to live decently, to be selfish. *P. pání honá*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. *P. pakná*, or *P. phúlná*, To burst with laughter. *P. píth ek honá*, To be greatly emaciated. *P. járí honá*, To be fluxed or purged. *P. jalná*, To be very hungry. *P. chalná* or *chhúlná*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea. *P. dikhána*, To complain of poverty and hunger. *P. dálná*, To procure abortion. *P. rakháná*, To get with child. *P. rahná*, To be pregnant. *P. ká pání na híná*, To go steadily (a horse). *P. ká parda*, s. m. The omentum. *P. kátná*, To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self, to be griped. *P. ká dukh dená*, To starve. *P. kí ág*, s. f. Maternal affection. *P. kí báteq*, s. f. Bosom secrets. *P. giráná*, To cause an abortion. *P. gírná*, To miscarry. *P. gargaṛáná*, To have borborygmi. *P. lag jáná*, To be starving. *P. lag rahná*, To be very hungry. *P. márná*, To commit suicide, to stab one's self. *P.*

men paiṭhná, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *P. harḃaráná*, To have griping or inclination to go to stool.

پیت پوسو Pet-posú, or -posúa, a. s. Gluttonous.

پیت سے Pet-se, a. s. Pregnant.

پیتنا Pítná, v. a. s. To beat thrash, dash, strike, knock, pound.

پیت والی Pet-wálí, s. f. s. Pregnant.

پیتھ Píth, s. f. s. The back. *P. par háth pherná*, To clap on the back, to encourage. *P. pherná*, To turn one's back, to depart, flee, leave, withdraw. *P. dená*, To run away, flee, turn, veer, shrink from, turn away from in displeasure. *P. lagáná*, To throw down in wrestling. *P. lag ná*, To have a sore on the back (horse); to mount a horse.

پیتی Petí, s. f. s. 1. A belly band, girth. 2. A portmanteau, box, tumbrel. 3. The thorax, chest. *P. laṛná*, or *márná*, To copulate.

پی جانا Pí-jáná, v. a. s. 1. To drink, to be drunk, to absorb. To stifle one's passions, to refrain from answering.

پیج Paij, s. f. n. A vow, promise.

پیچ Pech, s. f. p. 1. Twist, revolution, coil, plait, screw. 2. Perplexity, difficulty, trouble, complication. 3. Decent. *P. uṭháná*, To suffer loss or distress. *P. ukharṇá*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of anything). *P. bándhná*, To grapple (in wrestling). *P. paṛná*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur (as an obstacle), to be entangled. *P. chalná*, To prevail by stratagem. *P. chunná*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. *P. dená*, To circumvent, deceive, twist, screw, &c. *P. dálná*, To throw obstacles in the way, to entangle the string in an adversary.

ite (in flying kites). *P. karná*, To deceive, trick, complicate; to sieze in wrestling, to grapple with. *P. khá-á*, To coil; to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *P. khulná*, To be untwisted, or unscrewed. *P. kholná*, To untwist, unscrew. *P. lená*, 1. To fight paper kites (by entangling and cutting the strings of each other's kites). 2. To meet, to embrace.

P. Pechá, *s. m. s.* An owl.

P. Pechán, *a. p.* Twisted, coiled.

P. Pech-pách, *s. m. p.* Twist coil.

P. Pech-táb, or *Pech-o-táb*, *s. m. p.* Restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting and turning, contortion, knots. *P. kháná*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed.

P. Pech-dár, *a. p.* Twisted, coiled, crooked, intricate.

P. Pech-dar-pech, *p.* Coil within coil, entangled.

P. Pechish, *s. f. p.* Inflexion, twisting, contortion, writhing; gripes, pain in the bowels, tenesmus; trouble, perplexity; circumvention, contention.

P. Pechak, *s. f. p.* A ball, skein or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound.

P. Pichú, *s. m. n.* The fruit of the Capparis.

P. Pech-wán, *a. p.* Twisted (as a Huqqa-snake).

P. Pichh, *s. f. n.* Rice-gruel, rice-water.

P. Pichhá, *s. m. s.* 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. *P. pherná*, To leave, to withdraw. *P. karná*, 1. To pursue, chase. 2.

To recoil (a gun, &c.) *P. lená*, To pursue, importune; to be obstinately persevering.

P. Pichhwá, *s. m. s.* The hinder part (of anything).

P. Pichhe, *adv. s.* In the rear, after, behind, afterwards, in the absence. *P. parná*, 1. To dance attendance, importune, dun, persecute, torment. 2. To be outstripped. *P. dálná*, To leave behind, outstrip.

P. Pechídagí, *s. f. p.* Twisting, contortion, winding.

P. Pechída, *part. p.* Twisted.

P. Píkhál, *s. m. p.* Dung of birds.

P. Pekhná, *s. m. n.* See *پیکهنا*.

P. Paidá, *a. p.* Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. *P. karná*, To discover, produce, find, get, earn, invent, procure. *P. honá*, To be found, earned, produced, born, created, &c.

P. Paidá-wár, *s. m. p.* Produce of a field, fruit, &c.; profit of trade.

P. Paidá-ish, *s. f. p.* Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.

P. Pai-dar-pai, *adv. p.* Successively.

P. Pídri, *s. f. n.* A tom-tit.

P. Paidal, *adv. s.* On foot. *s. m.* Infantry.

P. Pír, *s. f. s.* Pain, sickness; pity, compassion.

P. Pír, *s. m. p.* An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide.

P. Pír, *s. m. n.* Monday.

P. Pair, *s. m. n.* The foot.

P. Pairá, *part. p.* (In comp.) Adorning, decorating, adorned with.

P. Pírá, *a. s.* See *Pílá*.

پیراک Pairák, *s. m.* H. A swimmer.

پیرامن Pairáman, } *s. m. P.* A
پیرامون Pairámún, } circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment. *adv.* About, around.

پیران Pírán, *s. m. P.* Charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of some saint).

پیرانا Pairáná, *v. a. H.* To cause to swim.

پیرانا Pírána, *a. P.* 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.

پیرهن Pairáhan, *s. m. P.* A long robe, a shirt or shift.

پیرائی Pairái, *s. f. H.* Swimming-place; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim.

پیرایا Píráya, *s. m. P.* An ornament.

پیرزال Pír-zál, } *s. f. P.* An old
پیرزن Pír-zan, } woman.

پیرنا Pírná, *v. n. H.* To swim.

پیرو Pai-rau, *part. act. P.* Following, follower.

پیروی Pai-rau-í, *s. f. P.* Following, imitation, consequence.

پیرهن Pairahan, *s. m. P.* See Pairáhan.

پیری Pírí, *s. f. P.* Old age.

پیری Pairí, *s. f. H.* An ornament worn on the legs.

پیرنا Pírná, *v. a. s.* To press, express, squeeze, rack.

پیزار Paizár, *s. f. P.* A slipper, a shoe. *P. kháná,* To be beaten with slippers.

پیزارا Paizará-paizárí, *s. f. P.* Fighting or mutual beating with slippers.

پیزارپتی Paizár-pattí, *s. f. P.* Act of beating with slippers.

پیزارخور Paizár-khor, *a. P.* Abject mean, base.

پیزارے Paizár-se, *P.* It concerns or affects me not, I care not (an expression of contempt).

پیزارکاری Paizár-kárí, *s. f. P.* Act of beating with slippers.

پیزنه Pezna, *s. m. P.* A seive.

پیس Pes, *s. m. P.* Leprosy.

پیسے Pesí, *a. P.* Leprous.

پیسا Paisá, *s. m. H.* A copper coin, a pice; money, cash. *P. urán* To spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *P. pher-phár karná,* To turn the penny. *P. duboná,* To sink money, to lay out money without return. *P. kh dubná,* To be sunk (money). *P. kh ná,* To spend extravagantly, to waste to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embellish. *P. e lagáná,* To lay out or expend money.

پیسنا Písna, *s. l. v. a.* To grind, triturate, bruise, powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. *s. m.* The corn of grain for grinding.

پیسے والا Paise-wálá, *a. H.* 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth a pice.

پیش Pesh, *a. P.* Promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. *s. m.* 1. Before front. 2. The vowel point representing a short u as in Zulm. *P. az-ín,* Before this. *P. áná,* To treat to negotiate, to behave. *P. jáná,* To go forth.

پیشاب Pesháb, *s. m. s.* Urine.

پیشامد Pesh-ámad, *s. f. P.* Access, admittance.

پیشانی Peshání, *s. f. P.* The forehead, the brow.

پیشبند Pesh-band, *s. m. p.* The belt which passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle slipping back.

پیشبندي Pesh-bandí, *s. f. p.* Foresight, timely preparation.

پیشبین Pesh-bín, *a. p.* Prudent, provident, wise.

پیشتر Pesh-tar, *adv. p.* Before, prior, formerly, heretofore.

پیشخیمه Pesh-khaima, *s. m. p.* A tent or other baggage sent on before.

پیشدست Pesh-dast, *a. p.* Surpassing; one who excels.

پیشدستی Pesh-dastí, *s. f. p.* Excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, aggression.

پیشرس Pesh-ras, *a. p.* Early (fruit, &c.)

پیشرفت Pesh-raft, *a. p.* Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual.

پیشراو Pesh-rau, *s. p.* A precursor, leader; the advanced guard.

پیشروی Pesh-rau-í, *s. f. p.* Act of preceding.

پیشقبض Pesh-qabz, *s. m. p.* A sort of dagger.

پیشقدمی Pesh-qadamí, *s. f. p.* Outstripping, alertness, activity.

پیشکار Pesh-kár, *s. m. p.* A deputy, agent, assistant, minister, manager.

پیشکاری Pesh-kári, *s. f. p.* Deputyship.

پیشکش Pesh-kash, *s. m. p.* A present, a tribute.

پیشگاه Pesh-gáh, *s. f. p.* The foremost place, a portico.

پیشگی Pesh-gí, *s. f. p.* An advance of money.

پیشنظر Pesh-nazar, *s. p.* Object, prospect.

پیشنگاه Pesh-nigáh, *p.* Take care!

پیشناماز Pesh-namáz, *s. m. p.* A leader in praying, a priest.

پیشنهاد Pesh-nihád, *s. m. p.* Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.

پیشوا Peshwá, *s. m. p.* 1. A leader, a guide. 2. A title of the Márhátta minister. *P. lená,* To meet and receive (a friend, &c.).

پیشوائی Peshwái, *s. f. p.* The meeting and conducting a guest and visitor, the duty of a chief priest, guidance.

پیشواز Peshwáz, *s. f. p.* A gown, a female dress.

پیشور Peshaur, *s. m. p.* Name of a city, properly Pesh-áwar (an advanced post), built by Akbar.

پیشوری Peshaurí, *s. f. p.* 1. A kind of slipper made in Peshaur. 2. A kind of rice.

پیشه Pesha, *s. m. p.* Trade, profession; custom, habit, practice.

پیشه‌ور Pesha-war, *s. m. p.* An artificer.

پیشی Peshí, *s. f. p.* An advance; precedence, superior rank.

پیشین Peshín, *a. p.* Anterior, ancient, prior, former. *s. m.* The afternoon.

پیغار Paighár, *s. m.* A ditch, drain.

پیغام Paighám, *s. m. p.* A message.

پیغام‌ا پیغامی Paighámá-paighámí, *s. f. p.* Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

پیغام‌بر Paighám-bar, *s. m. p.* A messenger; a prophet.

پیغام‌بری Paighám-barí, *s. f. p.* Mission.

پیغام‌بر Paigham-bar, See پیغام‌بر.

پیغام‌بری Paigham-barí, *s. f. p.* Mission.

پیک Pík, *s. f. n.* The juice of the

- betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *P. dān*, A vessel for holding betel-spit, a spitting-pot.
- پيڪ Paik, *s. m. P.* A courier, a messenger.
- پيڪار Paikār, *s. f. P.* War, battle, contest. *s. m.* A pedlar.
- پيڪان Paikān, *s. f. P.* The head of an arrow.
- پيڪر Paikar, *s. f. P.* 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness.
- پي ڪرڙا Pai-kaṛhā, *s. m. s.* } Iron
پي ڪرڙي Pai-kaṛī, *s. f. s.* } chains on the legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
- پيگڙو Paigú, *s. m. H.* A sort of green coloured stone brought from Pegu.
- پيل Píl, *s. m. P.* 1. An elephant. 2. One of the pieces at chess, the bishop.
- پيلا Pílá, *a. s.* Yellow.
- پيلام Pílám, *s. m. CH.* Satin.
- پيلائي Pílái, *s. f. s.* Yellowness.
- پيلبان Píl-bán, *s. m. P.* An elephant driver or keeper.
- پيلباني Píl-bání, *s. f. P.* The business of tending, &c. elephants.
- پيلبنڊ Píl-band, *s. m. P.* A term used at chess to express that a Bishop and two Pawns mutually support each other.
- پيلپا Píl-pá, *a. P.* Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- پيلپايه Píl-páya, *s. m. P.* (Elephant's foot) A pillar.
- پيلنا Pelná, *v. a. s.* To shove, push, express, squeeze out; to stuff, to cram. *Pel márná*, To shove, push.
- پيلپال Pel-pál, *part. s.* Shoving, pushing, &c.
- پيلو Pílu, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Salva-*

- dora Persica*; also in the Deccan (*Careya arborea*).
- پيليبيٽ Píli-bhít, *n. pr. s.* A town in Rohilcund.
- پيما Paimá, *part. a. P.* (In comp.) Measuring, a measurer.
- پيمان Paimán, *s. m. P.* A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, asseveration, oath, convention, compact.
- پيمانہ Paimána, *s. m. P.* A goblet; a certain dry measure. *P. umr ká bharná, v. a.* To fill up the measure of one's age; to die or kill.
- پيمائي Paimái, *s. f. P.* The act of measuring.
- پيمائش Paimáish, *s. f. P.* Measure.
- پيمبر Payam-bar, *s. m. P.* See Paighámbar.
- پيمبري Payam-barí, *s. f. P.* See Paighámbarí.
- پينا Painá, *s. m. H.* A goad.
- پينا Píná, *v. a. s.* To drink; to smoke. *s. m.* The dregs or refuse of linseed, the oil cake.
- پينالا Painálá, *s. m. s.* A gutter, spout.
- پينتاليسي Paintálís, *a. s.* Forty-five.
- پينتانا Paintáná, *s. m. s.* See Páyint.
- پينتيسي Paintís, *a. s.* Thirty-five.
- پينچا Pínjá, *v. a. H.* To clean cotton from the seeds.
- پينچني Penjuí, *s. f. s.* Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- پينچا Painchá, *s. m. H.* Return, retribution, a loan, repayment.
- پينچنا Painchná, *v. a. H.* To win now.
- پينڊ Pínd, *s. m. H.* A roller.
- پينستھه Painsath, *a. s.* Sixty-five.

پینک Pínak *s. f. s.* Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.

پینگ Peng, *s. m. H.* A bird (*Gracula chatteah*).

پیوست Paiwast, *s. f. p.* Junction, connexion, friendship. *part.* Joined.

پیوستگی Paiwasta-gí, *s. f. p.* Contiguity, connexion, attachment.

پیوسته Paiwasta, *p. l. a.* Joined.

2. *adv.* Always, continually. 3. *s. m.* The year before the last.

پیوسته‌ابر Paiwasta-abrú, *a. p.* Whose eyebrows unite above the nose.

پیوند Paiwand, *s. m. p. l.* Junction, conjunction, connexion, relationship, a joint. 2. A patch, graft, bud.

پیوندکار Paiwand-kár, *s. p. A* patcher.

پیوندکاری Paiwand-kárí, *s. f. p.* Patching, cobbling.

پیوندی Paiwandí, *a. p.* Engrafted. *P.-ber*, An engrafted Ber (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *P. muchher*, *s. f.* The whiskers joining the beard.

پیه Píh, *s. f. p.* Grease, tallow.

پیهم Pailham, *adv. p.* Thickly, close together.

پی‌ه Píhú, *s. m. H.* A flea.

ت

ت Te is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian Alphabet. In Abjad it denotes 400. In Arabic words, at the beginning it is used to form verbal nouns of various forms, as *Tárf* from *Urf*, *Tásír* from *Asar*, *Tatáwul* from *Túl*; and prefixed to a noun it may correspond to *by* in swearing, as *Tállah*, By God. At the end of words it may be the sign of the feminine gender: it is

also added in the formation of nouns of unity, and of infinitives or verbal nouns: or of the superlative degree of some few adjectives. In Persian words, at the end, *Te* may represent the second person singular: or it may be redundant, as *Bálisht* for *Bálish*, A pillow. It may be substituted for *Dál* as *Tambúra*, for *Dambúra*, A drum, *Zartasht* for *Zardasht*, Zoroaster; it is also found used for *Jím* as *Tárát* for *Táráj*, Plunder. In some instances it suffers Apocope as *Rás* for *Rást*, True; *Dushnám* for *Dusht-nám*, Abuse; *Dushman* for *Dusht-man*, An enemy.

ت Tá, *adv. p. l.* To, until, so far as, whilst, during, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care!

تاب Táb, *s. f. p. l.* Heat, light, splendour. 2. Power, endurance, brooking. 3. Rage, fury. 4. Twisting, contortion. *Táb dená*, To twist. *Táb lená*, To be able to bear.

تابا Tábá, *s. m. p.* A frying-pan.

تابان Tábán, *a. p.* Resplendent, splendid, glittering, burning.

تابانی Tábání, *s. f. p.* Splendour, light.

تاب‌تلی Táb-tillí, *s. f. p.* An induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake.

تاب‌دار Táb-dár, *a. p. l.* Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted.

تاب‌دان Táb-dán, *s. m. p.* A lattice, a sky-light.

تاب‌زیرت Tá-ba-zíst, *p.* While life remains.

تابستان Tábistán, *s. m. p.* The hot weather, summer.

تابستانی Tábistání, *a. p.* Resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer.

تابش Tábish, *s. f. P.* Heat, brilliancy, splendour.

تاب طاقت Táb-táqat, *s. f. P. A.* Power, ability.

تابع Tábî, * *part. a. A.* Dependent, follower, subject. *T. karná,* To control, to subject.

تابعدار Tábî-dár, *a. A. P.* Dependent, follower.

تابعداري Tábî-dárí, *s. f. A. P.* Allegiance, obedience, fidelity.

تابعين Tábî-ín, *s. m. plur. of* تابع *A.* Followers, companions.

تابكجا Tá-ba-kujá, *P.* How far? Whither? How long? Till when?

تابكي Tá-ba-kai, *P.* Till what time? When? To what length? How much? How many?

تابمقدور Tá-ba-maqdúr, See Tá-maqdúr.

تابناك Táb-nák, *a. P.* Hot; brilliant, bright, shining; passionate.

تابندگی Tábindagí, *s. f. P.* Splendour, brightness.

تابنده Tábinda, *part. P.* Shining.

تابوت Tábút, *s. m. A. 1.* A coffin, a bier. *2.* The ark of the covenant presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets.

تابوتگار Tábút-gár, *s. m. A. P.* Coffin-maker, undertaker.

تابه Tába, *s. m. P.* A frying-pan, a skillet.

تاب Táp, *s. m. s.* Warmth, heat *s. f.* Fever.

تاپاك Tápak, *s. m. P.* Friendship, solicitude of friendship, the anguish of love, affection.

تاپنا Tápná, *v. a. s.* To bask, to warm one's self, to warm, to heat.

تاپي Tápi, *s. f. s.* Name of a river.

تاتار Tátár, *s. m. P. A.* Tartar.

تائر Taassur, *s. m. A.* Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.

تائير Tásír, *s. f. A.* The making an impression, impression, effect, penetration.

تاج Táj, *s. m. P.* A crown, a diadem, a cap, a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards.

تاج بخش Táj-bakshsh, *s. P.* A king, an emperor, a crown-giver.

تاج خروس Táj-i-kharos, *s. m. P.* A cock's comb; the cockscomb flower (Amaranthus or Celosia).

تاجدار Táj-dár, *s. m. P.* One who wears a crown, a king, a prince.

تاجر Tájir, *s. m. A.* A merchant.

تاجور Táj-war, *a. P.* Possessing a crown. *s. m.* A king, a prince.

تاجوري Táj-warí, *s. f. P.* Royalty, sovereignty.

تاچند Tá-chand, *P.* How many? how long? by how much?

تاچندبار Tá-chand-bár, *P.* How often? how many times?

تاچنين Tá-chunín, *P.* Hitherto, thus far.

تاحال Tá-hál, *P. A.* Yet, hitherto.

تاخ Ták, *s. m. P. 1.* A veil. *2.* Firewood. *3.* Darkness.

تاخت Tákht, *s. f. P.* Assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *T. karná* To assault.

تاخت تاراج Tákht-taráj, *s. m. P.* Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *Tákht-o-taráj karná, v. a.* To ruin, to depopulate.

تاخير Taakhkhur, *A. 1. s. m.* Delay. *2.* (used participially) Retarded, postponed; following.

تاخير Tákhir, *s. f. A.* Delay, pro-

crastination, impediment. *T. karná,*
To delay, &c.
تادم *Tá-dam-zíst,* *p.* While
life remains.
تادب *Tádíb,* *s. f. A.* Correction,
chastisement, amendment, erudition.
T. karná, To instruct, correct.
تار *Tár,* *s. m. f. p. 1.* A thread, a
wire, the string of a musical instru-
ment. 2. Darkness, obscurity. *T.*
bándhná, To continue or repeat an
action without interruption. *T. tútná,*
To be disjointed or separated.
تارا *Tará,* *s. m. s. 1.* A star. 2.
The apple of the eye. 3. The name
of the wife of the Rájá Bali.
تاراج *Taráj,* *s. m. p.* Plunder, de-
vastation.
تارتور *Tár-toṛ,* *s. m. p. s.* A kind
of sewing or needlework, open work,
pulling out some threads.
تار عنكبوت *Tár-i-ankabút,* *s. p. A.*
Cobweb.
تار *Tárik,* *part. a. A.* Leaving.
s. A deserter.
تار كالد *Tárik-ud-dunyá,* *a. A. P.*
Abandoning the world, abstinent,
sober, chaste. *s. m.* An anchorer, a
hermit.
تاراك *Tarak,* *s. m. p. 1.* The
crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap,
head, top, summit.
تاركاش *Tár-kash,* *s. m. p.* A wire-
drawer.
تاركاش *Tár-kashí,* *s. f. p.* Wire
drawing; a kind of needlework. *T.*
karná, To draw wires, &c.
تاري *Tári,* *s. f. p.* Darkness, ob-
scurity.
تاري *Tári,* *s. f. s.* See *Tálí.*
تاريخ *Tárikh,* * *s. f. A.* Date, era ;
annals, history.
تاريخ وار *Tárikh-wár,* *adv. A. p.*
Daily, at stated periods.
تاريك *Tárik,* *a. p.* Dark.

تاريك چشم *Tárik-chashm,* *a. p.*
Blind, dim-sighted.
تاريكي *Tárikí,* *s. f. p.* Darkness.
تار *Tár,* *s. m. s.* The Palm tree
(*Borassus flabelliformis*).
تاري *Tári,* *s. f. H.* The juice of
the Palm tree, Toddy.
تاز *Táz,* *part. a. p.* (In comp.)
Running, hastening. *s. m.* Assault,
attack, race, running. *Táz-o-tág,*
Toil and labour.
تازغي *Táza-gí,* *s. f. p.* Freshness,
tenderness, greenness, plumpness,
fatness ; pleasure.
تازة *Táza,* *a. p.* Fresh, new, green,
tender, fat, raw ; young ; happy,
pleased. *T. karná,* To renew, refresh,
recreate. *T. honá,* To be in good
case, increase, flourish.
تازة باق *Táza-ba-táza,* *a. p.* Fresh
and blooming.
تازة خيال *Táza-khiyál,* *a. p.* Ima-
gining what is new or fresh ; an in-
ventor.
تازة دم *Táza-dam,* *s. m. p.* Good
spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness.
تازة كار *Táza-kár,* *p.* Making fresh
or anew ; beginner, renewer.
تازة گاري *Táza-kári,* *s. f. p.* Fresh
or new work ; new-building.
تازة وارد *Táza-wárid,* *p. A.* New-
comer.
تازي *Tázi,* *a. p.* Arabian or Ara-
bic ; Arab (horse).
تازيانه *Táziyána,* *s. m. p.* A whip,
a scourge. *T. jaṛná,* or *lagáná,* or
márná, *v. a.* To scourge.
تازي خانه *Tázi-khána,* *s. m. p. A*
dog-kennel.
تازيك *Tázik,* *s. m. p.* A horse of
mixed breed ; an Arabian colt which
has grown up in some other country.
تازي كوتا *Tázi-kuttá,* *s. m. p. H. A*
greyhound.

تاس Tás, *s. m. n.* 1. Cards. 2.

Brocade : See Tásh.

تاسف Taassuf, *s. m. A.* Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret.

تاش Tásh, *s. m. n.* Cloth of gold, brocade.

تاغ Tágh, *s. m. p.* The poplar ; the elm ; tamarisk ; a pomegranate ; an ensign-staff.

تاغی Tághí, *a. A.* for طاغی.

تافتا Táfta, *s. m. p.* 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses ; glossy cream colour.

تاقی Táqí, *a. r.* Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. *s. f.* A kind of hat.

تاك Tá-k, *s. f. s.* A look, aim, pointing (of a dog).

تاك Tá-k, *s. f. p.* A vine, grapes.

تاك باك Tá-k-bák, *s. f. n.* Nick of time.

تاكجا Tá-kujá, *p.* How far ? Till when ?

تاكنا Tákná, *v. a. s.* To stare at, aim, spy, look for, see.

تاك تاك Tá-ki, *p.* So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither ?

تاك تاك Ta-kai, *p.* Till when ? how long ?

تاكيد Tákid, *s. f. A.* 1. Confirmation. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. *T. karná*, To enjoin strictly, urge, press, ascertain.

تاگ Tá-g, } *s. m. n.* A thread.

تاگ تاگ Tá-gá, } *Tág-tor, s. m.* Lace.

تاگنا Tágná, *v. a. n.* To thread.

تال Tál, *s. m. s.* 1. A pond. 2.

Chime, time in musick, beating time.

3. Striking the hands on the arms previous to fighting. 4. Name of a musical instrument. 5. Name of the

Palm tree and fruit. *T. dená*, To chime, to strike the hands on the

body before fighting. *T. marná* or *thonkná*, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

تالا Tálá, *s. m. s.* A lock.

تالاب Táláb, } *s. m. p.* A pond

تالاو Táláo, } tank, reservoir.

تالم Taallum, *s. m. A.* Melan-

choly, grief, torment.

تال مکهانا Tál-makháná, *s. m. n.* A medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*).

تالو Tálú, *s. m. s.* 1. The palate

the ridge in the roof of the mouth.

2. A disorder in horses, the lam preys.

تالی Tálí, *s. f. s.* 1. A key. 2.

Clapping of the hands. *T. ek há se bajná*, is used to express a

impossibility. *T. bajáná*, To cla

the hands (generally by way of cer

sure and ridicule), to hoot. *T. má*

ná, To hoot, to damn.

تالیف Tálíf, *s. f. A.* 1. Connect

ing, uniting in friendship, reconcil

ing. 2. Composition, compiling (

a book, &c.).

تالیقه Tálíqa, *s. m. A.* An inver

tory, a catalogue.

تام Támm, *a. A.* Perfect, entire

complete, full.

تامنا Támná, } *s. m. s.* Copper

تامبا Támbá, } melled copper.

تامچینی Tám-chíní, *s. f. s.* En

melled copper.

تامقدور Tá-maqdúr, *p. A.* To th

utmost of one's ability, as much

possible.

تامل Taammul, *s. m. A.* Medit

tion, reflection, consideration, hes

tation, purpose. *T. karná*, To co

lect one's self, to consider, to refle

تامیسور Támeswar, *s. m. s.* Cal

or scorix of copper.

تان Tán, *s. f. s.* 1. A note

musick, a tone. 2. Stretching, knitting the brows.

تَآنَا, *s. m. s.* The warp (threads extended lengthways on the loom). *T. b́aná karná*, To fidget.

تَآنَا-تَارِيز, *A.* See طَعْنُ تَعْرِيز.

تَآمْبَا, *s. m. s.* Copper.

تَآنْت, *s. f. s.* 1. Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. 2. A loom. *T. b́ájí aur rág b́ájhá*, He understood from the first word. *T. b́ándhná*, To silence an idle talker.

تَآنْتِ, *s. m. s.* A weaver.

تَآنْمُس, *s. m. A.* Acquaintance.

تَآنْغَا, *s. m. H.* A small two-wheeled car, without covering, on which only one person can sit.

تَآنْنَا, *v. a. s.* To stretch, extend, expand, pull, contract (the brows); to pitch (a tent).

تَآنِ, *s. f. s.* The warp; the price paid for weaving.

تَآنْمِ, *s. f. A.* Delay, procrastination.

تَآنِيس, *s. f. A.* Feminine gender.

تَآو, *s. P. corrup. of Táb*, *q. v.* *Táo dená*, To twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (iron, &c.) *T. kháná*, To be heated, to be angry.

تَآؤ, *s. m. H.* A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.

تَآوَآن, *s. m. P.* Retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan; price paid for blood. *T. b́ándhná*, or *lená*, To fine, to mulct. *T. lagáná*, To amerce.

تَآوَآنِ, *s. f. P.* Compensation, fine, loan, debt.

تَآوْنَا, *v. a. s.* To heat, to urge (a flame or fire); to prove, assay; to twist.

تَاوِيل Táwíl, *s. f. A.* Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.

تَاَه تáh, *s. f. P.* A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.

تَاهِرِي Táhírí, *s. f. H.* A kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barí* (a pulse, ground in a wet state mixed with spices, and dried in lumps).

تَاهِل Taahhul, *a. m. A.* Marriage, establishing a family.

تَاهَم Tá-ham, *P.* Yet, nevertheless.

تَاهَنُوز Tá-hanoz, *P.* Yet, still, hitherto, till.

تَايِب Táib, *part. a. m. A.* Repenting, penitent.

تَايِي Táí, *s. f. H.* 1. An aunt, father's brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.

تَايِد Táíd, *s. f. A.* Aid, assistance, corroboration.

تَاب Tab, *adv. s.* 1. Then, at that time. 2. Afterwards. *Tab-tak*, *Tab-toṛí*, or *-túṛ*, or *-lag*, Till then.

تَاب Tab, *s. f. P.* Fever (See Tap); heat.

تَابَار Tabár, *s. m. P.* People, nation, tribe, race, family. *Shahryár-i-áḳítábár*, A monarch of an illustrious house.

تَابَارَك Tabárák, *v. A.* Be blessed, bless. *T. Alláh*, God be blessed.

تَابَاه Tabáh, *a. P.* Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched.

تَابَاهِي Tabáhí, *s. f. P.* Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *T. khání*, To be afflicted.

تَابَاهِي-زَدَة Tabáhí-zada, *a. P.* Ruined, afflicted, distressed.

تَابَايُن Tabáyun, *s. A.* Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.

تَابَاهُور Tabahhur, *s. m. A.* Profoundness in learning.

تبختر Tabakhtur, *s. A.* Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.

تبدل Tabbaddul, *s. m. A.* } Change,
تبدیل Tabdíl, *s. f. A.* } alteration, difference, transportation.
Tabdíl-i-makán, Migration.

تبر Tabar, *s. m. P.* A hatchet, an axe. *T. bardár*, A wood-cutter.

تبرزن Tabar-zan, *s. m. P.* A wood-cutter, hatchet-man.

تبرزین Tabar-zín, *s. m. P.* A horseman's battle axe.

تبروک Tabarruk, *s. m. A.* 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food, &c. presented to great men) given to dependants; sacred relics.

تبرگون Tabar-gún, *a. P.* Hollow-backed (a horse).

تبرید Tabríd, *s. f. A.* Cooling, refreshing; a refrigerant (in medicine).

تبسم Tabassum, *s. m. A.* A smile.

تبصر Tabassur, *s. m. A.* Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.

تبعیت Tabíyat, *s. f. A.* Obedience.

تبچه Tabancha, *s. m. T. A.* pistol. *T. márná*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.

تبني Tabanní, *s. f. A.* Adoption.

تبه Tabah, *a. P.* See Tabáh.

تبهي Tab-hí, *adv. s.* At that very time. *T.-to*, Then indeed. *T.-se*, Thence, thenceforth.

تبیعت Tabíat, *s. f. A.* Following, dependence.

تپ Tap, *s. f. s.* 1. Warmth. 2. Prayer, adoration.

تپ Tap, *s. f. P.* A fever. *T. utar-ná*, To go off (a fever). *T. charhná*, To come on (a fever). *T. ká mút jáná*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever.

تپاک Tapák, *s. m. P.* 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.

تپانا Tapáná, *v. a. s.* To cause another to bask &c. (See Tapná), heat, to cause to glow.

تپخاله Tap-khála, *s. m. P.* Breathing out on the lips after a fever, thrush.

تپدق Tap-i-diqq, *s. f. P. A.* hectic fever.

تپسی Tapasí, *s. m. s.* A devotee. *T. machhlá*, The mango fish (Polymus paradisea).

تپش Tapish, *s. f. P.* 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.

تپغب Tap-i-ghibb, *s. f. P. A.* tertian fever.

تپک Tupak, *s. f. T.* A musket.

تپکنا Tapakná, *v. n. P. H.* To throb, to palpitate. *T. phore*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration.

تپلرزه Tap-i-larza, *s. m. P.* A plague.

تپمحرق Tap-i-muhriq, *s. m. P.* An ardent or burning fever.

تپمواظبه Tap-i-muwázaba, *P.* A quotidian fever.

تپنا Tapná, *v. n. s.* To glow, to be heated; to frisk.

تپنوبت Tap-i-naubat, *s. f. P.* An intermittent fever.

تپیدن Tapídan, *s. m. P.* Palpitation, flouncing, agitation, tremour.

تپیدنوار Tapídan-wár, *a. P.* Agitated, troubled.

تتار Tatár, *s. m. P.* See Tátár.

تتار Tatár, *s. f. s.* Embrocation, fomentation.

تتارنا Tatárná, *v. a. s.* To embrocate, foment.

تاتب Tatabbu, *s. m. A.* Following, imitation; continuation. *T. karná,* To search diligently, explore, examine, follow, imitate.

تتلا Tutláná, *v. n. H.* To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.

تتم Tatimma, *s. m. A.* An appendix, supplement, continuation.

تتميم Tatmím, *s. f. A.* Completion.

تتهر Tatahr-á, *s. m. -í, s. f. H.* A vessel for warming water, a kettle.

تتلیس Taslís, *s. f. A.* Trinity; dividing into three parts; a triune (aspect of the planets).

تثنیه Tasniya, *s. m. A.* (used adjectively) The dual (number).

ت Taj, *s. f. s.* The bay tree or its bark (*Laurus cassia*).

تج Tujjār, *s. m. A.* A merchant.

تجارت Tijárat, *s. f. A.* Trade, commerce.

تجاری Tijárí, *s. f. s.* A tertian fever.

تجوار Tajáwuz, *s. m. A.* Departing, transgressing, deviation, offending, diversity. *T. karná,* To err, deviate, stray.

تجاهل Tajáhul, *s. m. A.* Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference.

تجدد Tajaddud, *s. m. }* A. Re-

تجدید Tajdíd, *s. f. }* newal.

تجربه Tajriba, *s. m. A.* Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *T. karná,* To experience.

تجربه کار Tajriba-kár, *a. A. P.* Expert, conversant in.

تجربه کاری Tajriba-kárí, *s. f. A. P.* Experience.

تجرود Tajarrud, *s. m. A.* Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.

تجری Tijarí, *s. f. s.* See Tijárí.

تجريد Tajríd, *s. f. A.* Separation,

solitude, celibacy, (properly, rendering solitary).

تجزی Tajazzí, *s. f. A.* Separating into small pieces, analysis.

تجسس Tajassus, *s. f. A.* Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness. *T. karná,* To spy into, search diligently, explore.

تجلی Tajallí, ** s. f. A.* Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness.

تجلیات Tajalliyát, *plur. of Tajallí,* A. Lustres, illuminations.

تجمل Tajammul, *s. m. A.* Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences.

تجنا Tajná, *v. a. s.* To abandon, desert, quit, leave.

تجنیس Tajnís, *s. f. P.* Making of the same kind, resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of to the ear. *T.-i-khat-tí,* Writing words which are spelt alike but pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing.

تجویز Tajwíz, *s. f. A.* 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence judgment, trial, plan.

تجویف Tajwíf, *s. f. A.* Hollowing, making concave.

تجہیز Taj'híz, *s. f. A.* 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. *T.-i-lashkar karná,* To raise an army.

تچا Tacháná, *v. a. H.* To parch, to scorch.

تچنا Tachná, *v. n. H.* To be heated or parched.

تجاشی Taháshí, *s. A.* 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. Fear.

تجایف Taháif, *s. plur. of تجاف A.* Rarities, curiosities; presents.

تحت Taht, *s. m. A.* 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Sub-

jection, possession. *T. men láná*, To conquer. to subjugate.

تحت الأرض Taht-us-sará, *s. m. A.*
Under the earth.

تحت الشعاع Talit-ush-shuqá, *s. m.*
A. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun.

تحت فرمان Taht-i-farmán, *s. m. A.*
Subjection, dominion.

تحت لفظي Taht-lafzí, *adv. A.* Verbally, literal translation.

تحريك Taharruk, *s. m. A.* Motion, movement.

تحرير Tahrír,* *s. f. A. 1.* Writing correctly, description. 2. Manumission. *a.* Written, dated. *T. i-Uqledas*, Euclid's elements.

تحريض Tahrís, *s. f. A.* Instigation, stimulation. *T. karná*, To stimulate, entice, allure.

تحريك Tahrík, *s. f. A. 1.* Movement, agitation. 2. Incitement, exciting desire, temptation, encouragement. *T. dená*, To touch, move, affect, encourage. *T. karná*, To tempt.

تحرمة Tahríma, *s. m. A.* Grieving, regretting, regret; condolence.

تأخر Tahassur, *s. m. A.* Grieving, regretting, regret; condolence.

تأخر Tahs-nahs, *a. A.* Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate.

تأسين Tahsín, *s. f. A.* Approbation, applause, acclamation.

تأصيل Tahsíl,* *s. f. A. 1.* Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly of revenues).

تأصيلات Tahsílát, *pl. of Tahsíl. A.*
Collections, acquisitions.

تأصيلدار Tahsíl-dár, *s. m. A. P. A.*
collector, a tax-gatherer.

تأصيلداري Tahsíl-dárá, *s. f. A. P.*
Collectorship, tax-gathering.

تأصيلنا Tahsíl-ná, *v. a. A. H.* To collect, to gather a tax, to oppress, afflict.

تأفجات Tuhfaját, *plur. of تأففة A.*
Rarities, &c.

تأففي Tuhfagí, *s. f. A.* Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.

تأففة Tuhfa,* *s. m. A.* A curiosity, a present. *a.* Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, odd, singular.

تأففة معجون Tuhfa-majún, *s. m. A.*
A wag.

تأفقق Tahaquq, *s. m. A.* Ascertainment, certain knowledge.

تأفقر Tahqír, *s. f. A.* Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.

تأفقيق Tahqíq, *A. 1. s. f.* Ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision, certainty, truth. 2. *a.* Authentic, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 3. *adv.* Truly, indeed.

تأفككم Tahakkum, *s. m. A.* Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority.

تأفليل Tahlíl, *s. A. 1.* Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. *T. honá*, To waste, consume.

تأفممل Tahammul, *s. m. A.* Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility.

تأفمیل Tahmíl, *s. f. A. 1.* Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.

تأفهور Tahauwur, *s. m. A. 1.* Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.

تأفویل Tahwíl, *s. f. A. 1.* Change, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the sun, moon, or a plane from one sign to another. 3. Trusts charges, cash.

تحویله Tahwíl-dár, *s. m. A. P. A*
cash-keeper, treasurer.

تحویله Tahwíl-dárí, *s. f. A. P.*
The office of a cash-keeper.

تحت Tahiyat,* *s. f. A. A* salu-
tation, congratulation, prayer, bene-
diction.

تحيه Tahaiyur, *s. m. A. Amaze-*
ment, wonder, astonishment.

تخالف Takháluf, *s. m. A. Opposi-*
tion, contention, enmity.

تخت Takht, *s. m. P. A* throne.
T. par baiḥáhná, To enthrone. *T. par baiḥná*, To reign. *T. chhoṛná*, To abdicate a throne. *T. se utárná*, To dethrone. *T. yá takhta*, A throne or a bier (conquer or die, spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise.)

تخت و تخت تخت Takht-bakht, *s. P.*
Throne and fortune (used as a form of benediction, especially by women to signify wedlock and wealth).

تختدار Takht-dár, *s. m. P. A* king.

تخت روان Takht-i-rawán, *s. m. P.*
A travelling throne; a throne on which the king is carried.

تختگاه Takht-gáh, *s. f. P. The*
royal residence, metropolis.

تخت نشان Takht-nishán, *P. Seat-*
ing on or bestowing thrones.

تخت نشین Takht-nishín, *s. m. P.*
One sitting on the throne; a king.

تخت نشینی Takht-nishíní, *s. f. P.*
Accession to the throne, reign.

تخته Takhta, *s. m. P. 1. A* plank,
board. 2. A bier. 3. A sheet of
paper. 4. A stool. 5. A bed of
flowers, &c.

تخته بندی Takhta-bandí, *s. f. P.*
Wainscot, boarding.

تخته گردن Takhta-gardan, *a. P.*
Thick, broad, and straight-necked
(a horse).

تخته نرد Takhta-nard, *s. m. P.*
Backgammon.

تختی Takhtí, *s. f. P. A* small
plank; a little board like a slate
which children write on; a signet of
stone; the breast.

تخریب Takhríb, *s. f. A. Devasta-*
tion, destruction, razing.

تخصیص Takhsís, *s. f. A. Particu-*
larity, peculiarity, appropriating, re-
serving for one's self.

تخفیف Takhfíf, *s. f. A. 1. Mak-*
ing light, alleviation, lifting up. 2.
Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4.
Abatement, relief, remission, abridge-
ment, decrease, diminution, decay.
5. Softening the pronunciation of
letters, or changing one letter for
another (for the sake of euphony).
T. i-tasdí, Banishing care, relieving
pain or trouble.

تخلخل Takhalkhul, *s. A. 1. Put-*
ting on or wearing the ornament
called khalkhál. 2. Separation.

تخلص Takhallus, *s. m. A. The*
titular name assumed by poets; as
Saudá was the Takhallus of Mirzá
Muhammad Rafí.

تخلل Takhallul, *s. m. A. Disturb-*
ance, interruption, discord, dissen-
tion.

تخلیه Takhliya, *s. m. A. 1. Eva-*
cuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumis-
sion (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a
wife).

تخم Tukhm, *s. m. P. Seed; sperun;*
an egg; the testicle.

تخم بالنگو Tukhm-i-bálangú, *s. m.*
P. Seed of a cooling quality.

تخم بد Tukhm-i-bad, *a. P. Low-*
bred.

تخم ریحان Tukhm-i-raihán, *s. m.*
P. The seed of Ocymum pilosum.
(See Babai).

تخم ریزی *Tukhm-rezí, s. f. P.* Scattering seed, sowing.

تخم کاهو *Tukhm-i-káhu, s. m. P.* Seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*).

تخم کتان *Tukhm-i-katán, s. m. P.* Linseed.

تخمه *Tukhma, s. m. A.* Indigestion.

تخمیر *Takhmír, s. f. A.* Fermentation, forming into leaven.

تخمینا *Takhmínan, adv. A.* By guess, by appraisalment, nearly, about.

تخمینه *Takhmína, s. A.* Guess, appraisalment, conjecture, valuation.

تخویف *Takhwíf, s. f. A.* Terrifying, threatening.

تخیل *Takhaiyul, s. m. A.* Fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion. *Plur. Takhaiyulát,* Suspicions, fancies.

ند *Tad, adv. s.* See Tab.

تدارک *Tadáruk, s. m. A. 1.* Reparation, remedy, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice). *2.* The instruments and means used to procure justice (as writings, lawyers, witnesses). *3.* Chastisement, retaliation. *T. karná,* To provide against, prepare, oppose, chastise.

تداول *Tadáwul, s. m. A.* Tradition.

تداوی *Tadáwí, s. f. A.* Administering medicine, cure, healing.

تدبیر *Tadbír, s. f. A. 1.* Deliberation, council, contrivance, opinion, advice. *2.* Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management. *T. -i-saltánat, s. f. Politics. T. -i-ghizá, s. f. Regimen of diet.*

تدارو *Tadarv, s. m. P.* A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).

تدریج *Tadríj, s. f. A.* Gradation, scale.

تدریس *Tadrís, s. f. A.* Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.

تدفین *Tadfín, s. f. A.* Burial, interment.

تدهارا *Tidhárá, s. m. s. A* plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*).

تدهر *Tidhar, adv. s.* There.

تدهین *Tad'hín, s. A.* Anointing.

تدین *Tadaiyun, s. A.* Religiousness, constancy in religion.

تذکره *Taz-kira, s. m. A. 1.* Memory, remembrance. *2.* A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, hand writing. *3.* Biographical memoirs (especially of poets).

تذکیر *Tazkír, s. f. A. 1.* Masculine gender. *2.* Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.

تذلیل *Tazlíl, s. f. A.* Abasement, depression.

تر *Tar, a. P. 1.* Moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. *2.* A particle which forms the comparative in Persian, as *Bih,* good; *Bih-tar,* better, &c.

ترا *Tar, postpos. s.* Under, beneath. تراب *Turáb, s. m. A.* Earth, ground, dust.

ترابی *Turábí, a. A.* Earthen.

ترادف *Taráduf, A. 1. s. m.* Succession. *2. a.* Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).

ترارا *Tarrará, s. m. H.* Rapidity. *T. bharná,* To gallop.

ترازو *Tarázú, s. f. P.* A scale, balance.

تراس *Tirás, s. 1. s. f.* Thirst. *2. s. m.* Fear.

تراسی *Tirásí, a. s.* Eighty-three.

تراش *Tarásh, P. 1. part. a. (I comp.)* Cutting. *2. s. f.* Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form. *T. dúlma* To pare off or away.

تراش Tarásh-kharásh, *s. f.* P. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.

تراشن Taráshná, *v. a. P. H.* 1. To cut, clip, shape, cut out; shave. *Apne-tain taráshná*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.

تراشا Tarásha, *s. m. P.* Shaving, splinter, chip, shred.

تراکری Tarákrí, *s. f. H.* The beam of a balance.

تراکوم Tarákum, *s. m. A.* Heaping together, the being thickly collected together.

ترانا Tiráná, or Taráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to pass over or swim.

ترانا Tarráná, *v. n. H.* To grumble, murmur.

ترانوه Tiránauwe, *a. s.* Ninety-three.

ترانا Tarána, *s. m. P.* 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, thrill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. *T. pardáz*, Composing songs.

تراوش Taráwish, *s. f. P.* Distillation, dripping, exudation.

ترای Tarái, *s. f. H.* A marsh, mead, meadow.

ترای کھیوا Tarái-khewá, *a. H.* Living in or near water, water-fowl, water-spaniel, &c.

ترب Tarb, *s. f. H.* A musical tone.

ترب Turb, *s. m. P.* A radish.

تربت Turbat, *s. f. A.* A tomb, a sepulchre.

تربتی Turbatí, *a. A.* Sepulchral.

تربتر Tar-ba-tar, *a. P.* Completely wet. *Tar-ba-tar honá*, To drip with wet, to be covered with blood.

تربد Turbad, or Turbid, *s. m. A.* A purgative Indian root (*Convolvulus turpethum*).

تربوز Tarbuz, } *s. m. P.* A water-melon (*Cucurbita citrellus*).

تربیت Tarbiyat, *s. f. A.* Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *T. karná*, To educate, instruct.

تربیت پذیر Tarbiyat-pazír, *a. A. P.* Docile, tractable.

تربیع Tarbí, *s. f. A.* Dividing into four; making a quadrangular or square figure. (In astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.

ترین Tirpan, *a. s.* Fifty-three.

تربولیا Tirpauliyá, *s. m. s.* A building with three doors or arches.

تورت Turt, Turtáo, and Turt-phurt, *adv. s.* Instantly, directly, quickly.

تورتانا Tirtiráná, *v. n. H.* To trickle, to drop.

ترتیب Tartíb, *s. f. A.* Arrangement, disposition, order, method. *T. dená*, To order, arrange, &c.

ترجمان Tarjumán, *s. m. A.* An interpreter.

ترجمه Tarjama, or Tarjuma, *s. m.* 1. Translation, interpretation. *T. navís*, *s. m. A. P.* A translator.

ترجیح Tarjáh, *s. f. A.* Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *Tarjáh-i-bilú murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. *T. rakhná*, To excel, surpass.

ترجیع بند Tarji-band, *s. A. P.* A kind of stanza in which one line recurs at stated intervals.

ترچھا Tirchhá, *a. s.* Crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish. *T. dekhná*, To squint. *T. lagná*, To strike obliquely. *T. ánhk karná*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *s.* Leer, ogle, side glance.

ترچھانا Tirchhána, *s. l. v. a.* To crook, to place crosswise. 2. *v. n.* To be perverse or affected, &c.

ترچھٹ Tar-chhat, *s. f. n.* See Talchhat.

ترحم Tarahhum, *s. m. A.* Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy.

ترخیم Tarkhím, *s. f. A.* Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).

تردد Taraddud, *s. m. A. l.* Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance. *T-i-dunyaví*, Attention to worldly affairs.

تردست Tar-dast, *a. p.* Expert, active.

تردستی Tar-dastí, *s. f. p.* Expertness, activity.

تردید Tardíd, *s. f. A.* Repelling, opposing. *Harf-i-tardid*, The disjunctive conjunction *ya*, or.

تارس Tars, *s. m. n.* Compassion, mercy.

تارس Tars, *s. m. p.* Fear, terror.

تارسا Tarsá, *s. m. p.* A christian, a fire-worshipper or guebre, a pagan, an infidel.

تارسان Tarsán, *a. p.* Fearful, timid.

تارسانا Tarsáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to long, to tantalize, to tease.

تارساٹھ Tirsath, *a. s.* Sixty-three.

تارسنا Tarasná, *v. n. s.* To long, to desire anxiously ; to pity.

تارسناک Tars-nák, *a. p.* Timid, cowardly.

تارسوں Tarson, *adv. n.* The third day past or to come.

تارسیل Tarsíl, *s. A.* Sending, transmitting.

ترش Tursh, *a. p. l.* Sour, harsh. 2. Ill-tempered, crabbed.

ترشائی Turshái, *s. f. p. n.* Sourness, acidity, harshness.

ترشانا Tursháná, *v. n. p. n.* To acidulate.

ترشح Tarashshuh, *s. m. A.* Exuding, dropping, dripping, distilling ; a small rain.

ترشرو Tursh-rú, *a. p.* Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-farmed, ugly.

ترش طبع Tursh-tabā, or -mizáj, *a. p.* Sour-tempered, harsh.

ترشنا Tarashná, *v. n. p. n.* To be cut or pared.

ترشوانا Tarashwáná, *v. a. p. n.* To cause to cut or pare.

ترشه Tursha, *s. p.* Wild sorrel.

ترشی Turshí, *s. f. p.* Sourness, acidity, harshness. *T. bádí*, *a.* Acid or flatulent (a medical term).

ترصد Tarassud, *s. m. A.* Expectation, hope.

ترغیب Targhíb, *s. f. A.* Exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *T. dená*, To set agog, to egg on, to tempt.

ترقب Taraqqub, *s. m. A.* Contemplating, expectation, hoping.

ترقی Taraqqí, *s. f. A. l.* Promotion, preferment, advancement. 2. Increase. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency.

ترقیق Tarqíq, *s. f. A.* Softening, thinning, dilation.

ترقیم Tarqím, *s. f. A.* Writing, noting.

ترک Turk, *s. m. A. p.* A soldier ; a Musalmán (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings).

ترك Tark, *s. m. A.* Abandoning, leaving, deserting. *T-i-adab*, Disrespect.

ترکاری Tarkárí, *s. f. n.* Esculent vegetables.

ترک Turk-táz, *s. m. p.* } 1. In-

ترکاز Turk-tází, *s. f. p.* } road, depredation, attack. 2. Feigned anger (of lovers). 3. Walking affectedly, or with a tossing about of the body.

ترک Tirkutá, *s. m. s.* A mixture of dry ginger, long-pepper and black-pepper.

ترک چش Tark-chashm, *s. p. A* captivating eye.

ترک سو Turk-sawár, *s. m. p. A* horseman, a trooper.

ترک کش Tarkash, *s. m. p. A* quiver. *T. band*, Wearing a quiver.

ترک Tarkul, *s. m. s.* The fruit of the Tār tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).

ترک مزلا Turk-mizáj, *a. p.* Wicked, depraved; sly.

ترک Turkan, } *s. f. p. n. A*
ترکان Turkauí, } Turkish woman.

ترک و Turk-o-táz, *s. m. p.* See Turk-táz.

ترک Tarka, *s. m. A.* The estate of of a deceased person.

ترکی Turkí, *p. l. a. Turkish.* 2. *s. m. A* kind of horse. *T. tamám hús*, Spoilt, destroyed.

ترکیب Tarkíb, *s. f. A.* Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *T. karná*, To organize.

ترکیب دار Tarkíb-dár, *a. A. p.* Well formed.

ترکیبی Tarkíbí, *a. A.* Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.

ترمتی Turmatí, *s. f. n. A* kind of hawk.

تر میر Tirmirá, *s. m. n. l. A* spot of oil, &c. floating on water. 2. An ocular spectrum or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

تر میرانآ Tirmiráná, *v. n. n. l. To* vibrate, dazzle, thrill, shake. 2. To glisten as oil or grease swimming on water.

تر میرا هات Tirmiráhat, *s. f. n. Vi-* bration.

تر میری Tirmirí, *s. f. s. Vertigo,* darkness.

تر میس Turmís, *s. a. The* lupine, the Turkish lupine.

تر نا Tarná, *v. n. s. To* pass over, to be ferried, to be saved.

تر نا Tarná, *v. n. s. To* swim.

تر نا پن Taruná-pan, *s. s. n.* } Ado-
تر نا ئی Tarunái, *s. f. s.* } les-
cence, youth, puberty.

ترنج Turunj, *s. m. A.* A citron.

ترنج بین Taranjubín, or Tarangu-
bín, *s. m. p. 1. Manna* (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice.

ترنم Tarannum, *s. m. A.* A song, modulation.

تر وار Tarwár, *s. f. s. A* sword, a scimitar.

تر و تازه Tar-o-táza, *a. p.* New, fresh; cheerful.

تر و تازه گی Tar-o-tázagí, *s. f. p.* New-
ness, freshness.

تر واریا Tarwariyá, *s. m. s. A* swords-
man, fencer.

تر وند Tiraundá, *s. m. s. A* buoy,
a beacon.

تره Tara, *s. m. p.* Garden herbs,
pottage, greens. *T. farosh*, A green-
grocer.

ترهت Tirhut, *s. f. s. Name* of a
district (in the north of Bengal).

تره تیز Tara-tez or -tezak, *s. m. p.*
Garden cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

ترهی Turhí, *s. f. n. A* trumpet,
a clarion.

تُرَي Turaí, *s. f. h.* A kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus*).

تَرِي Tarí, *s. f. p.* 1. Moisture, freshness. 2. Sugar. *T. se*, By water.

تَرِيَاق Tiryáq, *s. m. A. l.* Treacle; opium. 2. An antidote.

تَرِيَاق فَرُوق Tiryáq-fárúq, *s. m. A.* The name of a medicine.

تَرِيَاك Tiryák, *s. m. p.* See Tiryáq.

تَرِي بَرِي Tirí-birí, *a. h.* Dispersed.

تَرِيَز Tiríz, *s. f. p.* The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.

تَرِين Tarín, *p.* A particle added to Persian adjectives to form the superlative degree.

تَرِيَنَد Tirend, } *s. m. s.* A float,
تَرِيَنَدَا Tirenda, } a buoy.

تُرَانَا Turáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to break.

تَرَايَا Taráyá, *s. m. h.* Gaudiness, in dress, wearing smart clothes. *T. dár*, One who dresses well.

تَرَاپ Tarap, *s. f. h.* Hurry, haste, outrageousness, explosion, leap, jump.

تَرَاپَانَا Tarpáná, *v. a. h.* 1. To put into great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.

تَرَاپَنَا Tarapná, or Taraphná, *v. n.* *h.* 1. To flutter, to palpitate. 2. To be very desirous about anything; to be agitated, to writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss.

تَرَاپَه Taraph, *s. f. h.* Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.

تَرَاپَهَانَا Tarpháná, *v. a. h.* See Tarpáná.

تَرَاپَهَرَانَا Tarpharáná, *v. n. h.* To flutter, palpitate.

تَرَاپَهَرَاهَا Tarpharáhat, *s. f. h.* Act of fluttering, palpitation.

تَرَاقْنَا Taraqná. See Tarakná.

تَرَاتَرَانَا Tarataráná, *v. n. h.* To

trickle, drop, patter, bluster, welter to warp or crack with noise.

تَرَاتَرَاهَا Tarataráhat, *s. f. h.* The act of dropping.

تَرَاكَ Taraká, *s. m. h.* Dawn of day. *Tarke*, *adv.* In the morning, early.

تَرَاكْنَا Tarakná, *v. n. h.* To be cracked or split.

تُرَوَانَا Turwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to break, &c.

تَزَايُود Tazáyud, *s. m. A.* Increase.

تُزُوك Tuzuk, *s. m. t.* 1. Retinued pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institution.

تَزَاذُل Tazalzul, *s. m. A.* Commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake.

تَزَوِير Tazwír, *s. f. A.* Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.

تَزِين Tazín, *s. f. A.* Dressing one self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.

تَزِيلَا Tazelá, *s. m. p.* A tází (Aral colt).

تِس Tis, *inflect. pron. h.* That which, &c. *Tis-par* or *Tis-pa*, besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *Tis par bhí*, Thereon, nevertheless.

تَسَامُوح Tasámuh, *s. m. A. l.* Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double dealing.

تَسَاوِي Tasáwí, *s. f. A.* Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.

تَسَاهُل Tasáhu, *s. m. A. l.* Coniving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy.

تَسْبِيح Tasbíh, *s. f. A. l.* The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, chaplet of beads (not applied to Hindu rosary).

خانه تسبیح *Tasbîh-khâna*, *s. A.* A chapel.
 تسبیح خوان *Tasbîh-khwân*, *A. P. 1.* Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain.
 تسبیح خوانی *Tasbîh-khwânî*, *s. f.* *A. P.* The office of a *Tasbîh-khwân*, *q. v.*
 تسخر *Tasakhkhur*, *s. m. A. 1.* Ridicule. 2. Subduing or making tractable.
 تسخیر *Tasakhîr*, *s. f. A.* Imprisoning, captivating, subduing, taking a stronghold. *T-i-qulûb*, Captivating hearts.
 تسدیس *Tasdîs*, *s. f. A.* Dividing into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars.
 تسر *Tasar*, *s. m. s.* A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a kind of silk-worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the A'san (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).
 تسع *Tisâ*, *a. A.* Nine.
 تسکین *Taskîn*, *s. f. A.* Consolation, comfort, pacifying. *T. denâ*, To appease, pacify, sooth, calm, assuage.
 تسکین بخش *Taskîn-bakhsh*, *a. A.* *P.* Assuasive, mitigating.
 تسلسل *Tasalsul*, *s. m. A. 1.* Connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as water, &c.).
 تسلط *Tasallut*, *s. m. A.* Domination, sway, absolute rule.
 تسلی *Tasallî*, *s. f. A.* Consolation, comfort, solace. *T. denâ*, To comfort, console, animate, exhilarate, assure. *T. honâ*, To be comforted, &c.
 تسلیم *Taslîm*, *s. f. A. 1.* Delivery, consignment, recommending to the care or protection of another. 2.

Saluting most respectfully. 3. Health, security. *T. bajâ lânâ*, To make obeisances. *T. honâ*, To be resigned or committed.
 تسمه *Tasma*, *s. m. P. A* thong, a strap of leather. *T. khainchnâ*, To strangle.
 تسمه کش *Tasma-kash*, *s. m. P. A* strangler, a mute.
 تسمیه *Tasmîya*, *s. m. A.* Nomination, giving a name to.
 تسو *Tassû*, *s. m. P.* An inch.
 تسوت *Tisût*, *s. H.* See Turbad.
 تسوید *Taswîd*, *s. f. A. 1.* Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation.
 تسنن *Tasannun*, *s. m. A.* The being or becoming a *Sunnî*.
 تشابه *Tashâbuh*, *s. m. A.* Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
 تشاکل *Tashâkul*, *s. m. A.* Mutual resemblance.
 تشبه *Tashabbuh*, *s. m. A.* Resemblance, similitude.
 تشبیه *Tashbîh*, *s. f. A.* A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *Harf-i-tashbîh*, Adverb of similitude.
 تشت *Tasht*, *s. m. P.* A platter, bason, charger, salver.
 تشتت *Tashattut*, *s. m. A.* Dispersion, distraction, separation.
 تشتري *Tashtarî*, *s. f. H.* A salver, small plate, saucer.
 تشخیص *Tashakhkhush*, *s. m. A.* Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
 تشخیص *Tashkhîs*, *s. f. A.* Distinguishing perfectly, correct diagnosis (a medical term); valuation; assessment.
 تشدد *Tashaddud*, *A. 1. s. m.* Seizing or holding firmly or by force. 2. *a.* Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed.

تشديد Tashdíd, *s. f. A.* 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark Tashdíd over letters which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The character Tashdíd itself.

تشرع Tasharrú, *s. m. A.* The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad; acting agreeably to those laws.

تشریح Tashríh, *s. f. A.* 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body.

تشریف Tashríf, *s. f. A.* Honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *T. arzúní farmánú*, and *T. farmánú*, mean, To go or to come. *T. lejánú*, To go, and *T. lánú*, To come (*i. e.* to honour with one's presence), are never said of one's self except by a king.

تشفی Tashaffí, *s. f. A.* 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness. [ing.]

تشكك Tashakkuk, *s. m. A.* Doubt-

تشنج Tashannuj, *s. m. A.* The cramp, convulsion, spasm.

تشك Tashank, *s. m. P.* An iron instrument for piercing walls.

تشنگی Tishnagí, *s. f. P.* Thirst, temptation.

تشنه Tishna, *a. P.* Thirsty. *T. i-khún*, Blood-thirsty. *T. karná*, To make thirsty (*met.*) To create desire, to tempt. *T. lab*, *a.* Thirsty. *T. labí*, *s. f.* Thirstiness.

تشنیع Tashnúi, *s. f. A.* Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.

تشویش Tashwísh, *s. f. A.* Confusion, distraction, anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

تشهد Tashahhud, *s. m. A.* Making a profession of one's religion; avowing belief in the unity of God and the mission of Muhammad.

تشیهر Tashhír, *s. f. A.* 1. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure.

تشیخ Tashaiyukh, *s. m. A.* Ostentatious pretence to or display of rank or dignity.

تشیع مذہب Tashaiyú-maz'hab, *A.* 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of Shía, followers of Alí.

تشین Tashaiyun, *s. m. A.* Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.

تصاعد Tasáúq, *s. m. A.* Ascending, becoming difficult.

تصانیف Tasáníf, *s. plur. of تصنیف* *A.* Literary compositions.

تصحیح Tas'híh, *s. f. A.* Rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation.

تصحیحه Tas'híha, *s. m. A.* Muster. *Dágh-i-tas'híha*, The office in which horses taken up for service are marked.

تصحیف Tas'híf, *s. f. A.* 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.

تصدق Tasadduq, *s. m. A.* 1. Giving alms (particularly with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing sacrifice.

تصدیق Tasdí, *s. f. A.* The headache; affliction, trouble, anxiety.

تصدیق Tasdíq, *s. f. A.* Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true appeal. *T. i-bílú tasauwur*, Presupposition.

تصرف Tasarruf, *s. m. A.* 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *T. karná*, or *T. men lená*, To take or get possession of. *Plur. Tasarrufát* (generally means) The sum total of expenses.

تصرف Tasarrufi, *s. f. A.* Common provisions given to dependants &c. (Khássa being what the Master and his company eat).

تصريف Tasríh, *s. f. A.* Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.

تصريف Tasríf, *s. f. A.* 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting.

تصغير Tasghír, *s. f. A.* Diminution, a diminutive noun.

تصفيه Tasfiya, *s. m. A.* 1. Purifying (particularly the mind from ill will), purgation. 2. Reconciliation, reconciling.

تصليب Taslíb, *s. f. A.* Crucifixion.

تصميم Tasím, *s. f. A.* Resolve, determination.

تصنع Tasannu, *s. m. A.* Speciousness.

تصنيف Tasníf,* *s. f. A.* Invention, composition.

تصور Tasauwur, *s. m. A.* Imagining, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension.

تصوف Tasauwuf, *s. m. A.* The theology of the Súfis or mystics of the East; mystery, contemplation.

تصوير Taswír, *s. f. A.* A picture, an image. *T. banáná* or *T. khainch-na*, To draw, to paint.

تضاد Tazádd, *s. m. A.* Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.

تضحك Taz'hík, *s. f. A.* Mocking, derision, ridicule.

تضرع Tazarru, *s. m. A.* Supplication, lamenting.

تضمن Tazmín, *s. f. A.* 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses

of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. *T. karná*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.

تضييع Tazí *s. f. A.* Spoiling, wasting, idling away time. *T.-i-auqát*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.

تضعيف Tazíf, *s. f. A.* Doubling.

تطابق Tatábuq, *s. m. A.* Similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion.

تطاول Tatáwul, *s. m. A.* Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.

تطبيق Tatbík, *s. f. A.* 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line or making to confront (as two armies).

تطويل Tatwíl, *s. f. A.* Extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation.

تطهير Tat'hír, *s. f. A.* Purification, purgation, sanctification.

تظلم Tazallum, *s. m. A.* Groaning under oppression, injustice, injury.

تعارف Taáruf, *s. m. A.* 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.

تعاقب Taáqub, *s. m. A.* Pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following.

تعال الله Taál alláh, *interj. A.* Good God!

تعال تعال Taál taál, *interj. A.* Good God! Bravo!

تعالى Taálá, *a. A.* Most high. *Taála-lláh*, The most high God.

تعاون Taáwun, *s. m. A.* Assistance, conspiring.

تعاب Taáb, *s. m. f. A.* Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble.

تعبير *Tabír, s. f. A.* 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality.

تعبیرگو *Tabír-go, s. m. A. P.* An interpreter of dreams.

تعبیه *Tabiya, s. m. A.* Arrangement, disposition; drawing up of an army; inlaying.

تعجب *Taajjub, s. m. A.* Wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise.

تجیل *Tajíl, s. f. A.* Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.

تعداد *Tidád, or Tádád, s. f. A.* Number; computation, enumeration.

تعدی *Taaddí, s. f. A.* Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.

تعذر *Taazzur, s. m. A.* An apology.

تذیر *Tazír, s. f. A.* Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse.

تعارض *Taarruz, s. m. A.* Resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.

تاریض *Taríz, s. f. A.* 1. Enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious. 2. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil; rendering intricate; making writing illegible. 3. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 4. Opposing, objecting. 5. Barter, exchange.

تاریف *Taríf, s. f. A.* Explanation, description; praise, praising; assertion. *T-ul-majhul bi-l-majhul*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing to be explained.

تاریفی *Tarífi, a. A.* Commendable, notable.

تأزیات *Taziyat, s. f. A.* Condolence, lamentation, mourning. *T. náma, s. m.* Letter of condolence.

تأزیر *Tazír, s. f. A.* Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.

تأزیل *Tazíl, s. f. A.* Removing or deposing from office.

تأزیه *Taziya, s. m. A.* 1. See *Taziyat*. 2. The representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the Muharram. *T. khána, s. m.* The place of *Taziya*. *T.-dár, or T.-gír*, One who observes the mourning in the Muharram, and *T.-dárí, s. f.* The observance of it. *T. lená, s. f.* To observe the mourning during the Muharram, to go into mourning.

تأششوق *Taashshuq, s. m. A.* Being or falling in love; making love.

تأصّب *Taassub, s. m. A.* Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

تأطّل *Taattul, s. m. A.* 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

تأطیل *Tatíl, s. f. A.* 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the *T. ká roz* of Musalmán school boys).

تأظّم *Taazzum, s. m. A.* Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

تأظیم *Tazím, s. f. A.* Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness.

تأفّفن *Taaffun, s. m. A.* Stink, fetor.

تأقّقب *Taqqub, s. m. A.* Punishment, chastisement.

تأقّقل *Taqqul, s. m. A.* Understanding, perceiving, informing.

تألّلق *Taalluq, s. m. A.* 1. Relationship, connexion, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 2. Consideration, reflexion. 3. Commerce,

correspondence. 4. A manor, a lordship. *T. dár, s. m.* A landholder. *T.-i-dunyaví,* Worldly concerns.

تعلق Taalluqát, *s. plur. of* Taalluq, *v. s.*

تعلق Taalluqa, *s. m.* A. 1. Connection, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. *T. dár,* Possessor of an estate, lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.

تعلا Taallul, *s. m.* A. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

تعلا Taallum, *s. m.* A. Learning, knowledge, being taught; study.

تعلى Taallí, *s. f.* A. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

تعليق Taalíq, *s. f.* A. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension; delaying.

تعليق Taalíqa, *s. m.* A. An inventory.

تعليل Talíl, *s. f.* A. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar).

تعليلات Talílát, *A. pl. of* تعليل *v. s.*

تعليم Talím, *s. f.* A. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately.

تعقق Taammuq, *s. m.* A. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.

تعمر Tamír, *s. f.* A. 1. Rebuilding, building, preparing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous.

تعمية Tamiya, *s. m.* A. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. 3. An enigma.

تعوذ Tawíz, *s. m.* A. 1. Having recourse to the Deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.

تعويق Tawíq, *s. f.* A. Suspending, preventing, delaying, averting.

تعهد Taahhud, *s. m.* A. Agreement, engagement, rent.

تعيش Ta'aiyush, *s. m.* A. 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

تعين Ta'aiyun, *s. m.* A. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, assigning, deputing.

تعين Ta'ín, *s. m.* A. Appointing, deputation, appointment.

تعينات Ta'ínát, *s. m.* A. Appointments, appointment, business.

تعينات Ta'aiyunát, *s. A. plur. of* Ta'aiyun, *q. v.*

تعيناتي Ta'ínátí, *s. f.* A. The object or business of an appointment, &c., tour of service.

تغار Taghár, *s. m. p.* A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

تغاري Taghári, *s. f. p.* A small tub, trough, or bucket.

تغافل Tagháful, *s. m.* A. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed in sleep. *T. shiúr* or *T. kesh,* a. Careless, inattentive.

تغايير Tagháyur, *s. m.* A. Difference, diversity.

تغذية Taghziya, *s. m.* A. Food, nourishment.

تغلب Taghallub, *s. m.* A. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement.

تغمة Taghma, *s. m.* A. A mark which artists put upon their productions, device on a shield, medal.

تغني Taghanní, *s. f.* A. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

تغير Taghír, *s. f.* A. Alteration, change. *a.* Changed, discharged. *T. karnád,* To remove from an office, dismiss, alter. *T. honád,* To be altered, removed, &c.

تغیرات Taghírat, *A. s. plur. of*
Taghír, *v. s.*

تغیر Taghaiyur, *s. m. A. Change,*
alteration, removal.

تغیری Taghírí, *s. f. A. H. The*
state of alteration or change, dis-
charge, dismissal, revolution.

تغییر Taghyír, *s. f. A. See Taghír.*

تف Tuf, *s. m. P. 1. Spittle, saliva.*
2. Execration, curse.

تف Taf, *s. m. P. Vapour.*

تفاخر Tafákhur, *s. m. A. Boasting,*
vaunt.

تفارق Tafáruq, *s. m. A. Division,*
separation.

تفرقة Tafáríq, *A. s. pl. of*

تفاوت Tafáwut, *A. I. s. m. Dis-*
tance ; difference, distinction, dis-
parity. 2. *a. Distant, separate, away,*
absent. *T. bolnú, To prevaricate.*

تفاوت Tafáwul, *s. m. A. See تفول.*

تفتگی Taftagí, *s. f. P. (In comp.)*
Heat, ardour, trouble of mind, &c.

تفته Tafta, *a. P. Hot, burning,*
melted. *s. m. Quicklime.*

تفتیش Taftísh, *s. f. A. Examina-*
tion, inquiry, search, investigation,
research.

تفجر Tafajjur, *s. m. A. Suppura-*
tion, bursting forth.

تفحص Tafahhus, *s. m. A. Inves-*
tigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.

تفاخر Tafákhkhour, *s. m. A. Pride,*
boasting, arrogance.

تفرج Tafarruj, *s. m. A. Recrea-*
tion, amusement, relaxation of mind.

تفرح Tafarruh, *s. m. A. Leisure,*
ease, refreshment.

تفیر Tafarrus, *s. m. A. 1. Intel-*
ligence, understanding, discernment.
2. Judging from physiognomy.

تفريق Tafriqa,* *s. m. A. Separation,*
divorce, dispersion, distress.

تفرة Tafra, *s. m. T. Pride, affect-*
ed magnificence.

تفریح Tafríh, *s. f. A. Rejoicing*
exhilarating, amusement. *T-i-tabq*
Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.

تفريس Tafríis, *s. f. A. Rending*
breaking or tearing in pieces.

تفريق Tafríq, *s. f. A. 1. Separation,*
division. 2. Partition, partici-
pation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstand-
ing. 4. Department. *T. karná, To*
analyze.

تفسیده Tafsída, *part. pass. P. 1.*
Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Crack-
ed (lips).

تفسیر Tafsír, *s. f. A. Explanation*
commentary, paraphrase, an inter-
pretation of the Qurán.

تفصیل Tafsíl, *s. f. A. Explanation*
analysis, separation, division, detail.
T-wár, adv. Distinctly, in detail.

تفضل Tafazzul,* *s. m. A. 1. Bene-*
ficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Ex-
celling.

تفضیح Tafzih, *s. f. A. Disgrace*
disrepute.

تفضیل Tafzíl, *s. A. Excellence*
pre-eminence. *Ism-i-tafzíl, An ad-*
jective in the comparative or superla-
tive degree.

تفقد Tafacqud, *s. m. A. 1. Search-*
ing for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.

تفکر Tafakkur, *s. m. A. Reflec-*
tion, meditating, considering ; anxiet-
تفكه Tafakkuh,* *s. m. A. 1. Ac-*
miring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoy-
ment of anything.

تفنگ Tufang, *s. f. P. A muske-*
(properly a tube through which
thing is blown).

تفنن Tafannun, *s. m. A. Amuse-*
ment, pastime, diversion.

تفوق Tafauwuq, *s. m. A. 1. Pro-*
tending to a superiority over other
2. Doing any thing by degrees.

تفرا Tafauwul, *s. m. A.* Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c.

تفویز Tafwíz, *s. f. A.* 1. Resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.

تفهم Tafahhum, *s. m. A.* Understanding, conceiving.

تفہم Tafhím, *s. f. A.* Teaching, instructing, informing.

تقابل Taqábul, *s. m. A.* Encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition.

تقارب Taqárub, *s. m. A.* 1. Approaching one another. 2. (In Versification) Name of a measure.

تقازا Taqázá, *s. m. A.* Dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity. *T. f-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *T. i-shadíd*, Inexorable dunning.

تقاضائی Taqázá-í, *a. A. H.* Importunate, urging, solicitous.

تقاطر Taqátur, *s. m. A.* Distilling drop by drop; raining.

تقوات Taqáwat, *s. f. A.* Piety, abstinence, continence.

تقوی Taqáwí, *s. f. A.* 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.

تقدس Taqaddasa, *a. A.* Pure, holy, purified. *T. taqlá*, (an epithet of the Deity), Holy, most High.

تقدس Taqaddus, *s. m. A.* Purity, sanctity, holiness.

تقدّم Taqaddum, *s. m. A.* Priority.

تقدیر Taqdír, *s. f. A.* Fate, destiny, predestination.

تقدیس Taqdís, *s. f. A.* Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying.

تقدیم Taqdím, *s. f. A.* Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *T. karná*, To perform, put before, give precedence to.

تقرب Taqarrub, *s. m. A.* Propinquity, nearness, approximation; access.

تقرر Taqarrur, *s. m. A.* Confirmation, ratification, approbation.

تقرب Taqríb, *s. f. A.* 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. *T. karná*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.

تقریباً Taqríban, *adv. A.* Near to, about, nearly.

تقریر Taqrír, *s. f. A.* Confession, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *T. karná*, To relate.

تقریس Taqrís, *s. f. A.* Cooling, congealing.

تقسیم Taqsím, *s. f. A.* Dividing, distributing; division (in arithmetic). *T. karná*, To distribute.

تقصیر Taqsír, *s. f. A.* Fault, error, crime. *T. wár*, Blameable, criminal, guilty.

تقطیر Taqtír, *s. f. A.* Distilling, dropping (of urine), strangury.

تقطیع Taqtí, *s. f. A.* 1. The cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse. 2. Cutting into parts, dissection.

تقلب Taqallub, *s. m. A.* Conversion, change, transmutation.

تقلیب Taqlíb, *s. m. A.* Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.

تقلید Taqlíd, *s. f. A.* 1. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture.

تقليدي Taqlídí, *a. A. H.* Imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit.

تقليل Taqlíl, *s. f. A.* Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.

تقوى Taqwá, *s. m. A.* Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *Ahl-i-taqwá*, Pious.

تقوي Taqauwí, *s. f. A.* Assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c).

تقويت Taqwiat, *s. f. A.* Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.

تقويم Taqwím, *s. f. A.* An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.

تقي Taqí, *a. A.* Pious, fearing God.

تقى Tuqá, *s. A.* Piety, fear of God.

تقيد Taqaiyud, *s. m. A.* Application, attention, diligence, injunction, care, assiduity, superintending, over-seeing.

تك Tak, *adv. H.* Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. *s. f. 1.* A scale, balance. 2. Aim. *T. bándhná*, *T. rahná*, and *T. lagáná*, To stare, to gaze.

تكا Tukká, *s. m. P. 1.* A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence.

تكاسل Takásul, *s. m. A.* Indolence, negligence, carelessness.

تكاليف Takálif, *s. plur. of تكليف A.* Imposition, distresses, difficulties.

تكانا Takáná, *v. a. s.* To aim.

تكاهل Takáhul, *s. m. A.* Negligence, remissness.

تكبر Takabbur, *s. m. A.* Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.

تكبري Takabbur-í, *s. f. A. H.* Haughtiness.

تكبير Takbír, *s. f. A.* Repeating the Musalmán creed, or only saying 'God is great' upon particular occasions.

تكثير Taksír, *s. f. A.* Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.

تكدر Takaddur, *s. m. A.* Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, disquietude of mind.

تكذیب Takzíb, *s. f. A.* Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.

تكرار Takrár, *s. f. A.* Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute.

تكراری Takrári, *a. A. H.* Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument.

تكرر Takarrur, *s. m. A.* Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.

تكریم Takrím, *s. f. A.* Honour, reverence, respect; honouring, treating with respect.

تكسر Takassur, *s. m. A. 1.* Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures in arithmetic). 3. Folding up the wings of a bird when about to alight.

تكسل Takassul, *s. m. A.* Sickliness, being lazy or inactive.

تكسير Taksír, *s. f. A. 1.* Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures in arithmetic). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.

تکش Tukcash, *s. m. P. A.* quiver

تکفل Takafful, *s. m. A.* Taking security; becoming security for another.

تكفير Takfír, *s. f. A. 1.* Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as an atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.

تکفین Takfīn, *s. f.* A. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture.

تک Taklá, *s. m. s.* A spindle.

تکلف Takalluf,* *s. m. A.* 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, taking much pains with one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. -3. Separation. *T. bar-taraf*, Waving ceremony. *T. mizáj*, *a.* Ceremonious.

تکلفات Takallufát, *s. plur. of* Takalluf. *T. i-darbár*, Expending much. *T. i-rasmí*, Ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *T. i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette.

تک Takallum, *s. m. A.* Conversation.

تکلی Taklí, *s. f. s.* A weaver's reel.

تکلیف Taklíf,* *s. f. A.* 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burden. 3. Trouble, molestation, difficulty, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *T. dená*, To annoy.

تکلیفات Taklífát, *s. pl. of* Taklíf.

تکم Takmila, *s. m. A.* Perfection, completion.

تکمه Tukma, *s. m. P.* A button, a loop, an eye-loop. *T. e-jaib kholná*, To open the purse.

تکمیل Takmíl, *s. f. A.* Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.

تک Takná, *v. n. s.* To be looked at, or stared at. *v. a.* To look at, aim at, observe, watch.

تک Takúá, *s. m. s.* A spindle.

تکراهی Takwáhí, *s. f. s.* Watching, overseeing, superintending.

تکونی Tikoniyá, *a. s.* Triangular.

تک Tukka, *s. m. P.* See تکا.

تک Takka, *s. m. P.* A goat. *T. rish*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. *T. rishí*, *s. f.* The state of being bearded on the chin, &c.

تیکهراکرنá Tikhrá karná, *v. a. s.* To trifallow, to plough three times.

تیکهري Takharí, *s. f. H.* Scales.

تیکینی Takíní, *s. f. P.* A small pillow.

تیکیه Takya, *s. m. P.* 1. A pillow. 2. A faqír's stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. *T. dená*, To receive respectfully. *T. karná*, To support, encourage. *T. kisi par karná*, To depend upon any one. *T. lagáná*, To lean.

تیکیه دار Takya-dár, *s. m. P.* A faqír, a dervise.

تیکیه کلام Takya-kalám, *s. m. P.* A cantword introduced into conversation without any meaning, an expletive.

تیکیه نشین Takya-nishín, *s. m. P.* A faqír, a dervise.

تگ Tag, *s. f. P.* Running.

تگاپو Tagápú, *s. f. P.* Bustle, toil, labour, search.

تگانá Tagáná, *v. n. H.* To get quilted or stitched, &c.

تگائی Tagái, *s. f. H.* The price paid for quilting or the act of quilting.

تگدو Tag-dau, *or* Tag-o-dau, *s. f. P.* Fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.

تگرج Tagarg, *s. m. P.* Hail.

تگنا Tagná, *v. n. H.* To quilt, to stitch together.

تگنا Tiguná, *a. s.* Three-fold.

تگوپو Tag-o-pú, *s. P.* Search, inquiry, bustle.

تگوتاز Tag-o-táz, *s. m. P.* Running, course, gallop.

تگگی Taggí, *s. f. H.* 1. A strand or thread of a twist. *Ti-taggí*, A thread of three, and *Chau-taggí*, of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing line used without a rod.

تل Tul, *a. s.* Alike, like. *T.*

baithná, 1. To be weighed against valuable things. 2. To sit straight and compact. *T. rahná*, To stand front to front or opposed.

تل *Til*, *s. m. s.* 1. The seed of the *Sesamum orientale* or the plant itself. 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant.

تل *Tall*, *s. A.* A hillock, hill, heap.

تلا *Talá*, *s. m. s.* The bottom of any thing; the sole of a shoe.

تلا *Tulá*, *s. f. s.* A balance or scale; the sign *Libra*; being weighed against gold or any valuable substance which is afterwards given to priests.

تلا *Tillá*, *s. m. P.* The golden border of a turband.

تلا دانی *Tillá-dání*, *s. f. P.* A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.

تلاش *Talásh*, *s. f. A.* Search.

تلاشی *Taláshí*, *s. f. A.* Annihilation; dispersion.

تلاشی *Taláshí*, *s. m. f. A.* Seeker, searcher.

تلاطم *Talátum*, *s. m. A.* Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly of waves).

تلافی *Taláfi*, *s. f. A.* Compensation, recompence, amends.

تلاقی *Taláqí*, *s. f. A.* Meeting, interview, re-union.

تلامذ *Talámiz*, *s. plur. of* تلامیذ *A.* Students, scholars.

تلا *Tiláná*, *s. m. P.* A kind of song.

تلا *Tuláná*, *v. a. s.* See تولانا.

تلاو *Taláo*, *s. m. P.* See Táláb.

تلاوا *Tuláwá*, *s. T.* An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.

تلاویر *Tal-úpar*, *a. s.* Upside-down, confused.

تلاوات *Tiláwat*, or *Taláwat*, *s. f. A.*

Meditation, reading (particularly the *Qurán* as an act of religion.)

تلائی *Tilái*, *s. f. H.* A small frying-pan.

تلاوری *Taláorí*, *s. f. H.* A plain near Sirhind infested by robbers (hence) a dangerous situation.

تلبیس *Talbís*, *s. f. A.* 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the fault of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Covering. 4. A knave.

تلاپنا *Talapna*, } *v. n. H.* Se
تلاپنا *Talaphná*, } *Tarapná.*

تلتلانا *Tultuláná*, *v. n. H.* To become soft (from moistness, ripeness &c.)

تالتالانا *Taltaláná*, *v. n. H.* To shake

تل چاولی *Til-cháolí*, *s. f. s. H.* 1. A mixture of rice and sesamum seed. 2. A mixture of grey and black hair on the head.

تل چٹا *Til-chattá*, *s. m. s. H.* (Oiler) A cock-roach.

تلچھٹ *Talchhat*, *s. f. H.* Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.

تلخ *Talkh*, *a. P.* 1. Bitter, acrimonious, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. *T.-rá*, Morose. *T.-dána*, Dandel, tares. *T.-go*, *a.* Plain-spoken, harsh. *T.-mizáj*, *a.* Ill-tempered.

تلخا *Talkhá*, *s. m. P.* 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

تلخی *Talkhí*, *s. f. P.* Bitterness.

تلذذ *Talazzuz*, *s. m. A.* Delight, pleasure, charms.

تلسی *Tulsí*, *s. f. s.* A plant worshipped by the Hindus (*Ocymum sanctum*). *T.-dás*, Name of a Gosái. *T. dána*, A gold ornament.

تلاطف Talattuf, *s. m.* A. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour.
تلاف Talaf, *s. m.* A. Ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense. *T. ul-mál khalaf ul-umr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *T. karná*, To waste, consume. *T. honá*, To be unfortunate, to meet with loss.

تلاف Talaffuz, *s. m.* A. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.

تلاق Tilqá, *s. m.* A. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

تلقا Talqín, *s. f.* A. Instructing, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. *T. karná*, To instruct, inform, teach.

تلاک Tilak, or Talk, *s. f.* P. A gown.

تلاک Talak, *adv.* H. See Tak, sig. 1.

تلاعل Talmaláná, *v. n.* H. To be tantalized; to totter.

تلمیز Talmíz,* *s. m.* A. A student, scholar, disciple, pupil.

تالنا Talná, *v. a.* H. To fry.

تالنا Talná, *v. n.* s. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in battle array.

تالنگا Talangá, *s. m. s.* 1. A Telingá, (a people of Southern India). 2. A soldier.

تالوا Talwá, or Talwá, *s. m. s.* The sole of the foot. *T. chátná*, *Talwe tale háth dharná*, *Talwe sahláne*, (all mean.) To flatter excessively. *Talwo se ág lagná*, To be very angry.

تالوار Talwár, *s. m. s.* A sword, scimitar.

تالواس Talwása, *s. m.* P. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.

تالوارى Talwariyá, *s. l. s. f.* A scimitar. 2. *s. m.* A swordsman.

تالاور Talauwun, *s. m.* A. Changing colours (like a chameleon), capriciousness, restlessness, fidgeting. *T. tabq*, or *T. mizáj*, *a.* Capricious, whimsical, fretful. *T. mizájí*, *s. f.* Capriciousness.

تالها Tilhá, *a. s.* Oily.

تالي Talí, *s. f. s.* The bottom of anything, the sole of the foot; beneath, under; impalpable powder.

تاللي Tillí, *s. f. s.* The spleen or milt. *Tap-tillí*, *s. f.* The spleen disorder.

تال Tale, *adv. s.* Below, down, beneath, under. *T. upar*, Upside down, topsyturvy, confused. *T. tale dekhná*, To see clandestinely.

تالیا Talaiyá, *s. f. s.* A small pond.

تالیه Tilaiha, *s. m.* H. A turtle dove.

تال Tum, *pron. 2d per. plur. s.* You. *Tum-áp*, You yourself.

تاماچا Tamáchá, } *s. m. P.* A slap,
تاماچه Tamácha, } a blow.

تامادی Tamadí, *s. f. A.* 1. Perseverance. 2. A long time.

تاماراض Tamáruz, *s. m.* A. Feigning a disease.

تاماسخ Tamásukh, *s. m.* A. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.

تاماشا Tamáshá, *s. m.* A. An entertainment, show, spectacle; sight. *T. kurná*, To see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *T.-bíná*, *s. f.* Luxury, libertinism, raking, whoring. *T.-bín*, *s. m.* A spectator; a rake, whoremaster, epicure.

تاماشائی Tamáshá-í, *s. m. f. A. H.* A spectator.

تاماکو Tamákú, *s. m.* AMER. Tobacco.

تال Tamál, *s. m. s.* A tree noted for its dark blossoms.

تامام Tamám, *a. A.* Entire, perfect,

complete. *T. shud*, Finished, is finished. *T. harná*, To perfect, complete, finish. *T. honá*, To be finished; to die.

تمامتو Tamám-tar, *adv.* A. P. Wholly, completely, entirely.

تمامی Tamámí, *s. f.* A. 1. Completion, perfection, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold tissue.

تاما Tumáná, *v. a.* H. Causal of Tumná, *q. v.*

تмба Tambá, } *s. m. p.* Trow-
تम्بان Tambán, } sers.

تُمائی Tumái, *s. f.* H. The price of carding.

تَمبُو Tambú, *s. m.* H. A tent.

تَمَتِج Tamattū, *s. m.* A. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

تَمثال Timsál, *s. f.* A. Resemblance, picture.

تَمثل Tamassul, *s. m.* A. 1. Imitating, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

تَمثیل Tamsíl,* *s. f.* A. Comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, apologue, example. *T. láná*, To allegorize. *Pl. Tamsílat.*

تَمجید Tamjíd, *s. f.* A. The glorification of God; hence the prayer that is spoken from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

تَمَر Tamr, *s. m.* A. A date (fruit). *T.-i-hindí*, *s. f.* A tamarind.

تَمَرُود Tamarrud, *s. m.* A. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion.

تَمَسْخَر Tamaskhur, *s. m.* A. Buffoonery, joking.

تَمغَا Tamghá, *s. m. p.* 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c.; a brand or mark on any animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter

تَمَسْك Tamassuk, *s. m.* A. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

تَمَكَا Tamká, *s. m. s.* A stroke of the sun.

تَمَكَنَت Tamkanat, *s. f.* A. Dignity

تَمَكِين Tamkín, *s. f.* A. Majesty dignity, authority, power.

تَمَلُوق Tamalluq, *s. f.* A. Cajoling flattery, adulation, ceremony.

تَمَن Tuman, *s. m. p.* 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly 10,000. See *Tomán*. *T. bándhná*, To

collect a body of troops. *T.-dā* Commander of a Tuman, *T.-dān*

s. f. The command of a Tuman.

تَمَنَّا Tamanná, *s. f.* A. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. *T.-kash*, Desirous.

تَمَنچَه Tamaucha, *s. m. p.* A pit to be tol.

تَمَنی Tamanní, *s. f.* A. See تَمَنَّا.

تَمَوُج Tamauwuj, *s. m.* A. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation of water

تَمَوُل Tamauwul, *s. f.* A. Riches becoming rich.

تَمَهَارَا Tumhárá, *pron. 2d per. gen. plur.* H. Your's, your.

تَمَهید Tamhíd, *s. f.* A. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. *T. karná*, To dispose, promise, &c.

تَمیز Tamíz, *s. f.* A. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinct sense. *Harf-i-tamíz*, An adverb.

تَن Tan, *s. m. p.* The body, person. *T. dená*, To pay attention. *T. man márná*, To restrain one's desire and be silent.

تَن Tunn, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Cordia alliodora*); also, *s. f.* Its flower (used for dyeing yellow).

تَن Tin, *pron. plur. inflect.* Them, those.

تَن Tanná, *v. n. s.* To stretch, to be drawn tight; to sit upright.

تَنان Tanádd, *s. A.* Dispersion, flight.

تَناز Tanázu, *s. m. A.* Wrangling.

تَنازل Tanázul, *s. m. A.* 1. Descent, decline, (falling of price, losing of rank, &c.) 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.

تَناسب Tanásub, *s. m. A.* Resembling, relation, proportion.

تَناسُخ Tanásukh, *s. m. A.* Transmigration, metempsychosis.

تَناسُل Tanásul, *s. m. A.* Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.

تَنافي Tanáfí, *s. f. A.* 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (of a thing being done or a debt paid, &c.).

تَنانَنá, *v. n. H.* 1. To twang. 2. To tingle, smart.

تَنأَر Tan-áwar, *a. P.* Corpulent.

تَنأول Tanáwul, *s. m. A.* Eating. *T. karná,* To eat.

تَنأَهِ Tanáhi, *s. f. A.* Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.

تَنبá, *s. m. P.* A kind of drawers (very wide and almost like petticoats).

تَنبأكُ Tanbákú, *s. m. Am.* Tobacco.

تَنبَان Tanbán, or Tumbán, *s. m. P.* Trousers, drawers.

تَنبُوب Tanbú, *s. m. H.* A tent.

تَنبُورá, *cor. of* تنبور.

تَنبُول Tanbol, *s. m. s.* The betel leaf.

تَنبُوه Tanbuh, *s. m. A.* 1. Admonition, advice. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.

تَنبُهنا Tamhná, *v. n. s.* See Thamná.

تَنبِيه Tambíh, *s. f. A.* Admonition, correction, beating, punishment.

تَنطَرِي Tantrí, *s. m. s.* A musician.

تَنطَرِي Tintirí, *s. m. s.* The tamarrind.

تَنطَنانَ Tantanáná, *v. n. H.* To twang, to tingle.

تَنطَنانَ Tuntunáná, *v. n. H.* To sound.

تَنطَناهَت Tantanáhat, *s. f. H.* Tingling, pricking (pain).

تَن تَنها Tan-i-tanhá, *a. P.* Alone, solitary.

تَنجِيم Tanjím, *s. f. A.* Astrology, science of the stars, defining anything from the aspect of the stars.

تَنخَنخ Tanakhnukh, *s. m. A.* Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.

تَنخَوالَ Tan-khwáh, *s. f. P.* Wages, an assignment on the revenues. *T-dár,* One who receives salary, an holder of an order for wages. *T-dárrí, s. f. P.* Receiving pay, service.

تَنَد Tund, *a. P.* Active, quick, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *T. honú,* To be angry or displeased.

تَنَدخَو Tund-kho, *a. P.* Warm, passionate, fretful.

تَنَدَر Tundar, or Tundur, *s. P.* Thunder.

تَن دَرست Tan-durust, *a. P.* Healthy, vigorous.

تَن دَرستِي Tan-durustí, *s. f. P.* Health, vigour.

تَن دَرفتار Tund-raftár, *a. P.* Fast-going.

تَن دَربان Tund-zabán, *a. P.* Eloquent, talking rapidly.

تَن دَم Tanaddum, *s. m. A.* Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.

تَن دَمزاج Tund-mizáj, *a. P.* Hot-headed, passionate.

تَن دَر Tandúr, *s. m. P.* An oven.

تن Tan-dih, *s. p.* A person of application.

تندهي Tan-dihí, *s. f. p.* Application, exertion, attention.

تندي Tundí, *s. f. p.* Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity.

تندل Tandul, *s. m. s.* Rice (cleaned from the husk).

تنزل Tanazzul, *s. m. A.* Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending.

تنزه Tanazzuh, *s. m. A.* Purity from vice, studying continence.

تنزيل Tanzíl, *s. f. A.* 1. Revelation. 2. The Qurân. 3. Causing a traveller to alight, receiving hospitably.

تنزیه Tanzíh, *s. f. A.* Removing or separating from all vice or impurity; holiness.

تنزیه Tanziya, *s. m. A.* Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.

تنسل Tanassul, *s. m. A.* Pedigree.

تنصیف Tansíf, *s. f. A.* Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.

تنظير Tanzír, *s. f. A.* 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.

تنظیم Tanzím, *s. f. A.* Ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls.

تنعيم Tan'im, *s. m. A.* 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying nam (yes) in confirmation of a debt.

تنفر Tanaffur, *s. m. A.* Aversion, disgust.

تنفس Tanaffus, *s. m. A.* Respiration, breathing.

تنقیح Tanqíh, *s. f. A.* 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.

تنقیه Tanqiya, *s. m. A.* 1. Purg- ing, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Win- nowing grain.

تنك Tunuk, *a. p.* Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. *T.-hawáss,* *a.* Sensible. *T.-hawássí, s. f.* Sense, sensibility. *T.-zarf, a.* (A weak vessel) A tale-bearer, tatler, simpleton. *T.-máya,* Slight or weak in substance. *T.-mizáj, a.* Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful.

تنکا Tinká, *s. m. H.* A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *T. dánton men lená,* To make submission, confess inferiority, or ask for quarter. *Tinke chunne,* (to pick straws) To be intoxicated.

تنکار Tinkár, *s. m. p.* Borax.

تنکنا Tinakná, *v. n. H.* To flutter, palpitate, throb.

تنکی Tunkí, *s. f. p. H.* A fine kind of bread or thin wafers.

تنگ Tung, *s. m. p.* 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.

تنگ Tang, *a. p.* 1. Straight, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. *s. m.* 1. A horse-belt, a girth. 2. A bag, a sack; half a horse's, bullock's or camel's load. *T. áná,* To be distressed, dejected, exhausted. *T. karná,* 1. To straiten, tighten, contract. 2. To distress. *T. lená,* To make tighter, to take in, to contract. *Ba-tang honá,* To be in distress or difficulty; to be exhausted or tired.

تنگا Tangá, *s. m. H.* Two pice.

تنگپوش Tang-posh, *a. p.* Tightly dressed.

تنگپوشی Tang-poshí, *s. f. p.* Tightness of dress.

تنگچائی Tang-chái, *s. f. p.* 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.

تنگچشم Tang-chashm, *a. p.* Miserly, niggardly.

تنگال Tang-hál, *a. p.* Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances.

تنگحالی Tang-hálí, *s. f. p.* Poverty, narrow circumstances.

تنگحوما Tang-hausila, *a. p.* Unable to keep anything secret, blab.

تنگدست Tang-dast, *a. p.* Poor, distressed, miserly.

تنگدستی Tang-dastí, *s. f. p.* Parsimony, poverty, want, inability.

تنگدل Tang-dil, *a. p.* Narrow-hearted; miserly, niggard.

تنگدلی Tang-dilí, *s. f. p.* Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, parsimony.

تنگدهن Tang-dahan, *a. p.* Small-mouthed (an epithet of a mistress).

تنگذ Tangná, *s. p.* } A strait

تنگنائی Tangnái, *s. f. p.* } place or passage; a strait.

تنگی Tangí, *s. f. p.* 1. Straightness, tightness, narrowness. 2. Poverty, want. 3. A bag, a sack. *T. karná*, To be parsimonious.

تندو Tanúr, *s. m. p.* An oven, a stove.

تندومند Tanomand, *a. p.* Robust, corpulent.

تندوب Tanwír, *s. f. A.* Illumination.

تندوب Tanwín, *s. f. A.* Núnation; marking the final letter of a word with doubled points or vowels (which, in pronunciation, gives them the additional sound of *n*. as *Takhmínan: Ittifáqan*).

تنه Tana, *s. m. p.* 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

تنه Tanhá, *a. p.* Alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart. *adv.* Only, single.

تنهائی Tanháí, *s. f. p.* Loneliness, solitude.

تو To, *conj. s.* Then; that; (used in introducing the answer to a conditional proposition, as. *Jo tú áwegá*,

to páwegá, If thou wilt come, then thou shalt receive.) *adv.* Indeed; as *Main to útá thú; par usne úne na diyá*, I was indeed coming but he prevented me.

تو Tau, or To, *adv. s.* Then, that time; in that case; moreover, also; that; for; yes, well. *Tau-lon* or *lag*, *adv.* Then, in that case, till then, so long.

تو Tú, *pro. 2d per. sing. n.* Thou.

توا Tawá, *s. m. p. 1.* The iron plate on which bread is baked; an iron mirror. 2. The part of the Huqqa to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror.

تواتر Tawátur, *s. m. A.* Continuation, succession.

تواجد Tawájud, *s. A.* Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

توار Túar, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*).

توارد Tawárud, *s. m. A.* 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

تاریخ Tawárikh, *s. plur. of تاریخ* Dates, annals, histories.

تواضع Tawázú, *s. f. A.* Humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *T-i-Samarqandí*, False politeness, &c.

توافق Tawáfuq, *s. m. A.* 1. Concord, agreement, co-incidence, concurrence. 2. (In arithmetic) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor.

توالی Tawáílí, *s. f. A.* Continuation, succession.

توام Tau'am, *s. m. A.* A twin.

توامان Tau'amán, *s. A.* (Dual of *Tau'am*) Twins.

توان Tawán, *s. m. p.* Power, strength.

- توانا Tawáná, *a. p.* Powerful.
 توانائی Tawánái, *s. f. p.* Power.
 توانگر Tawángar, *a. p.* Rich, powerful.
 توادا Tawáwá, *s. m. h.* The name of a bird.
 توائي Tawái, *s. f. p.* for Tabáhi.
 توبا Taubáh, *A. cor. of* توبه.
 توبرا Tobrá, } *s. m. h.* The bag in
 توبرا Tobra, } which horses eat
 their corn.
 توبه Tauba, *s. f. A.* Penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *T. tauba, Fye ! foh ! T.-dhór, s. f.* The sound of punishing.
 توبیخ Taubíkh, *s. f. A.* Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.
 توبی To-bhí, or Tau-bhí, *adv. h.* Still, nevertheless.
 توپ Top, *s. f. p.* A cannon, a gun. *Top chalíná, chhorná, dághná, lagáná, márná, To* cannonade.
 توپانا Topáná, *v. a. h.* To have buried, to cause to cover.
 توپ انداز Top-andáz, *s. p.* A cannoneer.
 توپچی Top-chí, *s. m. p.* A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance.
 توپخانه Top-khána, *s. m. p.* A park of artillery; a magazine of cannon and artillery stores.
 توپرا Toprá, *s. m. h.* 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.
 توپک Topak, *s. f. p.* A musket.
 توپنا Topná, *v. a. h.* To bury, to cover.
 توت Tút, *s. m. A.* A mulberry.
 توتا Totá, *s. m. h.* 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
 توتلا Totlá, *a. h.* Stutterer, stammerer.

- توتلانا Totláná, *v. n. h.* To lisp. See Tutláná.
 توتن Tútán, *s. m. h.* Chips, clippings, filings, fragments.
 توتنا Totná, *v. a. h.* To weave tape or ribband.
 توتی Totí, *s. f. h.* A she-parrot.
 توتی Totí, *s. f. p.* A singing bird (Loxia rosea).
 توتئی Tútái, *s. f. h.* A vessel with a spout.
 توتیا Tútíyá, *s. m. p. s.* Blue vitriol; tutty.
 توجه Tawajjuh, *s. f. A.* 1. Turning towards, regarding, attending to. 2. Kindness, favour, obligingness.
 توجیه Taujéh, *s. f. A.* 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll. *T.-navís, A* keeper of description rolls.
 توحید Tauhíd, *s. f. A.* Unity; believing in the unity of God.
 تودری Todrí, *s. f. p.* The seed of mallows.
 توده Túda, or Toda, *s. m. p.* 1. A mound, heap, stack. 2. The butt or mark for arrows. *T.-e-túfín, Accus-*ing, charging with crime; a calumniator.
 تور Tor, *s. f. h.* 1. A kind of pulse (See Túar). 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pálkí*.
 توران Túrán, *n. pr. p.* The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
 توره Tora, *s. m. h.* 1. A number of trays containing various dishes of food presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. *T.-posh, s. m.* A covering for dishes. *T.-bandí, s. f.* The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.

تور Torhí, *s. m. n.* A trumpet.
See Turhí.
تور Torí, *s. f. n.* See توري Turaí.
تور Taurít, or Tauret, *s. f. - A.*
The Pentateuch. *ك-ب: Torah the law*
تور Tor, *s. m. s.* 1. The breach
made by a gun. 2. The strength of
a current. 3. Whey.
تور Tor, *s. f. n.* See Tor.
تور Torá, *s. m. n.* 1. Scarcity,
want. 2. A purse, a bag of 1000
Rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4.
A bank, island, bar. 5. A plough-
share. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An
ornament like a chain.
تور Toráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to
be broken or changed (as money).
تور Torá, *s. m. n.* A pod of
Torí, *q. v.*
تور Tor-phor, } *s. m. n.* 1.
تور Tor-tár, } Breaking,
destroying. 2. Plain-speaking.
تور Tor-jor, *s. m. n.* 1. Cut-
ting out (as cloth). 2. Arranging a
speech, &c. [spoil.
تور Tor-dená, *v. a. n.* To break,
تور Tor-dálná, *v. a. n.* To
break and destroy; to pull down.
تور Tor-karná, *v. a. n.* To
make a breach (as a ball).
تور Toral, *s. m. n.* A large thick
ring worn as a bracelet.
تور Tor-lená, *v. a. n.* To gather,
pluck.
تور Torná, *v. a. s.* 1. To break.
2. To change money. *T-jorná*, (To
break and join) To have absolute
power over anything. *Dam torná*,
To be at the point of death. *Roí*
torná, To eat the bread of idleness.
تور Torwáná, *v. a. s.* See To-
ráná.
تور Torwái, *s. f. s.* Price paid
for breaking or changing coin.

توري Torí, *s. f. n.* Mustard seed.
adv. Till, up to.
توز Túz, *s. p.* The ornaments of
a bow, saddle, &c.
توسط Tawassut, *s. m. A.* 1. Me-
diation; introduction. 2. A mediator
or introducer.
توسل Tawassul, *s. m. A.* 1. Con-
junction, copulation. 2. Introduc-
tion (to another).
توسن Tausan, *s. m. p.* A horse;
a young unbroken horse; a high
blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a
plump horse; a horse with a hard
mouth or unmanageable.
توشدان Tosh-dán, *s. m. p.* A
pouch, a cartouch-box.
توشك Toshak, *s. f. p.* A quilt,
mattress. *T. khána*, see *Tosha-khána*.
توشه Tosha, *s. m. p.* Provision
(particularly of a traveller or that
which is carried with the funeral of
a deceased person to support him
during his journey to the other
world); viaticum. *Tosha-khána*, *s. m.*
A wardrobe; a place where furniture
is kept.
توصیف Tausíf, *s. f. A.* Descrip-
tion, commendation.
توضو Tawazzú, *s. f. A.* 1. Per-
forming the ablution before prayer.
2. Arriving at the age of puberty
when ablution must be performed.
توضیح Tanzíh, *s. f. A.* Manifesta-
tion.
توطن Tawattun, *s. m. A.* Fixing
one's residence in a foreign country.
توفیر Taufír, *s. f. A.* Increasing,
perfecting.
توفیق Taufíq, *s. f. A.* The com-
pletion of one's wishes, the divine
grace, the favour of God.
توقر Tawaqqur, *s. m. A.* Respect,
honour, modesty, mildness.

توقع Tawaqqu, *s. f. A.* 1. Expectation, hope, desire. 2. Trust, reliance. 3. Request.

توقف Tawaqquf, *s. m. A.* Delay, pause, hesitation, tediousness; patience.

توقیر Tauqir, *s. f. A.* Honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony.

توکارا Tú-kárná, *v. a. s.* To thou a person.

توکل Tawakkul, *s. m. A.* Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).

تول Taul, or Tol, *s. m. s.* Weight, weighing. *T-tál*, Weighing and measuring.

تولا Tolá, *s. m. s.* A weight consisting of a certain number of máshás; in Calcutta the standard *Tolá* = 12½ máshás, or nearly 180 grains (179.666 exactly).

تولا Tawallá, *s. m. A.* 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.

تولانا Tauláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be weighed.

تولائی Taulái, *s. f. s.* The price for weighing.

تولد Tawallud, *s. m. A.* Birth. *a.* Born, generated.

تولنا Tolná, or Taulná, *v. a. s. 1.* To weigh, balance. 2. To confront (as two armies). *T. nazrou men*, To estimate the worth of any one.

تولوائی Taulwái, *s. f. s.* The price of weighing.

تولة Tuwala, *s. A.* 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or Tiwala) A charm, amulet, or love potion.

تولة Tola, *s. m. s.* See Tolá.

تولی Túlí, *s. f. s.* A steelyard.

تولیت Tauliyat, *s. f. A.* Superintendence (of any business).

تومان Tomán, *s. m. P.* 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money

equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas; also a sum equal to 15½ dollars. 3. Districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 soldiers.

تومڑا Tomr-á, *s. m. -í, s. f. s.*

hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).
تومنا Túmná, *v. a. H.* To card or separate wool or cotton with the finger, preparatory to combing.

تومیا Túmiyá, *s. m. H.* Threading made with carded cotton.

تون Ton, or Taun, *adv. H.* So, in that manner, then.

تون Tún, *s. m. s. 1.* A quiver. 2. A tree (*Cedrela toona*).

تونبا Túmbá, *s. m. s.* A hollowed gourd (used for carrying water).

توند Tond *s. f. s.* A pot-belly. *Tond-álá, tond-ail, tond-ailá, a. P.* Bellied, gorbellied, corpulent.

توندی Tondí, *s. f. s.* The navel.

تونسنا Taunsná, *v. n. H.* To be affected or overcome with heat.

تونگر Tawangar, *a. P.* Rich, wealthy.

تونگری Tawangarí, *s. f. P.* Rich, wealthy.

تونہیں Ton-hín, *adv. H.* Exactly then.

توہم Tawahhum, *s. m. A.* Suspicion, imputation; imagination, conjecture.

توہی Tau-hí, *adv. s.* Then, in this case, only, at that time.

توہی Tú-hí, *pers. pr. s.* Thou thyself.

توہین Tauhín, *s. f. A.* 1. Enervating, relaxing. 2. Scoffing.

تہ Tah, *s. f. P.* 1. Fold, plait. 2. The bottom; beneath, under. Intent, meaning. *Tah jamáná,* 'plait. *T. dená,* To tinge slightly. *T. kar rakho,* Fold and lay it by (i.

keep it to yourself, I do not want it).
T. márná, A disease of a horse, from
 excessive thirst, affecting the flanks.
T. nishín honá, To subside, settle.
Tih, *a. p.* Empty. *s.* Impres-
 sion.

تہا *Tháp*, *s. f. n.* A tap, pat,
 flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
 تہا *Thápá*, *s. m. n.* A mark of
 the paw.

تہا *Thápná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To patch
 (as a wall with cow-dung). 2. To
 tap. *s. f.* A religious ceremony.

تہا *Thápí*, *s. f. n.* 1. The noise
 of tapping. 2. The instrument with
 which potters beat their earth, or for
 beating terraces.

تہا *Thákná*, *v. n. s.* See *Thakná*.

تہا *Thál*, *s. m. s.* See *Thálá*, 3.

تہا *Thálá*, *s. m. s.* 1. The place
 at the root of a tree for holding water.
 2. The excavation in which a tree is
 to be planted. 3. A large flat dish.

تہا *Tháli*, *s. f. s.* 1. A salver,
 platter, flat dish. 2. A mound about
 the root of a tree.

تہا *Thám*, *s. s.* A prop, support,
 obstacle.

تہا *Thámná*, } *v. a. s.* 1. To
 تہا *Thámbhná*, } support,
 prop. 2. To shield, protect, shelter.
 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain.
 4. To stop, pull up (a horse), bear,
 assist, resist.

تہا *Thán*, *s. m. n.* 1. A piece of
 cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a man-
 ger. 3. A piece of coin. *Tínon thán*,
 The privates of a male.

تہا *Tahán*, *adv. n.* Thither, there.
T. tahán, In each place.

تہا *Tháná*, *s. m. s.* 1. A station,
 guard. 2. The inside of the lines of
 an army. [ply, wrap.

تہا *Tabáná*, *v. a. p. n.* To fold,

تہا *Thámbná*, } *v. a. s.* See
 تہا *Thámbhná*, } *Thámná*.

تہا *Tháh*, *s. f. s.* Bottom, ford.

تہا *Tháhi*, *s. f. s.* Fordable-
 ness.

تہا *Tihái*, *s. f. s.* The third part;
 the third part of a piece of cloth for
 making trousers.

تہا *Tah-bázárí*, *p.* Ground rent
 paid for a stall in the market.

تہا *Tah-ba-tah*, *adv. p.* Plait by
 plait; every fold. *Tah-ba-tah karná*,
 To pile one upon another.

تہا *Tah-band*, *s. m. p.* A cloth
 worn round the waist and passing
 between the legs.

تہا *Thupáná*, *v. a. s.* Causal of
Thopná, *q. v.*

تہا *Thappar*, *s. m. n.* A box,
 slap, claw, cuff.

تہا *Thaprí*, *s. f. n.* The clap-
 ping of hands. See *Táli*.

تہا *Thapak*, *s. n.* A pat, a tap.

تہا *Tah-poshí*, *s. f. p.* Draw-
 ers worn by women under their
 trousers.

تہا *Tah-pech*, *s. m. p.* A cap or
 cloth worn under the turband.

تہا *Thaperá*, *s. m. n.* 1. See
Thappar. 2. The scalp.

تہا *Tihattar*, *a. n.* Seventy-three.

تہا *Tahattuk*, *s. m. a.* 1. Tear-
 ing of garments. 2. Disgrace, dis-
 honour.

تہا *Thutkárná*, *v. a. n.* To
 drive away scornfully.

تہا *Thutháná*, *v. a. n.* To frown,
 scowl, pout.

تہا *Thuthuí*, *s. f. s.* The mouth
 of a horse, camel, &c.

تہا *Tahajjud*, *s. m. a.* 1. A form
 of nightly prayer. 2. Wakefulness.
 3. Sleeping sound.

تہا *Tahajjí*, *s. f. a.* Spelling.

Hurúf-i-tahajjí, The letters of the alphabet.

تەخانە *Tah-khána*, *s. m. p.* A cavern, cellar, room under ground, a lower story, vault.

تەدار *Tah-dár*, *a. p.* Having foundation or meaning; rational.

تەدرز *Tah-darz*, *a. p.* New.

تەدید *Tah-díd*, *s. f. A.* Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

تەدیگی *Tah-degí*, *s. f. p.* The scrapings of a pot; the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot.

تەذیب *Tahzíb*, *s. f. A.* Purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *T-i-akhláq*, Civilization, good breeding.

تەرا *Tihrá*, *a. H.* Triple.

تەررانا *Tharráná*, *v. n. H.* To tremble, quiver.

تەررانا *Tihráná*, *v. a. H.* To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.

تەرراوات *Tihráwat*, *s. f. H.* Triplification.

تەرتهەر *Tharthar*, *a. H.* Trembling.

تەرتهەرانا *Thartharáná*, *v. n. H.* To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.

تەرتههراەت *Thartharáhat*, } *s. f. H.*

تەرتههری *Thartharí*, } Tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.

تەررو *Tah-rú*, *s. m. p.* The stuffing of a saddle.

تەرهرانا *Tharharáná*, or *Tharharná*, *v. n. H.* To tremble.

تەسەنسەس *Tahas-nahas*, *a. H.* Ruined, destroyed, dispersed.

تەک *Thak*, } *s. m. H.* Clot, lump

تەکا *Thakká*, } (congealed). *Thak-ke ke thakke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.

تەکا *Thaká*, *a. s.* Tired, weary.

تەکانا *Thakáná*, *v. a. s.* To tire, harass, weary.

تەکانا *Thukáná*, *v. a. H.* To cause to spit or reproach.

تەکانا *Thakná*, *v. n. s.* To be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. [temptible]

تەکهائى *Thukháí*, *a. H.* Base, contemptible.

تەلەلەلە *Thalthaláná*, } *v. n. H.*

تەلەلەلە کەرنە *Thal-thal karná*, } To undulate, to fluctuate as a thick glutinous fluid, to shake.

تەلەلەلە *Thalakná*, *v. n. H.* To palpitate, flutter.

تەلەلە *Tahluka*, *s. m. A. 1.* Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.

تەلەلە *Tahlil*, *s. a.* Praising God.

تەمب *Thamb*, } *s. m. s.* A pillar

تەمبە *Thambá*, } a post.

تەمەت *Tuhmat*, *s. f. A.* Suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt. *T. lagáná* or *dáná*, To belie, to calumniate.

تەمەتی *Tuhmatí*, *a. A. H.* Suspicious, ignominious.

تەمنا *Thamná*, } *v. n. s.* To stop, to be restrained, to be supported.

تەمبەنا *Thambhná*, } stop, to be

تەن *Than*, *s. m. s.* Udder.

تەنال *Tah-nál*, *s. m. p.* The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

تەنبەنا *Thambná*, *s.* See *Thamná*.

تەنەشان *Tah-nishán*, *a. p.* Inlaid (particularly iron with gold).

تەنەیت *Tahniyat*, *s. f. A.* Congratulation.

تەوالبالا *Tah-o-bálá*, *adv. p.* Upside down; upside down. *T.-o-bálá káná*, To subvert, to overthrow.

تەوپنا *Thopná*, *v. a. s. 1.* To support, prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.

تەوتەلە *Thothlá*, or *Thotlá*, *a. s.* Blunt, not sharp.

تەوتەلە *Thúthná*, *s. m. -í, s. f.* The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

ته Tahauwur, *s. m. A.* 1. Temerity, rashness. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.
 ته Thor, } *a. H.* A little, small,
 ته Thorá, } scarce, seldom,
 some, less. *T. bahut*, More or less.
T.-thorá, A little. *T.-thorá honá*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame.
 ته Tahauwu, *s. m. A.* Sickness at stomach; inclination to vomit.
 ته Thok, *s. m. H.* 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share.
 ته Thúk, *s. m. H.* Spittle. *T. chátná*, To break one's promise. *T. dená*, To leave, give up. *T. lagúkar chhorná*, To treat with sovereign contempt.
 ته Thúkuá, *v. a. H.* To spit.
 ته Thúuí, *s. f. H.* See تهبب .
 ته Thúhar, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia*).
 ته Tihí, *a. P.* Empty, vain. *Pahlú tihí karná*, To abstain. *T.-dast*, *a.* Empty-handed, poor. *T.-dasti*, *s. f.* Poverty. *T. dimágh*, *a.* Ignorant.
 ته Thegli, *s. f. H.* A patch.
 ته Thailá, *s. m.* } *H.* A purse
 ته Thailí, *s. f.* } tied round
 ته Thailiyá, *s. f.* } the waist;
 a bag.
 ته Tahín, *adv. H.* Thither, there, exactly there.
 ته Thewá, *s. m. H.* A stone set in a ring.
 ته Tahíya, *s. m. A.* Preparation, provision, putting in order.
 ته Taiyár, *a. A.* Ready, prepared, finished, complete.
 ته Taiyári, *s. f. A.* Readiness, preparation.
 ته Tyag, *s. m. s.* Leaving, renouncing, abandonment.
 ته Tyágná, *v. a. s.* To leave, abandon, desert, forsake, abdicate.

ته Tetálís, *a. H.* Forty-three.
 ته Títar, *s. m. s.* A partridge.
 ته Títrí, *s. f. H.* 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.
 ته Tetís, *a. s.* Thirty-three.
 ته Tej, *s. m. s.* Ardour, splendour, glory, energy.
 ته Tijá, *s. m. s.* The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered.
 ته Tej-pát, *s. m. s.* The leaf of the *Laurus cassia*, cassia.
 ته Tír, *s. m. P.* 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year corresponding to the Hindu *Sáwan*. 4. A beam, a mast. *T. chalúná*, To shoot an arrow.
 ته Tír, *s. m. s.* Bank or shore.
 ته Terá, *pr. 2d per. sing. H.* Thy, thine.
 ته Tír-andáz, *s. m. P.* An archer. [chery.
 ته Tír-andází, *s. f. P.* Archer.
 ته Tír-bárán, *s. P.* A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows.
 ته Tír-partáb, *s. P.* The range of an arrow; bowshot distance.
 ته Tír-khákí, *s. f. P.* A kind of arrow; (light and with a small head).
 ته Tír-khurda, *a. P.* Wounded by an arrow.
 ته Tír-ras, *s. P.* See تهپررتاب .
 ته Tír-zan, *s. P.* An archer.
 ته Tír-kárí, *s. f. P.* The piercing of the body by an arrow.
 ته Tír-kash, *s. m. P.* Aper-
 ture, loop-hole.
 ته Tir-gar, *s. P.* An arrow-
 maker.
 ته Tír-garí, *s. f. P.* Arrow-
 making.

تیرگی Tíragí, *s. f. p.* Darkness, obscurity.

تیرناوک Tír-i-náwak, *s. m. p.* An arrow discharged through a tube.

تیرہ Terah, *a. s.* Thirteen.

تیره Tíra, *a. p.* Dark, obscure. *T.-abr*, *s. m.* Black clouds. *T.-bakht*, *a.* Unfortunate. *T.-bakhtí*, *s. f.* Misfortune. *T.-dil*, *a.* Black-hearted, malicious; an apostate, an outcast. *T.-rang*, *a.* Black. *T.-rozgár*, Unfortunate. *T.-rozí*, *s. f.* Misfortune, adversity.

تیز Tez, *a. p.* Sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *T.-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. *T.-raftár*, *T.-rau*, *a.* Fast-going. *T.-rauí*, *s. f.* Rapidity, swiftness. *T.-taba*, *T.-qql*, *T.-fahm*, *T.-hosh*, *a.* Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *T.-qadam*, *T.-gám*, Swift, active, fast-going. *T.-gámí*, *s. f.* Swiftness. *T.-nákhun*, *a.* Sharp-nailed.

تیزآب Tez-áb, *s. m. p.* Aqua fortis.

تیزپات Tez-pát, See Tej-pát.

تیزک Tezak, *s. m. p.* Cress, cresses.

تیزی Tezí, *s. f. p.* Sharpness, swiftness, strength, &c.

تیس Tís, *a. s.* Thirty.

تیس Tais, *s. m. A.* A goat, (especially an old goat).

تیسآ Taisá, *a. n.* Such. *adv.* So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

تیسرا Tísrá, *a. s.* Third.

تیسری Tísí, *s. f. s.* Flax.

تیشه Tesha, *s. f. p.* A kind of axe, an adze.

تغ Tegh, *s. f. p.* A scimitar. *T. ba-kaff*, Sword in hand. *T.-zan*, a swordsman. *T.-zani*, Use of the scimitar, swordsmanship.

تغہا Teghá, *s. m. p.* A short broad scimitar. *T.-numá*, A sword like a scimitar.

تیقن Tayaqqun, *s. m. A.* Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.

تیل Tel, *s. m. s.* Oil.

تیلین Telin, *s. f. s.* Wife of an Oil-seller.

تیلی Telí, *s. m. s.* An oilman; the cast of oil-sellers.

تیلی Tílí, *s. f. n.* 1. A bar (of a cage, &c.) 2. The calf of the leg.

تیلیا Teliyá, *s. m. n.* Name of a colour, dark bay. *T.-surang*, *a.* Light bay coloured.

تیمار Tímár, *s. m. p.* 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 2. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.

تیمم Tayammum, *s. m. A.* Purifying with sand or dust (when water cannot be had).

تین Tain, *pr. n.* Thou. *Teu. postpos.* From, by, within.

تین Ta'in, *postpos. n.* Up to, to.

تین Tín, *a. s.* Three. *T.-thán*, *s. m.* The private parts; the penis. *T.-teráh*, *a.* Dispersed, scattered.

تینتیس Taintís, *a. s.* Thirty-three.

تیندو Tendú, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Diospyros ebenum).

تیندوا Tendúá, *s. m. n.* A leopard.

تیدور Tewar, *s. m. n.* Giddiness, swimming in the head.

تیدورانا Teoráná, *v. n. n.* To be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless.

تیدورس Teoras, *s. m. s.* The third year past or to come (including the present year.)

تیدوری Teorí, *s. f. n.* Frown. *T. chaháná*, *v. n.* To frown.

تیون Tyun, or Tyon, *adv. n.* So in like manner; at the same time.

٢١٥ Tyondhá, *a. n.* Dim-sighted, purblind.

٢١٦ Teohár, *s. m. n.* A holy-day, a festival.

٢١٧ Tíhú, or Taihú, *s. m. p.* A small partridge. *a.* Empty.

٢١٨ Tehí, *adv. n.* Exactly then.

٢١٩ Teís, *a. n.* Twenty-three.

ت

٢٢٠ Represents the Deb-nágrí ॐ It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian Alphabets; its sound differs from that of the preceding in being formed by applying the top of the tongue to the palate instead of to the roots of the teeth.

٢٢١ Táp, *s. f. n.* 1. A stroke with the forefoot of an horse; the sound of the stroke of a horse's hoof. 2. A bamboo frame for catching fish.

٢٢٢ Tápá, *s. m. n.* A hen-coop. *T.-toí, or T.-toiyá karná, To trifle; to grope, to rummage.*

٢٢٣ Tápna, *v. n. n.* To paw with the forefeet.

٢٢٤ Tát, *s. m. n.* Canvass, sack-cloth. *T.-báf, s. m.* A weaver of canvass. *T.-báfí, s. f.* Embroidery.

٢٢٥ Tárná, *v. a. n.* See Táluá.

٢٢٦ Tál, *s. f. n.* } 1. Evasion, putting aside,

٢٢٧ Tálá, *s. m. n.* } } 2. A heap of grain, a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. *T. karná, To put off; to heap. T. márná, To heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. T.-maṭál, Fraud, deceit. Tálá-bálá batúná, To put off.*

٢٢٨ Tál-ṭol, } *s. m. n.* } 1. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling.

٢٢٩ Táluá, *v. a. n.* 1. To evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone. 2. To drive out of the way, put aside, move, prevent.

٢٣٠ Tánt, *s. f. n.* The crown of the head.

٢٣١ Tánk, *s. m. s.* A weight —4 *máshas.*

٢٣٢ Tánk, *s. f. n.* 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

٢٣٣ Tánká, *s. m. n.* 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. *Tánke lagáná, To stitch; to solder.*

٢٣٤ Tánkuá, *v. a. n.* To stitch.

٢٣٥ Tánkí, *s. f. n.* 1. A venereal chancre. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon.

٢٣٦ Táukí, *s. f. s.* A chisel.

٢٣٧ Táng, *s. f. n.* The leg. *T. uṭháná, To copulate. T. dená, To hang up.*

٢٣٨ Tángau, or Tánghan, *s. m. n.* A kind of horse; a Highland pony.

٢٣٩ Tánguá, *v. a. n.* To hang up by a string.

٢٤٠ Tángí, *s. f. s.* A hatchet.

٢٤١ Tabbar, *s. m. n.* Family.

٢٤٢ Tappá, *s. m. n.* 1. The post office. 2. A musical mode. 3. The bound of a ball, a jump, bound. 4. A sort of hook. *T. márná, To sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. T. kháná, To bound or ricochet (a shot).*

٢٤٣ Tapáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to leap, jump over, &c.

٢٤٤ Tapak, *s. f. n.* 1. Pain. 2. Sound of dropping. *T. paṛná, To drip. T.-navís, One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.*

٢٤٥ Tapkáuá, *v. a. n.* To cause to drip, to distil.

تَپَکَنَّا *Ṭapakná*, *v. n. h.* 1. To drop when ripe; to drip, to distil. 2. To throb, palpitate.

تَپَنَّا *Ṭapná*, or *Ṭap-jáná*, *v. a.* To jump over. *Ṭapá-toá*, *part.* Groping.

تَاطَّا *Ṭaṭṭa*, *s. m. h.* A skreen.

تَاطْكَارَنَّا *Ṭiṭkárná*, *v. a. h.* To urge an animal by *Ṭiṭkárí*, *q. v.*

تَاطْكَارِي *Ṭiṭkárí*, *s. f. h.* The sound made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth (to urge on a horse, &c.)

تَاطْطُو *Ṭaṭṭu*, *s. m.*

تَاطْوَانِي *Ṭaṭwání*, *s. f.* } *h.* A pony.

تَاطْولَنَّا *Ṭaṭolná*, *v. a. h.* To feel for, search for by feeling, grope, touch.

تَاطْطِي *Ṭaṭṭí*, *s. f. h.* 1. A skreen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. *T. bándhná*, To draw up men in close rank. *Shikár kí ṭaṭṭí kí ot baiṭhná*, To do secretly; to form an ambuscade.

تَاطْطِيَا *Ṭaṭiyá*, *s. f. h.* See *Ṭaṭṭí*, 1.

تَاطْطِيَهْرَا *Ṭaṭihrá*, *s. m. s.* } 1. A sand-

تَاطْطِيَهْرِي *Ṭaṭihrí*, *s. f. s.* } piper
(*Tringa goensis*). 2. A kind of rattle.

تَاطْخَنَّا *Ṭaṭhná*, *s. m. h.* The ankle-joint.

تَاطْطَدَّا *Ṭiḍḍá*, *s. m. h.* A grasshopper.

تَاطْطَدِي *Ṭiḍḍí*, *s. f. h.* A locust.

تَاطْطَرَانَّا *Ṭarráná*, *v. a. s.* To chatter.

تَاطْطَرَار *Ṭartar*, and *Ṭartarí*, *s. f. s.* Chattering.

تَاطْطَرَارَنَّا *Ṭartaráná*, *v. a. s.* To chatter.

تَاسَك *Ṭasak*, *s. f. h.* Shooting pain, stitch, throb.

تَاسَكَنَّا *Ṭasakná*, *v. a. h.* 1. To move, shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.

تَاسَنَّا *Ṭasná*, *v. n. h.* To burst, split, crack.

تَاک *Ṭak*, *s. h.* 1. Temper, dis-

position. 2. Fixed look. *T. bándhná*. To stare. *T. lagúná*, To expect, long for.

تَاکَا *Ṭaká*, *s. m. h.* 1. A copper coin equal to two Pice.

تَاکَانَا *Ṭikáná*, *v. a. h.* To retain fix, stop; to billet, lodge, station.

تَاکْطِکِي *Ṭiktikí*, *s. f. h.* A lizard.

تَاکْطَکِي *Ṭakṭakí*, *s. f. h.* Staring fixed look.

تَاکْکَر *Ṭakkar*, *s. f. h.* Shoving pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, butting. 2. *pahár se lení*, To enter the list against an antagonist of superior force. *T. khúná*, To stumble; to be dashed against anything; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *T. márna*, To knock against; to pray; to curse.

تَاکْکَرَا *Ṭukrá*, *s. m. s.* A piece, division, bit, morsel. *T. purza*, *s. n.* Scraps, clippings, shavings. *T.-gad*, A beggar for a morsel.

تَاکْکَرَانَا *Ṭakráná*, *v. a. h.* To knock together, to dash against. *v. n. T.* grope in a dark place or passage.

تَاکْکَرِي *Ṭukrí*, *s. f. s.* See *Ṭukrá*.

تَاکْکَسَال *Ṭaksál*, *s. m. f. s.* A minor. *T. chaṭhná*, To be educated. *báhar*, *a.* Uneducated, unpolished, rude; unclassical. *T. ká khoṭá*, Spoilt in education.

تَاکْکَسَالِي *Ṭaksálí*, and *Taksáliyá*, *m. s.* Officer of the mint.

تَاکْکَلِي *Ṭiklí*, *s. f. h.* 1. A wafer, small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

تَاکْکَنَّا *Ṭikná*, *v. n. h.* To stop, stand, remain, to be detained.

تَاکْکَنَّا *Ṭakná*, *v. n. h.* To be stitched.

تَاکْکُوَا *Ṭakúá*, *s. m. s.* A spindle.

تَاکْکُونَا *Ṭakauná*, *s. m. h.* See *Ṭak*.

تَاکْکِي *Ṭakí*, *s. f. h.* Stare, fixed look, aim.

تیکي Tikki, *s. f. n.* A small loaf.
T. lagáná, *To* form a connexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

تیکي Tikiyá, *s. f. n.* A small cake; a little cake of charcoal for the Huqqa; a wafer; a bolus.

تَنَّا Tanáná, *v. a. s.* To extend, stretch, (See Tánná.)

تَنَّا Tanátá, *s. m. n.* Wrangling, altercation.

تَنَّا Tund, *s. m. n.* A hand or branch that has been cut off.

تَنَّا Tundá, *a. n.* Handless. *s.* The knob in the back part of a turband. *Tunde-dár*, *s.* A turband with such a knob.

تَنَّا Tundí, *a. n.* Handless. *s. f.* The navel.

تَنَّا Tankár, *s. f. s.* The twang (of a bowstring).

تَنَّا Tankuá, *v. n. n.* To be stitched.

تَنَّا Tankorná, *v. n. n.* To twang.

تَنَّا Tangná, and Tang-jáná, *v. n. n.* To be hung or suspended.

تَنَّا Tuniyá, *a. n.* Tiny. *T. totú*, A kind of parrot.

تَو Toá, or Toá-toí, *s. f. n.* Act of feeling, groping, searching for.

تَوی Topí, *s. f. n.* A hat. *T. wálá*, One who wears a hat; a European or Moghal soldier; an animal with a comb, &c.

تَو توت Tut, *s. f. s.* 1. Fracture, breaking. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends. 3. Harm, loss, deficiency. 4. A passage omitted in a book and afterwards written in the margin. *T. parná*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *T. jáná*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill or pine. *T. rahná*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be

reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.

تَوَّا Tútá, *part. s.* Broken, decayed. *s. m.* Loss, failure, deficiency. *T. phútá*, *a.* Fragments, broken to pieces.

تَوَّا Totá, *s. m. n.* 1. Loss, deficiency. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.

تَوَّا Tútná, *v. n. s.* To break, to be broken, to fail, to break forth upon.

تَوَّا Torá, *s. m. n.* A ledge extending out from a wall; eaves.

تَوک Tuk, } *s. m. s.* A piece, bit,
تَوکا Tuká, } particle; a single beat (of a drum).

تَوکرا Tokrá, *s. m. n.* A large basket without a lid.

تَوکری Tokrí, *s. f. n.* A small basket. *v. s.*

تَوَّا Tolá, *s. m. n.* A quarter or particular part of a town.

تَوَّا Toná, *n. 1. s. m.* A cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a cartridge; a joint of bamboo. 2. *a.* Handless.

تَوَنِّي Toní, *s. f. n.* A spout.

تَوَنکي Tundí, *s. f. s.* The navel; a stump of a branch or tree.

تَوَنگنا Túngná, *v. a. n.* To pick, nibble, chew straw, &c.; to pick, piddle.

تَهَات Thát, *s. m. n.* 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment.

تَهاسنا Thásná, *v. a. n.* To stuff, cram, ram down.

تَهاکر Thákur, *s. m. s.* 1. The deity; an idol. 2. A lord, master, chief (among Rájputs); a landholder. 3. A barber. *T.-dwárá*, An idol temple.

تَهانسنّا Thánsná, *v. a. n.* See Thúsná.

ٲھاننا Tháunná, *v. a. n.* See Thanná, *v. a.*

ٲھپا Thappá, *s. m. n.* An instrument for stamping leather, a die, a stamp.

ٲھپنا Thapná, *v. a. n.* To strike.

ٲھٲھا Thattha, *s. m. n.* 1. Fun, sport, joking. 2. Name of a place. *Thatthe-báz*, *s.* A jester, humorous person, funny fellow, jocular. *Thatthe-bází*, *s. f.* Jestng, joking, fun.

ٲھٲھر Thatthar, *s. m. n.* The frame of a matted skreen, the bamboo-frame of a thatched roof, shell of a house.

ٲھٲھرا Thithará, *a. n.* Numbed, benumbed, torpid.

ٲھٲھراٲ Thithráh, *s. f. n.* Numbness, torpor.

ٲھٲھرنا Thithirna, or Thithurna, *v. n. n.* To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.

ٲھٲھری Thathrí, *s. f. n.* The frame of a matted skreen or of a thatched roof, the shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person.

ٲھٲھڪنا Thathakná, or Thithakná, *v. n. n.* To stop, stand amazed, draw back in surprise, shrink.

ٲھٲھور Thathor, or Thathol, *a. n.* Waggish, jocose; banterer, jester.

ٲھٲھولي Thatholí, *s. f. n.* Fun, humour, sport, joking.

ٲھٲھیرا Thatherá, *s. m. n.* 1. A brasier, a tinker. *Thathere thathere kí badlaí*, A bargain between two sharp people, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the Joár (*Holcus sorgum*).

ٲھٲھڍي Thudđí, *s. f. n.* 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. *T. pakarná*, To flatter, to curry favour.

ٲھٲھرانا Thiráná, *v. a. n.* To cause to congeal.

ٲھٲھرنا Thirná, *v. n. s.* To freeze, to be chilled. *Tharná*, *v. n.* See Thaharná.

ٲھسا Thassá, *s. m. n.* A mould or form.

ٲھسانا Thusáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to stuff.

ٲھسنا Thusná, *v. n. n.* To be stuffed or crammed.

ٲھسني Thasní, *s. f. n.* A rammer

ٲھكانا Thikáná, *s. m. n.* 1. Resi-

dence, place, station, abode, dwelling

2. Boundary, limit. *T. dundhná*

To seek a residence or employment

T. karná, To account for, to search

or trace an affair to its commence-

ment. *T. lagúná*, 1. To establish

settle, prove. 2. To find out one's

residence. *Thikáne lagúná*, 1. To

kill, waylay. 2. To establish, settle

Thikáne lagná, To be killed, to die

to put an end to, to be terminated.

ٲھڪٲھڪ Thakthak, *s. m. f. n.*

Hard work, difficulties. 2. A sound

ٲھڪٲھكانا Thakthakáná, *v. a. n.* To

tap, rap, pat.

ٲھڪٲھڪيا Thakthakiyá, *s. m. n.*

stickler, a wrangler.

ٲھڪٲھلا Thakthelá, *a. n.* Stuffed

together in a crowd, crowded.

ٲھڪرا Thikrá, *s. m. n.* 1. A frag-

ment of an earthen vessel, a shal-

2. A vessel for carrying fire, such

as faqirs use.

ٲھڪرانا Thukráná, *v. a. n.* To kick

or strike with the toes.

ٲھڪراي Thakurái, *s. f. s.* Divinity

lordship.

ٲھڪراين Thakuráyan, *s. f. s.*

goddess or idol.

ٲھگ Thag, *s. m. n.* A robber

cheat. *T.-bidyá*, *T.-bází*, Fraud-

lent dexterity, thievish arts. *T. lá*

and *T. lená*, To rob, to cheat. *T.-á*

v. n. To be cheated.

ٲھگائي Thagái, *s. f. a.* Robber

theft, cheating.

اَ ثَ Thagná, *v. a. n.* To cheat, to deceive.
 اَ ثَ Thagní, *s. f. n.* A female robber or cheat.
 اَ ثَ Thagorí, *s. f. n.* Cheat, trick.
 اَ ثَ Thagiyá, *s. m. n.* A robber, cheater.
 اَ ثَ Tahal, *s. f. n.* Housewifery, housekeeping, service, job, task, drudgery, business, work. *T. takor*, *s. f.* Business, duty, work. *T. karná*, To serve, drudge. *T. lagání*, To dance attendance.
 اَ ثَ Tahláná, *v. a. n.* To lead about; to make dance attendance.
 اَ ثَ Tahalna, *v. n. n.* To walk backwards and forwards, to promenade, ramble.
 اَ ثَ Thiliyá, *s. f. n.* A water-pot.
 اَ ثَ Thumak, *s. f. n.* Walking or waving gracefully; dignified pace.
 اَ ثَ Thumakna, *v. n. n.* To walk with grace or stateliness; to strut.
 اَ ثَ Thanná, *v. n. n.* To be fixed, ascertained. *Thaná*, *v. a.* To fix, settle, resolve, determine, perform.
 اَ ثَ Thanák, *s. n.* A jingle, tinkle, clink.
 اَ ثَ Thanṭhanáná, *v. n. n.* To jingle, rattle.
 اَ ثَ Thand, or Thandak, *s. f. n.* Coldness; a cold.
 اَ ثَ Thandá, or Thandí, *a. n.* Cold. *T. parná*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *T. karná*, To make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, assuage, pacify. *T. honí*, To become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *Thandí sáps bharní*, To sigb. *Kalejá ṭhandá honá*, To be pleased or happy, to have one's revenge gratified.

اَ ثَ Thandái, *s. f. n.* Refrigerant medicine; an intoxicating drug made of Bhang.
 اَ ثَ Thinak, or Thunuk, *s. f. n.* Sob.
 اَ ثَ Thunkáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to knock or hammer.
 اَ ثَ Thinakná, or Thunukná, *v. n. n.* To sob.
 اَ ثَ Thaur, *n. l. s. f.* Place, residence. 2. *adv.* Upon the spot. *T. rahná*, To be killed on the spot.
 اَ ثَ Thorhí, or Thorí, *s. f. n.* The chin.
 اَ ثَ Thos, *a. n.* Solid.
 اَ ثَ Thosná, *v. a. n.* To stuff.
 اَ ثَ Thokar, *s. f. n.* 1. A blow, stroke, thump. 2. Tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, a stumble. 3. A stumbling block. *T. kháná*, To trip, stumble; to meet with a misfortune. *T. lagná*, To make stumble; to hit the foot.
 اَ ثَ Thokná, *v. a. n.* See اَ ثَ Thokná.
 اَ ثَ Tholá, *s. m. n.* 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. *T. márná*, To strike with the knuckles.
 اَ ثَ Thonth, *s. m. n.* Beak, bill.
 اَ ثَ Thúnṭh, *s. m. n.* Stump of a tree, a branch, or of the hand.
 اَ ثَ Thúnṭhá, *a. n.* 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
 اَ ثَ Thonkná, *v. a. n.* To knock, hammer, drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, thump, beat, drive.
 اَ ثَ Thong, *s. f.* Thongá, *s. m. n.* Striking with the finger; pecking.
 اَ ثَ Thaháká, *s. m. n.* A peal, explosion, succession of loud sounds.
 اَ ثَ Thahráná, *v. a. n.* To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle.

تَهْرَاوْ Thahráo, *s. m. n.* Settlement, fixture, permanency, appropriation, proof.

تَهَارْنَا Thaharná, *v. n. n.* To be stopped or fixed ; to stop or stay ; to be settled, determined, proved.

تَهَيْپْ Thép, *s. f. n.* A kind of lamp.

تَهَيْپِي Thépí, *s. f. n.* A cork, plug, stopple.

تَهَيْسْ Thes, *s. f. n.* A knock, blow, shove, thrust, stumble, trip.

تَهَيْسْنَا Thesná, *v. a. n.* To pierce ; to knock against ; to stuff, cram, ram down ; to eat ravenously.

تَهَيْكْ Thík, *a. n.* 1. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right. 2. Parsimonious. *s. m.* Sum, addition. *T.-thák, a.* Exact, fit, &c. ; properly, fitly. *T. karná, To* put to rights, correct, adjust ; to beat.

تَهَيْكْ Thék, *s. f. n.* A support, prop.

تَهَيْكَا Thíká, *s. m. n.* 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Job-work, a task. *Theká, s. m.* A plug.

تَهَيْكَرَا Thíkrá, *s. m.* Thíkrí, *s. f. n.* A broken piece of earthen ware.

تَهَيْلِي - تَهَيْلَا Thelá-thelí, *s. f. n.* Shoving and shouldering.

تَهَيْلْنَا Thelná, *v. a. n.* To shove, push, push forward. *Thelá-thelí, s. f.* Shoving and shouldering.

تَهَيْنْتَهِي Thenthlí, *s. f. n.* 1. A cork, plug, ball of ear-wax. 2. A Dhotí.

تَهَيْوْنَا Theoná, *s. m. s.* The knee ; the pastern of a horse.

تَيْپْ Típ, *s. f. n.* 1. A note of hand. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. The act of pressing or compressing. *T.-táp, s. f.* 1. Ornament. 2. Pressing or compressing. *T. lená, To* draw a card.

تَيْپْنَا Típná, *v. a. n.* To press, compress, squeeze, grope, feel.

تَيْرْهَا Tērhá, *a. n.* Crooked, bent. *T.-berá, a.* Crooked. *T. karná, To* bend, crook.

تَيْرْهَائِي Tērháí, *s. f. n.* Crookedness.

تَيْرِي Tírí, *s. f. n.* A locust.

تَيْسْ Tís, *s. f. n.* A throb, throbbing, shooting pain. *T. márná, To* throb.

تَيْسْنَا Tísná, *v. n. n.* To palpitate throb.

تَيْسُو Tesú, *s. m. n.* 1. The blossoms of the Palás tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.

تَيْكْ Tek, *s. f.* Tēkan, *s. m. n.* A prop, pillar, reliance, support.

تَيْكَنَا Tekná, *v. a. n.* To support prop. *T. rahná, To* lean upon.

تَيْكَا Tíká, *s. f. s.* A commentary. *s. m.* 1. Inoculation. 2. A mark made on the forehead by Hindus an ornament worn on the forehead. 3. The nuptial gifts.

تَيْلَا Tílá, *s. m. n.* A hillock, ridge rising ground.

تَيْلُوا Telúá, *s. m. n.* A beam.

تَيْنَتْ Tent, *s. m. n.* The rip fruit of Karíl ; a speck on the eye.

تَيْنْتُو Tentúá, *s. m. n.* The wind pipe, the throat.

تَيْنْغَرَا Tengrá, *s. m.* Tengrí, *s. n.* A fish (*Silurus*).

ث

ث Se is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet : it does not occur in Persian words. Its sound among the Arabs is that of the English *th* (as in *thin*) but the Persians give it the sound of *s*. In Abjad it represents 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings it

sometimes used instead of *te* or *sín* and in Arabic words the letter *ye* is sometimes substituted for it.

ثَابِتٌ *Sábit*, * *a. A.* Firm, constant, durable, stable, fixed; proved, confirmed, established. *S. rahná*, To adhere to a person. *S. karná*, To confirm, establish, render durable; to prove by witness.

ثَابِتْخَانٌ *Sábit-khání*, *s. A. P. A.* kind of soldier or servant.

ثَابِتْقَدَامٌ *Sábit-qadam*, *a. A.* Im-movable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant.

ثَاقِبٌ *Sáqib*, *a. A.* 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.

ثَالِثٌ *Sálís*, *s. m. A.* 1. The third. 2. An umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *S. salúsa*, *s. m.* A Trinity. *S. bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

ثَالِيسَا *Sálisa*, *s. f. A.* An arbitress, mediatrix.

ثَالِيسِي *Sálísí*, *s. f. A.* Arbitration.

ثَانِي *Sání*, *a. A.* Second. *s. m. f.* The second. *S. -ul-hál*, Another time.

ثَانِيَا *Sániya*, *s. f. A.* The second.

ثَانِيَانٌ *Sániyan*, *adv. A.* Secondly, a second time.

ثَابِتٌ *Sabát*, *s. m. A.* Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.

ثَبَتَ *Sabt*, *s. f. A.* See ثَبَاتٌ *S. karná*, To inscribe, subscribe, write. *S. honá*, To be inscribed or written.

ثَبُوتٌ *Subút*, *s. f. A.* 1. See ثَبَاتٌ.

2. Confirmation by evidence. *a.* Firm. ثَارَا *Sará*, *a. A.* Opulent, rich. *s. m.* The earth.

ثَرَوَاتٌ *Sarwat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude.

ثَرَوَاتُهُ *Sarwatuhu*, *A.* His wealth.

ثَرَايَا *Suraiyá*, *s. m. A.* The Pleiades.

ثَعْلَبٌ *Salab*, * *s. m. A.* A fox.

ثَعْلَبٌ مِصْرِي *Salab-misrí*, *s. m. A.*

Salep (considered a restorative and aphrodisiac).

ثِقَاتٌ *Siqát*, *s. plur. of ثَقَّةٌ.*

ثِقَالٌ *Saqálat*, *s. f. A.* Heaviness, weight.

ثِقْلٌ *Siql*, *s. m. A.* Gravity, weight; heavy load; indigestion.

ثِقَّةٌ *Siga*, * *s. m. A.* Confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend.

ثَقِيلٌ *Saqíl*, *a. A.* Heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible.

ثَلَاثٌ *Salás*, *a. A.* Three. *Sulás*, *adv.* By threes.

ثَلَاثِي *Sulásí*, *a. A.* Triangular, anything made up of three parts, triple; trilateral.

ثَلْثٌ *Suls*, *s. m. A.* 1. The third part. 2. An Arabic hand writing.

ثَمَرٌ *Samar*, *s. m. A.* Fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring.

ثَمَرْدَارٌ *Samar-dár*, *a. A. P.* Fruit-bearing, &c.

ثَمَرَةٌ *Samara*, *s. A.* See ثَمَرٌ.

ثَمَنٌ *Saman*, *s. m. A.* Price, value. *Sumn* or *Sumun*, *s. m.* The eighth part.

ثَنَاءٌ *Saná*, *s. f. A.* Praise, applause. *S. gustarí*, *s. f.* Scattering praise.

ثَوَابٌ *Sawáb*, *s. m. A.* The future reward of virtue; reward, premium; a virtuous action.

ثَوَابِتٌ *Sawábit*, *s. m. plur. of ثَابِتٌ*, *A.* The fixed stars.

ثَوْبٌ *Saub*, * *s. m. A.* A robe, vestment.

ثَوْرٌ *Saur*, *s. m. A.* 1. A bull; the sign Taurus. 2. Twilight. 3. A mountain near Mecca.

ثِيَابٌ *Siyáb*, *s. m. A. plur. of ثَوْبٌ.*

ثَيِّبَةٌ *Saiyiba*, *s. f. A.* A young woman who has consummated her marriage (mulier).

ج

- ج Jím or Jím-i-tází, the fifth letter of the Arabic and sixth of the Persian Alphabet, has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it stands for 3 in Abjad, for Tuesday in Almanacks, and for the sign Cancer in astronomy; it may also stand for the Arabic month *Jamádiy-ul-ákhír*. It is sometimes used for *zál*, *shín*, and *he*; and *te*, *zhe*, and *gáf* are occasionally substituted for it. Rarely it is redundant.
- جا Já, *s. f.* P. A place. *Já-ba-já*, *adv.* Everywhere.
- جاب Jáb, *s. m.* H. 1. A muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
- جابر Jábir, *s. m.* A. Despot, tyrant.
- جابی Jábí, *s. f.* H. A small muzzle, &c. See Jáb.
- جات Jáť, *s. f. s.* Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. *J.-pánt*, or *J.-pántí*, *s. f.* A pedigree.
- جائرا Játrá, *s. f. s.* Pilgrimage, journey, procession, festival.
- جائری Játrí, *s. m. s.* A pilgrim.
- جاتی Jáťí, *s. f. s.* Jasmine. *J. phal*, *s. m.* Nutmeg. See Jáe-phal.
- جائھه Jáťh, *s. m. s.* 1. The axis of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to a Hindu deity.
- جاجت Jájat, *s. f.* A. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with Jím.
- جاجك Jájak, *s. m.* H. A player on cymbals or on the tambour.
- جاجم Jájam, *s. f.* H. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on.
- جاچا Jáchná, *v. a. s.* To want, need, ask, beg.

- جادیاد Já-dád, *s. f. P.* A place station, service, employment, consignment.
- جاجد Jáday, *s. m. P.* See جاده.
- جادو Jádu, *s. m. P.* Enchantment conjuring, juggling. *J. chalánd*, I practise incantations.
- جادوگر Jádu-gar, *s. m. P.* An enchantment chanter, magician, conjurer, juggler, sorcerer.
- جادوگرني Jádu-garní, *s. f. P.* An enchantress, &c. *v. s.*
- جادوگرني Jádu-garí, *s. f.* Magic necromancy.
- جاده Jáda, *s. m. A.* A pathway, road; the highway; the right road, manner, practice.
- جاذب Jázib, *part. a. A.* Alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster).
- جار Jář, *s. m. A.* A neighbour.
- جار Járř, *part. a. A.* Giving *kasr* the last letter of a word. *Harf jářř*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.
- جارل Járal, *s. m. H.* A kind of wood (*Lagerstromia flos reginæ*).
- جارن Járan, *s. m. s.* Firewood fuel.
- جارنا Járna, *v. a. s.* To light, kindle, burn.
- جاروب Járúb, *s. m. P.* A broom, the sweeper who uses it. *J.-ka* A sweeper.
- جاری Járí, *a. A.* Running, flowing, current, proceeding. *J. kar* To begin, to set on foot. *J. ho* To flow, to pass current, to be force, to proceed (as business).
- جاریه Járiya, *s. f. A.* A maid servant.
- جازا Járá, *s. m. s.* Cold, coldness, the winter.
- جازم Jázam, *s. f. H.* See Jájam

جا Jázim, *p. a. A.* Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.

جاسوس Jásús, *s. m. A.* A spy, an emissary.

جاسوسه Jásúsí, *s. f. A.* The action of a spy. *J. karná*, To play the spy. جاكابند Jágá-bandí, *s. f. s.* Drowsiness, sleepiness.

جاگ Jágat, *s. f. s.* Watchfulness, waking.

جاگنآ Jágná, *v. n. s.* To awake, to be awake.

جاگه Jáguh, *s. f. H.* See جگه.

جاگير Já-gír, *s. f. P.* Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fief. *J.-dár*, A jágir-holder, feoffee.

جال Jál, *a. A.* See جعل.

جال Jál, *s. m. s. 1.* A net, a sash.

2. Magic, illusion. *J.-dár*, *a.* Reti-
culated. *J. siláhi*, *s. f.* A coat of
mail. *J. lakrî*, *s. f.* Valerian.

جالآ Jálá, *s. m. s. 1.* Cobweb.

2. A pellicle. 3. A speck on the eye, a
cataract. 4. A jar.

جالى Jálí, *s. f. s. 1.* Network. 2.

The integuments of the foetus, secun-
dines. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice,
grate, trellis-work. *J. parná*, The
hardening of the stone of a mangoe.

جالينوس Jálínús, *n. pr. GR.* Galen.

جام Jám, *s. m. P. 1.* A goblet,

cup, glass, bowl, drinking vessel. 2.
A mirror. *J.-i-jam*, or *J.-i-jamshíd*,
s. m. The mirror of Jamshíd, in which
he saw whatever he wished. *J.-i-*
jahán-numá, A pharos. *J.-dár-khána*,
A wardrobe. *J.-i-labrez*, A bumper.

جام Jám, *s. m. s. 1.* The rose
apple (*Eugenia Jambos*). 2. A
watch. (See Pahar.)

جامد Jámíd, *a. A.* Styptic. *Ism-i-*
jámíd, A primitive noun from which
no word is derived.

جامداني Jám dání, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind
of cloth (generally muslin) in which
the flowers are wove and not worked.

2. A kind of leather basket. 3.
(Applied to vessels of metal, &c.)
Flowered, sculptured, or embossed.

جامع Jámí, *p. a. A.* Completing,
comprehending, collecting, collector.
a. All, whole, universal, collective.
s. f. The great mosque of a town
where the prayer called *khutba* is re-
peated on Fridays. *J.-ul-kamálát*, *a.*
Most learned, skilled in all the scien-
ces, containing the essence of all per-
fection.

جامگي Jámgi, or Jámagi, *s. f. P.*
1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

جامن Jáman, *s. f. s.* The Jám
fruit and tree. See Jám.

جامن Jáman, *s. m. H.* Sour milk
used to coagulate fresh milk, rennet.

جاموس Jámús, *s. m. A.* A buffalo.

جامه Jáma, *s. m. P.* A garment,
robe, gown, vest.

جامهخانه Jáma-khána, *s. m. P.* A
wardrobe; a chest or sack for clothes.

جامه داني Jáma-dání, *s. f. P.* A
portmanteau.

جامه زيب Jáma-zeb, *a. P.* Becom-
ing one's clothes.

جامه وار Jáma-wár, *a. P.* Fit to
make clothes of, sufficient for a *Jáma*.
s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a
kind of chintz.

جان Ján, *s. m. f. P. 1.* Life, soul,
spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart.
a. Dear, beloved. *J. bar haqq taslím*,
karná, To expire, die. *J. bar honá*,
To survive, outlive. *J. par ánú* or
parná, To be exposed to imminent
danger. *J. par khelná*, To run the
hazard. *J. par naubát ání*, To be in
imminent danger of life. *J. parná*,
To be refreshed. *J. taslím karná*, To
resign one's life. *J. chhuráná*, To
escape, get rid of. *J. se márná*,

To kill. *J. kisí par dená*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. *J. márná*, or *J. kháná*, To overcome, exhaust, deject, depress, vex, perplex, plague. *J.-men ján áná*, To be satisfied, comforted.

جان *Ján*, *part. s.* Knowing. *J. bújhke*, *adv.* Wilfully, purposely.

جان *Jánn*, *s. m. A.* A demon, one of the genii.

جانا *Jáná*, *v. n. s.* To go, to pass, to be, to reach, continue. *Játá rahná*, To be lost or missing; to disappear; to go or pass away.

جان آفرین *Ján-áfarín*, *s. p.* Animator, creator (God).

جانان *Jánán*, *s. pl. of Jan*, *p.* Loves, sweethearts. *Sing.* A sweetheart.

جانب *Jánib*, *s. f. A.* Part, side. *adv.* Towards. *J.-dár*, A supporter, a second. *J.-dárí*, *s. f.* Supporting, seconding.

جانباز *Ján-báz*, *a. p.* Risking life, venturesome, daring.

جانبازی *Ján-bází*, *s. f. p.* Risking life (in battle); working at anything as if life depended on success. *J. karná*, To risk life in a business.

جانباخته *Ján-bákhta*, *a. p.* See *Ján-báz*.

جانبخش *Ján-bákhsh*, *a. p.* Animating, bestowing life, forgiver of a capital crime.

جانبخشی *Ján-bákhshí*, *s. f. p.* Giving life, vivification; pardon of a capital crime.

جانبلب *Ján-ba-labb*, *a. p.* On the point of expiring. *J. ámada*, Life at the point of expiring. *J. honá*, To be at the point of death.

جانبین *Jánibain*, *s. dual. of Jánib*, *A.* Mutual, on both sides. *J.-se*, Reciprocally, alternately.

جانپهچان *Ján-pahchán*, *s. m. p. s.* An acquaintance; intimate friend.

جانت *Jánt*, *s. f. s.* A wooden trough for raising water.

جانتا *Jántá*, *s. s.* 1. A stone mill for grinding corn; a handmill of two stones one over the other. 2. A pair of bellows.

جانتراش *Ján-tarásh*, *a. p.* Weakening.

جانچ *Jánch*, *s. m. H.* Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.

جانچنا *Jánchná*, *v. a. H.* To examine, to try.

جاندار *Ján-dár*, *a. p.* (Having life) An animal; powerful, active, spirited.

جانسپار *Ján-sipár*, *a. p.* Resigning one's life into the hands of another.

جانسنان *Ján-sitán*, *a. p.* Life-destroying (as poison, &c.)

جانسوخته *Ján-sokhta*, *a. p.* Having the soul inflamed.

جانسوز *Ján-soz*, *a. p.* Heart-inflaming; beloved.

جانشین *Já-nishín*, *s. m. p.* A life-cum-tenens, deputy, successor, viceroy.

جانفشان *Ján-fishán*, *a. p.* Ready to sacrifice one's life for another. zealous, fervent.

جانفشانی *Ján-fishání*, *s. f. p.* Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. *J. karná*, To strain every nerve.

جانگاه *Ján-káh*, *a. p.* Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetic, affecting.

جانگاهی *Ján-káhí*, *s. f. p.* Diminution of life; what tends to shorten life.

جانکندن *Ján-kandan*, *s. m. p.* Gasping in the agonies of death.

جانکندنی *Ján-kandaní*, } *s. f. p. T*
جانکندی *Ján-kaní*, } *agon*
of death; agony; torture.

جانگداز *Ján-gudáz*, *a. p.* Heart-melting, life-wasting.

جانگداز Ján-gudázi, *s. f. P.* Wasting or consumption of life, trouble of mind.

جانگ Jángar, *s. m. s.* The thigh and leg.

جانگه Jángh, *s. f. s.* The thigh.

جانگه Jánghal, *s. m. s.* A kind of heron (*Ardea indica*).

جانگه Jánghiyá, *s. m. s.* A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.

جان Jánná, *v. a. s.* To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, trust.

جانن Ján-nisár, *a. p. A.* Devoted, sacrificing one's life.

جاننن Ján-nisári, *s. f. P. A.* Devotedness, &c. *v. s.*

جان Jáno, *imper. of Jánná*, *s.* Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet.

جان Ján-war, *s. m. P.* An animal.

جان Jánhár, *a. s.* Going, passing away.

جان Jání, *a. p.* Of the heart or soul, dear, beloved. *s.* A lover, a friend. *J. dushman*, A deadly enemy (seeking one's life).

جان Jáne-do, *s.* Never mind, let alone, don't.

جان Jáne-dená, *v. a. s.* To liberate, let go; to excuse, pass over.

جانن Jáne an-jáne, *s.* Wittingly or unwittingly.

جاء Jáwán, *a. s.* Twins.

جاءن Jáwatrí, or Jáwitrí, *s. f. s.* Mace.

جاءن Jáwidán, *a. p.* Eternal.

جاءن Jáwidání, *s. f. P.* Eternity.

جاءن Jáwak, *s. m. s.* The red colour procured from the lákh insect.

جاءن Jáwed, } *a. p.* Always,
جاءن Jáwedán, } eternal.

جاء Jáh, *s. f. P.* Dignity, rank,

grandeur. *J.-o-jalál*, Dignity, &c. splendour, magnificence, pomp.

جاهل Jáhíl, * *a. A.* Ignorant, barbarous, brutal.

جاهي Jáhí, *s. f. s.* A flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.

جاء Jáo, *s. f. P.* A place. *J. itiráz*, Time or place of opposition. *J. básh*, Place of abode. *J. zarúr*, *s. f.* The necessary. *J. ghamm*, The place or time of grief. *J. nishín*, See *Já-nishín*.

جائي Jái, *a. f. s.* Born. *s. f.* A daughter.

جاءا Jáyá, *a. m. s.* Born. *s. m.* A son.

جاءپتري Jáo-patrí, *s. f. s.* Mace.

جاءپهل Jáo-phal, *s. m. s.* Nutmeg.

جاءداد Jáo-dád, *s. f. P.* An assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment.

جاءن Jáiz, *a. A.* Lawful, permitted, warrantable, right. *s. m.* A joist, a beam.

جاءنك Jáiz-ki, *adv. A.* Possibly; it may be that.

جاءن Jáiza, *s. m. A.* 1. Examination, reviewing, confronting. 2. Bignity.

جاءنر Jáo-gír, *s. f. P.* A pension. *a.* Fixed. *J.-dár*, The possessor of a *Jágír*, a feoffee. *Jáo-gírí*, *a.* Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

جب Jab, *adv. s.* When, at the time when. *Jab-tab*, Now and then. *Jab-tak*, -*talak*, and -*torí*, *adv.* Till when. *Jab-jab*, Whenever. *Jab-ká-tab*, At the time when, at the proper moment, *Jab-kabhí*, or -*kabhú*, Whenever. *Jab-ki*, *adv.* At the time when, when. *Jab-lag*, *adv.* Till when. *Jab-na-tab*, *adv.* Perpetually. *Jab-hí*, *adv.* At the very time.

جبار Jabbár, *a. superl. of* جبر *A.*

Omnipotent, mighty. *s. m.* 1. Conqueror; revenger. 2. Orion. 3. A tall palm tree.

جبال Jibál, *s. plur. of* Jabal, *A.*
Mountains, hills.

جبان Jabán, *a. A.* Pusillanimous.

جباه Jibáh, *s. plur. of* جبهه *A.*

جبر Jabr, *s. m. A.* Oppression, violence, force, strength, power. *J.-se*, By violence, violently. *J.-i-nugsún*, Making good a deficiency; giving something extra with a deficient article to make it up. *J.-o-muqábala*, Algebra.

جبرا Jabran, *adv. A.* Oppressively, by violence.

جبري Jabarí, *s. f. A.* Oppression, injury.

جبراعل Jabraíl, }
جبرایل Jabraíl, } *n. prop. A.* The
جبرئیل Jabraíl, } archangel Ga-
جبریل Jabríl, } briel.
جبرین Jabrín, }

جبرا Jabrá, *s. m. H.* The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws.

جبل Jabal,* *s. m. A.* A mountain, a hill.

جبلت Jibillat, *s. f. A.* Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, make, form.

جبلقوم Jabalqúm, *s. m. A.* An amethyst.

جبلي Jibillí, *a. A.* Natural, innate, essential; in general.

جبون Jubun, *s. m. A.* Pusillanimity.

جبة Jubba, *s. m. A.* A kind of long vest resembling a shirt; a coat of mail.

جبها Jabhá, } *s. m. H.* The jaw.
جبها Jabhrá, } See جبرا.

جبها Jabha,* *s. m. A.* The fore-

head. *J.-sá*, Rubbing the forehead on the ground, begging earnestly. *J.-sái*, The act of rubbing, &c.

جبين Jabín, *s. f. A.* The forehead

جتا Jitá, *a. H.* See Jitná.

جتارا Jatará, *s. m. s.* Dynasty.

جتانا Jatáná, *v. a. s.* To inform of, caution, remind, admonish, declare.

جتانا Jitáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to win or conquer.

جتانا Jutáná, *v. n. s.* 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled. *v.* To conglutinate.

جتائي Jutái, *a. s.* Arable. *s.* Tillage.

جتنا Jitná, *a. m.* Jitní, *a. f.* How much, so much, as much as many. *Jitne meñ*, In as much (time) as.

جتوان Jutwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to join or yoke.

جتها Jathá, *s. m. s.* A companion band, party, class. *J. bándhná*, form a party.

جتيانا Jutiyaná, *v. a. H.* To be with a slipper.

جتيك Jitek, *a. H.* As much as many as.

جت Jat, or Jatá, *s. f. s.* Matted hair.

جتادهاري Jatá-dhári, *a. s.* Whose hair is matted. *s. f.* The cockscomb flower (*Celosia cristata*).

جتاماسي Jatá-mási or -mánsí, *s. s.* Spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*).

جتنا Jutná, *v. n. s.* To close with to engage in close fight, to close unite, join.

جتھاني Jitháuí, *s. f. s.* Husband's elder brother's wife.

جته Jussa, *s. m. A.* The body, figure of the human body.

جھا Jachá, or Jachchá, *s. f.*

A woman in child-birth and for 40 days after; a lying-in woman.

جچاړ Jacháwať, *s. f. H.* Test, trial, proof.

ج Jad, *adv. s.* See Jab.

ج Jadd,* *s. m. A.* 1. A grandfather. 2. Dignity, glory (of God). 3. Happiness, prosperity.

ج Jidd, *s. m. A.* Trial, endeavour, effort, study. *J.-o-jahd karná*, To endeavour, to strive. *J.-o-kadd*, *s. m.* Expostulation, endeavour, effort.

ج Judá, *a. p.* Separate, distinct, different, peculiar; away, absent. *J.-judá*, *a. p.* Various, one by one, severally. *J.-judá kahna*, To particularize.

ج Jidál, *s. m. A.* Altercation, contest. *Jang-o-jidál*, Fighting, contention.

ج Jadáwil, *s. plur. of* جډول.

جډائي Judái, *s. f. p.* Separation.

جډري Judrí, *s. f. A.* The small-pox.

جډل Jadal, *s. m. A.* Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

جډوا Jadowár, *s. m. A.* Zedoary (*Kæmpferia Zedoar*).

جډول Jadowal,* *s. f. A.* 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling). 2. A rivulet. 3. An astronomical table, a table.

جډولي Jadowalí, *a. A.* Ruled, marked with lines, *v. s.*

جډهر Jidhar, *adv. s.* Where, wherever, there. *J.-tidhar*, *adv.* Whither, thither, here and there.

جډي Jadí, *s. m. A.* A kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn; the polar star.

جډي Jaddí, *a. A.* Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

جډيد Jadíd, *a. A.* New, modern, fresh.

جډام Juzám, *s. m. A.* The leprosy. *J.-khána*, *s. m.* A lazaretto.

جذب Jazb, *s. m. A.* Allurement, attraction, drawing (as a plaster), absorption. *J. honá*, To be absorbed.

جذبه Jazba, *s. m. A.* Passion, rage; violent desire. See also Jazb.

جذر Jazr, *s. m. A.* 1. Origin, root, the square root (in Arithmetic). 2. The ebb-tide.

جر Jar, *s. f. s.* A root. *s. m. A.* fever.

جر Jarr, *s. m. A.* 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot (of a mountain). 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *Harf-i-jarr* or *-járr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.

جرا Jurrá, *s. m. p.* A kind of hawk (male of Báz, *q. v.*), a male falcon.

جراب Jurráb, *s. m. t.* A sock, stocking.

جرات Jurat, *s. f. A.* Courage, audacity, bravery, rashness, presumption.

جراح Jarráh, *s. m. A.* A surgeon.

جراحت Jaráhat, or Jiráhat, *s. f. A.* A wound or sore.

جراحی Jarráhí, *s. f. A.* Surgery.

جراد Jarád, *s. m. A.* A locust.

جرار Jarrár, *a. A.* Warlike, brave, numerous (army).

جرانا Jaráná, *v. a. s.* See Jaláná.

جراله Jurráh, *s. m. p.* See جرا Jurrá.

جرايم Jaráim, *s. plur. of* جريمه *A.*

جرس Jaras, *s. m. A.* A bell.

جرسام Jirsám, *s. m. A.* The pleurisy.

جرعه Jura, *s. m. A.* One draught, a drop. *J.-kash*, A drinker.

جرگه Jarga, *s. m. p.* Hunting, surrounding of game by bodies of men; a drove of deer, &c.

جرم Jirm,* *s. m. A.* The body of anything inanimate; a globe. *J.-i-qamar*, The body of the moon.

جرم Jurm, *s. m. A.* A crime, fault, sin.

جرنا Jarná, *v. n. s.* To bury.

جره Jurra, *s. m. p.* See جرا.

جری Jarí, *a. A.* Valiant, intrepid.

جریان Jiryán, *s. m. A.* Running, discharge, flux (of blood, urine, &c.)

J.-i-áb, Fluor albus. *J.-i-shikm*, Dysentery. *J.-i-mazí*, Fluor albus.

J.-i-maní, Gonorrhœa, gleet.

جرب Jaríb, *s. f. H.* A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *J. chaláná*, To throw the Jaríb.

جرب Jaríb, *s. f. A.* 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 Mudds or about 768lbs.) *J.-kash*, A land surveyor. *J.-kashí*, Mensuration (of land), land surveying.

جريدة Jarída, *a. A.* Alone, solitary, unattended, unincumbered.

جریمانه Jarímána, *s. m. A.* Penalty, forfeit, fine.

جریمه Jaríma, *s. m. A.* 1. A crime, fault, sin. 2. A fine.

جز Jar, *s. f. s.* 1. A root, origin. 2. An inanimate body, anything inanimate; a blockhead, dolt. *Jar kat jáná*, To be entirely destroyed.

جزا Juráná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to join or couple; to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief.

جزا Jaráná, *v. n. s.* To be cold. *v. a.* To cause to stud or set with jewels. [jewels.]

جزا Jaráo, *s. m. s.* Setting of

جزا Jaráu, *a. s.* Set or studded with jewels.

جزائی Jarái, *s. f. s.* 1. The price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels. *Jurái*, *s. f.* The price of

joining, mending, &c.

جزیب Jar-per, *s. f. s. H.* Root and branch. *J.-se ukhárná*, To extirpate.

جزن Jaran, *s. f. s.* See Jarái, 2.

جزا Jarná, *v. a. s.* 1. To strike, shake off. 2. To join, to make ad- here. 3. To stud, set jewels, fix. *Jurná*, *v. n.* To be joined.

جزانا Jarwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to set with jewels.

جزوت Jarwat, *s. f. s.* The trunk of a tree.

جزه Jurhá, *s. m. s.* Twins.

جزا Jariyá, *s. m. s.* 1. A jewel- ler. 2. A striker.

جزی Jarí, *s. f. s.* The root of a medicinal plant. *J. búí*, *s. f.* Medi- cinal herbs, drugs.

جز Juz, *adv. p.* Besides, except

جز Juz, *s. m. A.* A part, portion ingredient; a division of a book con- sisting of 8 leaves.

جزا Jazá, *s. f. A.* Retaliation, re- quital, return, reward, compensation.

جزایر Jazáir, *s. m. plur. of* جزیره.

جزایل Jazáil, *s. m. A.* A large musket, wall-piece, swivel. *J. andá*. One who fires a wall-piece.

جزب Jiz-biz, *a. p.* Offended, dis- pleased.

جزبندی Juz-bandí, *s. f. A.* Binding of a book.

جزدان Juz-dán, *s. m. A. p.* cloth in which books are wrapped up; a portfolio.

جزر Jazr, *s. m. A.* The ebb-tide the reflux of the sea. *J.-o-mad*. The ebb and flow of the tide.

جزرس Juz-ras, *a. A.* 1. Penetrat- ing, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical.

جزرسی Juz-rasí, *s. f. A.* Penetra- tion, frugality, &c. *v. s.*

جزگیر Júz-gír, *s. m. A. p.* An in- strument used for keeping a book open; a portfolio.

جزل *Juz-i-lá-yutajazzá*, *s. A.*
 An indivisible atom; anything too small for division.

ج Jazm, *s. m. A.* 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *Jazm*, which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *B-il-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.

ج Juzo, *s. m. A.* See جز Juz.

جز Juz-o-kull, *adv. A.* Totally, entirely; great and small.

جز Juzwí, *a. A.* A little, in part, few (*plur. Jazwíút*, or *Jazíút*, Parts, particulars).

جز Jazíra, * *s. m. A.* An island, a peninsula.

ج Jizya, *s. m. A.* A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.

ج Jis, *pron. rel. s. (inflect. of Jo)*, *s. That, what, who, whom. J-tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other. *J-jis*, Whichever, each of which. *J. jagah*, *adv.* Where, wherever. *J. dam*, *adv.* When, while, whilst. *J. tarah*, *adv.* According to, as. *J. taraf*, *adv.* Wherever. *J. qadr*, *adv.* Whatever, whatsoever. *J. kisi kú*, Of whomever. *J. kisi ko*, To whomever.

ج Jasárat, *s. f. A.* Boldness; presumption, temerity.

ج Jasámat, *s. f. A.* Corpulency.

ج Jast, *s. f. P.* A leap, a jump; leaping, jumping. *J. karná*, or *márná*, To leap, jump. [Pewter.

ج Jast, or Jastá, *s. m. H.*

ج Justá, *s. m. A.* Power, strength.

ج Just-jú, } *s. f. P.*

ج Just-o-jo, } Search-

ج ing, seeking.

جسته *Justa*, *p. p. P.* Sought.

جسد *Jasad*, * *s. m. A.* The body.

جسر *Jisr*, *s. A.* A bridge.

جسم *Jism*, * *s. m. A.* Body. *J-i-jamádi*, Metallic body. *J-i-jauharí*, Constitutional parts. *J-i-haiwání*, Animal body. *J-i-nabátí*, Vegetable body.

جسمانی *Jismání*, *a. A.* Belonging to body, corporeal.

جسمانیات *Jismáníyat*, } *s. f. A.* Ma-

جسمیت *Jismiyyat*, } teriality.

جسیم *Jasím*, *a. A.* Corpulent.

جشن *Jashn*, *s. m. P.* A feast, festival (applied chiefly to the royal celebrations of festivals).

جشنی *Jashní*, *a. P.* Voluptuous.

جوبه *Jāba*, *s. A.* A quiver.

جعد *Jād*, *s. f. A.* A ringlet, a lock of hair.

جعفر *Jāfar*, *s. A.* A river; a proper name.

جعفری *Jāfarí*, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A kind of skreen (with lozenge-shaped interstices), lattice-work. 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. A yellow flower (*Linum trigynum*), called also *Gul-ashrafí*.

جعل *Jāl*, *a. A.* Counterfeit, forged; forgery.

جغرافیة *Jughráfiya*, *s. m. G.* Geography.

جفا *Jafá*, *s. f. P.* Oppression, violence, injustice, injury. *J.-pesha*, *J.-shíqr*, or *J.-kár*, *s.* Oppressor, tyrant. *J.-kírí*, *s. f.* Oppression, tyranny.

جفت *Juft*, *s. m. P.* Evenness; party; a pair, couple, match.

جفته *Jufta*, *a. P.* 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads of a cloth).

جفتی کھانا *Juftí kháná*, *v. a. P. s.* To copulate, to pair.

چهر Jafir, *s. m. p.* The art of making amulets or charms.

جکوبند Jakar-band, *a. n. p.* Tight.

جکوتا Jakar-ná, *v. a. n.* To tighten, bind, tie, pinion. [the cud.

جگالنا Jugálná, *v. a. n.* To chew

جگالی Jugálí, *s. f. n.* The cud.

جگانا Jugáná, *v. a. n.* 1. To be careful of, to keep carefully. 2. To lend labour (*i. e.* assist another in expectation of like assistance being given in return afterwards).

جگانا Jagáná, *v. a. s.* To awake, rouse up from sleep.

جگت Jugat, *s. f. s.* A quibble, pun. *J. bolná*, To pun. *J. bázi*, Quibble, pun, witticism.

جگتا Jagtá, *a. s.* Awake.

جگتی Jugatí, *a. s.* Facetious, witty, punning, &c.

جگجا Jag-jagá, *s. m. n.* Brass tinsel; very thin plates of brass used in decoration.

جگجگات Jag-jagáhat, *s. f. n.* Splendour, glitter.

جگجگیا Jig-jigiyá, *a. n.* Fawning.

جگجگی Jig-jigí, *s. f. n.* Fawning. *J. karná*, To fawn.

جگر Jigar, *s. m. p.* The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. *J.-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine and yours is yours (every one knows where his own shoe pinches).

جگرافگار Jigar-afgár, *a. p.* Troubled in the mind; heart broken.

جگربند Jigar-band, *s. m. p.* A son.

جگرنفته Jigar-tafta, *a. p.* Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever.

جگرچاک Jigar-chák, *a. p.* Heart-broken.

جگرچاکی Jigar-chákí, *s. f. p.* Brokenness of heart.

جگرخراش Jigar-ḵharásh, *a. p.* Heart-rending.

جگردوز Jigar-doz, *a. p.* Heart-piercing.

جگرسوخده Jigar-soḵhta, *a.* Heart-inflamed, in love.

جگرسوز Jigar-soz, *a. p.* Heart-burning or inflaming, tormenting

جگرفگار Jigar-figár, *a. p.* Heart-broken.

جگركاوي Jigar-káví, *s. f. p.* Anxiety, trouble of mind.

جگري Jigarí, *a. p.* Belonging to the liver or heart; liver-colour. *Aqíq-i-jigarí*, Carnelion. *Jigarí dá*, *s. m.* Indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief.

جگمگا Jagmagá, *a. n.* Glittering. *Jagmagána*, *v. n. n.* To glitter, shine.

جگمگاهت Jagmagáhat, *s. f.* Glitter, splendour.

جگنا Jagná, *v. n. s.* To awake, be awake.

جگنو Jugnú, *s. m.* } 1. The fire-
جگنی Jugní, *s. f.* } (Lampyrion)
2. An ornament or jewel.

جگه Jagah, *s. f. n.* Place, station, quarter; room, stead; vacancy. *chhorná*, To leave a blank.

جل Jull, *s. f. A.* A housing covering for an animal.

جل Jul, *s. m. s.* Deceit, cheating. *J.-báz*, A cheat.

جل Jal, *s. m. s.* Water. *J. p.* Luncheon. *J.-jal*, *a.* Full of water. *J.-thal*, *s. m.* Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *J.-char*, *a.* Moving in the water, aquatic.

جل Jalla, *v. 3d. p. sing. past.* Is eminent in glory or majesty. *jalálu-hu*, or *J.-shánu-hu*, Emine his (God's) glory or majesty.

جلا Jilá, *s. f. A.* Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *kár*, A polisher.

ج Jalá, *s. m. s.* A lake.
 جلا Julláb, *s. m. A.* A purge.
 جلا Jallád, *s. m. A.* An executioner. *a.* Cruel, hard-hearted. *J.-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
 جلا Jaládat, *s. f. A.* Activity, agility, strength.
 جلا Jalládí, *s. f. A.* The office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
 جلا Jalál, *s. m.* } *A.* Dignity,
 جلا Jalálat, *s. f.* } state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power.
 جلا Jaláli, *a. A.* Divine.
 جلا Jaláliya, *s. m. A.* 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity. 2. A follower of Said Jalál Bokhári. 3. A kind of pigeon.
 جلا Jaláná, *v. a. s.* To burn, kindle, inflame, light, make jealous.
 جلا Jiláná, *v. a. s.* To give life to, vivify; to foster, to patronise.
 جلاو Jilá-watan, *s. m. A.* Emigration, leaving one's country. *J. karná*, To abandon one's country, to emigrate.
 جلاو Jaláwan, *s. f. s.* Firewood.
 جلا Juláh, } *s. m. P.* 1. A Mu-
 جلاو Juláhá, } salmán weaver.
 2. A fool, a blockhead. *J.-dúrhí*, *s. f.* A short round beard, such as *Juláhs* generally wear.
 جلاو Jalpái, *s. f. H.* 1. The *Eleocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
 جلاو Jal-tarang, *s. m. s.* The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or China bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel filled with water and beaten on the edges with two sticks.
 جلاو Jal-taranjí, *s. f. s. A* musical instrument, *v. s.*
 جلاو Jald, *a. P.* Expeditious, quick, fast, brisk, hasty, fierce; quickly. *J.-*

búz, *a.* Expeditious, fleet, &c. *J.-bází*, *s. f.* Haste, fleetness, &c. *J.-qadam*, *a.* Fleet. *J.-mizáj*, *a.* Passionate
 جلد Jild, *s. f. A.* The skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, a book. *J. karná*, To bind a book. *J.-gar*, *s. m.* A book-binder.
 جلدی Jaldí, *s. f. P.* Quickness. *adv.* Quickly.
 جلس Jils, *s. m. A.* A companion, comrade, guest.
 جلسا Julasá, *s. plur. of جلس*.
 جلسا خطیبی Jalsá-khatíbí, *s. f.* The sitting down of the Khatíb between the reading of the first and second Khutba.
 جلسوت Jalsút, *s. f. s.* A guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*).
 جلسه Jalsa, *s. m. A.* Posture, situation, seat, post, state; meeting, assembly.
 جلف Jalaf, or Jilf,* *s. m. A.* A miser. *a.* Mean, base, despicable.
 جلن Jalañ, *s. m. f. s.* Burning, heat; passion, vexation.
 جلنا Jalná, *v. n. s.* To burn, to be kindled; to get into a passion, to be enraged. *Jal-uṭhná*, To break out (as fire). *Jal-bujhná*, To brand, to burn to ashes. *Jal-pakná*, To be in a passion, to rage. *Jale par non lagáná*, (To throw salt on a burn,) To triumph over, to insult.
 جلندر Jalandar, or Jalandhar, *s. m. s.* The dropsy.
 جلو Jilau, *s. f. A.* A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, equipage, court. *J.-dár*, An attendant. *J. khána*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
 جلوا Jilwá, *s. m. A.* The meeting of the bride and bridegroom in presence of the relations. *Jilwe-ká-gút*, Epithalmium. *Jalwá*, see Jalwa.

جلوانا Jalwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to burn.

جاوت Jilwat, *s. f. A.* See جلوة.

جلوس Julús, *s. m. A.* Sitting; accession (to the throne); state, pomp.

جاوسي Julúsi, *a. A.* Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). *J.-tonṭá*, *s. m.* A light cartridge.

جلوك Jalauká, *s. f. s.* A leech.

جلوة Jalwa, or Jilwa, *s. m. A.* 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *J.-gáh*, *s. f.* Nuptial throne, place of display. *J.-gar*, *a.* Splendid, conspicuous. *J.-garí*, *s. f.* 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.

جلويا Jalwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A burner.

جله Julah, *s. m. p.* See Juláh.

جلي Jalí, *a. A.* Plain, apparent; large, plain (hand writing). *Fasl-i-jalí*, A season before the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.

جليا Jaliyá, *s. m. s.* A fisherman.

جلب Jaleb, *s. m. A.* Attendants, equipage, suit. *J.-tás*, *s. m.* The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.

جايبي Jalebí, *s. f. H.* A kind of sweetmeat.

جاليبي Jalebí, *s. f. A.* Belonging to the retinue. [panion.

جليس Jalís,* *s. m. f. A.* A com-

جليل Jalíl, *a. A.* Great, glorious, illustrious. *J.-ul-qadr*, *a.* August, illustrious.

جايو Jaleo, *s. f. A.* See جلب.

جم Jam, *n. pr. p.* An ancient king of Persia. (See Jamshíd.)

جم Jam, *s. m. s.* The Hindu Pluto, and judge of the dead.

جmm Jamm, *s. A.* A multitude. *J.-i-ghafir*, A great and promiscuous multitude.

جامد Jamád,* *s. m. A.* A stone or mineral.

جمادي Jamádi, *s. A.* The name of two Arabic months; the former called *Jamádi-y-ul-auwal*, or *-aulá*, the fifth Arabian month; and the latter called *Jamádi-y-ul-ákhir*, or *-ákhira*, is the sixth.

جامع Jimá, *s. f. A.* Coition, copulation.

جماعت Jamáat *s. f. A.* A crowd, assembly, meeting, society, congregation, troop.

جمال Jamál, *s. m. A.* Beauty, elegance.

جمالگوٹا Jamál-gotá, *s. m. H.* purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*).

جمالي Jamáli, *s. m. A.* A kind (red-fleshed) musk-melon.

جامانا Jamáná, *v. a. s.* To collect to sum up; to coagulate; to freeze, make ice. *Jimáná*, *v. a. s.* To feed, entertain.

جاماو Jamáo, *s. m. s.* A crowd, multitude, a collection, accumulation.

جاماوت Jamáwat, *s. f. s.* Coagulation, agglutination. [a

جمائي Jamái, *s. m. s.* A son-in-law.

جمد Jamd, *s. m. A.* Congelation, connexion.

جمشيد Jamshíd, *n. pr. p.* An ancient Persian monarch.

جمع Jama, *s. f. A.* A congregation, assembly; collection, accumulation, conjunction; amount, sum to whole; plural number. *J. wásil bi* An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears.

جمعبندي Jama-bandí, *s. f. A.* Accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues.

جمعدار Jama-dár, *s. m. A. P.* native subaltern officer; the head of any body as of guides, harkáras,

جمعداری Juma-dárí, *s. f.* Business or office of a Jama-dár.

جمعی Jumagí, *s. f. A.* The weekly allowance to school-boys paid on Friday; also the present given by school-boys on Friday to their master.

جمع وخرج Jama-o-kharch, *s. m. A.* Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *J. karná,* To make, up or balance an account.

جمعه Juma, *s. m. A.* Friday (on which day Musalmáns assemble to pray at the great mosque).

جمعه رات Juma-rát, *s. f. A. s.* Thursday.

جمعیت Jamiyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Collection. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.

جمال Jamal, or Jaml, *s. m. A.* A camel.

جمله Jumal, *s. plur. of* جمله *A.* The whole, the sum. *Hisáb-i-jumal,* The reckoning by Abjad.

جملگی Jumlagí, *s. f. A. p.* Universality, totality.

جمله Jumla,* *s. m. A.* 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total. 2. A sentence.

جامنہ Jamuná, *n. pr. f. s.* The river Jamná.

جامنہ Jamná, *v. n. s.* To germinate, to grow.

جامنہ Jamná, *v. n. s.* To be coagulated or frozen; to adhere, to stick; to be collected; to place in the manege.

جامہانا Jamháná, *v. n. s.* To gape, to yawn.

جامہائی Jamihái, *s. f. s.* Gaping, yawning. *J. lená, v. s.*

جامہور Jumhúr, *a. A.* Universal, all. *s. m.* 1. High heaps of sand. 2. A republic, a whole people, the populace.

جمیرات Jumerát, *A. s.* (for Juma-rát) Thursday.

جامیع Jamí, *a. A.* All, universal.

جامیعت Jamíat, *s. f. A.* A congregation, a multitude.

جامیل Jamíl, *a. A.* Beautiful, elegant.

چن Jin, *rel. pr. plur. inflect. H.* Whom, what.

چن Jinn,† *s. m. A.* A genius, spirit, demon; one of the Genii.

چنا Janná, *v. n. s.* See چنا *Janá. p. p.* Born.

چناب Janáb, *s. f. A.* 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. *J.-i-álí,* Your majesty; your or his excellency. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

چنابت Janábat, *s. f. A.* Pollution.

چنات Jinnát, *s. plur. of* چن *A.* Genii.

چناح Jináh, or Janáh, *s. f. A.* A pinion.

چنازہ Jináza, or Janáza, *s. m. A.* A bier. *J.-rawán,* A horse. *J.-kash,* Drawer of a bier.

چنان Jinán, *s. plur. of* چنت *A.* Gardens, paradise.

چنانا Janáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. To inform, tell, remind, warn; to point out, to shew.

چناو Janáo, *s. m. s.* A signal.

چنائی Janái, *s. f. s.* A midwife.

چناب Jamb, *s. A.* A side, part; a tract of country.

چنوب Junub, *a. A.* Defiled, polluted.

چنبا Janibá, *s. m. A.* Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.

چنبش Jumbish, *s. f. v.* Motion, moving, agitation, vibration, gesture.

چنبھیری Jambhírí, *s. f. s.* A fruit of the lime kind.

جنبی Jambí, *a. A.* Lateral.

جنت Jannat,* *s. f. A.* Paradise.

جنتا Jantá, *s. m. s.* An instrument for drawing wire.

جنتار Jantár, *s. m. s.* An amulet.

جنتانا Jantáná, *v. n. s.* To be squeezed or pressed.

جنتر Jantr, *s. m. s.* An instrument, engine, musical instrument, dial, observatory, juggling; an amulet.

جنتری Jantrí, *s. m. s. 1.* See Jantá.
2. A conjurer, a juggler.

جنتی Jannatí, *a. A.* Of paradise, heavenly.

جنتال Janjál, *s. H.* A swivel.

جندرا Jandrá, *s. m. H.* A pitchfork.

جنس Jins,* *s. f. A. 1.* Genus, kind, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandize, moveables. *J.-i-bashar*, Mankind. *Jins-wárí*, adv. Separately.

جنسیت Jinsiyat, *s. f. A.* Kindred, nature, similarity of kind, homogeneity.

جنطیان Jantiyaná, *s. m. A.* The herb Gentian.

جنگ Jang, *s. f. P.* Battle, war, combat, fight. *J.-ázmuđa*, A veteran, warlike, brave. *J.-áwar*, A champion, hero. *J.-áwarí*, *s. f.* Battle. *J.-jo*, Contentious, litigious. *J.-o-jadal*, *s. m.* Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.

جنگال Jangál, *s. m. P.* Verdigris (cor. of *Zangár*).

جنگامشتی Jang-á-mushtí, *s. f. P.* Boxing.

جنگاه Jangáh, *s. f. P.* The field of battle.

جنگل Jangal, } *s. m. s.* A forest,

جنگله Jangala, } wood. *J.-burí*,
s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. *J.*

phirná, and *J. jáná*, To ease one's self. See. *Jhárá phirná*.

جنگلا Janglá, *a. m.* } *s.* Wild,

جنگلی Janglí, *a. f. & m.* } savage,

barbarian, clownish, boorish. *Janglá*

piyáz, Squills. *J. singhárá*, *s. m.*

Hermodactyl. *J. kauwá*, A raven.

جنگم Jangam, *s. m. H.* A faqir with matted hair who rings a bell.

جنگها Janghá, *s. f. s.* The thigh.

جنگی Jangí, *s. m. P.* A combatant, warrior. *a.* Warlike, relating to war.

جنگیزخان Jangez-khán, *n. pr. P.*

The famous Mughal conqueror, born

A. D. 1154.

جنم Janam, *s. m. s.* Birth, life.

J.-din, Birth-day.

جنمانا Janmáná, *v. a. s.* To beget

to make vegetate.

جنمنایا Janamná, *v. n. s.* To be

born.

جننا Janná, *v. n. s.* To produce

young; to be delivered of a child.

جنوب Janúb, *s. m. A.* The south

جنوبی Janúbí, *a. A.* Southern.

جنون Junún, *s. m. A.* Madness

phrenzy; a demoniac.

جنونی Junúní, *a. A.* Mad, insane

passionate.

جنهار Junhár, *s. m. H.* A kind of

grain, (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one.)

جني Janí, *s. f. s.* Daughter-in-

law.

جني Jinní, *s. m. f. A.* An aerial

spirit, one of the Genii.

جنین Janín,* *s. A.* Foetus, embryo.

جنیو Janeú, *s. m. H. 1.* The bráh-

manical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.

جنيوا Janewá, *s. f. H.* Dúb gras

(*Agrostis linearis*).

ج Jo, or Jú, *s. f. p.* A river, brook. See Joe. *Part. act.* (In comp.) Seeking, seeker.

ج Jau, *s. m. p. s. l.* Barley. 2. The mark between the joints of a finger. *Jau jau hisáb lená*, To take a strict account.

ج Jau, *conj. h.* If, that. *adv.* When, what time. *J.-lag, J.-laup*, As long as, until.

ج Jo, *pr. rel. s.* Who, what, which. *conj.* If, that, so that, that which, because. *Jo-jo*, Whoever, whatever. *Jo-chíz*, What thing, whatever. *Jo-kuchh*, Whatever. *Jo-koí*, Whoever. *Jo-ki*, See the word.

ج Jawá, *s. m. h.* 1. A clove of garlic. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. *Jawe-dár*, Sewed in a particular manner.

ج Jawá, *s. m. s.* 1. Mark in the joints of fingers. 2. A flower, China rose (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).

ج Júá, *s. m. s.* 1. A yoke. 2. A die, dice, game, gambling. *J. khelná*, To gamble. *Jue-khána*, A gambling house.

ج Jawáb, *s. m. a.* An answer; anything answering to another. *J.-i-bá-sawáb*, *s. m.* A proper answer. *J.-bálá*, A benediction (i. e. May your advice prevail). *J. dená*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible. 2. To reply. 3. To discharge or dismiss from office. *J. milná*, To be discharged or dismissed.

ج Jawáb-dih, *a. a. p.* Amenable, accountable.

ج Jawáb-sawál, *s. m. a.* Altercation, conversation.

ج Jawáb-sawá lí, *s. m. a.* Reply, rejoinder.

ج Jawáb-i-qatí, *s. m. a.* A definitive answer.

ج Jawáb-náma, *s. m. a.* A writing fixed to the winding sheet on the breast of the deceased for the perusal of Monkir and Nákir (*q. v.*) in case his soul should be too flurried to reply properly.

ج Jawábí, *s. m. a.* 1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange which is not paid until notice has been received of its having been cashed. 3. The chorus (especially in repeating a *Marsiya* or elegy). *J.-sawá lí*, *s. m.* A mediator, ambassador, agent, attorney.

ج Júáth, *s. m. s.* A yoke.

ج Jauwád, *a. super. of* جود A. Liberal, beneficent.

ج Jiwár, or Jawár, *s. m. a.* Neighbourhood, vicinity.

ج Joár, *s. f. h.* Maize or Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*). *Jawár*, Flood-tide.

ج Juwárá, *s. m. h.* Large maize.

ج Juwáras, *s. m. p. corr. of* Jawárish. *q. v.*

ج Jawárish, *s. f. p.* A stomachic medicine.

ج Júárí, *s. m. s.* A gambler.

ج Jawáz, *s. m. a.* Permission, lawfulness, propriety.

ج Jawásá, *s. m. s.* A prickly bush of which *tattís* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*).

ج Jawákhár, *s. m. s.* A medicine, impure saltpetre.

ج Juwál, *s. p.* A sack.

ج Jwálá, *s. f. s.* A flame. *J.-mukh*, *s. f.* A volcano.

ج Jawálá, *s. m. s.* Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

ج Jawá lí, *s. f. s.* Mixed wheat. *v. s.*

جوان *Jawán*, *a. p. s.* Young. *s. m.*
 A lad, youth, man, adult. *J.-bakht*,
a. Of blooming prospects. *J.-i.-sálih*,
 A fine youth.
 جوانا *Jiwáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to
 live.
 جوانامرگ *Jawáná-marg*, *s. f. p.*
 Death in the bloom of youth. *J. mar-*
ná, To die prematurely.
 جوانپن *Jawán-pau*, or *-paná*, *s. m.*
p. s. Youth.
 جوانسا *Jawánsá*, *s. m. s.* See جوانسا.
 جوانمرد *Jawán-mard*, *a. p.* Brave,
 generous, manly. *s. m.* A fine young
 fellow, a brave fellow, a hero.
 جوانمردی *Jawán-mardí*, *s. f. p.*
 Manliness, bravery, magnanimity.
 جوانی *Jawání*, *s. f. p.* Youth.
 جواهر *Jawáhir*, *s. m. pl. of* جواهر.
A. 1. A jewel, a gem. 2. Essences,
 substances. *J.-khána*, *s.* Jewel-office.
J.-nigár, *a.* Ornamented with jewels.
 جواهری *Jawáhirí*, *s. m. A.* A jewel-
 ler.
 جوانی *Jawái*, *s. m. s.* A son-in-law.
 جوت *Jot*, *s. f. s.* Cultivation, cul-
 tivated land.
 جوتا *Jútá*, *s. m. H.* A shoe.
 جوتار *Jotár*, *s. m. s.* A ploughman,
 husbandman.
 جوتری *Jawatrí*, *s. f. s.* Mace.
 جوتنا *Jotná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To yoke.
 2. To plough, to till.
 جوتی *Jútí*, *s. f. H.* A shoe, slipper.
J.-khor, *a.* Beaten with slippers, mean,
 abject. *J.-paizár*, *s. f.* Scuffle. *J.-kárí*,
s. f. Act of beating with slippers.
 جوتی *Jotí*, *s. f. H.* The string
 which suspends the scale of a balance.
 جوت *Jot*, *s. m. H.* A fellow, peer,
 one of a pair, a match. *J. bándhná*,
 To pair.
 جوجن *Jojan*, *s. m. s.* A measure
 of four kos.

جوجهنا *Jújhna*, *v. n. s.* To fight ;
 to be killed in battle. *Jújh-marná*, To
 die fighting.
 جود *Júd*, *s. m. A.* Liberality, mu-
 nificence.
 جودت *Jaudat*, *s. f. A.* Ingenuity,
 intelligence, quickness of apprehen-
 sion, benignity.
 جور *Jaur*, *s. m. A.* Violence, op-
 pression.
 جورو *Jorú*, *s. f. H.* A wife.
 جور *Jor*, *s. m. s.* Junction, join-
 ing, joints ; a patch, seam ; society.
J.-dená, To cast up, add the sum. *J.-*
tor, *s. m.* Contrivance, arrangement.
 joining. *J.-jár*, Savings, scraping.
 جورا *Jorá*, *s. m. s.* 1. A joining,
 pair, couple, suit (of clothes). 2. Al-
 chymy.
 جورنا *Jorná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To join
 mend, patch. 2. To add together, to
 reckon, add up. 3. To save and scrap
 a fortune. 4. To fabricate, invent, con-
 trive. 5. To cement, solder, unite, tie.
 جوری *Jorí*, *s. f. s.* A pair, couple.
 جوری *Jurí*, *s. f. s.* An ague.
 جوز *Janz*, *s. m. A.* A nut ; a nutmeg.
 جوزا *Jauzá*, *s. m. A.* 1. The sig-
 Gemini. 2. Orion.
 جوس *Jús*, *s. m. s.* Broth.
 جوش *Josh*, *s. m. p.* Ebullition
 effervescence ; heat, passion, lust.
p. a. (In comp.) Boiling, efferve-
 cing. *J. kháná*, and *J. márná*, To bo-
 or bubble up.
 جوشان *Joshán*, *p. a. p.* Boiling
 bubbling up.
 جوشانده *Joshánda*, *s. m. p.* A de-
 coction.
 جوشخروش *Josh-kharosh*, *s. m.*
 Anger, passion, rage.
 جوشخون *Josh-i-khún*, *s. m.*
 Ebullition of the blood (name of
 disease).

جوش Josh-zan, or -zanán, *a. p.* Boiling up, agitated.
 جوش Joshish, *s. f. p.* Heat, ebullition; violent desire. See Josh.
 جوش Jaushan, *s. m. A.* A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
 جوش Jú, *s. f. A.* Hunger, appetite. *J.-ul-baqar*, and *J.-ul-kalb*, *a.* Voracious, gluttonous.
 جوش Jauf, *s. m. A.* The interior cavity (of any thing).
 جوش Jauq, *s. m. A.* A troop or body of men. *J. jauq*, In troops.
 جوش Jok, *s. f. s.* A leech.
 جوش Jau-kob, *a. p.* Half-pound-land, coarsely ground.
 جوش Jo-ki, *conj. s. p.* Though, although, whichever. See Jo.
 جوش Jokhim, *s. f. H.* Risk, venture. *J. uḥáná*, To venture.
 جوش Jokhimí, *s. m. H.* A risker.
 جوش Jogá, *a. s.* Opportune, fit, apposite; able, capable.
 جوش Júgat, *s. f. s.* See جگت.
 جوش Jogtá, *s. f. s.* Suitableness, fitness, capability, ability.
 جوش Júgatí, *a. s.* See جگتي.
 جوش Jogin, *s. f. s.* A female Jogí.
 جوش Jogí, *s. m. s. 1.* A Hindu faqír, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindus (commonly weavers), who do not burn but bury their dead.
 جوش Júl, } *s. m. H.* Guile, fraud,
 جوش Jolá, } deceit.
 جوش Jaulán, *s. m. p.* Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering.
 جوش Jaulán-gáh, *s. f. p.* Place of exercise (especially of an army or of horses).
 جوش Jaulán-garí, *s. f. p.* Galloping fast, fleetness.

جولانی Jaulání, *s. f. p. 1.* Fleetness.
 2. Quickness of apprehension, strength of mind or body.
 جولا Joláh, } *s. m. p.* A weaver.
 جولا Júláha, } See جلا Juláh.
 جون Jon, or Jaun, *adv. H.* As, when. *J.-ton*, In some way. *J.-ton-kar*, or *-ke*, *adv.* Some how or other, in some way or other, in any way, by some means. *J. ká-ton*, In the same way as it was, as it was.
 جون Jún, *s. f. H.* A louse. *J.-mun-há*, *a.* Smooth-faced, hypocritical.
 جون Javan, *s. m. s.* A Greek or Musalmán.
 جونا Júná, *s. m. s.* A rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass used as a stand for a round-bottomed vessel.
 جوندري Jaundrí, } *s. f. H.* A grain
 جوندري Jaundí, } (*Joár*, Holcus
 جوندري Júurí, } sorgum).
 جونك Jonk, *s. f. s.* A leech.
 جونين Jon-hín, *adv. H.* As soon as, exactly when.
 جوه Júh, *s. m. s.* A yoke.
 جواهر Jauhar,* *s. m. f. A. 1.* A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 3. Skill, knowledge. 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of a well tempered scimitar. *a.* Bright, glittering. *J. karná*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide; immolating women and children to prevent their falling into the power of the enemy.
 جواهرات Jauharát, *s. pl. of جواهر A.*
 جوهردار Jauhar-dár, *a. A. p.* A scimitar marked with spots, *v. s.*
 جوهرفرد Jauhar-i-fard, *s. m. A. 1.* An indivisible atom. 2. A person unrivalled or unequalled.
 جوهري Jauharí, *s. m. A.* A jeweller. *a.* Relating to a jewel; essential.

جوهی Juhí, *s. f. s.* Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fire works resembling Jasmine.

جوب Joe, *s. f. p.* A rivulet, brook.
J.-bár, A large river formed by several smaller streams.

جویا Joyá, } *p. a. p.* One who
 جوینده Joinda, } searches for;
 an inquirer, seeker. *Joinda-yábinda*.
 Who searches shall find.

جہاب Jhábá, *s. m. n.* A leathern pot for measuring oil, ghee, &c.

جہاپا Jhápá, *s. m. n.* A narrow-mouthed basket.

جہاجہ Jhájhá, *s. m. n.* An intoxicating mixture made with Bhang.

جہاد Jihád, *s. m. A.* War (especially against infidels.)

جہاری Jharí, *s. f. s.* A pitcher with a long neck and spout; an ewer.

جہار Jhár, *s. m. n.* 1. Bushes, brambles, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A kind of lustre or chandelier, the same as *Panj-shákha*, *q. v.* 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain. See *Jharí*. *J. bándhná*, To rain without ceasing. *J.-pahár*, Digression. *J.-phúnk*, *s. f.* Juggling, conjuring (particularly to cure a disease or snake-bite). *J.-jhaták*, *s. f.* Sweeping. *J. jhankhár*, *s. m.* Brambles, large dry bushes. *J.-jhúr*, *s. f.* 1. Sweepings, perquisites. 2. Thicket. *J.-khand*, *a.* Bushy. *s.* The forest of *Bajnáth*.

جہارا Jhárá, *s. m. n.* A stool, a purge. *J. jhapte jáná*, *J. phirná*, *J. jhatká phirná*, To go to the necessary. *J.-jhaptá lená*, To search. *Dukán-jhárá* Sweepings of a druggist's shop, compound medicine.

جہارن Jhāran, *s. f. n.* 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a duster.

جہارنا Jhārná, *v. a. n.* To sweep, shift, clean, knock off, dash, strike,

strike fire. *J. phúnkná*, To exorcise, repeat spells or charms. *Jhár-dál*, To sweep out or away. *Jhár-dena*, *a.* To brush, clear away.

جہارو Jhárú, *s. m. n.* A brood. *J.-kash*, and *J.-bardár*, *s. m.* A sweeper; the cast of *Halál-khor*.

جہاری Jhárí, *s. f. n.* See *Jhár*.

جہاز Jaház, *s. m. A. l.* 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of a wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva. *J.-p. adv.* Aboard ship. *J.-shikaní*, *s.* Shipwreck.

جہازی Jahází, *A. l. s. m.* A sail. 2. *s. f.* A kind of scimitar.

جہاگ Jhág, *s. m. n.* Froth, scum.

جہال Juhhál, *s. pl. of Jáhil* Fools, ignorant people.

جہالت Jahálat, *s. f. A.* Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

جہالو Jhálar, *s. f. n.* Fringe.

جہالنا Jhálná, *v. a. n.* 1. To sour (pickles). 2. To polish, clean (plate).

جہاما Jhámá, *s. m. s.* Pumice stone, bricks burnt to cinder.

جہان Jahán, *s. m. p.* The world. *J.-jahán*, *a.* Much, many.

جہان Jahán, *adv. s.* Where, which place, which place. *J.-tal* Here and there, everywhere. *J.-tahán*, Everywhere, in the same place as before. *J.-jahán*, and *J.-kahán*, Wherever. *J.-tak*, *adv.* As far as. *J.-se*, Whence, from which place? *J.-tahán phirná*, To wander about, straggle.

جہانبان Jahán-bán, *s. p.* World protector, sovereign.

جہانپ Jhám-p, *s. m. n.* A mat, shutter.

جہانپنا Jhám-pná, *v. a. n.* To cover, shut.

جه Jahán-táb, *a. p.* Heating
the world.

جه Jhánjh, *s. f. s.* Cymbals.

جه Jhánjhá, *s. m.* *h.* Cater-
pillar, cabbage-worm.

جه Jahán-dár, *s. m. p.* Ruler of
the world, king.

جه Jahán-dída, *a. p.* One who
has seen the world, experienced.

جه Jahán-soz, *a. p.* World in-
flaming.

جه Jhánk, *s. f. h.* A peep. *s.*
A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.

جه Jhánká-jhonkí, *s. f.*
Peeping.

جه Jhánkná, *v. a. h.* To peep,
spy.

جه Jahan-gard, *s. m. p.* A
traveller.

جه Jahán-gír, *a. p.* World-
ruling, world-subduing.

جه Jahán-gírí, *a. p.* Prince-
r. *s. f.* A kind of ornament.

جه Jhánwán, *s. m. s.* See
Jhámá.

جه Jhánwlí, *s. f. h.* A wink,
coquetry. *J. báz,* A coquette. *J.*
ená, To wink, ogle.

جه Jahání, *a. p.* Worldly ;
person of this world.

جه Jaháníyán, *s. plur. p. (v.)*
People, creatures.

جه Jháú, *s. m. s.* A tree (Tama-
x Indica).

جه Jhabbá, *s. m. h.* A tassel.

جه Jhabbí, *s. f. h.* Trappings.

جه Jhabiyá, *s. m. h.* Name of
an ornament.

جه Jhap, *a. h.* A trice, quick.
adv. Quickly. *J.-se, adv.* Quickly.
J. kháná, v. n. To overset (a paper-
kite in flying).

جه Jhapát, *s. f. h.* Quickness.

جه Jhapat, *s. f.* } *h.* Assault,
جه Jhapatṭá, *s. m.* } sudden
attack ; spring of a tiger ; snatch.
J. lená, and *márná,* To snatch.

جه Jhapatná, *v. n. h.* To spring
or pounce upon, to attack suddenly,
to snatch.

جه Jhapak, *s. f. h.* Fanning,
winking, &c. See Jhapakná.

جه Jhapkáná, *v. n. h.* To
twinkle, to wink.

جه Jhapakná, *v. a. h.* To fan.
v. n. To spring upon ; to snatch ; to
wink.

جه Jhapkí, *s. f. h.* See Jha-
pat.

جه Jihat, *s. f. A.* 1. Account,
cause, reason. 2. Side, surface, form,
manner, mode.

جه Jhat, *adv. s.* Quick. See
Jhap. *J. pat, adv.* Quickly, hastily.

جه Jhatás, *s. h.* Flap, clap ;
rain blown with a strong wind.

جه Jhutálná, *v. a. h.* 1. To
prove to be false. 2. To pollute vic-
tuals by touching them. *Munh*
jhutálná, To eat something. *Munhá*
munh jhutálná, To give a man the
lie to his face.

جه Jhaták, *s. f.* Jhatká, *s. m.*
h. A twitch, stitch, pull, shake.

جه Jhatkáná, *v. a. h.* To
shake, pull.

جه Jhatakna, *v. n. h.* To shake,
to become lean. *v. a.* To touse, twitch,
pull.

جه Jhutláná, *v. a. s.* To belie,
to falsify.

جه Jhijhak, *s. f. h.* Start.

جه Jhijhkáná, *v. a. h.* To
cause to start.

جه Jhijhakná, *v. n. h.* To
start or boggle ; to feel the sensation
of the limbs being asleep or pricking.

جہد Jāhd, *s. m.* A. Struggle, effort, exertion, diligence, assiduity.
 جہر Jahr, *s. m.* A. 1. Speaking loud to be heard by the company. 2. A female oblation.
 جہربنا Jhar-barná, *v. n.* H. To burn, to be all in flames.
 جہرجہرانا Jhirjhiráná, *v. n.* S. To trickle, to rill.
 جہرنا Jharná, *s. m.* s. 1. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. *v. n.* To spring, to flow. See Jharṇá.
 جہرنا Jhurná, *v. n.* H. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
 جہروکنا Jharokhá, *s. m.* s. A lattice, a window.
 جہری Jhurí, *s. f.* H. A wrinkle.
 جہڑ Jhar, *s. f.* H. Heavy rain. *Jhur*, *s. m.* A bush, bramble.
 جہڑاکھا Jharákhá, *s. m.* s. A sky-light.
 جہڑانا Jharáná, *v. a.* H. To get swept.
 جہڑبر Jhar-ber, *s. m.* -berí, and -bel, *s. f.* H. s. A wild Ber tree (Jujubes).
 جہڑپا جہڑپی Jharpá-jharpí, *s. f.* H. Fighting (particularly of birds), sparring, contention.
 جہڑپانا Jharpáná, *v. a.* H. To fight (cocks), to make to spar.
 جہڑپنا Jharapná, *v. n.* H. To spar, fight (as cocks).
 جہڑک Jhirak, *s. f.* H. Threat, jerk.
 جہڑکنا Jhirakná, or Jharakná, *v. a.* H. To browbeat, speak snappishly to, to threaten, to jerk.
 جہڑکی Jhiríkí, or Jharíkí, *s. f.* H. Rebuff, snappishness, jerk, repercussion. *Jharáká-jharíkí*, Mutual wrangling.
 جہڑن Jharan, *s. f.* H. Falling off (of fruit, leaves, &c. from a tree).
 جہڑنا Jharṇá, *v. n.* H. To fall off,

fall, drop, pour, shake ; to strain ; be sounded (the Naubat).
 جہڑوانا Jharwáná, *v. a.* H. S. Jharáná.
 جہڑی Jharí, *s. f.* H. Continuous rain, showers, wet weather.
 جہڑکانا Jhukáná, *v. a.* H. 1. cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend onwards. 2. To nod or make nod.
 جہڑکاو Jhukáo, *s. m.* H. The state of being bent downward.
 جہڑکاوت Jhukáwat, *s. f.* H. Stooding, nodding.
 جہڑکر Jhakkar, *s. m.* s. A square.
 جہڑکڑی Jhakrí, *s. f.* H. A small pail or vessel.
 جہڑکنا Jhukná, *v. n.* H. 1. To bow, be bent downwards, be tilted. 2. To be angry or perplexed.
 جہڑکورا Jhakorá, *s. m.* H. Rain, a shower ; a squall, tempest.
 جہڑکونا Jhakorná, *v. a.* H. To dance as wind and rain in a squall.
 جہڑگڑا Jhagrá, *s. m.* H. Wrangling, quarrelling. *J. pakarṇá*, To engage in another's quarrel. *J. ragrā*, Squabbling and quarreling.
 جہڑگڑالو Jhagrálu, *a. m.* Jhagrá *a. f.* Quarrelsome, wrangling.
 جہڑگڑانا Jhagráná, *v. a.* H. To wrangle.
 جہڑگڑنا Jhagarṇá, *v. n.* H. To wrangle.
 جہڑگلا Jhagulá, *s. m.* H. A chaffrook.
 جہڑل Jahl, *s. m.* A. Ignorance.
 جہڑلا Jhullá, *s. m.* A. A shawl, vest covering the body from shoulders downwards.
 جہڑلا Juhalá, *s. plur. of Jáhil* Ignorant people.
 جہڑلانا Jhuláná, *v. a.* s. To swing to rock ; to dangle, to hang ; to dance after another (as a dun) dance after o

جھلسا Jhulsáná, *v. a. n.* H. To cause to singe.
 جھلسنا Jhulasná, *v. n. n.* H. To be singed, scorched, seared. *Jhulas jáná*, To be singed, &c. *Jhulas dená*, *v. a.* To sear, singe, &c.
 جھلک Jhalak, *s. f. n.* H. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence.
 جھلکانا Jhalkáná, *v. a. n.* H. To cause to shine. *Jhulkáná*, To scorch, to singe.
 جھلکنا Jhalakná, *v. n. n.* H. To shine, to glitter.
 جھل Jhilam, *s. f. n.* H. Armour, a coat of mail; the visor of a helmet.
 جھلمل Jhilmil, *s. m. n.* H. A shutter or venetian blind; a kind of gauze.
 جھلملانا Jhilmiláná, *v. n. n.* H. To undulate; to twinkle, scintillate.
 جھلونا Jhulúá, *v. n. s.* To swing, dangle.
 جھلی Jhillí, *s. f. s.* A cricket.
 جھلی Jhillí, *s. f. n.* H. A thin skin, a pellicle; the secundines or membranes enveloping the fœtus; the caul or omentum.
 جھلی Jahlí, *a. A.* 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
 جھم Jham-jham, or Jhamá-jham, *adv. n.* H. Heavily and all day (raining).
 جھمک Jhamak, *s. f.* Jhamká, *s. m. n.* H. See Jhalak.
 جھمکنا Jhamakná, *v. n. n.* H. To glitter, shine; to dance.
 جھمکی Jhamkí, *s. f. n.* H. Glance, glare, glitter.
 جھن Jhan, *s. m. n.* H. Sound of the collision of metals, clashing.
 جھنجھری Jhanjhri, *s. f. n.* H. A lattice.
 جھنجھکار Jhanjhkár, *s. f. s.* Chinking, tinkling, ringing.
 جھنجھلانا Jhunjláná, *v. n. n.* H. To

be peevish, fretful, petulant, irritable; to rage, to storm.
 جھنجھانا Jhanjhanáná, *v. n. n.* H. To tinkle, tingle, clink, ring.
 جھنجھنی Jhunjhuní, *s. f. n.* Little bells worn on the feet. *Jhinjhiní*, *s. f.* The tinkling sensation felt when the limb is asleep.
 جھنڈ Jhund, *s. m. n.* H. A crowd, swarm; buzzing noise of a crowd.
 جھنڈا Jhandá, *s. m. n.* H. A banner, flag, ensign.
 جھنڈی Jhundí, *s. f. n.* H. A bush, a clump of grass.
 جھنک Jhanak, } *s. f. n.* H. See
 جھنکار Jhankár } جھنچھکار
 جھنکنا Jhanakná, *v. a. s.* See Jhanjhanáná.
 جھنگ Jhangá, *s. m. n.* H. A coat, gown.
 جھنم Jahannam, *s. m. A.* Hell.
 جھنمی Jahannamí, *a. A.* Of hell, hellish, infernal.
 جھوا Jhauwá, *s. m. s.* 1. See *Jhóú*. 2. A lid-less basket.
 جھوٹ Jhút, } *s. m. s.* Lie, false-
 جھوٹھ Jhúth, } hood. *a.* False.
Jhúthmúth, *a.* False.
 جھوٹا Jhútá, } *a. s.* 1. Liar,
 جھوٹھا Jhúthá, } false. 2. That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left food, leavings. *J. chátúná*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. *Jhúthí na púchhná*, To refuse even common civility.
 جھوجھ Jhojh, *s. m. n.* H. The stomach; a pendulous belly; a nest.
 جھوجھا Jhojhá, *s. m. n.* H. The stomach.
 جھورا Jhúrá, *a. s.* Withered.
 جھورنا Jhúrná, *v. a. s.* 1. To pound, to grind. 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.

- جھور *Jhúr, s. m. n.* A bramble.
- جھوسی *Jhúsí, s. f. n.* A town near Allahabad.
- جھوک *Jhok, s. f. Jhoká, s. m. n.* A jolt, collision; a puff or gust of wind.
- جھول *Jhúl, s. f. A. (corr. of Jull),* Body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, wallet, knapsack.
- جھول *Jhol, s. m. n.* A litter, brood; puckering, wrinkling
- جھولا *Jholá, s. m. n. 1.* A stroke of the sun; palsy. *2.* A wallet, *v. s.*
- جھولا *Jhúlá, s. m. s.* A swing; the swing-rope.
- جھولنا *Jhúlná, v. n. s.* To swing; to dangle, oscillate.
- جھولی *Jholí, s. f. n.* A wallet.
- جھومنا *Jhúmná, v. n. n.* To wave, to move up and down, to move loose, to gather (as clouds).
- جھونپا *Jhompá, s. m. n. 1.* A bunch of fruit, a spike. *2.* A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body.
- جھونپرا *Jhomprá, s. m. Jhomprí, s. f. n.* A cottage, hut.
- جھونٹا *Jhontá, m. } s. n. 1.* The hair
جھونٹی *Jhontí, f. } at the back of the head. 2.* The motion of a swing.
- جھونڈی *Jhúndí, s. f. n.* See جھنڈی
- جھونک *Jhonk, s. f. n. 1.* A shove or push in swinging. *2.* The impulse of a squall or gust of wind. *J. dená,* To set fire to; to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly).
- جھونکنا *Jhonkná, v. a. n.* To push, throw, cast; to cast fuel into (an oven).
- جہیز *Jahez, s. m. a.* A bride's portion; whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house.
- جھیس *Jhísí, s. m. n.* A shower.

- جھیل *Jhíl, s. f. n.* A lake.
- جہین *Jahín, adv. n.* Wherever.
- جھینگا *Jhíngá, s. f. n.* A shrimp, a prawn. *s. m.* Cucumis acutangulus, Linn. *Luffa acutangula, Roxb.*
- جھینگر *Jhíngur, s. m. n.* A cricket.
- جی *Jí, s. m. s.* Life, soul, spirit. *Jí uṭháná,* To withdraw one's friendship or desire. *Jí burá karná,* To vomit, to have nausea; to be displeased. *Jí barháná,* To be moderately desirous. *Jí bikharáná, v. n.* To faint. *Jí bhar jáná,* To be at ease and contented. *Jí bhar áná,* To be touched with compassion or grief. *Jí bahláná,* To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. *Jí páná, 1.* To understand one's temper. *2.* To be highly pleased, to escape misfortune. *Jí pání harná,* To harass, tease, perplex. *Jí par kisi-ke chalná,* To obey one. *Jí par khelná,* To risk one's life, to run the hazard. *Jí pasíná, or pigálná, or pighal-jáná,* To be compassionate, to feel affection. *Jí pakṛá jáná,* To be sorry. *Jí phat jáná,* To be broken-hearted. *Jí phir jáná,* To be contented, to be satiated or disgusted. *Jí jaláná,* To befriend; to plague, perplex. *Jí jalná,* To be vexed or troubled in mind. *Jí cháh-ná,* To desire. *Jí chhipáná, or churáná,* To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *Jí chaláná,* To act bravely. *Jí chalná,* To desire. *Jí dhaṛak-ná,* To have a palpitation of the heart. *Jí dúb-jáná,* To faint. *Jí rakhná,* To be easily pleased, to please. *Jí se utar jáná,* To sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *Jí se márná,* To kill. *Jí karná, or honá,* To desire, wish for. *Jí kholke karná,* To do with pleasure or cheerfully. *Jí kí amán mángní,* To preface a discourse with excesses. *Jí ke badal jí dená,* To take up the cause of another.

Jí ghaṭ jáná, To detest. *Jí lagíná*, To excite desire or love. *Jí lagná*, To contract affection for any person or thing. *Jí lená*, To penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *Jí márná*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. *Jí miláná*, To contract friendship. *Jí men áná*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *Jí men jal jáná*, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. *Jí men jí áná*, To be comforted. *Jí men ghar karná*, To be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *Jí nikalná*, To die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *Jí hárná*, To lose all life and spirit, to be deterred by cowardice. *Jí haṭ jáná*, To detest.

جي *Jí*, *H.* Sir, master, madam.

جي *Jai*, *s. m. f. s.* Triumph, victory, huzza, bravo, &c. [live.]

جيانا *Jiyáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to

جيب *Jaib*, *s. f. A.* The breast, heart, the breast-collar of a garment. *J.-para*, *a.* Having the collar rent; sad.

جيب *Jeb*, *s. f. T.* A pocket. *J.-katrá*, *s. m.* A cut-purse, pickpocket.

جيبه *Jíbh*, *s. f. s.* The tongue.

J. baṭháná, To be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *J. pakaṛná*, To silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *J. jhukáná*, To pretend to wealth falsely. *J. chátṇá*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *J. chaláná*, To boast beyond one's ability. *J. dábke bát kahná*, To speak with reserve. *J. káṭná*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. To grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *J. nikálná*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

جيبه *Jíbh-árá*, *a. s.* Loquacious, impertinent.

جيبه *Jíbhí*, *s. f. s.* An instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit.

جيبير *Jai-ber*, *a. s.* As many times, as often as.

جيت *Jait*, or *Jet*, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Æschynomene sesban*).

جيتا *Jítá*, *a. s.* 1. Alive, living.

2. Over, more, above. *Jíte-jí*, *a.*

Alive, living. *Jítá honá*, To be over.

جيتا *Jetá*, *a. s.* As much as, so much. *J.-ki*, *adv.* Though, although.

جيتنا *Jitná*, *v. a. s.* To win, conquer, overcome.

جيتو *Jítu*, } *s. m. s.* A win-

جيتويا *Jítwaiyá*, } ner.

جيتيا *Jítíyá*, *s. f. s.* A Hindu fast with sacrifice and worship of *Deví* observed by women who have lost many children to preserve the remainder.

جيتيه *Jeth*, *s. m. s.* 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. The second Hindu month (May).

جيتها *Jethá*, *a. m. s.* Elder. *s.*

The first and strongest tint obtained from *Kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

جيتھاني *Jetháni*, *s. f. s.* Husband's elder brother's wife.

جيتھرا *Jethrá*, *a. s.* Elder. *s.* Husband's elder brother.

جيهون *Jihún*, *s. f. P.* The river *Gihon* or *Oxus*.

جيد *Jíd*, *s. A.* Neck. *Jayad*, *s.* Length of neck, beautiful neck.

جيد *Jaiyid*, *a. A.* Excellent, elegant, arable.

جيدان *Jí-dán*, *a. s. P.* Granting life; pardoning a capital crime; permission. *J. karná*, To grant life, &c.

جيدھر *Jidhar*, *adv. H.* See جیدھر.

جيرا *Jírá*, *s. m. s.* Cumin-seed.

جيسا *Jaisá*, *a. or adv. s.* In the manner which; what like, as. *J. cháhiye*, As may be desired, suffi-

ently. *J. taisá*, As well as. *J. há taisá*, Precisely the same; as before. *J.-ki*, As though.

جیغہ *Jígha*, *s. A.* An ornament of jewels worn in the turban.

جیفہ *Jífa*, *s. m. A.* Carcase, corpse.

جیکا *Jíká*, *s. f. s.* Pension, livelihood.

جیل *Jíl*, *s. f. H.* for زیر, *P. q. v.*

جین *Jain*, *s. m. s.* A sect of Hindus.

جینا *Jíná*, *v. n. s.* To live. *s. m.* Living.

جینگرانا *Jínguráná*, *v. a. H.* To corrugate, wrinkle.

جیون *Jyún*, *Jyon*, or *Jyaun*, *adv.* *H.* How much, the more so, when, as, as if. *J.-ká-tyun*, Precisely the same.

جیونا *Jíwná*, or *Jíoná*, *v. n. s.* To live.

جیہو *Jehar*, *s. f. H.* A pile of pots filled with water; a ceremony preparative to marriage in which such a pile is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it all night.

چ

چ *Che* or *Chím*, called also *Jím-i-Fársí* or *Jím-i-qjamí*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of the English *ch* in *chess*. It does not occur in Arabic. In Abjad it stands for 3 like *Jím*. The permutations of this letter are the following: 1. Into *Zhe* as *Kázh* for *Kách*, Glass. 2. Into *Ze* as *Pizishk* for *Pichishk*, A physician; 3. Into *She*, as *Káshí* for *Káchí*, Made of glass. 4. Into *Jím*, as *Káj* for *Kách*; and 5. Arabistically into *Swád*, as *Sín* for *Chín*, China.

چا *Chá*, *s. f. P.* Tea. *Chá-dán*, *s. m.* Tea-pot.

چابک *Chábuk*, *a. P.* Active. alert. *s. m.* A horsewhip. *Ch. bází*, *s. f.* Whipping, lash. *Ch. phatkárná*, To crack a whip. *Ch. márná*, To whip to lash.

چابکدست *Chábuk-dast*, *a. P.* Nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful.

چابکسوار *Chábuk-sawár*, *s. m. P.* A horse-breaker, jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *Chábuk-sawárí*, *s. f.* Jockeyship, &c.

چابکی *Chábukí*, *s. f. P.* Activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity.

چابنا *Chábná*, *v. a. s.* To chew, to masticate. *Cháb-cháb báter harná*. To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily.

چابی *Chábí*, *s. f. H.* A key.

چاپلوس *Cháplús*, *s. m. P.* A flatterer, wheedler.

چاپلوسی *Cháplúsí*, *s. f. P.* Flattering, wheedling.

چاپہند *Cháphand*, *s. m. H.* A kind of fishing net.

چاتر *Chátar*, *s. m. H.* A large net or a seine.

چاتک *Chátak*, *s. m. s.* A bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).

چاتنا *Chátná*, *v. a. H.* To lick, to lap. *Chát-lená*, *v. a. H.* To lick up.

چاتی *Chátí*, *s. f. H.* A churn.

چاچا *Cháchá*, *s. m. H.* See چچا.

چادر *Chádar*, *s. f. P.* A sheet; a sheet of water or cascade. *Ch. bi chháná*, To lay the cloth.

چار *Chár*, *a. P.* Four.

چارا *Chárá*, *s. m. P.* See چار P.

چارآبرو *Chár-ábrú*, *s. m. P.* A kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrow and whiskers.

چارانگل *Chár-ungal*, *s. m. P. s.* A palm (four inches).

چارُ Chár-unglí, *s. f. P. s. A* hand-breadth.

چارُ Chár-áina, *s. m. P. Iron* armour.

چارُ Chár-bálish, *s. m. P. A* throne, couch, or sofa.

چارُ Chár-báng, *a. P. Sensi-* ble, quick, intelligent, alert.

چارُ Chár-bísí, *s. P. s. Four-* core.

چارُ Chár-pára, *a. P. Divided* into four; four-pieced.

چارُ Chár-páya, *s. m. P. A* quadruped.

چارُ Chár-pái, *s. f. P. A bed-* stead, bed, litter.

چارُ Chár-túk, *a. P. s. Broken* into 4 peices).

چارُ Chár-jáma, *s. m. P. A* kind of saddle without a tree.

چارُ Chár-chashm, *s. f. P. Meeting, interview, tete-a-tete, the* eyes of two people meeting.

چارُ Chár-chand, *a. P. Quad-* ruple, fourfold.

چارُ Chár-khána, *a. P. Che-* quered. *s. m. A kind of cloth.*

چارُ Chár-dah, *a. P. Fourteen;* fourteen days old (the moon).

چارُ Chár-dahum, *a. P. Four-* teenth.

چارُ Chár-díwárí, *s. f. P. A* court-yard, enclosure, area.

چارُ Chár-zánú, *s. P. A mode* of sitting, squatting, sitting cross-legged. *Ch.-zánú baithná, To squat.*

چارُ Chár-sál, *s. P. A four* year-old horse.

چارُ Chár-sú, *s. P. A cross-road,* two roads crossing each other.

چارُ Chár-shána, *a. P. Tough,* hardy. *Cháron sháne chit parná, To* all at full length on the back.

چارُ Chár-zarb, *a. P. Sensible,* intelligent (generally applied to slaves).

چارُ Chár-qubb, *s. P. A. Any-* thing adorned with four domes or knobs resembling domes; * an article of dress so called.

چارُ Chár-guná, *a. s. Four-fold.*

چارُ Chárum, or Chárumí, *a. P. Fourth.*

چارُ Chár-maghz, *s. m. P. A* walnut; an earthen ball with which children play.

چارُ Chár-náchár, } *adv. P.*

چارُ Chár-o-náchár, } *Nolens volens; right or wrong; cer-* tainly, inevitably, by force.

چارُ Chárwá, *s. m. P. A poney, a* quadruped. *Ch-dár, s. m. A groom.*

چارُ Chára, *s. m. P. Remedy, cure,* help, aid.

چارُ Chára, *s. m. H. 1. Forage,* fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish.
2. A young plant, a sapling. *Ch. dálná, To bait.*

چارُ Chár-yárí, *s. m. P. A sect* of Musalmáns who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.

چارُ Chás, *s. f. H. Ploughing.* *Ch. karná, To plough.*

چارُ Chásá, and Chásí, *s. m. H. A* ploughman, husbandman.

چارُ Chásná, *v. a. H. To plough.*

چارُ Chásht, *s. f. P. The middle* hour between sunrise and the meridian (about 9 A. M.); also what is eaten at that time, a breakfast.

چارُ Cháshní, *s. f. P. 1. Fla-* vour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. Sirup. 3. A specimen.

چارُ Cháq, *a. T. Active, alert, in* spirits; erect, (a horse) ready to cover. *Ch.-chauband, a. P. Healthy and* vigorous.

چاقو Cháqú, *s. m. t.* A clasp-knife, penknife.

چاك Chák, *s. m. p.* A narrow opening or slit intentionally left in clothes; a rent or fissure. *a.* Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. *Ch. karná*, To rend, slit, tear, split. *Ch. girebán*, Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.

چاك Chák, *s. m. s. l.* A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A millstone, mill.

چاكر Chákar, *s. m. p.* A servant.

چاكاري Chákari, *s. f. p.* Service.

چاكسو Cháksú, *s. m. p.* A medicine (a small black seed).

چاكهنا Chákhná, *v. a. s.* To enjoy, relish, taste.

چال Chál, *s. f. s.* Gait, movement, pace, habit, custom. *Ch. pakarhá*, To prevail. *Ch. chalná*, To behave. *Ch. dhál*, *s. f.* Gait, motion; manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *Ch. milná*, To smell a rat.

چال Chál, *s. f. h.* A colour in horses, roan.

چالا Chálá, } *a. p.* Laborious,
چالاک Chálák, } hard-working;
active, alert, fleet, nimble; ingenious, clever, dexterous.

چالاکي Chálákí, *s. f. p.* Activity, alertness, agility, &c. *v. s.*

چالش Chálish, *s. f. p.* Exertion in battle; a pompous or graceful gait.

چالنا Chálná, *v. a. s.* To sift. *v. n.* To be mischievous.

چالنه Chálan-hár, *s. s.* A sifter.

چاله Chála, *s. f. s.* A fish (a sort of sprat: *Clupea cultrata*).

چالي Chálí, *a. s.* Roguish, mischievous.

چاليس Chálís, *a. s.* Forty.

چاليسا Chálísá, *s. m. s.* A dimness of sight supposed to come on at 40

years of age; the fortieth year (of æra or century).

چاليسوان Chálís-wán, *a. s.* For eth; (hence) the fortieth day at childbirth, &c.

چاليسي Chálísí, *s. f. s.* Quarantine kept after the death of a relative or after childbirth, &c.

چام Chám, *s. m. s.* See چامرا.

چانپ Chámp, *s. f. h.* 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, rack. *Ch. charháná*, To cock a gun to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.

چانپنا Chámpná, *v. a. h.* 1. To join. 2. To stuff, thrust in, press.

چانتنا Chántná, *v. a. h.* To press to squeeze.

چاند Chánd, *s. m. s.* 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like. 4. A target (to shoot at). Name of an ornament. 6. A measure. *Ch. chhipáná*, To change (as the moon). *Ch. rát*, End of the measure. *Ch. túrá*, A robe made of flowered muslin. *Ch. marná*, To fire a mark. *Ch. ne khet kiyá*, The sun has risen.

چاندني Chándní, *s. f. s.* 1. The moon-beams. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. Anything white and shining. *Ch. há mār jāná*, *v. n.* To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

چاندني چوك Chándní-chauk, *s. s.* A wide street or market.

چاندني Chándí, *s. f. s.* 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.

چانول Chánwal, *s. m. h.* See چانول.

چاو Cháo, *s. m. h.* 1. See چاو. 2. A measure equal to four fir

hdo-chochlá, and *Chdo-choz*, See *hsh-o-choz*, under *Cháh*.

چا *Chawrí*, *s. f.* *н.* A place near Dihilí.

چا *Cháwal*, *s. m.* *н.* Rice (clear of the husk and not boiled).

Cháh, *s. f. s.* Desire, wish, king, choice, affection, love. *Cháh-ít*, and *Cháh-o-choz*, Love, affection, alliance.

Cháh, *s. m. p.* A pit, a well.

Ch-i-zanaḥ or *Ch.-i-zaqan*, The temple of the chin. *Ch-kan*, *s. m.* well-digger.

Cháhá, *s. m.* } *s.* See چا *s.*
چا *Cháhat*, *s. f.* }

Cháhná, *v. a. s.* To desire, ask for, require; to love, to like; ask, demand, pray; to attempt, to look to, to look for.

Cháho, } *s. imper. of Cháná*,
چا *Cháhen* } Choose, either,

Cháim, or *Cháin-chúin*, *s. f.* Scaldhead.

Chabáná, *v. a. s.* To chew, sticate, bite the lip. *Chabá chate bát karní*, To speak with study preparation; also without reserve, laughingly and scornfully.

Chabái, *s. f. s.* Mastication.

Chabwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause chew.

Chabútara, *s. m. н.* 1. A place to sit and converse on. 2. A tom-house. 3. A police office.

Chubháná, *v. a. н.* To stick thrust into; to pierce, goad, stab, stick.

Chubhná, *v. n. н.* To penetrate, to be stuck into, &c. *v. s.*

Chubhoná, *v. a. н.* See چا.

چينا *Chabená*, *s. m.* *Chabení*, *s. f. s.* Parched grain to exercise the teeth.

چپ *Chap*, *a. p.* Left (hand, &c.)

چپ *Chup*, *a. н.* Silent. *interj.* Silence! *s. f.* Silence. *Ch. lagní*, or *Ch.-kí lagní*, To be struck dumb. *Chup-cháp*, or *Chup-á-chup*, *a. Silent. adv.* Silently, furtively.

چپا *Chappá*, *s. m. н.* A hand-breadth.

چپاتي *Chapátí*, *s. f. н.* A thin cake of unleavened bread.

چپانا *Chapána*, *v. a. н. 1.* To abash. 2. To pile, to lay one thing on another.

چپتا *Chiptá*, *a. н.* Clammy, viscous, glutinous.

چپتا *Chaptá*, *a. s.* Flattened, compressed, shallow.

چپتانا *Chiptaná*, *v. a. н.* To sod, to turf, to apply patches. *Chaptáná*, *v. a. s.* To flatten.

چپتنا *Chapaṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be flattened. *Chipaṭná*, *v. n. s.* To stick, to adhere.

چپچپا *Chip-chipá*, *a. н.* See *Chiptá*.

چپچپانا *Chip-chipáná*, *v. n. н.* To adhere, cohere.

چپچپانا *Chup-chupáná*, *v. n. н.* To keep silence. *Chup-chupáte*, Silently, secretly.

چپخ *Chippakh*, *s. m. н.* A sparrow hawk.

چپچپاهت *Chipchipáhat*, *s. f. н.* Viscosity, glutinousness.

چپرا *Chiprá*, *s. m. н.* Gum (of the eyes).

چپراسي *Chaprás*, *s. f. н.* A buckle; a brass plate worn as a badge, a badge.

چپراسي *Chaprásí*, *s. m. н.* A servant wearing a *Chaprás. q. v.*

چپرتا *Chuparná*, *v. a. н.* To varnish, cover, smooth, anoint, palliate.

چپڑی Chaprí, *s. f.* н. Cakes of cow-dung.

چپڑی Chuprí, *a. н.* Oiled, greasy ; smooth, plausible (speeches). *Ch. roti*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.

چپقلش Chapqalish, *s. f.* P. Crowding, want of room.

چپکا Chupká, *a. н.* Silent.

چپکا Chapká, *s. m.* н. Caprimulgus.

چپکانا Chapkáná, *v. a. н.* 1. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.

چپکن Chapkan, *s. f.* н. A kind of vest or coat. *Ch.-dar*, A vest like a chapkan.

چپکنا Chipakná, *v. n. н.* 1. To stick, adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. *Chipak-jáná*, 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.

چپکنا Chapakná, *v. n. н.* To collapse.

چپکی Chupkí, *s. f.* н. Silence.

چپن Chappan, *s. m.* н. A lid or cover of a large pot.

چپنا Chipná, *v. n. н.* To be concealed. *Chapná*, *v. n.* To be silent or abashed, to submit.

چپنی Chapní, *s. f.* н. A lid, cover, top. *Ch. bhar pání meṇ dāb marná*, To be greatly abashed. *Ch. chátní*, To be contented with little.

چپو Chappú, *s. m.* н. An oar.

چپوراست Chap-o-rást, *s. m.* P. Unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness.

چپپی Chappí, *s. f.* н. Kneading the limbs. *Chippí*, *s. f.* A patch on paper. *Chuppi*, *s. f.* Silence.

چپیت Chapet, *f.* } *s. s.* A slap,

چپیتا Chapetá, *m.* } a blow.

چٹ Chit, *a. н.* Supine, lying flat

on the back. *Ch. karná*, To thrash one's adversary on his back in wrestling, to discomfit, overcome.

چٹا Chittá, *s. m. s.* A medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), *Chitá*, *Chitákhá*, *s. f. s.* A funeral pile.

چٹانا Chitáná, } *v. a. s.* To ca-
چٹاونا Chitáoná, } tion, wa-
apprise, suggest, intimate.

چٹر Chatr, *s. m. P.* An umbrella.

چٹرمار Chatar-már, *s. m. P.* toadstool.

چٹری Chatrí, *s. f. P.* A parasol, canopy, tent, pavilion, veil.

چٹکبرا Chitkabrá, *a. s.* Spotted piebald, speckled.

چٹلا Chitlá, *a. s.* Spotted, &c.

چٹھارنا Chithárná, *v. a. н.* tear in pieces ; to abuse, revile, in-

چٹھرا Chithrá, *s. m. н.* A rag.

چٹتی Chittí, *s. f. s.* 1. A spot, freckle. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kaurí* worn smooth with rubbing. *Ch.-dár*, *a.* Speckled. *Ch.* To scar.

چٹ Chat *adv.* н. Quickly, instantly. *s. f.* An excoriation, scab. *Chit*, *s. f.* Rag, scrap.

چٹا Chuṭṭá, *s. m. s.* See چوٹی

چٹاٹا Chattaṭá-baṭṭá, *s. m. н.* rattle or clapper given to children.

چٹاٹا Chataṭhá, *s. m.* } *н.* A c-

چٹاک Chataṭák, *s. f.* } explos-
a smack (or kiss).

چٹانا Chaṭáná, *v. a. н.* To lick or lap up.

چٹائی Chaṭái, *s. f.* н. A mat. *bichhána*, To mat or spread a mat.

چٹپٹ Chaṭ-paṭ, *adv. s.* Ha-
in a hurry, instantly.

چٹپٹانا Chaṭ-paṭáná, *v. n. н.* be agitated ; to flutter, palpitate, wince.

چٹاٹ Chat-patáhat, *s. f.* H. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
 چتر Chat-zíra, *s. m.* H. Name of a tree.
 چٹاک Chaṭak, *s. f.* H. 1. A crash, crack, smack. 2. Glitter, splendour, gaudiness.
 چٹک Chitká, *s. m.* H. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
 چٹکارا Chitkárá, *s. m.* H. A speck, scar. *Ch. lagáná*, To brand.
 چٹکانا Chaṭkáná, *v. a.* H. To crack (a whip), to snap (the fingers), to split.
 چٹکانا Chaṭakná, *v. n.* H. To crackle, to crack (as a whip); to split.
 چٹکی Chuṭkí, *s. f.* H. 1. A pinch; snapping of the fingers. 2. The hammer of a gun. 3. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. An ornament worn on the toes. *Ch. bharná*, or *lená*, To nip, pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *Chuṭkiyon meṇ uráná*, To put off with a joke.
 چٹل Chutlá, *s. m.* s. See چوٹی.
 چٹنی Chaṭní, *s. f.* H. A kind of acid sauce.
 چٹوگھا Chaṭoḡhá, *s. m.* H. A kind of dove.
 چٹھہ Chitṭhá, *s. m.* H. A memorandum of money paid, or of the pay of government servants.
 چٹھلی Chitṭhlí, *s. f.* H. A note, letter. *Talab-chitṭhlí*, *s. f.* A summons. *Ch.-pátí*, and *Ch.-pattar*, *s. f.* Epistolary correspondence.
 چٹھی Chitṭhí, *s. f.* H. The hen of the little birds called *Amanduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*).
 چچا Chachá, *s. m.* H. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
 چچرا Chachrá, *s. m.* H. Name of a tree.
 چچری Chichrí, *s. f.* H. A tick or

louse (of dogs and sheep). *Ch. khainchná*, *v. n.* To scrawl, score.
 چچکارا Chuchkárna, *v. n.* H. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer on.
 چچکاری Chuchkárí, *s. f.* H. Blaudishment.
 چچندہ Chichindá, *s. m.* H. A vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*).
 چچوڑنا Chachorńá, *v. a.* H. To suck (a dry substance).
 چچی Chachchí, *s. f.* H. Father's brother's wife, aunt.
 چچیانہ Chichiyáná, *v. n.* H. To squeak, shriek, bleat.
 چچیر Chachír, *s. m.* H. A line, stripe.
 چچیرا Chacherá, *a.* H. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, *Ch. bháí*, *s. m.* A cousin or son of a paternal uncle, &c.
 چخ Chakh, *s. f.* P. Quarrel, strife, contest. *Chakh-á-chakhí*, *s. f.* P. Wrangling.
 چخماخ Chakhmákh, *s. f.* P. See Chaqmáq.
 چخہ Chakhhe, *p.* Begone, away, away.
 چدر Chaddar, *s. f.* P. A sheet, table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *Ch. bichháná*, To lay the cloth.
 چدھا Chadḡhá, *s. m.* H. The groin; a bubo.
 چر Char, *s. m.* H. A ford, shoal, island.
 چراغ Chirágh, or Charágh, *s. m.* P. A lamp, a light. *Ch. baṛháná*, or *ṭhanḡá karná*, To put out or extinguish a lamp. *Ch.-dán*, *s. m.* A lampstand. *Ch.-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
 چراغپا Chirágh-pá, *a.* P. Rearing (a horse).
 چراغی Chirághí, *s. f.* P. 1. A present made to the Mulla for offering

up oblations at the tomb of a saint.
2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naqshbandí*. 3. Present to sooth-sayers.

چراک *Charák, s. m. s.* An animal that grazes.

چراگاه *Chará-gáh, s. f. p.* A pasture, meadow.

چران *Charán, s. m. s.* Lea, fallow, meadow, a salt marsh or meadow.

چرانا *Charáná, v. a. s.* To graze, to pasture.

چرانا *Churáná, v. a. s.* To steal.

چرانا *Chiráná, v. a. h.* To cause to tear.

چراو *Charáo, s. m. s.* Pasture ground.

چراینده *Charáinda, p. a. p.* Grazing. *s. m.* A grazier.

چرائی *Charái, s. f. s.* 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Grazing, feeding.

چرب *Charb, a. p.* Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. *s.* An overmatch.

چربانا *Charbáná, v. a. h.* To brace a drum.

چربدست *Charb-dast, a. p.* Active, ingenious. *s.* A thief.

چربزبان *Charb-zabán, a. p.* Agreeable, conversible, entertaining.

چرب غذا *Charb-ghizá, s. p. a.* Dainties, viands.

چربی *Charbí, s. f. p.* Fat, suet, grease. *Ch.-dár, a.* Fat. *Ch. ká jhillí, s. f.* Caul.

چرپرا *Charpará, a. h.* Acrid, hot (as pepper, &c.); smart (in conversation).

چرپرانا *Charparáná, v. n. h.* To smart.

چرپرانه *Charparáhat, s. f. h.* Smarting.

چرپوز *Char-púz, a. p.* Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.

چرچا *Charchá, s. m. s.* Discourse, mention, talking about, discussion, report, attention.

چرچارانا *Charcharáná, or Chirchiráná, v. n. h.* To crackle, sputter.

چرچراحت *Chirchiráhat, s. f. h.* Peevishness.

چرچنا *Charchna, v. a. s.* To consider, reflect, apprehend, conceive.

چرخ *Charḵh, s. m. p.* 1. A wheel (particularly a potter's, of a water mill, a well or an oil-press). 2. The sky, heavens, celestial globe, sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. A hyena. *Ch. charḥná, v. n.* 1. To dress and adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as in a lathe). *Ch. márná, v. n.* To circulate (as the blood), to turn round, to wheel.

چرخا *Charḵhá, p.* See چرخه.

چرخ اثير *Charḵh-i-asír, s. p.* The heaven of the stars.

چرخ بوجا *Charḵh-pújá, s. p. s.* A ceremony observed by the lower order of Bengálís on the day when the sun enters Aries.

چرخ دوار *Charḵh-i-dauwár, s. m. p.* The sky, heavens, firmament.

چرخ زن *Charḵh-zan, s. m. p.* A spinner.

چرخ زنی *Charḵh-zaní, s. f. p.* A spinning-wheel; spinning.

چرخه *Charḵha, s. m. p.* A spinning-wheel, a reel. *a.* Thin, weak. *nag, jade, garran.*

چرخي *Charḵhí, s. f. p.* 1. A spinning-wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fire-work, catherine wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.

چرز *Charz, s. m. p.* A kind of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*).

چرس Charas, *s. m.* H. 1 The exudation of the flowers of hemp prepared as an intoxicating drug. 2 A leathern bucket.

چرخ Chargh, *s. m.* P. A kind of hawk.

چرخ Charghad, *s. m.* P. A cricket.

چرخینا Charghína, *a. P.* Wicked, villainous.

چرک Chirk, } *s. m. P.* 1. Dirt,
چرک Chirkat, } filth, ordure. 2.
چرک Chirkau, } Matter from a
wound, pus. *Chirk-álúd*, *a.* Filthy,
&c.

چرکین Chirkín, *a. P.* Filthy, dirty, slovenly. *s. m.* Dung.

چرگه Churagná, *v. n. H.* To chirp.

چرم Charm, *s. m. s. P.* See چرم.

چرمینا Charmína, *a. P.* Made of leather. *Ch.-doz*, *s. m.* A shoe-maker. *Ch.-farosh*, *s.* A shoe-seller.

چرن Charná, *v. n. s.* To graze, to feed.

چرن Charná, *s. m. H.* Half-trousers. *Ch. charháná*, To put on half-trousers.

چرن Chirná, *v. n. H.* To be torn or split.

چرند Charanda, or Charand, *s. m. P.* A beast; any animal that grazes. *Charand-o-parand*, Beasts and birds.

چروان Charwáná, *v. a. s.* See Charáná. *Chirwáná*, *v. a.* See Chiráná.

چرواه Charwáhá, *s. m. s.* A grazer, shepherd.

چروائی Charwái, *s. f. s.* Price paid for pasturage.

چرونجی Chironjí, *s. f. H.* Nut of the Piýál fruit (*Chironjia sapida*).

چری Churrí, *s. f. H.* Dregs. *Churí*, A bracelet. *Charí*, *s. f. s.* Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle.

چرانا Chiráná, *v. a. H.* To vex, irritate, mock, provoke.

چریبا Chirpirá, *a. H.* Fiery, hot (as pepper, &c.)

چریچا Chirchirá, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *a.* Cross, peevish.

چریچرہات Chirchiráhát, *s. f. H.* Peevishness, fretfulness.

چرنا Chirná, *v. n. H.* To be vexed, irritated, provoked, to fret.

چروا Churúá, *s. m. s.* A dish prepared from parched rice.

چرہانا Charháná, *v. a. H.* To make ascend; to raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, run; to string a bow, to brace a drum; to offer up oblations or sacrifice. *Chirháná*, see Chiráná.

چرہاو Charháo, *s. m. H.* Ascent, acclivity, attack, tide; rank, dignity.

چرہائی Charhái, *s. f. H.* 1. Ascent, &c. *v. s.* 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.

چرہنا Charhna, *v. n. H.* To ascend, mount, embark, rise, climb, soar, ride, spread, swell, advance, attack. *Chirhna*, see Chirna.

چرہندار Charhandár, *s. m. H.* A passenger, supercargo.

چرہوانا Charhwáná, *v. a. H.* To cause others to raise, to make ascend, to pull on, &c.

چرہویا Charhwaiyá, *s. m. H.* One who ascends, mounts, &c. a rider.

چریا Chiriyá, *s. f. H.* 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. *Ch. khána*, *s. m.* An aviary. *Chiriyá*, *s. f. s.* A hen-sparrow.

چریمار Chirí-már, *s. m. H. s.* A bird-catcher.

چسپان Chaspán, *a. P.* Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.

- چسپیدگی Chaspídagí, *s. f. P.* Love, affection, attachment, coherence.
- چسپیده Chaspída, *a. P.* Joined to, stuck, adhered; attached, fond of, addicted to, liking.
- چست Chust, *a. P.* 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, straight, tight. *Ch. chálák, a.* Active, alert, fleet.
- چستا Chustá, *s. m. P.* Tripe, rectum.
- چستا Chustá, *a. P.* Tight, fitting well (as clothes).
- چستان Chistán, *s. m. P.* An enigma.
- چسته Chusta, *s. m. P.* Runnet.
- چستی Chustí, *s. f. P.* Activity, alertness, fleetness.
- چسك Chasak, *s. f. H.* Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (lancinating pain).
- چسكنا Chasakná, *v. n. H.* To throb.
- چسكي Chuskí, *s. f. S.* A mouthful of drink.
- چسی Chassí, *s. f. H.* A kind of itch, peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet.
- چشك Chashak, *s. f. P.* Tasting.
- چشم Chashm, *s. m. f. P.* 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. *A'hú chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed. *Ch. -i-bad dúr*, Avaunt malicious glances. *Ch. bá ráh honá*, To wait for, to expect. *Ch. -i-khún álúd*, Eyes filled with blood, fiery eyes, murderous looks. *Ch. -o-chirágh, a.* Dearly beloved.
- چشم بیدار Chashm-i-bímár, *s. m. P.* An eye that looks half closed from modesty, (an epithet applied to beauty.)
- چشم پوشی Chashm-poshí, *s. f. P.* Turning away the eyes, affecting not to hear or see a petitioner; connivance.

- چشم تر Chashm-i-tar, *s. m. P.* Weeper.
- چشم تری Chashm-tarí, *s. f. P.* Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping.
- چشم خانه Chashm-khána, *s. P.* The socket of the eye, the orbit.
- چشم داشت Chashm-dásht, *s. f. P.* Hope, confidence.
- چشم زخم Chashm-zakhm, *s. m. P.* The look of an evil eye, misfortune.
- چشمك Chashmak, *s. f. P.* 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. The seed of Cassia absus (called also *Cháksú* and *Qishmízáj*). *Ch. zadan*, A winking. *Ch. márná*, To wink.
- چشم نمائی Chashm-numái, *s. f. P.* Reproof.
- چشمه Chashma, *s. m. P.* 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.
- چغتآ Chaghattá, *s. m. P.* The name of a Mughal family to which the house of Tímúr belongs.
- چغد Chughd, *s. m. P.* An owl.
- چغر Chaghar, *s. m. P.* A wall-eyed horse.
- چغریا Chagharbá, *s. m. H.* Revelry. See *Chakarbá*.
- چغل Chughul, or Chughul-khor, *s. m. P.* A tell-tale, tale-bearer, backbiter, informer. *Chughul-khorí, s. f.* Backbiting, tale-bearing.
- چغلی Chughlí, *s. f. P.* Tale-bearing. *Ch. khúná*, To backbite, &c. *v. s.*
- چفت Chast, } *s. m. P.* A prop
چفته Chasta, } an harbour.
- چق Chiq, *s. f. T.* A kind of screen used to keep out the glare.
- چقاچاق Chaqácháq, *s. f. P.* See *Chakáchák*.
- چقچقی Chaqchaqí, *s. f. T.* A kind of musical instrument made of wood used by Mughals.
- چقماق Chaqmáq, and Chaqmaq, *s. f. T.* A flint.

چک Chaqmáqí, *s. f. t.* A fire-
cock.

چک Chuqundar, *s. m. p.* Beet
root.

چک Chakká, *s. m. s. 1.* A car-
riage wheel, a circle, round. 2. Coa-
culated milk.

چک Chakáchák, *s. f. p.* The
sound of the repeated strokes of a
word, dagger or mace.

چک Chikárná, *v. n. s.* To squeak.

چک Chikára, *a. p.* Useless.

چک Chikárí, *s. f. h.* An insect
like a mosquito; smut.

چک Chikárí, *a. f. p.* Useless,
contemptible, worthless.

چک Chakán, *part. (in comp.) p.*
Dropping, distilling.

چک Chukáná, *v. a. h.* To finish,
complete, settle; to fix the price of.

چک Chakáwar, *s. m. h.* A dis-
ease in horses.

چک Chakávak, *s. m. p.* A lark.

چک Chakáwí, *s. f. s.* A ring-
worm.

چک Chakattá, *s. t.* See چگتا.

چک Chaktá, *s. m. s.* A scraping
of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice.
Ch. dená, or lená, To scar.

چک Chaktí, *s. f. s.* The hide of
a rhinoceros (of which shields are
made); a patch of leather; a slice;
a round metal plate.

چک Chuktí, *s. f. h.* Settlement.

چک Chikkaṭ, } *a. h.* Filthy,

چک Chikṭhá, } greasy.

چک Chakchakí, *s. f. h.* A kind
of dagger worn on the waist.

چک Chakchhúndí, *s. f. s.*
A musk rat (*Sorex cœruleus*).

چک Chakkar, or Chakr, *s. m. s.*
1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A
sharp discus or iron ring used as a
missile weapon, especially by the

Sikhs. 3. A circular course, the
lounge (in menage). 4. A difficulty,
a misfortune. 5. A side or quarter.
*Ch. márná, To wheel round, to
whirl round. Ghoṛe ko chakkar dená,
To lounge a horse.*

چکوانی Chakrání, *s. f. p.* Woman-
servant.

چکربا Chakarbá, *s. m. h.* Revelry.
Ch. macháná, v. a. To revel.

چکرمکر Chakar-makar, *s. m. p.*
Evasion, trick, subterfuge.

چکرواک Chakr-vák, *s. m. s.* A bird
(*Anas casarca*).

چکرها Chakarihá, *s. m. p.* A good
servant; a person fit for (in want of)
service, one habituated to service.

چکری Chakrí, *s. f. s.* See چکلا

چکریا Chakriyá, *s. m. p.* Servi-
tude.

چکریلا Chakrelá, *a. s.* Round, cir-
cular.

چکس Chakkas, *s. m. h.* A perch
for birds, a roost.

چکش Chakish, *s. f. p.* The drip-
ping (of water &c.)

چکلا Chaklá, *s. m. s. 1.* A divi-
sion of a country consisting of sever-
al pergunnas. *Chakle-dár, The go-
vernor of such a division. 2. A
round plate on which bread is rolled.
3. a. Round.*

چکلا Chaklá, *a. h.* Wide, broad.
Chakláí, s. f. Breadth.

چکماک Chakmák, or Chakmak, *s.*
f. t. See Chaqmáq.

چکن Chikan, *s. m. f. p.* A parti-
cular mode of working flowers on
muslin or other cloth, embroidery.
Ch.-doz and Ch.-gar, s. m. One who
performs Chikan-work. *Ch.—kárí,
s. f. The making of Chikan.*

چکنا Chikná, *a. s. 1.* Clean, pol-
ished. 2. Beautiful. 3. Greasy,
oily. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton.

Chikní súrat, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *Chikní mittí*, *s. f.* Clay.

چکنا *Chukná*, *v. n. n.* 1. To be finished, completed, fixed. 2. To be agreed upon, adjusted.

چکناچور *Chakná-chúr*, *s. m. n. s.* Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings.

Ch.-chúr honá, To be dashed to pieces.

چکناٹا *Chiknáná*, *v. a. s.* To clean, polish, smooth.

چکناہٹ *Chiknáhat*, *s. f. s.* Clean-ness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty.

چکنائی *Chiknáí*, *s. f. s.* 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.

چکو *Chakkú*, or *Chákú*, *s. m. t.* A clasp-knife, penknife.

چکوا *Chakwá*, *s. m. s.* A bird (*Anas casarca*).

چکوترا *Chakotara*, *s. m. n.* A fruit of the lime kind; citron; pomel-moose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*).

چکور *Chakor*, *s. m. s.* The Barta-velle or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus* or *Perdix rufa*) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.

چکورنا *Chikorná*, *v. a. n.* To peck.

چکوندا *Chakaundá*,

چکونر *Chakonr*, or *Chakwanr*, }
s. m. s. A kind of Cassia (*C. obtusi-
folia*) esteemed as a remedy for ring-
worm.

چکورئی *Chakorí*, *s. f. s.* See چکور.

چکوی *Chakwí*, *s. f. s.* The female of the *Chakwá*, *q. v.*

چکھانا *Chakháná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to taste.

چکھنا *Chakhná*, *v. a. s.* To relish, to taste.

چکئی *Chaka'í*, *s. f. s.* The female of the *Chakwa*, *q. v.*; a whirligig.

چکی *Chakkí*, *s. f. s.* A millstone,

mill, grinder; the knee pan; a thunder-bolt.

چکی *Chukkí*, *s. f. n.* Deceit, fraud. *Ch. dená*, To deceive, play tricks.

چکیدگی *Chakídagí*, *s. f. p.* A drop distillation.

چکیدہ *Chakída*, *p. p. p.* Dropped, distilled.

چگانا *Chugáná*, *v. a. n.* To call to peck.

چگن *Chugan*, *s. f. n.* A plaited fold.

چگنا *Chugná*, *v. n. n.* To peck, pick up food with the beak. *Ch. lená*, *v. a.* To select, choose.

چگونگی *Chi-gúna-gí*, *s. f. p.* Circumstance, manner.

چگونہ *Chi-gúna*, *adv. p.* How? Of what kind?

چل *Chal*, *s. f. s.* Going, marching, dispersion; departure from truth, failure in performance, deceit. *Chul*, *s. f. n.* Itch, scratching.

چلا *Chillá*, *s. m. p.* A period of 40 days spent in retirement, fast and prayer; Lent; Quarantine; period of 40 days after childbirth during which a woman remains clean. *Ch. khainchná*, To keep clean, quarantine.

چلا *Chillá*, *s. m. n.* 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put on the border of a turband. *Ch. khainná*, or *chapháná*, To bend a bow, prepare for battle.

چلاچل *Chaláchal*, and *Chalách*, *s. f. s.* The bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about anything.

چلان *Chalán*, *s. f. s.* Clearing, remittance.

چلانا *Chilláná*, *v. n. n.* To scream, to shriek.

چلانا *Chaláná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To set, set a going, make to go or

drive. 2. To fire (a musket, &c.) shoot at. 3. To advance, walk, hasten. 4. To throw, send, forward; to thrust. 5. To do, to act. 6. To accustom, to use. 7. To utter, speak.

چل Chaláo, *s. m. s.* Custom. *Chaláu*, *a.* Going; about to die; frail, inconstant.

چل Chuláo, *s. m. p.* A kind of dish.

چل Chaláwá, *s. s.* Movement, motion, going, custom.

چللا Chilláhat, *s. f. h.* Cry, outcry, scream.

چلپا Chalpása, or Chilpása, *s. m. p.* A lizard.

چل Chaltá, *s. m. h. l.* A tree producing an acid fruit (*Dillenia indica*). 2. *p. act.* Going. *Chaltí chíz*, Saleable goods, passable coin, currency.

چل Chilta, *s. f. p.* A thick replicated coat for soldiers; a coat of mail.

چل Chilchiláná, *v. n. h.* See *Chiláná*.

چل Chulchuláná, *v. n. s.* To titillate, to titillate.

چل Chillar, *s. f. h.* A louse.

چل Chilráhá, *a. h.* Lousy.

چل Chilghoza, *s. m. p.* A kind of nut like the pistachio or the kernels of the pine.

چل Chilam, *s. f. h.* The part of the huqqa which contains the tobacco and fire.

چل Chilamchí, *s. f. h.* A wash-hand bason of metal; part of a huqqa fixed under the chilam.

چل Chil-mardán, *s. m. p.* The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.

چل Chalan, *s. m. s. l.* Habit, custom, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ce-

remony. 3. Currency. *a.* Current. *Ch. chalná*, To behave.

چلنا Chalná, *v. n. s. l.* To move, go, proceed. 2. To go off, pass (as coin). 3. To be discharged (a gun). 4. To blow, flow, sail. 5. To behave, work, avail, serve. 6. To answer, succeed. 7. To last, to stand. *Chal nikalna*, To urn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *Chale chalná*, To go along.

چلنی Chalní, *s. f. s.* A sieve. *a.* Current, usual.

چلو Chullú, *s. m. s.* A handful; the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *Ch. bhar pání men dúb marná*, See Chapní. *Ch. chullú sádhná*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *Ch. men ullú honá*, To get intoxicated with a mouthful.

چلوا Chalwá, *s. f. s.* A fish (*Clupea cultrata*).

چلوان Chilwán, } *s. f. h.* A skreen
چلون Chilwan, } for keeping
out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.

چلونا Chalauná, *s. m. s.* A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.

چلا Chilla, *s. m. p. or h.* See چلا.

چلیپا Chalípá, *s. m. p.* A cross.

چما Chumá, *s. m. s.* A kiss.

چمار Chamár, *s. m. s.* A worker in leather, shoemaker, currier, tanner.

چماغ Chumágh, } *s. m. p.* An iron
چماق Chumáq, } mace; a wooden mace or club with a knob at the end or headed with iron.

چمان Chamán, *a. p.* Walking haughtily or gracefully or with a reeling gait.

چمانا Chumáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to kiss.

چمبر Chambar, *s. m. p.* Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.

چمبل Chambal, *s. f. n.* Name of a river.

چمپا Champá, *s.* See چنپا

چمپتھونا Champat honá, *or* hojá-ná, *v. n. n.* To vanish, run away.

چمپی Champí, *a. s.* Orange-coloured.

چمٹا Chintá, *s. m. n.* Tongs.

چمٹانا Chintáná, *v. n. n.* To adhere, cling to.

چمٹنا Chimaṭná, *v. n. n.* To adhere, cling, cleave to.

چمٹھا Chimṭhá, *a. n.* Elastic, tough.

چمٹی Chintí, *corr. of* Chintkí, *n.* A pinch. *Ch. kátná*, To pinch.

چمچرخ Chamcharakh, *s. m. n.* A bat. *a.* Lean, meager.

چمچ Chamcha, *s. m. p.* A spoon. *Ch. bhar*, *a.* Spoonful.

چمربگای Chamar-baglí, *s. f. n.* A bittern.

چمڑا Chamṛá, *s. m. s.* Leather, a hide, skin. *Ch. udheṛná, chhuṛáná, khainchná, nikálná*, To flay.

چمڑا Chimṛá, *a. n.* Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.

چمڑانا Chimṛáná, *v. n. n.* To toughen, to grow tough.

چمڑاھت Chimṛáhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Toughness, flexibility.

چمسا Chimsá, *a. n.* Glutinous, thick (as oil by long keeping).

چمک Chamak, *s. f. n.* Glitter, splendour.

چمک Chammak, *s. m. s.* A loadstone.

چمکارنا Chumkárná, *v. a. n.* To coax, sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا Chamkáná, *v. a. n. 1.* To cause to glitter, to brighten, to play. 2. To provoke, to make start. 3. To wave, brandish.

چمکاو Chamkáo, *s. m. n.* } Glitter

چمکاھت Chamkáhaṭ, *s. f. n.* } splendour, much light.

چمکتا Chamaktá, *a. n.* Bright glittering.

چمکنا Chamakná, *v. n. n.* To glitter, shine; to prosper; to be angry.

چمگادار Cham-gádar, *m.* } *s. n.*

چمگدری Chumgudrí, *f.* } ba

چمگیدار Chamgídār, *m.* }

چمن Chamau, *s. m. p.* A bed a garden, parterre. *Ch.-band*, *s.*

A gardener. *Ch.-bandí karná*,

lay out a garden. *Ch.-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. *Ch.-zár*, Meadow.

چمنستان Chamanistán, *s. m. p.* flower-bed.

چمنی Chamaní, *a. p.* Of or relating to the parterre.

چموٹا Chamotá, *s. m.* Chamot, *s. f. s.* A razor-strop.

چمیٹا Chameṭá, *s. m. s.* B thump, blow.

چنا Chaná, *s. m. s.* A kind pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*) vetches.

چنا Chunná, *v. a. n. 1.* To gather, pick, choose, select; to pick up (as birds). 2. To place in order.

To plait. *s. m.* Ascarides. *Daru chunná*, To close a door with bri

چنار Chinár, or Chanár, *s. m. p.* poplar-tree or plane-tree.

چنانا Chunáná, *v. a. n.* To catch, to pick, choose, &c. *Chuná lená*,

1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill building a person into the wall.

چنان Chunán, *a. p.* Like that such, so. *Ch.-chunín*, *adv.* In this that manner; evasion, subterfuge

چنانچی Chunán-chi, *adv. p.* So that, in such manner that.

چنارو Chunáwat, *s. f. h.* A plait.

چنبر Chambar, *s. m. p.* A cover for the chilam of a huqqa; a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. *Ch.-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, dog's collar, handkerchief.

چنبرى Chambarí, *a. p.* Round, circular.

چنبيل Chambelí, *s. f. h.* A flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).

چن Champá, *s. m. s.* A flower tree (*Michelia champaca*). *Ch.-kalí*, *s. f.* A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the Champá. *Ch.-kelá*, A kind of plantain.

چن Chumat, *s. f. h.* Plaiting (cloths), plaits.

چنچى Chanchal, *a. s.* Playful, wanton, restless; perishable. *Chanchaláná*, *v. n.* To be playful, &c.

چنچالاه Chanchaláhat, or Chanchalái, *s. f. s.* Restlessness, unsteadiness, &c. *v. s.*

چن Chand, *a. p.* How many? How much? How often? some, a few. *Ch. dar chand*, *a.* Several, various. *Ch. roza*, *a.* Of a few days, ephemeral.

چن Chand, *s. m. s.* The moon. See *Chánd*.

چن Chandá, *s. m. h.* An assessment, contribution, subscription.

چن Chandán, *a. p.* So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly.

چند Chandán-ki, *a. p.* As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

چن Chandlá, *a. s.* Bald.

چن Chandan, *s. m. s.* Sandal-wood or tree (*Sirium myrtifolium*).

چندها Chundhá, *a. h.* Blinkard, purblind; bad (writing).

چندهلا Chundhlá, *s. m. h.* A blinkard or purblind person.

چندهلانا Chundhláná, *v. n. h.* To be purblind, to see dimly.

چنده Chande, *a. p.* Some, a few, a little, some time.

چندين Chandín, *a. p.* So much, so many.

چنديها Chandíhá, *a. s.* Silvery, white.

چندال Chandál, *s. m. s.* A low caste of Hindus; a miser, a wretch.

چنداول Chandáwal, *s. m. h.* The rear-guard.

چنري Chunarí, *s. f. h.* A mode of dying clothes; clothes dyed in this manner.

چنسر Chansur, *s. m. h.* Cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

چنك Chanak, *s. f. h.* Bursting of the husk of a seed.

چنكنا Chanakná, *v. n. h.* To burst and fall out (the seeds from a husk).

چنگ Chang, *s. f. p.* 1. A claw; the hand expanded. 2. A kind of guitar or harp. 3. Fame, report. 4. A paper kite which they fly at night. 5. A suit at cards. *Ch. nawází*, *s. f.* Playing on the guitar.

چنگا Changá, *a. s.* Healthy, sound, cured. *Ch. banáná*, To correct, punish, put to rights. *Bhalá-changá*, *a.* Safe and sound, in health and vigour; perfect, good.

چنگاري Chingárá, *s. f. h.* A spark of fire.

چنگال Changál, *s. m. p.* See چنگل.

چنگرا Chingrá, *s. m. s.* A prawn, shrimp.

چنگل Changul, *s. m. p.* Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.

چنگهار Chinghár, *s. f. s.* Scream,

screech, clamour. *Chinghárén már-ná*, To scream.
 چنگھارنا Chinghárná, *v. n. s.* To scream, screech (applied properly to the elephant).
 چنگی Chingní, *s. f. n.* A chicken.
 چنگی Chungí, *s. f. n.* A tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being a handful of grain.
 چنگی Chingí, *s. f. n.* 1. A spark of fire. 2. A wicked dwarf. *Ch. jharná, chhútná, or nikalná*, To sparkle.
 چنگی Changí, *s. m. p.* One who plays on the Chang, *q. v.*
 چنہ Chính, *s. m. s.* A scar, mark. *Ch. chařháná*, To stigmatize.
 چنیدہ Chinída, *p. p. p.* Select.
 چنین Chunín, *a. p.* Like this, such, in this manner.
 چو Chau, *a. n.* (In comp.) Four. *s. m.* A back-tooth; a ploughshare.
 چوار Choár, *s. m. n.* A mountain robber.
 چوالا Chawálá, *s. m. s.* A chair, a sedan.
 چوالیس Chawálís, *a. s.* Forty-four.
 چوان Chúán, *s. f. s.* A reservoir, cistern. *Choán, s. f.* Dropping, dripping.
 چوانا Choáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to drip, to distil, filter, draw off.
 چوب Chob, *s. f. p.* Wood; a post; a stick, club, drumstick. *Ch. kárí, or Kár-chobí, s. f.* 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.
 چوبا Chobá, *s. m. p.* A stake, a post.
 چوبار Chaubár, *s. m. s.* See چوپاز.
 چوبارا Chau-bará, *s. m. s.* A shed.
 چوبچہ Chau-bachcha, *s. m. p. Corr.* of Chah-bachcha, A vat, cistern.
 چوبچینی Chob-chíní, *s. f. p.* A medicine, China root.

چوبدستی Chob-dastí, *s. f. p.* A staff, a stick.
 چوبدار Chob-dár, *s. m. p.* A mace bearer; a servant who announces the arrival of a company.
 چوبغلا Chau-baghlá, *s. m. n.* A kind of jacket not open under the arms.
 چوبک Chobak, *s. f. p.* A drumstick.
 چوبندی Chau-bandí, *s. f. n. p.* Giving a horse new shoes. 2. The fastenings of baggage.
 چوبه Chúbh, *s. n.* Prick, puncture.
 چوبهنا Chúbhná, *v. n. n.* See چوبهنا.
 چوبهیر Chau-bhír, *adv. n.* On all sides, around.
 چوبی Chobí, *a. p.* Wooden.
 چوبیس Chaubís, *a. s.* Twenty-four.
 چوبین Chobín, *a. p.* Wooden.
 چوپا Chau-pá, *a. s.* Four-footed.
 چوپاره Chau-pára, *a. n. f.* Four pieced.
 چوپاز Chau-pár, } *s. m. s. l.*
 چوپال Chau-pál, } kind of summer-house or pavilion; a cool house. 2. A quadraped, a beast.
 چوپاس Chau-pás, *adv. n.* round, around.
 چوپالا Chau-pálá, *s. m. s.* A light sedan.
 چوپان Chau-pán, *s. m. p.* A shepherd or shepherd.
 چوپایہ Chau-páya, *s. m. s.* quadruped, animal (See Chár-páya).
 چوپڑ Chau-pař, *s. f. s.* A game played with oblong dice; the board on which it is played.
 چوپہل Chau-pahal, *a. n. f.* Four-sided. *s. f.* A square bottle.

چ Chau-pahlá, *s. m. n.* A litter, a sedan.

چ Chau-pahlú, *a. n.* Four-sided.

چ Chút, *s. f. s.* Vulva. *Ch.-marání, s. f.* Strumpet.

چ Chau-tará, *s. m. s. p.* A four-stringed musical instrument.

چ Chautara, *s. m. n.* See چوترا

چ Chútár, *s. m. n.* The back-side, buttock, hip. *Ch. bajáná,* To be overjoyed. *Ch. sakorná,* To loiter, hang back.

چ Chau-tah, or -tahá, *a. n. p.* Of four folds.

چ Chauth, *s. f. s. 1.* The fourth lunar day. 2. The fourth part (hence the tribute paid to the Mahárattás).

چ Chauthá, *a. s.* Fourth.

چ Chauthái, *s. f. s.* The fourth part.

چ Chauthiyá, *s. m. s.* A quar-tan ague; one who receives the *Chauth, q. v.*

چ Chútiyá, *s. m. s.* A block-head. *Ch. shahíd,* A cully, dupe.

چ Chautís, *a. s.* Thirty-four.

چ Choť, *s. f. n. 1.* A hurt, blow, damage; a fall. 2. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire. *Ch. par choť,* One misfortune follows another; misfortunes come in troops. *Ch. bándhná,* To defend; to bind up the edge of a sword; to restrain by magic. *Ch. kháná,* To be hurt, to suffer loss.

چ Choťá, *s. m. n. 1.* Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle. *Choťtá, s. m.* A thief.

چ Choťí, *s. f. s.* The plait or tie of the hair behind, a cue, summit of a hill.

چ Chochlá, *s. m. n.* Playfulness, blandishments, coquetry, toying.

چ Chúchí, *s. f. s.* Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug.

چ Chau-dání, *f. -dáníyá, m. s. s. p.* An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.

چ Chaudah, *a. s.* Fourteen.

چ Chaudharái, *s. f. n.* The business of a Chaudharí, *q. v.*

چ Chaudharí, *s. m. n. 1.* The head-man of a trade. 2. A title of landholders superior to Tálluq-dárs.

چ Chaudah-wán, *a. s. n.* Fourteenth.

چ Chau-dol, *s. m. s.* A kind of sedan with two poles.

چ Chor, *s. m. s.* A thief, robber. In comp. it signifies *hidden* or *by*, as *Chor-galí, s. f.* By-road. *Ch. lagná, v. n.* To be injured, to damage. *Ch. lagná shamá ko,* To waste (a candle) by having a thief attached to it.

چ Chúr, *s. m. s.* Powder, filings, atoms. *Ch. chúr, a.* Broken to atoms. *Ch. rahná,* To rot. *Ch. karná,* To break into atoms. *Ch. honá,* To be broken into atoms; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *Nashe men chúr honá,* To be intoxicated.

چ Chúrá, *s. m. s.* Filings; saw-dust; grain coarsely powdered.

چ Chaurásí, *a. s.* Eighty-four.

چ Chaurásí, *s. f. n.* Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing-girls.

چ Chauránnauwe, *a. s.* Ninety-four.

چ Chau-ráhá, *s. m. s. p.* A cross-road.

چ Chor-bálú, *s. f. n.* A quick-sand.

چ Chor-chakár, *s. m. n.* A thief.

چورخانه Chor-khāna, *s. m. H. P.*

By-room, concealed drawer.

چوردروازه Chor-darwāza, *s. m. H. P.* Trap-door.

چوردهور Chor-dhor, *s. m. H.* Plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law-suit; a thief and what he has stolen.

چورزمین Chor-zamīn, *s. H. P.* A quagmire, bog.

چورس Chauras, *a. H.* Level, even. *Chauras-áná*, To level.

چورسائی Chaurasái, *s. f. H.* Levelness, evenness.

چورسیدڑھی Chor-sírhí, *s. f. H.* Backstairs.

چورکھڑکی Chor-khírkí, *s. f. H.* Back-door, by-door.

چورگلی Chor-galí, *s. f. H.* By-road, back-lane.

چورما Chúrmá, *s. m. H.* A sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbs.

چورمحل Chor-mahall, *s. m. H. A.* The apartments of the concubines of great men.

چورمندورا Chor-mandúrá, *s. m. H.* A game played by children.

چورمہیچنی Chor-mahíchní, *s. f. H.* Hide and seek.

چورنا Chúrná, *v. a. s.* To reduce to very small pieces or atoms.

چورنگ Chaurang, *s. m. s.* A practice of the sword-exercise; cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *Ch. márná*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.

چوری Chorí, *s. f. s.* Theft, roguery, stealth. *Ch.-chorí*, *adv.* By stealth, clandestinely.

چوری Chúrí, *s. f. H. 1.* A bread rich with ghee. 2. A bracelet. See *Chúrí*.

چورا Chaurá, *a. H.* Wide, broad. *Ch.-chaklá*, *a.* Extensive.

چورا Chúrá, or Chuṛ, *s. m. s. 1.*

The rings fastened to elephant's teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. A kind of food made of parched rice.

چوران Chaurán, *s. H.* Width.

چوراننا Chauráná, *v. a. H.* To increase in breadth, expand, widen.

چورائی Chaurái, *s. f. H. 1.* Breadth, extension. 2. Boasting. *Ch. márná* or *karná*, To boast, to give one's self airs.

چوری Chúrí, *s. f. s.* Bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist. *Ch.-dár*, Drawers of sleeves made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits.

چوز Chúz, *s. m. P.* A young hawk under a year old; a hawk that has not hunted.

چوزہ Chúza, *s. m. P.* A chicken or a young bird. *Chúza-búz*, *s. f. 1.* An old woman who keeps a young gallant; an old woman fond of stringings (chicken-fancier).

چوستھہ Chausath, *a. s.* Sixty-four.

چوسنا Chúsná, *v. a. s.* To suck.

چوسنی Chúsní, *s. f. s.* Child coral, a sucking-stick for children.

چوک Chank, *s. m. H.* A marked square of a city, court-yard; a square place filled at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing with sweetmeats which after certain ceremonies are distributed. *Ch.-patthá*, A seat on which people sit and eat in the chaurang.

چوک Chúk, *s. f. H.* An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake.

چوک Chúk, *a. s.* Sour, acid.

چوکا Chauká, *s. m. H. 1.* The space in which Hindus sit and eat their victuals. 2. A square slab of marble, &c. 3. A square piece of ground. 4. The four front teeth. The cube of a measure called *Baṭ*.

چوکا Chúká, *s. m. s.* A kind of sorrel.

چوکھٹ *Chaukat*, *s. m. s.* See چوکھٹ.
 چوکار *Chokar*, *s. m. n.* Husk of wheat, bran.
 چوکرا *Chau-karā*, *s. m. s.* See *Chau-karī*, 2.
 چوکری *Chau-karī*, *s. f. n. 1.* A bound, spring. 2. A ring of two pearls worn by men in the ears.
 چوکنا *Chúkná*, *v. n. n.* To blunder, mistake, err.
 چوکنا *Chau-koná*, *a. s.* Four-cornered, square.
 چوکھ *Chokh*, or *Chúkh*, *s. m. n.* A medicine, Orris or Iris root.
 چوکھاٹ *Chaukhat*, *s. m. s.* Frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
 چوکھی *Chaukí*, *s. f. n. 1.* A frame to sit on, a stool. 2. Guard or watch. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. *Ch. márná*, To smuggle.
 چوکھی *Chaukí-dár*, *a. n. p.* Keeping guard. *s. m.* A watchman.
 چوکھی *Chaukí-darí*, *s. f. n. p.* 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman.
 چوگا *Chogá*, *s. m. n.* Food of birds (particularly of birds brought up from the crop). *Ch. badalná*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
 چوگان *Chaugán*, *s. m. p. 1.* A game resembling cricket or tennis, but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.
 چوگنا *Chau-gána*, *a. s.* Quadruple, four-fold. [sides.
 چوگرد *Chau-gird*, *adv. s. p.* On all
 چوگنا *Chau-guná*, *a. s.* Four-fold.
 چوگوشا *Chau-gosha*, *a. s. p.* Four-cornered, square. *s.* A kind of oblong tray.

چوگوشی *Chau-goshí*, *s. f. s. p.* An animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: such is generally taught to amble).
 چوگوشیا *Chau-goshiyá*, *s. m. s. p.* A Turkí horse; a horse with slit ears, *v. s.*
 چوگھرا *Chau-ghará*, *s. m. s.* A small box with four partitions for holding perfumes.
 چول *Chúl*, *s. f. n. 1.* A tenon; the part of joiner's work that fits into another, dovetail, &c. 2. A pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge. 3. An axle-tree arm. *Chúlep ukharná*, or *dhúli honá*, To be tired or worn out with labour.
 چولای *Chaulái*, *s. f. n.* A vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
 چولتا *Chau-larā*, *m. -larí*, *f. s. s.* A necklace of four strings.
 چولہا *Chúlhá*, *s. m.* *Chúlhí*, *s. f. s.* A fire-place.
 چولی *Cholí*, *s. f. s.* A bodice, body of a gown, waistcoat, jacket.
 چوما *Chúmá*, *s. m. s.* A kiss. *Ch. chúti*, *s. f.* Dalliance.
 چومہلا *Chau-mahallá*, *a. s. a.* Four-storied (a house).
 چومکھ *Chau-mukh*, and *-mukhá*, *s. m. s.* A lamp-stand with four partitions. *a.* Having four burners (a lamp), four-faced, having four faces.
 چومکھی *Chau-mukhí*, *s. f. s. 1.* Name of a Hindu goddess. 2. Seed of a tree (*Scævola lobelia*). *a.* Four-faced, having four faces.
 چومنا *Chúmná*, *v. a. s.* To kiss.
 چومینھا *Chau-mekhá*, *n.* Tying the elbows behind.
 چون *Chún*, *adv. p.* Like, as, when.
 چون *Chún*, *s. m. s.* Flour; lime.
 چون *Chauwan*, *a. s.* Fifty-four.

چونا Chúná, *v. n. s.* To leak, to be distilled or filtered. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe. *s. m.* Lime. *Ch. pazná, s. f.* A dancing-girl. *Ch. lagáná, To* defame.

چون بیچگون Chún-i-be-chigún, *a. p.* Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the Deity).

چونپ Chomp, *s. f. H.* A gold ornament worn on the front teeth.

چونتهنا Chonthná, *v. a. H.* To scratch, to claw.

چونتآ Chuntá, *s. m.* A large ant.

چونتلا Chontlá, *s. m. H.* The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; the cue or lock of hair behind: false hair mixed with real.

چونتنا Chuntná, *v. a. H.* To gather (a flower), to pinch.

چونتی Chontí, *s. f. s. 1.* The hair braided behind (tail), cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. *Ch. ásmán par ghisná, To* be very vain or aspiring. *Ch. kaṭ, A* slave. *Ch. kaṭ-wáná, To* be a slave, to be obedient. *Ch. kisí kí háth men áná, To* have a power over one, to subdue. [ant.]

چونتی Chuntí, *s. f. H.* A small

چونچ Chonch, *s. f. s.* Beak, bill.

چونچرا Chún-chará, *s. p.* Wrangling, altercation.

چونچی Chunchí, *s. f. s.* See چوچی.

چوندها Chúndhá, } *a. H.* Pur-
چوندهلا Chondhlá, } blind, dim-sighted, dim.

چوندهلانا Chondhláná, *v. n. H.* To be purblind.

چوندهی Chondhí, *s. f. H.* Dimness, dullness of sight.

چونری Chaunrí, *s. f. s.* An instrument for driving away flies, flyflapper.

چونک Chaunk, *s. f. H.* The act of starting.

چونکنا Chaunkná, *v. n. H.* To start boggle, start up from sleep. *Chaunk uṭhná, To* start, wince. *Chaunk parná, To* bounce, start up.

چونگا Chaungá, *s. m.* Chaungí *s. f. H.* Wheedling.

چونگا Chongá, *s. m. H.* A funnel.

چونگلا Chonglá, *s. m. H.* A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.

چونگی Chúngí, *s. f. H.* Toll, tax.

چونی Chúní, *s. f. H. 1.* Puls split or very coarsely ground. 2. spark; a small ruby or other gem.

چوها Chúhá, *s. m. H.* A rat, mouse. *Chúhe-dán, s. m.* A mouse trap. *Chúhe-már, A* sparrow-hawk, cormorant, mouser.

چوهتر Chauhattar, *a. s.* Seventy four.

چوهتا Chau-haṭṭá, *s. m. s.* A place where four streets meet.

چوهرا Chúhrá, *s. m. H.* A Hind sweeper.

چوهی Chúhí, *s. f. H.* A mouse. See Chúhá.

چه Chah, *s. m. p.* A well.

چه Chi, *pr. interrog. p.* What which, what; as because (when prefixed the final h is dropped: *s. Chigúna, &c.*)

چه Cha, *particle. p.* Affixed to various nouns to form diminutives, *kú-cha, a* little street from *kú*: sometimes *í* is inserted between it and the word, as *Bághícha* from *Bágh*.

چهه Chha, *a. s.* Six. *Chha-sá* Juggle, trick.

چهپ Chháp, *s. f. H.* Stamp, print, copy, seal, impression.

چهپا Chhápá, *s. m. H.* Edition, print, seal, &c. *Chhápe-khána, Prin* ing-office. *Chhápe-dár, Printer.*

چہ Chhápná, *v. a. n.* To print, stamp.

چہ Chhát, *s. f. s.* A roof.

چہ Chhátá, *s. m. s.* A large umbrella.

چہ Chhátí, *s. f. s.* An umbrella.

چہ Chhátí, *s. f. n.* Breast, dug.

Chh.-bhar, Breast-high. Chh.-bhar áná, To weep. Chh.-bhar jáná, To be chest-foundered. Chh. par pat-

thar rakhná, To have patience. Chh. phatná, To break the heart with grief or sorrow, to sympathize. Chh. pít-

ná, To regret, repent, lament. Chh. thokná, To encourage, assure. Chh.

thandí honá, To be pleased or overjoyed. Chh. jalná, 1. To have the

heartburn. 2. To lament. Chh. ká patthar, Nuisance, pest. Chh. kholke

mílná, To meet frankly. Chh. gadrá-ní, The breast to swell (in young

women). Chh. lagáná, To lament, to grieve; to fondle. Chh. se lagáná,

To fondle. Chh. níkalke chalná, To stalk, to strut.

چہ Chháj, } *s. m. n.* A kind of

چہ Chhách, } basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

چہ Chháchh, *s. f. n.* Butter-milk.

چہ Chhá-dán, *s. n. p.* A water-bag.

چہ Chahár, *a. p.* Four. Ch. chand, *a.* Four-fold. Ch. bálísh, *s. m.*

Throne (Indian) with four cushions Ch.-sú, A square, market-place.

چہ Chahár-tag, or -tak, *s. m. p.* Gallop.

چہ Chahárum, *a. p.* The fourth.

چہ Chhárú, *s. m. n.* The thrush (disease), blister.

چہ Chhár, *s. f. n.* Bank of a river. Chhár-chittíhí, *s. f.* A permit,

a pass.

چہ Chhál, *s. f. s.* Peel, skin, rind, bark.

چہ Chhálá, *s. m. s.* A blister, pustule, pimple, skin.

چہ Chhán, *s. f. s.* A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.

چہ Chháná, *v. a. s.* To thatch, shade, cover, roof, spread. Chhú-

júná, To spread, to lie. Chhú-lená, To cloud, overspread, darken.

چہ Chhánt, *s. f. n.* 1. Refuse, parings, &c. 2. Selection, fashion of

clothes. Chh. karná, To vomit. Chh. lená, To elect. Chh.-chhatáo, *s. m.*

Retrenchment.

چہ Chhántan, *s. f. n.* Cutting, slip, chip.

چہ Chhántná, *v. a. n.* 1. To separate the husk from grain by

pounding. 2. To pare, clip, prune, lop, trim, dress, select. 3. To vomit.

چہ Chhánná, *v. a. n.* To strain, sift, search. Chhán-lená, To cull,

select. Chhán-márná, To search, rummage.

چہ Chhanw, } *s. f. s.* Shade,

چہ Chhanh, } shadow; the

چہ Chháon, } reflection of any object in a mirror. Chhánh-bánh, *s. f.* Auspices.

چہ Chhánhárá, *a. s. n.* Shady, umbrageous.

چہ Chhánwe, *a. s.* Ninety-six.

چہ Chháoná, *v. a. s.* See Chháná.

چہ Chháoní, *s. f. s.* 1. Cantonments; barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching or the art of

thatching.

چہ Chháhín, or Chháín, *s. f. s.* Discoloration, freckle.

چہ Chháí, *s. f. s.* Ashes.

چہ Chháýá, *s. m. s.* 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade.

چہاچہ Chah-bachcha, *s. m. p.* A vat, cistern.

چہہدیس Chhabbís, *a. s.* Twenty-six.

چہپا Chhipá, *a. n.* Close, hidden, concealed. *Ch. rahná*, To abscond. *Ch.-chhipí*, *adv.* Underhand, secretly.

چہپانا Chhipáná, or Chhapáná, *v. a. n.* To conceal, hide.

چہپانا Chhapáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to print, &c. [ment.]

چہپاو Chhipáo, *s. m. n.* Conceal-

چہپای Chhapái, *s. f. n.* Edition, price or act of printing.

چہپر Chhappar, *s. m. n.* A thatched roof. *Chh.-band*, *s. m.* A thatcher. *Chh.-bandí*, *s. f.* Thatching.

چہپرکھٹ Chhappar-khaṭ, *s. m. s.* A bedstead with curtains.

چہپکلی Chhipkalí, } *s. f. n.* A li-
چہپکی Chhipkí, } zard.

چہپن Chhappan, *a. s.* Fifty-six.

چہپنا Chhapna, or Chhipna, *v. n. n.* To be concealed, hidden, absent; to disappear, lurk, lie hid. *Chhip-jáná*, To retire, withdraw.

چہپنا Chhapná, *v. n. n.* To be printed.

چہٹ Chhat, *s. f. s.* A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. *Chh. banáná*, *páṭná*, or *lagáná*, To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

چہٹر Chhattar, or Chhatr, *s. m. s.* An umbrella.

چہترانا Chhitráná, *v. a. n.* To scatter, to spread.

چہتری Chhatrí, *s. f. s.* 1. A tester, a small umbrella. 2. A bamboo frame for pigeons to settle on. 3. *s. m.* The second of the four Hindú casts.

چہتیس Chhattís, *a. s.* Thirty-six.

چہٹ Chhuṭ, *s.* (In comp.) Little small. *adv.* But, except, save.

چہٹپٹانا Chhaṭpaṭáná, *v. n. n.* To toss, to tumble about.

چہٹآنک Chhaṭánk, *s. f. s.* The sixteenth part of a seer; two ounces.

چہٹپن Chhaṭ-pan, or -paná, *s. m. s.* Childhood.

چہٹکارا Chhuṭ-kará, *s. m. s.* Liberation, disengagement, exemption.

چہٹکانا Chhiṭkáná, *v. a. n.* To dissipate, disperse, scatter, squirt, desert.

چہٹکانا Chhuṭkáná, *v. a. s.* To relieve, to set at liberty.

چہٹکنا Chhiṭakná, *v. n. n.* To be scattered, dissipated; to spread.

چہٹکی Chhiṭkí, *s. f. n.* Small shot, speck. *Chh. dená*, To flicker, spot, mark with strokes or touches. *Chh. dálná*, To splash. *Chh. karná*, or *lagáná*, To speck, &c.

چہٹنا Chhuṭná, *v. n. s.* To be adrift, discharged, liberated, got off; to escape; to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair). *Chhaṭná*, 1. *v.* To decay, to separate, to be pruned to be picked out. 2. *s. m.* A kind of sieve.

چہٹی Chhuṭṭí, *s. f. s.* Discharge, leave; time, leisure, disengagement, cessation; freedom, permission.

چہاچہ Chahchahá, *s. m. p.* The song of a bird. *Chahchahe márná*, To sing (birds).

چہاچہ Chahchaháná, *v. a. p.* To sing (as a nightingale), to whistle to warble (birds).

چہاچہ Chahchaháṭ, *s. f. p.* The singing or talking of birds.

چہاچہ Chhichhrá, *s. m. n.* The prepuce.

چہاچہ Chhichhlá, *a. n.* Shallow.

چہاچہ Chhichhlái, *s. f. n.* Shallowness.

- چھ Chhichhlí, *s. f. n.* The play of ducks and drakes.
- چھ Chhuchhúndar, *s. f. s.* Musk-rat, mole (*Sorex caeruleus*). *Chh. chhorná*, To backbite, calumniate, excite resentment.
- چھ Chahchahiyá, *s. m. n.* A whistler.
- چھ Chhidáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to pierce, to perforate.
- چھ Chhiduá, *v. n. s.* To be pierced or bored.
- چھ Chhar, *s. f. n.* 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag.
- چھ Chharrá, *s. m. n.* Small shot.
- چھ Chhurá, *s. m. s.* A large knife, a razor. *Chh. chhurí*, *s. f.* Snick and snee; playing with knives.
- چھ Chihra, *s. m. p.* 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description roll. *Ch. likhná*, To write a description roll (soldier's). *Ch. likháná*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.
- چھ Chhurí, *s. f. s.* A knife. *Chh. tale dam lená*, To be patient in difficulties. *Chh. kaṭúrí*, *s. f.* See Chhurá-chhurí, under Chhurá.
- چھ Chhar, *s. f. n.* See چھ.
- چھ Chhará, *a. s.* Alone.
- چھ Chhuráná, *v. a. s.* To set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except.
- چھ Chhuráwá, *s. m. s.* Deliverer, liberator.
- چھ Chhirkáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to sprinkle.
- چھ Chhirkáo, *s. m. n.* Sprinkling, watering.
- چھ Chhirkáná, *v. a. n.* To sprinkle. *Chhirk-kar bechná*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.

- چھ Chhirkwáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to sprinkle.
- چھ Chharná, *v. a. s.* To beat rice, to separate the husk from it.
- چھ Chhina, *v. n. n.* To be touched, excited, played on, vexed.
- چھ Chhurwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to let go or set free.
- چھ Chhuraúti, *s. f. s.* Ransom.
- چھ Chharí, *s. f. n.* 1. A switch, a wand. 2. A procession of the followers of Sháh Madár.
- چھ Chhakká, *s. m. s.* 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.) 2. A cage with a net attached to it. *Chh. panja karná*, To deceive, to play tricks.
- چھ Chhakár, *s. f. n.* Singing or talk of birds.
- چھ Chahakná, *v. n. n.* To whistle (as birds).
- چھ Chhagrí, *s. f. s.* A small goat. [coral.]
- چھ Chhaguní, *s. f. s.* Child's
- چھ Chhal, *s. m. s.* Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. *Chhal-bal*, *s. m.* Force and fraud, stratagem, &c.
- چھ Chihal, or Chihil, *a. p.* Forty.
- چھ Chuhál, *s. f. n.* 1. Cheer, mirth, jollity, festivity. 2. Mention.
- چھ Chihlá, *s. m. n.* 1. Mud, ooze, slime. 2. A splinter of wood. *Ch. nikalná*, To fatigue, to be tired. *Ch. karná*, To split to pieces.
- چھ Chuhlá, *s. m. n.* A large wooden peg, a tent pin.
- چھ Chhallá, *s. m. n.* A ring (ornamental). *Chhalle-dár*, Annular.
- چھ Chhaláng, *s. f. n.* See Chhalang.
- چھ Chhaláwá, *s. m. s.* Ignis fatuus.

چہلہ Chihal-tah, *s. f. p.* A coat of mail.

چہلستون Chihal-satún, *n. pr. p.* Persepolis.

چہلقدمی Chihal-qadmí, *s. f. p. 1.* Walk, ramble. 2. A custom at the funerals of Musalmáns of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading over the funeral service.

چہلک Chhalak, *s. f. s.* Running over.

چہلکا Chhilká, *s. m. h.* Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *Chh. utarná,* To blanch; peel.

چہلکانا Chhalkáná, *v. a. s.* To spill.

چہلکانا Chhalakná, *v. n. s.* To be spilt, to overflow.

چہللم Chihlum, *a. p.* Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.)

چہلمانار Chihal-manár, *n. pr. p.* Persepolis.

چہلنا Chhilná, *v. n. h.* To be ex-coriated. *Chhalná, v. a. s.* To deceive, cheat, evade.

چہلنگ Chhalang, *s. f. h.* Skip-ping, jumping, a spring, a skip. *Chhalangen márná,* To spring, to skip. [skip.

چہلنگنا Chhalangná, *v. n. h.* To

چہلنی Chhalní, *s. f. h.* A sieve. *a.* Battered.

چہلہا Chihlahá, *a. h.* Splashy, muddy, slimy.

چہلی Chhalí, or Chhaliyá, *a. s.* Deceitful, fraudulent, perfidious.

چہنا Chahná, *v. a. s.* See Cháhná.

چہنا Chhanná, *v. n. h.* To be strained. *s.* A seive, a strainer.

چہنال Chhinál, *s. f. h.* A harlot, prostitute. *Chh.-pan,* or *-paná,* Har-lotry, prostitution.

چہنالا Chhinálá, *s. m. h.* Fornication. *Chh. karná,* To whore.

چہنالا Chhináná, *v. a. h.* To seize snatch, &c. See Chhinná.

چہناو Chhináo, *s. m. h.* Seizure

چہنتاو Chhantáo, *s. m. h.* Beat-ing rice to clear it from the husk. A detachment on forage.

چہنتائی Chhantái, *s. f. h.* Clean-ing rice; the price paid for cleaning

چہنتنا Chhantná, *v. n. h.* To be cleaned (as rice), to be extracted & separated; to diminish, to grow thin

چہنتوانا Chhantwáná, *v. n. h.* To cause to clean rice.

چہنچہننا Chhanchhanáná, *v. n. h.* 1. To simmer. 2. To sound. 3. To smart, to pain.

چہنکانا Chhankáná, *v. a. h.* To concentrate, to cause to strain.

چہنکانا Chhinkáná, or Chhinkwáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike ont.

چہنکاہٹ Chhankáhat, *s, f. h.* Con-centration, causing to strain.

چہنکانا Chhinakná, *v. a. h.* To winnow, to sift. *v. n.* To go aw-offended.

چہنگلی Chhingulí, } *s. f. s.* Th

چہنگلیا Chhungliyá, } little finger

چہنلا Chhinalá, *s. m. h.* Fornic-tor.

چہنوانا Chhinwáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to snatch.

چہنہائی Chhanháí, *s. f. s.* Shad-ness.

چہوانا Chluáná, *v. a. h.* To cau-to touch or feel.

چہوا Chhoá, *s. m. h.* Treacle.

چہوپ Chhop, *s. m. h.* A coat of paint. *Chh.-chháp karná,* To shut up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c.

چہوپنا Chhopná, *v. a. h.* To f-up, to shut, to paint, to die.

چہوت Chhút, *s. f. h.* Defilemen-contamination; touch.

چہ Chhút, *s. f. s.* 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off-hand, or playing loose in fencing. 3. Giving money off-hand to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.

چہ Chhotá, *a. s.* Little. *Chh-bará, a.* Varied, variegated, various, great and small.

چہ Chhotái, *s. f. s.* Little-ness, smallness.

چہ Chhútná, *v. n. s.* To escape, get loose, cease, leave, remain, slip away, be discharged or dismissed.

چہ Chhorá, } *s. m. s.* Re-
چہ Chhoráo, } lease, omis-
چہ Chhoráwá, } sion, leav-
ing, sparing, letting go.

چہ Chhorná, *v. a. s.* To let go, emit, forsake, desert, loose, omit; forgive, pardon; release; shoot; abandon; spare; abstain; breathe.

چہ Chhokrá, *s. m.* H. A boy.

چہ Chhokrí, *s. f.* H. A girl.

چہ Chhúkí, *s. f.* H. A gnat.

چہ Chholná, *v. a.* H. To pare, to scrape.

چہ Chholní, *s. f.* H. A scraper.

چہ Chahún, *a. s.* Four. *Chhon,* *pl. of Chha,* The six.

چہ Chhúná, *v. a.* H. To touch, meddle with, feel.

چہ Chhauní, *s. f. s.* Barracks, cantonments.

چہ Chhuí, *s. f.* H. Chalk.

چہ Chhawaiyá, *s. m.* H. A thatcher.

چہ Chhuhará, *s. m.* H. A date (*Phoenix dactylifera*).

چہ Chhuháwat, *s. f.* H. Touch.

چہ Chhihattar, *a. s.* Seventy-six.

چہ Chhaí, *s. f. s.* A thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to pre-

vent bullocks from being hurt when loaded.

چہ Chhí, *interj.* H. Tush, tut, fy.

چہ Chhaiyá, *s. s.* Shadow.

چہ Chhiyásath, *a. s.* Sixty-six.

چہ Chhiyási, *a. s.* Eighty-six.

چہ Chhiyális, *a. s.* Forty-six.

چہ Chhiyánawwe, *adj. s.* Ninety-six.

چہ Chhíp, *s. f.* H. Discoloration or spot. 2. Fishing rod. 3. The act of pushing with the horn.

چہ Chhípná, *v. a.* H. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn (as a buffalo). 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.

چہ Chhípí, *s. m.* H. A cloth printer.

چہ Chhít, *s. f.* H. Spot, splash, chintz.

چہ Chhítná, *v. a.* H. To scatter, to sprinkle.

چہ Chhíjná, *v. n.* H. To decrease, pine away.

چہ Chhíchhrá, *s. m.* The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh. *Chh. chhíchhrá karná,* To tear in pieces.

چہ Chhed, *s. m. s.* A hole, an orifice.

چہ Chhedná, *v. a. s.* To pierce, bore.

چہ Chher, *s. f.* H. The act of irritating, &c. See Chherná.

چہ Chherná, *v. a.* H. To irritate, vex, fret, abuse, trouble; to touch, handle, stir up; to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument.

چہ Chhílan, *s. f.* H. Parings.

چہ Chhílná, *v. a.* H. To peel, skin, pare, excoriate, scrape, erase. *Chh.-chhálná* or *Chhíl-chhál karná.* To pare, peel, &c.

چھيمانڪري Chhemankarí, *s. f. s. A* sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*).

چھيمي Chhímí, *s. f. H. A* pod, legume, husk.

چھينا Chhená, *s. m. H. 1. Curd.* 2. A kind of small cymbal.

چھينا Chhinná, *v. a. H. To* pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. *Chh.-chhá-ní karná*, To scramble. *Chhín-lená*, To snatch up, seize, acquire, take possession of.

چھينٽ Chhínt, *s. f. H. Chintz.*

چھينٽا Chhíntá, *s. m. H. Shot,* spot, splash. *Chh. márná*, To sprinkle.

چھينڇنا Chhínchná, *v. a. s. To* throw out water.

چھينڪ Chhínk, *s. f. H. Sneezing,* a sneeze.

چھينڪ Chhenk, *s. f. H. Confisca-* tion, sequestration of goods. *Chh.-lená*, *v. a. To* confiscate.

چھينڪاو Chhenkáo, *s. m. H. v. s.*

چھينڪنا Chhenkná, *v. a. H. To* detain, prevent, stop, restrain.

چھينڪنا Chhínkná, *v. n. s. To* sneeze.

چھينڪواي Chhenkwaiyá, *s. m. H. A* confiscator.

چھيني Chhení, *s. f. s. See* Chheoní.

چھيون Chheoná, *v. a. s. To* pierce or bleed a *Tár* tree, to extract *tárí*; to mark.

چھيوني Chheoní, *s. f. s. A* chisel, punch, piercer.

چھپنا Chepná, *v. a. H. To* stick together.

چھيت Chait, *s. m. H. The* name of the twelfth Hindu month (March-April).

چھيتا Chítá, *s. m. s. 1. The* hunting leopard (*Felis jubata*). 2. A medicinal plant (*Plumbago Zeylanica*).

چھيتا Chetná, *v. a. s. To* remember, think of, reflect, be aware of.

چھچڪ Chechak, *s. f. T. The* small-pox.

چھڇ Chíkh, *s. f. s. A* scream, screech. *Ch. márná*, To scream, screech, cry.

چھڇنا Chíkhná, *v. n. s. To* roar, scream.

چھڇ Chída, *p. p. P. Gathered* picked, select.

چھر Chír, *s. m. s. 1. Rent,* slit, strip. 2. Attire. 3. Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. *Ch. nikalná*, To break through troops.

چھرا Chírá, *s. m. s. 1. Incision* cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead, virginity. *Ch. utárná*, To deflower. *Ch.-band*, A virgin.

چھرنا Chírná, *v. a. s. To* rend, tear, split, slit, cleave, harrow.

چھرو Chíra, *a. p. Powerful,* bold, brave.

چھيز Chíz, *s. f. P. Thing,* commodity.

چھيز بست Chíz-bast, *s. f. P. Chat-* tels, baggage, furniture.

چھيستآن Chístán, *s. m. P. An* enigma, a riddle.

چھيڪ Chík, } *s. f. H. Mud,* slimy

چھيڪر Chíkar, } *s. f. s. See* چھيڪه.

چھيڪه Chíkh, *s. f. s. See* چھيڪه.

چھيڪهنا Chíkhná, *v. a. s. 1. T* taste. 2. To roar, scream.

چھيڪھر Chíkhur, *s. m. H. A* squirrel.

چھيل Chíl, *s. f. s. A* kite (*Falco cheela*).

چھيلھر Chílhar, *s. f. H. A* louse.

چھين Chain, *s. m. H. 1. Eas-* relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture.

چھين Chín, *p. a. p. (in* comp

Gathering, picking, collecting; gatherer, &c.

چ Chín, *s. f.* P. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle. 2. *s. m.* China. *Ch. abru* honá, or *Ch. ba-jabín honá*, To frown. *Ch. par chín honá*, To become wrinkled from fat. *Ch. dálná*, To crease. *Ch. lená*, To crumple. *Ch. mánná*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss.

چ Chená, *s. m.* H. Millet (*Panicum italicum*).

چ Chemp, *s. m.* H. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.

چ Chínthná, *v. n.* H. To be bruised by being trod upon.

چ Chínťí, *s. f.* H. A small ant.

چ Chen-chen karná, *v. n.* H. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble.

چ Chenchí, *s. f.* H. A needle-case.

چ Chíní, *s. f.* H. Coarse sugar from Chín, China).

چ Chíní, *a. p.* Belonging to or produced in China.

چ Chyúrá, *s. m. s.* Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.

چ Chyuntá, *s. m.* H. Black ant.

چ Chyuntí, *s. f.* H. Diminutive of *Chyuntá*, *v. s.*

ح

H, (Há-i-muhmala or Há-i-uttí) the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, Sanskrit or Hindui, being one of the guttural letters which are peculiar to the Arabic. Its sound differs from that of the common *h* in being formed deep in the throat. In *Abjad*, it stands for eight; and in Astronomy

it denotes the sign Sagittarius. It is sometimes interchangeable with the common *h*.

حاتم Hátim, *s. m. A. 1.* A judge. 2.

A black crow. 3. The proper name of a liberal Arabian surnamed Tái.

4. *adj.* Liberal, bountiful, generous.

حاجب Hájb,* *s. m. A. 1.* A darwán, porter, door-keeper, chamberlain. 2.

A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

حاجت Hájat,* *s. f. A. 1.* Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope,

wish. *H. barár*, Producing what is wanting or desired. *H. rafá karná*,

To relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *H. mand*, *a.* Necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *H. rawái*,

Obtaining one's wish or need.

حاجي Hájí,* *s. m. A. 1.* A pilgrim to Mecca. *Hájiyu-l-haramain*, A pilgrim to the Holy Cities (Mecca and Medina).

حاد Hádd, *a. A.* Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant.

حادث Hádis, *a. A.* New, just appearing. *H. honá*, To appear, to emerge; to happen.

حادثة Hádisa,* *s. m. A.* A novelty, incident, occurrence, event; a calamity, misfortune.

حادق Hádiq, *a. A.* Ingenious, skilful, industrious.

حاذق Háziq, *a. A.* Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling.

حاسد Hásid, *a.* Envious. *s. m. A.* An enemy.

حاشا Háshá, *adv. A. 1.* Besides. 2.

A word of prohibition; as, *Háshá lilláh*, *interj.* God forbid, by no means.

Háshá-ka and *Háshá-li-ka*, Far be it from thee! *Háshá-ka-lláh*, God preserve thee from it!

حاشية Háshiya,* *s. m. A. 1.* A margin, hem, border; a marginal note. 2. People of inferior rank.

حاصل *Hásil*, *s. m.* A. 1. Produce, product, result, profit. 2. Acquiring. 3. Corn. 4. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. *H.-i-bázár*, *s. m.* Collections or duties of a market. *H.-i-zarb*, The product of multiplication. *H. karná*, 1. To acquire, get, gain produce. 2. To collect. 3. To learn, *H.-i-kalám*, In short, briefly. *H. honá*, To be acquired.

حاضر *Házir*,* *a. A.* 1. Present, ready, willing, content. 2. The second person in Grammar. *Házirín* and *Házirán*, The persons present, the bystanders. *H.-búsh*, Be ready! *adj.* Content; attendant. *H.-búshí*, *s. f.* Constant attendance. *H.-jawáb*, *a. Pert*, answering wittily. *H.-jawábí. s. f.* Repartee. *H. rahnú*, To attend, wait on. *H.-zámin*, *s. m.* Bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *H.-záminí*, *s. f.* The act of giving bail for another. *H.-o-názir*, *a.* Present and visible. *H. honá*, To be at hand or ready; to consent.

حاضرات *Házirát*, *s. f. A.* Commanding the appearance of or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

حاضراتی *Házirátí*, *s. f. A.* The commanding of demons, &c. *v. s.*

حاضری *Házirí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, audience, presence, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint.

حافظ *Háfiz*, *s. m. A.* 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory; one who has the Qurán by heart. 3. The poetical name of a celebrated Persian poet (Muhammad Shamsuddín).

حافظه *Háfiza*, *s. m. A.* A retentive memory.

حاکم *Hákim*,* *s. m. A.* A ruler, governor, commander, master.

حاکمی *Hákiní*, *s. f. A.* Rule, command, office of governor.

حال *Hál*,* *s. m. A.* 1. State, condition. 2. Business, affair. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. *Hál úná*, To be inspired or thrown into ecstasies. *Hál-anki*, *adv.* Whereas, though, yet, however, even, though, notwithstanding. *Hál-pur*, *s. f.* Inquiring after health. *Hál-hachalná*, To go in haste or quick. *Hál-be-hál honá*, To be altered from good to bad; to be disordered. *H. sál*, This year. *Hál-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *Hál-o-q*, State and condition.

حالات *Hálát*, *pl. of Hálát.*

حالت *Hálát*,* *s. f. A.* 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case.

حالم *Hálim*, *s. m. A.* Cresses.

حالی *Hálí*, *adj. A.* 1. Modern, new. 2. *adv.* Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).

حام *Hám*, *n. prop. A.* Ham, son of Noah.

حامد *Hámid*, *s. m. A.* A praiser of God, used as a name.

حامض *Hámiz*, *a. A.* Sour.

حامل *Hámil*, *s. m. A.* A carrier, porter, bearer. *adj. f.* Pregnant. *Hámil-i-matan*, A commentary annexed to the text.

حامله *Hámila*, *a. f. A.* Pregnant.

حامی *Hámí*, *s. m. A.* A protector, defender. *H. bharná*, To consent.

حانث *Hánis*, *s. m. A.* A perjurer.

حاوی *Háwí*, *part. act. A.* Comprehending, comprehender.

حایط *Háit*, *s. A.* A wall.

حایک *Háik*, *s. m. A.* A weaver.

حایل *Háil*, *part. act. A.* Restraining, intervening. *s. m.* Hindrance, obstacle, impediment; preventer, derider; shelter, defence, protection.

حب *Hubb*, *s. f. A.* Love, affect

friendship. *Hubb-ul-watan*, Love of one's country; patriotism.

ح Habb,* *s. f.* 1. A. A berry, grain, fruit. 2. A pill.

ح Habáb, or Hubáb, *s. m.* A. A bubble. *H. uṭhná*, To bubble.

ح Hubábí, *a. A.* Of a bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like. (In comp.) Bubbling.

ح Habbazá, *interj.* A. Excellent! Bravo!

ح Habs, *s. m.* A. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. A prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A pond, tank, reservoir.

ح Habsu-l-baul, *s. m.* A. A retention of urine, a strangury.

ح Habsu-n-nafas, A. Suffocation.

ح Habs-i-dam, A. P. Retaining the breath (as faqirs do as a religious act); an asthma.

ح Habshaní, *s. f.* A. H. A female Abyssinian.

ح Habshí, *a. A.* Abyssinian. A Caffre.

ح Habl, *s. m.* A. 1. A rope, cord. A league, alliance, compact. *Habl-l-waríd*, The jugular vein.

ح Habba, *s. m.* A. 1. One berry, grain, seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barleycorns.

ح Habíb,* *a. A.* Beloved. *s. m.* A lover, sweet-heart, mistress, friend.

ح Hatta, *conj.* A. Until, up to, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *Hatta-l-maqdúr*, *H.-l-imhán*, *H.-l-usq*, *adv.* To the best of one's ability.

ح Hajj, *s. m.* A. 1. Action of moving round or travelling. 2. Pilgrimage (to Mecca).

ح Hijáb, *s. m.* A. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame. 2. A veil, a cur-

tain. 3. Night. *H. uṭhná*, *v. n.* To be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed. *H.-chasmí*, Sheep's-eyed. *H. karná*, *v.* To cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *H. kháná*, To blush.

ح Hajáb, *s. plur. of* ح حاجب Porters, door-keepers, &c.

ح Hijábí, *s. f.* A. Concealment, secrecy.

ح Hijáz, *n. prop. m.* A. A province of Arabia on the Red Sea containing Mecca and Medina; it corresponds to Arabia Petræa.

ح Hajjám, *s. m.* A. A cupper, scarifier, phlebotomist; a barber, shaver, surgeon.

ح Hajjámát, *s. f.* A. Cupping, bleeding, shaving, &c. *v. s.*

ح Hajb, *s. m.* A. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.

ح Hujjat, *s. f.* A. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

ح Hujjatí, *s. m.* A. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A sophist, a wrangler.

ح Hajar,* *s. m.* A. A stone.

Hajuru-l-aswad, *s. m.* The black stone on the temple of Mecca. *Hajuru-l-yahúd*, *s. m.* A calcareous stone used

in medicine, Jew's stone (*Helmintholitus echini*).

ح Hajratán, *Dual of* ح حجران Gold and silver.

ح Hujra, *s. m.* A. A cell, closet, chamber.

ح Hajla, *s. m.* A. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented bride's chamber; the curtain which hangs before her; the marriage bed.

ح Hajm, *s. f.* A. Thickness, bigness.

ح Hadd,* *s. f.* 1. A. Boundary, limits, bounds, extreme, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition.

4. A starting post. 5. A fixed punishment (prescribable to the Muhammadan law. *Az hadd, Hadd-se, Hadd-se-qfzún, Hadd-se-ziyáda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. *Hadd bándh-ná*, To bound, to limit, to terminate. *H. bhar karná*, To do one's best. *H. karná*, To go to extremities, or beyond bounds. *H. marná*, To punish.
- حداد *Haddád, s. m. A. A blacksmith.*
- حَدَث *Hiddat, s. f. A. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, pregnancy, virulence.*
- حَدَث *Hads, or Hadas, s. m. 1. A recent event, a novelty, accident, contingency. 2. An accidental cause of impurity rendering ablution necessary. [invention.*
- حدوث *Hudús, s. m. A. Novelty,*
- حدود *Hudúd, s. plur. of حد.*
- حديث *Hadís, s. m. or f. A. A history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of Muhammad.*
- حديد *Hadíd, s. m. A. Iron.*
- حديقة *Hadíqa, s. m. A. A garden.*
- حذر *Hazar, s. m. A. Caution, prudence, fear.*
- حذف *Hazf, s. m. A. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. Hazf karná*, to omit, reject, contract, &c.
- حر *Hurr, a. A. Free, well born, of gentle birth.*
- حراج *Hiraj, s. pl. of حرجة A. Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.*
- حرارة *Harárat, s. f. A. Heat, burning fever, warmth, zeal. H.-i-díní, s. f. Zeal; fanaticism. H.-i-gharízí, s. f. Natural heat.*
- حراست *Hirásat, s. f. A. Care, watching, guarding. H. karná*, To take care of, to govern.
- حراف *Harráf, a. A. Ingenious, clever: pleasant, facetious.*

- حرام *Harám, a. A. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, wrong, excluded, sacred. (It is the opposite of Halál.) H. rakhná, To prohibit. H.-kál, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. H.-záda, a. Unlawfully gotten, bastard. s. A rogue, rascal. H.-zádagí, s. f. Villainy, roguery. H.-zádagí karná, To abuse, ill-treat to practise villainy. H.-maghz, Sp. marrow. H.-kár, s. m. A fornicator, adulterer. H.-kárí, s. f. Forbidden acts, especially fornication and adultery. H. khána, To receive the wages of iniquity.*
- حرامي *Harámí, s. m. A. A robber, an assassin. Harámí-pillá, Basta.*
- حرب *Harb, s. f. A. War, battle. Harb-géh, s. f. Field of battle.*
- حربا *Hirbá, s. m. A. A chameleon.*
- حربة *Harba, s. m. A. Arms, war apparatus.*
- حربي *Harbí, a. A. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.*
- حرث *Hars, s. m. A. Ploughshare, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.*
- حرز *Hirz, s. m. A. 1. An amulet, charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.*
- حرس *Hirs, s. m. See حراست.*
- حرص *Hirs, s. f. A. Eager desire, greediness, avidity, avarice, ambition.*
- حرصاها *Hirsáhá, a. A. See حرص.*
- حرسى *Hirsí, a. A. Greedy, covetous, avaricious, ambitious.*
- حرف *Harf, * † s. m. A. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (Grammar). 3. Inverting, changing (turning as a coat). 4. A crepe. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. margin, side. 7. A word. 8. summit of a mountain. H. ún, become a bye-word, to incur in the approach of infamy. H. bá, ná, or jamúná, To compose for*

ing. *H. par unglí rakhná*, To criticize. *H. pakayná*, To censure, criticize. *H. láná*, To asperse, defame, blot, brand, blemish. *H.-o-hikáyat*, *s. f.* Disputing, conversing; doubting.

حرفا Harfan-harfan, *adv.* A. Letter by letter, syllable by syllable.

حرفا Harf-áshná, *a. A. P.* Being just able to read; knowing the letters.

حرفانا Harf-andáz, *a. A. P.* Cunning, artful.

حرفاندا Harf-andází, *s. f. A. P.* Cunning, artifice, art.

حرفا Hirfat, *s. f. A.* 1. Trade, art, profession. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning.

حرفا Harf-i-tardíd, *s. A.* Disjunctive conjunction.

حرفا Harf-i-tashbíh, *s. A.* The adverb of similitude.

حرفا Harf-i-tárf, *s. A.* The definite article.

حرفا Harf-i-tankír, *s. A.* The indefinite article.

حرفا Harf-zan, *a. A. P.* Talking, conversing.

حرفا Harf-i-shart, *s. A.* Conditional conjunction.

حرفا Harf-i-sahíh, *s. A.* A consonant.

حرفا Harf-i-illat, *s. A.* A long vowel (*Alif, wau, or ye*).

حرفا Harf-gír, *s. m. A. P.* A critic. *Harf-gírí*, *s. f.* Criticism.

حرفا Harf-ná-shinau, *a. A.* Not attending to advice, obstinate.

Harf-ná-shinauí, *s. f.* Obstinacy, inattention to advice.

حرفا Hirfa, *s. m. A.* See حرفت.

حرفا Harfí, *a. A.* Literal, relating to letters.

حرفا Harakát, *s. pl.* of حركت.

حركت Harakat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Motion, action (generally improper). 2. Prevention, hindrance. 3. A short vowel. *H. karná*, To commit an improper action.

حركتي Harakatí, *s. m. A.* An interrupter.

حرم Haram, *a. A.* Sacred, forbidden. *s. m.* The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. *s. f.* 1. A concubine. 2. A daughter. 3. Women's apartments, seraglio, harem.

حرمان Hirmán, *s. m. A.* Repulse, disappointment.

حرمات Hurmat, *s. f. A.* Dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *H. toyná*, To disgrace. *H. dená*, To bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *H. karná*, To treat honourably and respectfully. *H. lená*, To violate, ravish; to disgrace.

حرمزادگی Haramzadagí, *s. f. A. P.* Rascality, baseness.

حروف Hurúf, *s. pl.* of حرف *A.* Letters. *H.-i-hijá*, or *H.-i-tahajjí*, The letters of the alphabet; an alphabet.

حریر Harír, *s. m. A.* Silk-cloth.

حريرة Haríra, *s. m. A.* A kind of pap of milk and flour; caudle.

حريري Harírí, *s. f. A.* A very thin kind of paper.

حریص Harís, *a. A.* Covetous, greedy, gluttonous.

حریف Haríf, *a. A.* Clever, cunning; clever, facetious. *s. m.* A rival, an enemy; an associate, partner, friend.

حریفی Harífí, *s. f. A.* Rivalship, enmity.

حريم Harím, *s. m. A.* A sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling.

حزن Huzn, *s. m. A.* Grief, affliction, sadness, sorrow.

حزین Hazín, *a. A.* Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.

حزینی Hazíní, *s. f. A.* Sadness, grief.

حس Hiss, * *s. m. A.* 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. *H.-i-bátini*, Internal sense. *H.-i-záhirí*, External sense. *H.-i-mushtarak*, Common sense.

حساب Hisáb, *s. m. A.* Computation, calculation, accounts. *H. pák karná*, To clear accounts. *H. rakhná*, To keep account of, to register. *H. rafá karná*, To settle accounts. *H.-kitáb*, *s. m.* Accounts. *H. karná*, To calculate. *H. lená*, To take an account.

حسابدان Hisáb-dán, *s. m. A. P.* An arithmetician.

حسابنویس Hisáb-nawís, *s. m. A. P.* An accountant.

حسابی Hisábí, *a. A.* Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just.

حساس Hassás, *a. A.* Possessed of the five senses. *s. m.* An animal.

حسام Husám, *s. f. A.* A sharp sword.

حساب Hasab, *s. m. A.* 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Sufficiency. 3. Religion. *H.-o-nasab*, *s. m.* Pedigree.

حسب Hasb, *a. A.* Agreeable, conformably, according to, in conformity with. *s. m.* 1. Way, mode, manner. 2. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Number. *H.-ul-imkán*, As far as possible. *H.-ul-amr*, *H.-ul-irshád*, *H.-ul-hukm*, Agreeably to orders. *H.-ul-mamúl*, According to custom. *H.-i-hál*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *H.-i-díl-khwáh*, Agreeably to one's desire.

حسد Hasad, *s. f. A.* Envy, malice, emulation, ambition.

حسرت Hasrat, *s. f. A.* Regret, grief; desire. *H.-áláda*, *a.* Overwhelmed with grief. *H.-zada*, Wo-begone, afflicted. *H.-kushta*, Killed with grief.

حسن Hasan, *a. A.* Good, beautiful. *n. prop.* A son of Alí.

حسن Husn, * *s. m. A.* Beauty, elegance, goodness, virtue. *H.-i-ikhtiya*, Free will. *H.-i-khulq*, A good disposition. *H.-i-zann*, A good disposition, favourable judgment.

حسنات Husnát, *pl. of حسن*.

حسود Hasúd, *a. A.* Envious, malignant.

حسین Hasín, *a. A.* Beautiful.

حسین Husain, *a. A.* Good, beautiful. *n. prop.* A son of Alí.

حسیني Husainí, *s. f. A.* A sort of grape.

حشاشبش Hashásh-bashásh, *a.* Joyful.

حشاشه Hushásha, *s. m. A.* The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

حشر Hashr, *s. f. A.* A meeting, congregation, concourse; the resurrection. *Yaum ul-hashr*, Day of resurrection. *H.-khirám*, Exciting commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her g

حشرات Hasharát, *s. pl. of حشر*
1. The buzzing noise of a cro
2. Reptiles, animalcules. *H.-ul-*
Reptiles.

حشري Hashrí, *a. A.* Ghastly, violent and impetuous (for the mouth of a horse).

حشفه Hashafa, *s. m. A.* Glans, penis.

حشم Hasham, *s. m. A.* Traic, equipage, suit.

حش Hashmat, *s. f. A.* 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue.

حـ Hasho, *s. m. A.* 1. Stuffing of a cushion, pillow, &c.; also whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. *H.-minhá*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.

حم Hisár, *s. m. A.* An enclosure, fence, fortified place, besieging.

حصان Hasánat, *s. f. A.* Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.

حـ Hasr, *s. m. A.* 1. A seige, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.

حـ Hisn, *s. m. A.* A castle, fortification. *H.-i-hasín*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of Musalmán traditions.

حـ Husúl, *s. m. A.* Acquisition, profit, advantage, produce.

حـ Hissa, *s. m. A.* Share, lot, portion, division. *H.-dár*, A sharer. *H.-dárí*, Sharing, being entitled to a share. *H.-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part.

حـ Hasír, *s. m. A.* A mat.

حصـ Hasín, *a. A.* Fortified, strong.

حضـ Huzzár, *s. plur. of Házir*, *A.* The present, the people present, attendants, bystanders.

حـ Hazar, *s. m. A.* Residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence.

حـ Hazrat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great and used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name). *H.-zill-i-subhání*, *s. m.* His majesty the shadow of God, the king. *H.-I'sá*, Jesus Christ.

حضـ Huzúr, *s. m. A.* Presence,

appearance, attendance, court, government. *H.-talab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.

حـ Huzúrí, *s. m. A.* An attendant. *s. f.* Presence.

حـ Hazíz, *a. A.* Low. *s. f.* 1. The lower extremity or surface of anything; the foot of a mountain. 2. (In astronomy), The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *Avj*.

حـ Hutamat, *s. f. A.* Hell.

حـ Hazz, * *s. m. A.* 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Good fortune, felicity. 3. Flavour, taste. *H.-i-nafsáni*, Sensual pleasures.

حـ Hazr, *s. m. A.* Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.

حـ Hifázat, *s. m. A.* 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guardianship, protection. *H. karná*, 1. To repeat from memory, to keep in memory. 2. To preserve, defend.

حـ Hifz, *s. m. A.* See Hifázat. *H.-i-marátib*, Observing etiquette; attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.

حـ Hafl, *s. m. A.* An assembly, council, congregation.

حقـ Haqq, * *a. A.* Just, right, true. *s. m.* 1. The just one (God). 2. Justice, equity, rectitude. 3. Due, right, lot, portion. *H. ádí karná*, To render unto every one his due. *H. jall-o-jalál*, God in all his glory and splendour. *H. haqq karná*, To be very hungry. *H. honá*, To die.

حقـ Haqqá, *adv. A.* Really, truly, by God.

حقـ Hiqárat, *s. f. A.* Contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness.

حقـ Haqq-us-saí, *s. m. A.* The wages of labour, recompense for trouble.

حق الله Haqq-ulláh, *s. A.* The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences.

حق الناس Haqq-un-nás, *s. A.* The rights of man; punishment of crimes against society.

حق الناظرين Haqq-un-názirín, *s. A.* Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators.

حقائق Haqáiq, *s. A. (plur. of Haqíqat),* Truths, narrations, &c.

حق تعالى Haqq-taálá, *A.* God is great, the Almighty.

حق جو Haqq-jo, *a. A. P.* Seeking truth.

حق دار Haqq-dár, *s. A. P.* Owner, proprietor.

حق شناس Haqq-shinás, *a. A. P. 1.* Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. *2.* Grateful.

حق میں Haqq-men, *A. H.* With respect to, for.

حق ناحق Haqq-uá-haqq, *a. A.* Right or wrong.

حقنه Huqna, *s. m. A.* A syringe, squirt, clyster-pipe, clyster.

حقوق Huqúq, *s. pl. of حق A.* Rights, laws, &c.

حقه Huqqa, *s. m. A.* A tobacco-pipe. *H. báz,* A juggler. *H. bar-dár, s.* The servant who prepares the *Huqqa.*

حقیر Haqír, *a. A. 1.* Contemptible, vile. *2.* Thin, lean. *H. jánná.* To contemn, despise.

حقیقت Haqíqat, * *s. f. A. 1.* Account, narration, relation, state, condition, explanation. *2.* Truth, sincerity. [truly.]

حقیقتاً Haqiqatan, *adv. A.* Really, *Haqíqí, a. A.* Real, certain, true, accurate, just, own. *H. bháí, s. m. A.* full brother.

حك Hakk, *s. m. A.* Erasure scratching out. *H. karná,* To erase *H. honá,* To be erased.

حكاى Hakkák, *s. m. A.* A cutter and polisher of precious stones.

حكام Hukkám, *s. pl. of حاكم A.* Governors, rulers, commanders.

حكايات Hikáyát, *s. pl. of حكايت .*

حكايت Hikáyat,* *s. f. A.* A history, romance, story, tale, narration.

حكم Hukm,* *s. m. A.* Order, command, decree, effect, permission. *H. uṭháná,* and *H. niká/ná,* To draw at cards.

حكم Hakam, *s. m. A. 1.* An umpire, mediator, arbitrator. *2.* Knowledge, wisdom, &c.

حكما Hukamá, *s. pl. of Hakim* Philosophers, &c.

حکماندار Hukm-andáz, *a. A. 1.* Hitting the mark, obedient to directions.

حکمت Hikmat, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, knowledge, skill, cleverness, contrivance; philosophy; mystery, miracle.

حکمتی Hikmatí, *a. A.* Clever.

حکم ران Hukm-rán, *a. A. P.* Ruling, exercising sovereignty.

حکم کش Hukm-kash, *a. A. P.* Obedient, subject.

حکمنامه Hukm-náma, *s. m.* Written orders.

حکمی Hukmí, *a. A.* Obedient directions (applied to medicine).

حکومت Hukúmat, *s. f. A.* Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction.

حکى Hakkí, *s. m. A.* An erasing knife.

حکیم Hakím,* *s. A.* A sage, philosopher, physician.

حکیمانہ Hakím-ána, *a. A. P.* Physician-like, sage-like, relating to physician or sage.

حكي Hakímí, *s. f.* A. The practice of medicine.

ح Hall, *s. m.* A. Solution, loosening. *H.-kárí, s. f.* Gilding. *H. kar-ná, 'To loose, solve, dissolve, discuss, dilute.*

ح Halláj, *s. m.* A. A comber, carder of cotton.

ح Halál, *a. A.* 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. (It is the opposite of *Harám*). 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of 100 days (during which time it is unlawful for her to marry). *H. karná, 1.* To slay (according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan religion): to murder. 2. To marry.

ح Hallál, *s. A.* Resolver, unifier.

ح Halál-khor, *s. m.* A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper (so called because every thing is lawful food to him). *Halál-khorí, s. f.* 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c.

ح Halála, *s. f.* A. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.

ح Haláwat, *s. f.* A. Sweetness.

ح Halabí, *a. A.* From or belonging to Aleppo (Halab).

ح Hiltít, *s. A.* Assafoetida.

ح Half, *s. A.* An oath.

ح Halq, *s. m.* A. The windpipe, throat.

ح Hulqúm, *s. m.* A. See *حلق*.

ح Halqa, *s. m.* A. A ring, circle; an assembly, a fraternity; a kind of firework; a knocker (of a door).

H. ba-gosh, s. A slave, servant (one wearing a ring in the ear as a token of servitude). *H.-ba-goshí, s. f.* Ser-

vitute, slavery. *H.-zan, Knocking* (at a door).

حلقى Halqí, *a. A.* Guttural (letters).

حلم Hilm, *s. m.* A. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. *Be-hilm, a.* Merciless, severe.

حلا Halwá, *s. m.* A. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghee, and sugar. *H.-sohan, s. m.* A sweetmeat. *H. nikálná, To beat severely.*

حلاوان Halwán, *s. m.* A. A kid, a lamb.

حلاوائى Halwái, *s. m.* A. A confectioner.

حلاوين Halwáyan, *s. f.* A. H. A confectioner's wife.

حلول Hulúl, *s. m.* A. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.

حلو Halwa, *s. m.* A. See *حلا*.

حله Hulla, *s. m.* A. A robe, a garment. [ments.

حلى Hulí, *s. f.* A. Jewels, ornaments.

حليم Halím, *a. A.* Mild, affable, unassuming, tractable. *s.* A kind of food dressed in the Muharram.

حمار Himár, *s. m.* A. An ass.

حمارى Himarí, *a. A.* Asinine, belonging to the ass.

حماقت Himáqat, or Hamáqat, *s. f.* A. Folly, stupidity.

حمال Hammál, *s. A.* A porter, a carrier of burdens.

حمام Hammám, *s. m.* A. A bath. *Hamám, s.* A pigeon.

حمامى Hammámí, *s. m.* A. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

حمایت Himáyat, *s. f.* A. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *H. karná, To defend, patronize.*

حمائل Hamáil, *s. f.* A. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small Qurán suspended from the neck as an amulet.

حمد Hamd, *s. f.* A. Praise.

حمر Humr, } *a. A.* Red.
حمرا Hamrá, }

حمق Humq, or Humuq, *s. m.* A. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.

حمقا Hamqá, *s. pl.* of احمق Fools.

حمل Haml, *s. m.* A. 1. A burden, load. 2. Pregnancy, fruit (of the womb). 3. Fruit (of any kind). *H. karná*, To load, impute, ascribe, accuse.

حمل Hamal, *s. A.* Aries.

حملة Hamla, *s. m.* A. 1. An attack, assault. 2. Concubitus. *H. áwar*, Attacking.

حمى Hummá, *s. m.* A. A fever. *H.-i-ribí*, A quartan ague.

حميت Hamíyat, *s. f.* A. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.

حميد Hamíd, *a. A.* Praised; laudable, glorious. *Ausáf-i-hamída*, Laudable qualifications.

حميل Hamíl, *s. m.* A. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.

حنا Hinná, *s. f.* A. The tree with which the Hindus stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*).

حنائي Hinnái, *a. A.* Of the colour of or stained with Hinná.

حنجر Hanjar *vulg.* Hinjar, }
حنجرة Hanjara *vulg.* Hinjara, }
s. m. A. The throat.

حنظل Hanzal, *s. A.* Coloquintida apple.

حوا Hawwá, *n. pr.* A. Eve, the mother of all mankind.

حوادث Hawádís, *s. pl.* حادثه A.

حواري Hawári, *s. m.* A. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman or fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An apostle; an apostle or disciple of Christ; a friend, associate, or companion of Muhammad.

حواس Hawáss, *s. pl.* of حس The senses. *H.-bákhta*, *a.* Out of one's senses. *H.-i-khamsa*, The five senses.

حواشي Hawáshí, *s. pl.* of حاشية Skirts, margins, borders.

حواصل Hawásil, *s. pl.* of حوصلة *s. m.* 1. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 2. A pelican.

حوالان Hawálát, *s. f.* A. Things given in charge, trusts.

حوالدار Hawál-dár, *s. m.* A. P. military officer of inferior rank.

حوالة Hawála,* *s. m.* A. Charge, custody, care, possession.

حوال Hawále, *adv.* A. In the charge, care, &c.

حوالي Hawáli, *s. f.* A. Environs, outskirts, suburbs. [Pisc]

حوت Hút, *s. f.* A. Fish; the sign.

حور Húr, } *s. f.* A. A virgin.
حوري Húrí, } paradise, a black-eyed nymph.

حوزة Hauza, *s. m.* A. A tract of side, part, middle.

حوصلة Hausila,* *s. m.* A. 1. The stomach, maw, crop. 2. Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolution. *H.-mand*, *a.* Ambitious, aspiring.

حوض Hauz, *s. m.* A. A reservoir, pond, basin of a fountain, tank, &c.

حول Haul, *s. A.* 1. Changing, turning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year.

حول Hawal, *a. A.* Squinting, blind of an eye.

ح Hawelí, *s. f.* A. House, dwelling, habitation.

ح Haiy, * *a. A.* Alive. *H.-lá-yamút*, Eternal.

ح Hayá, *s. f. A.* Modesty, shame.

ح H.-dár, *a.* Modest. *H.-kushta*, Overwhelmed with modesty, very modest.

ح Hayát, *s. f. A.* Life. *H.-i-áza*, New life, regeneration (used to signify recovery from illness, the joy of meeting a friend, &c.)

ح Haisiyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition.

ح Haidar, *s. m. A.* 1. A lion. 2. A name of Alí, son-in-law of Muhammad. *Haidarí*, *s.* One of the sect of Alí.

ح Hairán, *a. A.* Astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued.

ح Hairání, *s. f. A.* Astonishment, perturbation, distress.

ح Hairat, *s. f. A.* Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment. *H.-afzá*, and *H.-fazá*, Astonishing. *H.-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunder-struck.

ح Hairatí, *a. A.* Astonished.

ح Haiyiz, *s. m. A.* 1. A place, part, tract of ground. 2. A courtyard, area.

ح Hais-bais, *s. f. A.* Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business.

ح Haiz, *s. f. A.* The menses. *Valad-ul-haiz*, A term of reproach.

ح Haizí, *a. A.* (used *subs.*) A wicked brat.

ح Hita, *s. m. A.* A court, place, enclosure.

ح Haif, *inter. A.* Ah! Alas! 2. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

ح Haiy-qaiyúm, *a. A.* Eternal, immortal.

ح Hiyal, *s. pl. of* حيله *A.* Frauds, tricks.

ح Híla, *s. m. A.* Stratagem, pretence, deceit, trick, fraud. *H.-báz*, *H.-sáz*, and *H.-gar*, *a.* Artful, insidious, wily, &c. *H.-bází*, *H.-sází*, and *H.-garí*, *s. f.* Artfulness, wiliness, &c.

ح Hín, *s. m. A.* Time, interval of time. *H.-i-hayát*, *s. f.* Life-time.

ح Haiwán, † *s. m. A.* An animal, beast.

خ

خ Khe, the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter uttered by the compression of the fauces. In producing this sound the root of the tongue is raised, and the palatal arch contracted so as to leave but a narrow opening between the mouth and windpipe, through which the air being driven produces a kind of scraping sound. It corresponds nearly to *ch* in Scotch and German words, and to the Greek *χ*. In Abjad it stands for 600, and in astronomy denotes the planet Mars. Its permutations are, 1. Into *Ghain*. 2. Into *He*; and 3. Into the preceding letter *Ha*. It is substituted for 1. *He*, and 2. *Qáf*. In the conjugation of the Persian verbs, *Khe* of the preterite is changed in the aorist, 1. Into *Ze*, 2. into *Sín* and 3. into *Shín*.

خا Khá, *p. a. p.* (in comp.) Eating, chewing.

خاتم Khátim, *s. f. A.* A ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *Kh.-ul-mursalin*, or *Kh.-ul-ambiyá*, The seal of the prophets, *i. e.* Muhammad. *Kh.-band*, A seal-setter.

خاتمه *Khátima*, *s. m. A.* Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *Kh.-bandí*, *s. f. 1.* A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.

خاتون *Khátún*, *s. f. p. A* lady, a matron. *Kh.-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title of Fátima daughter of Muhammad).

خاد *Khád*, *s. p. A* kite; an eagle or kind of falcon. [vant.

خادم *Khádim*, * *s. m. A.* A servant. *خادم الطالب* *Khádimu-t-tulabá*, *A.* A public teacher, professor.

خادم درگاه *Khádim-i-dargáh*, *s. A. p.* A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c.

خادمة *Khádima*, *s. f. A.* Fem. of *Khádim*.

خار *Khár*, *s. m. p. A* thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, cock's spur. *Kh.-ánkhon ká*, An eyesore, disagreeable. *Kh.-pusht*, *s. m. A* porcupine. *Kh.-khár*, Disquietude. *Kh.-dár*, *a.* Thorny, barbed; troublesome, arduous. *Kh.-zár*, *s. A* thicket of thorns, &c. *Kh.-kash*, *s. A* wood-cutter. *Kh.-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.

خارا *Khárá*, *s. p. 1.* A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk cloth.

خارج *Khárij*, *p. or a. A.* Being out, external, without, outcast. *Kh. karná*, To exclude.

خارجة *Khárija*, *s. m. A.* The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.

خارجي *Khárijí*, * *s. m. A.* A sect among Muhammadans who do not reckon Alí one of the legal successors of Muhammad. They are the mortal enemies of the *Ráfízis* or *Shí'as* who reject *Abú-bakr*, *Umr*, and *Usmán*: the *Shí'as* call the *Sunnís* *Khárijí*.

خارش *Khárish*, } *s. f. p. The*
خارشت *Khárisht*, } itch, scab
mange.

خارشتی *Khárishtí*, *a. p. Mangy* itchy, scabby.

خاسته *Khásta*, *p. p. p. Risen*, gone up.

خاشاک *Kháshák*, *s. m. p. Sweep* ings, chips, shavings, rubbish, leave

خاص *Kháss*, * *a. A. 1.* Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private; what is kept for the king or the master's private use, own proper, peculiar, single, gentle. *ad* Especially, particularly.

خاصبردار *Kháss-bardár*, *s. m. A.* A servant in a great man's retinue who carries a fire-lock.

خاص خواص *Kháss-khawáss*, *s. A.* A royal female servant.

خاصدان *Kháss-dán*, *s. A. p. A* kind of canteen to carry water vessels in

خاصگی *Khássagí*, *s. f. A. p. Exce* lence, nobility.

خاص محل *Kháss-mahal*, *s. m.* Private apartment; the apartment of married women (in opposition to *Khurd-mahal*). (*met.*) First marriage.

خاص و عام *Kháss-o-ámm*, *A.* Noble and plebeian.

خاصه *Khássa*, *a. A.* Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous. *s.* 1. Dinner. 2. A kind of cloth.

خاصی *Khássí*, *a. f. A.* Excellent, noble.

خاصیت *Khássiyat*, *s. f. A.* Quality, innate property, natural disposition.

خاطر *Khátir*, *s. f. A. 1.* The heart, soul; inclination, propensity; memory. 2. Will, choice, sake, account. *Kh. rakhná*, To conciliate, encourage.

comfort, quiet. *Kh. karná*, To fondle ;
to encourage, comfort ; to be desir-
ous of pleasing. *Kh. men rakhná*,
To remember. *Kh. men láná*, To re-
gard, attend to.

خاطر آرزو *Khátir-ázurda*, *a. A. P.*
Melancholy, dejected, sad.

خاطر آشوب *Khátir-áshufta*, *a. A. P.*
Distressed, agitated, dispirited.

خاطر بستر *Khátir-basta*, *a. A. P.*
Distressed in mind, oppressed in
spirit.

خاطر جوار *Khátir-jamā*, *a. A.* Col-
lected, comforted, contented, tran-
quil, at ease. *s. f.* Satisfaction, as-
surance, encouragement.

خاطر جرم *Khátir-jamí*, *s. f. A.*
Comfort, confidence.

خاطر رخ *Khátir-khwáh*, *A. P.*
Heart's desire, agreeable to one's
wishes.

خاطر داری *Khátir-dárí*, *s. f. A. P.*
Encouragement, comfort, satisfaction.

خاطر دشت *Khátir-dásht*, *s. f. A. P.*
Complaisance, regard.

خاطر نیش *Khátir-nishán*, *a. A. P.*
Imprinted on the memory, by heart.

خاطر نیش *Khátir-nishín*, *a. A. P.*
1. See *Kh. nishán*. 2. Chosen, beloved.

خاق *Khákán*, *s. m. A. P.* A king,
an emperor.

خاق *Khákání*, *a. A. P.* Royal,
imperial. *n. pr.* Name of a very
celebrated Persian poet.

خا *Khák*, *s. f. P.* Dust, earth.

Kh. phánkná, To wander, to stray.

Kh. chhánná, (To sift the dust) To
expend excessive labour and exertion
in fruitless search. *Kh. sir par urá-*

ná, To lament. *Kh. siyáh karná*, To

plunder and lay waste a country, to
depredate. *Kh. karná*, and *Kh. men*

miláná, To waste, ruin, destroy, de-

molish, spoil. *Kh. men milná*, To

die, perish ; to be ruined or demol-

ished. *Kh. hojáná*, To moulder or
pine away.

خا *Kháká*, *s. m. P.* A plan,
sketch, draft, outline.

خا *Khák-bází*, *s. f. P.* Play-
ing with dust.

خا *Khák-pá*, *s. f. P.* Dust of
the feet, earth trodden under foot ;
the lowest or most worthless thing.

خا *Khák-toda*, *s. m. P.* A
butt or mark of earth, for shooting
arrows at.

خا *Khák-dán*, *s. P.* A recep-
tacle for dust, earth, ashes ; (*met.*)
the world.

خا *Khák-dální*, *P. II. A*
phrase signifying the concealing of
those things from the disclosure of
which disgrace may be expected.

خا *Khák-rob*, *s. m. P.* A
sweeper.

خا *Khák-roba*, *s. m. P.* Sweep-
ings.

خا *Khák-sár*, *a. P.* Base, mean,
lowborn, humble.

خا *Khák-sárí*, *s. f. P.* Mean-
ness, humbleness.

خا *Khákistar*, *s. f. P.* Ashes.
Kh. honá, *v. n.* To calcine.

خا *Khákistari*, *a. P.* Ashy
(coloured), covered with ashes.

خا *Khák-sho*, *s. m. P. 1.* A
person in the mint who washes the
ashes to recover any particle of bul-
lion that may have fallen. 2. A man
who prepares earth for brick-making
or pottery.

خا *Khákshí*, *s. f. P. 1.* A
small weight used by goldsmiths
(seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A
red bramble. 3. A small red seed
used in Medicine.

خا *Khákí*, *a. P. 1.* Dusty. 2.
Earthen. 3. The epithet of a kind of
arrow. *Kh. andá*, *s. m. 1.* An addled

- egg, wind-egg. 2. A term of reproach.
- خاگینه Khágína, *s. m. p.* Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs.
- خال Khál, *s. m. A.* 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament.
3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother.
- خالا Khálá, *s. f. A.* Maternal aunt, mother's sister. *Kh. ká ghar*, or *Kh. máma ká ghar*, or *Khána-i-khálá*, ('The house of one's aunt') signifies a place of rest and security.
- خالاتی Khálá-tí, *a. A. H.* Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as *Kh.-bhái*, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.
- خالخال Khál-khál, *a. A.* 1. Thick, coarse, thickly-spread. 2. Little, scarce. *adv.* Rarely.
- خالص Khális, *a. A.* Pure. *s. A.* friend.
- خالصة Khálisa, *a. A.* Pure. *s. m.* 1. An office of Government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted. 2. Land held immediately from government.
- خالق Kháliq, *p. a. A.* (used *sub.*) The Creator.
- خالو Khálú, *s. m. A.* Maternal uncle; husband of mother's sister.
- خاله Khála, *s. f. A.* See خالا.
- خالی Khálí, *a. A.* 1. Empty, vacant, void. 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. *Kh.-háth*, *a.* Empty handed, penniless; unarmed.
- خام Khám, *a. p.* Raw, unripe, of, unbaked earth or mud; vain.
- خامپاره Khám-pára, *a. p.* A term of abuse applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity.

- خامدستی Khám-dastí, *s. f. p.* Inexpertness.
- خامشروا Khám-shurúá, *s. m. p.* Half boiled soup.
- خامشوب Khám-shob, *a. p.* Half washed, rinsed.
- خامش Khámushi, *s. f. p.* Silence, taciturnity.
- خامطبع Khám-tabā, *a. p. A.* Foolish, dull.
- خامطمع Khám-tamā, *a. p. A.* Entertaining vain desires. *Khám-tamā s. f.* Vain desires.
- خامعقلی Khám-aqlí, *s. f. p. A.* Folly, weak understanding.
- خامفطرت Khám-fitrat, *a. p. A.* Weak-minded.
- خامکاری Khám-karí, *s. f. p.* Awarfulness, unskilfulness.
- خاموش Khámosh, *a. p.* Silence. *s. m.* A disease in horses.
- خاموشی Khámoshi, *s. f. p.* Silence, taciturnity.
- خامه Kháma, *s. m. p.* A pen-writing reed. *Kh.-dán*, A pen-case.
- خامی Khámí, *s. f. p.* 1. Rawness, unripeness, inexperience. 2. Loss.
- خان Khán, * *s. m. p.* Lord, prince (a title used chiefly by Patháns).
- خانجات Khánaját, *pl. of* خانه
- خانداری Khándarí, *s. f. p.* House-keeping (See Khána-darí).
- خاندان Khándán, *s. m. p.* Family, household. *Kh.-i-qlámat*, Armor, bearings.
- خانسامان Khánsámán, *s. m. p.* house-steward.
- خانقاه Khánqáh, } *s. f. A.* A monastery.
- خانقه Khánqah, }
- خانگی Khángí, *a. p.* Domestic household. *s. f.* A prostitute.
- خانمان Khánmán, *s. m. p.* Household furniture, every thing belonging to the house.

ng to the house, household, family,
house, domestic. *Kh-kharáb*, *a.*
Ruined.

خان *Khánwáda*, *s. m. P.* A fami-
ly, house, race or tribe of people.

خان *Khán-o-mán*, *s. m. P.*
See *Khánmán*.

خانه *Khána*, *s. m. P.* 1. House,
dwelling, place, chamber, room. 2.
Drawer, partition, compartment. 3.
Department.

خانه *Khána-ábád*, *P.* May your
house flourish ! (a benediction.)

خانه *Khána-ba-dosh*, *s. P.* A
traveller, pilgrim, rover, gipsy, so-
journer.

خانه *Khána-bar-andáz*, *s. P.*
A prodigal, spendthrift.

خانه *Khána-jang*, *s. P.* A
breeder of disturbances.

خانه *Khána-jangí*, *s. f. P.*
Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering.

خانه *Khána-khána*, *a. P.* Cel-
lular.

خانه *Khána-kharáb*, *a. P.*
Ruined. *Khána-kharábí*, *s. f.* Ruin.

خانه *Khána-khudá*, *s. P.* Mas-
ter of a house.

خانه *Khána-dár*, *s. m. P.* Fami-
ly-man.

خانه *Khána-darí*, *s. f. P.* The
estate of the master of a family, house-
keeping.

خانه *Khána-dámád*, *s. P.* A
son-in-law who lives in the house of
his wife's father.

خانه *Khána-dost*, *a. P.* Fond
of staying at home (a term of abuse).

خانه *Khána-zád*, *s. P.* The child
of a slave.

خانه *Khána-i-zanjír*, *s. P.* A
prison, a madhouse.

خوار *Kháwar*, *s. m. P.* 1. The
east. 2. The sun. 3. The east.

خواری *Kháwarí*, *a. P.* Orient,
eastern.

خاوند *Kháwind*, *s. m. P.* Lord,
master, husband.

خاوندی *Kháwindí*, *s. f. P.* Domi-
nion, mastership.

خایف *Kháif*, *a. P.* Afraid, fearful,
timid, pusillanimous. [traitor.

خاین *Kháin*, *s. A.* A deceiver,

خایه *Kháya*, *s. m. P.* A testicle,
an egg. *Kh.-bardár*, A cringing
fellow. *Kh.-bardarí karná*, To cringe.
Kh. chumáná, To disregard, be dis-
obedient, be stubborn, not to sub-
mit to obedience. *Kh.-sahláná*, To
curry favour. *Kh. kashída*, *s. m.* A
eunuch.

خبائث *Khabásat*, *s. f. A.* Wicked-
ness, depravity.

خبث *Khub*, *s. m. A.* Malice, ma-
lignity, perfidy, impurity.

خبر *Khabar*, * *s. f. A.* News, in-
formation, intelligence, rumours, re-
port, fame, account, care, notice.
Kh. basant kí púchhní, To be very
ignorant or negligent. *Kh. rakhná*,
v. n. To be informed or acquainted.
Kh. karná, or *dená*, To apprise, in-
form. *Kh. lená*, To accommodate,
allow, give, take care of, look after,
inquire into. *Kh. honá*, To be in-
formed.

خبرت *Khibrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Wis-
dom, learning. 2. Experience, ex-
periment, trial, proof.

خبرخضری *Khabar-i-khizrí*, *s. f. A.*
Report, sudden news, guessing what
is to happen. (Khizr was a prophet
skilled in divination.)

خبردار *Khabar-dár*, *a. A. P.* Care-
ful, cautious; informed. *s. m.* An
informer, spy, scout. *interj.* Have a
care!

خبرداري *Khabar-darí*, *s. f. A. P.*
Caution, care; informing.

خبردهنده Khabar-dihinda, *a. A. P.*

Intelligence-giving.

خبرعطری Khabar-atar, *s. A.* News.

خبرگیر Khabar-gír, *s. A. P.* 1. A spy, informer. 2. A protector, patron.

خبرگیري Khabar-gírí, *s. f. A. P.* 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection.

خطب Khabt, *s. m. A.* 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.

خطبي Khabtí, *a. A.* Mad, insane.

خبیت Khabís, *a. A.* Wicked, malignant, impure. *s. m.* An evil spirit.

خبیثي Khabísí, *s. f. A.* A malignant woman.

خبیر Khabír, *a. A.* Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.

خك Kħuttak, *s. P.* A club, a stick.

خك Kħutká, *s. m. P.* 1. A club. 2. Penis.

ختم Kħatm, *s. m. A.* Conclusion, seal, end. *a.* Done, finished.

ختن Kħatan, *s. m. A.* 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision feast. 3. The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.

ختن Kħutan, *n. pr. P.* A country in Turkistan; Tartary or the north of China famous for musk.

ختنه Kħatna, *s. m. A.* Circumcision.

خجالت Kħijálat, *s. f. A.* Bashfulness, shame.

خجسته Kħujista, *a. P.* Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.

خجل Kħajil, *a. A.* Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed.

خجالت Kħijlat, *s. f. A.* Blush, shame (See Kħijálat). *Kħ. uṭhání, or Kħ. kħání, To blush.*

خج Kħachákħach, *s. H.* The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay and mire.

خچر Kħachchar, *s. m. f. H. A.* mule.

خچرخچر Kħachar-kħachar, *s. m. H.* An imitative sound.

خدا Kħudá, *s. m. P.* God. *Kħ.*

Kħudá karke, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. Kħ. kare, Would t

God! Kħ. kyá kare, What is th will of God? (An expression use

in doubtful circumstances.) Kħ. máre koná, To be unfortunate, t

suffer by the decrees of fate. Kħ. kħwástá, or Kħ. ná karda, God forbid

خداپرست Kħudá-parast, *a. P.* Worshipping God.

خداوس Kħudá-tars, *a. P.* Fearin God, virtuous.

خداحافظ Kħudá-háfiz, *P.* Adie farewell.

خداطلبی Kħudá-talabí, *s. f.* The seeking of God.

خدام Kħuddám, *s. pl. of Kħádí* *A. Servants.*

خداوند Kħudá-wand, *s. m. P.* Possessor, master, husband. *Kħ. nīmat, (possessor of benefits).*

A form of address to superiors. Rich, opulent.

خداوندي Kħudá-wandí, *s. f.* Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.

خدای Kħudái, *s. f. P.* 1. God, head, divinity, providence. 2. The world. *a.* Divine. *Kħ. rát, Sing*

ing hymns and watching all night religious feast kept by women. Kħ. rahm, A kind of food given to

poor in completion of a vow. Kħ. ghar men áná, A phrase used to

press pride from the accession of fortune.

خدايا Kħudá-yá, *s. voc. P.* O God

خداشه Kħadsha, *s. m. A.* Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.

خ Khadam, *s. pl. of Khádím*,
A. Servants, retinue.

خدمه Khidmat, *s. f. A.* Service,
employment, office, appointment,
duty, use. *Kh. karná*, 1. To serve,
attend, wait on. 2. (met.) To sati-
rize, to beat. *Kh.-gár*, *s. m.* A but-
ler, servant. *Kh.-gári*, *s. f.* Attend-
ance, ministry. *Kh.-guzári*, *s. f.*
Obedience, performance of service.

خدمه Khidmatí, *s. A.* Servant,
attendant.

خند Khadang, *s. m. P.* A tree
of which arrows are usually made;
an arrow; the white poplar tree.

خد Khideo, *s. m. P.* Lord, mas-
ter, king.

خ Khar, *s. m. P.* An ass. *Kh.-
bá-tashdí*, Very stupid. *Kh.-i-dash-
tí*, *s. m.* A wild ass, onager. *Kh.-
dimághí*, *s. f.* Stupidity, obstinacy,
perverseness.

خر Kharáb, *a. A.* 1. Bad, de-
praved. 2. Ruined, depopulated,
deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled,
waste. *Kh.-hál*, *a.* Ruined, broken
down (in circumstances). *Kh.-khas-
ta*, *a.* Ruined, depopulated. *Kh.-
karke kahná*, To miscal. *Kh.-gard*,
a. P. Wandering about to no pur-
pose.

خرابه Kharábát, *s. f. A.* A tavern,
a brothel.

خرابه Kharábátí, *s. f. A.* A haun-
ter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a
debauchee.

خر Kharába, *s. m. A.* Devasta-
tion, ruin. *a.* Depraved, bad, ruined,
waste.

خرابه Kharábí, *s. f. A.* 1. Bad-
ness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation,
mischief.

خر Kharrátá, *s. m. H.* Snoring.
Kh. márná, To snore.

خر Khiráj, *s. m. A.* Tax, duty,

rent, revenue, tribute. *Kh. gúzdár*,
s. m. A tributary. *Kh. lagdná*, To
tax, assess.

خرد Kharád, *s. f. A.* A lathe.
Kh. charhná, To be polished (as a
clown by intercourse with good socie-
ty.)

خردنا Kharádná, *v. a. A. H.* To
turn in a lathe, to worry.

خردی Kharádí, *s. m. A.* A tur-
ner.

خراسان Khurásán, *n. pr. P.* Name
of a province of Persia.

خراس Kharásh, *s. f. P.* Scratch-
ing, scraping, excoriation. *p. a.* (in
comp.), Scratching, lacerating, claw-
ing.

خراسه Kharásha, *s. m. P.* Scales
or filings of iron; small debt.

خرات Kharrát, *s. f. A.* A turner's
lathe. *s. m.* A turner.

خراتی Kharrátí, *s. m. A.* A turner.
a. Turned.

خراتین Kharrátín, *s. m. A.* An
earth worm.

خرافت Khuráfat, ** s. f. A.* A fable,
tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut.

خرام Khirám, *s. f. P.* Pace, gait,
stately gait, graceful walking, walk,
march. *Kh. karná*, To march, pace.

Khush-khirám, *a.* Walking elegantly.

خرامان Khirámán, *p. p. P.* Walk-
ing stately, moving gracefully.

خوبزه Khar-buza, *s. m. P.*

خوبزه Khar-búza, } A musk-

خوبزه Khar-puza, } melon.

خرج Kharz, ** s. m. A.* Expendi-
چ Kharch, } ture, expense,

price. *Kh. ikhráját*, Expenditure.
Kh. honá, To be expended.

خرچنا Kharachná, *v. a. A. H.* To
expend; to sell.

خرچنگ Kharchang, *s. m. P.* 1.
A crab. 2. A kind of herb.

خرچو *Kharchú*, *a. A. H.* Prodigal, expensive.
 خرچه *Kharcha*, *s. m. A.* Costs of law suits.
 خرچی *Kharchí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Price of stupration. 2. Provision for a journey. *a.* Prodigal.
 خرخواند *Kharkhâwind*, *s. m. P.* Master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously).
 خرخر *Khur-khur*, or *Kharkhar*, Purring of a cat. *Kh.-kh. karnâ*, To purr.
 خرخرا *Kharkharâ*, *s. m. A.* Snoring.
 خرخشه *Kharkhasha*, *s. m. P.* Tumult, crowd, quarrelling.
 خرد *Khirad*, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, intellect.
 خردخام *Khurd-khâm*, *a. P.* Bruised, broken, ground small.
 خردل *Khardal*, *s. A.* Mustard-seed.
 خردمند *Khirad-mand*, *a. A. P.* Wise. *Khirad-mandî*, *s. f.* Wisdom.
 خردور *Khirad-war*, *a. A. P.* Sagacious, wise. *Khirad-warî*, *s. f.* Sagacity, wisdom.
 خرزهره *Kharkzahra*, *s. m. P.* Rhododaphne or rose-bay (*Nerium oleander*).
 خرس *Khirs*, *s. m. P.* A bear. *Kh. bâzî*, *s. f.* Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
 خرسند *Khursand*, *a. P.* Contented, satisfied, pleased.
 خرسندی *Khursandî*, *s. f. P.* Content, pleasure, mirth.
 خرسنگ *Kharsang*, *s. m. P.* Rival; a large stone.
 خرطوم *Khurtúm*, *s. m. A.* The proboscis of an elephant.
 خرف *Kharif*, *s. m. A.* A doting old man.

خرفه *Khurfa*, *s. m. A.* That which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit.
 خرفه *Khurfa*, *s. m. P.* Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*).
 خرق عادت *Khark-i-âdat*, *s. f. A.* Contrary to nature, a miracle.
 خرقه *Khirqa*, *s. m. A.* A religious habit, dress of a dervise, a garment of patches.
 خرگاه *Khargâh*, *s. f. P.* A tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace.
 خرگوش *Kharkgosh*, *s. m. P. A.* hare, rabbit.
 خرم *Khurram*, *a. P.* 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased.
 خرما *Khurmâ*, *s. m. P.* A date (fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*).
 خرمست *Kharkmast*, *a. P.* 1. Athletic. 2. Stupid.
 خرمن *Khirman*, *s. m. P.* Harvest; heap or stack of unthreshed corn; barn.
 خرמוש *Kharkmúsh*, *s. P.* A kind of large rat. See *Ghús*.
 خرهمره *Kharkmuhra*, *s. m. P.* A cowrie shell (*Cyprea moneta*).
 خرمی *Khurramî*, *s. f. P.* Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight.
 خرنفس *Kharknafs*, *a. P. A.* Magnanim penem habens.
 خروج *Khurúj*, *s. m. A.* Sally, egress; excretion.
 خروس *Khurús*, *s. m. P.* A dung hill cock.
 خروش *Kharkrosh*, or *Khurosh*, *s. m. P.* A crash, loud noise, tumult, clamour.
 خرید *Kharríd*, *p. p. P.* Bought, *s. f.* Purchase. *Kh.-farokht*, Buying and selling. *Kh.-ká mol*, *s. m.* Price, cost.

خر *Kharídár, s. m. f. P.* A purchaser.

خریدار *Kharídári, s. f. P.* Buying, purchasing.

خر *Kharída, p. p. P.* Purchased, bought. [purchase.]

خر *Kharíd-ná, v. a. P. H.* To buy.

خر *Kharíta, s. m. A.* A purse, pocket, bag, mail. (*met.*) A letter. Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags).

خر *Kharíf, s. f. A.* Autumn; the autumnal harvest (distinguished from *Rabí* the spring harvest).

خر *Kharífí, a. A.* Grown in autumn.

خز *Khazz, s. f. A.* A coarse kind of silk cloth.

خز *Khizán, or Khazán, s. f. P.* Autumn; the falling of the leaves. *Kh.-dída, Having* seen or experienced autumn.

خز *Khazánchí, s. m. A. T.* A treasurer.

خز *Khazána, * or Khizána, s. m. A.* 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, depository. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. *Kh.-dár, A* musket with a chamber. *Kh.-emira, s. m.* The royal treasury.

خز *Khazaf, s. A.* An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.

خز *Khazína, s. m. P.* A treasury.

خز *Khas, s. f. P.* The name of a grass of the roots of which *tattís* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*). *Kh.-posh, a.* Covered with thorns. *Kh.-o-khár, or Kh.-o-khášák, s. m.* Rubbish of things, rubbish.

خز *Khass, s. A.* A lettuce.

خز *Khisárat, or Khasárat, s. f. P.* 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

خز *Khisánda, s. m. P.* An infusion (in medicine).

خز *Khissat, s. f. A.* Stinginess, parsimony, meanness.

خز *Khistak, s. f. P.* Codpiece.

خز *Khasta-gí, s. f. P.* 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness, fatigue.

خز *Khasta, a. P.* 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *Kh.-hál, a.* Afflicted, distressed. *Kh.-hálí, s. f.* Affliction, distress. *Kh.-ján, Kh.-jigar, and Kh.-dil, Heart-*broken. *Kh.-jání, s. f.* Brokenheart, dejection of mind.

خز *Khusar, or Khusur, s. m. P.* A father-in-law.

خز *Khasr, or Khusr, s. m. A.* Damages, loss, injury, fraud.

خز *Khusrau, s. m. P.* 1. Name of a celebrated king (Chosroes). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlí.

خز *Khusrawána, adv. P.* Prince-like, kingly. *a.* Royal, princely.

خز *Khusrawí, a. P.* Belonging to *Khusraw* or to a king, royal, imperial.

خز *Khasak, s. P.* 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.

خز *Khusúf, s. m. A.* An eclipse of the moon.

خز *Khasís, a. A.* Penurious, sordid; ignoble.

خز *Khisht, s. f. P.* A brick or tile. *Kh.-paz, A* brick-maker.

خز *Khishtak, s. f. P.* A square piece of cloth under the arm-hole of a vest. See also *Khistak*.

خز *Khishtí, a. P.* Made of brick or tile.

خز *Khashkhash, } s. m. P.*
خز *Khashkhásh, }* Poppy-seed, a poppy.

خز *Khushk, a. P.* Dry, withered.

Kh.-damágh, *a.* Grieved. *Kh.-damághí*, *s. f.* Grief. *Kh.-sál*, *A* dry year, a general dearth, a drought. *Kh.-sálí*, *s. f.* Drought, sterility. *Kh.-lab*, Dry in the lips or in the shore. *Kh.-labí*, *s. f.* Dryness of the lips. *Kh.-maghz*, *a.* Crack-brained, crazy, hot-brained. [rice.]
 خشكه *Khushka*, *s. m. p.* Boiled
 خشكي *Khushkí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. *adv.* By land.
 خشم *Khashm*, *s. m. p.* Anger, passion, rage, fury. *Kh.-dlúd*, *a.* Deformed with rage. *Kh.-gín*, and *Kh.-nák*, *a.* Enraged, passionate, angry.
 خشن *Khashin*, *a. A.* Rough, severe, rude.
 خشنود *Khushnúd*, *a. p.* Contented, satisfied.
 خشنودی *Khushnúdí*, *s. f. p.* Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
 خشونت *Khushúnat*, *s. f. A.* Asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
 خصال *Khisál*, *s. pl. of* خصالت *A.* Qualities, virtues.
 خصالت *Khaslat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature.
 خصم *Khasm*, *s. m. A.* An enemy, antagonist.
 خصم *Khasam*, *s. m. A.* A husband. *Kh.-wálí*, *A* woman whose husband is alive.
 خصمانه *Khasmána*, *adv. A. p.* Like a good husband, economically; with attention to domestic affairs.
 خصمی *Khasmí*, *s. f. A. p.* Enmity. *Kh.-e-jání*, *Mortal* enmity.
 خصر *Khusús*, *s. m. A.* 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. *adv.* Particularly.

خصوصا *Khusúsan*, *adv. A.* Particularly, especially.
 خصوصیت *Khusúsiyat*, *s. f. A.* Peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
 خصوصت *Khusúmat*, *s. f. A.* Enmity.
 خصی *Khasí*, *s. m. A.* A castrated animal (particularly a goat); a eunuch.
 خصیه *Khusya*, *s. m. A.* Testicle.
 خضاب *Khizáb*, *s. m. A.* Tincture tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *Kh.-i-áhan karná*. To shave the beard.
 خضر *Khizr*, *n. pr. A.* A companion of Moses, Phinehas; the prophet Elias.
 خط *Khatt*, * *s. m. A.* 1. A letter, epistle. 2. Writing, hand-writing, chirography. 3. A line, lineament. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. *Kh.-i-istín* or *Kh.-i-ítiddl*, The equator. *Kh.-áná*, or *nikalná*, To appear (the beard). *Kh. bandáná*, or *banwáná*, To shave the beard. *Kh.-i-jadí*, The tropic Capricorn. *Kh.-i-saratún*, The tropic of Cancer. *Kh.-i-shuqá*, The rays of the sun; also a kind of writing. *Kh.-i-qmúd*, A perpendicular line. *Kh.-i-kitábat*, Correspondence. *Kh.-i-gulzár*, A kind of flourish handwriting. *Kh.-i-mutawází*, A parallel line. *Kh.-i-mustadír*, A circular line. *Kh.-i-mustaqím*, A right line. *Kh.-i-munhaní*, A curved line.
 خطا *Khatá*, *s. f. A.* A mistake, error, fault, sin, crime. *Kh.-bakhsh m.* A forgiver of errors or sins. *Kh. harná*, To err, miss.
 خطاب *Khitáb*, *s. m. A.* 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address.
 خطابت *Khitábat*, *s. f. A.* Preaching, eloquence, rhetoric.

خ كھattát, *s. A.* A good writer.

خ كھatb, *s. m. A.* 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.

خ كھutba, *s. m. A.* A sermon delivered after the prayers on Friday in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.

خ كھatar, *s. m. A.* 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. *Kh.-núk, a.* Frightful, dangerous. *Kh.-núkí, s. f.* Danger.

خ كھatra, *s. m. A.* 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. *Kh.-rafú karnú, To* ease nature. *Kh. na karnú, To* make no bones of. *Khatre men álnú, To* endanger, risk, venture.

خ كھutút, *s. pl. of* خ A.

خ كھutúr, *s. m. A.* 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.

خ كھitta, *s. m. A.* A region, country, territory.

خ كھatíb, *s. m. A.* A preacher.

خ كھatír, *a. A.* Great, important, honourable, dignified.

خ كھiff, *a. A.* Light (of weight or morals), undignified.

خ كھuff, *s. m. A.* A boot.

خ كھafá, *s. f. A.* Concealment, secret.

خ كھafá, *a. P.* Angry.

خ كھiffat, *s. f. A.* Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *Kh. karnú, To* vilify, slander.

خ كھufta, *p. p. P.* Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep.

خ كھafaqán, *s. m. A.* Palpitation (especially of the heart).

خ كھafaqání, *a. A.* Subject to palpitation.

خ كھafagí, *s. f. P.* Displeasure, anger.

خ كھafa, *a. P.* Angry.

خ كھafí, *a. A.* Secret, concealed; fine or small (hand-writing; opposed to *jalí*).

خ كھufyata, *adv. A.* Secretly.

خ كھafíf, *a. A.* Light, undignified, of light character, immoral, of no weight or consequence. *Kh. honá, To* be vilified, spoken ill of, put to shame, ashamed. *Khafífi dáira, The* centre of a circle.

خ كھufya, *a. A.* Disguised, concealed. *adv. Secretly. Kh.-nawís, A* man who writes intelligence secretly.

خ كھall, *s. m. A.* Vinegar.

خ كھalá, *s. m. A.* Vacancy, vacancy. *Kh.-malá, Unfeigned* friendship.

خ كھiláb, *s. m. P.* Mire, clay, filth.

خ كھalátí, *a. A.* See *Khalerá*.

خ كھalás, *a. A.* Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *Kh. karnú, To* release. *Kh. honá, 1. To* be freed, &c. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. To emit, to emit semen.

خ كھulása, *s. m. A.* 1. Essence, the best part of anything. 2. Abstract, abridgement, conclusion, inference, moral. *a.* Spacious, roomy.

خ كھalásí, *s. f. A.* Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge. *s. m. A* sailor; a tent-pitcher; a native artillery-man.

خ كھiláf, *s. m. A.* 1. Opposition, contrariety, in opposition. 2. Falsehood. *Kh.-i-ráe, Against* one's opinion or will. *Kh.-i-sharq, Against* law and justice. *Kh.-i-áql, Contrary* to reason. *Kh.-i-qiyás, Improbable,*

absurd. *Kh.-i-mizáj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine).
Kh.-wāda, Promise-breaker.
 خلف *Khiláfat*, *s. f. A.* Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of Caliph; Imperial dignity, monarchy.
 خلاق *Khalláq*, *s. A.* The Creator.
 خلال *Khilál*, *s. m. A.* 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle.
 خالات *Khalálat*, *Khilálat*, or *Khulálat*, *s. f. II.* Sincere friendship.
Khulálat, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
 خلائق *Khaláiq*, *s. pl. of خلق A.* Men, people, the creation.
 خلت *Khullat*, *s. f. A.* Friendship.
 خلائل *Khalkhál*, *s. m. A.* A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
 خلد *Khuld*, *s. m. A.* Eternity, paradise.
 خلش *Khalish*, *s. m. and f. P.* Putting a stop to, interruption, sollicitude, suspicion. *Kh. ulhána*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
 خلص *Khalas*, *s. m. A.* A sincere friend.
 خلط *Khilt*,* *s. m. A.* One of the four humours of the human body.
 خلط *Khalt*, *s. m. A.* Confusion, mixture.
 خلط فاسد *Khilt-i-fásid*, *s. A.* Canker of a sore; Cacoehymia.
 خلطة *Khilta*, *s. m. A.* Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life.
 خلطة *Khulta*, *s. m. A.* Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
 خال *Khala*, *p. A.* Stripping off, depositing, removing.
 خلعت *Khilat*, or *Khalat*, *s. m. and f. A.* A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on their

subjects. *Kh. pahráná*, or *dená*, To invest with a robe of honour.
 خلف *Khalaf*, *s. m. A.* 1. A successor, heir, favourite son, posterity, descendants. *a.* Depraved, corrupted.
Khulf, Breach of promise.
 خلفا *Khulafá*, *s. pl. of Khalífa*, *A.*
 خلف الصدق *Khalafu-s-sidq*, *A.* True or rightful heir.
 خلق *Khulq*,* *s. m. A.* Nature, quality, good disposition.
 خلق *Khalq*,* *s. f. A.* Creation, people, mankind.
 خلقت *Khilqat*, *s. f. A.* The creation, world; the people, populace.
 خلقي *Khilqí*, *a. A.* Natural, innate.
 خلل *Khalal*, *s. m. A.* Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin, hiatus.
Kh.-i-damágh, or *Kh.-dimágh*, *s. A.* Madness, craziness, melancholy. *Kh. pazír*, Disturbed, altered, injured.
 خلو *Khulú*, *s. m. A.* Vacuity.
 خلوت *Khalwat*, *s. f. A.* Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference.
Kh.-khána, *s. m.* A place of retirement, private apartment. *Kh.-guzín*, *s. f.* A place of retirement. *Kh. guzín*, and *Kh.-nishín*, *a.* Recluse; hermit. *Kh.-i-rág*, Soft musick.
 خلوتي *Khalwatí*, *s. A.* One admitted into the private apartments; intimate friend; a hermit.
 خلوص *Khulús*, *s. m. A.* Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
 خله *Khala*, *s. p.* The rudder of ship or boat; trifles; idle talk, anything which pricks or goads; a written document signed by a judge.
 خلیرا *Khalerá*, *a. A.* Descended from or related to a maternal aunt, *Kh.-bháí*, The son of a maternal aunt.

خليفة *Khalíta, Corrup. of* خريطة.

Kh.-e-túfán, An exciter of disturbances, calumniator, wicked person.

خليفة *Khalífa, * s. m. A. 1. A* successor, sovereign, (particularly applied to the Caliphs who were the successors of Muhammad). 2. In India cooks, tailors, &c. are called *Khalífa*. 3. A fencing master. 4. A monitor (at school). [position.

خلاق *Khálíq, a. A. Of good dis-*

خليفة *Khalíl, s. m. A. A friend.*

Kh.-ulláh, The friend of God, Abraham.

خ *Kham, a. p. Twisted, crook-*

ed, coiled, curved, bowed. *s. m. 1. A* coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, crookedness. 2. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. *Kh. andar kham*, or *Kh. dar kham*, Twist within twist; curly locks.

Kh. thonkná, bajáná, or márná, To strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do).

Kh.-cham, or Kh.-o-cham, s. m. Co- quetry, blandishment of a mistress. *a. Elegant, graceful. Kh.-i-chaugán,*

s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *Chaugán* is played.

Kh.-dár, a. Same as Kham, a.

خ *Khum, s. m. p. A large jar,*

an alembick, a still. *Kh. charháná, v. a. To boil clothes preparatory to*

washing.

خ *Khumár, s. m. A. 1. Sick-*

ness, head-ache, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances of

the eyes, the effect of love, drowsiness, drinking, &c. *Kh.-álúd, or -ál-úda, a. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxi-*

cated. *Kh.-khána, s. m. A tavern.*

خ *Khammár, a. A. Drunkard,*

much given to drink, crop-sick.

خ *Khumárí, a. A. Drunken,*

languishing.

خامنا *Khamáná, v. a. p. II. To* twist, curl, coil.

خمر *Khamr, s. m. A. 1. Wine,* spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

خمره *Khumra, s. m. A. 1. A small* mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.

خمس *Khams, a. A. Five.*

خمس *Khums, a. Fifth (part).*

خمسه *Khamsa, a. f. A. Five.*

خمكة *Khum-kada, s. m. p. A* tavern.

خاموش *Khamosh, a. p. Silent,* dumb. *interj. Silence!*

خاموشي *Khamoshí, s. f. p. Silence.*

خمازة *Khamiyáza, s. m. p. Gap-* ing, yawning, stretching. *Kh.-kash*

p. Gaping, &c. Kh. khainchná, To gape or yawn after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.

خامدگی *Khamídagí, s. f. p. Crook-* edness.

خامیده *Khamída, p. p. Crooked,* bent, curved.

خامیر *Khamír, } s. m. A. Leaven,*
خامیره *Khamíra, } whatever is*
used to ferment.

خن *Khinn, s. m. A. The hold of* a ship.

خناس *Khannás, s. m. A. The* devil; (*met.*) a wicked person.

خناسی *Khannásí, a. A. Devilish.*

خناق *Khunáq, s. m. A. The quin-* sy, suffocation, strangulation.

خنث *Khuns, s. m. A. A hernia-* phrodite.

خنثی *Khunsá, s. m. A. 1. A her-* naphrodite. 2. Asphodel.

خنجر *Khanjar, s. m. A. A dagger.*

خنجری *Khanjárí, s. f. A. 1. A mode*

of printing or staining silk (gulbadan).

2. A small tambourin.

خندان *Khandán*, *p. p.* Laughing, merry.

خندق *Khandaq*, *s. m. A.* A ditch, fosse, moat.

خنده *Khanda*, *s. m. p.* Laughter, a laugh; a laughing stock. *Kh-zanán*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.

خنزیر *Khinzír*, *s. m. A.* A hog.

خنک *Khunuk*, *a. p. 1.* Cold, cool, temperate. 2. Fortunate.

خنکی *Khunukí*, *s. f. p. 1.* Coldness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.

خنگ *Khing*, *a. p.* White. *s. m.*

A white, greyish, or cream-coloured horse; a steed.

خنگا *Khingá*, *s. m. p.* An athletic clown. *a.* Able-bodied.

خنیا *Khunyá*, *s. m. p.* Melody, singing. *Kh-gar*, *s. m.* Musician, minstrel, singer. *Kh-garí*, *s. f.* Minstrelsy.

خو *Kho*, or *Khú*, *s. f. p.* Habit, custom, disposition, nature. *Kho-gar*, or *-pazír*, *a.* Accustomed. *Kho-dálná*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom.

خواب *Khwáb*, *s. m. p. 1.* Sleep.

2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). *Kh-álúda*, *a.* Sleepy. *Kh-khiyál*, *s. m.* Spectre, phantom, delusion. *Kh-dekhná*, To dream. *Kh-gáh*, Sleeping apartments, bed-room. *Kh-nák*, *a.* Sleepy, drowsy.

خوابیده *Khwábída*, *p. p.* Sleeping, asleep.

خواجه *Khwája*, *s. m. p.* A man of distinction, rich merchant, gentleman, governor. *Kh.khizr*, Name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flow-

ers, &c., placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening on the month of Bhádon; and it is in his honour that the feast of the Berá is held. *Kh.záda*, *s. m.* Master. *Kh-sarú*, *s. m.* A eunuch.

خوار *Khwár*, *a. p. 1.* Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined. 2. *p. a.* Eating, eater, drinking, drinker, suffering, sufferer.

خوارج *Khwárij*, *s. pl. of Khárijí*, *A.*

خوارزم *Khwárazm*, *n. pr. p.* Chorasnia, a country on the Oxus & Gihon.

خوارق *Khawáriq*, *s. pl. of Kháric* *A.* Contrary to nature, unusual thing, miracles.

خواری *Khwári*, *s. f. p.* Basenes distress. *p. a.* (In comp.) Eating, drinking.

خواست *Khwást*, *s. f. p.* Desire, wish, request. *Kh-gár*, *s. m.* Candidate, competitor, bidder. *Kh-gá*, *s. f.* Competition, candidateship, desire. [wished for]

خواستہ *Khwásta*, *p. p. A.* Desire

خواس *Khávass*, *s. pl. of Khás* *A.* 1. Attendants, domestics. 2. Grades, ministers of state. 3. Properties, qualities. 4. A page or female attendant on the great. 5. A favorite. *Kh-o-awámm*, Nobles and plebeians.

خواصی *Khawássí*, *s. m. A.* The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.

خوان *Khwán*, *s. m. p.* A tray. *a.* (In comp.) Reading, singing, repeating, reader.

خوانپوش *Khwán-posh*, *s. m. p.* cloth for covering a tray, a tray-lid

خوانچه *Khwáncha*, *s. m. p.* small tray.

خوانه Kḥwánda, *p. p. p.* Read. (*Adjectively*) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. *Ná-kḥwánda*, *a.* Ignoramus, one who cannot read.

خوانسامه Kḥwán-sámán, *s. m. p.* A house-steward.

خواننده Kḥwánanda, *p. pres. p.* (*used substantively*) A reader.

خوان Kḥwání, *s. f. p.* (*In comp.*) Reading, recitation, repeating.

خواند Kḥawánín, *s. pl. of Kḥán*, *a.*

خوا Kḥwáh, *l. p. a. p.* (*In comp.*)

Wishing, desiring, soliciting, requiring, as *Taraqqí-kḥwáh*, Wishing increase. *Daulat-kḥwáh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. *Part. p.* as *Kḥátir-kḥwáh*, The desire of one's heart. 3. *conj.* Either, or, whether. *Kḥwáh-ma-kḥwáh*, *Kḥwáh-na-kḥwáh*, and *Kḥwáhí-na-kḥwáhí*, *adv.* Willing or unwilling, nolens volens; certainly, positively, at all events.

خواه Kḥwáhán, *p. a. p.* Wishing. *a. or sub.* Wisher, desirer, seeker; desirous.

خواه Kḥwáhir, *s. f. p.* A sister.

خواهش Kḥwáhish, *s. f. p.* 1. Desire, wish, inclination. 2. Request. *Kḥ. rakhná*, To wish, desire. *Kḥ. mand*, *a.* Desirous.

خوب Kḥúb, *a. p.* Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *Kḥ. -rú*, or *-rúe*, or *Kḥ. -súrat*, *a.* Beautiful. *Kḥ. -súratí*, *s. f.* Beauty.

خوبه Kḥúbán, *a. pl. of Kḥúb*, The fair, the beautiful.

خوبه Kḥúbání, *s. f. p.* An apricot; a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.

خوبکلا Kḥúbkalán, *s. m. p.* Name of a seed of a cooling quality.

خوبی Kḥúbí, *s. f. p.* Beauty, goodness, excellence.

خوجه Kḥoja, *s. m. p.* A eunuch.

خود Kḥod, *s. m. p.* An helmet.

خود Kḥud, *pr. p.* Self.

خود بخود Kḥud-ba-kḥud, *p.* Of thine, his, &c., own accord, of itself.

خود بدولت Kḥud-ba-daulat, *p.* You, your worship, sir! His Majesty, &c.

خود بین Kḥud-bín, *a. p.* Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *Kḥud-bíní*, *s. f.* Pride, &c.

خود پرست Kḥud-parast, *a. p.* Conceited, self-sufficient.

خود پرستی Kḥud-parastí, *s. f. p.* Self-sufficiency, self-conceit.

خود پسند Kḥud-pasand, *a. p.* Self-complacent, self-conceited.

خود ثنا Kḥud-saná, *p.* An egotist.

خود رخصتی Kḥud-ruḥsati, *s. f. p.* Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages.

خود رسته Kḥud-rusta, } *a. p.* Growing of it-
خود رو Kḥud-ro, } self without being sown; wild.

خود ستائی Kḥud-sitái, *s. f. p.* Self-praise.

خود سر Kḥud-sar, *a. p.* Obstinate, acting of self, absolute.

خود ساری Kḥud-sarí, *s. f. p.* Obstinacy, independence, absoluteness.

خود غرض Kḥud-gharaz, *a. p.* Selfish.

خود کاشت Kḥud-kásht, *a. p.* Cultivating one's own field.

خود کامی Kḥud-kámí, *s. f. p.* Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self.

خود کرده Kḥud-karda, *p.* Made or done of it self or by one's self.

خود مندا Kḥud-mundá, *p. s.* A der-
vise, the disciple of no saint or Pir.

خود نما Kḥud-numá, *a. p.* Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited.

Khud-numái, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
خودي Khudí, s. f. p. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
خور Khur, a. p. Worthy. *Bar-khur, a.* Worthy. *s. m.* 1. The sun. 2. Food, eating. *p. a. (In comp.)* Eating, drinking.
خوراب Khuráb, s. p. Dirty water; a flood-gate.
خوراك Khurák, s. f. p. Food, victuals; daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose of medicine.
خوراكي Khurákí, s. f. p. Daily allowance of food, or of money to purchase; subsistence money.
خورجين Khurjín, s. m. p. A wallet, portmanteau.
خورد Khurd, a. p. Small. *Kh.-sál, a.* Young. *Kh.-sálí, s. f.* Youth. *Kh.-mahall, s. m.* The apartments of the concubines of great men.
خوردن Khurdan, s. p. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
خوردني Khurdaní, s. f. p. Provisions.
خوردۀ Khurda, p. p. p. 1. Eaten, taken. 2. Afflicted, *s. m.* A blemish. *Kh.-bín, s. m.* and *Kh.-gír, A* criticiser, caviller. *Kh.-pakarná. To* criticise. *Kh.-farosh, s. m.* A retailer, a huckster.
خوردی Khurdí, s. f. p. Childhood.
خوردیا Khurdiyá, s. m. p. A money-changer.
خورسند Khursand, a. p. Contented, pleased.
خورش Khurish, s. f. p. Eating and drinking.
خورشید Khurshaid, or Khurshed, s. m. p. The sun. *Kh.-rú, Having* a countenance dazzling as the sun.
خورمی Khurramí, s. f. p. Sec *خرمي*
خورنده Khurinda, p. a. p. Eating. *s.* An eater, gormandizer.

خورة Khura, s. m. p. The leprosy
خوزدی Khuzadí, a. f. p. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
خوش Khush, a. p. 1. Pleased, delighted, cheerful, merry, happy, glad, content, willing. 2. Excellent, good, amiable, elegant. 3. Delicious, pleasant, sweet. 4. Healthy. *Kh. o khurram, a.* cheerful, gay.
خوشا Khushá, interj. v. Happy, blessed! How fortunate!
خوشاختري Khush-akhhtarí, s. f. Good fortune.
خوشاسلوب Khush-uslub, a. Well-formed.
خوشاطوار Khush-atwár, a. p. Well-bred.
خوشاقرار Khush-iqrár, a. p. Good in promising.
خوشالمان Khush-ilhán, a. p. Sweetly singing. *Khush-ilhání, s.* Sweet singing, melody.
خوشامد Khush-ámad, s. f. Flattery. *Khush-ámadí, s.* A flatterer.
خوشاندان Khush-andán, a. Well-formed.
خوشاواز Khush-áwaz, } a.
خوشاهنگ Khush-áhang, } Sweet
voiced, melodious.
خوشایند Khush-áyand, or -áyan, a. p. Flattering; grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming.
خوشباش Khush-básh, a. p. Flattering to stay or depart. *Khush.-báshí s.* Liberty to stay or go; a welcome.
خوشبو Khush-bo, a. p. Fragrant. *s. f.* Fragrance, odours. *Khush- s. f.* Perfume, fragrance.
خوشبیاں Khush-bayán, a. p. Eloquent, perspicuous.
خوشپركار Khush-purkár, a. p. Well-proportioned, well-shaped.

خوشبود Khush-poshák, *a. p.* Well-dressed.
 خوشترا Khush-tarásh, *a. p.* Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped.
 خوشترکیب Khush-tarkíb, *a. p.* Elegant in form.
 خوشتقریر Khush-taqrír, *a. p.* Eloquent.
 خوشچشم Khush-chashmí, *s. f. p.* The having beautiful eyes.
 خوشچه Khush-chhab, *a. p. II.* Well-shaped.
 خوشحال Khush-hál, *a. p. A.* Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances.
 خوشحال Khush-khál, *s. p.* A mistress, sweetheart.
 خوشخانه Khush-khána, *s. m. p.* (See Qush-khána), An aviary.
 خوشخبر Khush-khabarí, *s. f. p.* Glad tidings.
 خوشخیز Khush-khírá, *a. p.* Walking gracefully.
 خوشخرید Khush-kharíd, *s. f. p.* Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale.
 خوشخیز Khush-khisál, *a. p. A.* Affable, of good disposition, well-bred.
 خوشخط Khush-khatt, *s. A. p.* Elegant writing.
 خوشحال Khush-khulq, *a. A. p.* }
 خوش Khush-kho, *a. p.* }
 See *Kh.-khisál*.
 خوش Khush-khwár, *s. p. A.* A good-liver, one who lives well.
 خوشخوان Khush-khwán, *a. p.* Sweetly singing.
 خوشخور Khush-khurák, *s. p.* One who lives well, a bon-vivant.
 خوشخور Khush-khurí, *s. f. p.* Good eating and drinking; gourmandism.
 خوشدانه Khush-dáman, *s. f. p.*

Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother.
 خوشدل Khush-dil, *a. p.* Happy, pleased. *Khush-dilí, s. f.* Happiness, cheerfulness.
 خوشدهان Khush-dahán, } *a. p.*
 خوشدهن Khush-dahan, } Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth.
 خوشدهنی Khush-dahaní, *s. f. p.* Elegance or beauty of the mouth.
 خوشذائقه Khush-záíqa, *a. p. A.* High-flavoured, grateful to the taste.
 خوشرفتار Khush-raftár, *a. p.* Graceful in walking or in motion.
 خوشرو Khush-rau, *a. p.* Pleasant-paced. *Khush-rú, a.* Beautiful.
 خوشزبان Khush-zabán, *a. p.* Elegant, plausible. *Khush-zabání, s. f.* Elegance or sweetness of language.
 خوشسخره Khush-sakhra, *s. p. A.* A pleasant or humorous fellow.
 خوشسرانجام Khush-saraujám, *a. p.* Happy, fortunate.
 خوشسوادى Khush-sawádí, *s. f. p.* Pleasant environs.
 خوشطبع Khush-tabá, *a. p. A.* Pleasant, merry.
 خوشظاهر Khush-záhir, *a. p. A.* Pleasing in appearance, handsome.
 خوشعنان Khush-inán, *a. p. A.* Tractable, easy, light (in hand, a horse).
 خوشفعلى Khush-fíalí, *s. f. p. A.* Pleasant action.
 خوشقامت Khush-qámat, } *a. p. A.*
 خوشقد Khush-qadd, } Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart.
 خوشقطع Khush-qata, *a. f. A.* Well-shaped, nicely cut out.
 خوشقطعى Khush-qatí, *s. f. p. A.* Elegance of cut or shape.
 خوشقماش Khush-qumásh, *a. p. A.* Of good texture or quality.

خوشکمر *Khush-kamar*, *a. p.* Beautiful in the waist.
 خوشگپ *Khush-gap*, *a. p.* Conver-sible, pleasant, chatty.
 خوشگو *Khush-go*, *a. p.* Eloquent.
 خوشگوار *Khush-guwár*, *a. p.* Sweet, easy of digestion, delicious.
 خوشلباس *Khush-libás*, *a. p.* Well-clad.
 خوشمزہ *Khush-maza*, *a. p.* Delicious.
 خوشمعاشی *Khush-ma'áshí*, *s. f. p.* Good living.
 خوشمنصیب *Khush-nasíb*, *a. p.* Fortunate. *Khush-nasíbí*, *s. f.* Good fortune.
 خوشنغمه *Khush-naghma*, *a. p.* Sweetly-singing.
 خوشنگاه *Khush-nigáh*, *a. p.* Of pleasing aspect, well-looking.
 خوشنما *Khush-numá*, *a. p.* Beautiful, neat, pretty. *Khush-numái*, *s. f.* Beauty, splendour.
 خوشنود *Khush-núd*, *a. p.* Pleased, contented, delighted. *Khush-núdí*, *s. f.* Pleasure, delight.
 خوشنویس *Khush-nawís*, *a. p.* Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer; a writing-master.
 خوشوقت *Khush-waqt*, *a. p.* Happy, pleased, delighted.
 خوشه *Khoshá*, *s. m. p.* An ear of corn; an earring, a spike; a bunch (of grapes, &c.) *Kh.-chín*. A gleaner.
 خوشی *Khushí*, *s. f. p.* Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety, mirth, joy. *Kh.-khushí*, or *Kh.-se*, Happily, with pleasure, cheerfully.
 خوض *Khauz*, *s. m. A.* Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting.
 خوف *Khauuf*, *s. m. A.* Fear. *Kh.-rajá*, *s. m.* Fear and hope; suspense. *Kh.-nák*, *a.* Frightful, terrifying.

خوک *Khúk*, *s. m. p.* A hog.
 خورگار *Kho-gar*, } *part. p.* Render
 خورگیر *Khú-gír*, } ed mild, tam-
 ed, accustomed.
 خورگیر *Khogír*, *s. m. p.* The stuff of a saddle; a pad, pack-saddle.
 خورده *Kh.-doz*, *s. m.* A saddle-maker.
 خولینجان *Kholinján*, *s. m. p.* Galan-gal.
 خون *Khún*, *s. m. p.* 1. Blood. 2. Murder. *Kh.-jigar píná*, or *kháná*. To work one's self to death. *Kh. chátá*. To be stained with blood (a weapon). *Kh. sir chapáná*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. *Kh. sufa karná*, To be unkind or displease. *Kh. karná*, To assassinate, kill.
 خوناب *Khún-áb* or *-ába*, *s. m.* Bloody water, tears of blood (See also *Khún-nába*).
 خون آشام *Khun-áshám*, *a. p.* Drinking blood, ferocious, cruel.
 خون افشانی *Khún-afshání*, *s. f.* Pouring out of blood, shedding blood.
 خون آلوده *Khún-álúda*, *a. p.* Stained with blood.
 خونبار *Khún-bár*, *a. p.* Raining weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover).
 خون بسته *Khún-basta*, *a. p.* Bound or clotted together with blood.
 خون بها *Khún-bahá*, *s. m. p.* The price of blood, retaliation for murder.
 خونچکان *Khun-chakán*, *a.* Dropping blood. *tr.*
 خونچه *Khúncha*, *s. m. p.* A small
 خونخواره *Khún-kharába*, *s. m.* Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side.
 خونخوار *Khún-khwár*, *s. p.* An animal that feeds on blood; a murderer.
 خوندار *Khún-dár*, *a. p.* Bloody sanguine.

خون K̲hún-rez, *s. p.* Blood-shedder, murderer. K̲hún-rezī, *s. f.* Shedding of blood, slaughter.

خونفش K̲hún-fishán, *a. p.* Murderous.

خونگر K̲hún-girifta, *a. p.* Doomed to be slain.

خون K̲hún-nába, *s. p.* Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body through grief.

خو K̲húní, *s. m. f. p.* Murderer. *u.* Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.

خون K̲húnín, *a. p.* Bloody.

خ K̲hawíd, *s. m. p.* A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.

خو K̲hwesh, *pr. p.* Self, own. *s. m.* A kinsman; a son-in-law; a family. K̲h.-qarábát, Kinsmen, relations.

خو K̲hweshí, *s. f. p.* Relationship.

خ K̲hahe, *interj. p.* Well-done! bravo! how excellent!

خیا K̲hiyábán, *s. m. p.* A flower-bed.

خ K̲hiyár, *s. m. A.* 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.

خیا K̲hayári, *s. f. A.* A kind of violet.

خیا K̲hiyárain, *s. m. A.* Cucumbers, (of two kinds.)

خیا K̲haiyát, *s. m. A.* A tailor.

خیا K̲hiyát, *s. f. A.* A needle.

خیا K̲hiyal,† *s. m. A.* 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, consideration. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision.

3. A kind of song. K̲h.-i-bátíl, Foolish imagination. K̲h.-paṛná, To pursue an object. K̲h. puláo pakáná, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies; to build castles in the air. K̲h. chhōrná, To be out of con-

ceit with. K̲h.-i-k̲hiláfat, Ambition.

K̲h.-i-k̲hám, A vain, ridiculous idea.

خیالات K̲hiyálát, *s. pl. of K̲hiyál,* A. K̲h.-i-la-táíl, Ill-grounded expectations.

خیالی K̲hiyálí, *a. A.* Fanciful, capricious, fantastical.

خیانت K̲hiyánat, *s. f. A.* Perfidy, treachery, embezzlement.

خیر K̲hair,*† *a. A.* Good, best. *adv.* Well. *s. f.* Goodness, health, happiness. K̲h. o áfiyat, *s. f.* Health, welfare.

خیرات K̲hairát, *s. f. pl. of K̲hair,* A. Alms, charity.

خیراتی K̲hairátí, *a. A.* Intended for charitable purposes; given (or to be given) or received in charity.

خیرالنسا K̲hairu-n-nisa, *s. A.* The best of women, Fátima.

خیراندیش K̲hair-andesh, *s. p. A.* A well-wisher, a friend.

خیرباد K̲hair-bád, *p.* May he prosper!

خبر K̲hair-k̲habar, *p.* News.

خبرخواه K̲hair-k̲hwáh, *s. p. A.* A friend, well-wisher.

خیرگی K̲híragí, *s. f. p.* Darkness, malignancy.

خیره K̲híra, *a. p.* 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain.

خیریت K̲hairiyat, *s. f. A.* Welfare.

خیز K̲hez, *p. a. p.* Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; raising, exciting, producing.

خیشوم K̲haishúm, *s. m. A.* 1. The nose or the cartilaginous part of the nose. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

خیل K̲hail, *s. m. A.* Horsemen, cavalry.

خیل K̲hail, *s. f. p.* An army, a multitude of people.

خیلا K̲hailá, *s. f. A.* A woman hav-

ing many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).

خایله *Khaile*, *adv. p.* Many, much, very, extremely.

خیمه *Khaima*, or *Khíma*, *s. m. A.* A tent, pavilion. *Kh-doz*. A tent-maker. *Kh karnád*. To encamp. *Kh-gáh*, *s. f.* A camp.

د

د *Dál* is the eighth letter of the Arabic and the tenth of the Persian Alphabet. In Abjad it stands for four; hence in Almanacks it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday; in astronomy it denotes the planet Mercury or the sign Leo of the Zodiack. In Persian the letter may be changed into *te*; and when the preceding letter is *Alif*, *waw*, or *ye*, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted into *zúl*, as *Gumbaz* for *Gumbad*, A dome.

داب *Dáb*, *s. m. A.* 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. *D-i-suhbat*, *s. m.* Good manners, civilization.

دابنا *Dábná*, *v. a. H.* To press down, suppress, chub, squeeze. *Dáb-rakhnd*. 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money). *Dáb-lenú*, To outgrow.

داج *Dáj*, *s. m. A.* Darkness, obscurity; a dark night.

داخل *Dákhil*, *p. a. A.* 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (Adjectively) Entered, produced. 3. (Substantively) Inside, interior part; within. *D. khúrij karnú*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the

new). *D. karnú*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, include, insert. *D. honú*, To enter, arrive, penetrate; to belong, appertain; to be inserted.

داخله *Dákhilá*, *s. m. A.* A receipt for money, &c.

داخلی *Dákhilí*, *a. A.* Contained, belonging to, inherent.

داد *Dád*, *s. m. s.* A ring-worm, herpes.

داد *Dád*, *s. f. p.* 1. A gift, a giving. 2. Justice, equity, law. Revenge. *p. p.* (In comp.) Given as *Khudú-díd*, Given by God. *be-dád karnú*, To demand justice. *D. dení*, To praise one's actions properly; to make reparation. *D. pahunchnú*, To administer justice, obtain justice. *D. lení*, To take revenge. *D. milní*, To obtain redress. *D.-o-bedúd*, Crying out for help, justice. *D.-o-sitúd*, Giving and taking, traffick.

دادا *Dádá*, *s. m. H.* 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.

دادار *Dádár*, *s. m. p.* Bringer, distributor of justice (God).

دادخواه *Dád-khwáh*, *a. p.* Demanding justice, a petitioner of justice, plaintiff.

دادخواهش *Dád-khwáhish*, } *s. f.*
دادخواهی *Dád-khwáhí*, }
Demanding of justice.

داددهش *Dád-dihish*, *s. f. p.* Generosity, a present.

دادرس *Dád-ras*, *a. p.* Administering justice.

دادگار *Dád-gar*, *s. p.* Administrator of justice.

دادمردن *Dád-mardan*, *s. m. s.* A plant used to cure the ringworm (Cassia alata).

دادنی *Dádní*, *s. f. p.* Advances money.

د Dáda, *p. p. p.* Given.
 د Dádí, *s. f. n.* Paternal grandmother.
 دادي فریادی Dádí-faryádí, *p. A* plaintiff, complainant.
 Dár, * *s. m. A.* A dwelling, mansion, habitation, abode, country.
 Dár-ul-amán, *s. m.* The house of safety, *i. e.* a country in which there is peace. *Dár-ul-baqá*, The abode of permanency, *i. e.* the next world.
 Dár-ul-bawár, *s. m.* The abode of perdition, hell. *Dár-ul-ḥiláfat, -salānat, -imúrat, -hukúmat, s. m.* The seat of empire, royal residence, the capital. *Dár-ul-harb*, The mansion of war, *i. e.* a country where Muhammadanism does not prevail. *Dár-us-salám*, The mansion of safety, heaven.
 Dár-ush-sharā, A court of law, a spiritual court. *Dár-ush-shifá*, or *Dár-ul-maraz, s. m.* An hospital. *Dár-ul-zarb, s. m.* A mint. *Dár-ul-ilm*, college, school, university. *Dár-ul-faná, s. f.* The abode of frailty or of mortality, *i. e.* the world. *Dár-ul-qarār*, The mansion of rest, *i. e.* the grave. *Dár-o-dusta*, House and family.
 Dár, *s. m. p.* A gallows, gibbet, an empaling stake. *D. par hainchná*, To impale. *p. a.* (In comp.) Having, possessing, holding, holder, possessor, keeper, lord, master.
 Dárá, *n. pr. p.* Darius.
 داری Dárái, *s. f. p.* Red silk cloth.
 داری Dár-chíní, *s. f. p.* Cinnamon.
 داری Dár-gír, *s. m. p.* Seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict.
 داری Dár-madár, *s. m. p.* Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.

دارو Dárú, *s. f. n. 1.* Spirituous liquors. 2. Gunpowder.
 دارو Dárú, *s. f. p.* Medicine. *D.-darman*, Application of medicine. *D. lagní*, To take effect (medecine).
 داروغه Dárogha, *s. m. p.* The head man of an office, a superintendent, police-officer.
 دارین Dárain, *s. dual. of Dár, A.* The two abodes, namely, this world and the next. [ate.
 دارم Dárim, *s. m. s.* A pomegranate.
 دازه Dárh, *s. f. s.* See *خاز*
 دازهی Dárhí, *s. f. s.* Beard. *D. banána*, or *múnḡná*, To shave.
 داس Dás, *s. m. p.* A sickle, scythe.
 داستان Dástán, *s. f. p.* A story, fable, tale.
 داشت Dásht, *s. f. p. 1.* Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage. 2. Service.
 داعی Dái, *s. m. A. 1.* A well wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff. 3. One who instigates another to anything, instigator, author, cause.
 داعیه Dáiya, *s. m. A.* Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
 داغ Dágh, *s. m. p.* Spot, stain, mark, scar, freckle, mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery. *a.* Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *D. bar báláe dágh*, One misfortune following another. *D. char-háná*, or *lagáná*, To vilify, defame. *D.-dár, a.* Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. *D. dená, 1.* To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize. 2. To blemish. *D. lúná*, To vilify. *D. lagná*, To be damaged, to get a bad name.
 داغدا Dághnád, *v. a. p. n. 1.* To cauterize, mark by branding. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).

داغی Dághí, *a. p.* Spotted, stained. *D. karná*, To stain, to blemish.

داكه Dákh, *s. f. s.* A raisin, grape.

دال Dál, *s. f. s.* Pulse, vetches. *D. galnı kısı hí*, *v. n.* To have an advantage, to avail.

دال Dáll, *a. A.* Indicative, significant, expressive, typical, index.

دالان Dálán, *s. m. p.* A hall. *Dar-dálán*, *s. m.* An outer hall.

دام Dám, *s. m. p.* A net, snare. *D.-dár*, *s.* A person who uses a net, a fisherman. *D.-gáh*, A place of snares.

دام Dám, *s. m. H.* 1. The twenty-fourth part of a paisâ. 2. Price.

دام Dáma, *v. past tense*, 3d *per. sing. m. A.* May it be perpetual. *D.-zilluhu* or *-zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue. [law.]

داماد Dámád, *s. m. p.* A son-in-

دامادی Dámádí, *s. f. p.* State, quality or right of a son-in-law.

داماساع Dámásáh, *n. pr. H.* Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.

داماساهی Dámásáhí, *s. f. H.* Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property).

دامان Dámán, } *s. m. p.* 1. Skirts.

دامان Dáman, } 2. Sheet (of a sail). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain. *D. pakarńá*, To prevent, to oppose, to take protection or refuge. *D. phailáná*, To beg, petition, desire. *D. tale chhipáná*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. *D. jhárkar uńhná*, To rise quickly in displeasure. *D. jhaťak lená*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. *D. chlu-řáná*, To escape, get rid of, to come off. *D. dabá bańhná*, To intrude upon. *D.-se lagná*, To depend upon, to claim protection.

دامان افشان Dáman-afshán, *a.*

Walking proudly or gracefully.

دامان دار Dáman-dár, *a. p.* Wide (cloth).

دامان كشان Dáman-kashán, *a.*

Abandoning, turning away from.

دامان گیر Dáman-gír, *a. p.* 1. Attached to, depending on; an adherent. 2. Demanding justice, accuser.

دامان گیری Dáman-gírí, *s. f. p.* Attachment, friendship, applying justice, arraignment.

دامانه Dámána, *s. m. p.* See Dámána

دامانی Dámaní, *s. f. p.* 1. Scrap of the shroud of a deceased person kept by his relations. 2. Saddle cloths, housings, furniture. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

دامی Dámí, *s. f. H.* An assessment. *D. lagáná*, To assess.

دان Dán, *s. m. s.* Charity, alms, gift.

دان Dán, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Knowing, understanding; as *Qadr-dán*. Knowing the value or quality of persons: also an affix denoting a receptacle, place, or stand, as *Shamá-dán*. A candlestick.

دانا Dáná, *a. p.* Wise, learned. *D.-e-dahr*, Wise.

دانت Dánt, *s. m. s.* A tooth.

unglí káťná, To bite the finger. A term expressive of being surprised.

D. báťná, Chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling.

báťná, *v. n.* To chatter the teeth.

par chaťháná, To detract from virtues or praise of another. *D.*

ńá, To gnash the teeth, to grin.

tale únglí dabáná, or *káťná*, To stare in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder.

D. rakhná, or *honá kısı par*, To do any thing exceedingly; to hate.

kaťí roťí khúná, To be the most

mate friend of any one. *D. kaṭkaṭā-ná*, *v. n.* To gnash the teeth. *D. kachkacháná*, To grin, to shew the teeth. *D. khatte karná*, To dishearten, displease. *D. láná*, or *nikálná*, To grow (teeth). *D. nikálná*, To laugh, grin; to confess or express inability and helplessness. *Dánton zamín pakarṇá*, To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *Danton-márná*. To gnash the teeth with anger.

دانت Dántan, *s. m. s.* A stick used as a tooth-brush.

دانتی Dántí, *s. f. s.* The tooth of a saw or other instrument. *D. parṇá*, *v. n.* To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *D. dená*, To insist upon. *D. lagná*, To have a locked jaw. [ment.

داند Dánd, *s. m. s.* Fine, punishment. داندآmendá, *s. m. s.*

H. The boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

داندی Dándí, *s. f. s.* A balance.

دانست Dánist *s. f. p.* Knowledge, opinion.

دانسته Dánista, *p. p. p.* Known; knowing.

دانیش Dánish, *s. f. p.* Knowledge, science, learning.

دانگ Dáng, *s. f. p.* 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part, or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.)

داند Dáninda, or Dánanda, *p. p.* Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

دان Danw, *s. m. H.* Ambuscade, ambush, snare; opportunity, power; twisting of one another in wrestling. *D. baiṭhná*, To lie in ambush. *D. pakarṇá*, To wrestle. *D. chuláná*, To take advantage of.

دان Danw, *s. m. p.* A stake or wager; a throw or cast of the dice.

دان Dána, *s. m. p.* A grain, seed, corn, speck, pimple. *D. badalná*, *v. a.* To carress as birds do by joining bills. *D. badlauwal*, Billing, carressing as birds do by joining bills. *D. pání*, *s. m.* Food, victuals, meat and drink. *D.-dúr*, *a.* Granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *D. dán karná*, To mingle, confound or destroy. *D.-kesh*, *s. m.* A kind of embroidered neck cloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

دانی Dání, *p.* (In comp.) 1. *dimin.* of Dán, Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, *Tel-dání*, An oil-pot. 2. Knowledge.

داو Dáo, *s. m. p. H.* 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity. *D. bándhná*, or *badná*, To bet, to wager. See Danw.

داوا Dáwá, *s. m. H.* See Dáyá.

داود Dáúd, *n. pr. A.* David.

داودی Dáúdí, *s. f. A.* 1. A shrub that bears a flower like Chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that flower. 2. A kind of armour. *a.* Relating to David, of David.

داور Dáwar, *s. m. p.* A sovereign.

داوری Dáwarí, *s. f. p.* Sovereignty.

داون Dáon, *s. m. H.* See Dánw.

داها Dáhá, *s. m. p.* The ten days of the Muharram in which the tombs of Hasan and Husain are carried about and then thrown into the river or other water.

داهنا Dáhiná, *a. s.* Right (opposed to left).

داهی Dáhí, *a. A.* Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.

دای Dái, *s. f. p.* 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. *D.-pilái*, *s. f.* A wet-nurse. *D. janái*, *s. f.* A midwife.

- D. ho sompná*, To put out to nurse.
D. khilái, A dry nurse. *D.-garái*, *s. f.* Midwifery.
- دایا *Dáyá*, *s. m. p.* The husband of a nurse called *Dái*; a male nurse.
- دایر *Dáir*, *p. a. A.* Encircling. *D.-o-sáir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- دایره *Dáira*, *s. m. A.* 1. A circle, ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery.
- دایم *Dáim*, *a. A.* Perpetual, continual, permanent, always. *D.-ul-khamr*, *a.* Sot, drunkard. *D.-ul-maraz*, Eternally sick.
- دایمی *Dáimí*, *s. f. A.* Perpetuity, continuance.
- داین باین *Dáen-báen*, *s.* On the right and left.
- دایه *Dáya*, *s. f. p.* A nurse, a midwife.
- دب *Dubb*, *s. m. A.* 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. A bear. 3. (met.) A fool. *D.-i-asghar*, The lesser Bear. *D.-i-akbar*, The greater Bear.
- دبا *Dabá*, *s. m. H.* Ambush. *D. márná*, To lie in wait.
- دباره *Dubára*, *adv. p.* Twice. See *Do-bára*.
- دباغ *Dabbágh*, *s. m. A.* A currier, tanner.
- دبانا *Dabáná*, *v. a. H.* 1. To press down. 2. To snub, chide, keep under. *Dabá-lená*, To encroach upon. *Dabá-márná*, To overcome, get the better of; to crush to death. *Dabúe dálná*, To keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively.)
- دباو *Dabáo*, *s. m. H.* Strength, power, authority, pressure; resignation, submissiveness. *D. mánná*, To stand in awe.

- دبدبه *Dabdaba*, *s. m. A.* Dignity, state, pomp.
- دبر *Dubur*, *s. f. A.* The backside, posteriors, podex.
- دبز *Dabz*, *a. p.* Thick.
- دبستان *Dabistán*, *s. m. p.* A school.
- دبکاتا *Dabkáná*, *v. a. H.* 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten. 2. To hide, conceal.
- دبکر *Dabkar*, *s. f. p. s.* A trap.
- دبکنا *Dabakná*, *v. n. H.* To crouch, skulk, lie in ambush; to be awed to twinkle. *Dabak-áná*, *-jáná*, or *-rah-ná*, *v. n.* To sneak, to skulk. *Dabak-baiṭhná*, *v. n.* To crouch.
- دبکی *Dabkí*, *s. f. H.* Ambush, crouching. *D. márná*, To lie in ambush.
- دبلا *Dublá*, *a. s.* Thin, lean, poor, barren. *D.-pá*, or *paná*, Leanness.
- دبلائی *Dublái*, *s. f. s.* Thinness, &c.
- دبنا *Dabná*, *v. n. H.* 1. To crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be awed, be snubbed. 2. To be concealed. *Dab-áná*, *v. n.* To advance. *Dab-jáná*, To retire, withdraw, be mortified. *Dab-chálná* or *-nikálná*, To be awed, overpowered. *Dab-márná*, To be crushed to death. *Dabe páon*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- دبور *Dabúr*, *s. f. A.* Zephyr, west wind.
- دبوس *Dabús*, *s. m. p. A.* A club.
- دبوسا *Dabúsá*, *s. m. p.* The cabin of a ship, stern.
- دبه *Dabba*, *s. m. A.* A leather vessel for holding oil.
- دبیر *Dabír*, *s. m. p.* A writer, secretary, notary. [lo]
- دپت *Dapat*, *s. f. H.* Course, gallop.
- دپتا *Du-pattá*, *s. m. p. s.* See دپت.
- دپتانا *Daptáná*, *v. a. H.* To gallop.
- دپتانا *Dapatná*, *v. n. H.* To gallop, rush.

دو Datwan, *s. m. s.* A tooth-brush.
 دجا Dajjál, *s. A.* 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.
 دج Dijla, *s. m. A.* 1. A lake. 2. The river Tigris.
 دچ Duchár, *s. f. P.* See دوچار.
 دخ Dukhán, *s. m. A.* Smoke.
 دخ Dukhání, *a. A.* Smoky.
 دخ Dukht, } *s. f. P.* A daughter,
 دخ Dukhtar, } ter, girl, virgin.
D.-i-raz, (Daughter of the vine) Wine.
 دخ Dakhíl, *s. m. A.* 1. Entrance, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 2. Produce, income. *D. páná, v. a.* To have access. *D. karná*, To meddle, interrupt, take possession.
 دخ Dakhíl, *a. A.* 1. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed, entrance. *s. m.* A friend, confidant.
 دد Dad, *s. P.* A beast of prey.
 دد Dadá, *s. f. P. T.* A maid-servant, a nurse.
 دد Dadhi, *s. m. s.* Sour, thick milk; coagulated milk.
 دد Dudhár, *a. s.* Giving milk, milch.
 دد Duddhí, *s. f. s.* A medicinal herb. (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*).
 دد Dudhail, *a. f. s.* See Dudhár.
 دار, *s. m. P.* A door. *prep.* In, at, on, into. *p. a.* (In comp.) Rending, tearing. *D.-o-dewár dekhni*, To expect or await with solicitude and anxiety. *D.-gír-i-suhbat*, In the captivity or admiration of society.
 دurr, *s. m. A.* A pearl. *D.-afshán*, Scattering pearls, eloquent. *D.-bár, a.* Raining pearls. *D.-rez*, (Shedding pearls,) eloquent. *D.-rezí, s. f.* Eloquence.

در Dur, *interj. P. s.* Avaunt!
 درا Dará, *s. m. P.* The highway.
 درا Dará, *s. P.* A bell.
 دراج Durráj, *s. m. A.* A partridge.
 دراج Darráj, *s. A.* A hedgehog.
 درار Darár, *s. m. s.* A crack, fissure, rent, rift.
 دراز Daráz, *a. P.* Long. *D.-dastí, s. f.* Oppression.
 درازی Darázi, *s. f. P.* Length, extension.
 درآمد Dar-ámád, *s. f. P.* Coming in, receipt. *p. p.* Come in.
 دران Darán, *p. a. P.* Rending, tearing.
 درآنا Dar-áná, *v. n. P. H.* 1. To come in, arrive, penetrate. 2. To come out.
 درآنتی Darántí, *s. f. H.* A sickle.
 درانی Durrání, *s. m. P.* The name of a tribe of Patháns inhabiting the country about Qandahár (called also Abdálís).
 درائی Darái, *s. f. P.* 1. A bell. 2. A blacksmith's hammer. 3. Contradiction, repugnance. 4. Entering; conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. *Harza-darái, s. f.* Talking nonsense, chattering. *Dída-darái, s. f.* Intercourse or conversation with or by means of the eyes.
 دربار Darbár, *s. m. P.* House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court.
 درباری Darbári, *s. m. P.* A courtier.
 دربان Dar-bán, *s. m. P.* A door-keeper, porter.
 در بدر Dar-ba-dar, *P.* From door to door.
 دربست Darubast, *P.* See Dar-obast.
 دربند Darband, *s. m. P.* The bolt or bar of a door; a city in Persia.

دربهارا Darbahrá, *s. m. H.* An intoxicating spirit made from rice.

دربى Dar-pai, *P.* In the footstep, in pursuit, intent on, following. *D. honá*, To follow, prosecute, pursue, be at hand. *D. ján honá*, To desire the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost.

درپيش Dar-pesh, *P.* In front, before. *D. honá*, To be in front, to be necessary or incumbent.

درج Durj, *s. m. A.* A little casket in which they deposit gems.

درج Darj, *s. m. A.* A closet, a place for writing, any thing written on, a volume. *D. karná*, To write, copy, enter; to fold.

درجه Darja, *s. m. A.* 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station. 2. Action (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. *D. ba-darja*, Step by step, gradually.

درخت Darakhht, *s. m. P.* A tree.

درخشان Darakhshán, *p. P.* Shining, flashing.

درخشندگى Darakhshindagí, *s. f. P.* Splendour, brightness.

درخشنده Darakhshinda, *p. a. P.* Shining, glittering.

درخواست Darkhwást, *s. f. P.* Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal or petition of appeal.

درد Dard, *s. m. P.* 1. Pain, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion. *D. áná*, To be affected with compassion. *D. kháná*, To feel compassion or pity; to feel the pains of childbirth. *D. lagná, v. n.* To feel the pains of childbirth. [lees.

درد Durd, *s. f. P.* Sediment, dregs,

دردا Dardá, *interj. P.* Alas!

دردامن Dar-dáman, *s. P.* The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.

دردانگيز Dard-angez, *a. P.* Pitiable, exciting compassion.

دردر Dardar, *s. m. H.* Cinnabar.

دردرس Dard-ras, *a. P.* Afflicted.

دردزه Dard-i-zih, *s. m. P.* The pangs of labour, throe.

دردسر Dard-i-sar, *s. m. P.* 1. The

دردسرى Dard-sarí, *s. f. P.* 1. The head ache, megrim. 2. Trouble, vexation

دردشريك Dard-sharík, *a. P.* Sympathetical.

دردشكم Dard-i-shikam, *s. m. P.* Colick.

دردفرزندى Dard-i-farzandí, *s. m. P.* Paternal affection.

دردمند Dard-mand, *a. P.* 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. *Dard-mandí, s. f.* Affliction

دردناك Dard-nák, *a. P. H.* Painful, piteous, sorrowful.

درد Darz, *s. m. P. A.* 1. Seam or suture. 2. A rag, slip of cloth, long strip of cloth, narrow shred.

دردن Darzan, *s. f. P.* A needle.

دردزى Darzí, *s. m. P.* A tailor.

درس Dars, *s. m. A.* Reading, learning to read, lecture, a lesson. *D. dená*, To teach to read. *D. lená*, To read a lesson.

درست Durust, *a. P.* 1. Right, fit, proper, just, true. 2. Well, satisfactory, entire. 3. Straight, accurate, exact. *D. rakhná*, To admit, allow. *D. karná*, To arrange, adjust.

درستى Durustí, *s. f. P.* Rectitude, soundness, propriety, reformation, amendment.

درسنى Darsaní, *s. f. s. A.* bill of exchange payable at sight.

درسى Darsí, *a. A.* Relating to reading or study.

درشت Durusht, *a. P.* Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, fierce, oppressive.

درشت Durnshtí, *s. f. p.* Severity, fierceness.

درصور Dar-súrat, *a. p. a.* In case, provided, suppose, should that.

درشدا Darafshán, *p. p.* Shining, splendid.

در Dark, *s. m. a.* Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

در Darká, *s. m. n.* Crack, crevice, cranny.

در Dar-kár, *a. p.* Necessary, wanting.

در Darkáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to crack or split.

در Darakná, *v. n. n.* To crack, split, rend.

در Dar-kinár, *adv. p.* On one side, apart, out of the way.

در Durgá, *s. f. s.* One of the names of the Hindu goddess Bhawání.

در Dargáh, *s. f. p.* 1. A place, court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.

درگذرد Dar-guzar karná or áná, *v. a. p. n.* To pass over, neglect, excuse.

درگذرد Dar-guzar-ná, *v. n. p. n.* To decline, leave off, refrain from, pass by.

درگرفت Dar-girift karná, *v. a. p. n.* To catch, seize, captivate.

در Darguh, *s. f. p.* See Dargáh.

در Dar-láná, *v. a. n.* To comprise.

در Diram, *s. m.* See Dirham.

در Dariná, *s. m. n.* A kind of mat (used for making partitions, &c.).

در دارمá, *s. m. p.* Medicine, remedy, drug.

درماندگی Darmándagí, *s. f. p.* Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.

درمانده Darmándá, *a. p.* Helpless, without remedy.

در ماهها Dar-máhá, *s. m. p.* Monthly wages, salary. *D.-dár*, One who receives monthly wages.

درمس Durmus, *s. m. n.* A pounder, rammer.

درمن Darman, *s. m. p.* See درمان.

درمیان Dar-miyán, *s. m. p.* Interval, middle, midst. *prep.* In the midst, between, before, in view. *D. dená*, To employ as a mediator.

درمیان Dar-miyání, *a. p.* Midmost. *s. m.* A mediator.

درند Darind, } *p. a. p.* Tear-
درنده Darinda, } ing, rapacious, ravenous, fierce. *sub.* A ravenous beast.

درنگ Dirang, *s. m. p.* Delay, hesitation.

درنگی Dirangí, *s. f. p.* Lateness, tardiness.

درو Dirau, *s. m. p.* Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *D. karná*, To reap.

دروازه Darwáza, *s. m. p.* Door. *D. thokná*, To knock at a door. *D. teghá honá*, A door being built up with bricks and mortar. *D. mamúr karná*, To close a door.

دروان Darwán, *s. m. p.* A door-keeper, porter.

دروست Dar-o-bast, *a. p.* Whole, all.

درد Durúd, *s. f. p.* Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *D. bhejná*, To bless.

دردوگر Darod-gar, *s. m. p.* A carpenter.

دروش Darosh, *s. m. p.* 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.

دروغ Darogh, *s. m. p.* A lie, falsehood. *a.* False. *D.-go*, A liar.

دروغی Daroghí, *a. p.* False, lying.

درون Darún, *adv.* *p.* In, within.
s. m. Interior; the inward parts, *i. e.*
 The heart, the bowels.

درونة Darúna, *s. m. p.* The heart.

درونی Darúní, *a. p.* Internal.

درویزه Darweza, *s. m. p.* Beggary.

درویش Darwesh, *s. m. p.* A dervise, beggar.

درویشی Darweshí, *s. f. p.* Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervise, beggary.

دره Dara or Darra, *s. m. p.*
 A valley, (especially between hills through which a stream flows,) a pass or way between two mountains, a glen.

دره Dirra, *s. m. A.* A scourge.

درهم Darham, *a. p.* Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy piggle-dy. *D.-barham, a.* Confused.

درهم Dirham, * *s. m. A.* 1. Money. 2. A silver coin of which 20 or 25 have at different times passed current for a dinar. (A dinar nearly equals a Ducat or Sequin or about 9 shillings).

درهمی Darhamí, *s. f. p.* Confusion, disorder.

درهی Darhí, *s. f. H.* A fish, a sort of carp (Cyprinus).

دو دری Durí, *s. f. H.* The two in dice.

دری Darí, *s. f. p.* 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian.

دریا Daryá, *s. m. p.* The sea, a river, the waters.

دریاچه Daryácha, *s. m. p.* A small sea, a lake.

دریافت Daryáft, *s. f. p.* Conceiving, understanding, discovery. *D. karná, To* conceive, understand. *D. honá, To* be discovered.

دریائی Daryái, *a. p.* Of the sea or river.

دریچه Darícha, *s. m. p.* A window.

دریده Darída, *p. p. p.* Torn. *D. dahan, a.* Plain spoken.

دریغ Daregh, *s. m. p.* A sigh; sorrow; repugnance, disinclination. *interj.* Alas! *D. karná, To* withhold.

دریغ Dareghá, or Direghá, *interj. p.* Alas!

دریوزه Daryúza, *s. m. p.* Beggary begging.

دزد Duzd, *s. m. p.* A thief, a robber.

دزدی Duzdí, *s. f. p.* Theft, robbery.

دزدیده Duzdída, *p. p. p.* Stolen.

دس Das, *a. s.* Ten.

دسانس Dasáns, *s. m. s.* Tent part.

دست Dast, *s. m. p.* 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, evacuation, purge. *D.-bardár honá, To* leave off, desert, resign, decline. *D. bar sar honá, To* be unable to execute one's intention to be distressed, weak, poor, wretched. *D. ba sar honá, To* salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *D. bos honá* or *D. bosí karná, To* kiss hands, salute. *D. baiq honá, To* become a disciple. *D.-o-baghal, Embracing* *D.-o-girebán honá, To* engage in combat.

دستا Dastá, *s. m. H.* Zinc, tut nag, Lapis calaminaris.

دستار Dastár, *s. f. p.* A turban. *D.-band, A* servant whose business is to make up the turband. *D. lèhwán, s. m.* A table-cloth.

دستافشان Dast-afshán, *a. p.* Entending or moving hands in dancing in relinquishing anything, in anger or in denying.

دستاموز Dast-ámoz, *a. p.* Tan familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous.

دست‌انداز Dast-andáz, *s. p.* He who commences a business; an oppressor, a plunderer.

دست Dastána, *s. m. p.* A glove, gauntlet.

دست‌آwez, *s. f. p.* Signature, a note of hand, bond, title deed.

دست‌باد Dast-ba-dast, *p. 1.* From hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready money purchase.

دست‌برد Dast-burd, *s. m. p.* Superiority, advantage, victory.

دست‌بسته Dast-basta, *a. p.* With closed hands (in token of respect).

دست‌باز Dast-ba-qabza, *p. 1.* Sword in hand, ready for battle.

دست‌بچه Dast-buqcha, *s. m. p.* Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up.

دست‌بند Dast-band, *s. m. p.* A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands.

دست‌پان Dast-panáh, *s. m. p.* Tongs.

دست‌چال Dast-chálák, *a. p.* Nimble-fingered; a thief.

دست‌چال Dast-chálákí, *s. f. p.* 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth.

دست‌خط Dast-khatt, *s. m. p.* A. Signature; a manuscript; chirography.

دست‌خط Dast-khattí, *a. p. A.* In manuscript, written with one's own hand.

دست‌دار Dast-daráz, *s. m. p.* An oppressor. *Dast-darózí, s. f.* Oppression.

دست‌رخ Dastar-khwán, *s. m. p.* A table-cloth.

دست‌ر Dast-ras, *s. f. p.* Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. *D. honó,* To be able, to afford.

دست‌ر Dast-rasí, *s. f. p.* Ability.

دست‌شفا Dast-shifá, *a. p.* Skilful (a physician who cures his patients).

دست‌طلب Dast-talab, *s. m. p.* Begging, want.

دست‌فروش Dast-farosh, *s. m. p.* A pedlar. *Dast-faroshí, s. f.* The business of a pedlar.

دست‌قدرت Dast-qudrat, *s. f. p.* Power, ability, strength.

دست‌ك Dastak, *s. f. p.* 1. Clapping the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons. 3. Commission.

دست‌كار Dast-kár, *s. m. p.* A handicraftsman. *a.* Dexterous.

دست‌كاري Dast-kárí, *s. f. p.* Handicraft, dexterity.

دست‌كش Dast-kash, *a. p.* Taking or taken by the hand or extending the hand. *s. m.* A leader; a captive, a beggar.

دست‌كشي Dastakí, *s. f. p.* 1. A pocket-book, a tweezer case. 2. A falconer's glove.

دست‌نگاه Dast-gáh, *s. f. p.* Power, ability, means.

دست‌گرفته Dast-giriftá, *a. p.* Seized by the hand or taking the hand; a helper, an assistant.

دست‌گیر Dast-gír, *s. p.* A patron, protector, saint. *a.* Laying hands on, taking prisoner.

دست‌گیری Dast-gúrí, *s. f. p.* Taking or seizing with the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection.

دست‌لاف Dast-láf, *s. p.* The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning.

دست‌مال Dast-mál, *s. m. p.* A handkerchief.

دست‌نگر Dast-nigar, *a. p.* Needy, wanting.

دست‌ور Dastúr, *s. m. A. p.* 1. Custom, fashion, mode, manner. 2.

Model, regulation. 3. A minister, senator. *D.-ul-qmal*, *s. m.* A rule, regulation, model.

دستوري *Dastúrí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, conge, custom.

دسته *Dasta*, *s. m. p.* 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of 24 arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade. *D.-dár*, *s. m.* A commander of a *dasta*, general of brigade.

دستی *Dastí*, *s. f. p.* A torch or link that is carried in the hands. *a.* Of or from the hand, manual.

دستیار *Dastyár*, *s. m. p.* Aider, assistant.

دسخط *Daskhatt*, *contr. of Dast-khatt.*

دسر *Dussar*, *s. m. h.* Double stakes (at dice, &c.), playing double or quit.

دسمی *Dasamí*, *s. f. s.* The tenth day of a lunar month.

دسوکھا *Dasokhá*, *s. m. h.* Moulting of birds. *D. jhárná*, To moult.

دسہرا *Dasahrá*, or *Das'hará*, *s. m. s.* 1. The tenth day of *Jeth shukl paksh*, which is the birth-day of *Gangá*. 2. The tenth of *A'sín shukl paksh*, on which, after the religious ceremonies performed during nine nights, they throw the images of *Deví* into the river.

دشت *Dasht*, *s. m. p.* A desert, a forest. *D. gard*, *s.* A traveller of deserts. *D. gardí*, *s. f.* The travelling or wandering over deserts. *D.-ihú*, A desert (void of all but God).

دشتی *Dashtí*, *a. p.* Of the forest, wild, savage.

دشمن *Dushman*, *s. m. f. p.* An enemy. *D.-i-jání*, A deadly foe. *D.*

hám, A calamity (*q. d.* the wish of an enemy). *D. kushí*, Killing of an enemy.

دشمنی *Dushmaní*, *s. f. p.* Hatred, detestation, enmity. *D. jání*, Deadly enmity.

دشنام *Dushnám*, *s. m. p.* Abuse.

دشنه *Dashua*, *s. m. p.* A poniard.

دشوار *Dushwár*, *a. p.* Difficult, arduous.

دشوارى *Dushwári*, *s. f. p.* Difficulty.

دعا *Duá*, * *s. f. A.* Benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *D.-e-daulat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *D. karná*, or *D. mángnı*, To wish for. *D.-go*, One who blesses or prays.

دعائیدہ *Duáiya*, *s. m. A.* Benediction, invocation, prayer.

دعوا *Dawá*, *s. m. A.* See دعوی.

دعوات *Dawát*, *s. pl. of دعوت*, A Benedictions, invitations.

دعوت *Dawat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. Pressing people to become *Musá máns*. 3. Pretension.

دعوی *Dawá*, *s. m. A.* } 1. A law

دعوی *Dawı*, *s. f. A.* } suit. Claim, pretension, plaint. *D.-da* A plaintiff, claimant.

دغا *Daghá*, *s. f. p.* Deceit, imposture, treachery. *D.-bız*, Deceitful, treacherous; cheat, impostor, traitor.

دغانا *Dagháná*, *v. a. p. II.* 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause anything to be marked.

دغائی *Daghái*, *s. f. p.* Price paid for marking.

دغدغا *Daghdaghá*, } *s. m.*

دغدغه *Daghdagha*, } Alarm, disturbance, tumult.

د Daghāl, *s. m. A. P.* 1. Vice, corruption, depravity, treachery. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. A villain, a pickpocket. *a.* False, deceitful; base (as coin). *D.-fasal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.

د Daghílí, *a. A.* Treacherous.

د Daghílí, *s. f. P.* Treachery, villainy, fraud.

د Daghná, *v. n. P. H.* 1. To be fired off (as a gun). 2. To be marked.

د Dagholiyá, *s. m. A. H.* An impostor.

د Daghílá, *a. P. H.* 1. Stained, spotted. 2. Deceitful.

د Daf, *s. m. P.* A small tambourin.

د Dafálí, *s. m. P.* A tambourin-player.

د Dafáin, *s. pl. of* دافینه, *A.* Hidden treasures.

د Daftar, *s. m. P.* A book, volume, journal, record, register. *D.-shána, s. m.* An office, counting-house.

د Daftí, } *s. f. A.* The boards
د Daftín, } of the binding
of a book; pasteboard.

د Dafar-qaliyá, *A.* Tasteless victuals; a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go further.

د Dafa, *s. m. A.* 1. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. A time, a turn. *D. honá*, To be turned back, to return.

د Dafa-dár, *s. A. P.* See دافعه.

د Dafatan, or Dafatá, *adv. A.* Often, all at once, at one time.

د Dafa, *s. f. A.* Time, a moment, one time, one turn. *D.-ba-dafa, adv.* From time to time, repeatedly. *D.-dár, s. m.* An officer of cavalry so called.

دافیه Daffiya, *s. m. A.* Repulsion.

دافله Daffa, *s. m. P.* A smaller tambourin.

دافى Dafu, *s. m. A.* Burial, hiding, concealing. *D. karná*, To bury, hide, conceal. [bury.

دافانأ Dafáná, *v. a. A. H.* To

دافینه Daffina, *s. m. A.* Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.

دافى Diqq, *s. m. A.* 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See Diqqat. *D. karná*, To perplex, plague. *D.-dár, a.* Troublesome, teasing. *D.-dárí, s. f.* Trouble, vexation.

دافى Daqq, *a. A.* Subtile, minute, thin. *Tap-i-daqq, s. f.* A hectic fever.

دافى Diqáq, *a. A.* Minute, intelligent. *s. m.* A shred, chip. *Daqqáq*, A corn-grinder.

دافى Daqáiq, *s. pl. of* دافیه, *A.* Subtilities; difficulties; minutiae; minutes, moments; flour, meal.

دافى Diqqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.

دافى Daqq-o-laqq, *s. m. A.* An extensive uncultivated plain.

دافى Daqíq, *a. A.* Difficult, abstruse; fine, minute. *s. m.* Flour, meal.

دافیه Daqíqa, * *s. m. A.* 1. A minute, moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle; a subtile question; a trifling business.

دكان Dukán, *s. f. P.* A shop.

دكه Dukh, *s. m. s.* 1. Ache, pain, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. *D. bharná*, To labour, toil, suffer distress or trouble. *D. páná*, To be afflicted. *D.-dái, or D.-dání, a.* Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. *D. há mtrá, a.* Afflicted.

دکھانا Dukháná, *v. a. s.* To inflict pain.

دکھانا Dikháná, *v. a. s.* To shew, exhibit.

دکھاء Dikháo, *s. m. n.* } Shewing,
دکھائی Dikhái, *s. f. n.* } show,
display, appearance. *Dikhái dená*,
To appear.

دکھلانا Dikhláná, *v. a. s.* To shew,
to exhibit. *Dikhlaí dena*, To appear,
to be apparent.

دکھلاوا Dikhláwá, *s. m. s.* Show,
pageantry.

دکھن Dakhán, *s. m. s.* South ;
the southern part of India.

دکھنا Dukhná, *v. n. s.* To ache,
pain, smart.

دکھنايان Dakhináyan, *s. m. s.*
Southing. *D. súraj*, The winter
solstice, the period of the sun's being
to the south of the equator.

دکھنی Dakhání, *a. s.* Southern
(generally things or persons from
the south.) *D. púdína*, Horse-mint.

دکھی Dukhí, } *a. s.* Afflict-
دکھیای Dukhiyá, } ed, sick, in
دکھییارا Dukhiyára, } distress or
pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent.

دگانه Du-gána, *s. m. p.* 1. Two
prostrations at prayer. 2. Two inti-
mate female friends, sworn sisters.

دگر Digar, *a. p.* See Dígar. Ano-
ther, other. *D. gún*, *a.* Of another
complexion or colour; altered, chang-
ed.

دگلا Daglá, *s. m. n.* A kind of
quilted vest worn as armour.

دگن Dugán, *s. s. p.* A second
degree or tone in music.

دگنا Duguá, *a. s.* (See Dú-guná),
Double, two-fold.

دل Dil, *s. m. p.* Heart, mind,
soul. *D. bařorná*, To dishearten,
deject. *D. bařháná*, To hearten, to

encourage. *D. bahláná*, *v. a.* To
amuse, divert. *D. bahalná*, *v. n.* To
be amused, diverted. *D. páná*, To find
out what is pleasing to any one. *D.*
par kisí ke chalná, To be obedient.
D. pherná, To disincline. *D. piche*
parná, To forget one's sorrow. *D.*
tořná, To disappoint, mortify. *D.*
churáná, 1. To steal the heart of
any one. 2. To abstain from any
thing, to be deterred and desist from
an enterprise. *D. chalná*, To be
bold, brave. *D. chalná*, To desire.
D. dekhná, To study one's temper.
D. dená, To love one's heart, to be in
love. *D. ká phapholá phorńá*, To
rip up old sores, to renew a half-
forgotten grief. *D. lagná*, To apply
to, to be attentive. *D. men đalná*,
To put into one's mind (spoken of
God), to inspire. *D. men khub jáná*,
To obtain a place in one's heart; to
possess one's heart. *D. men ghan*
karná, To contract intimate friend-
ship. *D.-o-ján*, Heart and soul,
tooth and nail. *D.-o-ján se*, *adv.*
Heartily. *D.-o-damagh*, *s. m.* Am-
bition, pride, stateliness. *D. hař jáná*
v. n. To be averse.

دل Dal, *s. m. n.* Wild rice.

دلا Dilá! *s. m. p. (voc.)* O heart

دلارا Dilára, *a. p.* Beloved; an
epithet of a sweetheart.

دلارام Dil-árám, *s. m. p.* (Heart-
easing), A sweetheart.

دلآزار Dil-ázár, *a. p.* Heart-tor-
menting. *s.* A sweetheart.

دلآزاری Dil-ázáři, *s. f. p.* Torment
of the heart, anxiety, trouble.

دلآزرده Dil-ázurda, *a. p.* Troubled
in mind, vexed, dejected.

دلآسا Dil-ásá, *s. m. p.* Comfort,
soothing, consolation, encouragement.

دلآفگار Dil-afgár, *a. p.* Heart-bro-
ken, pensive, melancholy.

دلآك Dallák, *s. m. n.* A waiter at

the baths who rubs, &c. the bodies of those that bathe ; a barber.

دال Dallál, *s. m. A.* A broker, a salesman.

دال Dalál, *s. m. A.* Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes ; looking with affected anger (as lovers).

دال Dalálat, *s. f. A.* 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration. 2. Brokerage.

دال Dallála, *s. f. A.* A procuress.

دال Dalláli, *s. f. A.* Brokerage ; the business of a broker.

دال Diláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to give, to occasion, consign, assign, cause to yield or give up.

دال Duláná, *v. a. s.* To agitate, toss, shake. *Daláná, v. a. s.* See *Dalwáná*.

دال Duláo, *s. m. s.* Agitation.

دال Dil-áwar, *a. p.* Brave, intrepid. *Dil-áwarí, s. f.* Bravery, boldness.

دال Dil-áwez, *a. p.* (Heart-suspending), Heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting.

دال Daláil, *s. pl. of دليل A.* Proofs, arguments.

دال Dil-ba-dil, *p.* Mutual love, interchange of hearts.

دال Dil-bar, *s. p.* Heart-bearer or ravisher ; a sweetheart.

دال Dil-barí, *s. f. p.* Heart-ravishing, comfort, pacification.

دال Dil-basta, *a. p.* (Heart-bound), Afflicted, attached, enamoured.

دال Dil-basta-gí, *s. f. p.* Friendship, love, attachment ; anguish.

دال Dil-band, *a. p.* Attractive, heart-stealing. *s.* A son.

دل Dul-band, *s. n. p.* A turband or the fine cloth of one.

دل Du-lattí, *s. f. p. n.* A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped.

دل Dil-pazír, *a. p.* Grateful to the soul ; amiable.

دل Dil-tafta-gí, *s. f. p.* Heart-burning, love, distress of mind.

دل Dil-tafta, *a. p.* Heart-burnt, in love, distressed.

دل Dil-tang, *a. p.* Distressed, mournful, sad.

دل Dil-tangí, *s. f. p.* Distress, grief, sadness.

دل Dil-jalá, *a. p. s.* Heart-burnt, afflicted.

دل Dil-jamā, *a. p.* Collected in mind, contented, cheerful.

دل Dil-jamí, *s. f. p.* Ease of mind, content.

دل Dil-jo, *a. p.* Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful.

دل Dil-joí, *s. f. p.* Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention.

دل Dil-chasp, *a. p.* Beloved, pleasant.

دل Dil-chal, or -chalá, *a. p. s.* Brave, resolute, generous ; persevering.

دل Dil-chalí, *s. f. p. s.* Bravery, resolution.

دل Dil-chor, *a. p. n.* Inattentive ; timid.

دل Dil-kharásh, *a. p.* Heart-rending, heart-lacerating, excruciating, grieved to the heart.

دل Dil-kharáshí, *s. f. p.* Wounding of the heart, torment.

دل Dil-khasta, *a. p.* Heart-broken.

دل Dil-khwáh, *s. m. p.* Heart's desire, desire, affection. *a.* Beloved desirable.

دیل خوش Dil-khush, *a. p.* Contented, cheerful, glad.

دیل خوشی Dil-khushí, *s. f. p.* Contentment, cheerfulness.

دلدای پشگیر Daldá-peshgír, *s. m. n.* *p.* A screen or cover in front of a bed.

دل داده Dil-dáda, *a. p.* One who has given away his heart.

دل دار Dil-dár, *a. p.* Possessing or delighting the heart, charming. *s. A* lover, mistress, sweetheart.

دل داری Dil-darí, *s. f. p.* Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement.

دلدل Duldul, *s. m. A. I.* A hedgehog. 2. The name of the horse or mule of Alí, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (met.) Fat.

دلدل Daldal, *s. f. n.* A quagmire, a bog.

دلدالا Daldalá, *a. n.* Quaggy, boggy.

دل دالانا Daldalaná, *v. n. n.* To shake, to undulate.

دل دالاهات Daldaláhat, *s. f. n.* Tremour, undulation.

دل دهی Dil-dihí, *s. f. p.* Heart-surrendering, falling in love.

دل ربا Dil-rubá, *s. m. p.* A sweetheart. *Dil-rubái, s. f.* Stealing the heart, making love.

دل ریش Dil-resh, *a. p.* Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *Dil-reshí, s. f.* Affliction.

دل را Du-lará, *a. p. n.* Two-fold, of two rows or strings.

دل زده Dil-zada, *a. p.* Wounded to the heart.

دل ساز Dil-sáz, *a. p.* Heart-pleasing, delightful.

دل سازی Dil-sazí, *s. f. p.* Pleasing the heart, delighting.

دلستان Dil-sitán, *a. p.* Heart-alluring, beautiful.

دل سرد Dil-sard, *a. p.* Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse.

دل سوخته Dil-sokhta, *a. p.* Afflicted.

دل سوز Dil-soz, *a. p.* Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, passionate. *s. m. f.* A mistress, friend. *D. k̄hana-tarásh,* An enemy under the semblance of a friend.

دل سوزی Dil-sozí, *s. f. p.* Heart burning, ardour, fervour.

دل شاد Dil-shád, *a. p.* Glad, gay, cheerful.

دل شده Dil-shuda, *a. p.* Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses.

دل شکسته Dil-shikasta, *a. p.* Heart broken.

دل فروز Dil-faroz, *a. p.* Heart-enlightening, delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing.

دل فریب Dil-fareb, *a. p.* Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely.

دل فگار Dil-figár, *a. p.* Melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart.

دل فین Dil-fín, *s. f. gr.* A dolphin.

دل ق Dalq, *s. m. A.* A mendicant habit made of patches and shreds. *D. posh,* Ragged, clothed in rags.

دل کار Dil-kár, *a. p.* Affecting the heart.

دلکش Dil-kash, *a. p.* Heart-attracting, chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant.

دلکشای Dil-kushá, *a. p.* Heart-expanding, delightful, charming.

دل کشی Dil-kashí, *s. f. p.* Delightfulness.

دل کی Dulkí, *s. f. n.* A trot. *jáná,* or *D. chalná, v. n.* To trot.

دل گردا Dil-gurdá, *s. m. p.* Courage.

دل گرمی Dil-garmí, *s. f. p.* Friendship, warm-heartedness.

دلگیر Dil-gír, *a. p.* Occupying or captivating the heart, melancholic, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved.

دلگیر Dil-gírí, *s. f. p.* Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern.

دلگیر Dil-lagí, *s. f. p.* Diversion, amusement.

دلمر Dil-murgh, *s. m. p.* A kind of arrow.

دل‌مسل‌کار Dal-masal karná, *v. a. h. s.* To thrash, crumple, rumple.

دل‌دار Dalhá, *v. a. s.* To grind coarsely, to split pulse.

دل‌نشین Dil-nishín, *a. p.* Heart-residing, grateful to the mind, satisfactory.

دل‌نوا Dil-nawáz, *a. p.* Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved: an epithet of a sweetheart. *Dil-nawází, s. f.* Blandishment.

دل‌نهاد Dil-nihád, *s. p.* Anything on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart.

دل‌دان Dalv, *s. m. A. 1.* A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.

دل‌والی Dilwálí, *s. m. h.* An inhabitant of the city of Dillí or Dihlí.

دل‌وان Dilwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to give or pay. *Dalwáná, v. a. s.* To cause to be coarsely ground.

دل‌وای Dilwaiyá, *s. m. s.* One who causes to give or pay. *Dalwaiyá, s. m.* One who grinds.

دل‌ه‌دا Dulhá, *s. m. h.* A bridegroom.

دل‌ب‌دار Dalbárá, *s. m. s.* A seller of grain.

دل‌بان Dulhan, or Dulhin, } *s. f.*
دل‌ب‌ای Dulhaiyá, } *h. A*
bride.

دل‌لی Dillí, *s. f. h.* A city (Delhi) called also Sháh-jahán-ábád.

دل‌لی Dilí, *a. p.* Hearty, cordial,

of the heart. *D.-dil,* A secret, a close secret.

دل‌یا Daliyá, *s. m. s.* Half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain, split pulse.

دل‌یر Diler, *a. p.* Intrepid, brave, bold, audacious, insolent, impudent.

دل‌یرانه Diler-ána, *adv. p.* Boldly, &c. *v. s.*

دل‌یری Dilerí, *s. f. p.* Intrepidity, boldness, valour, &c.

دل‌یل Dalíl, * *s. f. A. 1.* Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.

دل‌یلی Dalílí, *a. A.* Argumentative. *s. m.* A good arguer.

دل‌ینتی Dalentí, *s. f. s.* A hand-mill.

دم Dam, *s. m. A.* Blood. *D.-ul-akhwain.* Dragon's blood (Sanguis Draconis).

دم Dam, *s. m. p.* 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness.

6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.) 9. Deceit.

10. A draught of water. *D. ulatna, v. n.* 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. *D. bándhná,* To be attentive. *D. bharná,* To boast. *D. phúlná,* To breathe short. *D. phúkná,* To breathe, inspire. *D. tútná,* To die. *D. torná,* To be at the point of death. *D. jagná, v. n.* To speak, to talk. *D. churáná,* To feign death. *D. chaṭhná, v. n.* To pant, to respire. *D. chhoṛná, v. n.* To breathe, to expire. *D. dená,* 1. To wheedle, coax, inveigle, deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. *D. rakhná,* To be content with a little. *D. rokná, v. a.* To suffocate, to breathe short. *D. sádh-ná,* To stop one's breath when feigning death, or, as some faqírs do, as a religious exercise. *D. se tálná,* To

turn off with a joke. *D. karná*, 1. To blow as a fire. 2. To blow as a conjurer when juggling or exercising. *D. khá-júná*, or *-rahná*, *v. n.* To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. *D. kháná*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (as a stew, &c.) *D. khainchná*, To be silent. *D. lagná*, To be desirous. *D. lená*, To take breath, to rest. *D. márná*, To speak, to utter a word, to boast. *D. nák men áná*, To be fatigued or tired to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *D. nikalná*, To die. *D. honá*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as a puláo, &c.).

دم *Dum*, *s. f. p.* Tail, end, extremity. *D. dabáná*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. *D. dabá-júná*, and *D. qlam karná*, To run away. *D. men ghusná*, To take protection.

دم دام *Damí-á-dam*, *adv. p.* Continually, successively. *a.* Continual.

دماغ *Dimágh*, *s. m. a.* 1. The brain. 2. (In Persian also *Damágh*) Pride, haughtiness, conceit, spirit, fancy. *D. táza karná*, To be pleased. *D. chayhná*, To be proud with excess of wealth. *D. karná*, To act proudly, vainly, &c. *D. honá*, To be vain, haughty, proud.

دماغي *Damághí*, *a. p.* Vain, frivolous, proud.

دماامة *Damáma*, *s. m. p.* A kettle-drum.

دمان *Damán*, *a. p.* Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

دمانك *Damának*, *s. m. p.* A blunderbuss, a carbine.

دم باز *Dam-báz*, *s. m. p.* A wheedler, deceiver. *Dam-báz-pasín*, The last breath.

دم بازي *Dam-bází*, *s. f. p.* Wheedling, deceiving.

دم بخود *Dam-ba-khud*, *a. p.* Silent.

دم بدم *Dam-ba-dam*, *adv. p.* Breath by breath, every moment, constantly, perpetually.

دم بند *Dam-band*, *s. p.* An alembick.

دم پخت *Dam-pukht*, *s. m. p.* A stew, a kind of puláo.

دم چورا *Dam-chúra*, *s. m. p. s.* The name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. [per]

دم چي *Dum-chí*, *s. f. p.* A crup-

دم خم *Dam-kham*, *s. p.* Edge or temper of a blade.

دمدار *Dam-dár*, *a. p.* 1. Elastic 2. Sharp-edged.

دمدار *Dum-dár*, *a. p.* Tailed having a tail.

دم دلاسا *Dam-dilásá*, *s. m. p.* Encouragement, comfort, soothing coaxing.

دمدما *Damdama*, *s. m. a.* A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.

دم رفتن *Dam-raftan*, *s. p.* Expiring.

دم ري *Damrí*, *s. f. s.* The eighth part of a paísá.

دم ساز *Dam-sáz*, *a. p.* Concordant, harmonious. *s. m.* A concordant, an intimate.

دم شمشير *Dam-i-shamsher*, *p.* The edge of a sword.

دم كش *Dam-kash*, *a. p.* Drawing in the breath, inspiring, silent.

دم كشي *Dam-kashí*, *s. f. p.* Drawing in the breath, silence.

دم كل *Dam-kal*, or *-kalá*, *s. m.* A squirt, a fire-engine; a jack, crane (for raising weights).

دم دل *Dummal*, *s. m. p.* 1. A bill a swelling. 2. A felon.

دم لابه *Dum-lába*, *s. p.* The wagging of the tail. *D. karná*, To wag the tail.

دمن Dimn, s. A. The orbicular
dung of cattle.
دمن Daman, n. pr. s. A lover,
mistress of Nala celebrated in ro-
mance.
دمن Dam-i-naqd, a. p. Ready
(as dinner, &c.)
دمن Do-munhá, a. s. Having
two mouths. s. m. Name of a ser-
pent having two mouths (Amphis-
bæna).
دموي Damawí, a. A. Plethoric.
دما Dama, s. m. p. 1. A pair of
bellows. 2. An asthma.
دمي Damí, s. f. p. A kind of
Ilugga.
دميدگي Damídagí, s. f. p. 1.
Blowing (as of wind). 2. Blowing
(of a flower), sprouting.
دميدد Damída, p. p. p. Blown,
shot forth, vegetated.
دن Din, s. m. s. Day. *D.-ba-din*,
Day by day. *D. bharne*, expresses
time spent in pain and trouble. *D.*
parná, To be unfortunate. *D. phir-
ná*, To begin to prosper (after adver-
sity). *D. charháná*, 1. To commence
any business late in the day. 2. To
eat the bread of idleness, to earn one's
wages without labour. *D. charhná*,
To be far advanced (the day); to be
protracted (the period of a woman's
menstruation). *D. dhaule*, *adv.* In
day light. *D. diyá*, Day light. *D.*
dhahná, v. n. To grow late, to decline
(the sun). *D. kátná*, To pass time
with difficulty. *D. ko din rát ko rát*
na jánná, To be totally absorbed in
thought or business. *D. khulná*,
To begin to prosper after adversity.
D. garwáná, To spend time care-
lessly. *D. mundná*, To grow late, to
close (the day).
دنا Danáat, s. f. A. Meanness.
دنبال Dumbál, } s. m. p. 1. A
دنبال Dumbála, } tail. 2. The

outer angle or corner of the eye. *adv.*
After, behind. *D.-dár*, a. Tailed.
Sitára-e-dumbála-dár, A comet.
دنبل Dumbal, s. m. p. A bile,
imposthume, bubo.
دنبه Dumba, s. m. p. A kind of
sheep with a thick tail.
دنت Dant, s. m. s. A tooth.
دنتيل Dantail, a. s. Tusked.
دنتيلا Dantelá, s. m. s. An ele-
phant with large tusks; a boar or
any animal with prominent tusks.
دند Dund, or Dundu, s. m. s. A
large kettle-drum.
دندان Dandán, s. m. p. A tooth.
D.-gír, a. Biting (a horse). *D. misrí*,
s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
دندانة Dandána, s. m. p. The tooth
of a saw, &c.
دندوبهي Dundubhí, s. f. s. A large
kettle-drum.
دنگ Dang, a. p. 1. Astonished
2. Careless, foolish.
دنگا Dangá, s. m. n. Wrangling,
confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
Dange-báz, a. Mutinous, turbulent.
دنگل Dangal, s. f. p. t. A crowd.
دنگيت Dangait, a. n. Turbulent.
دني Diní, a. s. Aged (applied
generally to animals).
دني Daní, a. A. Mean, paltry,
base.
دنيا Duniyá, s. f. A. 1. The world.
2. People. *D.-dár*, a. Worldly. *D.-
dárí*, Economy, worldliness, atten-
tion to the concerns of the world.
دنيابي Duniyáwí, } a. A. Belong-
دنيوي Duniyáwí, } ing to this
world, worldly,
دو Do, a. p. s. Two.
دو Dau, p. a. p. (In comp.) Run-
ning.
دوا Dúá, s. m. p. s. The deuce at
cards, dice, &c.

دوا Dawá, * *s. f.* A. Medicine, a remedy. *D.-pazír*, *a.* Admitting a remedy, remediable.

دواب Dawább, *s. m.* A. An animal, quadruped, cattle, beasts.

دوآبا Du-ába, or Do-ába, *s. f. p.* A country between two rivers; the Doab or country between the Ganges and Jamná.

دوات Dawát, *s. f.* A. An inkstand.

دوآتاشه Do-átasha, *a. p.* Double-distilled. *Sharáb-i-doátisha*, Double-distilled liquor, *i. e.* Very strong.

دواداو Dawádau, *s. f. p.* Labour and fatigue. [diness.

دوار Doár, *s. m.* A. Vertigo, girding.

دوار داو Dawár, *a. a.* Round, revolving. *Charákh-i-dauwár*, The revolving heavens.

دوارا Dwará, *s. m. s.* A door. *prep.* By means of.

دوازده Duwázda, *a. p.* Twelve.

دواسپه Do-aspa, *a. p.* Quick, expeditionous.

دوآشيانه Do-áshiyána, *s. m. p.* A kind of tent.

دوال Do-ál, *s. f. p.* A leather strap, a belt. *D.-pá*, *a.* Webfooted. *s.* A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.

دوالا Diwálá, *s. m.* H. Bankruptcy.

دوالي Dú-álí, *s. f. p.* A leathern strap, a belt. *D.-band*, A sipáhi having a leathern belt.

دوام Dawám, *s. m.* A. Perpetuity, persevering. *adv.* Always, eternally. *Ala-d-dawám*, Continually, assiduously, incessantly.

دوان Dawán, *p. p.* Running.

دوانا Diwáná, } *a. p.* See ديوانا

دوانه Diwána, } Díwána.

دوب Dúb, *s. s.* Name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*).

دوباره Do-bára, or Du-bára, *a. p.* Twice, double; again.

دوباز Do-báz, *s. m. p.* 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.

دوبالا Du-bálá, *a. p.* See Do-bára.

دوبر Dobar, *a. s.* Double.

دوبرابر Do-barábar, *a. p.* Double, equal to two.

دوبرادو Do-ba-do, or Do-bar-do, *p.* Face to face, tete-a-tete.

دوبهاشيا Do-bháshiyá, *s. m. p. s.* An interpreter (dubásh).

دوبيا Dúbiyá, *s. f. s.* A kind of green, grass-green.

دوپاره Do-pára, *a. p.* Halved.

دوپايه Do-páya, *a. p.* Two-legged (*i. e.* a man).

دوپته Do- or Du-patṭa, *s. m. p.* H. A kind of veil or a piece of liner in which there are two breadths. *Do-patṭa tánke soná*, To draw the sheel over one's head (from security and carelessness or after death). *Do-patṭa hiláná*, or *phiráná*, *v. n.* To hold out a flag of truce; to offer to surrender (a fort, &c.)

دوپرتا Do-partá, *a. s.* Double, or two folds.

دوپلکا Do-palká, *s. m. p.* 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for ring.

دوپهار Do-pahar, *s. f. s.* Mid-day noon.

دوپهريا Do- or Du-pahriyá, *s. m. p.* A kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicia*).

دوپياز Do-piyázá, } *s. m. p.* A

دوپيامزه Do-piyáza, } kind of dish without gravy; meat dressed dry with onions.

دوپيکار Do-paikar, *s. p.* The sign Gemini.

دوتا Dutá, } *a. p.* Double, twice

دوتا Dotáh, } bent.

دوتارا Do-tará, *s. m. p.* (Double

threaded). 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings.
 دو Do-tali, *a. p.* See دو Dntá.
 دو Do-tahí, *s. f. p.* Cloths that are lined (two-plied).
 دو Dútiyá, *a. s.* Second.
 دو Do-túk, *a. h.* 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. *Do-túk honá*, To be adjusted or completed.
 دو Do-jiyá, } *a. s.* Pregnant.
 دو Do-jíwá, } *Do-jí-se-honá*, To be pregnant,
 دو Do-chár, or Du-chár, *s. f. p.* Interview. *D. honá*, To meet, to have an interview.
 دو Du-chit, } *a. s.* See دو
 دو Du-chittá, } *Do-dila*.
 دو Du-chitái, *s. f. s.* Suspense, absence of mind.
 دو Do- or Du-challa, *s. m. s.* A roof sloping two ways.
 دو Do- or Du-chand, or -chaudán, *a. p.* Double, two-fold.
 دو Do- or Du-choba, *a. p.* Two-poled (tent).
 دو Dokht, *s. f. p.* Sewing, a stitch.
 دو Do-khammá, *s. m. p.* A kind of Huqqa-snake with two bends, such as that of a gurgurí.
 دو Do-khwába, *a. p.* Having two naps (cloth).
 دو Dúd, *s. m. p.* Smoke. *D.-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
 دو Do-dámí, *s. f. p.* Flowered muslin (the flowers worked in with a needle).
 دو Do-dastí, *a. p.* Two-handed.
 دو Do-dila, *a. p.* Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind.
 دو Do-dam, *a. p.* Twice-sharpened, very sharp.

دو Dúdmán, *s. m. p.* Generation, race, noble family, house.
 دو Dúdh, *s. m. s.* Milk; the juice or milk of certain bushes. *D. barhná*, *v. n.* To be weaned. *D.-bhái*, *s. m.* A foster-brother. *D.-pilái*, *s. f.* A wet nurse.
 دو Dúda, *s. m. p.* 1. Race, family. 2. Lamp-black, soot.
 دو Dúdhár, *a. s.* Giving much milk, milch.
 دو Do- or Du-dhárá, *a. s.* Two-edged (a sword).
 دو Dúdhal, *a. s.* See Dúdhár.
 دو Dúdhí, *a. s.* Milky, containing milky juice. *s. f.* 1. Starch. 2. Name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of Asclepias, Echites, Euphorbia, &c.
 دو Dudhiyá, *a. s.* Milky. *s. m.* See Dúdhí, sign 2.
 دو Dúr, *s. f. s. p.* Distance. *a.* Far, distant, remote. *prep.* Distant, far off. *D. bád*, God forbid (far be it!) *D. bhágná*, to abstain from. *D.-pár*, same as *D.-bád*.
 دو Daur,* *s. m. A.* 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, vicissitude, circuit. *D.-daur*, *s. m.* Prosperity. *D.-gardí*, *s. f.* Revolution, changing.
 دو Daurá, *s. m. h.* A large basket.
 دو Daurán, *s. m. A.* 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, circle, cycle. *D.-i-sar*, A swimming in the head.
 دو Dur-andesh, *a. p.* Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent.
 دو Diwrání, *s. f. s.* See Deo-rání.
 دو Do- or Du-ráhá, or -ráha, *s.*

m. p. A road dividing into two leading different ways.

دوربین *Dúr-bín, s. m. p.* A spy-glass, telescope. *a. 1.* Having the quality of shewing a distant object. *2.* Far-seeing; prudent, provident, ingenious. *Aql-e-dúrbín*, Solid judgment.

دورخا *Do- or Du-rukhá, a. p.* That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side.

دورخی *Do-rukhí, s. f. p.* A kind of bow.

دوردراز *Dur-daráz, a. p.* Far, distant, long.

دورسته *Do- or Du-rasta, or -rásta, a. p.* On both sides, right and left, (a row of houses, trees, &c.)

دورگا *Do- or Du-raggá, a. n.* Capricious, whimsical. *s. m.* A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side and bad on the other so as not to be depended on.

دورنگ *Do-rang, a. p.* Piebald, of two colours.

دورنگا *Do- or Du-rangá, a. p.* Capricious.

دورنگی *Do-rangí, s. f. p. 1.* The property of having two colours. *2.* Capriciousness, deceit. *a.* Of two colours, capricious, double-faced.

دوروزه *Do-roza, s. p.* The space of two days.

دورویه *Do- or Du-roya, a. p.* Double, two-faced.

دوری *Dúrí, s. f. p.* Distance, separation, absence.

دوری *Daurí, s. f. n. 1.* A basket. *2.* A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.

دور *Daur, s. f. s.* Attack, assault, endeavour, race, *D.-dhúp, s. f.* Labour and fatigue. *D.-dhúp karná,* To use great labour and exertion for

the accomplishment of any object.

D.-á-daurí, s. f. Running, hurry.

دورانا *Dauráná, v. a. s.* To cause to run, to drive, expedite, actuate.

دورآها *Dauráhá, s. m. s.* A runner, messenger, guide.

دورنا *Daurna, v. n. s.* To run.

D. dhúpná, To run violently, to use great exertion.

دورآها *Daurahá, s. m.* See دورآها.

دوزانو *Do-zánú, s. p.* The knees.

D. baithná, To kneel.

دوزخ *Dozakḥ, s. m. p.* Hell (*met.*) Belly.

دوزخی *Dozakhlí, a. p. 1.* Hellish, damned. *2.* Glutton.

دوزیره *Do-zíra, s. m. p.* A kind of rice.

دوساد *Dosád, or Dusád, s. m. n.* A low cast whose business it is to remove carcasses and to be executioners. [ed]

دوسار *Du-sár, a. p.* In two, divided.

دوساله *Do-sála, a. p.* Of two years old, two years old.

دوست *Dost, s. m. p.* A friend, lover, sweetheart. *D.-dár,* same as Dost. *D.-dúrí, s. f.* Friendship, love.

دوستی *Dostí, s. f. p.* Friendship, affection.

دوسر *Dúsar, s. m. s.* The second.

دوسرا *Dúsrá, a. s.* Second, other.

دوسرها *Do-sar-há, p.* Tete-a-tete.

دوسوتا *Do-sútá, s. m. s.* A kind of cloth the threads of which are double.

دوسی *Dosí, s. m. n. 1.* Thick soup, milk. *2.* A Musalmán milkman.

دوسیرا *Do- or Du-será, s. m. s.* A weight of two ser.

دوش *Dosh, s. p.* The shoulder, *adv.* Yesterday evening, last night.

دوشاله *Du-shála, s. m. s.* Two shawls.

دوشما Dosh-mál, *s. m. p.* A towel used by butchers, &c.
 دوشیزا Doshíza-gí, *s. f. p.* Virginity.
 دوشیا Doshíza, *s. f. p.* A virgin.
 دوشیا Doshína, *a. p.* Of last night. *s. A* shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
 دوپا Do-tarfa, *a. p. A.* On both sides.
 دوپار Do-tarfí, *a. p. A.* Mutual, on both sides.
 دوغ Dogh, *s. m. p.* Butter-milk.
 دوغلا Doghla, *a. p.* Mongrel.
 دوك Dúk, *s. m. p.* A spindle.
 دوكا Dúkán, *s. f. p.* A shop, workshop. *D.-dúr*, A shop-keeper.
 دوكا Dúkání, *s. f. p.* Shop-keeping. *s. m.* A shop-keeper.
 دوک Do-kasí, *a. p.* Two-personed, fit for two persons.
 دوک Do-kalá, *s. m. p.* 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock.
 دوک Do-kohá, *s. m. p.* A camel with two bunches (*Camelus bactrianus*).
 دوگ Do-gána, *a. p.* Double, two together. *s. m.* A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made.
 دوگ Du-guná, *a. s.* Two-fold.
 دوگندی Do-gan'dí chittí, *s. H.* A fomentor of quarrels; a go-between; one who flatters both parties in a dispute.
 دوگه Do-ghariyá, *s. s.* The space of two hours.
 دوا Dawal, Duwal, or Diwal, *s. pl. of* Daulat, *A.* Riches, &c.
 دول Dol-áb, *s. m. p.* A wheel for drawing water with.
 دول Daulat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Happiness, felicity. 2. Riches, wealth.

3. Fortune, prosperity. 4. Empire.
 5. Cause, occasion, effect.
 دولخانه Daulat-khána, *s. m. A. p.* (House of fortune), A palace, (your) house. *D.-e-kháss*, A royal residence, the king's palace.
 دولخواه Daulat-khwáh, *s. m. A. p.* A noble, a great man.
 دولخواهی Daulat-khwáhi, *s. f. A. p.* Fortune, prosperity.
 دولتسرا Daulat-sará, *s. f. A. p.* House, palace; your house.
 دولتمند Daulat-mand, *a. A. p.* Wealthy, rich, fortunate.
 دولتا Do-larâ, *s. m. H.* A necklace of two strings.
 دولمال کړنا Dol-mál karná, *s.* To wave, swing, undulate, hesitate.
 دولو Do- or Du-loh, } *s. f. s. A*
 دولوہی Do- or Du-lohí, } scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together.
 دولہا Dúlhá, or Dúlha, *s. m. H. A* bridegroom.
 دوم Duwum, or Dúam, *a. p. 1.* Second. 2. Inferior, second-rate.
 دومنزلہ Do-manzila, *a. p. A.* Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.)
 دون Dún, *a. A.* Base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
 دونا Dauná, *s. m. s.* A flower (*Artemisia Indica*).
 دونالی Do-nálí, *a. s.* Double-barrelled (a gun).
 دوند Dawind, *p. a. p.* A runner, racer.
 دونکی Donkí, *s. f. s.* Bellows.
 دونلی Do-nalí, *a. s.* Double-barrelled.
 دونوں Donon, *a. s.* Both. *D.-waqt milne*, The evening twilight when day and night meet.
 دونیم Do-ním, *p.* Two halves; divided into two.

- دوها Dohá, *s. m. s.* A couplet.
- دوهائی Dohái, *s. f. s. 1.* Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint. *D. tihái karná*, to make reiterated complaints.
- دوهتا Dohotá, *s. m. s.* A daughter's son.
- دوهرا Dohrá, *a. s.* Double.
- دوهراو Dohráo, *s. m. s.* Doubling, repetition.
- دوهنا Dohná, *v. a. s.* To milk.
- دوهنی Dohní, *s. f. s.* A milk-pail or vessel for milk.
- دوی Duwí, *a. p.* By twos, being two-fold or double. *s. f.* The being two or two-fold.
- دویم Doyam, *a. p.* Second.
- دە Dih, *s. m. p.* A village. *p. a.* (In comp.) Giving, giver.
- دە Dah, *a. p.* Ten. *D.-chand*, *a.* Tenfold, ten times. *D.-chanda-gí*, *s. f.* Ten-fold (a word with which they return a salutation). *Dah dar duniyá sattar dah ákhirat*, A benediction of faqírs signifying, charity will be returned seven-fold in the next world. *Dah-dilá*, *a.* 1. Faithless, inconsistent. 2. Brave, bold. *Dah-roza*, *s.* A ten days, a decade. *Dah-manní*, *a.* Holding ten mann. *Dah-yak* or *-yakí*, Tenth part.
- دها Dahá, *s. m. p. 1.* The ten days of the Muharram. 2. The models of the tombs of Hasan and Husain, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days.
- دهات Dihát, *s. m. pl. of Dih*, *p.* Villages; the country.
- دهار Dhár, *s. f. s. 1.* A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.) 4. Sharpness. *D. márná*, or *D. pór márná*, To condemn, dispise.

- دهار Duhár, *s. m. s.* A milker.
- دهارنا Dhárná, *v. a. s.* To hold, have, bear, sustain, support, uphold, keep, place, owe.
- دهاری Dhárí, *s. f. s. 1.* A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. 3. A plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Linn.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb).
- دهاك Dahák, *s. m. p.* The place of tens in arithmetic.
- دهاك Dhák, *s. f. H.* } A tree
- دهاكها Dhákhá, *s. m. H.* } (*Butea frondosa*).
- دهاگا Dhágá, *s. m. H.* A thread. *D. márná*, To quilt.
- دهان Dhán, *s. m. s.* The rice plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.
- دهان Dahán, *s. m. p.* The month of an orifice.
- دهانا Duháná, *v. a. s.* To cause to milk.
- دهانسا Dhánsná, *v. n. H.* To cough (a horse).
- دهانك Dhánuk, *s. m. s.* A bowman, an archer.
- دهانگر Dhángar, *s. m. H.* A cas whose business it is to dig the earth.
- دهانویا Dhánwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A thrasher.
- دهانه Dahána, *s. m. p. 1.* The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
- دهانی Dhání, *s. f. s. 1.* A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
- دهاو Dháo, *s. m. s.* See Dhárí sig. 3.
- دهائی Dahái, *s. f. p. 1.* The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetic.

دھائی Duhái, *s. f. s.* See Dohái.
 دھا Dháe, *s. f. s.* A nurse.
 دھباش Dah-báshí, *s. m. p. t.* A commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust, a valet (dubash).
 دھبلá, *s. m. n.* A petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs.
 دھاپپá, *s. m. n.* 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow.
 دھاتُورá, *s. m. s.* A plant, (Datura, or Thorn-apple.)
 دھاجá, *s. f. s.* A strip of cloth, a standard, flag, pendant.
 دھahr, *s. m. A.* 1. Time, an age. 2. Custom, habit, mode, manner. 3. Care, solicitude. 4. The world. 5. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger. 6. Atheism.
 دھur, *s. m. n.* Limit, either beginning or end, as, *D. se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.
 دھurá, *a. s.* Double.
 دھورانá, *v. a. s.* To fold, double, repeat.
 دھارنá, *v. a. s.* 1. To place, put down, assume, put on. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold. *Dhar-dena*, or *-baithná*, A mode of extorting payment for a debt or compliance with any demand.
 دھارí, *a. A.* Relating to time or fortune.
 دھurí, *s. f. s.* An axle, axle-tree.
 دھاریyá, *s. m. A.* An atheist.
 دھुरiyáná, *v. a. s.* To throw dust; to winnow, to sift.
 دھاریchá, *s. m. n.* The second husband of a Hindu widow among the lower classes.

دھارá, *s. m. n.* A weight. *Dh. bándhná*, To make up a standard to weigh by (with bricks or any thing else).
 دھوسá, *s. m. n.* Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool.
 دھاسáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to be thrust into, to thrust.
 دھاسán, } *s. m. n.* A slough,
 دھاسáo, } bog, quagmire, swamp.
 دھاسakná, *v. n. n.* To give way, to sink (as a quagmire or bog).
 دھاسan, *s. m. n.* See Dhasán.
 دھاسná, *v. n. n.* To be pierced, stuck into, penetrated, thrust into; to sink, to enter.
 دھاش, *s. A.* Astonishment, amazement. *a.* Stupefied with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation.
 دھیش, *s. f. p.* Charity, bounty.
 دھشhat, *s. f. A.* Fear, terror. *D.-angez*, Horrible, hideous. *D.-nák, a.* Alarming.
 دھقان, *s. m. p. A.* A villager, husbandman, headman of a village.
 دھقانí, *s. m. f. A. p. 1.* A villager, &c. *v. s.* 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
 دھقانیyat, *s. f. A.* Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity.
 دھكá, } *s. m. n.* A shove,
 دھكیل, } jolt, push. *Dh. dená*, To shove, push, precipitate.
 دھكیلná, *v. a. n.* To shove, push, jostle.
 دھhal, *s. m. p.* A drum.
 دھlá, *s. m. p.* Ten (at cards).
 دھلáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to wash.

دھلائی Dhuláí, *s. f. s.* Washing, price of washing.

دھلوانا Dhulwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be washed.

دھلی Dhlí, *s. m. p.* The city of Delhi. See Dillí.

دھلی Dhlí, *s. f. s.* A threshold.

دھلیانا Dhuliyáná, *v. a. s.* See Dhuriyáná.

دھلیز Dhlíz, or Dhlíz, *s. f. p.* A portico, threshold.

دھم Dahum, *a. p.* Tenth.

دھمادھم Dhamádhham, *s. m. H.* The sound of stamping, thumping.

دھماکا Dhamáká, *s. m. H.* A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.

دھمال Dhammál, *s. m. H.* Running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmán faqírs).

دھمدھمانا Dhamdhamáná, *v. a. H.* To make a noise (with the feet by running about overhead).

دھمکا Dhamká, *s. m. H.* 1. Threatening, chiding. 2. Thump, noise of any thing fallen.

دھمکانا Dhamkáná, *v. a. H.* To threaten, chide, snub.

دھمکاھٹ Dhamkáhaṭ, *s. f. H.* Threatening.

دھمکانا Dhamakuná, *v. n. H.* 1. To throb, to shoot (as pain), to palpitate, to thump. 2. To flash, to glimmer.

دھمکی Dhamkí, *s. f. H.* Threatening.

دھملا Dhumlá, *a. s.* Blind, dim-sighted.

دھملائی Dhumláí, *s. f. s.* Gloominess.

دھن Dahan, *s. m. p.* Mouth.

دھن Duhn, *s. m. A.* Oil, ointment.

دھنا Dahná, *a. s.* Right, the opposite of left.

دھنا Duhná, *v. n. s.* To be milked.

دھنا Dhunuá, *v. a. s.* 1. To comb card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head) from vexation.

دھندا Dihinda, *p. a. p.* Giving giver.

دھندھ Dhundh, *s. m. s.* Haziness, dim-sightedness.

دھندھلا Dhundhlá, *a. s.* Foggy, misty, dull.

دھندھلائی Dhundhlái, *s. f. s.* Dimness, cloudiness.

دھنشنا Dhanśná, *v. n. H.* See Dhasná.

دھنک Dhanuk, *s. f. s.* A bow.

دھنکائی Dhan-kaṭí, *s. f. s.* The season for cutting rice.

دھنکانا Dhunakuá, *v. a. s.* To card or comb (cotton).

دھنکی Dhanukí, *s. f. s.* The bow with which cotton is cleaned.

دھنوان Dhunwán, *s. m. s.* Smoke.

دھنوی Dhunwí, *s. f. s.* See دھنکی

دھنیا Dhaniyá, *s. m. s.* Coriander seed (Coriandrum sativum). *Dhaniyá ki khoprí men pání piláná, v. a. T.* To harass, disturb.

دھنیا Dhuniyá, *s. m. s.* A carder, a comber (of cotton).

دھنیت Duhnīyat, *s. f. A.* Ointment.

دھنيس Dhanes, *s. m. s.* The name of a bird with a very large bill (Buceros).

دھنیه Dhunehá, *s. m. s.* See Dhuniyá.

دھو Dhau, *s. f. s.* A kind of wood (Lythrum fruticosum, *Lin.* Grislea tomentosa, *Roxb.*)

دھوا Dhawá, *s. m. H.* A caste of palakí bearers who are Musalmáns.

دھوان Dhuwán, *s. m. s.* Smoke.

دھوبن Dhobín, *s. f. s.* A washer-woman.

دھوبی Dhobí, *s. m. s.* A washer-man.

دھوپ Dhúp, *s. f. n.* Sunshine.

دھوتر Dahotrâ, *s. m. p.* Tithe, tenth-part.

دھوتی Dhotí, *s. f. s.* A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the thighs and fastened behind.

دھوری Dhúrí, *s. f. s.* An axle-tree.

دھوریایا Dhúriyâ-belâ, *s. m. n.* A species of jasmine.

دھوس Dhúsnâ, *v. a. n.* To ram, stuff; to butt (as horned cattle).

دھوک Dhokhá, *s. m. n.* Deceit, deception, disappointment.

دھول Dhúl, *s. f. s.* Dust.

دھول Dhaul, *s. f. n.* A thump, rap, slap. *Dh. jarnâ*, or *lagânâ*, or *márnâ*, *v. a.* To thump. *Dh. lagnâ*, *v. n.* To suffer loss.

دھولانا Dhaulánâ, } *v. a. n.* To
دھولایانا Dhauliyánâ, } thump,
box, slap.

دھوم Dhúm, *s. f. n.* Tumult, bustle, noise, fame. *Dh.-dhúm*, *s. f.* Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.

دھوم Dhúm, *s. m. s.* Smoke.

دھوما Dhúma, *s. m. s.* The name of a colour like that of smoke.

دھومس Dhúm-râ, or -lá, *s. m. s.* See Dhúma. *a.* Smoke-coloured.

دھون Dhúnâ, *s. m. s.* Rosin.

دھونا Dhonâ, *v. a. s.* To wash, washing.

دھوندھ Dhúndhar, *s. f. s.* Fog-giness.

دھوندھرا Dhúndhrâ, *a. s.* Foggy, dull, gloomy.

دھونسنا Dhúnsná, *v. a. n.* See Dhúsnâ.

دھونکنا Dhaunkná, *v. a. s.* To blow (with bellows).

دھونوا Dhúnwâ, *s. m. s.* Smoke. *Dhúnwân-dhúr*, *a* Smoky.

دھونوارا Dhúnwârâ, *s. m. s.* A chimney.

دھونی Dhúní, *s. f. s.* 1. Smoke.

2. A fire lighted by a Hindu faqír over which he sits, imbibing the smoke by way of penance. It is practised in the way of Dharnâ to extort compliance with their demands. Hence *Dhúní denâ*, 'To dun, importune; to smoke. *Dh. lagání*, 'To insist obstinately; to persevere in a demand. 3. Fumigation by way of exorcising, or as a medical application. *Dh. lenâ*, 'To inhale smoke, to undergo fumigation.

دھوئی Dhoí, *s. f. n.* Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.

دھی Dahí, *s. m. s.* Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *D.-wâlâ*, *s. m.* A seller of sour milk.

دھیز Dihez, or Dahez, *s. m. a.* A dowry, a portion; everything a wife carries with her to her husband.

دھیل Dahel, *s. m. n.* The name of a bird (Coracias).

دھیمار Dhímar, } *s. m. s.* A fish-
دھینوار Dhínwar, } erman; name
دھیوار Dhíwar, } of a caste of
fishermen.

دھینو Dhenú, *s. f. s.* A milch-cow.

دھی Dai, *s. p.* The tenth solar month or December.

دیا Diyâ, *s. m. s.* A lamp. *D.-salâí*, *s. f.* A match.

دیاچیر Dayájír, *pl. of* دیاچیر, Darkness, dark nights.

دیار Diyâr, *s. m. a.* A country, region, province.

ديانٔ Diyánat, *s. f. A.* Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *D.-dár, a.* Honest, just, conscientious.

ديبا Debá, *s. m. P.* Brocade, gold tissue.

ديباجه Dibája, *s. m. A.* Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.

ديبدار Debdár, *s. m. s.* The mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*).

ديبي Debí, *s. f. s.* The Hindu goddess (*Bhowáni, Durgá, &c.*)

ديت Diyat, *s. f. A.* The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid, for murder, wounding, or maiming.

ديجا Dejá or Daijá, *s. m. s.* Dowry, portion.

ديچور Daijúr, *s. m. P. 1.* The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Everything black.

ديد Díd, *s. m. f. P.* Sight, seeing, show, spectacle.

ديدار Dídár, *s. m. P.* Sight, interview. *D.-khwáh,* Seeking or soliciting an interview.

ديدارو Dídárú, *a. P.* Well-looking, personable.

ديدبازي Díd-bází, *s. f. P.* Looking about one, taking the air, reconnoitering.

ديدن Dídán, *s. P.* To see, seeing.

ديدني Dídání, *a. P.* Fit or worthy to be seen.

ديدوديد Díd-wa-díd, *s. m. P.* Interview.

ديده Dída, *p. P.* Seen, having seen or observed. *s. m.* The eye; a wanton or impudent eye; impudence. *Dhoyá-dída,* An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *Díde phárná,* To look steadfastly. *Dída-rezí, s. f. P.* Fatiguing to the eyes, as minute objects.) *Dída kholná,* To consider ma-

turely. *Dída-bán* or *-wán,* The sight (of a gun, &c.) *Dída-o-dánista,* Wisely, wittingly, purposely. *Dída-díl se, a.* With heart and soul.

ديبر Dair, *s. m. P.* An idol-temple

ديبر Der, *s. f. P.* Delay, tardiness, slowness. *adv.* Late, slow, a long time. *D.-pá, a.* Durable. *D.-pá s. f.* Durability. *D.-gáh, adv.* Always

ديروز Díroz, *adv. P.* Yesterday.

ديري Derí, *s. f. P.* Lateness, delay, slowness. *D. lagná,* To be late, slow, &c.

ديرينه Derína, *a. P. 1.* Old. Wise, cunning.

ديس Des, *s. m. s.* Country, territory, region.

ديسي Desí, *a. s.* Of the same country; native.

ديکها Dekhá, *s. m. s.* Sight, seeing. *D.-dekhí,* Emulation, competition.

ديکهلانا Dekhláná, *v. a. s.* See کهلانا

ديکھنا Dekhná, *v. a. s.* To see, look at, inspect, behold, perceive, experience. *D. bhálná,* To see, look at. *Dikhná, v. n.* To look, to appear

ديکھواييا Dekhwaíyá, *s. m. s.* Spectator, beholder.

ديگ Deg, *s. f. P.* A cauldron. *D.-dán, s. m.* A fire-place, a trivet. *D.-sho,* A scullion.

ديگچه Deg-cha, *s. m. P.* A pot, small cauldron.

ديگر Dígar, *a. P.* Other, another

ديگرگون Dígar-gún, *a. P.* Changed in form or figure.

ديمك Dímak, *s. f. P.* White-an-

دين Dín, *s. m. A.* Faith, religion. *D.-dár, a.* Virtuous, religious. *D. dári, s. f.* Attention to religion.

دين Dain, *s. m. A.* Debt. *D.-dá* A debtor.

دينا Dená, or Díná, *v. a. s. T*

give, grant, yield. *D.-pánd, s. m.*
 Traffick, profit and loss.
 دینا *Dínár, s. m. A.* A coin; a
 ducat, a dinar.
 دین لین *Den-len, s. m. s.* Pecuni-
 ary transactions upon interest, debts
 and credit; barter, traffick.
 دیو *Dew, s. m. P.* A demon.
 دیو Dew, or Dewá, *s. m. s.* A god,
 idol. *s. f.* A temple.
 دیو Dewá, *s. m. s.* A giver.
 دیوار *Díwár, } s. f. P.* A wall. *D.-*
 دیوال *Díwál, } gírí, s. f.* Ta-
 pestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
 دیوال Dewálá, *s. m. H.* Bank-
 ruptcy.
 دیوال بند *Dewál-band, s. m. P.* A
 soldier. See *Dúálí*.
 دیوالی *Dewáleí, s. f. s.* Barter,
 traffick.
 دیوالی Dewálí, *s. f. s.* A Hindu
 festival when Lakshmí is worship-
 ped.
 دیوالی *Díwálí, s. f. P.* A leather
 strap, belt. See *Dúálí*.
 دیوالی Dewáliyá, *a. s.* Bankrupt.
 دیوان *Díwán, s. m. P.* 1. A tribu-
 nal. 2. A steward, a minister, a
 secretary. 3. A book of poems, the
 rhymes of the different poems ending
 successively with every letter of the
 Alphabet. *D.-i-qlá, s. m.* A prime-
 minister, wazír. *D.-i-kháss, s. m.*
 Privy council chamber. *D.-k'hána,*
 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court,
 hall, hall of audience. *D.-i-ám,* Pub-
 lic hall of audience. *D.-pan, s. m.*
 for *Díwána-pan, q. v.*
 دیوانی *Díwánagí, s. f. P.* Insanity.
 دیوانی *Díwána, a. P.* Mad, insane,
 inspired. *D.-pan,* Madness, insa-
 nity.
 دیو Dewtá, *s. m. f. s.* A heathen
 god.

دیوٹ Daiyús, *s. m. A.* A content-
 ed cuckold, or one who winks at the
 fornication of his wife or female rela-
 tions from interested motives.
 دیودار *Dewdárú, s. m. s.* A me-
 dicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*).
 دیور Dewar, *s. m. s.* Husband's
 younger brother.
 دیورانی *Dewrání, or Diwrání, s. f.*
s. Husband's younger brother's wife.
 دیوستان *Dew-stán, s. f. P.* The
 habitation of demons.
 دیوک *Díwak, s. f. P.* The white
 ant.
 دیوک اندر *Dew-kándar, s. m. H.*
 Water-cresses.
 دیول Dewal, *s. m. s.* An idol-tem-
 ple.
 دیولی *Dewlí, s. f. H.* 1. A fish-
 scale. 2. The scale or scab of small
 pox. 3. A small lamp.
 دیونامروا *Dewná-marwá, s. m. s.*
 A shrub (*Ocymum*).
 دیوی *Deví, s. f. s.* See *Debí*.
 دیه *Díh, s. m. P.* A village. *Dihát,*
pl. Villages; the country (in opposi-
 tion to the town.)

३ *Khal in Sanskrit*
30 in Persian

३ Is written thus to denote the
Nágarí ३, which is the twenty-ninth
 letter of the Sanscrit alphabet, and
 has no corresponding sound or cha-
 racter in the Arabic or Persian. It
 is pronounced by applying the tip of
 the tongue inverted to the palate. It
 is sometimes used for the common *d*
 and vice versâ.

داب *Dáb, s. f. s.* A grass (*Poa*
cynosuroides).

دات *Dát, s. f. H.* Snubbing,
 browbeating, threatening, checking.

دَاتْنَا *Dátná*, *v. a. n.* To snub, check, threaten, browbeat.

دَارْه *Dārḥ*, *s. f. s.* A jaw tooth or grinder.

دَارْهِي *Dārḥí*, *s. f. s.* A beard.

دَاك *Dák*, *s. f. n.* 1. A post (for conveying letters, also relay of horses or of pálkí bearers) 2. A post-office. 3. Perpetual vomiting.

دَاكَا *Dáká*, *s. m. n.* An attack by robbers. *D. dená*, *paṇá*, or *ḍálná*, To rob.

دَاكْنَا *Dákná*, *v. a. n.* To vomit.

دَاكُو *Dákú*, *s. m. n.* A robber.

دَاكِيَا *Dákiyá*, *s. m. n.* 1. A robber. 2. A post-man.

دَال *Dál*, *s. f. n.* A branch, bough. *Ek ḍal*, *a.* Of one piece, without joining.

دَالْنَا *Dálná*, *v. a. n.* To throw down, fling, cast, drop, pour, lay, push, thrust, set, shake, submit, throw throw away, destroy. *Dal-dená*, *v. a.* To throw away.

دَالِي *Dálí*, *s. f. n.* 1. A present of fruit, &c., a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, bough.

دَامَر *Dámar*, *s. m. n.* Resin, a torch.

دَانْتْنَا *Dánṭná*, *v. a. n.* See *Dátná*.

دَانْد *Dánd*, *s. m. s.* 1. Retaliation, revenge, punishment, forfeit. 2. An oar, a stick. 3. The backbone. 4. A line. *D. bharná*, *v. a.* To fine, punish.

دَانْدَا *Dándá*, *s. m. s.* Landmarks.

دَانْدْنَا *Dándṇá*, *v. a. s.* To retaliate, take revenge, fine, punish.

دَانْدِي *Dándí*, *s. m. s.* A rower.

دَانْس *Dáns*, *s. m. n.* 1. The sting of a reptile, &c. 2. A large mosquito or gad-fly.

دَانْك *Dánk*, *s. m. n.* 1. See *Dáns* (1.) 2. Foil.

دَبَا *Dabbá*, *s. m. n.* A leathery vessel for holding oil. *Dibbá*, *s. m. n.* A small box.

دَبَانَا *Dubáná*, *v. a. n.* 1. To cause to sink, to immerse. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.

دَبْدَبَانَا *Dabḍabáná*, *v. n. n.* To fill with water or tears (the eyes).

دَبْرَا *Dabrá*, *s. m. n.* Marshy land a puddle.

دَبْكِي *Dubkí*, *s. f. n.* A dip, a dive.

دَبُونَا *Duboná*, *v. a. n.* To drown, ruin, &c. See *Dubáná*.

دَبْبِي *Dibbí*, *s. f. n.* A cartouch box.

دَبِيَا *Dibiyá*, *s. f. n.* A very small box.

دَبْتْنَا *Dapaṭná*, *v. n. n.* To gallop to bawl to.

دَبْه *Daph*, *s. m. corr. of* دَف.

دَبْهَالِي *Daph-álí*, *s. m. corr. of* دَفَالِي.

دَر *Dar*, *s. m. f. s.* Fear.

دَرَانَا *Daráná*, *v. a. s.* To frighten. *a.* Frightful, terrible.

دَرْنَا *Darná*, *v. n. s.* To fear.

دَرْوِيَا *Darwaiyá*, *a. s.* Fearful. A coward.

دَسْنَا *Dasna*, *v. a. s.* To bite or sting as venomous animals.

دَاكَار *Dakár*, *s. f. n.* A belch.

دَاكَارْنَا *Dakárná*, *v. n. n.* 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, to low. *D. baiṭhná*, or *júná*, *v. n.* To embezzle.

دَاكَائِي *Dakait*, *s. m. n.* A robber, pirate.

دَاكَائِي *Dakaití*, *s. f. n.* Robbery.

دَاكَانَا *Digáná*, *v. a. n.* To cause to shake or move.

دَاكَنَا *Digná*, *v. n. n.* 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, vibrate, tremble, quaver, move.

دُلَانَا *Duláná*, *v. a. s.* To move, shake, swing.

دالو Dālwaná, *v. a. n.* To cause to throw, &c. See Dálná.

داند Dandá, *s. m. s.* A staff; the beam of a pair of scales.

داندی Dandí, *s. f. s.* A staff; a handle, the beam of a pair of scales; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *Dandí, n.* The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbor-tristis* which is used for dyeing.

داندک Dandk, *s. m. n.* The sting of a reptile, particularly of a scorpion.

داندکیل Dandkílá, *a. n.* Armed with a sting.

دوب Dob, or Dúb, *s. m. n.* A dip, dive, plunge, immersion, a dip (in die or colouring). *D. dená,* To dip in die or colouring.

دوبن Dúbná, *v. n. n.* 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, drowned. 3. To set, to sink. 4. To be absorbed in business or study. *Dil dúbná,* To faint.

دورا Dorá, *s. m. s.* 1. Thread, line, cord. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. *A'nnkh ká dorá,* A bloodshot eye. *Dore dálná, v. a.* 1. To stretch a quilt. 2. To utter a long-continued sound like the *Amaduvade* (*Fringilla amandava*). *Gardan ká dorá,* A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.

دوری Dorí, *s. f. n.* A string, cord, thread, rope.

دوریای Doriyá, *s. m. n.* Striped muslin.

دوریای Doriya, *s. m. n.* Lace.

دول Daul, *s. m. n.* 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape.

دولای Dolá, *s. m.* Dolí, *s. f. s.* A kind of sedan.

دولن Dolná, *v. n. s.* 1. To move, shake or be shaken. 2. To swing. 3. To roam, ramble, rove.

دوم Dom, } *s. m. n.* 1. A low
دومرا Domrá, } cast of Hindus.

2. A cast of Musalmáns, the males of which are musicians and the females sing and dance in the presence of females only.

دومنی Domní, *s. f. n.* A female of the Dom caste. *v. s.*

دوگا Dongá, *s. m.* Dongí, *s. f. n.* 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe. 3. A trough.

دهاب Dhábá, *s. m. n.* 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house extending three or four cubits beyond the wall.

دھاک Dhák, *s. m. n.* A tree (*Butea frondosa*).

دھالنا Dhálná, *v. a. n.* 1. To cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, tilt, spill. 2. (met.) To do mischief, to mar.

دھانا Dháná, *v. a. n.* To break, knock down, raze, demolish.

دھانپنا Dhámpná, *v. a. n.* To cover, to conceal.

دھب Dhab, *s. m. n.* Shape, form; manner, method, mode; dexterity.

دھپنا Dhápná, *v. n. n.* To be covered.

دھٹھا Dhātthá, *s. m. n.* A plug, a cork.

دھری Dihurí, *s. f. n.* Threshold, door.

دھکار Dhakár, *s. f. n.* *corr. of* Dakár, *q. v.*

دھکیل Dhakel, *s. m. n.* A shove, push, thrust.

دھکیلنا Dhakelná, *v. a. n.* To shove, push, jostle.

دھالانا Dhaláná, *v. a. n.* To cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour.

دھالنا Dhalná, *v. n. n.* 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to spill. 2. To roll, to be inclined, to decline.

دھندھوانا Dhundhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to seek.

دھندھورا Dhandhorá, *s. m. s.* Publication by beat of drum.

دھوانا Dhawáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to raze or pull down.

دھورا Dhorá, *s. m. n.* The tomb carried about in the Muharram.

دھوکا Dhúká, *s. m. n.* Tapping or shoving.

دھول Dhol, *s. m. n.* A large drum.

دھولک Dholak, or Dholkí, *s. f. n.* A small drum.

دھولیا Dholiyá, *s. m. n.* A drummer.

دھوندھنا Dhúndhná, *v. a. s.* To seek, search for.

دھیا Dhaiyá, *s. m. n.* A measure of two and a half ser.

دھیر Dhier, *s. m. n.* A heap. *a.* Much, plenty.

دھیری Dherí, *s. f. n.* A heap.

دھیل Dhíl, *s. f. n.* Looseness; remissness, laziness, inattention.

دھیلا Dhelá, *s. m. n.* A clod, a lump.

دھیلá, *a. n.* Loose; remiss, lazy, inattentive.

دھیلái, *s. f. n.* See Dhíl.

دھینری Dhenrí, *s. f. n.* The capsule of the poppy or cotton tree; a poppy-head; an ornament worn in the ear.

دھینکا Dhenká, *s. m. n.* A machine for pounding.

دھینکái Dhenklí, *s. f. n.* 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

دھیو Dheú, *s. m. n.* A wave.

دیره Derh, *a. n.* One and a half. *Derh-páo*, Three-eighths. *D.-pauwá*, A weight, three-eighths of a ser.

دیل Díl, *s. m. n.* Stature, body.

دیلá, *s. m. n.* See Dhelá.

دینگمارنا Ding-márná, *v. a. n.* To boast.

دیورھا Dewrhá, *s. m. n.* 1. Ha as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning.

دیورھانا Dewrhaná, *v. a. n.* To take one of and a half.

دیورھی Dewrhi, *s. f. n.* A threshold, door, antichamber. *D.-dár*, door-keeper.

دھور Dehur, *s. f. n.* A volley; several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Zál, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian words, except as a substitute for Dál, appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like the English *th* in *thou*; but in Persian and Hindustání it has the sound of *z*. In Abjad it stands for 700: and in way of abbreviation it is written *Zi-hijja*, the last month of the Arab lunar year.

ذبح Zábih, *p. a. a.* A sacrifice; a butcher. *Sad-uz-zábih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

ذات Zát, *s. f. a.* 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. Essence, nature, so substance, property; the body, person; cast. *Z.-ul-jamb*, *s. m. n.* The Pleurisy. *Z.-jáná*, To become an outcast. *Z.-dená*, To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c., with a person of another sect; also to give cast to receive into any sect as a member. *Z.-lená*, or *márná*, To deprive another of cast by touching his food, &c.

ذات الجنب Zát-ul-jamb, *s. m. n.* The pleurisy.

ذات الرئ *Zát-ur-riya, s. m. A.* Peripneumony or pneumonia (Inflammation of the lungs).

ذات *Zátí, a. A.* Essential, natural.

ذات *Záf, s. m. A.* Sudden death.

ذات *Zákir, p. a. A.* Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.

ذات *Záhil, a. A.* Careless, forgetful.

ذات *Záiq, p. a. A.* Fasting.

ذات *Záiqua, s. m. A.* The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *Z.-shinás*, Knowing in taste, an epicurean.

ذات *Zabh, s. f. A.* A sacrifice, slaughter. *Z. karná*, To sacrifice, to kill (animals for food according to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter.

ذات *Zabíh, p. A.* Sacrificed. *s. m. A.* sacrifice. *Z.-ulláh*, A name of Ismáíl the son of Ibráhím.

ذات *Zakháir, s. pl. of ذخيرة.*

ذات *Zukhr, } s. m. A.* Treasures, provisions, victuals, stores.

Zarrá, A. See ذرة.

ذات *Zurára, s. m. A.* Particles scattered from anything in pounding.

ذات *Zirá, s. m. A.* 1. A cubit, a yard. 2. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.

ذات *Zirwat, or Zurwat, s. f. A.* 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.

ذات *Zarra,* s. m. A.* An atom, a particle, a little. *Z.-wár*, A little, at all.

ذات *Zarrí, s. f. A. dim. of Zarra,* q. v.

ذات *Zuáf,* s. m. A.* Deadly venom.

ذات *Zaqan, s. m. A.* The chin, the beard. *Cháh-i-zaqan, s. m. A.* dimple in the chin.

ذكا *Zaká, s. m. A.* Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *Zuká, s. m.* The sun.

ذكاوت *Zakáwat, s. f. A.* Brightness of genius, acuteness.

ذكر *Zikr, s. m. A.* 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the Qurán and recital of the praise and names of God.

ذكر *Zakar, s. m. A.* Penis; male, masculine.

ذكورة *Zukúra, s. m. A.* The male sex.

ذكي *Zakí,* a. A.* 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. *Zakiy-ul-maí*, Of a splendid genius.

ذل *Zull, s. m. A.* Baseness, meanness. *Zill, s. m.* Gentleness, ease.

ذلات *Zalálat, s. f. A.* Abjection, obsequiousness.

ذلام *Zulám, s. m. P.* The colick.

ذلت *Zillat, s. f. A.* Baseness, meanness.

ذلق *Zalq, s. m. A.* A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *Harf-uz-zalq*, Lingual letter, as *l, r, n.*

ذل *Zalal, s. A.* Meanness, baseness.

ذليل *Zalíl, a. A.* Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, base, wretched.

ذم *Zamm, s. f. A.* Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.

ذمه *Zimma, s. m. A.* Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity; lineage. *Z. lená*, To take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.

ذميم *Zaanim, a. m. } A. Bad, de-*
ذميمه *Zamíma, a. f. } praved ;*
loathsome.

ذنب Zamb,* *s. m. A.* A crime, sin, fault.

ذنب Zanab,* *s. m. A.* 1. A tail.
2. The descending node.

ذو Zú, *s. A.* A lord, a master : (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with ; as, *Zu-l-jalál*, Possessed of glory, glorious.

ذواق Zauwâq, *s. m. A.* A taster.

ذوالفقار Zu-l-faqâr, *s. A.* A sword possessed by Muhammad and afterwards by Alí.

ذوالقرنین Zu-l-qarnín, *A.* An epithet of Alexander (*lit.* Possessor of two horns, implying that he conquered the globe from east to west).

ذوانب Zawánib, *s. pl. qf Zanab*, *A.* Tails.

ذوق Zauq, *s. m. A.* Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *Z.-se*, *adv.* With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.

ذوي Zawí, *pl. in obj. case of Zú*. *q. v.*

ذهب Zahab, *s. A.* Gold.

ذهل Zahl, *s. m. A.* Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.

ذهن Zihn*, *s. m. A.* Understanding, memory, genius, ability. *Z.-i-daqq*, A subtle genius.

ذهول Zuhúl, *s. m. A.* Oblivion, forgetting.

ذهين Zahín, *a. A.* Sagacious, ingenious.

ذي Zí, *obj. case of Zú, q. v.* *Zí-hayát*, Endowed with life ; an animal. *Zí-khírad*, *a.* Endowed with wisdom. *Zí-rúh*, An animal, a rational being. *Zí-hosh*, *a.* Sensible.

ذي حجة Zí-hijja, *s. m. A.* The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year, (on the 10th day is the festival of Baqar-id).

ذيل Zail, *s. m. A.* The skirt of a

garment, the train of a robe ; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing ; train, retinue ; the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر

ر Re, is the tenth letter of the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet. Its pronunciation is that of the English r, when fully sounded. In Abjad it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lám* and *dál*, and sometimes *ye* is used for it. In manacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates denotes the month Rabí-ul-auwal.

راب Ráb, *s. f. H.* Sirup.

رابطة Rábita, *s. m. A.* Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.

رات Rát, *s. f. s.* Night. *R. the aur sáng bahut*,—imports, The time short and there is much to be done.

راتب Rátib, *s. m. A.* Daily allowance of food, allowance, rations, provision.

راتبة Ratiba, *s. m. A.* Salary, stipend, pay.

راتنا Rátná, *v. a. s.* To die (with a colour), to stain.

راج Ráj, *s. m. s.* Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. [lay

راج Ráj, *s. m. p.* A mason, bricklayer.

راجا Rájá, *s. m. s.* A king, prince.

راجپوت Ráj-pút, *s. m. s.* 1. A descendant of a Rájá. 2. The name of a tribe.

راجپوتانه Ráj-pútána, *a. s. p.* Li- or belonging to the Rájputs. The province of Ajmír is so called.

راجده Ráj-dhání, *s. f. s.* The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.

راج Ráj-wará, *s. m. s.* The country of Rájás; the province of Ajmír.

راجه Ráj-hans, *s. m. s.* A goose.

راجه Ráehhas, *s. m. s.* A demon, giant, goblin

راح Ráhat, *s. f. A.* Quiet, repose, care, tranquillity.

راه Ráhim, *a. A.* Compassionate.

راد Rád, *s. f. H.* Pus, matter.

راه Rádhá, *n. pr. s.* The name of Krishna's mistress.

راه Rárh, *s. m. s.* That part of Bengal lying west of the Ganges.

راز Ráz, *s. m. P. 1.* A secret, a mystery. 2. A mason, bricklayer.

رازيوش Ráz-poshí, *s. f. P.* Keeping or concealing of secrets.

راز Ráz-dár, *a. P.* Trusty, faithful, confident. *Ráz-dárí, s. f.* Keeping of secrets, secrecy.

راز Ráziq, *s. m. A.* Sustainer, affording sustenance (a title of God).

رازنه Raz-i-nihufta, *P.* A secret.

راز Ráz-niyáz, *s. P.* Secrets of lovers, loving prattle.

راه Rás, *s. f. H. 1.* The reins of a bridle. 2. Usury: see Ugáhi. 3. Adoption. *R biṭháná, or lená, To* adopt a son.

راه Rás, *s. m. A.* The head; a head of cattle, (i. e. an ox, horse, &c.) *R-us-saratán, The* summer solstice. *R-ul-jadí, The* winter solstice. *R-faqat, A* horse of middling breed. *R-kalán, A* high-bred horse.

راست Rást, *a. P. 1.* Right, true, good, just, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. *adv.*

Actually, certainly. *R. ḡná, v. n.* To regain one's temper, to be set to rights.

راستقا Rástá, *s. m. P.* A road, way.

راستباز Rást-báz, *a. P.* Faithful, to be depended on. *Rást-bází, s. f.* Fidelity.

راستگو Rást-go, *a. P.* Speaking truth.

راست معامله Rást-muámala, *a. P.* A. Proper, just, of good actions.

راستی Rástí, *s. f. P.* Fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude, straightness.

راستخ Rásiḵh, *a. A.* Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.

راسو Rású, *s. m. P.* A moungoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.

راسي Rásí, *a. A.* Of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so.

راشد Ráshid, *a. A.* Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path.

راشي Ráshí, *s. m. A.* Briber.

راضي Rází, *a. A.* Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *R-ba-rizá, God* willing. *R-náma, s. m.* An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled given by the plaintiff; the defendant gives a *Sáfi-náma, (A* general release.)

راغ Rágh, *s. m. P. 1.* A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. 2. The top of a hill. 3. A pleasant verdant meadow. 4. A villa, a summer-house.

راغب Rághib, *p. a. A.* Willing, wishing. *a.* Desirous, curious.

رافي Ráfizí,* *s. m. A.* A heretic, particularly a Shíá.

رافع Ráfi, *p. a. A. 1.* Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.

راقب Ráqib, *s. m. A.* A rival, an observer.

راقم Ráqim, *p. a. A. Writing. s. m.* A writer. *R.-ul-hurúf*, The writer of these letters—of this epistle or book, &c.

راكب Rákib, *p. a. A. Riding, mounted. s. m.* A rider.

راكس Rákas, *s. m. s.* A demon, goblin, giant.

راكهنا Rákhná, *v. a. s.* See Rakhná.

راكه Rákh, *s. f. s.* Ashes.

راگ Rág, *s. m. s. 1.* A mode in music, music, song, tune. 2. Anger.

راگینی Ráginí, *s. f. s.* A mode in music, the wife of a rág.

رال Rál, *s. f. s. 1.* Resin, pitch. 2. Saliva.

رام Rám, *a. p.* Obedient, tame. *s. m.* A domestic, one who receives orders.

رام Rám, *s. m. s.* See Ráma-chandra.

راماين Rámáyan, *s. f. s.* An epic poem by Válmiki containing the history of Ráma.

رامپی Rámpí, *s. f. H.* See رانپی.

رام ترائی Rám-turái, *s. f. H.* The name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

رام جانی Rám-janí, *s. f. s.* A Hindu dancing girl, a prostitute.

رام چندر Ráma-chandra, *n. pr. s.* The son of Dasaratha and conqueror of Lanká or Ceylon: he was the seventh Avatár of Vishnú.

ران Rán, *s. f. p.* The thigh. *R. se rán bándhná*, To guard or watch diligently.

رانپی Rámpí, *s. f. H.* An iron instrument used for scraping leather.

راندنا Rándná, *v. a. p. H.* To expel.

راندنی Rándní, *s. f. H.* Parsley.

رانده Ránda, *p. p. p.* Rejected, driven out, expelled.

راند Ránd, *s. f. s.* A widow.

راندآ Rándá, *a. s.* Barren (applied especially to trees).

رانگ Ráng, *s. f.* Rángá, *s. m. s.* Pewter, tin.

رانی Rání, *s. f. s.* A Hindu queen or princess.

راو Ráo, *s. m. H.* A prince.

راوچاو Ráo-cháo, *s. m. H.* Gaiety, mirth, dalliance, affection.

راون Rávan, *n. pr. s.* The king of Ceylon who carried away Sítá and lost his kingdom to Ráma.

راوند Ráwand, *s. A. p.* Rhubarb.

راوی Ráwí, ** s. m. A.* A historian, the author of a fable, romance, &c.

راه Ráh, *s. f. p. 1.* Road, way. 2. Manner. *R. bándhná*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *R. batáná*, 1. To discharge, dismiss. 2. To guide. *R. par áná*, To find the road which had been lost, to meet one's manners. *R. parná*, To establish mutual confidence. *R. chhorna*, To give way. *R. dikháná*, To make one wait for. *R. dekhná*, or *takná*, To expect, to wait for. *R. dená*, To give one access. *R. dálná*, To establish a custom. *R. ráh chalná*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *R. rakhná*, To keep up an intercourse. *R. kátná*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path or take a short cut. *R. karná*, To contract friendship. *R. khoṭí karná*, To linger on the road. *R. lagná*, To follow one's own devices. *R. lená*, To go, to depart. *R. márná*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint; to ruin one's prospects in life. *R. marná*, The trace of a path being effaced. *R. nápná*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *R. níkalná*, To devise a new mode of conduct.

راآر Ráh-áward, *s. f. p.* A present brought from on a journey.

راه Ráhib, *s. m. A.* A monk.

راهد Ráh-bar, *s. m. p.* A guide, conductor. *Ráh-barí, s. f.* Conducting, guiding on one's way.

راخر Ráh-kharch, *p.* Charges of the road, travelling expenses.

رااد Ráh-dár, *s. m. p.* A collector of duties (on the road). *Ráh-dárí, s. f.* Collection of duties on roads.

راه Ráh-rau, *s. m. p.* A traveller.

راورش Ráh-rawish, *s. f. p.* Manners, habits, customs.

رازر Ráh-zan, *s. m. p.* A highwayman. *Ráh-zaní, s. f.* Highway robbery.

راه Ráh-sir, *a. p.* Just, right.

راهك Ráh-guzar, *s. m. p. 1.* Road, way. *2.* A traveller.

راهك Ráh-gír, *s. m. p.* A traveller, wayfarer.

راه Rahin, *s. m. A.* A mortgager.

راه Ráhná, *v. a. H.* To roughen a millstone.

رانام Ráh-náma, *s. p.* A book or map of roads, itinerary.

راه Ráh-numá, *s. m. p.* A conductor, guide, leader. *Ráh-numái, s. f.* Guiding.

راه Ráh-wár, *a. p.* Ambling, (in horsemanship) going a certain gait which is generally taught to Tāngan horses. *s.* An ambling horse. *Ráh-wárí, s. f.* Ambling, (of a horse.)

راه Ráhi, *s. m. p.* A traveller, wayfarer; travelling.

راه Ráe, *s. m. s.* Prince, chief. *R. ráyán, 1.* A Hindu title (chief of princes). *2.* The Dīwán of the Khálisa, or chief treasurer.

راه Rái, *s. f. s.* A kind of mus-

tard seed with small grains. *R.-kái,* Broken to small pieces or atoms.

راه Ráe, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel.

رايبيل Ráe-bel, *s. f. H.* A flower so called.

رايا Ráiýá, *s. m. H.* Chaff of wheat, bran. *s. m. s.* A species of mustard with large seeds.

رايات Ráyát, *s. pl. of Ráyat, A. 1.* Standards, banners. *2.* A camp.

رايت Ráyat, * *s. f. A.* A standard.

رايتا Ráetá, *s. m. H.* Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.

رايج Ráij, *a. A.* Customary, current, usual, common. *R.-ul-waqt,* The fashion or custom of the time.

رايحه Ráiha, *s. m. A.* Fragrance, perfume, odour.

رايگان Ráegán, *a. p.* Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour. *adv.* In vain.

رب Rabb,* *s. m. A. 1.* A lord, protector, preserver. *2.* A name of God. *R.-ul-álamín,* God, preserver of the world. *R.-ul-ibád,* God, the protector of his servants.

رب Rub, *s. m. p.* Juice, rob, sirup. *R.-us-sús,* Extract of liquorice.

رباب Rabáb, *s. m. A.* A kind of violin, a rebeck.

ربابي Rabábí, } *s. m. p.* A play-
ربابيا Rabábiyá, } er on the Ra-
báb, *v. s.*

رباط Ribát, *s. A.* An inn, a caravanserai. [keeper.

رباطي Ribáti, *s. m. A.* An inn-

رباعي Rubái,† *s. f. A.* A quatrain, a stanza of four lines.

رباني Rabbání, *a. A.* Divine, godly.

ربيبار Rabi-bár, *s. m. s.* Sunday.

ربط Rabt, *s. m. A.* Connexion, binding, bond, friendship, practice, habit, use.

ربع Rubā, *s. m. A.* A fourth part, a quarter. *R-i-maskún*, The inhabitants of the earth.

ربيب Rabīb, *s. m. A.* A step-son, son by a former husband.

ربيبه Rabība, *s. f. A.* Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

ربيع Rabī, *s. f. A.* 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in spring (as wheat, peas, &c.) *Rabī-ul-auwal*, The third month, and *R-ul-ākhir*, or *R. us-sūnī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

ربيعي Rabīī, *a. A.* Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

روپيا Rupyā, *s. m. s.* A rupee.

رتالو Ratálú, *s. m. s.* A yam (*Dioscorea*).

رتانا Ratáná, *v. a. s.* To rut, to be lewd.

رتبه Rutba, *s. m. A.* Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.

رته Rath, *s. f. s.* A four-wheeled carriage, a coach. *R-bán*, or *R-wán*, *s. m.* A coachman. *R.-búní*, *s. f.* Coachmanship.

رتي Ratí, *n. pr. s.* The Venus of the Hindus and wife of Káma-deva or Cupid. *Rattí*, *s. f.* 1. Fortune. 2. A weight or measure equal to eight barley-corns.

رجا Rajá, *s. f. A.* Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

رجال Rijál, *s. pl. of رجل A.* Men. *R-ul-ghaib*, *s. m.* An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world.

رجالا Rijálá, *a. A.* Mean, vulgar, rabble.

رجب Rajab, *s. m. A.* The seventh month of the Muhammadan year.

رجعت Rajat, *s. f. A.* 1. Return,

answer. 2. or *Rijat*, Returning to a divorced wife.

رجل Rajul,* *s. m. A.* A man.

رجم Rajm, *s. m. A.* 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. Stoning to death.

رجوارا Rajwárá, *s. m. s.* See Ráj-wárá.

رجوع Rujú, *s. m. A.* 1. Return, turning towards, appearing. 2. Reference. *R. láná*, *v. a.* To turn towards, side with, submit, yield.

رجوليت Rajúliyat, *s. f. A.* Virility.

رجانا Racháná, *v. a. s.* To set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do. 2. To make merry. 3. To stain (the hands and feet with hinná, &c.). 4. To celebrate.

رجنا Rachná, *v. n. s.* To be set to work or be employed; to be made to keep time (in music). *v. a.* 1. To stain, to colour. 2. To make.

رحل Rahl, *s. m. A.* Departing, travelling; a mansion, resting place. *Rihl*, *s. f.* Support for a book.

رحلت Rihlat, *s. f. A.* Marching; departure, death. *R. karná*, To die.

رحم Rahm, *s. m. A.* 1. Mercy, kindness, pity. 2. A sort of sweet cake of a white colour. *R.-dil*, *a.* Tender-hearted, merciful.

رحم Rihm,* or Rahim, *s. m. A.* The womb.

رحمان Rahmán, *a. A.* Merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God).

رحماني Rahmání, *a. A.* Divine.

رحمت Rahmat, *s. f. A.* Mercy, kindness.

رحيق Ralíq, *s. A.* Wine, pure and of the best quality.

رحيم Rahím, *a. A.* Merciful.

رخ Ruḫ, *s. m. P.* 1. The cheek. 2. Face, point, side, quarter. 3. The castle at chess. *R. pherná*, or *R. ba-*

dalná, To be inattentive ; to turn away from ; to be angry or displeased ; to reject. *R. dená*, To familiarize. *R. rakhná*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *R. karná*, To attend to, to accede to.

رخا *Rukhám*, *s. m. p.* Alabaster, marble.

رخ *Rakht*, *s. m. p.* Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *R. bándhná*, To pack p, depart.

رخ *Rukh-sár*, *s. m. p.* The cheek.

رخ *Rakhs*, *s. m. p.* 1. A horse, a famous horse of Rustam. 2. Splendour ; the rays or reflection of light.

رخشا *Rakhsán*, *a. p.* Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.

رخشندگی *Rakhsindagí*, *s. f. p.* Flash, lightning, refulgence.

رخس *Rukhsat*, *s. f. A.* Leave, licence, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *R.-talab*, Asking leave to depart. *R. karná*, To dismiss. *R. honá*, To depart.

رخساتا *Rukhsatána*, *s. m. A. p.* A parting present.

رخساتی *Rukhsatí*, *s. f. A.* Anything given at parting.

رخ *Rakha*, *s. m. p.* A fracture, hole, notch, cleft, perforation, flaw.

رadd, *s. m. A.* 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. Vomiting. *R. karná*, To reject ; to vomit. *R.-ul-ajz qla-s-sadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding ; a kind of rondeau.

رد *Ridá*, *s. f. A.* 1. A cloak or mantle worn by Dervishes. 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed

(or sewed if made of other stuff) reaching to the middle of the leg ; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

رد بدل *Radd-badal*, *s. f. A.* Argument, discussion, altercation.

رد جواب *Radd-i-jawáb*, *s. A.* A reply, replication or rejoinder.

رد سلام *Radd-i-salám*, Returning compliments.

ردی *Raddí*, *a. A.* Rejected. *s. m.* Rejected things.

ردبف *Radíf*, *s. m. A.* A man riding behind another on the same horse. *s. f.* The rhyming word of a poem.

رز *Raz*, *s. f. p.* 1. A vineyard, vine, grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.

رزاق *Razzáq*, *a. A.* Provider of daily bread (an epithet of God), supporter of all, providence.

رزاقی *Razzáqí*, *s. f. A.* An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.

رزال *Rizál*, *a. A.* Mean, worthless.

رزاله *Rizála*, *a. A.* Worst (after the best has been picked out, mean, vile).

رزق *Rizq*, *s. m. A.* Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread

رزم *Razm*, *s. m. p.* War, battle, combat. *R.-gáh*, *s. f.* The field of battle.

رس *Ras*, *s. m. s.* Juice, humour, essence ; taste, flavour.

رس *Ras*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom anything arrives ; as, *Díd-ras*, Administerer of justice. *Faryád-ras*, One whom complaint reaches, *i. e.* A protector.

رسا *Rasá*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Arriving. *v. s. a.* Quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever.

رسا Rassá, *s. m. n.* Rope.

رسالت Risálat, *s. f. A.* Mission, divine mission. *R.-panáh*, Asylum of prophecy, *i. e.* Muhammad.

رساله Risála, *s. m. A.* 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, treatise, essay, small tract. 3. A troop of horse. *R.-dár*, The commander of a troop of horse. *R.-dárí*, *s. f.* The command of a troop of horse.

رسم Rassám, *s. m. A.* A delineator.

رسان Rasán, *p. a. p.* Causing to arrive, arriving.

رسانا Rasáná, *v. a. n.* To solder.

رساؤل Rasáwal, *s. m. s.* A dish (Rice and sugar-cane juice boiled together).

رسائی Rasái, *s. f. p.* 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill.

رست Rust, *a. p.* Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.

رستا Rastá, *s. m. p.* A road.

رستخیز Rast-khez, *s. m. p.* The last day, the day of resurrection. *Rust-khez*, *p. a.* Newly sprung up.

رستگاری Rasta-gári, *s. f. p.* Salvation.

رستم Rustam, *n. pr. p.* One of the twelve champions of Persia: hence, a hero.

رستمی Rustamí, *s. f. p.* Valour, heroism.

رستنی Rustaní, *s. f. p.* A vegetable.

رسته Rasta, *s. m. p.* A road.

رسته Rusta, *p. p. p.* Grown, vegetated.

رشد Rasad, *s. f. p.* Store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision.

رشدپور Raska-púr, *s. m. s.* Cor-

rosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar, but milder. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole, marine salt, and some substance containing sulphuric acid (as alum, or the sulphates of zinc or copper), or sulphur itself. It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.

رسل Rasl, *s. m. A.* Sending news. *R.-rasáil*, Epistolary correspondence. *Rusul*, or *Rusl*, *pl. of* Rasúl, Prophets, messengers.

رسم Rasm,* *s. f. A.* 1. Custom, law. 2. Model, plan. 3. A game among children in which a question must be answered in words which do not contain either of the three letters in the word Rasm.

رسمی Rasmí, *a. A.* 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort.

رسمن Rasan,* *s. m. A.* String, cord, rope. *R.-báz*, A rope-dancer.

رسوا Ruswá, *a. p.* Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *s. m.* Opprobrium, disgrace. *R.-e-qlam*, Infamous throughout the world.

رسوائی Ruswái, *s. f. p.* Ignominy, infamy.

رسوت Rasaut, or Rasúth, *s. f. n.* A kind of collyrium extracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum.

رسخ Rusúkh, *s. m. A.* Firmness, constancy.

رسخیت Rusúkhíyat, *s. f. A.* Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.

رسول Rasúl,* *s. m. A.* A messenger, prophet; Muhammad.

رسولی Rasúli, *s. f. A.* Mission.

رسوم Rusúm, *s. f. (pl. of Rasm,)* A. Customs, &c.; a fee; duties, taxes, postage of letters.

رسومات Rusúmat, *s. pl. of* رسوم.

رسمی Rassí, *s. f. s.* String, cord.

رسيد Rasíd, *s. f.* P. Acknowledgment of arrival or receiving, receipt. (In comp.) contract of Rasída, *q. v.*
 رسيد Rasída, *p. p.* P. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by.
 رسيلا Rasílá, *a. s.* Juicy, luscious; rakish.
 رشة Rishla, *s. m. p.* 1. A string, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. *R.-dár*, *s. m.* A relation.
 رش Rash'ha, * *s. A.* Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice.
 رش Rushd, or Rashad, *s. m. A.* Rectitude, the right way.
 رش Rashk, *s. m. p.* Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy.
 رشو Rishwat, *s. f. A.* A bribe. *R.-khor*, One who takes bribes.
 رشو Rishwatí, *a. A.* One who takes bribes.
 رشيد Rashíd, *p. A.* Finding and proceeding in the right way. *a.* Sagacious, intelligent, wise. *s. m.* A guide, conductor.
 رصاص Rasás, *s. m. A.* Tin, lead. *Rassás*, *s. m.* A tinman.
 رضى Razá, *s. f. A.* Consent, acquiescence, permission, leave.
 رضاء Razáat, *s. f. A.* Sucking.
 رضاء Razá-mand, *a. A. P.* Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing.
 رضاء Razá-mandí, *s. f. A. P.* Consent, acquiescence, permission.
 رضاعي Razái-bháí, *s. A. H. A.* foster brother.
 رضاء Razái, *s. f. s.* A quilt.
 رضوا Rizwán, *s. m. A.* 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the door-keeper of paradise.
 رطب Ratb, *a. A.* Moist, green, verdant, fresh, tender. *Rutb*, *s. m.* Green herbage or tree. *Rutab*, Ripe

dates. *Ratb-ul-lisán*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).
 رطل Ratl, * *s. m. A.* 1. A pound consisting of 12 ounces). 2. A cup of wine.
 رطوبة Ratúbat, *s. f. A.* Humidity, moisture, freshness.
 رعايا Riáyá, or Raáyá, *s. pl. of* Raaiyat, *A.* Subjects, tenants.
 رعایت Riáyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Observation, respect, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour.
 رعایتی Riáyatí, *s. m. A.* Favoured person, a protégé.
 رعب Rub, or Rab, *s. m. A.* Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.
 رعد Rad, *s. m. A.* Thunder.
 رعشه Rasha, *s. m. A.* The shaking palsy.
 رعا Raná, *a. A.* 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.
 رعنائی Ranái, *s. f. A.* 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.
 رعونت Ruúnat, *s. f. A.* Pride, haughtiness.
 رعیت Raaiyat, * *s. f. A.* A subject, tenant. *R.-parwarí*, *s. f.* Protection of subjects.
 رعیتى Raaiyatí, *s. f. A.* Subjection, tenancy.
 رغب Raghb, *s. m.* } *A.* 1. Strong
 رغبه Ragbhat, *s. f.* } desire, avidity. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure.
 رغم Raghm, *s. m. A.* 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. *R.-se*, In despite.
 رف Raff, *s. m. A.* 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing with the tips of the lips, sucking the

lips when kissing; sucking milk (a colt). 4. Defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring. 5. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 6. Winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously. 7. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment to lengthen it.

رفا Rafá, *s. m. A.* Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying; peace, tranquillity.

رفاقت Rifáqat, *s. f. A.* Society, companionship, friendship.

رفاه Rafáh, } *s. f. A.* Con-
رفاهیت Rafáhiyat, } tent, afflu-
ence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet,
tranquillity.

رفت Raft, *p. contr. of* رفته.

رفتار Raftár, *s. f. p.* Gait, pace, walk, going, moving, procedure.

رفتگی Rafta-gí, *s. f. p.* Going, departure.

رفتن Raftan, *s. p.* Going, departing, leaving this life.

رفتني Raftaní, *a. p.* Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.

رفت وگذشت Raft-o-guzasht, or Raft-guzasht, *p. Past.*

رفته Rafta, *p. p. p.* Gone, departed, deceased, lost.

رفته رفته Rafta rafta, *adv. p.* Going, in the act of going; by degrees, gradually, in process of time.

رفض Rifz, *s. m. A.* 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.

رفضي Rafzí, *s. m. A.* See رافضي.

رفع Rafá, *s. m. A.* 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. *R.-dafa*, Deciding, settling, finishing. *R.-i-sharr*, Settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute.

رفعت Rafat, *s. f. A.* Elevation,

promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.

رفقا Rufaqa, *s. pl. of* رفیق.

رفو Rafú, *s. m. A.* Darning, a darn. See Rafá. *R.-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. *R.-chakkar men újánú*, To be lost in astonishment. *R.-gar*, *s. m.* A darning. *R.-garí*, *s. f.* The employment of darning. *R. honá*, To run away, retire.

رفیع Rafí, *a. A.* High, sublime, elevated, exalted. *R.-ush-shún*, A person of dignity, nobleman of high rank. *R.-ul-qudr*, Of high estimation. *R. ul-makán*, Of exalted rank.

رفیق Rafíq, * *s. m. A.* A friendly, associate, companion.

رق Raqq, *s. m. A.* Parchment vellum.

رقاب Riqáb, *s. pl. of* Raqaba, *A* Necks; slaves, servants.

رقاص Raqqás, *s. A.* A dancer.

رقاع Riqá, *s. A.* 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plural of Ruqa.

رقبة Raqaba, * *s. m. A.* 1. Neck slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.

رقت Riqqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Thinness, minuteness, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. Weeping.

رقص Raqs, *s. m. A.* A dance, ball; dancing.

رقصان Raqasán, *a. A.* Dancing skipping about.

رقعات Ruqaát, *s. pl. of* Ruqa, *A* Notes, a collection of epistles.

رقة Ruqa, * *s. m. A.* 1. A bit, piece. 2. A note, epistle. *R.-wár*, Paper for writing letters on.

رقم Raqam, *s. f. A.* 1. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the num-

bers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetic. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort. 6. A royal edict. *R. karná*, To mark down, to write.

رقمی *Raqamí*, *a. A.* Written, marked.

رقی *Raqué*, *s. m. A.* An application to stop bleeding.

رقوب *Ruqúb*, *s. m. A.* Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, (waiting).

رقیب *Raqíb*, *s. m. A.* A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.

رقیق *Raqqíq*, *a. A.* Subtile, minute, thin, fine.

رقیم *Raqíma*, *s. m. A.* An epistle, note, letter.

رکاب *Rikáb*, *s. f. A.* 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. *R.-dár*, A companion. *R.-doál*, A stirrup-leather.

رکاب *Rikáb*, *s. f. P.* A dish, a plate. *R.-dár*, Keeper of the dishes.

رکابی *Rikábí*, *s. f. P. 1.* A dish, a plate. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. *R.-maz'hab*, *a.* Parasitical.

رک *Rukáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to surround, stop, hinder.

رک *Rukáo*, *s. m.* } *s. Hinder-*

رک *Rukáwat*, *s. f.* } *ance,*

رکت *Rakt-korh*, *s. m. s.* A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.

رکت *Rakát*, *s. A.* Bowing the body in prayer.

رک *Rukn*,* *s. m. A.* 1. A pillar, prop. 2. Aid, support. 3. A grandee. 4. Foot of a verse.

رک *Rukná*, *v. n. s.* To stop; to be hindered, enclosed, prohibited.

رک *Rukúb*, *s. m. A.* 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2.

Commission of a crime. *Rakúb*, *a.* Riding, ridden on.

رکوع *Rukú*, *s. m. A.* Bowing the body in prayer.

رکوبی *Rukwaiyá*, *s. m. s.* A preventer.

رکھانا *Rakháná*, *v. a. s.* To give in charge, cause to keep, put, place. *Rakhá-lená*, To take in charge.

رکھنا *Rakhná*, *v. a. s. 1.* To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, lay, set, station, leave, own, stop, save, reserve. *Rakh-chhorná*, To place, keep, have, give in charge. *Rakh-dená*, To put down, to place, keep, put by. *Rakh-lená*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service.

رکھوارا *Rakhwára*, } *s. m. s. A keep-*
رکھوال *Rakhwál*, } *er, guard,*
رکھوالا *Rakhwálá*, } *shepherd,*
cowherd, goatherd.

رکھوالی *Rakhwálí*, *s. f. s.* Keeping, guarding, grazing cattle.

رکھوانا *Rakhwáná*, *v. a. s.* See *Rakháná*. *Rakhwá-lená*, To take in charge.

رکھوائی *Rakhwái*, *s. f. s.* The price paid for keeping, &c.

رکھی *Rakhiyá*, *s. f. s.* Protection, keeping. *Rakhaiyá*, *s. m.* Keeper, guardian.

رکھبی *Rikebí*, *s. f. P. corr. of Rik-*
ábí, A dish, &c.

رکیک *Rakík*, *a. A.* Fine, minute, subtile, thin.

رگ *Rag*, *s. f. P.* A vein, a fibre. *R. utarná*, *v. n. 1.* To be appeared. 2. To have a rupture. *R. charhná*, To be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *R.-i-gardan*, Pride. *R. marná*, *v. n.* To lose virility, to become impotent.

رگدار *Rag-dár*, *a. P.* Veined, *s. m.* 1. Cloth in which the threads are uneven so that some appear like veins. 2. A wicked brat.

رگ ریشه Rag-resha, *s. m. p.* 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Everything, all.

رگتو Ragar, *s. f. H.* Attrition, friction, rubbing.

رگڑنا Ragarná, *v. a. H.* To rub, scour, fret.

رگزن Rag-zan, *s. m. p.* A surgeon, bleeder, phlebotomist.

رولانا Ruláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to cry, to vex, displease, afflict.

رم Ram, *s. m. p.* Flight, elopement. *R.-k̄hur*, Taking to flight. *R.-k̄hurda*, Taken to flight. *R. rahná*, To elope, to remain concealed. *R. karná*, To flee, fly, run away.

رماز Rammáz, *s. m. A.* 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas. 2. Speaking mysteriously.

رمال Rumál, *contr. of* رومال.

رمال Rammál, *s. m. A.* A soothsayer, fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer.

رمان Rummán, *s. m. A.* A pomegranate.

رامانا Ramáná, *v. a. s. p.* 1. To entice, beguile. 2. To take possession of.

رمانی Rummání, *a. A.* Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.

رمدوبهتو Ramdú-phat̄tú, *H.* Populace, the vulgar (compounded of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, Tom, Dick and Harry in English).

رمز Ramz,* *s. f. A.* A wink, nod, sign; riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression.

رمضان Ramazán, *s. m. A.* The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which Musalmáns are interdicted from eating, drinking, and sexual intercourse between the morning dawn and the appear-

ance of the stars at night—in short, it is their Lent.

رمق Ramaq, *s. m. A.* The last breath, departing spirit.

رمل Raml, *s. m. A.* Sand.

Ramal, *s. m.* Geomancy, foretelling by figures.

رمننا Ramná, *v. n. p. H.* To turn to roam, range, wander, go. *s. m. A.* park.

رمننا Ramná, *s. m. s.* } A park.

رمنه Ramna, *s. m. p.* }
رمیده Ramída, *p. p. p.* Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.

رمیم Raním, *a. A.* Carious, decayed (a bone).

رنج Ranj, *s. m. p.* Grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust.

رنجش Ranjish, *s. f. p.* See Ranj.

رنجك Ranjak, *s. f. H.* Priming powder. *R. uráná*, *v. a.* To burpriming; to flash in the pan. *R. pilóná*, To prime. *R.-dán*, *s. m.* Priming pan.

رنجور Ranjúr, *a. p.* Sick, afflicted, infirm.

رنجوری Ranjúrí, *s. f. p.* Affliction.

رنجه Ranja, *s. m. p.* 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. *R.-k̄hátir*, Troubled in mind.

رنجیدگی Ranjídagí, *s. f. p.* Affliction.

رنجیده Ranjída, *p. p.* Afflicted, offended, displeased.

رند Rind, *s. m. p.* A reprobate, drunkard, debauchee.

رندانه Rindána, *a. p.* Licentious.

رندا Randá, } *s. m. p.* A plane (for smoothing wood)

رنده Randa, }
رند Randa, *s. m. s.* A hole, loop, hole, an embrasure.

رندی Rindí, *s. f. p.* Trick, fraud, debauchery.

ر Rand, *s. m. s.* The name of a tree (*Palma Christi*).

ر Randá, *s. f. s.* A widow.

ر Randúá, *s. m. s.* A widower.

ر Randí, *s. f. s.* A woman. *R.-báz*, Whoremonger. *R.-bází, s. f.* Whoring, wenching.

ر Ranz, *s. m.* A. Rice.

ر Rang, *s. m. P. s. 1.* Colour. 2. Manner, method, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. *R. utarná*, To become pale, to be grieved. *R. ur-jáná*, To change colour, to be afraid. *R. bigarhá*, To change the state or condition of anything. *R. chaphá*, To be elated with liquor. *R. dekhná*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *R. rátná*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. *R.-i-shikasta*, Colour altered (through affliction). *R. fak hojúná*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). *R. karná*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *R. lagáná*, To colour; to excite a quarrel. *R. márná*, To win in gaming.

ر Rang-á-rang, *a. p.* Various, many-coloured, of many kinds.

ر Rang-afshání, *s. f. p.* Scattering colour.

ر Rang-ámezí, *s. f. p.* Painting, colouring; stratagem.

ر Rangáná, *v. a. p. s.* To colour.

ر Rangáwat, *s. f. p. s.* Colour.

ر Rangái, *s. f. p. s. 1.* The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time during which a cloth is dyed.

ر Rang-bákhta, *a. p.* Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment.

ر Rang-ba-rang, *s. m. p.* Various colours or sorts. *a.* Various.

ر Rangat, *s. f. p.* Colour.

ر Rangtará, *s. m. p.* A kind of orange (this name was given by Muhammad Sháh).

ر Rang-raliyán, *s. f. pl. p.* Merriment, mirth.

ر Rang-rez, *s. m. p.* A dier. *Rang-rezí, s. f.* Dying, tinging.

ر Rang-mahall, *s. p. A.* An apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment.

ر Rangná, *v. a. p. s.* To colour.

ر Rangwái, *s. f. p. s.* The price paid for colouring (particularly for dying).

ر Rangwaiyá, *s. m. p. s. A* dyer.

ر Rangí, *s. m. p. s.* A dyer. *s. f. 1.* Chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing. 2. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairábád.

ر Rangílá, *a. p. s.* Gaudy, fine, showy. *s. m.* A rake.

ر Rangín, *a. p.* Coloured, painted; figurative, fine, showy, various. *R.-adá*, Of elegant manners. *R.-adái, s. f.* Elegance of manners.

ر Rangíní, *s. f. p.* Colouring, figurativeness, variety.

ر Rú, *s. m. p.* 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake; cause, reason. *Rú dená*, To attend to, regard.

ر Rau, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Going, as *Pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. *R. dená*, To copulate.

ر Ro, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Growing, germinating.

ر Rawá, *p. p. p.* Going. *a.* Right, proper, accurate, worthy. *R.-dár*, An approver, chooser, consen-

ter, judging right. *R. dárí, s. f.*
 Approbation. *R. rakhná, To approve,*
 to consider lawful.

رو Rawá, *s. m. n.* Gold or silver
 filings; a grain or particle (of sand,
 dust, gunpowder, &c.)

راج Rawáj, *s. m. A.* Usage, cus-
 tom, fashion, currency, vent, sale.
a. Customary, current, vendible.

راور Rawá-rau, } *s. f. p.* Going,
 راورئی Rawá-rauí, } travelling.
 روافض Rawáfiz, *s. pl. of Ráfizí, A.*
Heretics, Shíás.

روق Riwáq, *s. A.* A portico, a
 gallery in front of a house, a lofty
 building resting on columns.

ران Rawán, *a. p.* Going, moving,
 flowing, running. *s. m. 1.* Text. 2.
 Reading. 3. Life, soul. *R. karná, 1.*
 To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to for-
 ward, to send. 3. To make current.

روان Roán, *s. m. s.* See Rom.

روانا Roáná, *v. a. s.* To make cry,
 to vex, to displease.

روانگی Rawánagí, *s. f. p. 1.* Run-
 ning, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling,
 going.

روانس Rawáns, *s. m. n.* A kind of
 bean, (*Dolichos sinensis.*)

روانه Rawána, *s. m. p.* A pass,
 passport. *a.* Despatched, departed,
 proceeding. *R. honá, 1.* To flow. 2.
 To be despatched, to be in motion,
 to go, to pass.

روانی Rawání, *s. f. p.* Running,
 flowing; reading.

روائی Roái, *s. f. s.* Lamentation.

روایات Riwayát, *s. pl. of روایت.*

روایت Riwayát,* *s. f. A.* A history,
 narrative, tale, fiction, fable.

روب Rob, *p. a. p.* (In comp.)
 Sweeping.

روبا Robáh, *s. f. p.* A fox. *R.-*

bází, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, con-
 ning, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.

روبراه Rú-ba-ráh, *a. p. 1.* Fit for
 business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Re-
 formed, returned from an erroneous
 course, returned safely.

روبرو Rú-ba-rú, *s. m. p.* Presence
adv. Face to face, before.

روبركار Rú-ba-kár, *a. p.* Face to bu-
 siness; ready for business, intent on
 beginning.

روبركاري Rú-ba-kárí, *s. f. p.* Pro-
 ceedings (of a cause—a law term.)

روبه Robah, *p. contr. of Robáh.*

روپا Rúpá, *s. m. s.* Silver.

روپجست Rúp-jast, *s. m. s. 1.*
 Pewter.

روپنا Ropná, *v. a. s.* To sow, to
 plant.

روپوش Rú-posh, *a. p.* Hiding the
 face; concealed; being external
 one thing and internally another.
*R. honá, To be concealed, to hide
 one's face. Rú-poshí, s. f.* Conceal-
 ment, &c.

روپهال Rúpahlá, *a. s.* Silver
 made of silver.

روپئی Rupa'e, or Rupai, *pl. of روپه*

روپیة Rnpiya, *s. m. s.* A coin
 called = about two shillings English.
 It should weigh 179 $\frac{3}{4}$ grains (Troy
 weight). The silver is better than the
 English standard silver by 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ pen-
 the ounce.

روتهنی Rúthní, *s. f. s.* A species
 of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*)

روتی Rotí, *s. f. s.* Bread. *R. torn*
 To eat the bread of idleness.

روجهه Rojh, *s. m. s.* The Níl-gáh
 or white-footed antelope (*Antilo-
 picta*).

روح Rúh,* *s. f. A.* Soul, spirit
R.-ul-amín, The angel Gabriel. R.-
ul-quds, The Holy Spirit, the ang

+ Volume 1/5 - 1887

Gabriel. *R.-ulláh*, The Spirit of God, Jesus Christ.
 روح Rúhání, *a. A.* Spiritual.
 رود Rod, or Rúd, *s. m. P.* 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
 رود Rodá, *s. m. P.* A sinew used as a bow-string; a gut, cat-gut; the branch of a creeper.
 رود Rú-dád, *s. f. P.* Account of circumstances, narrative, incident, occurrence.
 رود Rú-dár, *s. m. P.* A man of rank and dignity. *Rú-dárí*, *s. f.* 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance.
 رود Rúd-khána, *s. m. P.* The bed of a river, a river.
 رود Roda, *s. m. P.* A gut.
 روز Roz, *s. m. P.* A day. *R.-bá-*ish, A good day (to you). *R.-ba-*roz, *adv.* Daily, constantly. *R.-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *R.-i-jazá*, Day of judgment. *R.-i-siyáh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. *R.-o-shab*, Always, day and night, constantly. *R.-i-shumár*, The day of reckoning, *i. e.* of judgment.
 روز Rozána, *a. or adv. P.* Daily, every day. *s. m.* A daily allowance.
 روز Roz-gár, *s. m. P.* 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. *R. karná*, To serve, to earn.
 روز Roz-gárí, *a. P.* One who earns.
 روز Roz-marra, *s. m. P.* Daily conversation, common discourse, daily transactions. *adv.* Always, daily.
 روز Rauzan, *s. m. P.* A hole, a window.
 روز Roz-námcha, } *s. m. P.*
 روز Roz-náma, } A daily account-book, a journal, diary.
 روز Rozi, *s. f. P.* Daily food, aliment.

روزینه Rozína, *s. m. P.* Daily pay.
 R.-dár, *s. m.* One who receives daily pay.
 روز Roza, *s. m. P.* Fast, lent. *R.-dár*, *s. m.* One who fasts or keeps lent. *R. kholná*, To break a fast.
 روس Raus, *s. f. P.* An avenue.
 روستا Rostá, } *s. m. P.* 1. A village. 2. A peasant, a villager.
 روستائی Rostái, }
 روسفید Rú-sufaid, *a. P.* Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblameable, honest, respectable, select. *Rú-sufaidí*, *s. f.* Honourable conduct.
 روسی Rúsí, *s. f. s.* Scurf.
 روسیاء Ru-siyáh, *a. P.* Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate.
 روسیاهی Rú-siyáhí, } *s. f. P.* Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.
 روسیاهی Rú-siyahí, }
 روش Ravish, *s. f. P.* 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.
 روشن Roshan, *a. P.* Light, splendid; manifest, conspicuous; enlightened. *R.-chaukí*, *s. f.* A kind of serenade with pipes and small tabours round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; also the same music on other occasions. *R.-dán*, *s. m.* A small hole for admitting light. *R.-dil*, or *R.-zamír*, *a.* Of an enlightened mind. *R.-dimágh*, Snuff. *R.-ráe*, Of enlightened understanding. *R.-taba*, *a.* Of a bright genius.
 روشناس Rú-shinás, *s. P.* An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *Rú-shinási*, *s. f.* Acquaintance.
 روشنائی Roshnái, *s. f. P.* 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink. [splendour.
 روشنی Roshní, *s. f. P.* Light,
 روضه Rauza, * *s. m. A.* 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum. *R.-khwán*, *s. m.* One who recites the praises of Hu-

sain in the month Muharram, or an eulogist at the tomb of a saint.

روغن Raughan, *s. m. p.* Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *R.-i-bal-sán*, Balsam. *R.-i-talkh*, *s. m.* Oil of mustard. *R.-josh*, *s. m.* A kind of dish. *R.-dúgh*, *s. m.* A vessel for boiling butter in. *R.-i-zard*, *s. m.* Boiled butter. *R.-farosh*, *s. m.* An oil-merchant.

روغنی Raughaní, *a. p.* Greasy, oily.

رؤف Ra'uf, *a. a.* Merciful, forgiving.

روک Rok, *s. f. s.* Prevention, prohibition, stopping, hinderance.

روکش Rú-kash, *a. p.* Exciting some one to calumniate or injure a third person; being externally one thing and internally another.

روکشی Rú-kashí, *s. f. p.* The act of exciting one person, &c. *v. s.*

روکنا Rokná, *v. a. s.* To enclose, surround, stop, prevent, detain, interrupt, prohibit.

روکها Rúkhá, *a. s.* Dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned, rough, harsh, unkind.

روکھانی Rúkhání, *s. f. s.* A carpenter's chisel.

روکھائی Rúkhái, *s. f. s.* Roughness, plainness, dryness, unfriendliness.

روگردان Rú-gardán, *a. p.* Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *R. karná*, To turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. [weep.

رولانا Roláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to

رولنا Rolná, *v. a. n. 1.* To roll, plane, polish, smooth. 2. To select, to pick.

رولی Rolí, *s. f. n.* A red grain or seed with which the tilak is made.

روم Rom, *s. m. s.* Down, small hair of the body.

روم Rúm, *n. pr. A.* Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.

رومی Rúmí, *s. m. A.* A Grecian.

رومال Rú-mál, *s. m. p.* A handkerchief, a towel.

رومالی Rú-málí, *s. f. p. 1.* A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the mugda over the head. 3. A sodomite.

A handkerchief worn about the head.

رونا Roná, *v. n. s. 1.* To cry, weep. 2. To be displeased, or melancholy. *a.* Addicted to crying. *s. m.* Lamentation, grief. *Ro-de* see Roná.

رونا Rawaná, *s. m. n.* A servant who attends at the gates of the women's apartments to purchase articles.

رونا Rauná, *s. m. n.* Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.

رونا Roná, *s. m. n.* See Rawá,

روپنا Rompná, *v. a. s.* To plant, transplant.

رونق Raunaq, *s. f. A. 1.* Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, grace.

2. (met.) Order, symmetry. *R.-a honá*, To be graced (by the presence of the person addressed or spoiled, when a great man visits any one).

رونقتا Rúngtá, *s. m. s.* The hairs of the body.

رونمائی Rú-numái, *s. f. p.* A showing of the face, a sight of the face.

رونه Rawanna, *s. m. p.* A passport, permit.

روهت Rohat, *s. f. s.* Weeping.

روهو Rohú, *s. f. s.* A fish (*Cypnus denticulatus*).

روي Rúí, *s. f. n.* Cotton. *R.-d a.* Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.

روے Rúéc, *s. p.* The face. See *Roi*, *p. a.* Growing, vegetating.

رویت Royat, *s. f. A. 1.* Sha

appearance. 2. Seeing. 3. Aspect of the planets.

رویدگی Roídagí, *s. f. p.* Vegetation, growth of a plant.

رو Roín, *s. m. p.* Brass, bell-metal. *R.-tan*, Brazen-bodied, a hero; an epithet of Isfandyár whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

رو Roen, *s. f. s.* The hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *R. badalná*, To become sleek and fat, to change the coat.

رو Raviya, *s. m. p.* Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule.

رو Rúi-há, *s. m. n.* A seller of cotton.

Rah, *s. f. p.* 1. A road, path. 2. Time (*i. e.* twice, three-times, &c.) *R.-numá*, *s. m.* A guide, pilot. *R. naward*, *s.* A traveller, a galloping horse.

رو Rihá, *a. p.* Released.

رو Raháo, *s. m. n.* See Raháish.

رو Rihái, *s. f. p.* Liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release.

رو Raháish, *s. f. n.* Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.

رو Rah-bar, *s. m. p.* A guide.

رو Rah-barí, *s. f. p.* Guidance, direction, showing the road.

رو Rahte, *p. p. n.* In the remaining, in the presence.

رو Rah-jáná, *v. n. n.* To wait, stay, delay; to desist, give up, forsake.

رو Rah-rau, *s. m. p.* A traveller.

رو Rah-rauí, *s. f. p.* Traveling.

رو Rah-zan, *s. m. p.* A highwayman. [robbery.]

رو Rah-zaní, *s. f. p.* Highwayman.

رو Rahkalá, or Rahkala, *s. m. n.* A small cannon, a swivel.

رهگذار Rah-guzár, or -guzar, *s. m. p.* Highway, passage.

رهگرا Rah-girá, *a. p.* Tending towards, inclined towards.

رهگیر Rah-gír, *s. m. p.* A traveller.

رهلا Rahlá, *s. m. n.* A kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*), Chaná.

رهمار Rah-már, *s. m. n.* Robber, highwayman.

رهن Rihn, *s. m. n.* A pledge, a pawn.

رهنا Rahná, *v. a. n.* To stay, stop, remain; to be, exist, last, continue, stand, live; to escape. *Rahne-wálá*, Inhabitant.

رهنمائی Rah-numái, *s. f. p.* Guidance.

رهوار Rah-wár, *s. m. p.* See راهوار.

رهوائی Rahwái, *s. f. n.* House-rent.

رهوای Rahwaiyá, *s. m. n.* An inhabitant, dweller.

رئی Raí, *s. f. n.* 1. A churning staff. 2. Bran.

ري Re, *m.* and Rí, *f. s.* A vocative particle like Hollá, O! (*contr. of Are, q. v.*)

ری Riyá, *s. m. n.* Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.

ریات Riyát, *pl. of ریه*, The lungs.

ریاحین Riyáhín, *pl. of ریحان*.

ریاست Riyásat, *s. f. n.* Government, command, dominion.

ریاض Riyáz, *pl. of روضه*. Gardens.

ریاضت Riyázat, *s. f. n.* Abstinence, austerity.

ریاضتی Riyázatí, *s. m. n.* A practitioner of austerities, devotee.

ریاضی Riyází, *s. m. n.* Mathematics.

ریائی Riyái, *s. m. f. n.* A hypocrite, sophist.

ریب Raib, *s. m. n.* 1. Doubt,

- suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. *Be-raib-o-riyá*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.
- ريت *Ret*, *s. f. s.* 1. Sand; filings. 2. Seed (sperma). *Ret-lá*, or *Ret-ílá*, *a.* Sandy.
- ريتنا *Retná*, *v. a. s.* To file, polish, thrum.
- ريتوا *Retúa*, *s. m. s.* A filer, polisher.
- ريتى *Retí*, *s. f. s.* 1. Sandy ground. 2. A file.
- ريتيانا *Retiyána*, *v. a. s.* See *Retná*.
- ريتها *Ríthá*, *s. m. s.* A fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- ريچه *Ríchh*, *s. m. s.* A bear.
- ريح *Ríh*, *s. f. A.* 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- ريحان *Raihán*,* *s. m. A.* An odorous plant, sweet basil. *Tukhm-i-raihán*, The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- ريحاني *Ríhání*, *a. A.* A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, or monuments, &c.)
- ريحي *Ríhí*, *a. A.* Windy, flatulent.
- ريخ *Raikh*, *a. A.* 1. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani, *s. m.* Prolapsus ani.
- ريخ *Ríkh*, *s. m. A.* Thin excrement in diarrhoea.
- ريخته *Rekhta*, *a. P.* Scattered. *s. m.* 1. The Hindustání or Urdú is so called being a mixed dialect. 2. A Hindustání ode. 3. Mortar, plaster.
- ريته *Ríth*, *s. f. H.* The backbone.
- ريز *Rez*, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c., as *Ashk-rez*, Shedding tears: *Durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. *Rez karná*, To begin to speak or talk as young birds.
- ريزش *Rezish*, *s. f. P.* 1. A run-

- ning at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- ريزي *Rezgi*, *s. f. P.* 1. A scrap, bit, piece. 2. Small coin (as four anna pieces, &c.)
- ريزه *Reza*, *s. m. P.* 1. and 2. *v. s.* 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason work who receive one third, half, &c., of a man's pay. *R.-khatt*, Fine-striped, thin-lined. *R.-reza*, *s. m.* Scraps. *a.* In pieces.
- رييس *Ra'ís*, *s. m. A.* See رئيس.
- ريسمان *Resmán*, *s. f. P.* String, cord, thread, rope.
- ريش *Resh*, *s. m. P.* A wound, sore, pus, matter. *a.* (In comp.) Wounded as, *Jigar-resk* or *Dil-resk*, Wounded in the heart.
- ريش *Rísh*, *s. f. P.* Beard. *R.-banáná*, To shave. *R.-khand*, *a.* Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *R.-khandi*, *s. f.* Risibility; a laughing-stock, proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- ريشائيل *Rísháíl*, *a. P.* Having long beard.
- ريشم *Resham*, *s. m. P.* Silk.
- ريشمي *Reshmí*,
ريشمينه *Reshmína*, } *a. P.* Silken
- ريشه *Resha*, *s. m. P.* Fibre, stringiness of a mango. *R.-dár*, Fibrous.
- ريغال *Righal*, *a. P.* Dry, thin, lean.
- ريگ *Reg*, *s. f. P.* Sand. *R.-i-ráwán*, Sand agitated by the wind like waves, quicksand. *R.-máhi*, *s. f.* skink (*Lacerta scincus*).
- ريگزار *Reg-zár*, *s. m. P.* A sandy region or place.
- ريگستان *Registán*, *s. m. P.* A sandy place, a strand.
- ريگهاري *Reghári*, *s. f. s.* A furrow.
- ريم *Rím*, *s. f. P.* Pus, matter, humours, dregs, drop, lees, rheum.

- رنت Rent, } s. m. n. Suivel,
رنتا Rentá, } snot.
رندى Rendí, s. f. s. Palma Chris-
ti (Ricinus vulgaris). R. ká tel, s. m.
Castor-oil.
رنتك Renk, s. f. n. Braying, as
of an ass.
رنتك Renkná, v. n. n. To bray.
رنگنا Ríngná, v. n. s. To creep,
to plod.
رورى Rewrí, s. f. n. A kind of
sweetmeat.
رورى Rewand, or R.-i-chíní, s. f. p.
Rhubarb.
ري Riya,* s. m. A. The lungs.
ره Reh, s. f. n. Fossil alkali
used for washing and making soap.
ره ره ره Reh-rú, s. m. n. A sled, a
sledge.
ره ره ره Rehlá, s. m. n. A vetch.
ره ره ره ره Reh-mittí, s. f. n. Fossil
alkali used for washing and for mak-
ing soap.
رئيس Raís, s. m. n. 1. A prince,
chief, head, principal, president, com-
mander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ز

Ze, is the eleventh letter of the Arabic and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in Sanskrit, and j is therefore substituted. Its sound is that of the English z. In Abjad it stands for seven, and in Almanacks represents Saturday and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for Az. It is changed into *jím*, *se*, and *ghain*; it is substituted for *che*, *te*, and *lke*.
ز Zá, (In comp.) p. for Záda,
Born.

- زاج Záj, s. m. A. Copperas, vi-
triol. Z.-i-sufaid, s. m. Alum.
زاد Zád, s. m. A. Food, provisions.
Z.-i-ráh, s. m. Way-charges.
زاد Zád, m. p. } p. p. (In comp.)
زادا Záda, m. p. } Born. s. A
زادى Zádí, f. p. } son, a child ;
as, A'dmí-zád, A man, born of man :
Parí-zád, Born of an angel or fairy,
a beautiful woman : Sháh-záda, A
prince : Sháh-zádi, A princess.
زار Zár, s. m. p. 1. Desire, wish.
2. A groan, lamentation. a. Afflict-
ed, groaning, lamenting. Z.-nákí, La-
mentation. Z.-o-nízár, Emaciated.
(In comp.) Place, multitude, as Gul-
zár, s. m. A garden of roses.
زاري Zárí, s. f. p. Crying, sigh-
ing, groaning, lamentation, supplica-
tion, crying for help.
زاغ Zágh, s. m. p. A crow. Z.-i-
ábí, A coot.
زاگ Zág, s. m. p. See Záj.
زال Zál, a. p. Old, decrepid, gray-
haired (man or woman). n. pr. Zál,
father of Rustam and son of Sám.
زانو Zánú, s. m. p. The knee, the
lap.
زاني Zání, s. m. A. An adulterer,
whoremonger.
زانيه Zániya, s. f. A. A whore,
strumpet, adulteress.
زاويه Záviya, * s. m. A. An angle
(in geometry), a corner, retired place,
&c.
زاهد Záhí, * ¶ s. m. A. A monk,
hermit, recluse, zealot. a. Religious,
devout.
زائچه Záicha, s. m. A. Horoscope,
astronomical table.
زايد Záid, a. A. Redundant, super-
fluous.
زاير Záir, s. m. A. A visitant, pil-
grim.

زایل Záil, *a. A.* Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing.

زبان Zabán, or Zubán, *s. f. P.* 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.) *Z. barháná*, To chatter, prattle. *Z. par chaḥnú*, 1. To be publick. 2. To learn by heart. *Z. par láná*, To speak, to say. *Z. pakarhá*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. *Z. palatná*, To equivocate, retract, eat one's words. *Z. chalíní*, To give abuse. *Z. dábná*, To hold one's tongue. *Z. díbke kahná*, To detract in whispers. *Z. dená*, To promise. *Z. ḡálná*, To ask, to put a question. *Z. zad honá*, To be publick, to be often mentioned. *Z. kátná*, 1. To grieve, lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. *Z. karná*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. *Z. men parná*, To be blamed. *Z. hárná*, To promise. *Z. hiláná*, To speak.

زبانوار Zabán-áwar, *a. P.* Eloquent, voluble.

زبان‌دان Zabán-dán, *s. P.* Skilled in language; a linguist, a poet.

زبان‌دراز Zabán-daráz, *a. P.* Abusive. *Zabán-darází*, *s. f.* Abuse. *Z. karná*, To give abuse.

زبانه Zabána, *s. m. P.* Flame (of a candle, &c.)

زبانی Zabání, *s. f. P.* Language, words of the mouth. *a.* Traditional, verbal, by word, by the tongue.

زبد Zubd, } *s. m. A.* 1. The best
زبدۀ Zubda, } of any thing. 2. Butter.

زبر Zabar, *a. A.* Above, superior. *s. m.* The vowel-point pronounced *a* short. *Z. karná*, To oppress. *Z. honá*, To have the upper hand.

زبرجد Zabar-jad, *s. m. P. A.* A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, beryl, jasper.

زبردست Zabar-dast, *a. A. P.* Vigorous, violent, oppressive.

زبردستی Zabar-dastí, *s. f. A. P.* Violence, oppression. *adv.* Violently, forcibly. *Z. karná*, To oppress, to force.

زبری Zabarí, *s. f. P.* Violence, oppression.

زبس Zibas, *P.* In plenty, sufficiently, (for Az-bas.)

زبور Zabúr, *s. f. A.* The psalms of David.

زبون Zabún, *a. P.* Bad, ill, unlucky, wicked.

زبونی Zabúní, *s. f. P.* Vileness, badness, &c.

زقل Zaqul, *s. f. H.* Chattering, prating, tattle.

زجاج Zujáj, *s. m. A.* A glass.

زجر Zijr,* *s. m. A.* Threatening an impediment.

زحل Zuhál, *s. m. A.* The planet Saturn.

زحمت Zahmat, *s. f. A.* Disquietude, pain, trouble.

زخار Zaḥḥḥár, *a. A.* Overflowing, raging (the sea).

زخامت Zaḥámát, *s. f. A.* See ضخامت.

زخم Zaḥm, *s. m. f. P.* A wound, sore, scar, cut. *Z. rasá*, A deep wound. *Z. kháná*, To be wounded. *Z. i-karí*, A mortal wound.

زخمی Zaḥmí, *a. P.* Wounded, slain.

زخود رفتگی Zi-ḥud-raftagí, *s. f. P.* See Az-ḥud raftagí under Az.

زخود رفته Zi-ḥud-rafta, *a. P.* See Az-ḥud rafta under Az.

زدنی Zadaní, *a. P.* Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.

زده Zada, *p. p. P.* Stricken, affected.

زدوکوب Zad-o-kob, *s. m. P.* Beating.

Zar, *s. m. p.* Gold, riches, wealth, money.

زرادش Zarádusht, *n. pr. p.* Zoroaster.

زرادش Zarádushtí, *s. m. p.* A follower of Zoroaster, a Magian.

زرا Ziráat, *s. f. a.* Agriculture, husbandry, sown field, sown land.

زراند Zar-andúd, or -andúda, *a. p.* Gilt; plated with gold.

زر Zar-báf, *s. p.* Brocade, gold tissue.

زربا Zar-bafí, *a. p.* Woven in gold, embroidered.

زربا Zar-baft, *s. m. p.* Brocade, cloth of gold.

زربار Zar-parast, *a. p.* Venal, selfish.

زرخر Zar-kharíd, or -kharída, *a. p.* Purchased (as a slave).

زر Zar-khez, *a. p.* Rich (a country), producing gold and silver.

Zard, *a. p.* Yellow, pale, livid.

Z.-pílak, *s. m.* The name of a bird.

Z.-rang, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful.

Z.-rú, *a.* Bashful. Z.-rúí, *s. f.* Bashfulness. Z.-gosh, *a.* Hypocritical, malignant.

زرد Zard-áb, *s. m. p.* Pus, matter.

زرد Zar-dár, *a. p.* Wealthy.

زرد Zard-álú, *s. m. p.* An apricot

زرد Zard-chob, *s. f. p.* Yellow wood; turmeric.

زرد Zardak, *s. f. p.* A carrot.

زرد Zar-doz, *a. p.* Embroidered.

Zar-dozí, *s. f.* Embroidery.

زرد Zard-dost, *a. p.* Fond of money, covetous.

زرد Zarda, *s. m. p.* A kind of puláo dressed with saffron.

زرد Zardí, *s. f. p.* 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.

زرد Zar-i-surkḥ, *s. m. p.* 1.

Gold; pure gold of a red colour; gold coin. 2. Name of a suit in cards.

زرسفید Zar-i-sufaid, *s. m. p.* Silver, a suit in cards.

زرغبا Zur-ghibban, *a.* Visit rarely.

زرق Zarq, *s. m. a.* 1. Turning of the eyes. 2. Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction. Z.-barq, *s. m.* Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths, splendour.

زرگر Zar-gar, *s. m. p.* A goldsmith.

زرگری Zar-garí, *s. f. p.* 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect.

زرگل Zar-i-gul, *s. p.* The yellow stamina of a rose.

زرنباد Zurumbád, *s. a.* A plant, zedoary.

زرنیخ Zarníkḥ, *s. m. p.* Arsenic, orpiment.

زرنقد Zar-i-naqd, *s. p. a.* Ready money, cash.

زرنگار Zar-nigár, *a. p.* Gilt. Zar-nigárí, *s. f.* Gilding.

زره Zirah, *s. f. p.* Iron armour made with rings; chain-mail. Z.-posh, An armed man.

زری Zarí, *s. f. p.* Any thing woven with gold thread.

زری باف Zarí-báf, *s. m. p.* 1. A gold lace weaver, or manufacturer in gold threads. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.

زریح Zaríh, *s. f. a.* A railing or lattice work surrounding a temple or tomb.

زرین Zarrín, *a. p.* Golden. Z.-murgh, *s. m.* 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.

زرینه Zarína, *a. p.* Golden.

زشت Zisht, *a. p.* Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. Z.-rú, *a.* Ugly.

زشتی Zishtí, *s. f. p.* Ugliness, deformity.

زُفَاف *Zuáf, s. m. A.* Sudden death (by poison).

زَعْفَرَان *Zaфарán, s. f. A.* Saffron.

زَعْفَرَانِي *Zaфарání, a. A.* Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. *s. f.* A yellow colour.

زَعَم *Zam, s. m. A.* 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance.

زُغَال *Zughál, s. p.* Charcoal.

زَغَن *Zaghan, s. f. p.* A kite.

زَغْد *Zaghand, s. f. p.* Leaping or springing up; sally, flight, levity.

زِفَاف *Zifáf, s. m. A.* Leading the bride home to her husband's house.

زَقُوم *Zaқúm, s. A.* A thorny tree so called.

زَك *Zik, or Zak, s. f. A.* Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *Z. uṭháná,* To be ashamed. *Z. dená,* To put to shame.

زَكَاة *Zakát, * s. f. A.* Alms; a portion of a Musalmán's property given in charity according to the rules prescribed by the Qurán.

زَكَام *Zukám, s. m. A.* Rheum, de-fluxion, a cold.

زَكَوَات *Zakáwat, s. f. A.* Probity, purity, ingenuity.

زَكُوَّة *Zakút, s. f. A.* See Zakát.

زَكِي *Zakí, a. A.* Pure, pious; con-tincent. *s. m.* One who regularly pays the Zakát, or who spends a fixed part of his income in charity.

زَلَال *Zulál, s. m. A.* Pure, limpid, wholesome water. [quake.

زَلْزَلَة *Zalzalá, s. m. A.* An earth-

زَلْف *Zulf, s. f. p.* A curling lock, ringlet, whisker. *Z.-i-pareshán,* Dis-hevelled locks. *Z.-i-tábdár,* Curling locks. *Z.-i-daráz,* Long locks. *Z.-i-qambarín,* Locks perfumed with ambergris.

زُلْفِي *Zulfí, s. m. p. 1.* A swor-knot. 2. The chain by which a do is fastened.

زَلَل *Zalal, s. m. A.* 1. Errin-blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. Deficiency, loss.

زَلُو *Zalú, s. f. p.* A leech.

زَلَّة *Zalla, s. m. p. A.* Victuals ca-ried home by the guests from an entertainment.

زَالِيخَا *Zalikhá, or Zulaikhá, n. p. p.* The name of Potiphar's wife.

زَمَام *Zamám, s. m. f. A.* A rein-bridle.

زَمَان *Zamán, ** } *s. m. A.* 1. Tim-
زَمَانَة *Zamána, ** } an age.

The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The b-vens. 5. Tense. *Z.-sáz,* Turn co-*Z.-sází,* Turning with the tide, yie-
ing to fortune. *Z.-sází karná,* turn with the tide. *Z.-muwáfiq,* F-
tunate.

زَمْبُور *Zambúr, s. m. H.* A vi-nippers, forceps.

زَمْرُد *Zumurrud, s. m. p.* An em-rald.

زَمْرُدِيْن *Zumurrudín, a. p.* Of colour of an emerald.

زَمْرَة *Zumra, s. m. A.* A troop-group, crowd, multitude.

زَمْزَم *Zamzam, s. m. A.* A well-Mecca, called also Hagar's well.

زَمْزَمَة *Zamzama, s. m. A.* Sing-ing, modulation, a concert. *Z.-p-dáz,* Singer, songster.

زَمْسْتَان *Zamistan, s. m. p. 1.* W-ter. 2. Wisdom.

زَمْهَرِير *Zamharír, s. m. A.* Co-intensive cold.

زَمْهَرِيرِي *Zamharírí, a. A.* Inten-ly cold.

زَمِيْن *Zamín, s. f. p.* The ear-ground, soil, a region, country, ground of a picture. *Z.-bos ho*

To make a profound bow. *Z. par se*
tuchh pará páná, To be overjoyed at
finding unexpectedly the object of
one's wishes. *Z. pakarní*, To per-
severe obstinately in any design, to
insist. *Z. men gar jáná*, To be great-
ly ashamed.

Zamíndár, *s. m. P.* A land-
lord, land-holder.

Zamíndarí, *s. f. P.* A
landed state.

Zamín-gír, *a. P.* Unable
to walk, paralytick.

Zamíuí, *a. P.* Earthly, ter-
restrial.

Zan, *s. f. P.* A woman, a
wife. *Z. karná*, or *Z. lená*, To marry.
Z. muríd, *a.* Henpecked. *p. a.* (In
comp.) Beating, striking, as *Rah-zan*,
a highway-man.

Ziná, *s. f. A.* Adultery, forni-
cation. *Z.-kúr*, *s. m.* An adulterer,
fornicator. *Z.-húrí*, *s. f.* Fornication,
fornicatory.

Zunnuár, *s. f. G.* A belt, the
bráhmánical thread, a Hindu rosary.

Zanán, *p. p. P.* Striking,
beating, striking up. *s. pl. of Zan.*

Zanána, *a. P.* Female, femi-
nine, effeminate, womanly. *s. m.* Fe-
male apartments, seraglio.

Zanání, *a. P.* Of the women,
of the seraglio.

Zambaq, *s. P.* Name of a
flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or
an iris.

Zambúr,* *s. m. A.* A hornet,
a bee.

Zambúr-chí, *s. m. P.* A
fusileer.

Zambúrak, *s. f. P.* A small
gun.

Zambúra, *s. m. P.* 1. A hor-
net, large bee. 2. The point of a

musical stringed instrument called in
Hindí *Kingrí*. 3. A small gun.

Zambíl,* *s. f. P.* A basket,
wallet, purse.

Zanjábíl, *s. f. A.* Dry gin-
ger.

Zinjif, or *Zinjaf*, *s. f. P.*
Fringe, border, edging.

Zan-jalab, *s. m. P.* A cuck-
old.

Zan-jalabí, *s. f. P.* Cuck-
oldom.

Zanjír, *s. f. P.* A chain.

Zanjírí, *a. P.* Chained, in
chains; a prisoner.

Zanaḵ, } *s. m. P.* The
Zanaḵhdán, } chin, the
pit in the chin.

Zindán, *s. m. P.* A prison.

Zindání, *a. P.* Imprisoned,
prisoner.

Zinda-gání, *s. f. P.* Life,
living, existence.

Zindagí, *s. f. P.* Life.

Zinda, *a. P.* Alive, living.

Zindíq, or *Zandíq*, *s. A.* A
follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad
religion, an atheist.

Zanka, *s. f. P.* A little woman.

Zang, *s. m. P.* 1. Name of a
people in Africa. 2. Rust. 3. A small
bell. *Z. lagná*, To become rusty. *Z.-*
álúd, *a.* Rusty, covered with rust.

Zangár, *s. m. P.* Verdigris,
rust.

Zangárí, *a. P.* Rusty, of the
colour of rust.

Zangúla, *s. m. P.* A little
bell, the small bells on a tambourin,
a cymbal.

Zangí, *s. m. P.* An Ethiop,
a negro.

Zinhár, *P.* See زنهار.

- زني Zaní, *p. a. p.* (In comp.)
Striking; the act of striking.
- زواجر Zawájir, *s. pl. of* زجر *A. Pro-*
hibition, forbidden things. *Z.-i-sharí,*
Prohibited by law.
- زوار Zauwár, *s. m. A.* A visitor,
visitant.
- زوال Zawál, *s. m. A.* Decline, ces-
sation; misery, wretchedness; set-
ting of the sun. *Z.-pazír, a.* Transito-
ry, fading.
- زوج Zauj, * *s. m. A.* A couple,
pair; alike; a spouse, husband.
- زوجة Zauja, *s. f. A.* A wife.
- زود Zúd, *adv. p.* Quick, swift,
soon, suddenly. *Z.-ranj, a.* Irasci-
ble, soon irritated.
- زور Zor, *s. m. p.* Force, strength,
power, virtue, vigour, violence; ef-
fort; weight. *adv.* Forcibly, violently.
Z.-ázmái, s. f. Trial of strength. *Z.-*
áwar, a. Powerful, strong. *Z.-áwarí,*
s. f. Power, force. *Z. dená, To aid,*
support, assist. *Z. karná, To com-*
pel; to exercise. *Z. márná, To en-*
deavour.
- زور Zúr, *s. m. A.* 1. A lie, false-
hood, adulteration. 2. A false deity,
an idol. *Zaur, s. m.* Going on a pil-
grimage.
- زه Zih, *s. f. p.* 1. A bowstring. 2.
The border or edge of anything, the
collar or facing of a garment. *interj.*
Excellent, bravo!
- زهاده Zuhád, *s. pl. of* Záhid, *A.*
- زهارة Zihár, *s. m. p.* 1. A bladder.
2. The lower part of the belly. 3.
Mons Veneris. *Mú-e-zihár, Hair of*
the Pubes.
- زهد Zuhd, *s. m. A.* Continence,
devotion, abstinence. *Z.-kesh, a.* De-
vout, continent.
- زهدهان Zih-dán, *s. m. p.* The
womb.
- زهر Zahr, *s. m. p.* Poison. *Z.-álúd,*

- a.* Poisoned. *Z.-dár, a.* Poisonous.
i-qátíl, Deadly poison. Z.-i-haláh
s. m. Deadly poison. *Z. khúná k*
par, To imitate an act unsuitable
one's estate or condition, to ape. Z
i-már karná, To do a thing by fo
or unwillingly. Z.-mukra, s. m. T
bezoar, an antidote to poison.
- زهرة Zahra, *s. m. p.* Bile, ga-
bladder. *Z. áb honá, To be mu*
distressed or terrified.
- زهرة Zuhra, *s. f. p.* The plan-
Venus.
- زهي Zihí, or Zahí, *interj. p.* Exc-
lent! bravo!
- زهير Zahír, *a. A.* 1. Reduced
sickness, thin. 2. Sad, melanco-
low-spirited.
- زياد Ziyád, *m.* } *s. p.* Augme-
زيادات Ziyádat, *f.* } tation, i-
زياداتي Ziyádatí, *f.* } crease, a-
زيادة Ziyáda, *m.* } dition, su-
plus, excess. *a.* More, too much. 2
talabí, s. f. Extortion, impositio-
Z. karná, 1. To augment, increa-
2. (met). To take away the dinn-
and table-cloth.
- زيارات Ziyárat, *s. f. A.* Pilgrimag-
visiting.
- زيان Ziyán, *s. m. p.* Loss, damag-
deficiency.
- زيب Zeb, *s. f. p.* Ornament, el-
gance, beauty. *Z. dená, To suit,*
become.
- زيبا Zebá, *a. p.* Adorned, beaut-
ful.
- زيبائي Zebái, *s. f. p.* Beauty, grac-
fulness.
- زيبايش Zebáish, *s. f. p.* Ornamen-
adorning, elegance.
- زيبق Zíbaq, *s. m. A.* Quicksilve-
- زيبنده Zebinda, *p. a. p.* Adorning
ornamenting, adorned.
- زيتون Zaitún, *s. m. A.* An olive.

ز Zij, *s. m. A.* Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.

ز Zaid, *s. m. A.* 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. *n. prop.* A fictitious name (as John Doe and Richard Roe in English).

Zer, *adv. P.* Under, below. *a.* Inferior, lower. *s.* The vowel point called by the Arabs *kasra*, and represented by an oblique stroke under the letter; its sound is represented by *i* or *í*. *Z.-bár honá*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *Z. karná*, To overpower, subdue.

Zír, *s. f. P.* A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).

ز Zirá, or Zíra, *s. m. P. s.* Cumin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*).

ز Zer-andáz, *s. m. P.* The cloth or carpet which is spread under a Huqqa.

ز Zer-biryán, *s. m. P.* Name of a kind of dish.

ز Zer-band, *s. m. P.* A marginal.

ز Zer-dast, *s. m. P.* A subject, a vassal. *a.* Powerless, under command.

ز Zer-i-rán, *a. P.* Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on.

ز Zírak, *a. P.* Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute.

ز Zírakí, *s. f. P.* Ingenuity, sagacity.

ز Zer-i-lab, *s. m. P.* Inarticulateness, mumbling.

ز Zer-i-labí, *a. P.* Inarticulate, slightly uttered.

ز Zer-i-uagín, *a. P.* Submissive, abject.

ز Zer-o-Zabar, *a. P.* Topsy-turvy, overturned, ruined.

زیره Zíra, *s. m. P.* See Zírá.

زیست Zíst, *s. f. P.* Life, living.

زیل Zíl, *s. f. P.* See Zír.

زین Zín, *s. m. P.* A saddle. *Z. bándhná*, To saddle. *Z.-posh*, *s. m.* A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *Z.-gar*, A saddler.

زین Zain, *s. A.* Ornament, adorning.

زینت Zínat, *s. f. A.* Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.

زینه Zína, *s. m. P.* A ladder, stairs, steps.

زینهار Zínhár, *s. m. P.* Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. *interj.* Take care, beware. *adv.* By no means.

زور Zewar, *s. m. P.* Jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.)

ژ

ژ Zhe, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s*, in the English word *pleasure*; or of the French *g*, or *j*, in *gens*, *jour*, and that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to *j*, as *Pajmurda* for *Pazhmurda*.

ژا Zházh, *s. m. P.* 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent talk. 2. A kind of thistle. *Zh.-ksháe*, A trifle, one who speaks obscenely.

ژاله Zhála, *s. m. P.* Dew, hoar-frost, hail.

ژنده Zhinda, *s. m. P.* A patched garment.

ژولیده Zholída, *a. P.* Intricate, entangled. *Zh.-mú*, Entangled hair.

ژیان Zhiyán, *a. P.* Formidable, rapacious, raging. *Sher-i-zhiyán*, A fierce or raging lion.

س

س Sín, is the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian Alphabet. Its sound is that of the English *s*, in *sun*, *sin*. In Abjad it stands for 60 and in Almanacks represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation Salám. It is changed in Arabic—1. Into *ye*. 2. Into *te*. 3. Into *swád*. 4. Into *alif*. 5. In Arabic and Persian into *ze*. In Persian it is changed. 1. Into *che*. 2. Into *shín*. 3. Into *he*. 4. Into *nun*. 5. Into *ye*, and 6. Into *lám*.

سا Sá, *particle*, *P. s.* 1. Like, resembling, as, so, whoso. 2. An adjective adjunct as *Kálá-sá*, Blackish. 3. Sometimes its meaning is hardly perceptible, although more frequently it seems to give intensity to the adjective, as *Bahut-sá*, Very much, very many.

سابر Sábar, *s. m. s.* A leather of elk's or deer's hide; an elk.

سابق Sábiq, *a. A.* Former, preceding, anterior. *s.* Past time, former times. *adv.* Formerly, of yore.

سابقه Sábiqa, *a. A.* Preceding, past, ancient. *s. m.* Friendship.

سابن Sábnun, } *s. m. A.* Soap.

سابون Sábún, }

سابوت Sábut, *a. A.* Whole, entire.

سাপ Sáp, *s. m. s.* Curse.

ساپن Sápin, *s. f. s.* A female snake.

ساپنا Sápná, *v. a. s.* To curse.

سات Sát, *a. s.* Seven. *S. páñch karná*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *S. samundar*, Name of a game.

ساته Sáth, *adv. s.* With, together, along with. *s. m.* Society. *S.-wálá*,

A comrade, companion. *Sáth*, Together with, along with.

ساتهن Sáthin, *s. f. s.* A female companion.

ساتهي Sáthí, *s. m. s.* A companion, comrade, ally. *Sáthí sáth*, together, in one company.

ساتهه Sáth, *a. s.* Sixty.

ساج Sáj, *s. m. s.* Preparative harness, accoutrements.

ساج Sáj, *s. m. p.* The teak tree (*Tectona grandis*).

ساجد Sájid, *a. A.* Prostrate adoration. *s. m.* An adorer.

ساجنا Sájna, *v. a. s.* To prepare dress, decorate, become, regulate.

ساجق Sáchaq, *s. m. p.* Hinná presented to the bride on the wedding day.

ساحت Sáhat, *s. f. A.* A court (of a house); a plain, a field.

ساحر Sáhir, *s. m. A.* An enchanter, magician, necromancer.

ساحري Sáhiri, *s. f. A.* Enchantment, magic, necromancy.

ساحل Sáhil, *s. m. A.* The shore.

ساخت Sákht, *s. f. p.* Make, fashion, construction, pretence.

ساخذه Sákhta, *p. p. p.* Made, formed.

سادات Sádát, *s. pl. of* سيد.

سادس Sádís, *a. A.* The sixth.

سادگي Sádagí, *s. f. p.* 1. Plainness, want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity.

سادا Sáda, *a. p.* 1. Plain, without adornment, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere. *S.-dil*, Artless, simple, stupid. *S.-dilí*, *s. f.* Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness. *S.-ru* or *S.-rú*, *a.* Beardless. *S.-rukhi*, *S.-rúí*, *s. f.* Beardlessness. *S.-ta*, *s. f.* 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. *S.-kár*, *s. m.*

kind of goldsmith. *S.-lauh*, Same as *S.-dil*. *S.-wazí*, *s. f.* Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

سَادَ *Sádhná*, *v. a. s.* To familiarize to anything, to teach; to learn, to rectify; to use; to practise; to regulate; to pacify.

سَارَ, *s. f. s.* 1. Manure. 2. Pith, essence.

سَارَ, *particle. p.* 1. Denotes plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *Koh-sár*, A mountainous country. *Ambar-sár*, Full of ambergris. *Sháh-ár*, Like a king. 2. Head, as *Nigún-ár*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. A black bird of a musical voice.

سَارَا, *a. s.* 1. All, the whole. 2. *s. m.* Wife's brother, brother-in-law.

سَارَا, *a. p.* Pure, excellent, sweet smelling, undefiled; as *Ambar-i-árá*, The most odoriferous Ambergris.

سَارَبَانَ, *s. m. p.* A camel-driver.

سَارَسَ, *s. m. s.* A kind of heron (*Ardea antigone*).

سَارِكَا, *s. f. s.* Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*); also a mainá (*Gracula religiosa*).

سَارَنَا, *v. a. s.* To make, complete, perform; to mend; to manure.

سَارَنَغِي, *s. f. s.* A musical instrument like a fiddle.

سَارَنَغِيَا, *s. m. s.* A fiddle. [ling.]

سَارُ, *s. f. h.* A bird, a starling.

سَارِي, *s. f. s.* 1. Cream. 2. The cloth which forms the dress of Hindu women.

سَارِي, *a. a.* 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.

سَارَهُو *Sárhú*, *s. m. s.* A wife's sister's husband.

سَارِهَ *Sárho*, *a. s.* With a half additional, as *Sárho-tín*, Three and a half.

سَازَ *Sáz*, *p. a. p.* Making, preparing, maker. *s. m.* 1. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. 3. Concord. *S.-báz*, *a.* Trim, dressy. *s. m.* Ornament, apparatus, &c. *S.-kár*, *a.* Proper, consonant, concordant. *S.-yaráq*, *s. m.* Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

سَازِشَ *Sázish*, *s. f. p.* Combination, collusion, confederacy.

سَازِنْدَهَ *Sázinda*, *s. m. p.* 1. A maker. 2. A musical performer.

سَاسَ *Sás*, *s. f. s.* A mother-in-law.

سَاسَ *Sás*, *s. m. p.* A bug.

سَاعَتَ *Sáat*, *s. f. a.* A moment, minute, hour.

سَاعِدَ *Sáid*, *s. f. a.* The arm from the wrist to the elbow, fore-arm.

سَاعِي *Sái*, *s. m. a.* 1. An attempter, endeavourer. 2. A recommender. *a.* Earnest, eager.

سَاغَرَ *Ságghar*, *s. m. p.* A bowl, cup, goblet, &c. *S.-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.

سَاغَرِي *Sággharí*, *s. f. p.* The space between the tail and anus of a horse.

سَاقَ *Sáq*, *s. f. a.* 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *S.-i-arús*, *s.* A kind of sweetmeat.

سَاقَطَ *Sáqit*, *p. a. a.* Falling, fallen, vile. *S. honá*, To be fallen, to be degraded.

سَاقِي *Sáqí*, ¶ *s. m. a.* A cup-bearer, page. *Sáqiyá*, O cup-bearer!

سَاكَا *Sáká*, *s. m. s.* An era.

سَاكِتَ *Sákit*, *a. a.* Silent, quiet.

سَاكِنَ *Sákin*, *¶ *s. m. a.* An in-

- habitant. *a.* Quiet, peaceable; quiescent (letter).
 ساكوت Sákút, *a. A.* Silent.
 ساگ Ság, *s. m. s.* Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *S.-pát, s. m.* Greens. *S.-pát honá,* To become soft.
 ساگر Ságar, *s. m. s.* Sea, ocean.
 ساگون Ságún, *s. f. s.* Teak wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*).
 سال Sál, *s. m. s.* Name of a wood (*Shorea robusta*).
 سال Sál, *s. m. p.* A year. *S.-hásil,* Yearly produce. *S.-khurda, a.* Old. *S.-giri,* *s. f.* Birth-day; on the anniversary of which a knot is annually added on a string kept for this purpose. *S.-gasht, a.* Old (in years). *Sál-há-sál, adv.* Annually, for many years.
 سالá, *s. m. s. 1.* A wife's brother, brother-in-law. *2.* (In comp.) House, place.
 سالار Sálár, *s. m. p.* A chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *S.-i-qáfila,* The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
 سالبة Sáliba, *s. A.* A negative sentence in logic.
 سالسا Salsá, *s. m. h.* Sarsaparilla.
 سالك Sálík, *p. a. A.* Going. *s. m.* A traveller; a devotee.
 سالگرام Sálagram, *s. m. s.* A flinty stone containing the impression of one or two ammonitæ, conceived by the Hindus to represent Vishnu.
 سالم Sálím, *a. A.* Safe, free, perfect.
 سالنا Sálná, *v. a. s.* To perforate, bore, prick, pierce.
 سالو Sálu, *s. m. s.* A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).
 سالوتري Sálotarí, *s. m. s.* A horse-doctor.

- سالوس Sálús, *s. m.* } *p.* Hypocri-
 سالوسي Sálúsi, *s. f.* } sy, trick,
 subterfuge.
 ساله Sála, *p.* (In comp.) A termination affixed to numbers to denote so many years old, as Do-sála Two years old, &c.
 سالها Sálhá, *pl. of Sál, p.* Years for years.
 سالي Sálí, *s. f. s.* Sister-in-law wife's sister, especially younger sister.
 ساليانة Sáliyána, *s. m. p.* An annual stipend, an annuity. *a.* Annual.
 سام Sám, *a. A.* Venomous. *S. abras,* A sort of large lizard whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
 سامان Sámán, *s. m. p. 1.* Furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools. *2.* Measure, quantity. *3.* Understanding, reason, intellect. *4.* Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. *5.* Opulence, power. *6.* Probity. *7.* A landmark. *S.-i-jangí, s. m.* Warlike apparatus. *Be-sar-o-sámán, 1.* Destitute, indigent, helpless. *2.* Stupified, brainless. *3.* Immense, boundless, endless, (applied to affairs.)
 سامبهر Sámbar, *s. m. s.* A town near A'jmír near which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself.
 سامري Sámirí, *n. pr. A.* An Israelite famous for magic, who, Moses' absence induced the people to worship the golden calf.
 سامع Sámí, * *s. m. A.* A hearer.
 سامعة Sámia, *s. A.* The sense of hearing.
 سامنا Sámná, or Sámhná, *s. m.* Front, confronting, facing.
 سامنے Sámne, } *postpos. or ad*
 سامهنه Sámhne, } *s.* In front, before, confronting, opposite.

سام Sámí, *a. A.* Sublime, exalted.
 سان Sán, *a. P.* Like. *s. I.* Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). *S. karná*, To make a muster. *S. gumán*, *s. m.* Understanding and imagination. (Sán put for Shán).
 ساء Sán, *s. f. P. s.* A whetstone, grindstone.
 ساء Sám, *s. m. s.* A snake, serpent.
 سانت Sánt, or Sánth, *s. f. H.* 1. Joining, sticking. 2. A flail.
 سانت Sántná, or Sánthná, *v. a. H.* To join thread, to join, to stick together.
 سانج Sánjar, *s. m. A.* Dropsy, or a species of it.
 سانج Sánchá, *s. m. H.* A mould.
 سانج Sániha, *s. m. A.* Manifestation, occurrence, event, incident.
 سانج Sánd, or Sánr, *s. m. s.* A bull, a stallion.
 ساند Sándní, or Sánrni, *s. f. H.* A female camel, a dromedary.
 سانس Sáns, *s. f. s.* Breath, sigh. *S. ultí lení*, To gasp or draw in the breath (as a person in agony). *S. bharná*, To sigh, regret. *S. rukná*, To be smothered or throttled.
 سانس Sánsná, *v. a. s.* To snub, distress, threaten.
 سانك Sánk, *s. f. s.* The asthma.
 سانگوس Sángús, *s. f. s.* A scate.
 سانج Sánghar, *s. m. H.* A wife's son by a former husband.
 سانج Sáunná, *v. a. H.* To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.)
 سانج Sánná, *v. a. s.* To whet.
 سانج Sánwá, or Sánwán, *s. m. s.* A very small grain (Panicum frumentaceum).
 سانج Sánwlá, *a. s.* Of a dark or sallow Complexion.

ساني Sání, *s. f. H.* Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.
 ساءوان Sávvan, *s. m. s.* The fourth Hindu month (July-August).
 ساهل Sáhil, *s. m. H.* 1. A plumb-line. 2. A porcupine.
 ساهول Sáhúl, *s. m. H.* A plummet.
 ساهي Sáhí, *s. f. s.* A porcupine.
 سايا Sáyá, *s. m. s.* Shade.
 سائيس Sáis, *s. m. A.* A groom.
 سائيسی Sáisí, *s. f. A.* The business of a groom.
 سايبان Sáyabán, *s. m. P.* A canopy.
 ساير Sáir, *s. m. A.* 1. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. Tax, duty levied on personal property. *p. a.* Going, walking, wandering.
 سايل Sáil, *s. m. A.* An interrogator, questioner, beggar.
 ساية Sáyá, *s. m. P. s.* 1. Shadow, shade, protection. 2. An apparition. 3. A petticoat. *S. tale úná*, To take refuge or protection. *S. kisí ká parná*, To imitate the manner of another. *S. honá kisí ko*, A demon appearing to or possessing any one.
 سايدار Sáyá-dár, *a. P.* Shady. *s.* A protector.
 سايدارپرور Sáyá-parwar, *a. P.* Educated in the shade, brought up at home, delicate, ignorant of the world.
 سبب Sab, *a. s.* All, every, the whole, total. *S.-kuchh*, Everything, all. *S.-koí*, Every one, every body, all. *S.-khauwá*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food.
 سبا Sabá, *n. pr. A.* A country in Arabia Felix where they suppose Bilqís, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.
 سبابه Sabbába, *s. A.* The forefinger.

سباع Sibá, *pl. of* سبع Sabu, *A.*

سبب Sabab,* *s. m. A.* 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

سببیت Sababíyat, *s. f. A.* Cause, motive.

سبت Subbat, *s. f. A.* 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.

سبحان Sub'hán, *s. m. A.* 1. Praise, glorifying God. 2. A title of the Deity. *S.-ulláh, interj.* O God! O holy God! Good God!

سبحاني Sub'hání, *a. A.* Of God, divine.

سبحه Sub'ha, *s. m. A.* A rosary. *S.-gardán, p. a.* Turning or revolving the rosary. *S.-gardání, s. f.* The turning or counting the rosary.

سبد Sabud, *s. m. P.* A basket.

سبز Sabz, *a. P.* Green, fresh, flourishing. *S. bágh dikháná, To* deceive. *S.-dhumá, s. m.* A kind of pigeon. *S.-rang, a.* Of black complexion. *S.-roshan, s. m.* A kind of pigeon. *S.-qadam, a.* Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *S. honá, To* flourish.

سبزک Sabzak, *s. m. P.* The name of a bird (Coracias).

سبزه Sabza, *s. m. P.* 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament.

سبزه زار Sabza-zár, *s. P.* A place abounding in verdure, a meadow.

سبزی Sabzí, *s. f. P.* 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating potion made of Bhang. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. *S.-mandí, s. f.* A place where vegetables are sold.

سبت Sibt, * *s. m. A.* 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially of Israel).

سبع Saba, *a. A.* Seven. *S. saiyára, The* seven planets. *Suba, s. A.* seventh part.

سبع Sabu, *s. m. A.* A lion, a beast of prey.

سبق Sabaq, *s. m. A.* A lesson, lecture, reading.

سبققت Sabqat, *s. f. A.* Excellence, surpassing, preceding, aggression.

سبك Subuk, *a. P.* Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *S.-bár, Lightly*-burthened, unencumbered. *S.-pá, Swift*-footed. *S.-dosh, Lightly* laden. *S.-rau, or S.-sair, Quick, swift, light*-paced. *S. rauí, s. f.* Swiftmess, celebrity.

سبكائي Subkái, } *s. f. P.* Light-

سبكي Subkí, } ness, levity.

سبكئي Subkaí, }

سبل Subul, *s. pl. of* Sabíl, Ways.

سبل Sabal, *s. m. A.* 1. A disorder of the eyes, a cataract or the being blood-shot or blear-eyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially while falling from the clouds).

سبو Sabú, *s. m. P.* A jar, pitcher, cup, glass, ewer. *S. ba-dosh, A* carrier or bearer of a Sabú.

سبوچه Sabú-cha, *s. m. P.* A pitcher, jar, ewer.

سبوس Sabús, *s. m. P.* Bran.

سبدر Saber, *a. s.* Early in the morning, soon, in good time.

سبهتا Subhitá, } *s. m. s.* Oppor-

سبهیتا Subhítá, } tunity, convenience, time, leisure.

سبیرا Saberá, *s. m. s.* Morning dawn.

سبیر Sabere, *adv. s.* In the morning, early, soon.

سبیل Sabíl,* *s. f. A.* 1. A road way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water

distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of Muharram.
سپا Supará, *s. m.* H. Glans penis.

سپارش Sipárish, or Supárish, *s. f.* P. A recommendation, intercession.

سپا Sipára, *s. m.* P. One of the thirty sections into which the Qurán is divided. See Sípára.

سپاری Supári, *s. f.* H. 1. Betel-nut (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.

سپاس Sipás, *s. f.* P. Praise, thanksgiving.

سپا Sipáh, *s. f.* P. Soldiers, an army. *S. phir jání*, means A revolt or treachery in the army. *S.-garí*, *s. f.* The military profession.

سپاهی Sipáhi, *s. m.* P. A soldier.

سپا Sipái, *s. f.* P. A tripod, trivet, three-legged stool or table, &c.

سپار Sipar, *s. f.* P. A shield, target. *S.-dárí*, *s. f.* Protecting, shielding.

سپور Supurd, or Sipurd, *s. f.* P. Charge, keeping, care, trust. *S. karná*, To give in charge, recommend to one's care, consign.

سپور Sapardá, *s. m. s.* A musician attending on singing women.

سپوردا Sapardái, *s. m. s.* Musicians attending a dancing girl.

سپورز Supurz, *s. m.* P. The spleen, the milt.

سپند Sipand, *s. m.* P. See Ispand.

سپندی Sipandí, *s. f.* P. The performance of the charm with the Ispand, *q. v.*

سپا Sipah, *s. m.* P. *contr. of* Sipáh, *q. v.* *S.-sálár*, A general.

سپاھر Sipahr, *s. m.* P. The sphere, celestial globe, sky, fortune, time, the world. *Si-pahar*, *s. m.* Afternoon.

سپاھری Sipahrí, *s. f.* P. Afternoon.

سپاری Supyári, *s. f.* H. See سپاری.

سپید Saped, *a. p.* White.

سپیدام Supaida-dam, *s. p.* Day break, dawn.

ستار Sitár, *s. m. p.* A kind of guitar with three strings. *S.-báz*, *s. m.* A guitar-player or performer.

ستار Sattár, *s. m. A.* One who covers. *S.-ul-uyúb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

ستار Sutár, *s. m. s.* A carpenter.

ستاره Sitára, *s. m. p.* 1. A star. 2. A kind of fire-work. 3. A musical instrument with three strings. *S.-peshání*, Having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *S.-shinás*, *s. m.* An astrologer.

ستاری Sutári, *s. f.* H. An awl.

ستاری Sitári, *s. f.* P. A rope twisted with three strings.

ستاریا Sitáriyá, *s. m. f.* P. One who plays on the guitar.

ستاسی Sattásí, *a. s.* Eighty-seven.

ستان Sitán, *p. a. p.* (In-comp.) Taking, seizing, captivating.

ستان Stán, or Istán, *p.* (affixed to words) Place, land, country; as Hindu-stán, Hindu-land or India, Gulistan, Rose-garden.

ساتانا Satáná, *v. a. s.* To tease, vex, fret, trouble, afflict, interrupt.

ساتانوه Sattánawe, *a. s.* Ninety-seven.

ساتاون Sattáwan, *a. s.* Fifty-seven.

ساتايس Sattáís, *a. s.* Twenty-seven.

ستايش Sitáish, *s. f.* P. Praise, returning thanks.

ستد Sitad, *s. f.* P. Taking, receiving.

ستدر Sattar, *a. s.* Seventy.

ستدر Satr, *s. m. A.* 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. *Sitr*, A covering, veil, curtain.

ستړگ Siturg, *a. p.* Big, bulky, corpulent.

ستړه Satrah, *a. s.* Seventeen.

ست سته Sat-sath, *a. s.* Sixty-seven.

ستم Sitam, *s. m. p.* Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, vexation. *S.-dida, a.* Oppressed. *S.-rasida,* or *S.-zada, a.* Oppressed. *S.-zarifi,* Elegance or ingenuity in tyranny. *S.-kash, a.* Oppressed. *S.-kushta,* Killed by oppression, violently slain.

ستمگر Sitam-gar, or -gár, *s. m. p.* A tyrant, an oppressor.

ستمگري Sitam-gari, *s. f. p.* Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

ستنګ Sitang, *s. m. s.* Palsy, numbness.

سنگي Sitangi, *a. s.* Palsied, numbed.

ستو Sattú, } *s. m. s.* Parched
ستوا Satúa, } grain reduced to meal and made into a paste.

ستوده Sitúda, *p. p. p.* Praised, laudable.

ستور Sutúr, *s. m. p.* An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

ستون Sutún, Satún, or Sitún, *s. m. p.* A pillar, column, prop.

ستوه Sutoh, or Sitoh, *s. f. p.* Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. *a.* Sad, afflicted.

ست هتار Sat'hattar, *a. s.* Seventy-seven.

ستھرا Suthrá, *a. h.* Good, excellent, beautiful, elegant.

ستھرائي Suthraí, *s. f. h.* Goodness, beauty, &c. *v. s.*

ستي Satí, *s. f. s.* A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile.

ستيز Sitez, *s. p.* Conflict, contention, battle.

ستيزه Siteza, *s. m. p.* Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle.

S.-kho, a. Quarrelsome. ستانا Satáná, *v. a. s.* To unite stick, make adhere.

ستكاري Sitkari, *a. h.* Fusiform tapering.

ستنا Satná, *v. n. s.* To join, ad here, stick, unite.

ستھورا Sathorá, *s. m. h.* A sweet meat consisting of meal, sugar, ginger spices, &c., (particularly given to child-bed women).

ستھيانا Sathiyáná, *v. n. h.* To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepit.

ستي Sití, *s. f. h.* Whistling.

سج Saj, *s. f. s.* Shape, appearance, ornament, preparation. *S.-dida, a.* Well-shaped, handsome. *S.-dha, s. f.* Preparation and appearance.

سجاد Sajjád, *a. a.* Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.

سجاده Sajjáda, *s. m. a.* A carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.

سجانا Sajáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to prepare. *Sujáná, v. a.* To cause to swell.

سجاءو Sajáo, *s. m.* Sajáwaṭ, *s. f.* Ornament, preparation, contrivance.

سجائي Sajái, *s. f. s. l.* The price paid for making belts or scabbard. 2. Preparation.

سجایا Sajáyá, *s. pl. a.* Disposition, quality, nature.

سجده Sijda, *s. m. a.* Bowing in adoration (so as to touch the ground with the forehead), especially to God. *S.-gáh, s. f.* The place for performing the Sijda.

سج Sajá, *s. m. a.* Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.

سجل Sijill, *s. m. a.* A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum).

سج Sijil, *s. m. A.* The recording angel. *a.* Right, proper, good, well-arranged.

سج Sajná, *v. n. s. 1.* To be prepared. 2. To fit, become, beseem. 3. To dress, ornament, adjust, rectify.

سج Sajwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to prepare.

سج Sujúd, *s. m. A.* See سج.

سج Sijháná, *v. a. s.* To tan; to boil, to melt.

سج Sajjí, *s. f. s.* A kind of mineral alkali; natron.

سج Sijjíl, *s. m. A.* Hard stones; stones made of clay hardened in hell-fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men with a catalogue of their sins.

سج Sajílá, *a. s.* Well-shaped.

سج Sach, *a. s.* True. *s. m.* Truth. *adv.* Indeed; in earnest, actually. *S-mach, a.* Truly.

سج Sachchá, *a. s.* True, genuine, real, honest, sincere, faithful, sure.

سج Sachá-hat, } *s. f. s.* Truth.

سج Saháb, *s. m. A.* A cloud.

سج Sahbán, *n. pr. A.* Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.

سج Sihr, *s. m. A.* Enchantment, magic. *Sahar, s. f.* Dawn of day.

سج Sahar-gáh, or -gah, *s. A. P.* The dawn of day.

سج Sahar-gáhí, *a. A. P.* } *Of*
سج Saharí, *a. A.* } *or*
relating to the dawn.

سج Sakhá, } *s. f. A.* Libe-
سج Sakháwat, } rality, generosity.

سج Sakht, *a. P.* Hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched; violent, vehement; very cruel, severe, rigid, austere; troublesome,

painful. *adv.* Very, intensely, violently, extremely. *S-andúz, An* archer. *S-gír, Holding* fast (an animal of chase). *S-gírí, s. f.* Extortion, taking by force.

سج Sakhtí, *s. f. P.* Hardness, harshness, intenseness, vehemence, obduracy, stinginess, indigence, distress.

سج Sukhra, *s. m. A.* 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person, laughing-stock. 3. One who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.

سج Sukhriya, *s. A.* Derision, ridicule.

سج Sakhun, or Sukhan, *s. m. P.* 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. *S-pardúz, a.* Eloquent, talking. *S-takiya, s. m.* See *Takiya-kalám.* *S-jún, or S-dán, Intelligent,* skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. *S-dílúá, v. a.* To ask, question, interrogate. *S-ras, a.* Attending to what is said, eloquent. *S-zan, Speaking.* *S-súz, An* orator, speaker. *S-sanj, A* weigher of words; prudent; a poet, a wise man. *S-tirúzí, s. f.* Eloquence. *S-i-ghaibi, s.* Foretelling, predicting, second sight. *S-fahm, a.* Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *S-fahmí, s. f.* Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *S-i-mukhtasar, In* short, briefly. *S-na-shanau, a.* Not attending to advice. *S-war, a.* Eloquent. *S-warí, s. f.* Eloquence.

سج Sakhí, *a. A.* Liberal.

سج Sadd, *s. f. A.* A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *S-i-ramaq, s. m.* The last remains of life, the agonies of death; means of preserving life. *S-i-Sikandar, Al-*exander's wall.

سج Sadá, *adv. s.* Always. *S. su-*hágan, *s. f. 1.* A bird (Trogon dilec-

tus). 2. A flower (*Hibiscus phœniceus*). 3. A kind of faqir dressed like a woman.

سده Sudda, *s. m. A.* 1. An obstruction (in medicine). 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

سدهنا Sadhná, *v. n. s.* To be fully instructed, &c. See Sádhná, of which it is the neuter.

سدیا Sadyá, *s. f. H.* The female of the little bird called Amadavat.

سر Sir, *s. m. s.* The head, the top. *S. uṭhâte-hí pámal hojáná*, To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *S. uṭhúná*, To rebel, to rise up against any one. *S. papolná bhejá khúná*, To shew kindness outwardly and harbour enmity in one's breast. *S. par chaṛhúná*, To spoil (a child); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *S. par kháh dálná*, To lament. *S. parastí karná*, To protect, to aid. *S. phiráná*, To labour in vain. *S. pherná*, To revolt from obedience. *S. pīṭná*, To lament. *S. torṇá*, To subdue. *S. chaṛhíná*, To exalt; to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *S. chaṛh-ke márná*, To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *S. dharná*, To be obedient. *S. dhunná*, To shake the head from affliction. *S.-se sirwáh*, The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head. *S.-se kafan bándhná*, To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *S. kārhná*, *v. n.* To become conspicuous. *S.-ko qadam karná*, To go quickly but with respect. *S. karná*, To begin. *S.-ke bhaḷ*, Head-foremost. *S. khujúná*, To court punishment. *S. márná*, To take great pains, to search diligently. *S. munḍáná*, To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *S.*

nawáná, To be humble, to be obedient.

سر Sur, *s. m. s.* Tone, melody, accent, song, note. *S. milúná*, To sing in tune. *Sar*, An arrow; a reel of which arrows are made (*Saccrum sara*).

سر Sar, *s. m. P.* 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point. 2. Chieftain. 3. Desire, wish, love, intention, will. *S. karná*, To accomplish, perform, execute; to obtain a victory. *Ba sar-i-hisáb*, On right terms; agreeably.

سر Sirr,* *s. m. A.* A secret, mystery.

سرا Sará, *s. f. P.* A caravansaray, a house. *p. a.* (In comp.) Singing.

سرا Sará, or Saráh, *s. m. A.* A tree from which bows are made.

سرا Sará, *s. m. s.* An earthen cover of a pot. *Sirá*, *s. m.* Extremity, end.

سراب Saráb, *s. m. A.* A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun and moon-beams on a sandy plain, glass (French, mirage).

سراب Saráp, *s. m. s.* Cursing, curse. *S. dená*, To curse.

سراپا Sar-á-pá, *adv. P.* See Sarápá, *s. m.* The whole, from head to foot. *S.-tak*, From head to foot.

سرپارده Sará-parda, *s. m. P.* 1. A royal tent. 2. See Sarparda.

سرپنا Sarápná, *v. a. s.* To curse.

سراج Siráj, *s. m. A.* 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun.

سراج Sarráj, *s. m. A.* A saddler; groom.

سراچه Sará-cha, *s. m. P.* A temple surrounded with an enclosure.

سواده Sradh, *s. m. s.* Funeral obsequies consisting in offering rice, fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors and feasting bráhmans, &c.

سرازیر Sarázír, *P.* Slop-
 سرا Sar-á-sar, *a. P.* All, the
 whole, entirely, from end to end.
 سراسر Sar-á-sarí, *s. f. P.* 1. The
 name of an ornament worn on the
 head, going all round the head. 2.
 Summary.
 سراسیمگی Sarásímagí, *s. f. P.*
 Amazement, distraction or confusion
 of mind, distress.
 سراسیمه Sar-ásíma, *a. P.* Amazed,
 confounded, distracted, disturbed,
 distressed.
 سرا Surágh, *s. m. P.* 1. Search,
 enquiry, spying. 2. Sign, mark. *S.*
lentá, To search, seek, inquire for,
 spy.
 سرافراز Sar-afraz, *a. P.* Exalted,
 promoted. See Sar-faráz.
 سرامه Sar-ámad, *a. P.* Perfect,
 complete, accomplished; master of
 any art; chief.
 سراج Sar-anjám, *s. m. P.* 1. Ap-
 paratus, utensils, furniture, goods and
 chattels, materials, ingredients. 2.
 Conclusion, end, accomplishment. *S.*
karná, To complete, accomplish.
 سوارا Saráwan, *s. m. H.* A harrow.
 سرا Saráh, *s. f. H.* Praise.
 ساراهنه Saráhná, *v. a. H.* To praise,
 commend, approve, applaud.
 سارایه Saráe, *s. f. P.* A caravansary,
 a house.
 سیرایات Siráyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Con-
 tagion, infection. 2. Penetrating. 3.
 A night-journey.
 سارایه-چا Saráe-cha, *s. m. P.* See
 سراج.
 سارایند Saráinda, *p. a. P.* Singing;
 a singer.
 سرب Surb, *s. m. P.* Lead.
 سرباز Sar-báz, *a. P.* Intrepid, risk-
 ing one's life or head; (met.) a soldier.

سربازی Sar-bází, *s. f. P.* Intrepi-
 dity, risking of life.
 سرببر Sar-bar, *a. H.* Equal.
 سربراه Sar-ba-ráh, *s. f. P.* 1. Sup-
 ply. 2. Travelling expenses or cash
 to pay them. *S.-kúr*, A commissary
 of supplies.
 سربراهی Sar-ba-ráhi, *s. f. P.* The
 act of providing supplies.
 سربسته Sar-basta, *a. P.* Closed,
 shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing
 a turband.
 سربسار Sar-ba-sar, *a. P.* All, the
 whole, from one end to the other,
 entirely.
 سربلند Sar-buland, *a. P.* Eminent,
 glorious, exalted.
 سربلندی Sar-bulandí, *s. f. P.* Ex-
 altation &c. *v. s.*
 سربمهر Sar-ba-muhr, *a. P.* Sealed.
 سرپت Sar-pat, or -patá, *s. m. s. A*
 kind of reed or reed-grass (*Saccharum*
procerum).
 سرپت Sarpat, *s. f. H.* Galloping.
 سرپرده Sarparda, *s. m. P.* A Per-
 sian musical mode supposed to have
 been published by Amír Khusrau of
 Dihlí. [lid.
 سرپوش Sar-posh, *s. m. P.* A cover,
 سرپیش Sar-pech, } *s. m. P.* An
 سرپیش Sar-pesh, } ornament
 worn on the turband.
 سرتابی Sar-tábí, *s. f. P.* Disobedi-
 ence, rebellion.
 سرتاج Sar-táj, *s. P.* A chief.
 سرتیز Sar-tez, *a. P.* Sharp-point-
 ed.
 سرج Sarj, *s. m. A.* A saddle.
 سرچشمه Sar-chashma, *s. m. P.* A
 spring, a fountain.
 سرچنگ Sar-chang, *s. f. P.* A kick
 with all the might of one person in
 the buttocks of another; distress,
 trouble.

سرحد Sar-hadd, *s. f. P. A.* Boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines.

سرخ Surkh, *a. P.* Red. *S.-bádá*, or *S.-báda*, *s. m.* The name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire or erysipelas. *S.-bed*, *s. f.* A kind of cane; a medicinal plant. *S.-posh*, *a.* Dressed in red. *S.-rú*, *a.* Honourable (not pale with guilt). *S.-rúí*, *s. f.* Honour, fame, character, *S.-sufaid*, Red and white, fair. *S.-labí*, *s. f.* Redness of the lips.

سرخا Surkhá, *s. m. P.* A colour in horses (white).

سرخاب Surkháb, *s. m. P.* A bird (*Anas casarca*). *S. ká par lagná*, To do any thing expeditiously. *Sir par surkháb ká par honá*, To be proud.

سرخط Sar-khatt, *s. m. P. A. I.* An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale.

سرخود Sar-khud, *a. P.* Independent, being one's own master.

سرخوش Sar-khush, *a. P.* Cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy.

سرخوشي Sar-khushí, *s. f. P.* Gaity, exhilaration, tipsiness.

سرخي Surkhí, *s. f. P. I.* Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brick-dust.

سرد Sard, *a. P.* Cold, damp. *S. karná*, To cool, to pacify. *S.-míhr*, A cold or lukewarm friend. *S.-míhrí*, Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship, indifference.

سردآبه Sard-ába, *s. m. P.* A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.

سردار Sardár, *s. m. P.* A headman, chief.

سرداری Sardárí, *s. f. P.* Chiefship.

سدرختي Sar-darakhtí, *s. f. P.* Produce of trees.

سردرد Sar-dard, *s. m. P.* Headache, trouble, perplexity.

سردرکنار Sar-dar-kanár, *a. P.* Hanging the head aside, quiet.

سردوال Sar- or Sir-duwál, *s. f. P.* Reins of a bridle, headstall.

سردی Sardí, *s. f. P.* A cold, the cold, coldness.

سوراه Sar-i-ráh, *s. m. P.* The high road, the higher part of the road.

سورشته Sar-rishta, *s. m. P. I.* The end of a cord on thread. 2. A rope thread, cord. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Desire.

سرور Sar-i-rú, *s. f. P.* The cephalic vein in the arm.

سرزدهونا Sar-zad honá, *v. n. P. B.* To happen, occur, come out, appear, proceed.

سرزده Sar-zada, *a. P.* Blamed, dispraised, ill bred.

سرزمین Sar-zamín, *s. f. P.* The earth; country, region, territory, limits, confines.

سرزنش Sar-zanish, *s. f. P.* Reproof, rebuke.

سرزنی Sar-zaní, *s. f. P.* Buffetting, striking the head.

سرزور Sar-zor, *a. P.* Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient.

سرزوری Sar-zorí, *s. f. P.* Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience.

سرس Siris, *s. m. s.* The name of a tree (*Mimosa seris*).

سرسال Sar-i-sál, *s. P.* The commencement of the year.

سرسام Sarsám, *s. m. P. I.* Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. *a.* Stupefied.

سوسائی Sar-sái, *s. f. s.* Increase, abundance, excellence.

سرسبز Sar-sabz, *a. P. I.* Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.

سر سبز Sar-sabzí, *s. f. p.* Verdure, vegetation.

سر سار Sar-saráná, or Sursuráná, *v. n. s.* To creep along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.

سر سورا Sar-suráhaṭ, *s. f. s.* The noise of a snake in creeping or of a trailed rope, &c.

سر ساری Sar-sarí, *a. p.* Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, easily.

سر سوری Sar-surí, *s. f. h.* 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.

سر سواتی Saraswatí, *n. pr. f. s.* The goddess of speech and wife of Brahma.

سر سون Sarson, *s. f. s.* A species of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*).

سر شر Sar-shár, *a. p. l.* Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.

سر شاری Sar-shárí, *s. f. p.* Intoxication.

سر شام Sar-i-shám, *s. p.* Evening; beginning of evening.

سر شست Sarisht, or Sirisht, *s. f. p.* 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.

سر رشت Sar-rishta, *s. m. p.* See سر رشته.

سر رش Sarshaf, *s. m. p.* Mustard seed.

سر رشک Sarashk, or Sirishk, *s. m. p.* A tear.

سر رات Saratán, *s. a.* A crab; the sign Cancer; the disease cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle.

سر رات Surát, *s. f. a.* Haste.

سر رشک Sar-shakh, *s. m. p.* Bold, oppressor.

سر رغان Sarghana, *s. m. p.* A chief, great person, one unequalled.

سر رف Saraf, *s. m. a.* Extravagance.

سر فروز Sar-faráz, *a. p.* Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted.

سر فزایی Sar-farází, *s. f. p.* Exaltation, promotion.

سرقة Sariqa, *s. m. a.* Plagiarism, theft.

سر کار Sar-kár, *s. f. p. l.* The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several pargannas. *s. m. i.* A superintendant. 2. A title given by way of respect to a person absent or present.

سر کاری Sar-kárí, *s. f. p.* Superintendence. *a.* Belonging to the state or to the Government.

سرکان Sarkáná, *v. a. h.* To remove, put on one side, move out of the way.

سرکتا Sarkará, *s. m. s.* A reed (*Saccharum procerum*).

سرکش Sar-kash, *a. p.* Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent.

سرکشی Sar-kashí, *s. f. p.* Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.

سرکنا Sarakná, *v. n. h.* To be moved, to remove, to get out of the way. *Surukná, v. a.* See Surukná.

سرکندā Sarkandá, *s. m. s.* See سرکتā.

سرکوب Sar-kob, *a. p.* Overlooking, overtopping. *s. m.* 1. Overlooker, superintendant, a superior in any art, a powerful adversary. 2. Beating the head. 3. Reproof, reproach.

سرکه Sirka, *s. m. p.* Vinegar.

سرکھپ Sir-khap, *a. s. h.* Resolute, adventurous.

سرکھپی Sir-khapí, *s. f. s. h.* Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.

سرکی Sirkí, *s. f. h.* A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass

(the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*); a sort of mat to keep off rain

سرگزشت *Sar-guzasht*, *s. f. p.* An event, accident, transaction, history, account of circumstances.

سرگران *Sar-garán*, *a. p. l.* Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud.

سرگرنی *Sar-garání*, *s. f. p.* Heaviness of head, head-ache or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride.

سرگردان *Sar-gardán*, *a. p. l.* Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying.

سرگردانی *Sar-gardání*, *s. f. p.* Distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction.

سرگرم *Sar-garm*, *a. p. l.* Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive. 3. Inflamed with love.

سرگرمی *Sar-garmí*, *s. f. p. l.* Application, attention, eagerness, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love.

سرگروه *Sar-guroh*, *s. m. p.* The chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander, a chief of *faqírs*, a provincial.

سرگشتگی *Sar-gashtagí*, *s. f. p.* Affliction, astonishment, wandering.

سرگشته *Sar-gashta*, *a. p.* Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.

سرگم *Sari-gam*, *s. s. l.* The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.

سرگوش *Sar-i-gosh*, *s. m. p.* The ear.

سرگوشی *Sar-goshí*, *s. f. p.* Whispering.

سرگین *Sargín*, *s. m. p.* Cow-dung.

سرل *Saral*, *s. m. s. l.* A fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*). *a.* Perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, sincere.

سرلا *Saralá*, *a. s.* Upright, tall, straight.

سرما *Sarmá*, *s. m. p.* Winter.

سرمائی *Sarmái*, *s. f. p.* Winter clothing. *a.* Wintry, belonging to winter.

سرمایه *Sar-máya*, *s. m. p.* Stood in trade, capital.

سرمدم *Sarmad*, *a. a.* Eternal, unceasing.

سرمست *Sar-mast*, *a. p.* Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.)

سرمستی *Sar-mastí*, *s. f. p.* Intoxication.

سرمغزن *Sarmaghzan*, *s. m. p.* Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.

سرمق *Sarmaq*, *s. a.* Orach (atriplex).

سرمه *Surma*, *s. m. p.* A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *S.-álúda*, *a.* Stained with Surma; whose eyes are stained with Surma. *S. dán*, or *Surme-dání*, A box for holding Surma. *S.-honé*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.

سرمو *Sar-i-mú*, *s. p.* The point of a hair, a hair's breadth.

سرمئی *Surmaí*, *a. p.* Of the colour of Surma, greyish.

سرنا *Sarná*, *v. n. s.* To be performed or carried on, to issue.

سرنه *Surná*, *s. m. p.* A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.

سرنهچی *Surná-chí*, *s. m. p. t.* A clarion (or haut-boy) player.

سرنامه *Sar-náma*, *s. m. p.* Title address, superscription of a letter.

سرنائی *Surnái*, *s. m. p.* See سرنهچی

سرنه *Surnáe*, *s. m. p.* See سرنه

سرونك *Surang*, *s. f. s.* A mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage. *s. m.* Red colour. *a.* Red-coloured, light bay (horse).

سرنگو Sar-nigún, *a. p.* 1. Hanging the head, abashed. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsy-turvy, upside-down.

سر Sar-i-nau, *s. p.* Recommendation, renewal.

سرنوشت Sar-navisht, *s. f. p.* Destiny, fortune, fate.

سر Sarv, *s. m. p.* The cypress tree. *S.-andám, a.* Having a body graceful as the cypress. *S.-qadd, or S.-qámat, a.* Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. *S.-i-rawán, A* moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.

ساروا Sarwá, *s. m. s.* Wife's brother.

سرو Sarwál, *s. m. A.* Trousers, breeches.

سارو-pá Sar-o-pá, *adv. p.* All, the whole, from head to foot. *s. m. A* vest with which princes honour their subjects (khilát).

ساروتا Sarotá, or Sarotrá, *s. m. H.* A kind of scissors for cutting betelnut.

ساروج Saroj, *s. m. s.* The lotus.

سارود Sarod, *s. m. p.* A song, modulation, melody.

سارودی Sarodí, *s. m. p.* A singer.

سارور Surúr, *s. m. A.* Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

ساروار Sar-war, *s. m. p.* A chief, principal, leader, *n. pr.* Name of a Muhammadan saint. *S.-i-káínát, (chief* of created beings) Muhammad.

ساروار Sarwar, *s. m. s.* A tank.

سارواری Sarwarí, *s. f. p.* Chiefship, rule, sway.

سارو-sámán Sar-o-sámán, *s. m. p.* Apparatus.

ساروش Sarosh, *s. m. p.* 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.

ساروکار Sarokár, *s. m. p.* Business, intercourse. [seed.]

سارونج Saraunj, *s. f. H.* A kind of

ساروھی Sarohí, *s. f. H.* A kind of scimitar.

ساروگاو Sira-gáo or -gáe, *s. H.* Bos grunniens; an animal whose tail is used to drive away flies.

سارھانا Sir-háná, *s. m. s.* The head part or side of anything (as of a tomb or bedstead), the pillow.

سارھنگ Sar-lang, *s. m. p.* A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer; a foot soldier. *a.* Disobedient, rebellious, violent, strong.

ساری Sarí, *s. f. s.* The shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made.

ساری Sarí, *s. f. p.* Chiefship. *a.* Good.

سارے Sare, *H. a.* (as *Sare gaz kai rupai?* How much a yard?)

ساروپا Sare-pá, *s. m. p. cor. of* ساروپا.

ساریر Sarír, *s. m. A.* A throne.

ساریش Saresh, or Siresh, *s. m. p.* Glue, starch.

ساریصاف Sirí-sáf, *s. H. A.* A kind of muslin.

ساریع Sarí, *a. A.* Quick, nimble, ready. *S.-ut-tásir, Ready, penetrating. S.-uz-zawál, Soon* passing away, fading, frail.

سارین Surín, *s. f. p.* The buttocks, hips, thighs.

سارآ Sará, *a. H.* Rotten, musty, stinking.

سارآنا Saráná, *v. a. H.* 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.

سارآھاٹ Saráhaṭ, *s. f. H.* Rottenness.

سارآھند Saráhind, *s. f. H.* A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.

سُرَپ Surap, *s. f.* H. Sipping or sucking up.

سُرَپَنَّا Surapná, *v. n.* H. To sip.

سَرَكَ Sarak, *s. f.* H. A road.

سُرُكْنَّا Surukná, *v. a.* H. To swallow by gulps.

سَرَن Saran, *s. f.* H. Rottenness, purification.

سَرَنَّا Saraná, *v. n.* H. To rot; to ferment.

سَزَا Sazá, *s. f. p.* Correction, punishment, retribution.

سَزَاب Sazáb, *s. p.* Water-cresses.

سَزَاوَر Sazá-wár, *a. p.* Worthy, deserving, fit, excellent, able, applicable.

سَزَاوَرِي Sazá-warí, *s. f. p.* Worthiness, excellence.

سَزَاوَر Sazá-war, *a. p.* See سَزَاوَر.

سَزَاوَل Sazáwal, *s. m. p.* A tax-gatherer, a land steward.

سَزَاوَلِي Sazáwalí, *s. f. p.* The business of a Sazáwal.

سُسْت Sust, *a. p.* Relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *S.-paimán, a.* Unsteady to one's engagement.

سُسْتَا Sastá, *a. H.* Cheap.

سُسْتَائِي Sastái, *s. f. H.* Cheapness.

سُسْتِي Sustí, *s. f. p.* Relaxation, languor, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness.

سُسَر Susar, or Sasur, } *s. m. s.*
سُسَرَا Susrá, } Father-in-law.

سُسَكْرَنَّا Suskarná, *v. n.* H. To hiss (as a snake), to sibilate.

سُسَكْنَّا Sisakná, *v. n.* H. To sob.

سُسَكِي Siskí, *s. f. H.* Sobbing. *Siskiyán bharná, To sob.*

سَطَح Saṭ'h, *s. f. A.* 1. An expanse, platform, terrace, flat roof. 2. Surface.

سَطَحِي Saṭ'hí, *a. A.* Superficial flat.

سَطَر Saṭar, *s. f. A.* 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. *S.-bandí, s.* Ruling lines for writing on.

سَعَادَت Sa'adat, *s. f. A.* Felicity, happiness, good fortune. *S.-mandí, s.* Fortunate, prosperous, happy. *S.-mandí, s. f.* Prosperity.

سَعَتَر Saṭar, *s. f. A.* 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman.

سَعَد Saḍ, *s. m. A.* Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *S.-uz-zábi, s.* Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

سَعِي Saí, *s. f. A.* Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose.

سَعِيد Sa'id, *a. A.* Fortunate, happy, august.

سَعِير Sa'ir, *s. A.* Flaming fire, hell.

سَفَارِش Sifárish, *s. f. p.* Recommendation.

سَفَاك Saffák, *s. m. A.* A shedding of blood, cruel, butcherly.

سَفَاكِي Saffákí, *s. f. A.* Shedding of blood.

سَفَال Safál, *s. m. A.* 1. Meanne-ness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.

سَفَال Sifál, *s. m. p.* Earthen-ware, glazed earthen-ware.

سَفَالِي Sifálí, *a. p.* Earthen, earthen-ware.

سَفَانَت Sifánat, *s. f. A.* The art of ship-building.

سَفَاهَت Safáhat, *s. f. A.* Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.

سَفَت Saft, *a. p.* Firm; thick, close (cloth).

سَفَت Saft, *s. f. A.* Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *Sift, Soft pitch.*

سَفْتَة Sufta, *p. p. p.* Bored, pained (a pearl).

سفار, * *s. m. A. Journey, voyage, travel. S. karná, 1. To travel. 2. To go, depart, retire, die, As-safar wasílát uz-zafar, Travel produces advantage.*

سفرجل Safarjal, *s. A. A quince.*

سفرة Sufra, *s. m. p. 1. A table cloth, napkin. 2. The anus. S.-chín A remover or spreader of the table cloth.*

سفر Safari, *s. m. f. A. A traveller. s. f. Travelling provisions. a. Of or relating to travelling.*

سفری Safrí-ám, *s. m. A. s. A guava (Psidium pyrifera).*

سفة Sufi, or Sifi, *s. m. A. Mean-ness (of origin). a. Ignoble, inferior, Sifla, or Safila, a. A. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. S.-dén, s. m. A cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.*

سفلي Sufli, *a. A. Lower, inferior, infernal.*

سفوف Safúf, *s. m. A. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).*

سفة Sufaid, or Safed, *a. p. White.*

سفة Safedá, *s. m. p. White-lead.*

سفيد Safed-ár, *s. m. p. The name of a wood (white poplar).*

سفيدا Sufaida, *s. m. p. The dawn ; whiteness ; white-lead.*

سفید Sufaidí, *s. f. p. Whiteness, leprosy.*

سفير Safír, *s. m. A. An envoy, an ambassador.*

سفة Safína, *s. m. A. 1. A ship, vessel, boat. 2. A blank-book, common-place book.*

سفه Safíh, *a. A. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.*

ساققá, *s. m. A. A water-carrier ; a cup-bearer.*

سقاوة Saqáwa, } *s. m. A. A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.*

سقر Saqar, *s. m. A. Hell.*

سقط Saqat, *s. m. A. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Anything of a base or useless nature ; merchandise of a perishable quality either spoilt or spoiling. S. honá, To die, to miscarry.*

سقت Saqt, *s. m. A. 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.*

سقطي نامہ Saqtí-náma, *s. m. A. p. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.*

سقف Saqf, *s. f. A. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.*

سقفی Saqfí, *s. f. A. A beam, a rafter. [mony.*

سقمونیة Saqmúniyá, *s. m. g. Scamper. A skink (Lacerta skinkus).*

سقیم Saqím, *a. A. Sick, infirm.*

سکات Sukát, *s. f. A. Silence. a. Silent.*

سكارنا Sakárná, *v. a. s. To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.)*

سكك Sakká, *s. m. A. A cutler.*

سككك Sakkáki, *s. f. A. The business of a cutler.*

سكان Sukkán, *s. m. A. A rudder, helm. s. pl. of Sákin, Inhabitants.*

سكبينج Sikbínaj, *s. m. A. } Saga-*
سكبينة Sikbína, *s. m. p. } pen-*
num, a kind of gum resin (σαγαπηνον).

سكت Sakat, *s. f. s. Ability, strength, power.*

سكتة Sakta, *s. m. A. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, a vacancy.*

سكتة Suktá, *a. s. See Suktí, a. Siktá, s. m. A fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard.*

- سکّتی Suktí, *a. s.* Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. *s. f.* Dried fish.
- سکر Sukr, *s. m. A.* 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication.
- سکر Sukkar, *s. m. A.* Sugar.
- سکرا Sakrá, *a. s.* Narrow, small, strait.
- سکرات Sakarát, *s. f. A.* Agony, fainting. *S.-i-maut*, Senselessness, the point of death.
- سکرا نا Sakráná, *v. a. s.* To straiten, to deprive of necessary room.
- سکرائی Sakráí, *s. f. s.* Smallness, straitness.
- سکرونا Sukarná, *v. n. s.* To be shrunk, to shrink, shrivel; to draw in, collect, gather up; to constrain.
- سکری Sitrí, *s. f. H.* A staple (of a lock).
- سکن Sakun, *s. m. s.* An omen.
- سکن Sakin, *s. m. A.* A dwelling. *Sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.
- سکنا Sakná, *v. n. s.* To be able.
- سکنا Sikuá, *v. n. H.* To be toasted or parched.
- سکنجبین Sikanjabín, *s. f. P. 1.* Oxymel (vinegar and honey). 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- سکندر Sikandar, *n. pr. P.* Alexander.
- سکنا Sakana, *s. pl. of Sákin*, Inhabitants.
- سکوت Sukút, *s. f. A.* Silence, quietness, peace. *Sakút*, *a.* Silent, quiet.
- سکورتا Sakorná, *v. n. s.* To shrink, draw up the limbs, gather up, shrivel, tighten, wrinkle.
- سکون Sukún, *s. m. A.* Quietude, peace, rest.
- سکونت Sukúnat, *s. f. A. 1.* Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

- سکّہ Sikka, *s. m. P. A. 1.* A coin ing die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stampd coin.
- سکّھ Sukh, *s. m. s.* Ease, tranquillity, content, happiness.
- سکّھ Sikh, *s. m. s.* A disciple, pupil. *n. pr.* A people living in the Panjáb, so called from being disciples of Nának.
- سکّھا Sukhá, *a. s.* Dry. See سکھا.
- سکّھانا Sikháná, *v. a. s.* To teach (met.) to chastise.
- سکّھانا Sukháná, *v. a. s.* To dry to evaporate.
- سکّھائی Sikhái, *s. f. s.* } Teach
- سکّھایا Sikháyá, *s. m. s.* } in instruction.
- سکّھلانا Sukhláná, see Sukháná. *Sikhláná*, see Sikháná.
- سکّھی Sukhí, or Sukhiyá, *a. s.* Ease, happy, tranquil.
- سکّیلنا Sakelná, *v. n. H.* See سکورتا.
- سگ Sag, *s. m. P.* A dog. *S.-bá* A dog-keeper. *S.-bacha*, *s. m.* A puppy. *S.-dawlí*, *s. f.* Running about fruitlessly. *S.-záda*, Son of a bitch. *S.-lagí*, *s. f.* Flattery, servitude.
- سگا Sagá, *a. s.* Related (of the same parents), full, own, as *Sagá bhái*, Own brother. *s. m.* A relation, kin.
- سگال Sigál, *s. p. 1.* Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- سگائی Sagái, *s. f. s. 1.* Relationship (especially by the same parents). 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. A second marriage of a woman of the same tribe. *S. karná*, To engage for marriage, to betroth.
- سگ پھتا Sag-pahtá, *s. m. s.* Greeted with pulse.
- سگن Sagan, *s. m. s.* An omen.
- سگند Sugand, or Sugandh, *s. f.*

Perfume, odour. *a.* Fragrant, sweet-smelling.

سل Sill, *s. m. A.* A consumption, a hectic fever.

سل Sil, } *s. f. s.* A stone on which

سل Silá, } spices, &c., are ground or knives sharpened; a stone.

سل Siláh, *s. f. A.* Arms, implements of war, armour.

سل Sallákh, *s. m. A.* A skinner.

سل Salásat, *s. f. A.* Perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.

سلطاط Salátín, *s. pl. of* سلطان.

سل Salám, *s. m. A.* 1. Salutation.

2. Peace, safety. *S. karná*, 1. To salute. 2. To give up, desist, refrain, bid adieu. *Salámun alaika*, Peace or safety to thee. *Salámun alaikum*, Peace, &c. on you, are forms of salutation especially at meeting. *S. lená*, To return the salutation.

سلام Salámat, *s. f. A.* Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *Adjectively*, Safe, well, in safety. *S.-rau*, An economist. *S.-rau*, *s. f.* Economy, good management.

سلام Salámatí, *s. f. A.* 1. Health, safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.

سلام Salámí, *s. f. A.* 1. Salute.

2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.

سل Siláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sew or stitch.

سل Suláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to sleep or put to sleep. 2. To kill, to murder. *Sulá-dená*, To kill, to murder.

سل Silái, *s. f. s.* The price of sewing; seam, sewing.

سل Salái, *s. f. s.* 1. A needle or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium. 2. A lead pencil.

سل Salb, *s. m. A.* 1. A negative

argument in logic. 2. Plunder. *S.-i-kullí*, General negation. *S.-i-juzí*, Special negation.

سلبت Sil-baṭṭa, *s. m. s.* Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.

سلپچی Silapchí, *s. f. H.* See Chilamchí.

سلجھانا Suljháná, *v. a. H.* To unravel, disentangle.

سلجھنا Sulajhná, *v. n. H.* To be unravelled or disentangled.

سلح پوشی Silah-poshí, *s. f. A. P.* The wearing of armour.

سلح خانه Silah-khāna, *s. m. A. P.* An arsenal, armoury.

سلح شور Salah-shor, or Silah-shor, *a. A. P.* A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.

ساخت Salakh, *s. f. A.* The end of the month or the day of the new moon; the last day of such a month as has thirty days.

سلس Sals, *a. A.* Easy, ductile, gentle, mild.

سلسبیل Salsabíl, *s. A.* 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running limpid, sweet water.

سلسالانا Salsaláná, *v. n. H.* See سوسرانا.

سلسلهت Silsiláhat, *s. f. A. H.* Concatenation.

سلسل بول Silsil-i-baul, *s. m. A.* A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.

سلسله Silsila, *s. m. A.* A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree. *S.-mú*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains.

سلطان Sultán, ** s. m. A.* A prince, sovereign.

سلطانی Sultání, *a. A.* Regal,

- princely, belonging to a sovereign.
s. f. A kind of broad cloth.
- سلطنت Saltanat, *s. f.* A. Empire, sovereignty, reign.
- سلف Salaf,* *a. A.* Past, preceding, former times. *s. m.* 1. Ancestors. 2. Money advanced for merchandize. 3. A purse, a bag. 4. The past, former times.
- سلف Silf, *s. m.* A. Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
- سلفا Sulfá, *s. m.* H. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a Huqqa without the intervention of a tile.
- سلافچی Silafchí, *s. f.* H. See Chilamchí.
- سلك Silk, *s. v.* A. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
- سلكي Salkí, *s. f. s.* The root of the Nymphæa lotus.
- سلكانا Sulgáná, *v. a. s.* To light, inflame, kindle.
- سلكنا Sulagná, *v. n. s.* To light, to be kindled or inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
- سلم Salam, *s. m.* A. 1. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. *a.* Free from fault or flaw. *Sallamah-ul-láhu-ta-álá*, May the Almighty protect him.
- سلم Sullam, *s. m.* A. A stair.
- سلو Sailú, *s. m.* H. A thong, a strip of leather with which a shoe is stitched.
- سلوانá Silwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sew or stitch. *Sulwáná, v. a.* To cause to put to sleep.
- سلوات Salwat, *s. m.* A. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- سلوك Sulúk, *s. m.* A. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. *S. karná*, To treat, to proceed with, to treat with kindness.

- سلوانá Saloná, *a. s.* Salted, salt dark-complexioned.
- سلواني Saloní, *a. s.* Tasteful, seasoned.
- سلي Silí, *s. f. s.* 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln.
- سالمس Salís, *a. A.* Easy, not abstruse, simple. *S.-navís*, Writing plain hand.
- سليقة Salíqa, *s. m.* A. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *S.-shíqr*, *a.* Of a good disposition. *S.-e-guftgú*, *s. m.* Polite conversation. *Sáhib-salíqa*, A man of taste. *S.-e-majlis*, *s. m.* Good breeding.
- سليم Salím, *a. A.* 1. Pacific, mild, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. *S.-utabq*, *a.* Affable, mild, pacific; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- سليمان Sulaimán, *n. pr.* A. Solomon.
- سليمانى Sulaimání, *a. A.* Belonging to Solomon. *s. m.* An onyx.
- سم Samm, *s. m.* A. Poison.
- سم Sum, *s. m. p.* A hoof.
- سما Samá,* *s. m.* A. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.
- سمات Samát, or Simát, *pl. of S.* mat, A. A sign, mark. *Plurally* Signs, marks.
- سماجت Samájat, *s. f.* A. (used adjectively) 1. Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.
- سماحت Samáhat, *s. f.* A. Beneficence, liberality.
- سماروغ Samárúgh, *s. m. p.* A. white mushroom resembling an egg.
- سماع Samá, *s. m.* A. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy, occasioned by hearing singing (parti-

cularly in Dervishes when hearing hymns).

سماء Samaát, *s. f. A.* Hearing.

سماء Samái, *a. A. 1.* What has been heard, traditional. 2. (In grammar) Irregular.

سماء Sumáq, or Summáq, *s. m. A.*

1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

سماء Samm-ul-fár, } *s. m. A.* Ar-

سماء Sam-ul-khár, } senic.

سماء Samálú, *s. m. H.* A plant called also Meorí (*Vitex trifolia*).

سماء Samán, *a. s.* Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s. m. f.* Equality, level, rank.

سماء Samáná, *v. n. s.* To be contained in, to go into.

سماء Samáo, *s. m. s.* Room, space.

سماء Samáwí, *a. A.* Heavenly, celestial.

سماء Samái, *s. f. s. 1.* Endurance, patience. 2. Capability, capacity.

سماء Sumbá, *s. m. H.* A sponge-staff; a ram-rod.

سماء Sambhárná, } *v. a. s.* To

سماء Sambhálná, } support,

prop, sustain, hold up. 2. To shield, protect, restrain, repress.

سماء Sambhalná, *v. n. s.* To be supported, to stand, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall.

سماء Sant, *s. f. A.* A way, path;

a part, side, quarter; towards. *S.-ur-ús*, The point of the heavens directly over head, hence improperly called *zenith*.

سماء Simat,* *s. A.* A mark (especially made by burning).

سماء Simat, *s. f. s. 1.* Act of collecting, condensing or constraining.

. Tone, elasticity. *S.-jáná*, To shriek, to shrink.

سماء Simatná, *v. n. s.* To be concentrated, to shrink.

سماء Samajh, *s. f. s.* Comprehension, understanding, opinion.

سماء Samjháná, *v. a. s.* To make comprehend, explain, convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish.

سماء Samajhná, *v. a. s.* To comprehend, understand.

سماء Samajh-wár, *a. s.* Prudent, wise, considerate.

سماء Samudr, *s. m. s.* Sea, ocean. *S.-phen* (sea-froth), The dorsal scale or bone of the Cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*).

سماء Sum-dum, *a. p.* Very corpulent.

سماء Samar,* *s. m. A. 1.* Evening conversation. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one.

سماء Sumur, *s. m. A. 1.* Narration. 2. A small lake.

سماء Sumsum, *s. f. H.* The noise of moist wood burning; simmering.

سماء Samsam, *s. m. A.* A fox. *Simsim*, The grain Sesame.

سماء Sama, *s. m. A.* The ear; hearing.

سماء Samk, *s. m. A.* Height, depth, profundity.

سماء Samak, *s. m. A. 1.* A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. Hence, *Az samak tá samák*, From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 2. A fish in general. 3. The sign Pisces in the zodiac.

سماء Saman, *s. m. p. 1.* Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley.

سماء Samand, *s. m. p. 1.* A horse of noble breed, a steed. 2. Bay (colour).

سمندر Samundar, *s. m. s.* See
سمندر.

سمندر Samandar, *s. m. P.* A sala-
mander.

سمندرکهار Samundar-khár, *s. m. s.*
Arsenic.

سموات Samawát, *s. pl. of سما* A.
Skies.

سموچا Samúchá, *a. s.* Entire,
whole.

سمور Samúr, *s. m. A.* A weasel, a
martin, a sable; sable-skin.

سموسه Samosa, *s. m. P. 1.* A
kind of small pastry of minced meat
of a triangular form. 2. A shawl or
handkerchief doubled diagonally to
throw over the shoulders. *S.-waraqí*,
A species of the pastry *Samosa*.

سموم Samúm, *s. f. A.* A hot pes-
tilential wind (Simoom).

سمون Sumún, *A. 1. a. Fat. 2. s. pl.*
of Saman, Butter.

سمی Samí, *s. m. A.* A namesake.

سمی Samí, *s. s.* A plant (*Mimo-
sa albida*).

سمیت Samet, *adv. s.* With, along
with, together with.

سمیت Samet, *s. f. s.* An astringent
(medicine).

سمیگنا Sametná, *v. a. s.* To con-
stringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink;
to collect together.

سن Sun, *a. s.* Insensible, with-
out sensation, palsied.

سن San, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant
(*Crotalaria juncea*).

سین Sinn, *s. m. A. 1.* An age, pe-
riod of life. 2. A tooth. 3. The nib
of a pen. *San*, A year. *Sinn-o-sál*,
Age.

سنا Saná, *s. m. A.* Senna. *S.-
makki*, Senna of Mecca.

سنا Sunná, *v. a. s.* To hear. *s. m.*
A cypher.

سنار Sunár, *s. m. s.* A goldsmith.

سناری Sunárí, *s. f. s.* The busi-
ness of a goldsmith.

سنیاسی Sannásí, *s. m. s.* See سنیاسی

سنان Sinán, *s. f. A.* The point
(of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.);
spear.

سنانا Sunáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to
hear, to inform, advise, tell, bid, warn.

سنبل Sumbul, *s. m. P. 1.* Spike
nard (to which the locks of a mistress
are compared). 2. The hyacinth.
S.-i-Hindí, s. m. The spikenard (*Val-
leriana jatamansi*). *S.-i-khatái*, An-
gelica. *S.-istán*, Hyacinth-bed of
garden.

سنبل Sumbul, *s. m. A.* A flower
(especially of an odoriferous plant),
hyacinth.

سنبله Sumbula, *s. m. A.* The
sign Virgo of the zodiac.

سنبوسه Sambosa, *s. m. P. Se*
سنبوسه.

سنبهری Sunbahrí, *s. f. s.* A dis-
ease, elephantiasis.

سندپولا Sampolá, or Sampoliyá, *s.*
m. s. A young snake.

سندپرا Samperá, *s. m. s.* A snake
keeper.

سنت Sunnat,* *s. f. A. 1.* Circum-
cision. *S. karná*, To circumcise. 2.
The traditions of Muhammad. *Sana*,
s. f. A year.

سنج Sanj, *p. a. P. (In comp.)*
Weigher, examiner; as *Naghma-o-*
Tarána-sanj, A measurer of sounds
a musician. *Sukhan-sanj*, A weigher
of words, an orator.

سنج Sinj, *a. P.* Elected, chosen
s. m. A. Choice.

سنج Sunj, *s. m. P.* The red (ber-
ber) Jujube tree.

سنجاب Sanjáb, *s. m. P.* Ermine
the grey squirrel.

سنجاف Sanjáf, *s. f. p.* Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment).

سنجافی Sanjáfi, *a. p.* Adorned with a border (cloths).

سنجه Sanjhná, *s. m. s.* See Sahajná.

سنجید Sanjída, *p. p. p.* Weighty, grave; tried, examined (as gold).

سنه Sanad,* *s. f. A.* 1. Signature, a deed, grant, diploma; the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; a document or proof. 3. Relation, connexion. *S.-mutábiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c., the order to put in execution.

سند Sindán, *s. f. p.* An anvil.

سندورو Sandaros, *s. m. A. p.* Sandarak or Sandaracha, a resin which exudes from a species of Thuaia (*T. articulata*).

سند Sindh, *s. m. s. l.* Sea, ocean. 2. The province of Sinde.

سند Sanadí, *a. A.* Held by written deeds.

سند Sandásá, *s. m. s.* Large pincers, tongs.

سند Sandási, } *s. f. s.* Tongs,
سند Sandśi, } pincers.
سنرسي Sanrsí,

سنه Sansá, *s. m. s.* Doubt; fear.

سنه Sunsán, *a. s.* Void, dreary, desolate and silent.

سنه Sansanáná, *v. n. H.* Toingle, to ring.

سنه Sansanáhāt, *s. f. H.* Jingle sound.

سنه Sinak, *s. m. H.* Blowing the nose, snot.

سنه Sankchí, *s. f. s.* A scate.

سنه Sinakná, *v. a. H.* To blow the nose.

سنگ Sang, *s. m. p. l.* A stone.

2. Weight. *S.-bárún*, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. *S.-tarásh*, *s. m.* A stone-cutter. *S.-tara*, *s. m.* A kind of orange. *S.-taul*, Equal in weight. *S.-i-jirshat*, A species of steatites. *S.-i-khárá*, Flint. *S.-dána*, *s. m.* The gizzard. *S.-dil*, Hard-hearted. *S.-dilí*, *s. f.* Hard-heartedness. *S.-reza*, *s. m.* Gravel. *S.-i-sulaimání*, *s. m.* Agate, onyx. *S.-i-sumáq*, Porphyry. *S.-lákhl*, *a.* Stony, rocky. *S.-i-masána*, *s. m.* The gravel, the stone. *S.-i-marmar*, *s. m.* Marble. *S.-i-miqnátís*, The loadstone. *S.-i-músú*, A black stone so called. *S.-nishán*, A mark to be thrown at. *S.-i-yashm*, *s. m.* A kind of jasper or agate.

سنگ Sang, *adv. s.* Along with.

سنگ Singá, *s. m. s.* A trumpet, horn for blowing.

سنگاره Singhár-hár, *s. m. s.* The weeping *Nyctanthes* (*N. arbor tristis*).

سنگپشت Sang-pusht, *s. m. p.* A turtle.

سنگخواره Sang-khwára, *s. m. p.* An ostrich.

سنگرا Singrá, *s. m. s.* A powder horn.

سنگری Singrí, *s. f. s.* A small powder horn for priming with.

سنگسار Sang-sár, *s. m. s.* Stoning to death.

سنگسي Sangsí, *s. f. s.* See Sanrsí.

سنگشوي Sang-shoi, *s. f. p.* Washing rice, &c. before dressing it.

سنگوتي Singautí, *s. f. s. l.* A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.

سنگه Singh, *s. m. s. l.* A Lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindus.

سنگھارا Singhará, *s. m. s.* Trapa-
natans.

سنگھانا Sungháná, *v. a. s.* To
cause to smell.

سنگھنی Singhaní, *s. f. s.* A lion-
ess.

سنگی Sangí, *s. m. s.* See Sáthí.

سنگی Sangí, *a. p.* Stony, of stone.

سنگین Sangín, *a. p.* Stony; hea-
vy, weighty; solid, thick. *s. f.* A
bayonet. *S.-dilí, s. f.* Hard-hearted-
ness.

سنگینی Sangíní, *s. f. p. l.* A load.
2. Solidity.

سندا Sumá, *v. a. s.* To hear. *s. m.*
A dot, cipher.

سنوات Sanwát, *s. pl. of* Sanat, 1.
Years. 2. Old coin current at a de-
preciated rate after a certain number
of years.

سنوارنا Sanwárná, *v. a. h.* To pre-
pare, dress, decorate, adjust, adorn,
arrange.

سنورنا Sanwarná, *v. n. h.* To be
dressed, prepared; to suit, to pros-
per.

سنون Sanún, *s. m. A.* Tooth-pow-
der.

سنة Sana, *s. m. A.* A year.

سنهرا Sunahrá, *a. s.* Golden.

سنی Sunnı́, *a. A.* Lawful. *s. m.*
An orthodox Musalmán who reveres
equally the four successors of Mu-
hammad and hence also called Chár-
yáńı́.

سنیاسی Sannyásı́, *s. m. s.* A Bráh-
man of the fourth order; a religious
mendicant.

سنیچر Sanı́char, *s. m. s.* 1. Sa-
turn. 2. Saturday.

سو Sau, *a. s.* A hundred. *S.-sir*
ká honá, To possess excessive perse-
verance, energy, or obstinacy. *Su*,
(*In comp.*), Good; as, *Su-đaul, a.*

Beautiful, well-shaped. *Sau*, Like.
See Sá.

سو So, *pr. correl. s.* That; then,
so.

سو Sú, *s. f. p.* A side, part, to-
wards. *S.-ba-sú*, Side by side.

سوا Soá, *s. m. s.* Fennel (*Ane-
thum sowá*).

سوا Súá, *s. m. s.* 1. A parrot. 2.
A large needle, awn of corn.

سوا Sawá, *a. s.* With a quarter, a
quarter more.

سوا Siwá, *a. A.* More, better. *prep.*
Besides.

سواد Sawád, *s. m. A.* 1. Blackness
blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environ-
ment of a city; the villages, country hous-
es and territory belonging to any
town. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.

سوار Sawár, or Suwár, *a. p. l.*
(Used substantively), A rider. 2.
Mounted or riding (on a ship,
palkee, horse, &c.) 3. Cavalry;
trooper. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy. *S.*
kár, A good rider, a jockey. *S.-kár*,
s. f. Good riding, jockeyship.

سوار Síwár, *s. m. s.* Green vegeta-
tion at the bottom of pools or other
water (*Valeriana spiralis* or octandra).

سوار Súar, *s. m. s.* A hog.

سواری Súarı́, *s. f. s.* A sow.

سواری Sawáрі, *s. f. p.* 1. Riding
2. Equipage, suit.

سواف Suwáf, *s. m. A.* Death,
mortal disease (especially among cat-
tle).

سواک Siwák, *s. m. A.* Rubbing the
teeth, a dentifrice.

سوال Suwál, *s. m. A.* Interrogato-
ry, interrogation, questioning, ques-
tion, proposition, request, begging.

سوالی Suwálı́, *s. m. A.* 1. A ques-
tioner. 2. The person who sings the
Marsiya.

سو Siwáná, *s. m. s.* Verge, limit, boundary.

سو Suwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sleep.

سو Sawánih, *s. pl. of* سذوح, Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events *S.-nigár*, A news-writer, intelligencer

سو Siwána, *s. m. s.* See Siwáná.

سو Sawái, *s. f. s.* A quarter more.

سو Sawáyá, *a. s.* A quarter added.

سو Súp, *s. m. s.* A basket for winnowing corn.

سو Súpábená, *s. m. s.* A bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*).

سو Súpára, *s. m. n.* Glans penis.

سو Súpiyári, *s. f. n.* Betelnut.

سو Sút, *s. m. s.* Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. *S.-bún'í*, A kind of needle work.

سو Saut, *s. f. s.* Rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is saut to another).

سو Sot, *s. m. f.* } *s.* A spring,
سو Sotá, *s. m.* } fountain,

stream, an arm (of the sea). *Sotá*, *p. p.* Asleep. *s. m.* Sleep, sleeping.

سو Sútli, *s. f. s.* String, twine.

سو Súthní, *s. f. n.* 1. Drawers. An edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*).

سو Sútí, *a. s.* Made of cotton thread.

سو Sautelá, *a. s.* Belonging or related to Saut, of one father by different mothers, as *S. bhái*, Step-mother, &c.

سو Súj, *s. f. s.* Swelling.

سو Sújá, *s. m. s.* A borer, gimlet, auger, awl.

سو سوجná, *v. n. s.* To swell, to rise.

سو سوجی Sújí, *s. f. n.* Meal, flour (coarsely ground).

سو سوچ Soch, *s. m. s.* Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.

سو سوچná, *v. a. s.* To consider, meditate, advert.

سو سوخت Sokht, *a. p.* Burnt. *s.* Burning; a revoke at cards.

سو سوختگی Sokhta-gí, *s. f. p. 1.* Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.

سو سوختن Sokhtan, *s. p.* Burning.

سو سوختنی Sokhtaní, *a. p.* Fit or deserving to be burnt.

سو سوخته Sokhta, *p. p. p.* Burnt, scorched. *S.-ján*, or *S.-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). *s. m.* A slow match, tinder.

سو سúd, *s. m. p.* Profit, interest, usury. *S. batta*, Profit and loss.

سو سودá, *s. m. a.* Melancholy, atrabilis, ambition, desire, love, concupiscence.

سو سودá, *s. m. p.* Trade, traffic; marketing. *S.-suluf*, *s. m.* Traffic, barter. *S.-gar*, *s. m.* A merchant. *S.-garí*, *s. f.* Merchandise, trade, commerce.

سو سودائی Soudái, *a. a.* Melancholic, insane, mad.

سو سودمند Súd-mand, *a. p.* Profitable, useful, beneficent, benefited, profited.

سو سۇدر Súdr, *s. m. s.* A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindus.

سو سۇدرنی Súdraní, *s. f. s.* A female of the Súd tribe or caste.

سو سۇدا Súdá, *p. p. p.* Rubbed, dissolved. *s. m.* Powder.

سو سۇدھنا Sodhná, *v. a. s.* To pay, discharge (a debt); to refine (metals).

سودی Súdí, *a. p.* (Money) borrowed at interest.
 سوار Súar, *s. m. s.* A hog.
 سوراخ Súrakh, *s. m. p.* A hole, orifice, passage.
 سورج Súra, *s. m. s.* The sun. *S.-gahan*, A solar eclipse. *S.-mukhí*, *s. f.* A sun-flower, a kind of fan or parasol.
 سورن Súrán, *s. m. s.* A kind of edible root (*Arum campanulatum*).
 سورنجان Súrínján, *s. f. A.* A medicine (*Hermodactylus*).
 سورة Súra, *s. m. A.* A chapter or division of the Qurán (there being 114 in number).
 سوز Soz, *s. m. p.* Burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour. 2. A stanza of a Marsiya or elegiac poem.
 سوزاك Sozák, *s. m. p.* A gonorrhœa, a clap.
 سوزان Sozán, *p. p. p.* Burning.
 سوزگداز Soz-gudáz, *s. m. p. 1.* Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.
 سوزش Sozish, *s. f. p.* Burning; solicitude, pain, vexation.
 سوزن Sozan, *s. f. p.* A needle; pricker of a gun.
 سوزناك Soz-nák, *a. p.* Burning, ardent.
 سوزنی Sozní, *s. f. p.* A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
 سوس Sús, *s. m. A.* Liquorice.
 سوس Sús, *s. m. s.* } A por-
 سوسمار Sús-már, *s. m. p.* } poise.
 سوسن Sosan, *s. f. A.* A lily.
 سوسنی Sosní, *s. f. p.* A bluish colour.
 سوغات Saughát, *s. f. p.* A rarity, present, curiosity.
 سوغاتی Saughátí, *a. p. 1.* Given

as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
 سوفار Súfár, *s. m. f. p.* The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
 سوكا Súká, *s. m. H.* A four-anna piece.
 سوكنا Súkná, *v. n. s.* To dry, to become dry.
 سوكها Súkhá, *a. s. Dry. s. m. 1.* Dry tobacco eaten with betel leaf. 2. A consumption, atrophy. *S. dhán*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays.
 سوكهنا Súkhná, *v. n. s.* To dry, to fall away, pine away, shrivel, wither. *Sokhná*, To soak up, absorb.
 سوك Sog, *s. m. p. s.* Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
 سوكا Sógá, *s. m. s.* A paroquet.
 سوكند Saugand, *s. f. p.* An oath. *Saugandá-saugandí*, *s. f.* Mutual asseveration.
 سوكنده Sú-gandh, *s. f. s.* Perfume. *a. Fragrant.*
 سوكوار Sog-wár, *a. p.* Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, lamenting, mourning.
 سوكواری Sog-wárí, *s. f. p.* Affliction, grief.
 سوكی Sogí, *a. p. s.* Afflicted, grievous.
 سوكیدانه Sogyána, *s. m. p.* Mourning clothes.
 سول Súl, *s. m. f. s. 1.* Colick. 2. The point of a spear, &c.; a thorn.
 سوله Solah, *a. s.* Sixteen.
 سولی Súlí, *s. f. s.* An empaline stake. *S. dená* or *charháná*, To em-pale.
 سومنات Sumanát, *s. p.* Name of an ancient idol temple in Guzarát; also the name of the idol (*Somnáth*).
 سومراج Somráj, *s. m. s.* Black cumin seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*).

سو Son, *s. m. s.* 1. A river so called. 2. A flower (*Bignonia indica*).
 سو Soná, *v. n. s.* To sleep, (*met.*) to die. *s. m.* Gold. *Sone ká nawálá*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
 سو Súná, *a. s.* Empty, desert, void.
 سو Sompná, *v. a. s.* To deliver over, commit to charge, give, consign.
 سو Sútná and Súnthná, *v. a. n.* 1. To strip leaves off vegetables. 2. To draw a sword.
 سو Soutá, *s. m. n.* A club, mace, pestle. *Sonté-bardúr*, A mace-bearer; an attendant armed with a short curved club generally covered with silver.
 سو Sonth, *s. f. s.* Dry ginger; (*met.*) a miser.
 سو Sondhná, *v. a. s.* To rub cloth in mud (before washing it), to mear, to mix.
 سو Sondí, *s. f. n.* The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.
 سو Súnđ, *s. f. s.* Proboscis of an elephant.
 سو Súnđá, *s. m. n.* A weevil, or small insect in corn.
 سو Saunrá, *s. m. s.* Soot, or anything black.
 سو Súnrí, *s. m. s.* A distiller and spirit-vender.
 سو Súnš, *s. m. s.* A porpoise.
 سو Saunf, *s. f. n.* Aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*).
 سو Súngh, *s. f. s.* Smell.
 سو Súnghá, *a. s.* Staunch (as a dog). *s. m.* A person employed in *harhatta* armies said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.
 سو Súnghná, *v. a. s.* To smell.

سو Súnghmí, *s. f. s.* Snuff.
 سو Sonh, *s. f. n.* An oath. *S. dená*, or *khiláná*, To adjure.
 سو Sonahrá, } *a. s.* Golden.
 سو Sonahlá, } *S. pání, s. m.* Gilding.
 سو Soniyá, *s. m. s.* One who separates gold from ashes, &c.
 سو Súnýa, *s. m. s.* A dot, a cipher.
 سو Sohágá, *s. m. s.* Borax.
 سو Sohán, *s. m.* } *p.* A file;
 سو Sohan, *s. f.* } a whetstone.
 سو Sohan, *s. f. n.* A kind of sweetmeat.
 سو Súí, *s. f. s.* A needle. *S. ká senbal*, A bubble. *S. ke náke se khudá ko níkálná*, means, To perform anything apparently impossible.
 سو Súe, or Sú, *s. f. p.* Side, path, quarter, towards.
 سو Súiyá, *a. s.* Pointed.
 سو Suwaiyá, *a. s.* A quarter more. *s. m.* A sleeper. *Súiyá, a.* Pointed. *Sawaiyá, a. s.* see Sawá.
 سو Sawyer, *a. s.* Early, soon, in good time.
 سو Sawerá, *s. m. s.* Morning, dawn.
 سو Sawere, *s. m. inflec. of* Sawerá, *s.* In the morning, early.
 سو Sawain, *s. s.* Vermicelli.
 سو Si, *a. p.* Three. *Si-bandí, s. m.* A militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *Si-páya, s. m.* A tripod, trivet. *Si-pahar*, Afternoon. *Si-pahal, a.* Trilateral. *Si-chand*, Thrice. *Si-harfi, a* Triliteral. *Si-dara, a.* Three-doored (room, &c.) *Si sála, a.* Triennial. *Si-shamba, s. m.* Tuesday. *Si-fasla, a.* Having three harvests. *Si-karrar*, Three times as much. *Si-gosha*, Triangle. *Si-*

- manzila*, *a.* Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.)
- سها Suhá, *s. m. A.* An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.
- سهاگه Suhága, *s. m. s.* Borax.
- سهال Suhál, *s. m.* } *h.* Bread or
سهالي Suhálí, *s. f.* } cakes fried in butter.
- سهانا Saháná, *s. m. p.* Name of a musical mode.
- سهاو Saháu, *a. s.* Tolerable.
- سهج Sahaj, *a. s.* Easy.
- سهجنا Sahajná, *s. m. s.* A tree whose root supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*).
- سهرل Sihrá, *s. m. p. s.* A chaplet, garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
- سهرانا Sahráná, or Sihráná, *v. n. h.* To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end.
- سهرنا Siharná, *v. n. h.* To shiver, to shake with cold.
- سهرى Sahrí, *s. f. s.* A fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*).
- سهل Sahl, *a. A.* Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling. *adv.* Easily. *S.-angári*, *s. f.* Indifference, carelessness.
- سهلانا Sahláná, *v. a. h.* To stroke, rub gently, tickle.
- سهلاهت Sahláhat, *s. f. h.* Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
- سهم Sahm, *s. m. p.* Fear, dread. *S.-nák*, *a.* Frightened; horrible.
- سهم Sahm, *s. m. A. 1.* An arrow.
2. The transverse beam of a house.
3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
- سهمان Sahmán, *a. p. h.* Frightened.

- سهمانا Sahmáná, *v. a. p. h.* To frighten.
- سهمنا Sahmná, *v. n. p. h.* To fear, to be afraid.
- سهنأ Sahná, *v. n. s.* To bear, endure, support.
- سهنك Sahnak, *s. f. A.* See. سحنك
- سهنكار Sahan-kár, *a. s.* Tolerable.
- سهو Saho, *s. f. A.* An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *Sahw-kátib*, An error of the copyist. *Sahw-ul-qalam*, An error or omission of the pen.
- سهووا Sahwan, *adv. A.* Erroneously
- سهول Sahol, *s. m. h.* A plummet.
- سهولت Suhúlat, *s. f. A.* Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
- سهيوا Sahwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A sufferer.
- سهي Sahí, *adv. s.* Truly, indeed certainly.
- سهي Sahí, *a. p.* Straight. *s. f.* A straight cypress tree.
- سهيل Suhail, *s. m. A. p.* The star Canopus.
- سهيلي Sahelí, *s. f. s.* Handmaids, concubines.
- سئي Sai, *s. f. h.* A wire-chain.
- سي Sí, *a. p.* Thirty.
- سے Se, *postpos. h.* From, of, with, out of, by, with, since, to, through. *a. inflec. of Sá*, Like, *q. v.*
- سي Sai, *a. s.* Hundred.
- سياح Saiyáh, *s. m. A.* A traveller, a pilgrim.
- سياحت Siyáhat, *s. f. A.* Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- سيادت Siyádat, *s. f. A.* Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
- سيار Siyár, *s. m. s.* A jackal.
- سيار Saiyár, *s. m. A.* A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving

سي Saiyára, *s. m. A.* A planet.
سياس Siyásat, *s. f. A. l.* Govern-
ment, administration of justice. 2.
Punishment, pain, chastisement,
grief, agony. *S.-men honá*, To be
in pain.

سي Siyáq, *s. m. A.* Arithmetic
or enumeration by the Arabic alpha-
bet (Abjad), accounts.

سي Siyál, *s. m. s.* A jackal.

سي Saiyál, *a. A.* Flowing rapid-
ly like a torrent.

سي Saiyála, *s. m. A.* A torrent.

سي Syám, *s. m. s.* A bird, a
black cuckoo.

سي Siyáná, or Syána, *a. H.* Cun-
ning, artful, clever, prudent; mature.
سيان Syán-pan or -paná, *s. m. H.*
Cunning, art.

سيوش Siyáwushán, *s. m. P.* see
پرسیاوشان

سي Siyáh, *a. P.* Black; unfortu-
nate, bad. *S.-bakht*, *a.* Unfortunate.
S.-bakhtí, *s. f.* Misfortune. *S.-posh*, *a.*
Clad in black. *S.-tálú*, *a.* Black-
mouthed (horse), abusive whose curses
prevail. *S.-chashm*, *a.* Black-eyed;
unkind. *S.-dil*, *a.* Black-hearted;
malevolent. *S.-rú*, *a.* Black-faced;
unlucky, disgraced. *S.-rozí*, Adverse
fortune. *S.-fám*, *a.* Black. *S.-qalam*
karná, To delineate. *S.-kúr*, *a.* Wick-
ed, tyrannical. *S.-kása*, *a.* Miser, nig-
gard; a sordid wretch. *S.-karná*, To
take an account of; *S.-mast*, *a.*
Dead drunk.

سي Siyáhá, *s. m. P.* An account
book or written account, a list, in-
ventory.

سي Siyáh-gosh, *s. m. P.* An
animal (Felis caracal or Persian lynx).

سي Siyáhi, *s. f. P.* Blackness,
ink.

سي Seb, *s. m. P.* An apple. *S.-*
ghabghab, A double chin, dewlap.

سيپ Síp, *s. f. H.* A shell; a kind
of mango.

سيپاره Sí-pára, *s. m. P.* Each one
of the thirty sections, or the thirty
sections into which the Qurán is di-
vided.

سيپهل Síphal, *s. m. s.* A fruit,
(Ægle or Crativa marmelos.)

سيپي Sípí, *s. f. H.* A shell.

سيت Sít, *s. f. s.* Dew, cold;
wetness, moistness. *S.-kál*, Winter.

سيتا Sítá, *n. pr. f. s.* Wife of
Rámachandra. *S.-phal*, *s. m.* The
Custard apple (Anona squamosa).

سيترس Síttras, *s. m. s.* The flux,
dysentery.

سيتل Sítal, *a. s.* Cool. *S.-páti*,
s. f. A kind of fine cool mat. *S.-*
chíní, *s. f.* Allspice (Myrtus pimenta.)

سيتنا Saitná, or Setná, *v. a. H.* To
take care of, keep carefully, husband.

سيتنگ Sítang, *s. m. s.* Palsy.

سيتها Síth, *s. m. s.* Boiled rice, or
rice sowins, or gruel. *s. f.* Dregs of
betel, or any thing that has been
chewed.

سيتها Síthá, *a. s.* Insipid, tasteless,
weak, pale, sickly, pithiless.

سيتي Síti, *s. f. H.* Whistling. *S.-*
báz, A whistler. *S.-bajáná*, To whistle.
S.-bandhná, *S. gum honá*, *S. bhúlná*,
To be distracted or confounded.

سيج Sej, *s. f. s.* A bed, bedding.
S.-band, A cord for fastening bed-
ding to the bedstead.

سيج Sij, *s. m. s.* A species of Eu-
phorbia (E. neriifolia). The milky
hedge plant (E. antiquorum, &c.)

سيچنا Sijná, *v. n. s. l.* To exude,
filtrate, sweat. 2. To seeth, boil, dis-
solve or become soft by boiling. 3.
To be received (as money), be liqui-
dated (as a debt).

سيچنا Síchná, *v. a. s.* To water,
to irrigate.

- سِيْخْ Sīkh, *s. f. P.* A spit. *S.-pa, a.*
Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- سِيْخْچَه Sīkh-cha, *s. m. P.* A skewer, a small spit.
- سِيْخِيَاكَبَاب Sīkhiyá-kabáb, *s. m. P.*
Meat roasted on a spit.
- سَيِد Saiyid,* *s. m. A.* 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of Husain the grandson of Muhaminad. *S.-ul-anám*, (The prince of men and of all living creatures,) *S.-ul-bashar*, (The prince of mortals,) *S.-ul-mar-salín*, or *-ambiyá*, (The head of the apostles or prophets,) are epithets of Muhammad.
- سَيِدْخَانَه Sed-khána, *s. m. A. P.* A necessary, a privy.
- سَيِدْنَا Sedná, *v. a. H.* To stupe, to foment.
- سَيِدْهَ Sīdhá, *a. s. 1.* Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid. *s. m.* Provisions, victuals (uncooked).
- سَيِدْهَائِي Sīdhái, *s. f. s.* Straightness; simplicity, candour.
- سَيِر Ser, *a. P.* Full, satiated, sated, tired. *S.-áná* or *honá*, To be distressed, tired of life. *S.-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has.
- سَيِر Ser, *s. m. s.* Name of a weight (The Calcutta factory ser weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoird. and the Bazar ser 2 lbs. 0 oz. 13.853 drs).
- سَيِر Sír, *s. m. P.* Garlic.
- سَيِر Sair, *s. f. A.* Perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; perusal. *S. karná*, To take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse. *S.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of perambulation, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- سَيِر Siyar, *s. pl. of Sírát*, Qualities, dispositions.
- سَيِرَا Sírá, *a. s. Cool. s. m.* A sweet-meat made of meal and sugar.
- سَيِرَاب Ser-áb, *a. r. l.* Full of wa-

- ter or moisture, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- سَيِرَابِي Serábí, *s. f. P.* Moistness, freshness.
- سَيِرَانَا Seráná, *v. a. s.* To set afloat; to despatch; to cool.
- سَيِرَات Sírát,* *s. f. A.* Disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, way of life.
- سَيِرِي Serí, *s. f. P.* Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- سَيِرَا Sírá, *s. m. s.* A channel through which fields are watered.
- سَيِرْهِي Sírhi, *s. f. H.* A ladder stair, step.
- سَيَزْدَه Sezdah, *a. P.* Thirteen.
- سَيْس Sáis, *s. m. A.* A groom.
- سَيْسَا Sísá, *s. m. s.* Lead.
- سَيْسُو Sísu, *s. m. s.* A kind of wood or name of a tree (*Dalbergia Sisu*).
- سَيِف Saif, *s. f. A.* A sword. *S. bán*, *s. m.* A rocket which has sword attached to its tail. *S.-zabán*, *a.* One whose curses prevail.
- سَيِف Síf, *s. f. A.* Bank, margin, shore.
- سَيِفِي Saifi, *s. f. A.* Cursing.
- سَيِكْرِي Síkrí, *s. f. s.* A wire chain.
- سَيِكْرَا Sai-kaṛá, or Saikṛá, *adv. s.* A hundred, per cent.
- سَيِكْهَه Sīkh, *s. f. s.* Admonition, learning, lesson, study.
- سَيِكْهَنَا Sīkhná, *v. a. s.* To learn to acquire.
- سَيِل Sel, *s. m. s.* A spear. *S. s. f.* Cold. *s. m.* Disposition; humanity, generosity, politeness.
- سَيِل Sail, *s. f. A.* 1. A flowing, a current, torrent, flood. 2. (*Cor. of Sair*), Walking, promenade.
- سَيِلَا Sílá, *a. s.* Cool, damp.
- سَيِلَاب Sail-áb, *a. A. r.* Abound

ng with water. *s. m. f.* A flood, torrent, deluge, stream.

سيل Sail-ábí, *a. A. P.* Relating to, or depending on a torrent, &c.

سيلة Sail-ání, *a. A. H.* Fond of talking about, perambulation, &c.

سلي Selí, *s. f. H.* A necklace of threads worn by faqírs, a sash, belt.

سل Selí, *s. f. P.* A blow with the edge of the open hand.

سيم Sí, *s. m. P.* Silver. *S.-arast*, *a.* Venal, selfish. *S.-bar*, *a.*

silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. *S.-badan*, or *S.-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.

سيم Sem, *s. f. s.* The flat-bean.

سيم Sí, *s. m. P.* The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.

سيم Sí, *s. m. P.* Quick-silver.

سيم Sí, *s. m. P.* Like quicksilver or of the colour of quicksilver.

سيم Sí-murgh, *s. m. P.* A fabulous bird; a griffin. See *Anqá*.

سيم Semal, *s. m. s.* A coarse kind of cotton or the tree producing (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

سيم Sí, *s. m. P.* Of silver, silver, every.

سيم Símiyá, *s. m. P.* 1. Alchemy; magic, necromancy, enchantment. 2. Poetry, rhetoric.

سيم Sí, *s. m. P.* Of silver, silver.

سيم Sain, *s. f. s.* A wink, sign, signal. *S. karná*, To beckon.

سيم Sen, *postpos. H.* see *Se. H.*

سيم Síná, *v. a. s.* To sew, to stitch.

سيم Sená, *v. a. s.* see *Sewná*.

سيم Sembal, *s. m. s.* see *Semal*.

سيم Saintális, *a. s.* Forty-ven.

سينتانا Sentná, or Saintná, *v. a. H.*

To adjust, to put to rights.

سينتيس Saintís, *a. s.* Thirty-seven.

سينتھا Senthá, *s. m.* *Senthí*, *s. f.*

H. A kind of reed of which morás are made; reed grass (*Saccharum sara*).

سينچائي Sí, *s. f. H.* The price paid for irrigation.

سينچنا Síchná, *v. a. s.* To irrigate.

سيند Send, *s. f. H.* A vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).

سيندر Sendur, } *s. m. s.* Red-lead,

سيندور Sendúr, } minium.

سينده Sendh, *s. m. s.* A hole made in a wall by thieves.

سيندها Sendhá, *s. m. s.* Rock-salt.

سيندهنا Sendh-ná, *v. a. s.* To mine, undermine.

سيندهي Sendhí, *s. f. H.* The juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*).

سيندهيا Sendhiyá, *s. m. H.* 1.

Poison. 2. A thief, house-breaker,

(from *Sendh*, *q. v.*) 3. A Márháttá tribe.

سينك Senk, *s. m. H.* Toasting, fermentation. *S.-sánk karná*, To toast or warm.

سينك Sí, *s. f. H.* The culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made.

سينكر Sí, *s. m. H.* The flower of the Sí, grass, *v. s.*

سينكرا Senkrá, *a. s.* See *Sai-kará*.

سينكنا Senkná, *v. a. H.* To toast, parch, warm before or with anything hot.

سينگ Sí, *s. m. s.* A horn.

سينگا Sí, *s. m. s.* A horn (musical).

سينگري Sengrí, *s. f. H.* A pod or siliqua.

سینگرا Síngirá, *s. m. s.* A powder horn.

سینگى Síngí, *s. f. s. 1.* A fish, (*Silurus pungentissimus*). 2. A cup for cupping. 3. A horn (musical). *S. lagáná*, To cup.

سینه Sính, *s. m. n.* A hedgehog.

سینه Sína, *s. m. p.* Breast, bosom. *S.-afgar*, Wounded in the bosom. *S.-figárí*, *s. f.* The having the bosom wounded, afflicted, or troubled. *S.-báz*, The name of a bird. *S.-basta*, Locked up in the heart, a secret. *S.-band*, *s. m.* Stays, boddice. *S.-chák*, *a.* Bosom-torn, afflicted. *S.-chákí*, *s. f.* Affliction. *S.-kharáshí*, *s. f.* Laceration of the breast, affliction. *S.-resh*, *a.* Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *S.-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the Mohur-rum. *S.-zaní*, *s. f.* Beating of the breast. *S.-zor*, *a.* Robust, proud of strength. *S.-zori*, *s. f. 1.* Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. *S.-sokhta*, or *S.-soz*, *a.* Tormented, distressed. *S.-sozí*, *s. f.* Anguish, torment. *S.-kobi*, *s. f.* Beating the breast.

سینهوا Senhuá, *s. m. s.* A tetter.

سینی Síní, *s. f. p.* A salver, tray, trough.

سیو Sew, *s. m. p.* An apple.

سیدوار Sewár, *s. m. s.* see Siwár.

سیدوتی Sewtí, *s. f. s.* A white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*).

سیدورغال Suyúr-ghál, *s. p.* A fief, a feudal tenure.

سیدورا Sewra, *s. m. s.* Trophis aspera.

سیوم Siyúm, *a. p.* Third.

سیون Síwan, *s. m. s.* A seam.

سیونا Sewná, *v. a. s. 1.* To brood, rear, sit, incubate, hatch. 2. To attend on, serve.

سیونتها Syúnthá, *s. m. n.* Tongs.

سیدوین Sewáin, *s. f. s.* Vermicelli macaroni.

سیده Siyah, *a. p.* Black.

سیدتهنا Sehathná, *v. a. n.* T. whisk.

سیدند Sehund, *s. m. s.* The Euphorbia or milk-hedge plant.

سیدی Sehi, *s. f. n.* A porcupine.

ش

ش Shín is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian Alphabet. Its sound is the same as the English *sh* and French *ch*. In denoting numbers by Abjad it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation of *Shamál* (North), and dates of letters, &c., for the month of *Shabán*. In Persian it may be used 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular in an oblique case when it is joined to another word. 2. To form the verbal noun or noun of action (*Hásil-bi-l-masdar*), *Parsish*, Asking; *Sozish*, Burning, &c.

شاب Shább, *s. m. A.* A youth.

شبابش Shábásh, *interj. p.* Bravo, excellent!

شبابشی Shábáshí, *s. f. p.* Praising, applause.

شباش Shábash, *p. contr. of* شباش

شاخ Shákh, *s. f. p. 1.* A bough, branch of a tree. 2. A horn. *S.-shákh*, Branched out or diffused. *S.-zafarán*, (a twig of saffron), A proud, conceited person. *S.-sháne*, Reprobation, calumnies.

شاخدار Shákh-dár, *a. p.* Branch-horned.

شاخسار Shákh-sár, *s. f. p.* A garden, bower.

شاخول Shákhúl, *s. m. p.* A kind of grain (*Cytisus cajan*).

شا Shákha, *s. m. p.* The pil-lory, a yoke.

ش Shád, *a. p.* Pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting.

شاد Shádáb, *a. p.* Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *s. f.* Fresh herbage.

شادا Shádábí, *s. f. p.* Freshness, verdure, moisture.

شاد Shádán, *a. p.* see Shád.

شادخ Shád-khwár, *a. p.* Voluptuous. *s. f.* Adulteress, strumpet.

شادو Shád-dil, *a. p.* Cheerful, delighted, happy.

شادو Shád-kám, *a. p.* Joyous, happy, contented.

شادگاه Shád-kámí, *s. f. p.* Gladness, happiness, delight, content.

شادو Shád-mán, *a. p.* Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful.

شادو Shád-mání, *s. f. p.* Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing.

ش Sháda, *a. p.* Joyful, glad.

شاد Shádí, *s. f. p.* 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *S.-marg, s. f.* An easy death; death from joy. *a.* Dying easily or from joy.

شاد Shádiyána, *a. p.* Relating to marriage or rejoicings. *s. m.* Music and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. *S. bajána,* triumph.

ش Sházz, *a. a.* Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular. *dv.* Seldom.

ش Shári,* *s. f. a.* A high road. *a.* A law-giver. *S.-i-amm,* A public road.

ش Sháriq, *s. m. a.* The sun.

ش Sháarak, *s. m. p.* A species of nightingale.

ش Shástr, *s. m. s.* Hindu religious books.

شاش Shásh, or Shášha, *s. p.* Urine. *S.-dán,* Bladder; urinal.

شاطر Shátir, *a. a. l.* Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. *Substantively,* 1. A chess-player. 2. A messenger.

شاعر Sháir,* ¶ *s. m. a.* A poet.

شاعری Sháirí, *s. f. a.* Poesy, versification.

شاغل Shághil, *p. a. a.* Occupied, employed, attentive.

شافع Sháfí, *p. a. a.* Deprecating, interceding. *Substantively,* An intercessor, advocate, patron.

شافعی Sháfíí, *n. pr. a.* One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadans. *a.* Following the sect of Sháfíí.

شافه Sháfí, *s. m. a.* A bougie, pessary, suppository.

شافی Sháfí, *p. a. a.* Healing, salutary; a healer. *S.-i-haqíqí,* An epithet of the Deity.

شاق Sháqq, } *a. a.* Difficult, perplexing, troublesome.

شاکر Shákir, *a. a.* Grateful, praising, thanking.

شاکي Shákí, *p. a. a.* Complaining, querulous. *s. m.* A complainer, a backbiter.

شاگرد Shágird, *s. m. p.* A scholar, disciple, apprentice, servant. *S.-pesha, s. m.* A servant. *S.-i-rashíd, s. m.* A complete scholar; an apt scholar.

شاگردی Shágirdí, *s. f. p.* Learning, studying, apprenticeship.

شال Shál, *s. f. s. l.* A shawl. 2. A wood (*Shorea robusta*). *S.-báb, s. m.* Shawl cloths. *S.-báf, s. m.* A shawl-wearer.

شالی Shálí, *s. m. s.* Rice, paddy. *a.* Made of shawl.

شام Shám, *s. f. p.* Evening. *s. m.* (A.) Syria.

- شاما Shámá, *s. m. s. 1.* A little bird so called. 2. A kind of grain (*Panicum colonum*, or *frumentaceum*).
- شاماخ Shámákh, *s. m. p.* see Shámá (2),
- شامت Shámat, *s. f. A.* Bad fortune, adversity. *Shámit, p. a.* Laughing at another's misfortune.
- شاماتي Shámátí, *a. A.* Unfortunate.
- شامخ Shámíkh, *p. a. A.* High, elevated; proud.
- شامك Shámuk, *s. s. A.* kind of Helix from whose shells lime is made.
- شامگاه Shám-gáh, *s. f. p.* Evening, eventide.
- شامل Shámil, *† adv. A.* Together. *prep.* With, along with. *a.* United, confederated. *p. a.* Including, comprising, communicating. *S.-hál*, or *S.-i-hál*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances. *S. karná*, To blend.
- شاملات Shámilát, *pl. of Shámil*, *A.* The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- شامه Shámma, *s. m. A.* The sense of smelling.
- شامي Shámí, *a. A.* Syrian, relating to Syria.
- شاميانه Shámiyána, *s. m. p.* A canopy, awning.
- شان Shán, *s. f. A. 1.* Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition.
- شان Shán, *s. m. p.* A honey-comb.
- شاندار Shán-dár, *s. A. p.* A person of state and dignity, a man of rank.
- شانه Shána, *s. m. p. 1.* A comb. 2. A shoulder. *Cháron sháne chit-parná*, To fall at full length on the back.

- شانه‌سر Shána-sar, *s. p. A.* bi (the hoopoe or *hudhud*).
- شاه Sháh, *s. m. p. 1.* A king, prince. 2. A title assumed by faqí. 3. The king in chess. *a.* Excellent, excellent, great, principal. *S.-l. a.* Royal, noble. *s. m.* A royal falcon. *S.-ballút, s. m.* Chestnut. *S.-khur s. f.* A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. *S.-tír, s. m.* A bee. *S.-kháwar, s. m.* The sun. *S.-da s. m.* or *S.-ráh, s. f.* The highway. *zádagí, s. f. 1.* The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful foolish pride. *S.-záda, s. m.* prince, a prince royal. *S.-sawár, s. m.* good rider. *S.-gám, a.* Pleasant-fa (a horse). *s.* Name of a particular pace of a horse. *S.-i-gardún, s. m.* The sun. *S.-náma, s. f.* A celebrated epic poem containing the history of the kings of Persia, written by dúsi. *S.-i-mashriq, or S.-i-nín s. m.* The sun. *S.-wár, a.* Prince fit for a king.
- شاه‌الو Sháh-álú, *s. m. p.* A chequered cloth.
- شاه‌انه Sháh-ána, *a. p.* Royal, princely. *s. m.* A kind of dress worn by a bridegroom.
- شاه‌تاره Sháh-tara, *s. m. p.* Old landia biflora.
- شاهد Sháhid, ** s. m. A.* A witness (in Pers.) *s. m. f.* A sweetheart, female friend; a beloved of a man. *S.-i-hál, A.* witness of facts. *roz, s. m.* The sun.
- شاهدي Sháhidí, *s. f. A.* Evident testimony.
- شاهنشاه Sháhansháh, *s. m. p.* King of kings, an emperor, a monarch adopted by the old kings of Persia. *S.-i-falak, s. m.* The sun.
- شاهنشاهي Sháhansháhí, *s. m. p.* Empire. *a.* Imperial.
- شاه‌وا Sháh-wá, *a. p.* Prince royal.

شاه Sháhí, *s. f.* P. Reign, sovereignty. *s. m.* A follower of the sect of Alí. *a.* Royal.

شاهیه Sháhín, *s. m.* P. A royal white falcon.

شایه Sháyán, *a. p.* Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.

شایه Sháiba, *s. m.* A. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.

شایه Sháyad, *adv. p.* Possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *S.-ki-báshad*, Perhaps it may be.

شایسته Sháyastagí, *s. f. p.* Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety.

شایسته Sháyasta, *a. p.* Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *S.-mizáj*, *a.* Affable, mild, good-tempered.

شایه Shái, *p. a. A.* 1. Divulged, published, diffused. 2. Distressed.

شایه Shái, *a. A.* Full of desire, lascivious, desirous.

شبه Shab, *s. f. p.* Night. *S.-básh*, One who stays all night, a lodger.

شبه Shábshí, *s. f.* Staying all night, nightly lodging. *S.-ba-khair*, Good-night, salutation at night. *S.-i-barát*,

s. f. The 14th day of the month Shabán on which Musalmáns make offerings and oblations in the names of deceased relations. See Barát.

شبه Sh.-bedár, *a.* Waking or watching all night, sleepless. *S.-para*, *s. m.* A

bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.) *S.-tár* or *tárik*, A dark night. *S.-khwá-*

shí, *s. f.* Night-clothes. *S.-khún*, *s. m.*

Night attack. *S.-khúní*, *s. f.* Robbery at night. *S.-khezí*, Rising at

night (to pray). *S.-gard*, A watchman. *S.-gardí*, *s. f.* Watching at night.

شبه Sh.-i-máh, *s. f.* Light night, moonlight. *S.-o-roz*, Night and day.

شبه Shabb, *s. m. A.* Alum.

شبه Shabáb, *s. m. A.* Youth, prime of life.

شبه Shabá-roz, *adv. p.* Night and day; always.

شبه Shabá-shab, *adv. p.* In the night time, during the night.

شبه Shubán, *s. m. p.* A shepherd, pastor.

شبه Shab-ána, *adv. p.* By night. *a.* Nocturnal. *S.-roz*, The civil day of 24 hours.

شبه Shabáhat, *s. f. A.* Similarity, resemblance.

شبه Shab-bo, *s. m. p.* Polyanthes tuberosa.

شبه Shabah, * *s. m. A.* A body, substance.

شبه Shabdez, *s. m. p.* A black horse of extraordinary size belonging to king Khusrau Parwez; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.

شبه Shab-deg, *s. f. p.* A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night before the fire.

شبه Shibr, *s. m. A.* A span in length.

شبه Shab-rang, *a. p.* Dusky or dark-coloured (horse); name of a horse of Siyávush.

شبه Shabistán, *s. m. p.* A bed-chamber.

شبه Shab-kor, *a. p.* Night blind.

شبه Shab-korí, *s. f. p.* The night blindness.

شبه Shabak, *s. pl. of شبكه*.

شبه Shabaka, *s. m. A.* 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.

شبه Shab-gáh, *s. f. p.* 1. Night-place to keep anything in; night-time.

شبه Shab-gaz, *s. p.* A flea.

شبه Shab-gír, *s. m. p.* 1. A cricket. 2. A nightingale or any animal that sings during the night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night time. 4. Early dawn. 5.

Nightly march, nocturnal invasion.

6. *part.* Travelling by night, (a caravan or traveller).

شب‌نم Shab-nam, *s. f. P.* Dew. *s. m.*

A kind of fine linen.

شبو Shab-bo, *s. m. P.* A flowering plant (the Egyptian violet) that smells at night.

شبه Shabah, *s. m. A.* An image, resemblance, similitude.

شبه Shiba, or Shaba, *s. m. P. A* bead.

شبه Shubha, *s. m. A.* Doubt, suspicion.

شبینه Shab-ína, *a. P.* Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.

شبيه Shabíh, *a. A.* Alike, resembling. *s. f.* A picture, a likeness.

شپا Shappá, *s. m. H.* A butt or mark for archers.

شپر Shappar, } *s. P.* A bat;

شپره Shappara, } *contr. of شب‌پره*

شتا Shitá, *s. m. A.* Winter.

شتا Shattá, *a. A.* Distinct, different, various.

شتاب Shitáb, *s. m. P.* Haste, quickness. *a.* Quick, speedy. *adv.* Quickly, expeditiously, soon. *S.-báz,* *a.* Hasty, expeditious.

شتابی Shitábí, *adv. P.* Quick, hastily. *s. f.* Quickness, haste, expedition.

شیتالنگ Shitálang, *s. m. P.* The ankle.

شتاح Shattáh, *a. A.* see شطاح.

شتر Shutur, *s. m. P.* A camel.

S.-bán, A camel-driver or keeper. *S.-dil,* *a.* Timid. *S.-dilí,* *s. f.* Timidity. *S.-i-be-mahár,* *a.* Incurable, refractory. *S.-sawár,* Mounted on a camel. *S.-ghamza,* Wickedness, deceit. *S.-qatár,* A string of camels; a series, line, row. *S.-kína,* *a.* Bearing malice, (the camel being remark-

able for doing so). *S.-gám,* *s.* camel step. *S.-murgh,* *s. m. A.* ostrich. *S.-nál,* *s. f.* A small gun carried on a camel.

شتری Shuturí, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.

شتم Shatm, *s. m. A.* Contumelious reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villainy.

شتی Shattá, *a. A.* see شتا Shattá

شجاع Shujá, *a. A.* Brave.

شجاعت Shujáat, or Shajáat, *s. f.* Bravery.

شجر Shajar,* *s. m. A.* A tree, plant. *Sh.-náma,* see the next word.

شجرة Shajara, *s. m. A.* A list of saints or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.

شجع Shajā, *s. m. A.* Valour, bravery.

شحنائی Shahnáí, *s. f. A.* Superintendence.

شحنة Shahna, *s. m. A. 1.* A vizier, roy, lieutenant, representative. 2. Superintendent of police. 3. A servant or peon of a tax collector.

شخ Shakh, *s. P.* Anything hard, hard ground, top of a hill.

شخص Shakhsh,* *s. m. A.* A person, body, individual.

شخصیت Shakhshíyat, *s. f. A.* Individuality, rank, humanity.

شدا Shaddá, *s. m. A.* The banners that are carried with the Tāq in the Muharram.

شدبود Shud-búd, *adv. P.* So soon.

شدت Shiddat, *s. f. A. 1.* Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.

شدکار Shudkár, *s. m. P. 1.* Grown and sown. 2. A person who in business it is to examine the state of a harvest. 3. Survey, valuation.

شدنی Shudaní, *s. f. p.* Occurrence, coming to pass. *a.* Practicable, possible.

شدد Shadd-o-madd, *a.* Due emphasis (in reading aloud).

شد Shuda, *p. p. p.* Become, gone, lost.

شدید Shadíd, *a. A.* 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting. 3. Violent, strong, intrepid.

ش Sharr, *s. f. A.* Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.

شر Shirá, *s. m. A.* Purchase, sale, traffick.

شر Shará, *s. m. A.* An eruption of pimples on the skin.

شراب Sharáb, *s. f. A.* Wine, spirituous liquor. *S.-i-purtugálí*, Portugal wine, port. *Sharíban-tahúrú*, Nectar. *S.-khana*, *s. m.* A tavern. *S.-khwár*, Drinking wine. *S.-khwárá*, *s. f.* Wine-drinking, drunkenness. *S.-zada*, *a.* Indisposed or affected with wine.

شرابی Sharábí, *s. m. A.* A drunkard.

شراده Shráddha, *s. m. s.* See Sráddh.

شرار Sharár, *s. m. A.* A spark or sparks of fire.

شرارات Sharárat, *s. f. A.* Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villainy.

شرارة Sharára, *s. A.* A spark of fire.

شراف Sharáfat, *s. f. A.* Nobility.

شراكت Sharákat, *s. f. A.* Partnership.

شرایط Sharáyit, *s. f. pl. of شرط* 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.

شرب Shurb, *s. m. A.* Drinking.

شربت Sharbat, *s. m. A.* 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of

a medicine. *S.-dár*, *s. m.* A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c.; a butler.

شربت Sharbatí, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind of lime or lemon. 2. Name of a colour.

شرح Sharh, *s. f. A.* 1. Explanation, commentary, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. *S.-wár*, *adv.* Explicitly.

شر Sharar, *s. m. A.* Sparks of fire. *S.-bár*, Raining sparks of fire.

شرزه Sharza, *a. p.* Raging, fierce, roaring.

شرط Shart,* *s. f. A.* 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. *S.-bart*, *s. f.* Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *Kuchh shart-bart húi?* Did you get anything by? &c.

شرطي Shartí, *a. A.* Conditional. *s. f.* A lottery.

شرع Shara, *s. m. A.* 1. The precepts of Muhammad, law, equity. 2. A high road.

شرعی Sharí, *a. A.* 1. Conformable to the Shara, lawful, religious. *s. f.* Tight drawers.

شرف Sharaf, *s. m. A.* Nobility, excellency, rank, eminence.

شرفا Sharafá, *s. pl. of شریف*.

شرق Sharq, *s. m. A.* 1. The east. 2. Rising.

شرقی Sharqí, *a. A.* Eastern, oriental.

شرك Shirk, *s. m. A.* 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Paganism, infidelity, (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity.)

شرکت Shirkat, *s. f. A.* Partnership, society.

شرم Sharm, *s. f. p.* Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

شرماء Sharmá-sharmí, *adv.* P. Modestly.

شروانا Sharmáná, *v. n.* P. H. To be abashed or ashamed, to feel shame.

شرماء Sharm-áu, *a. P.* H. }

شرمگین Sharm-gín, *a. P.* }

شرمناك Sharm-nák, *a. P.* H. }

Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.

شرمندگی Sharmandagí, *s. f.* P. 1.

Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, disgrace.

شرمده Sharmauda, *a. P.* } Blush-

شرمیل Sharmílá, *a. P.* H. } ing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.

شروع Shurú,† *s. m.* A. Beginning, commencement.

شرة Shara, *s. m.* A. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

شیر Shirá, or Shará, see شرا.

شریان Shiryán,* *s. f.* A. An artery (*pl.* Shiráin).

شریر Sharír,* *a. A.* Vicious, wicked.

شریعت Shariát, *s. f.* A. The laws of Muhammad; law, justice, equity.

شریف Sharíf,* *a. A.* Noble, eminent. *S.-i-Makka*, The prince of Mecca.

شریفة Sharífa, *s. m.* A. A custard apple (*Annona squamosa*).

شریک Sharík, *s. m.* A. A partner; a friend.

شست Shast, *s. f.* P. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook. 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *S.-justa*, Shot from a bow (an arrow).

شست و شو Shust-o-shú, *s. f.* P. Washing.

شسته Shusta, *a. P.* Washed; dressed, prepared. *S. guft-gú*, Pure language.

شش Shush, *s. m.* P. The lungs. *Dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony.

شش Shash, *a. P.* Six. *S.-o-panj*, (sixes and fives,) Confusion, perplexity.

ششدار Shash-dar, *s. m.* P. A cube a die. *a.* Wonderful, confounding.

ششکارنا Shushkárná, *v. n.* H. s.

To set on a dog by the sound Shush.

ششکاری Shushkárí, *s. f.* H. s. Impelling a dog to the chase.

ششم Shashum, *a. P.* Sixth.

شط Shatt, *s. A.* Bank of a river.

شاطح Shattáh, *a. A.* Meretricious, lascivious, obscene.

شطرنج Shatranj, *s. f.* A. Chess. *S.-báz*, A chess-player.

شطرنجی Shatranjí, *s. f.* A. A kind of carpet. *S.-báf*, A carpet-weaver.

شعار Shiár, *s. m.* A. 1. An undergarment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner.

شعاری Shiárí, *a. A.* Of or relating to custom.

شعاع Shuá,* *s. f.* A. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine.

شعاعی Shuáí, *a. A.* Of or relating to the sun's rays.

شعبان Shabán, *s. m.* A. The eighth Arabian month. The 14th day of this month is the festival called Barát, *q. v.*

شعبده Shabada, *s. m.* P. Slight of hand, conjuration. *S.-báz*, *s. m.* A juggler, conjurer. *S.-bází*, *s. f.* Conjuration, &c.

شعبه Shuba, *s. m.* A. The fissure of a rock in which water stands, a small channel in which water flows especially through the sand. *Shiba*, A road or pass between mountains.

شعر Shīr,* *s. m.* A. Poetry, verse. *S.-khwání*, *s. f.* Reading or studying poetry.

شعر Shuʿará, *s. pl. of* شاعر.
 شعل Shula, *s. m. A.* Flame, blaze, light, flash. *S.-afshán*, or *S.-fishán*, Scattering flame; flame-scatterer. *S.-bár*, *a.* Raining flames. *S.-pesha*, *a.* Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *S.-khezí*, *s. f.* The rising up or exciting of flame. *S.-rukḥ*, *a.* Flame faced, having a bright countenance.
 شعور Shuʿur, *s. m. A.* Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment.
 شغال Shaghál, *s. m. P.* A jackal.
 شغب Shaghab, *s. m. A.* Noise, tumult.
 شغل Shughl,* *s. m. A.* Occupation, employment.
 شف Shifá, *s. f. A.* Cure, remedy, healing, recovery, convalescence.
 شفاعت Shafáʿat, *s. f. A.* Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty.
 شفاف Shaffáf, *a. A.* Transparent, clear, very thin.
 شفافى Shaffáfí, *s. f. A.* Transparency.
 شفای Shifái, *n. pr. P.* Name of a Persian poet.
 شفت Shafat, *s. m. A.* The mouth, the lip.
 شفتال Shaft-álú, *s. m. P.* A peach; the colour of the flower of the peach tree.
 شفعة Shufa, *s. m. A.* Any possession coveted. *Haqq i-shuʿa*, Right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
 شفق Shafaq, *s. m. A.* 1. Evening, twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
 شفاقي Shafaqí, *a. A.* Like or relating to the evening, twilight.
 شفقت Shafaqat,* *s. f. A.* Cle-

mency, compassion, kindness, affection.
 شفيع Shafí, *a. A.* 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity (See Shufa). *S.-i-jár*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *S.-i-khalít*, The occupant of ground in actual contact or intermixed with another estate. (The right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case.)
 شفيعا Shafíʿa, *s. m. A.* A kind of Persian character or hand-writing.
 شفيق Shafíq, *a. A.* Merciful, compassionate; affectionate, kind.
 شق Shaqq, *s. m. A.* 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent. *Sh. honá*, To be torn, split, rent, &c.
 شق Shiqq, *s. f. A.* A piece of a plank, staff, robe, &c. (split or torn off lengthwise), the half of a thing, the side of a mountain; a brother, a friend; hardship.
 شقاوت Shaqáwat, *s. f. A.* Misery, disgrace, poverty, villainy.
 شقایق Shaqáiq, *s. m. A.* A tulip.
 شقدار Shiqq-dár, *s. m. A. P.* An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. *a.* Perplexing, uncertain.
 شقداري Shiqq-dárí, *s. f. A. P.* 1. The business of a *Shiqq-dár*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
 شقه Shuqqa, *s. m. A.* A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior).
 شقي Shaqí, *a. A.* Wretched, miserable; villainous, vicious.
 شقیقه Shaqíqa, *s. m. A.* The temples (of the head).
 شك Shakk, *s. m. A.* Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.

شکار Shikár, *s. m. p.* 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. *S.-afgan*, Game-killer. *S.-báz*, *s. m.* A sportsman. *S.-band*, *s. m.* Cords, &c., for tying game (to a horse's saddle). *S.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place for hunting in.

شکاری Shikárí, *a. p.* Of the chase, relating to the chase or hunting. *s. m.* A fowler.

شکایت Shikáyat, *s. f. A.* Lamentation, complaint, accusation.

شکر Shukr, *s. m. A.* Thanks, gratitude. *S.-guzár*, Grateful. *S.-guzárí*, *s. f.* Gratitude. *S.-i-níamat*, An acknowledgment of favour. *Shakr*, *s. f.* 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.

شکر Shakar, or Shakkar, *s. f. p.* Sugar. *S.-khá*, Chewing sugar. *S.-bhatá*, *s. m.* A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *S.-khand*, *a.* Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. *S.-rez*, *a.* Scattering sugar, mellifluous. *S.-farosh*, A seller of sugar (met.) a mistress. *S.-guftár*, *a.* Speaking agreeably, eloquent. *S.-lab. a.* Sugar-lipped.

شکرستان Shakar-istán, *s. p. A.* place where sugar-canes grow; sugar plantation.

شکرانه Shukr-ána, *s. m. A. p.* Gratitude.

شکرپاره Shakar-pára, *s. m. p. A.* kind of sweetmeat.

شکرقد Shakar-qand, *s. m. p.* Sweet-potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*).

شکرة Shikra, *s. m. p. A.* hawk, falcon.

شکاری Shakarí, *s. f. p. A.* kind of *phálsá*, so called (*Grewia Asiatica*).

شکست Shikast, *s. f. p.* Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. *a.* Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *S.-*

khurda, *a.* Broken off, interrupted defeated.

شکستگی Shikastagí, *s. f. p.* Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness affliction.

شکسته Shikasta, *p. p. p.* Broken bankrupt, sick. *s. m.* A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. *S. bál*, or *S.-par*, Distressed, broken down, wretched. *S.-bálí*, *s. f.* Distress, wretchedness, affliction. *S. pá*, *a.* Infirm, broken down, reduced. *S.-páí*, *s. f.* Infirmary, wretchedness. *S.-hál*, *a.* Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. *S.-hálí*, *s. f.* Indigence, distress, wretchedness. *S. khátir*, *a.* Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *S.-dil*, *a.* Distressed afflicted. *S.-dilí*, *s. f.* Distress, affliction. *S.-rang*, *a.* Altered in colour (from affliction). *S.-rangí*, *s. f.* Altered colour (from affliction). *S. wada*, (Broken engagements). *a.* Faithless.

شکل Shakl,* *s. f. A.* Shape, form effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *S.-navís*, *s. m.* A portrait painter. *S. i-misali*, *s. f.* A model, a pattern.

شکم Shikam, or Shikm, *s. m. p.* The belly. *Sh.-banda*, An epicure.

شکن Shikan, *s. f. p. 1.* Shrink ing, shrivelling, constringing. 2. curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle. *p. a.* (In comp.) Breaking, breaker.

شکنجه Shikanja, *s. m. p. 1.* Stock (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture. [defeat]

شکني Shikaní, *s. f. p.* Breaking شکو Shakau, } *s. m. A.* Complaint, upbraiding شکوا Shakwá, } شكوة Shakwa, } ing.

شکرة Shikoh, or Shukoh, *s. f. p.* Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp.

شکوة Shakwá, *s. m.* see شکو.

ش Shakkí, *a. A.* Doubtful, perplexing. *S.-mizáj, a.* Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

شك Shikeb, *s. f. P.* Patience.

شك Shikebá, *a. P.* Patient.

شكيبا Shikebái, *s. f. P.* Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long-suffering.

شك Shakíl, } *a. A.* Well-shaped, handsome.

شك Shakílá, }
شك Shigáf, *s. m. P.* Split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice.

شك Shigarf, *a. P.* Rare, fine, great, good, of great retinue and estate, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.

شك Shigift, or Shikift, *s. m. P.* Wonder, astonishment.

شك Shuguftagí, *s. f. P.* Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.

شك Shugufta, *p. p. P.* Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower).
شك-honá, 1. To be blown. 2. To be delighted.

شك Shugun, *s. m. P.* see شگون.

شك Shuguní, } *s. m. P.* see شگونیا.

شك Shuguniyá, }
شك Shugúfa, or Shigúfa, *s. m.*

شك A flower, a bud. *S. láná, To bud,* put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful.

شك Shugún, *s. m. P.* Augury, men.

شك Shugúniyá, *s. m. P.* A diviner, augur, explainer of omens.

شك Shall, *a. A.* One who can do nothing in his hands, paralytic, having the hand luxated.

شك Shaláq, *s. f. A.* Flagellation, flogging.

شك Shalbín, *s. H.* Vice in a course.

شك Shalkh, *s. f. A.* 1. A round

of musketry, discharge, volley. 2. Sperma viri, semen. 3. Vulva.

شك Shalgham, *s. m. P.* A turnip.

شك Shalq, *s. f. A.* 1. see Shalkh. 2. A beating with a whip. 3. Coitus.

شك Shalak, *s. A.* for Shalq, *v. s.*

شلوار Shalwár, or Shilwár, *s. m. P.* Trousers.

شلوكا Shalúká, *s. m. H.* A child's bib.

شك Shalíta, *s. m. H.* A canvass sack in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.

شك Shamátat, *s. f. A.* Rejoicing at the distress of another.

شمار Shumár, *s. m. P.* Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note.

شماری Shumárí, *s. f. P.* Counting, &c.; a rosary.

شمال Shamál, or Shimál, *s. m. A.* 1. The north. 2. The north-wind. 3. The left hand (when the face is turned towards the east, the north is on the left). *S.-rú, a.* Facing the north. *S.-numá, A* mariner's compass.

شمالي Shimálí, *a. A.* Northern.

شمایل Shamáíl, *s. pl. of Shamál, A.* Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.

شمر Shimar, *n. pr. A.* The name of one of Yazíd's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalá; and hence now means vile, infamous, &c.

شمس Shams, *s. m. A.* The sun.

شمسه Shamsa, *s. m. A.* Little tassels affixed to a rosary.

شمسي Shamsí, *a. A.* Solar. *S.-qamarí, a.* (Solar and Lunar). 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between a solar and lunar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days during which the female attend-

ants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.

شمشاد Shamsád, *s. m. P.* 1. The box-tree. 2. (met.) The form of a mistress.

شمشير Shamsher, *s. f. P.* A scimitar, sword. *S.-bahádur*, (ironically) A worthless useless fellow. *S.-zan*, or *S.-báz*. A swordsman. *S.-zaní*, or *S.-bází*, Swordsmanship, use of the sword.

شمع Shama, *s. f. A.* 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. *S.-dán*, *s. m. A* candle-stick. *S.-sáz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. *S.-rukḥ*, Red-cheeked. *S.-rú*, Having a countenance resplendent as a candle.

شمعی رنگ Shamí-rang, *s. A. P.* Flame colour.

شمله Shamla, *s. m. A.* 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or kamar-band, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or head.

شمة Shamma, *s. m. A.* 1. An atom, a particle, a little. 2. Perfume, odour. 3. Habit, custom.

شمیانه Shamiyána, *s. m. P.* A canopy, an awning.

شمیم Shamím, *s. f. A.* Odour, smelling.

شنا Shiná, *s. P.* Swimming.

شناخت Shinákht, *s. f. P.* Knowledge, understanding.

شناس Shinás, *p. a. P.* Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.

شناسا Shinásá, *p. p. P.* Intelligent, knowing.

شناسائی Shinásái, *s. f. P.* Acquaintance, knowledge.

شناسی Shinásí, (In comp.) *s. f. P.* Knowledge.

شناور Shiná-war, *s. P. A* swimmer.

شناوری Shiná-warí, *s. f. P.* Swimming.

شناه Shináh, *s. f. P.* Swimming.

شنبه Shamba, *s. m. P.* Saturday.

شنقار Shauqár, *s. m. P.* A falcon.

شنگ Shang, *a. P.* Amorous, playful.

شنگرف Shangarf, *s. m. P.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

شنو Shanaú, or Shinau, } *par*

شنوا Shanawá, or Shinawá, }

Shanídán, *P.* Hearing, hearer.

شنید Shaníd, *s. f. P.* Act of hearing.

شنیده Shanída, *p. p. P.* Heard.

شنیع Shaní, *a. A.* Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, ad-
terous.

شو Sho, or Shú, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Washing, washer.

شو Shau, *contr. of* Shauhar, Husband.

شوارع Shawári, *s. pl. of* شارع.

شوال Shauwál, *s. m. A.* The tenth month of the Muhamínadan year, the first day of which the festival *Bairám* or *I'd*, is celebrated being the first day after *Ramzán* (the Muhamín Lent); on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.

شوب Shob, *s. m. P.* Washing.

شوخ Shokḥ, *a. P.* Mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous.

شوخی Shokḥí, *s. f. P.* Mischievousness, pertness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.

شور Shor, *s. m. P.* 1. Cry, outcry, disturbance, tumult. *a. S.* very bitter. *p. a. of* Shorádan, 1. tracted, mad. *S.-angez*, Exciting

mults. *S.-bakht*, *a.* Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *S.-bor*, *a.* Very wet, drenched. *S.-pusht*, *a.* Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. *S.-zamín*, *s.* Salsuginous ground, barren land. *S.-shár*, or *S.-sharr*, or *S.-sharábá*, or *S.-shaghab*, *s. m.* Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *S. macháná*, To make a noise.

ش Shúrâ, *s. A.* Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.

ش Shorbâ, *s. m. P.* Broth.

ش Shorish, *s. f. P.* Tumult, insurrection, confusion.

ش Shora, *a. P.* Marshy, barren ground). *s. m.* Nitre, saltpetre. *S.-sar*, *s. m.* A manufacturer of saltpetre.

ش Shoriyat, *s. f. P.* Saline quality.

ش Shorída, *p. p. P.* 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. *S.-hál*, *a.* Mad, &c. *S.-khátir*, *a.* Dejected, melancholy.

ش Shosha, *s. m. P.* 1. An insect. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.

ش Shauq, *s. m. A.* 1. Desire, inclination, love. 2. Gaiety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. *S.-zauq*, *s. m.* Pleasure, delight, gratification.

ش Shauqín, *a. A.* Intent upon, desirous, lascivious.

ش Shauqiya, *s. m. A.* The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

ش Shaukat, *s. f. A.* State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *S.-l-bâir*, *s.* A thistle.

ش Sholâ, *s. m. H.* *Eschynome* *te paludosa*. (The wood being very light and spongy is used by fishermen for floating their nets: toys such as artificial birds and flowers

are made of it: also hats; when charred it is used as tinder).

ش Shola, *s. m. P. (cor. of Shula)*, A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.

ش Shúm, *a. A.* 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. *S.-tabâ*, *a.* Ill-tempered. *S.-qadam*, *a.* Unlucky, bad (omen). *S.-mizâj*, *a.* Stingy.

ش Shúmrâ, *a. A. H.* Ugly, miserly, avaricious.

ش Shúmrî, *s. f. H.* A kind of fried food.

ش Shúmiyat, *s. f. A.* Stinginess, niggardliness.

ش Shauhar, *s. m. P.* A husband.

ش Shoí, or Shuí, *p. a. P. (In comp.)* Washing.

ش Shah, *s. m. P.* 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (In comp.) Royal, great, large, &c. see Sháh. *Shahá*, (voc.) O king! *S.-bâz*, The royal falcon. *S.-zor*, *a.* Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *S.-zorí*, *s. f.* Valour, heroism. *S.-sawâr*, A good rider, jockey, horse-breaker. *S.-mât*, Checkmate. *S.-nishín*, *s.* A principal seat in an assembly, president's seat, balcony.

ش Shiháb, *s. f. A.* 1. A bright star, a falling star. 2. Flame. *Shaháb*, (p.) Red colour.

ش Shahád, *s. pl. of Sháhid. A.* Evidences, witnesses.

ش Shahádat, *s. f. A.* 1. Evidence, testimony. 2. Martyrdom.

ش Shahámat, *s. f. A.* Generosity, bravery.

ش Shahána, *a. m. P.* } Royal,
ش Shahání, *a. f. P.* } princely.

شہبالا Shah-bálá, *s. m. P. s.* The companion of a bridegroom.

شہپر Shah-par, *s. m. P.* The strongest feather in a bird's wing.

شہتارہ Shah-tara, *s. m. P.* see شہادۃ.

شہتوت Shah-tút, *s. m. P.* A mulberry.

شہتیر Shah-tír, *s. m. P.* A beam.

شہچال Shah-chál, *s. f. P.* A term in chess when the king only can move.

شہد Shahd, *s. m. P.* Honey. *Sh-makkhí, s. f.* A bee.

شہداد Shuhadá, *s. pl. of شہید*, Martyrs.

شہدا Shuhdá, *s. m. H.* A rake, prodigal, debauchee. *S.-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched. *S.-pan*, Rakishness, &c.

شہر Shah, * *s. m. A.* A month.

شہر Shah, *s. m. P.* A city. *S.-áshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city; a mistress. 2. A kind of verse. *S.-panáh, s. f.* Wall, or intrenchments round a town. *S.-púrá, s. m.* Suburbs. *S.-khabrá, s. m.* A quidnunc; an intelligencer. *S.-dár, s. m.* A bird-catcher, a huntsman. *S.-gharíb, s. m.* A stranger, traveller.

شہرت Shuhrat, *s. f. A.* 1. Renown, fame. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.

شہرخا Shah-rukhá, *s. m. P.* A term used at chess.

شہرگ Shah-rag, *s. f. P.* The great vein in the arm.

شہرہ Shuhra, *s. m. A.* Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. *S.-e-áfáq*, or *S.-e-álam*, Renowned, known over the world.

شہری Shahrí, *s. m. P.* A citizen or anything belonging to a city.

شہریار Shahr-yár, *s. m. P.* A prince, a king.

شہریت Shahr-iyat, *s. f. P.* Peopling, cultivating.

شہزادہ Shah-záda, *s. m. P.* A prince.

شہلا Shahlá, *a. A.* Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.

شہنا Shahuá, *s. f. P.* A musical wind instrument, a pipe, clarion.

شہنائی Shahnái, *s. f. P.* A kind of musical pipe, flute, flageolet. *S. chí*, A player on the Shahnái.

شہوار Shah-wár, *a. P.* Worthy of a king, princely.

شہوت Shahwat, *s. f. A.* Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. *S.-angez, a.* Lust exciting, lascivious. *S.-parast, a.* Lascivious sensual. *S.-parastí, s. f.* Sensuality.

شہوتی Shahwatí, *a. A.* Lascivious.

شہود Shuhúd, *s. A.* The being present. *s. pl. of شہید*, Witnesses, evidences.

شہید Shahíd, * *s. A.* A witness, martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called), *a.* Killed. *honá*, To be killed, to fall in love.

شی Shai, * *s. f. A.* A thing.

شیاطین Shayátín, *s. pl. of Shaitán* Devils.

شیب Sheb, *s. m. P.* A declivity. *adv.* Under, below.

شیب Sháib, *s. A.* Greyness, hoariness.

شینخ Shaikh, or Shekh, *s. m. A.* 1. venerable old man. 2. A chief, a potentate. 3. A title taken by the descendants of the prophet and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. *S. dondu*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm.

شیخا Shaikhán, *adv. A.* In the manner of a chief, authoritatively.

شي Shaikháná, *A.* My lord ! my preceptor ! my patron !

شيخ Shekhan-púr, *s. m. A. s.* A town inhabited by the descendants of Muhammad.

شيخ Shaikhúkhāt, } *s. f. A.*
شيخ Shaikhúkhīyat, } Old age.

شيخ Shekhí, *s. f. A.* Boasting, bragging.

ش Shaid, *s. m. P.* Deceit, trick, fascination. [in love.]

ش Shaidá, *a. P.* Mad ; deeply

ش Sher, *s. m. P.* A tiger, a lion. *S.-i-ábí, s. m.* An alligator. *S.-i-qálí,* (the effigy of a tiger). A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *S.-i-gardún, s. m.* The sun ; the sign Leo.

ش Shír, *s. m. P.* Milk. *S.-khur-da,* A suckling. *S.-dár, a.* Milch, giving much milk. *S.-shakar, 1.* A kind of silk cloth. *2.* Affection. *S.-garm, a.* Milk-warm, luke warm. *S.-mál, s. f.* Bread made with milk. *S.-mast,* A fine plump suckling.

ش Shíráza, *s. m. P.* The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. *S.-bandí, s. f.* The binding of a book.

ش Sher-ána, *a. or adv. P.* Tiger-like.

ش Shír-khisht, *s. P.* A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used for medicine ; manna.

ش Sherní, *s. f. P.* A lioness.

ش Shírní, *s. f. P.* Sweetmeat, &c., offered in memory of saints.

ش Shíra, *s. f. P.* Sirup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *S.-e-rewand,* Gamboge.

ش Shírí, *s. f. P.* Part of a ship, *a.* Milky, relating to milk.

ش Sherí, *a. P.* Of or like the

tiger. *s. f.* Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

شیرین Shírín, *a. P. 1.* Sweet. *2.* Pleasant, gentle, affable. *3.* Name of the mistress of Varhád. *S.-úddá, a.* Of sweet manners. *S.-zabán, a.* Eloquent, sweet spoken, affable. *S.-zabání, s. f.* Eloquence, affability. *S.-taba, a.* Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. *S.-labí, s. f.* Sweetness of lips.

شیرینی Shíríní, *s. f. P. 1.* Sweetness. *2.* Eloquence.

شیشم Shísham, *s. f. s.* see سیشم.

شیشه Shísha, *s. m. P.* Glass, a bottle, a glass. *S.-báz, A* juggler. *S.-bází, s. f.* Juggle, legerdemain. *S.-báshá, a.* Very delicate, tender. *S.-e-súqt,* An hour-glass. *S.-gar, A* glass-maker. *S.-garí, s. f.* Glass-making. *S.-mahall, A* house or palace all hung with glass. [glass.]

شیشی Shíshí, *s. f. P.* A small شیطان Shaitán,* *s. m. A.* The devil, Satan. *S.-kí-únt,* The devil's guts ; any thing very long and winding (as a lane).

شیطنت Shaitanat, *s. f. A.* Devil's tricks, wickedness.

شیعه Shíā, *s. m. A.* A follower of the sect of Alí, a sectary.

شیفته Shefta, *p. p. P.* Distracted, troubled in mind, enamoured, mad.

شیلان Shílán, *s. P.* A table-cloth.

شیر Shív, or Síb, *n. pr. s.* The Hindu god so called.

شیون Shewan, *s. m. P.* Grief, lamentation.

شیوة Shewa, *s. m. P. 1.* Business, trade, profession. *2.* Manner, habit, custom. *3.* Amorous looks. *S.-dár, 1.* An artist, a tradesman. *2.* Expert, skilful, clever.

شیهه Shíha, *s. m. P.* Neighing of a horse.

ص

Swád, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but in a few words, it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original letter *Seen*, to distinguish them from others of a different signification. In Persia and Hindustán its sound is identical with that of the common *s* (*Sin*), but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and has a mixture of *w*. In Abjad it stands for 90, and it is used as an abbreviation for *Safar*, the second Arabian month. When Persian words containing *che* are introduced into Arabic, the *che* is changed into this letter as *Sín* for *Chín*, China.

صابر *Sábir*, *a. A.* Patient.

صابن *Sában*, } *s. m. A.* Soap.

صابون *Sábún*, } (*Gr. σαπων.*)

صاحب *Sáhib*, * *s. m. A.* A lord, master, companion, (in comp.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. *S.-i-ikhtiyár*, Possessed of free election or option. *S.-i-táj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. *S.-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. *S.-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. *S.-i-jamál*, Beautiful. *S.-i-hál-o-qál*, Intelligent, well-informed, polite. *S.-i-khána*, Master of the house. *S.-i-dard*, Compassionate. *S.-dil*, A pious man, a good man. *S.-záda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. *S.-taba*, Possessed of genius. *S.-kamál*, *a.* Perfect, excellent; a saint. *S.-manzilát*, Possessed of rank or dignity. *S.-nazar*, *a.* Discerning, intelligent; a pious man. *S.-i-wiláyat*, One who has access to God, a saint. *S.-qirán*, *s. m.* An invincible hero, a great conqueror.

صاحبه *Sáhiba*, *s. f. A.* A lady, mistress, &c.

صاحبی *Sáhibí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. *S. karná*, To lord, rule, govern.

صادر *Sádir*, *a. A.* Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *S. honá*, To be produced, emerged, issued, &c.

صادق *Sádiq*, *a. A.* True, just, sincere. *S.-ul-qaul*, Speaking truth.

صاعقه *Sáiqá*, *s. A.* Lightning, a thunderbolt.

صاف *Sáf*, *a. A.* Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *S.-dil*, *a.* Of a pure heart.

صافی *Sáfí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained. *p a.* Pure, clean, &c. see *Sáf*. *Sáfí-náma*, *s. m.* A general release, a discharge from obligations. See *Rází*.

صالح *Sálih*, *a. A.* Good, apt, fit, proper, *s. m.* 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast).

صالحه *Sáliha*, * *a. f. A.* Virtuous, chaste.

صانع *Sáni*, * *p. a. A.* Creator, maker, artificer.

صایب *Sáib*, *a. A.* Right, going straight to the mark.

صایم *Sáim*, *p. a. A.* One who fasts. *Adjectively*, Thirsty. *S.-ud-dah*, One who fasts always.

صبا *Sabá*, *s. f. A.* A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.

صباح *Sabáh*, *s. f. A.* The morning, dawn of day. *S.-ul khaír*, Morning salutation, good day! Name of a bird.

صباحه *Sabáhat*, *s. f. A.* Beauty, gracefulness.

صباغ *Sabbágh*, *s. m. A.* A die, one whose business is to die.

Subh, *s. f. A.* Morning, dawn.
S.-khez, a. Rising early in the morning.
S.-kheza, or S.-kheziyá, A sort of thief
 who rises early and steals before people
 are awake. *S.-dam, or S.-i-sádiq,*
 Dawn of day. *S.-i-kázib,* Just before
 day-break. *S.-gáh,* The morning time.
S.-gáhán, The early dawn. *S.-gáhí, a.*
 Of the morn.

Sabr, *s. f. A.* Patience, en-
 durance. *S. karná,* To wait.

Sabir, *s. f. A.* A species of
 Aloes.

Sabúh, *s. A.* Wine drunk
 in the morning; wine left over night
 and drunk in the morning.

Sabúhí, *s. f. A.* A wine-
 bottle; the morning draught of wine.
S.-kash, A drinker of the morning
 draught.

Sabúr, *a. A.* Patient, mild.

Sabúrí, *s. f. A.* Patience,
 forbearance.

Sabí, *s. m. A.* A youth.

Sabíh, *a. A.* 1. Beautiful.
 2. A fine complexion.

Sabíya, *s. f. A.* A damsel,
 girl, child, daughter.

Siháb, *s. pl. of* Sáhib, Com-
 panions.

Sahábat, *s. f. A.* Society.

Sahará, or Saharí *s. pl. of*
 Sahrá, Deserts, plains.

Sahháf, *s. m. A.* A book-
 binder, bookseller.

Saháif, *s. pl. of* صحيفه,
 Books, leaves, pages.

Suhbat, *s. f. A.* 1. Com-
 panionship, society. 2. An assembly,
 fair. 3. Coition. 4. Discourse. *S.-*
barár, An acquaintance. *S.-barárá,*
 Acquaintanceship. *S.-dará, s. f.* Keep-
 ing company with, associating, ac-
 quaintance.

Sihhat, *s. f. A.* Health, en-
 tireness, soundness, perfection, inte-
 grity, accuracy. *S.-khána, s. m. A*
 necessary.

Sahrá, * *s. m. A.* A desert,
 a plain. *S.-nishín, s. m. A* hermit,
 an inhabitant of the desert. *S.-na-*
ward, Wanderer of the desert. *S.-*
nawardí, s. f. Wandering in the de-
 sert or forest.

Sahrái, } *a. A.* Of the
 Sahráiya, } desert, wild.

Sahn, *s. m. A.* 1. A court-
 yard. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3.
 A small dish or plate.

Sahnak, *s. f. A.* A plate,
 dish, &c.

Sahíh, *a. A.* Accurate, just,
 pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain.
S. karná, To sign; to correct.

Sahífa, * *s. m. A.* A book,
 page, leaf, letter.

Sad, *a. P.* Hundred. *S.-*
maní, a. Containing an hundred
 mans.

Sadá, *s. f. A.* Sound, tone,
 echo, voice, noise.

Sadárat, *s. f. A.* The office
 of prime minister or chief justice.

Sudá, *s. m. A.* Vertigo, me-
 grim, head-ache.

Sadáqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Sin-
 cerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3.
 Truth.

Sad-barg, *s. m. P.* Name
 of a flower (*Roza glandulifera*).

Sadr, * *s. f. A.* 1. The breast,
 the foremost or highest part of any
 thing, the first place or seat in an
 assembly. 2. Exaltation, pre-emi-
 nence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Go-
 vernment. *S.-i-sudúr, The* chief judge,
 chancellor. *S.-nishín, A* president,
 one sitting in the first seat.

مدف Sadaf, *s. f. A.* A shell, pearl, mother of pearl.

مدق Sidq, *s. m. A.* Truth, veracity, sincerity.

مدقه Sadqa, *s. m. A.* 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. *Sadqe jánd*, or *honá*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare of another. *S. karná*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.

مدمة Sadma, *s. m. A.* A blow, stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure.

مدور Sudúr, *s. pl. of* مدر.

مدراحت Saráhat, *s. f. A.* 1. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. *a.* Pure, unadulterated. *Saráhatan*, *adv.* Publicly, evidently.

مدراحي Suráhí, *s. f. A.* A goblet, a long-necked flask. *S.-bardár*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. *S.-dár*, *a.* Shaped in the form of a suráhí, (a pearl.)

مدراط Sirát, *s. f. A.* A road. *S.-ul-mustaqím*, The right way, i. e. The Muhammadan religion. *Surát*, A long sword.

مدراف Sarráf, *s. m. A.* A banker, a money-changer.

مدرافة Sarráfa, *s. m. A.* The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

مدرافي Sarráfí, *s. f. A.* Banking, money-changing.

مدرمصر Sarsar, *s. f. A.* A cold boisterous wind.

مدرع Sara, *s. f. A.* The epilepsy.

مدرف Sirf, *adv. A.* Purely, merely, alone, only. *a.* Pure, mere.

مدرف Sarf, *s. m. A.* 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, access. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune.

S. karná, To spend, to pass. *S.-o-naho*, *s. f.* Grammar. *S. honá*, To be expended.

مدرفه Sarfa, *s. f. A.* 1. Expense 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.

مدرفه Surra, *s. m. A.* A purse.

مدريخ Saríh, *a. A.* Apparent, palpable.

مدريز Sarír, *s. f. A.* The scratching sound of a pen, grating of a door &c.

مدصب Šab, *a. A.* Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, fierce, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.

مدصوبت Suúbat, *s. f. A.* Difficult, trouble.

مدعود Suúđ, *s. m. A.* Descend. مدغار Sighár, *a. pl. of* مدغير, *Sma* *S.-o-kibár*, Small and great, the pulace.

مدغر Sighar, *s. m. A.* Smallness, minuteness.

مدغرا Sughará, *a. pl. of* مدغير, Small, inferior.

مدغرى Sughrá, *a. A.* Less, less. *s. m.* The minor term of a syllogism.

مدغير Saghír, * *a. A.* Small, slender, inferior, junior. *S.-sinn*, *a.* tender age.

مدف Saff, *s. f. A.* 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. 3. *árđ*, Arraying, putting in order, battle. *S.-i-jiang*, *s. f.* The ranks, war, the field of battle. *S.-kas*, Drawing forth of an army.

مدفا Safá, *s. f. A.* 1. Purity, cleanliness. 2. Pleasure, content. *Saf*, *sáf*, (smack smooth,) Without a trace or vestige. *S.-pazír*, *a.* Purified, purged.

مدفات Sifát, *s. pl. of* مدفت.

صفاء *Safáí, s. f. A. Purity, cleanness. S.-batáí, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly.*

صفة *Sifat, s. f. A. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling.*

صفحة *Safha, s. m. A. A page, surface, face.*

سافر* or *Safar-ul-muzaffar, s. m. A. The second month of the Muhammadan year. Sifr, s. m. A cipher.*

سافرأ, *s. m. A. Bile, yellow.*

سافرأ, *a. A. Bilious.*

سافى, *a. A. 1. Pure. 2. Just. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736 founded by Sháh Isináíl Safí and overturned by Nádir Sháh.*

سافر, *s. f. A. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, ringing (as a bird). 2. A sapphire.*

سلا, *s. m. A. For صله Sila. صلا, s. f. Voice, "annunciation, invitation.*

صلا *Salábat, s. f. A. Firmness, hardness; majesty, dignity.*

صلا *Salát, s. f. A. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the Qurán.*

صلا *Saláh, s. f. A. 1. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity. 3. Advice, counsel. a. Adviseable.*

صلا *Saláhiyat, s. f. A. Virtue, hastity, integrity; peace.*

صلا *Salb, s. f. A. 1. Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing.*

صلا *Sulb, s. f. A. The loins; (met) offspring.*

صلا *Sulh, s. f. A. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. S.-kull, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.*

صلحة *Sulha, s. m. A. Friendship.*

صلا *Salám, A. A mysterious word (often added to the name of Muhammad) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, Salla-alláh qilaihi wa sallam, The blessing and peace of God be with him.*

صلا *Sall-álá, A. Blessed, very fine, v. s.*

صلوات *Salawát, s. pl. of صلوات.*

صلوات *Salút,* s. f. A. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.*

صلة *Sila, s. m. A. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetic licence. Harf-i-sila, A conjunctive particle.*

صلى *Sallá, 3d pers. mas. sing of past tense, A. He blessed or was merciful towards. Salla-alláh qilaihi, The blessing of God on him! Salla-alláh qilaihim, The blessing of God be on them!*

صليب *Salíb, a. A. 1. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.*

صم *Summ, a. A. Deaf. Summun bukm, a. Deaf and Dumb.*

صمت *Samt, s. f. A. Silence. Simmat, Adverse fortune.*

صمصام *Samsám, s. f. A. A sharp sword.*

صموت *Samút, a. A. Silent.*

صميم *Samím, a. A. Pure, unmixed, sincere.*

صناع *Saná, s. pl. of صنائع Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen.*

صناعات *Sináat, s. f. A. Art, trade, profession.*

صنایع *Sanáyi, s. pl. of صنعت.*

صندل *Sandal, s. m. s. Sandal-wood.*

صندلي *Sandalí, a. s. Of the colour of Sandal-wood; made of San-*

dal-wood. *s. f.* A kind of chair.
s. m. A sort of eunuch.

صندوق Sandúq,* *s. m.* or *f. A.* A box, a trunk.

صندوقچه Sandúqcha, *s. m. A. P.*
A small box, a casket.

صندوقی Sandúqí, *a. A.* Like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).

صنعت Sanat,* *s. f. A.* 1. Profession, trade, art, make. 2. Mystery, miracle.

صنف Sinf,* *s. f. A.* Species, kind, sort.

صنم Sanam, *s. m. A.* 1. An idol.
2. A mistress, a lover, a sweetheart.
3. The name of a game among children. *S.-khána*, or *S.-kada*, *s. m. A. P.* An idol-temple.

صنوبر Sanaubar, *s. m. A.* Fir, pine; any cone-bearing tree.

صواب Sawáb, *s. m. A.* Rectitude, a virtuous action, success.

صوب Saub, *s. m. A.* Side, tract, way.

صوبه Súba, *s. m. A.* 1. A province.
2. A governor (Term peculiar to Hindustán.)

صوبه دار Súba-dár, *s. m. A. P.* 1. The chief or a lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops whose rank corresponds to that of captain.

صوبه داری Súba-darí, *s. f. A. P.*
The office of lieutenant of a province; the government of a Súba or Province.

صوت Saut, *s. f. A.* Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.

صور Súr, *s. f. A.* A kind of musical instrument; a horn, a trumpet.

صورت Súrât, *s. f. A.* 1. Form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state,

Dar súrat, or *Dar súrate-ki*, In case, provided that. *S.-áshná*, An acquaintance. *S.-pazír*, Assuming or acquiring form. *S.-i-hál*, *s. f.* A statement. *S. harám*, *a.* Plausible; whose appearance promises much more than events will justify; specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *S.-gar*, *s.* Painter, sculptor, limner.

صوري Súrî, *a. A.* Exterior, apparent.

صوف Súf, *s. m. A.* Wool; silk thread, cotton.

صوفي Súfî, *a. A.* Wise. *s. m. A.* Sophi.

صولت Saulat, *s. f. A.* Fury, violence, impetuosity.

صوم Saum, *s. m. A.* 1. Fasting, fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A Christian Church. *a.* Silent. *S.-salút*, *s. f.* Fasting and prayer.

صهبا Sahbá, *s. A.* Wine, especially red wine.

صیاد Saiyád, *s. m. A.* A hunter, fowler, fisherman.

صیادی Saiyádî, *s. f. A.* Hunting, fowling, shooting.

صیام Siyám, *s. m. A.* A fast, the act of fasting.

صیان Siyán, *s. m. A.* Keeping.

صیانت Siyánat, *s. f. A.* Defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support.

صيد Said, *s. f. A.* Game, prey, animal pursued or fished for, &c. hunting, chase. *S.-afgan*, or *S.-figa*, Killer of game. *S.-afganî*, Killing game. *S.-andáz*, or *S.-báz*, A sportsman. *S.-band*, A taker or binder. *S.-bandî*, *s. f.* Taking or binding of game. *S.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of game.

صیغه Sígha,* *s. m. A.* 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word derivable and derivative. 3. The mo

Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah

of a verb, conjugation, derivation.
4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies.

صيف Saif, *s. A.* Summer.

صيق Saikal, *s. m. A.* 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furnishing. 2. The polishing instrument. *S.-gar*, A polisher.

ض

ض Zwád, the fifteenth letter of the Arabian alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanscrit. In Persia and India it has the sound of Z, but in Arabia it has a mixed sound of d, th, and w. In Abjad it stands for 800. The dāl of Persian words introduced into Arabic is often changed into this letter as Zahák for Dahák.

ض Zábít, *s. m. A.* A governor, master, possessor. *Z.-ul-kull*, Omnipotent God, lord of all.

ض Zábíta, * *s. m. A.* Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation.

ض Záhik, *s. A.* 1. Satyrist, mocker. 2. Name of a poet.

ض Zárib, *p. a. A.* Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.

ض Záll, *p. a. A.* Straying. *s. m.* A prevaricator.

ض Zámin, *s. m. A.* A surety, sponsor, security, bail.

ض Záminí, *s. f. A.* Surety, bail. *Z. qabúl karná*, To admit as bail.

ض Zái, *a. A.* Lost, destroyed, perished; fruitless, abortive. *Z. karná*, To lose, to destroy.

ض Zabt, *s. m. A.* Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. *Z. karná*, To take possession, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control.

ضبطي Zabtí, *s. f. A.* Regulation, management.

ضحا Zuhá, *s. m. A.* Breakfast time; that part of the time about half way between sunrise and meridian. *I'd-uz-zuhá*, *s. f.* A festival celebrated on the 10th of Zí-hijja, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son Ismáíl (according to Muhammadans).

ضخامت Zakhámat, *s. f. A.* Thickness, bigness.

ضد Zidd, *s. f. A.* The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. *Z. karná*, To persist, persevere.

ضدي Ziddí, *a. A.* Perverse, contrary.

ضر Zarr, *s. m. A.* Loss, damage, injury, distress.

ضراب Ziráb, *s. m. A.* 1. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coition.

ضراب Zarráb, *s. m. A.* A coiner, a mint-master.

ضرب Zarb, *s. f. A.* 1. A blow, beating, violence; striking; stamping, coining (money), struck. 2. Multiplication in arithmetic. *Z.-ul-masal*, or *Z.-i-masal*, *s. f.* A proverb. *Dár-uz-zarb*, *s. f.* The mint office.

ضرر Zarar, *s. m. A.* 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

ضرور Zarúr, *a. A.* Necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *s.* The necessary.

ضرورت Zarúrat, *s. f. A.* 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity.

ضرورتا Zarúratán, *adv. A.* Necessarily.

ضروري Zarúrí, *a. A.* Necessary.

ضروريات Zarúriyát, *s. f. pl. of ضروري* A. Necessaries.

ضعف Zaf, or Zuf, *s. m. A.* Infir-
mity, weakness, imbecility of mind
or body.

ضعيف Zaíf, *a. A.* Weak, infirm,
impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old.

ضعيفي Zaífí, *s. f. A.* Weakness,
emaciation.

ضل Zall, *s. m. A.* An error, a
vice.

ضلال Zalál, *s. m. A.* } Error,
ضلات Zalálat, *s. f. A.* } fault,
vice, ruin, perdition.

ضلع Zila,* *s. m. A.* 1. A side,
part. 2. A district, division. 3. A
column in the page of a book. 4.
The art of speaking with double
meaning so that the chain of both
senses be uninterrupted throughout.

ضلال Zalal, *s. m. A.* An error.

ضم Zamm, *s. m. A.* 1. Contrac-
tion, conjunction, incorporation. 2.
The vowel point so called pronoun-
ced as the Italian short *u*, or as the
English *u* in full.

ضماد Zamád, or Zimád, *s. f. A.* 1.
A bandage or fillet for binding the
head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an
embrocation.

ضمائر Zamáír, *s. pl. of ضمير*.

ضمون Zimn, *s. m. A.* 1. The cover
of a letter. 2. The contents, any
thing comprehended contained or
inserted, subject, an idea, conception.
3. Suretyship, an obligation. 4. Aid,
favour.

ضمنا Zimnan, *adv. A.* Compre-
hensively, by the by.

ضمير Zamír, * *s. f. A.* 1. The
mind, heart, thought, reflection,
sense, conscience, conception, idea,
comprehension. 2. A personal pro-
noun.

ضميمة Zamíma, *s. m. A.* Addition,
thing incorporated, incorporation.

ضوا Ziwá, } *s. f. A.* Light, splen-
دور, brilliancy,
Ziyá, }
resplendence.

ضيافات Ziyáfat, *s. f. A.* 1. A feast,
banquet, convivial entertainment. 2.
Hospitality. 3. Invitation.

ضيغم Zaigham, *p. A.* Biting. *s. m.*
A lion.

ضيف Zaif, *a. A.* Hospitable, con-
vivial. *s. m.* A stranger, a guest.

ضيق Zíq, *s. m. A.* Anguish, vex-
ation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety,
doubt, oppression of spirit or an-
thing that tortures the mind; lip-
pishness. *Z.-un-nafas*, *s. m.* The
asthma.

ضيق Zaiq, or Zaiyiq, *a. A.* Con-
tracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط Toe, the sixteenth letter of
the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur
in pure Persian; but in compliance
with Arabic orthography it is some-
times introduced into Persian words
which were originally written without it.
It has no corresponding character
in Sanscrit. Its genuine sound is
stronger and harsher than that of *t*.
In Abjad it stands for 9 and in a
manacks represents the sign Capri-
corn.

طاب Táb, *a. A.* Sweet, agreeable,
good, pure, excellent.

طارم Tárim, *s. m. A.* Any build-
ing of a circular form with an arch
or cupola roof, a wooden structure in
gardens, &c., for guarding them.

طاري Tári, *p. a. A.* Happening
occurring, intervening.

طاس Tás, *s. m. A.* 1. Brocade. 2.
A cup, goblet, bowl; the vessel
in which water is cooled.

طاسة Tása, *s. m. A.* A kind of

drum. *T.-nawáz*, One who plays on the *Tása*. *T.-nawází*, *s. f.* Beating the *Tása*.

طاعت *Táát*, *s. pl. of* طاعة.

طاعة *Táat*, * *s. f.* A. Devotion, obsequiousness, obedience.

طائن *Táin*, *s. m.* A. An asperser, slanderer.

طاغى *Tághí*, *a. A.* Rebellious.

طافى *Táfih*, *a. A.* Overflowing, full of drink.

طاق *Táq*, *s. m. A. 1.* An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, a shelf; a window. 3. Fold, ply. *a.* Unique, singular. 2. Odd, not even. *T. par rakhná*, (To lay on the shelf.) To refuse, disobey; to neglect, abandon. *T. par honá*, or *T. honá*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. *T.-juft*, *s. m.* The game of odd or even.

طاق *Táqat*, *s. f. A.* Strength, power, force, patience, ability. *T.-ázmái*, *s. f.* Trial of strength. *T.-se táq honá*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.

طاقچه *Táq-cha*, *s. m. A. P. dimin.* of *Táq*.

طاقى *Táqí*, *a. A.* Wall-eyed (a horse). *s. f.* Froth of urine.

تال *Tálib*, * *p. a. A.* Asking, demanding, interrogating. *s. m.* An inquirer, seeker, lover. *T.-i-dunyá*, Worldly-minded. *T.-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. *T.-ul ilmá*, *s. f.* Search of knowledge, study.

تالى *Tálih*, *a. A.* Wicked, villainous.

تالى *Táli*, *p. a. A.* Rising (as the sun), arising, appearing. *s. m. 1.* Fortune, prosperity. 2. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 3. The dawn, sun-rise. *T.-ázmái*, *s. f.* Trying one's fortune. *T.-shinás*, Fortune-teller, astrologer. *T.-mand*, *a.* For-

fortunate, wealthy. *T.-mandí*, *s. f.* Fortune, prosperity, wealth. *T.-war*, *a.* Fortunate, wealthy. *T.-warí*, *s. f.* Good-fortune.

طامات *Támát*, *s. p.* Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.

طامع *Támí*, *a. A.* Covetous.

طارس *Táús*, *s. m. A.* A peacock.

طاهر *Táhir*, * *a. A.* Pure, unsullied, chaste.

طائر *Táir*, *p. a. A.* Flying. *s. m.* A bird.

طايف *Táif*, *p. a. A.* Going round, making the circuit of any thing. *s. 1.* Night-watches or patrols. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.

طايفه *Táifa*, * *s. m. A.* People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.

طب *Tibb*, *s. f. A. 1.* Medicine. 2. Magic.

طبابت *Tabábat*, *s. f. A.* The practice of medicine.

طباخ *Tabbákh*, *s. m. A.* A cook.

طباشير *Tabáshír*, *s. f. A.* The sugar of the bamboo.

طبق *Tabáq*, *s. m. A.* A vessel for kneading dough in.

طباقى كٹا *Tabáqí kuttá*, *s. A. s. A.* A sponger.

طبانچه *Tabáncha*, *s. m. P.* A slap, blow, box.

طبايع *Tabáyi*, *s. pl. of* طبع.

طبرزد *Tabar-zad*, *s. p.* Sugar-candy, conserve of roses.

طبع *Taba*, *s. f. A.* Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *T.-ázmái*, *s. f.* Trial of genius. *T.-zád*, Invention, production of genius.

طبعى *Tabí*, *a. A.* Natural.

طبعيت *Tabíyat*, *s. f. A.* Nature, genius, disposition.

- طبق Tabaq, *s. m. A.* 1. A cover.
2. A plate, dish, leaf, disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, &c., class, order, degree.
- طبة Tabqa, or Tabaq, * *s. m. A.*
A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.
- طبل Tabl, *s. m. A.* A drum.
- طبلق Tablaq, *s. m. A.* A bundle of papers.
- طبلک Tablak, *s. f. A.* A little drum.
- طبله Tabla, *s. m. A.* A small tambourin.
- طبيب Tabíb, * *s. m. A.* A physician.
- طبيبي Tabíbí, *s. f. A.* The business of a physician.
- طبخ Tabíkh, *a. A.* Cooked, dressed.
- طبیعت Tabíat, * *s. f. A.* Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *T-shínás, s. m.* A physician.
- طبیعی Tabíí, *a. A.* Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- طپش Tapish, *s. f. P.* see تپش.
- طپیدن Tapídan, *s. m. P.* see تپیدن.
- طپیده Tapída, *p. p. P.* Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, flattering.
- طحال Tihál, *s. f. A.* The spleen.
- طرار Tarrár, *s. m. A.* A pickpocket, cutpurse.
- طراره Tarrára, *s. m. A.* Quickness, expedition. *T. bharná, To* stretch out or bound (a horse at full speed). *T-zabún, a.* Chattering, eternal clack.
- طراری Tarrárí, *s. f. A.* Quickness, fluency.
- طراز Tiráz, *s. m. A.* 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment. 2.

- Manner, form. *p. a.* (In comp). Adorning, ornamenting with needle-work.
- طراوت Taráwat, *s. f. A.* Freshness, verdure.
- طرب Tarab, *s. f. A.* Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy.
- طرح Tarh, or Tarah, *s. f. A.* 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. *T. dár, a.* Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. *T.-dárí, s. f.* Beauty, elegance. *T.-hash,* Stretching, imitating.
- طرز Tarz, *s. f. A.* Form, manner.
- طرف Taraf, * or Tarf, *s. f. A.* Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. *T.-i-sání, A* defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *T. dár, s. m.* A partisan, follower, secretary, assistant. *a. Partial. T.-dárí, s. f.* Following, partiality, &c.
- طرفة العين Turfat-ul-ain, *A.* The twinkling of an eye.
- طرفة Turfa, *a. A.* Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (anything).
- طرفین Tarfain, *s. dual of* Tarf Both sides or parties.
- طریق Turuq, *s. pl. of* طریق.
- طرقو Tarriqú, *imp. 2d. pers. pl. A.* Make way! *T.-kundán, A* clearer of the way before a great man.
- طرة Turra, *s. m. A.* 1. An ornament worn in the turband. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- طریق Taríq, * *s. f. A.* 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion.
- طریقت Taríqat, *s. f. A.* } 1. Way
طریقه Taríqa, *s. m. A.* } path
2. Manner, mode. 3. Religion, sect.
4. The better sort of people.
- طشت Tasht, *s. m. P.* A large basin, son, ewer, or cup.
- طعام Taám, *s. m. A.* 1. Victuals. 2. Eating. *T.-bakshsh, A* large spoon.

to serve out food with. *T.-talúsh*, A sponger.

طع *Tuma*, *s. m. A.* Food, bait, dinner.

ط *Tan*, *s. m. A.* 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding. 2. Striking with a spear.

طعن *Tan-taríz*, *a. A.* Unfortunate.

ط *Tana*, *s. m. A.* Taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *T.-zan*, A reproacher, asperser, reviler. *T.-zaní*, *s. f.* Taunting, reproaching.

ط *Tughrá*, *s. m. A.* 1. The royal titles prefixed to public papers. 2. A sort of writing.

طغي *Tughyán*, *s. m. A.* Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.

طغي *Tughyání*, *s. f. A.* Excess, overflowing.

ط *Tifí*, * *s. m. A.* An infant, a child, a young animal.

طف *Tifí*, *s. f. A.* Infancy.

طفول *Tufúliyat*, *s. f. A.* Infancy, childhood.

طف *Tufail*, *s. f. A.* A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast. *adv.* For the sake.

ط *Tall*, *s. A.* The dew.

ط *Tilá*, *s. m. P.* 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. *T.-búfí*, *s. f.* Gold tissue. *T.-kár*, *s. m.* A gilder. *T.-kárí*, *s. f.* Gilding.

ط *Tilá*, *s. A.* An ointment, liniment, embrocation.

ط *Taláq*, *s. f. A.* Divorce, repudiation.

طلا *Taláwat*, *s. f. A.* Grace, beauty, elegance.

ط *Tiláwa*, *s. m. A.* Night-watch, rounds, piquet.

طلا *Tilái*, *a. P.* Golden.

طلاينه *Tilá-yána*, *a. P.* Golden.

طلايه *Tiláya*, *s. m. A.* see طلاوة.

طلب *Talab*, *s. f. A.* 1. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for. *p. a* (In comp) Seeking, seeker, requiring.

طلبانه *Talab-ána*, *s. m. A.* Daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard.

طلبدار *Talab-dár*, *a. A. P.* Desirous. *p. a.* Asking, inquiring. *s. m.* One who receives pay.

طلبگار *Talab-gár*, *a. A. P.* Desirous. *s. A* seeker.

طلبگاري *Talab-gárí*, *s. f. A. P.* Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.

طلبه *Talaba*, *s. pl. of Tálib*, Inquisitive, the studious, students.

طلمس *Tilism*, † or *Tilsam*, *s. m. A.* A talisman, spell.

طلمساتي *Talismátí*, *a. A.* Talismanic.

طلف *Talf*, *s. m. A.* A gift.

طلفا *Talfá*, *adv. A.* Gratis.

طالق *Talq*, *s. m. A.* Talc, mica.

طلوع *Tulú*, *s. m. A.* Rising (as of the sun, &c.)

طليعة *Talía*, *s. m. A.* The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.

طماچه *Tamácha*, *s. m. P.* see طمانچه.

طماع *Tammá*, *a. A.* Covetous, wishful.

طمانچه *Tamáncha*, *s. m. P.* A slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *T.-jarná*, or *lagúna*, or *márná*, To give a slap or box. *Tamánche se munh lál rakh-nú*, To conceal one's poverty.

طمانيت *Tamáníyat*, *s. f. A.* Rest, repose, tranquillity.

طمطراق *Tumturáq*, *s. m. P.* Magnificence, grandeur.

طمع Tama, *s. f. A.* Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity.

طمچه Tamancha, *s. m. P.* A pistol.

طناب Tanáb, *s. f. A.* A tent-rope.

طناز Tannáz, *a. A.* Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.

طنبور Tambúr, *s. m. A.* 1. A Turkish guitar with six wires or strings. 2. A drum.

طنبورة Tambúra, *s. m. A.* See 1. طنبور

طنز Tanz, *s. f. A.* Mirth, joking, pleasantry, ridiculing

طننه Tantana, *s. m. A.* 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.

طنين Tanín, *s. f. A.* Buzzing.

طواف Tawáf, *s. f. A.* Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.

طوايف Tawáif, *s. f. pl. of Táifa,* People, nations, troops (particularly of dancing girls).

طوبى Túbá, *s. m. A.* 1. The name of a tree in paradise whose fruit is said to be most delicious. *a.* Excellent, sweet.

طور Taur, * *s. m. A.* 1. Mode, manner, way. 2. Condition, state.

طور Túr, *s. A.* A mountain; Sinai.

طوسي Túsí, *s. f. A.* A colour so called; a kind of purple.

طوطا Totá, *s. m. H.* A parrot.

طوطي Tútí, *s. f. P.* A parrot, parrotet.

طوف Tauf, *s. m. A.* 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.

طوفان Tufán, *s. m. A.* 1. An inundation or deluge; the universal

deluge. 2. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person. *T.-tirází, s. f.* Deluge-making.

طوفاني Tufání, *a. A.* Stormy; quarrelsome, boisterous.

طوق Tauq, *s. m. A.* 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck whether for ornament or punishment), a ring. *T.-i-zanjír,* Irons, manacles. *T. zanjír karná,* To imprison, to put in irons.

طول Túl, *s. m. A.* Length. *T.-i-harf,* or *T.-i-sukhan,* or *T.-i-kalám,* Prolixity, length of discourse, many words. *a.* Long, tall, extensive, lasting.

طولاني Túl-ání, *a. A.* Long.

طوليدون Túlídún, *s. m. A.* Fox's grapes, night shade (*Solanum nigrum*).

طومار Túmár, *s. m. A.* A book, volume, roll, account-book; a story. *Jam-i-túmár,* The produce or collection of a land recorded in government books. *T.-navís,* An accountant.

طويل Tawíl, *a. A.* Long, tall, prolix.

طويلة Tawíla, *s. m. A.* 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, tether, a foot band, fetter. 2. (vulgar) *Tawela* A stable, a stall.

طهارت Tahárat, *s. f. A.* Purity, cleanness, sanctity.

طهر Tuhr, *s. m. A.* Purification, cleanliness, purity.

طي Tai, *s. m. A.* Rolling up, travelling over, folding. *T. karná,* To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass over. *T. honá,* To be travelled over.

طيار Taiyár, *a. A.* Flying, running swiftly, fleet.

طيار Taiyár, *a. A.* Ready; prepared, finished.

طیب Taiyib, *a. A.* Good, sweet, agreeable.

طیب Tib, *s. m. A.* Perfume, odour, essence.

طیر Tair, * *s. m. A.* 1. Flying. 2. A bird.

طیران Tairán, *s. m. A.* Flight (of birds, &c.)

طیش Taish, *s. f. A.* Levity, folly, anger, passion. [piper.

طیطور Taitawí, *s. A.* A sand-

طین Tínat, *s. f. A.* 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

طیور Tuyúr, *s. pl. of* طیر.

ظ

Zoe, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Abjad it stands for 900.

ظ Zálím, *s. m. A.* A tyrant. *a.* Tyrannical : (*met.*) applied to a mistress, &c.

ظ Záhir, *a. A.* Apparent, evident, open. *s. m.* The outside, the external appearance. *Z. man,* Openly, in public.

ظہر Zahirí, *a. A.* External, apparent.

ظہر Zabí, *s. m. A.* A deer.

ظراف Zaráfát, *s. f. A.* 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularly.

ظرف Zarf, * *s. m. A.* 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel. 3. (In gram.) An adverb. *a.* Ingenious. *Z.-i-zumán,* Adverb of time. *Z.-i-makán,* Adverb of place.

ظروف Zurúf, *pl. of* ظرف *v. s.*

ظریف Zaríf, *a. A.* 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose.

ظفر Zafar, *s. m. A.* Victory.

ظل Zill, *s. m. A.* Shadow. *Z.-ulláh,* or *Z.-i-subhání,* Shadow of God; (*met.*) a king, an emperor. *Dáma zilluhu,* or *zilluhum,* May his or their prosperity continue.

ظلام Zálám, *s. m. A.* Darkness.

ظلام Zallám, *a. A.* A great oppressor, very tyrannical.

ظلم Zulm, *s. m. A.* Oppression, injustice, injury. *Z.-rasída,* *a.* Oppressed. *Z.-pesha,* or *Z.-shiqr,* *a.* Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor.

ظلمات Zulmát, *s. f. A. pl. of* Zulmat, 1. Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

ظلمت Zulmat, * *s. f. A.* Darkness.

ظلمی Zulmí, *a. A.* see ظلم.

ظلمیت Zulmíyat, *s. f. A.* Oppression.

ظلم Zalúm, *a. A.* Cruel, oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

ظله Zulla, *s. m. A.* A covering, anything shady, a cloud.

ظلیل Zálíl, *a. A.* Shady.

ظن Zann, * *s. m. A.* Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

ظنون Zunún, *s. m. A.* 1. Suspecting. 2. (*Pl. of* Zann), Thoughts, suspicions.

ظنی Zanní, *a. A.* Supposed.

ظہار Zihár, *s. m. A.* A formula of repudiation equivalent to a regular divorce.

ظہر Zuhr, *s. m. A.* Mid-day or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. *Zuhr, s. f.* The back.

ظہور Zuhúr, *s. m. A.* Appearing, arising, becoming visible.

ظہیر Zahír, *s. m. A.* 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع Ain, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian words, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat by a compression of the fauces. In Abjad it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for Alif.

عابد *Ābid*, *s. m. A.* An adorer, votary, devotee.

عابر *Ābir*, *p. a. A.* A passenger.

عاجز *Ājiz*, *a. A.* Impotent, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.

عاجزي *Ājizī*, *s. f. A.* Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness.

عاجل *Ājil*, *p. a. A.* Hastening, fleeting. *a.* 'Transitory, agile.

عادت *Ādat*, *s. f. A.* Habit, custom, usage. *Ā'. karnū*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.

عادتي *Ādatī*, *s. m. A.* (*met.*) A catamite.

عادل *Ādil*, *a. A.* Just.

عادي *Ādī*, *p. a. A.* Passing; transgressing, unjust, wicked; superseding. *s.* An enemy. *a.* (from *Ādat*) Accustomed, addicted.

عازر *Āzir*, *p. a. A.* Making excuses. *s. m.* An apologist; the scar of a wound.

عار *Ār*, *s. m. A.* 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

عارض *Āriz*, *s. m. A.* 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A muster-master; also the general of an army. *p. a.* Happening, befalling.

عارضه *Āriza*, *s. m. A.* Anything

necessary to be done, an accident, sickness, event.

عارضی *Ārizī*, *a. A.* Accidental.

عارف *Ārif*, * *a. A.* Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. *s. m.* A holy man.

عارفانه *Ārifāna*, *adv. A. P.* Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. *a.* Wise, pious.

عاري *Ārī*, *a. A.* Naked, void of, free from.

عاریت *Āriyat*, *s. f. A.* Borrowing anything which is *itself* to be returned.

عاریتی *Āriyatī*, *a. A.* Borrowed, assumed, factitious.

عازم *Āzim*, *p. a. A.* Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending determining, being resolved on.

عاشق *Āshiq*, * *p. a. A.* (Used substantively), A lover.

عاشقانه *Āshiqāna*, *a. A. P.* Amorous, lover-like.

عاشقی *Āshiqī*, *s. f. A.* Making love, love.

عاشورا *Āshūrā*, *s. m. A.* The first ten days of the Muharram.

عاصم *Āsim*, *a. A.* Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *Abū āsim*, Barleth broth.

عاصی *Āsī*, *a. A.* Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. *s. m. and f.* A rebel, a sinner.

عاطر *Ātir*, *a. A.* Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.

عاطفت *Ātifat*, *s. f. A.* Kindness, benevolence, affection.

عافیت *Āfiyat*, *s. f. A.* Health, safety.

عاق *Āqq*, *p. a. A.* Disobedient, rebellious.

عاقبت *Āqibat*, *s. f. A.* 1. The end, conclusion, futurity. 2. Success. *adv.* Finally, at the end, at last.

after all. *A.-andesh*, *a.* Prudent, prescient, looking into futurity.

عاقرة *Aqarqarhá*, *s. m. A.* Pel-litory.

عاق *Aqil*, * *a. A.* Wise, sensible.

عالم *Álam*, *s. m. A.* The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. *A.-i-bálá* or *-ulví*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. *A.-i-sufí*, The earth. *A.-gír*, Conquering the universe.

عالم *Álim*, * *p. a. A.* Learned, knowing. *A.-i-ghaib*, *a.* Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.

عالم *Álam-iyán*, *s. m. A.* People, men, inhabitants of the world.

عال *Álî*, *a. A.* High, sublime, eminent, grand. *A.-shán*, *a.* Of high rank, magnificent. *A.-qadr*, *a.* Worthy, of high rank. *A.-martaba*, *a.* High in rank or dignity. *A.-maqám*, *a.* Of high rank. *A.-miqdár*, *a.* Exalted, high in dignity.

عام *Ámm*, *a. A.* Common, public, plebeian. *s.* The vulgar, the common people. *Khúss-o-ámm*, High and low, nobles and plebeians.

عام *Ámira*, *a. A.* Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.

عام *Ámil*, * *s. m. A.* An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.

عائد *Áid*, *p. a. A.* Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning.

عباد *Ibádat*, * *s. f. A.* Divine worship, adoration.

عباد *Ibádatí*, *s. m. A.* A devotee, religious person.

عبار *Ibárat*, * *s. f. A.* Style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect

idiom, a trope or figure, phrase signification.

عباس *Abbás*, *s. m. A.* Name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis Jalapa*.)

عباسي *Abbásí*, *a. A.* Red (colour). *s. f.* Name of a flower, *v. s.*

عبد *Abas*, *a. A.* Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. *adv.* In vain, idly.

عبد *Abd*, *s. m. A.* 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.

عبرت *Ibrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. An example, warning. 2. Fear.

عبرت *Abat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.

عبودیت *Ubúdiyat*, *s. f. A.* Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.

عبر *Ubúr*, *s. m. A.* Passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass.

عبید *Ubaid*, *s. m. A.* A servant, slave, devotee.

عبید *Abíd*, *s. pl. of عبد* Servants, worshippers.

عبر *Abír*, *s. m. A.* Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the Holí.

عبري *Abírí*, *a. A.* Of or like *Abír*.

عتاب *Itáb*, *s. m. A.* Reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure.

عجالت *Ijálat*, *s. f. A.* Haste, anticipation.

عجائب *Ajáib*, *s. pl. of عجيب* *A.* Wonders, curiosities. *A.-maál*, *a.* Wonderful. *A.-o-gharáb*, Wonders, curiosities, strange things.

عجایبات *Ajáibát*, *s. pl. A. v. s.*

عجب *Ajab*, *s. m. A.* Wonder, admiration, astonishment. *a.* Wonderful, rare, strange, &c. *A. karna*, To be astonished, to wonder.

عجب *Ujb*, *s. m. A.* Pride, haughtiness.

عجز *Ajz*, or *Ijz*, *s. m. A.* Weak-

ness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *A.-dast-gáh*, *a.* Weak, impotent, wretched.

عجلت *Ajalat*, *s. f.* *A.* Haste, speed, velocity.

عجم *Ajam*, *s. m.* *A.* 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabians. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.

عجمي *Ajamí*, *a.* *A.* Persian.

عجوبة *Ujúba*, *a.* *A.* Wonderful. *s.* A wonderful thing.

عجل *Ajúl*, *a.* *A.* Hasty, quick.

عجيب *Ajib*, * *a.* *A.* Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing.

عدالت *Adálat*, *s. f.* *A.* 1. A court of justice. 2. Justice, law, equity.

عداوت *Adáwat*, *s. f.* *A.* Enmity, hatred, strife.

عدد *Adad*, *s. m.* *A.* Number.

عددي *Adadí*, *a.* *A.* Numeral.

عدس *Adas*, *s. f.* *A.* Lentils.

عدل *Adl*, *s. m.* *A.* Justice, equity. *A. karná*, To do justice. *A. gustarí*, *s. f.* The dispensing of justice.

عدم *Adam*, *s. m.* *A.* Non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation.

عدن *Adan*, *s. f.* *A.* Eden.

عدو *Adú*, * *s. m.* *A.* An enemy.

عدول *Udúl*, *s. m.* *A.* Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning.

عدیل *Adíl*, *a.* *A.* 1. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. *s. m.* A distributor of justice.

عديم *Adím*, *a.* *A.* Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *A.-ul-misál*, *a.* Incomparable.

عذاب *Azáb*, *s. m.* *A.* Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment.

عذر *Uzr*, *s. m.* *A.* Excuse, apolo-

gy. *U.-khwáh*, *a.* Apologizing. *U.-khwáhí*, *s. f.* Apology.

عذرا *Azrá*, *s. f.* *A.* 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wámiq*.

عراچی *Arába-chí*, *s. m.* *P.* Driver of an *Arába*, *q. v.*

عربة *Arába*, *s. m.* *P.* A car, chariot, a cart.

عراق *Iráq*, *n. pr.* *A.* A territory which is divided into two portions. 1. *I.-i-qrab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldaea; and 2. *I.-i-ajam*, comprehending Media. *Iráqún*, or *Irá-qín*, The two cities of Basra and Kúfa.

عراقي *Iráqí*, *a.* *A.* 1. Produced in or belonging to *Iráq* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). *s. m.* A Parthian.

عرايض *Aráiz*, *s. f. pl.* *عرض*.

عرب *Arab*, *s. m.* *A.* Arabia; an Arabian.

عربدة *Arbada*, *s. m.* *A.* A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.

عربي *Arabí*, *a.* *A.* Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic language, an Arab (horse).

عرس *Urs*, *s. m.* *A.* 1. Oblations offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. *Irs*, *s. f.* A spouse.

عرش *Arsh*, *s. m.* *A.* 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven where the throne of God is.

عرصه *Arsa*, *s. m.* *A.* Area, space (of time or place), a plain, time while, interval.

عرض *Arz*, * *s. f.* *A.* 1. A petition request, representation. 2. Breadth, latitude. 3. A military muster. *A. begí*, A page or attendant who presents letters and representations. *A. dásht*, *s. f.* A written petition. *A. karná*, To represent, to offer (this phrase is used when an inferior speak

to a superior and means simply to say).

عز *Araz*, *s. f.* A. 1. An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.

عز *Arzî*, *s. f.* A. A representation, memorial, petition, letter.

عز *Urf*, *a. A.* 1. Known (by the name), commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. *s.* 1. Goodness, merit. 2. Confession.

عز *Urafá*, *s. pl. of Arif*, The wise, the holy.

عز *Irfán*, *s. m.* A. Knowledge, discernment, science.

عز *Urfî*, *a. A.* Well-known, notorious, public.

عز *Araq*, *s. m.* A. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. *A.-álúda*, *r A.-nák*, *a.* Sweaty, covered with sweat. [ing.]

عز *Urúj*, *s. m.* A. Ascent, rise.

عز *Arús*, *s. f.* A. Bride. *A.-ul-hutút*, A kind of handwriting.

عز *Arús-ána*, *a. or adv.* A. Bride-like.

عز *Arúsî*, *a. A.* Nuptial.

عز *Arúz*, *s. f.* A. Versification. *m.* Mecca and Medina with their adjacent territory.

عز *Urî*, } *a. A.* Naked.

عز *Uryán*, }

عز *Uryán-taní*, *s. f.* A. P. }

عز *Uryání*, *s. f.* A. }

Nakedness.

عز *Aríz*, *a. A.* Broad, wide.

عز *Izz*, *s. m.* A. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.

عز *Azza*, *v. n.* A. Was or is excellent or glorious. *A. wa jalla*, (applied to God) The great and glorious.

عز *Azá*, *s. f.* A. Mourning, condolence. *A.-dúr*, In mourning, a mourner.

عز *Azázíl*, *n. pr.* A. Name of a devil or fallen angel.

عز *Izzat*, *s. f.* A. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.

عز *Izráíl*, *n. pr.* A. The angel of death.

عز *Azl*, *s. m.* A. Removal from office.

عز *Uzlat*, *s. f.* A. Retirement, retiring. *U.-guzída*, A recluse, a hermit.

عز *Azm*, *s. m.* A. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.

عز *Azíz*, *a. A.* Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, precious, friend. *s. m.* 1. A title of the king of Egypt. 2. Centaury.

عز *Azímat*, *s. f.* A. see *عزم*.

عز *Asákir*, *s. pl. of Askar*, Armies, troops.

عز *Asar*, *a. A.* Difficult. *A.-ul-ubúr*, Difficult to be passed.

عز *Ussrat*, *s. f.* A. Difficulty, distress.

عز *Asas*, *s. m.* A. The night-watch or guards.

عز *Askar*, * *s. m.* A. An army, force, troop.

عز *Askarî*, *a. A.* Relating to the army, military. *s. m.* A soldier.

عز *Asal*, *s. m.* A. Honey.

عز *Ishá*, *s. f.* A. 1. The first watch of the night. 2. The prayers said when going to rest. *Ashá*, *s. m.* Supper.

عز *Ushsháq*, *s. pl. of عاشق* Lovers.

عز *Ushba*, *s. m.* A. Sarsaparilla.

عز *Ushr*, *s. m.* A. A tenth part.

عز *Ishrat*, *s. f.* A. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. *I.-fazú*, Increasing pleasure.

عشرة *Ashara*, *s. m. A.* The name of the first ten days of Muharram.

كنا *Ash-ash karná*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.

عشق *Ishq*, *s. m. A.* Love. *I.-báz*, A gallant. *I.-bází*, *s. f.* Gallantry. *I.-peehá*, *s. m.* The name of a flower (*Ipomea quamoclit*). American jasmine. *I.-hai*, An exclamation of praise: excellent! well done! praise to!

عشقي *Ishqí*, *a. A.* Amatory, relating to love.

عشورا *Ashura*, *s. m. A.* see عاشورا.

عشوة *Ishwa*, *Ashwa*, or *Ushwa*, *s. m. A.* 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *A.-gar*, A coquette. *A.-garí*, Coquetry.

عشیر *Ashír*, *s. A.* A tenth part.

عصا *Asá*, *s. m. A.* A club, stick, staff. *A.-kash*, A leader.

عصار *Assár*, *s. m. A.* An oil-maker or presser.

عصاره *Usára*, *s. m. A.* Expressed juice.

عصب *Asab*, *s. m. A.* A tendon, nerve, ligament.

عصر *Asr*, *s. m. A.* Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.

عصفور *Uşfur*, *s. m. A.* Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

عصفور *Uşfúr*, *s. m. A.* A sparrow.

عصمت *Ismat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin). 2. Chastity, continence, integrity, honour.

عصیان *Isyán*, *s. m. A.* Sin, transgression.

عضو *Uzo*, * or *Uzv*, *s. m. A.* Member, limb, joint.

عطا *Atá*, *s. f. A.* A gift, present favour. *A.-bakhs*, *a.* Liberal.

عطار *Attár*, *s. m. A.* A perfumer or a druggist.

عطارد *Utárid*, *s. m. A.* The planet Mercury.

عطاري *Attárí*, *s. f. A.* The business of a perfumer or druggist.

عطر *Atr*, or *Itr*, *s. m. A.* Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses &c.) *I.-dán*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume.

عطريت *Atr-iyat*, *s. f. A.* Perfume, fragrance.

عطسه *Atsa*, *s. m. A.* Sneezing.

عطش *Atash*, *s. f. A.* Thirst.

عطشان *Atshán*, *a. A.* Thirsty.

عطف *Atf*, *s. m. A.* Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty.

Harf-i-qt, A copulative conjunction.

عظام *Izám*, *s. pl. of Azm*, Bone.

Also *pl. of Azim*, The great.

عظام *Uzám*, or *Uzzám*, *a.* Great.

عظم *Azm*, * *s. m. A.* Bone.

عظم *Uzm*, *s. m. A.* Greatness, magnificence.

عظمت *Azamat*, *s. f. A.* Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, grandizement.

عظیم *Azím*, *a. A.* Great, high dignity, large. *A.-ush-shán*, *a.* high station or dignity.

عففت *Iffat*, *s. f. A.* Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.

عفریت *Ifrit*, * *s. m. A.* 1. A thing frightful or horrible. 2. giant, demon, spectre.

عفص *Afs*, *s. m. A.* Gall (both tree and the nut).

عفف *Af-af*, *s. A.* An imitative sound (as of a dog barking.)

عفو Afú, *s. m. A.* Absolution, forgiveness.

عفونت Ufúnat, *s. f. A.* Corruption, infection, stink.

عفيفة Afífa, *a. f. A.* Chaste, pure.

عفى الله Afa-alláh-ānhu, *A.* Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.

عقاب Uqáb, *s. m. f. A.* An eagle. *Iqáb, s. m.* Chastisement.

عقائد Aqáid, *s. pl. of Aqída, A.* Articles of religion.

عقب Aqab, *adv. A.* Behind, after. *s. m.* The rear, the heel. *A. karná, To follow.*

عقبى Uqbá, *s. m. A.* End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.

عقد Aqd, *s. m. A.* 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.)

عقد Uqda, *s. m. A.* 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially at the joints or where the bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words.

عقرب Aqrab, *s. m. A.* A scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (*met.*) a quarrelsome person.

عقارقرها Aqarqarhá, *s. m. A.* see عاقورقرا.

عقل Aql, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *A. dau-rúná, To consider, to think.*

عقل Uqalá, *a. pl. of Aql, Wise, prudent. Aqlan, adv.* Reasonably.

عقلية Aql-mand, *a. A. P.* Wise. *Aql-mandí, s. f.* Wisdom, sense.

عقلا Aqlí, *a. A.* Reasonable, of or relating to intellect.

عقوبت Uqúbat, *s. f. A.* Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.

عقيدات Aqídat, *s. f. A.* } Faith,

عقيدة Aqída, * *s. m. A.* } belief; a fundamental article of religion.

عقيق Aqíq, *s. m. A.* A cornelian.

عقيقة Aqíqa, *s. m. A.* 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day.

عقيم Aqím, *a. m. A.* Barren, having no children.

عقيمة Aqíma, *a. f. A.* Barren, a woman past child-bearing.

عكس Aks, *s. m. A.* 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition.

علا Alá, *s. m. A.* Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.

علاج Iláj, *s. m. f. A.* A remedy, medicine, cure.

علاقة Aláqa, * or Iláqa, *s. m. A.* Dependence, connexion, relation, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication. *A.-band, A gold-lace worker. A.-bandí, s. f.* Gold-lace work.

علامت Alámat, * *s. f. A.* A mark, sign, symptom.

علامة Alláma, *a. A.* Wise, learned. *Aláma, s. m.* Mark, sign, flag, standard.

علاوة Aláwa, *adv. A.* Besides.

علت Illat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Pretence, cause. 2. Filth, dirt. *Harf-i-illat, The interchangeable letter, (alif, wau, or ye.)*

علف Alaf, *s. m. A.* Grass, hay, food. *A.-zár, A pasture, meadow.*

علق Alaq, *s. m. A.* Hanging, suspending, adhering; attachment, love, affection.

علل *Ilal*, *s. pl. of Ilalat*, Infirmit-
ties, pretences, &c.

علم *Ilm*, * *s. m. A.* Science, know-
ledge. *I-i-asmá*, The knowledge of
the names or attributes of God. *I-i-
iláhi*, Theology. *I-ul yaqín*, Cer-
tain knowledge, demonstration. *I-i-
tasawwuf*, The mystic or contempla-
tive science. *I-i-hikmat*, Philosophy,
physics. *I-i-raqam*, or *-ghubár*, or
-hisáb, Arithmetic. *I-i-riyázi*, The
mathematical sciences. *I-i-sihr*, Mag-
ic. *I-i-aráz*, Poetry, versification.
I-i-ghaib, The knowledge of what is
occult or absent or what has not yet
existed. *I-i-qiyáfa*, Physiognomy.
I-i-kalám, or *-bayán*, or *-balághat*,
The explanatory science, *i. e.* Rhetor-
rick, oratory, eloquence. *I-i-ladun* or
-ladunní, Inspired knowledge. *I-i-
maráya*, The study of perspective.
I-i-músíqí, Music.

علم *Alam*, *s. m. A.* 1. A spear. 2.
Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark.
علماء *Ulamá*, *s. pl. of Alim*, The
learned.

علمية *Ilm-iyat*, *s. f. A.* Science.

علو *Uluw*, *s. m. A.* An eminence,
height, sublimity.

علوفة *Ulufa*, *s. m. A.* Stipend, sa-
lary, daily pay, subsistence money.

علوم *Ulum*, *s. pl. of Ilm*, Sciences.

علوي *Ulwí*, *a. A.* High, sublime;
celestial.

علي *Alí*, *a. A.* High, eminent,
noble. *n. pr.* A name, especially of
Muhammad's son-in-law.

على *Alá*, *adv. A.* On, upon, ac-
cording to, above, to, near. *A-l-
ittisál*, Continually, without in-
termission. *A-l-illáq*, Absolutely,
sclely. *A-l-khusús*, In particular.
A-d-dawám, In perpetuity, for ever;
continually, incessantly. *A-r-raghm*,
In spite, in opposition. *A-s-sabáh*,

In the morning. *A-hazá-l-qiyás*, On
this measure, in like manner. *Alaihi*
On him. *Alaihi-r-rahma*, On him
(is) the mercy (of God). *Alaihi-
salám*, Blessing on him. *Alaihin*
On them.

عليحده *Aláhida*, *a. or adv. A.* Se-
parate, apart, distinct.

عليل *Alíl*, *a. A.* Weak, sick, in-
disposed.

عليم *Alím*, *a. A.* Wise, learned.

عم *Amm*, *s. m. A.* An uncle, fa-
ther's brother. *A-záda*, Patern-
uncle's son.

عماد *Imád*, *s. m. A.* 1. A lof-
pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, tru-
support.

عمارت *Imárat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. A pu-
lic edifice, a building. 2. A ha-
tation, 3. A fortification. *Pl. Imár*

عماري *Amárí*, *s. f. p.* A litter
seat with a canopy placed on an e-
phant or camel. (A seat without
canopy is called a Hauda.)

عمال *Ummál*, *s. pl. of Amil*, Co-
lectors of revenue, governors, rule-
&c.

عمامة *Imáma*, or *Amáma*, *s. m.*
A turband, a tiara.

عمان *Ummán*, *s. A.* Sea, ocean.

عمدا *Amdá*, or *Amdan*, *adv.*
Deliberately, designedly, intenti-
ally, purposely.

عمدگی *Umdagí*, *s. f. A. p.* Gre-
ness, &c., sumptuousness.

عمدة *Umda*, *a. A.* Great, nob-
s. m. A grandee, a noble; a supp-
a pillar, prop; confidence, relian-
trust.

عمر *Umr*, *s. f. A.* Age, life-tir-
period of life.

عمر *Umar*, *n. pr. A.* The name
the second of the Caliphs.

عمرة *Umra*, *s. m. A.* 1. Pilgri-

age to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.

عمق *Umuq*, *s. m. A.* Depth, profundity.

عمل *Amal*, * *s. m. A.* Action, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway. *A-dár*, *s. m.* One who has command; a collector.

عمل *Imla*, *s. m. A.* Operation, produce of work.

عمال *Amala*, *s. pl. of Amil*, Operators, executors, collectors of revenue.

عمل *Amalí*, *a. A.* Artificial, practical. *Hikmat-i-amalí*, Philosophy.

عم *Amunú*, *s. m. A.* A paternal uncle.

عم *Amúd*, or *Umúd*, *s. m. A.* A perpendicular in geometry.

عم *Amúm*, *a. A.* Common, general, universal.

عم *Amíq*, *a. A.* Deep, profound.

عن *An*, *pr. A.* Of, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.

عنا *Aná*, *s. f. A.* Distress, trouble, labour.

عن *Unnáb*, *s. m. A.* The jujube fruit.

عنا *Unnábí*, *a. A.* Of the colour of the jujube, red like the jujube.

عنا *Inád*, *s. m. A.* Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.

عنا *Anásir*, *s. pl. of عنصر*.

عن *Inán*, *s. f. A.* Reins, a bridle.

عنا *Ináyát*, *s. f. A. pl. of عنایت*.

عنا *Ináyat*, * *s. f. A.* Favour, gift, present.

عن *Inab*, *s. A.* The grape.

عن *Ambar*, *s. m. A.* Ambergris.

عنبر *Ambarín*, *a. A. P.* Of am-

bergris, of the colour or odour of ambergris.

عند *Ind*, *adv. A.* Near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. *I. al-báz*, According to some. *I. al-tahqíq*, In truth, certainly. *I. alláh*, With or before God. *I. al-wusúl*, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *I. al-waqt*, In time, in the critical conjuncture.

عندایب *Andalíb*, *s. f. A.* A nightingale.

عندیه *Indiya*, *s. m. A.* Opinion, one's own opinion.

عنصر *Unsur*, * *s. m. A.* Origin, element.

عنصري *Unsnrí*, *a. A.* Elementary, original.

عنصل *Unsul*, or *Unsal*, *s. A.* A squill.

عنقوان *Unfuwán*, *s. m. A.* 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour; the flower of youth.

عنقا *Anqá*, *s. m. A.* The phoenix, a fabulous bird, *a. Rare*, wonderful, curious.

عنقریب *Anqaríb*, *adv. A.* Near, soon, shortly, nearly.

عنكبوت *Ankabút*, *s. f. A.* A spider.

عنوان *Unwán*, or *Inwán*, *s. m. A.* 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby anything is known. 3. That which is understood by anything. 4. Mode, manner.

عزین *Innín*, *a. A.* Impotent.

عوام *Awámm*, *s. pl. of عام* The vulgar, the populace.

عوج بن عوق *U'ju-buu-úq*, or *unuq*, *n. pr. A.* Og, king of Bashan.

عود *U'd*, *s. m. A.* 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. 4. A lute or harp. *U'd-soz*, An utensil to burn aloes-wood in.

عود *Aud*, *s. m. A.* 1. Returning.

2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.
- عود *Auz*, *s. m. A.* Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- عور *Ur*, *a. pl. of* عور Naked, one-eyed.
- عورات *Aurat*, *s. f. pl. of* Aurat, Women.
- عورت *Aurat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. The pudentia of man or woman. 2. A woman, a wife.
- عوض *Iwaz*, *s. m. A.* Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, recompense. *adv.* Instead, for.
- عون *Aun*, *s. m. A.* Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- عهد *Ahd*, *s. m. A.* 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. - *A-nama*, A contract, an agreement in writing.
- عهدة *Uhda*, *s. m. A.* 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post. *U-bará*, Having performed an engagement or been able to accomplish an undertaking. *U-baráí*, *s. f.* Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation. *U-dár*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. *Uhde se bar-úná* or *nikalná*, To be able to perform an engagement or business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.
- عيادات *Iyadat*, *s. f. A.* Visiting the sick.
- عياناً بالله *Iyazan-bi-lláh*, *A.* God avert!
- عيار *Ayár*, or *Iyár*, *s. m. A.* A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch.
- عيار *Aiyár*, or *Aiyará*, *a. A.* Cunning, sly, shrewd. *s. m.* A knave.

- عيارين *Aiyár-pan*, *s. m. A. H.* }
- عيارگی *Aiyárgí*, *s. f. A. P.* }
- عيارى see عيارى
- عيارة *Aiyára*, *a. f. A.* A sly or cunning woman.
- عيارى *Aiyárí*, *s. f. A.* Cunning slyness, knavery.
- عياش *Aiyásh*, *a. A.* Luxurious.
- عياشى *Aiyáshí*, *s. f. A.* Luxury.
- عيال *Iyál*, *s. m. A.* Family, children, domesticks.
- عيان *Ayán*, *a. A.* Clear, manifest public, conspicuous, visible.
- عيب *Aib*, * *s. m. A.* Fault, defect a vice, sin, blemish, disgrace, infamy. *A-poshí*, *s. f.* Concealment of fault. *A. lagáná*, To defame.
- عيد *Id*, *s. f. A.* 1. A solemnity festival, holy-day. 2. Easter.
- عیدی *Idí*, *a. A.* (used *sub.*) present which it is usual to make on the day of *Id*, an Easter-gift.
- عیسای *Isái*, *a. A.* Christian.
- عیسا *Isá*, *n. pr. A.* Jesus.
- عیسوی *Isawí*, *a. A.* Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.
- عیش *Aish*, *s. m. A.* Pleasure, delight.
- عين *Ain*, * *s. f. A.* 1. The eye sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself, *a.* Very, exactly intrinsic, real, just.
- عينك *Ainak*, *s. f. A.* Spectacles glasses to assist the sight.
- عينين *Ainain*, *s. f. dual of* A Both eyes.
- عیوب *Uyúb*, *s. pl. of* عیب.
- عروق *Aiyúq*, *s. A.* Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella

غ

Ghain, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumbrian *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat. In Abjad it stands for 1000. It is sometimes substituted for *ze* and *gúf*; and is changed occasionally into *je* and *qáf*.
 غا Gháṭa, *s. m.* H. A slave.

غار Ghár, *s. m.* A. A cavern, a pit. *Yár i-ghár*, A companion in a cave or prison, *i. e.* an intimate friend. *Ghár*, *s. m.* A deceiver.

غار غار Ghárat, *s. f.* A. Rapine, plunder, devastation. *Gh-ghol*, *s. m.* Sudden loss or destruction. *a.* Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *Gh. kar-ná*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. *Gh-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

غار غار Gháriqún, *s. m.* G. Agarrick.

غار Gháza, *s. m.* P. Red colour with which women paint the face. *Gh.-kúrí*, *s. f.* Painting the face with a red colour.

غار Gházi, *s. m.* A. A conqueror, a hero. *Gh.-mard*, A hero: (*met.*) a horse. *Gh.-miyán*, *n. pr.* The nephew of Sultán Mahmúd Ghaznawí; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

غار Gháziyána, *adv.* A. P. Bravely.

غار Gháshiya, *s. m.* A. A saddle cloth; a covering for a saddle.

غار Gháfil, *a.* A. Negligent, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless.

غار Ghálib, *p. a.* A. Overcoming, victorious, predominant, most

likely. *Gh. honá*, To be victorious, to overcome.

غالبا Gháliban, *adv.* A. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.

غالي Gháli, *a.* A. Dear, precious. *s. f.* A carpet, tapestry.

غاليچه Ghálícha, *s. m.* A. A carpet.

غامض Ghámiz, * *a.* A. Abtruse, difficult to be understood.

غاور Gháwir, *a.* A. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.

غائي Ghái, *s. pl. of* Gháyat, Ends, extremities.

غائي Ghái, or Gháyí, *a.* A. Final.

غائب Gháib, *a.* A. Absent, concealed, invisible, vanished. *s.* The third person (in Grammar). *Gh.-báz*, *s. m.* A conjurer, juggler.

غايبانه Gháibána, *a.* A. P. In absence, invisibly.

غایت Gháyat, * *a.* A. Very, extremely, chiefly. *s. f.* 1. The end, extremity. 2. A standard, a flag. 3. Ordure (next word). *Ílm-i-gháyat*, Mathematics.

غايط Gháit, *s. m.* A. Excrement.

غب Ghibb, *s. f.* A. A tertian ague.

غبار Ghubár, *s. m.* A. 1. Dust, vapour, clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 2. Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 3. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. *Gh.-álúd*, or *álúda*, Covered or polluted with dust. *Gh.-i-khátir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.

غبار غبار Ghubára, *s. m.* P. A bomb; a shell or mortar for throwing shells.

غبار غبار Ghabáwat, *s. f.* A. Inadvertency, stupidity.

غبغب Ghab-ghab, *s. m.* P. A dewlap, double chin. *Cháh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.

غب غابn, *s. m.* A. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss of money, &c.

غبن Ḡhaban, *s. m. A.* Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. *a.* Weak in mind, liable to deception.

غبي Ḡhabí, *a. A.* Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.

غت Ḡhaṭ, *s. m. H.* A troop, throng, crowd.

غڤڤت Ḡhaṭ-paṭ, *H.* Hand to hand, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.

عج Ḡhach, } *s. m. H.* 1. Slapping, clapping, }
عجḠhachá, }
vox congressus in coitu. 2. The sound of walking in the mire or from striking with a spear or sword. Ḡhachá-ḡhach, or Ḡhachá-ká, *s. s.*

غڤڤچ بولنا Ḡhich-pich bolná, *v. a. H.* To speak thick.

غچو Ḡhachú, *s. m. H.* } A hole
غچي Ḡhachí, *s. f. H.* } made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. Ḡh-pára, A game, tip-cat.

غدار Ḡhaddár, *a. A.* Fraudulent, sly.

غدد Ḡhudud, *s. m. A.* A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.

غدر Ḡhadr, *s. m. A.* 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.

غذا Ḡhizá, * *s. f. A.* Aliment, provision, diet, food.

غذائت Ḡhizá-iyat, *s. f. A.* Aliment.

غرا Ḡharrá, *a. A.* Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious.

غراب Ḡhuráb, *s. m. A.* A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel (a grab).

غراره Ḡharára, *s. m. A.* A large sack.

غرراز Ḡhurráz, *a. A.* Frowning, haughty. [fierce.]

گران Ḡharán, *a. P.* Rapacious,

غرانا Ḡhurráná, *v. n. A. H.* To frown.

غرايب Ḡharáib, *s. pl. of Ḡharíb.* Strange, wonderful (things).

غرب Ḡharb, *s. m. A.* The setting of the sun, the west.

غربا Ḡhurabá, *s. pl. of Ḡharíb.* Strangers, the poor.

غريال Ḡhirbál, *s. f. A.* A sieve, riddle.

غربت Ḡhurbat, *s. f. A.* 1. Traveling, emigration, being far from one country and friends. 2. Wretchedness.

غربي Ḡharbí, *a. A.* Western, occidental.

غورزنگ Ḡhurzang, *s. m. P.* A bound jump, leap.

غرض Ḡharaz, *s. f. A.* Design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite. *adv.* In short, in a word, in fine. Ḡh.-úshná, *a.* Interested. Ḡh.-báol, A slave to one's passions. Ḡh.-rakha, To require need. Ḡh.-mand, *a. D.* Desirous, wishing for.

غرغر Ḡhurghur, *s. m. P.* Muttering through rage.

غرغره Ḡharghara, *s. m. A.* Gargling.

غرفه Ḡhurfa, *s. m. A.* An upper apartment.

غرفش Ḡhurfish, *s. f. A.* Reproaches, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery).

غرق Ḡharq, *s. m. A.* Drowning, sinking. *a.* Drowned, immersed, sunk.

غرقاب Ḡharq-áb, *s. A. P.* Deep water, a whirlpool.

غرقي Ḡharqí, *s. f. A.* Flooding, lands, inundation.

غرونده Ḡharanda, *a. P.* Roaring, rapacious.

غروب *Ghurúb*, *s. m. A.* 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.) 2. The west. *Gh. honá*, To be set (the sun or moon &c.)

غُرور *Ghurúr*, *s. m. A.* Pride, haughtiness, vain-glory, vanity.

غَرَب *Gharra*, *a. A.* Haughty, proud, cross. *s. m.* Pride.

غُرَّة *Ghurra*, *s. m. A.* 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot in the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, the first and best of anything, the forehead. 5. A fast, fasting.

غَرِيب *Gharíb*, * *s. m. and f. A.* A foreigner, a stranger. *a.* Poor, humble, mild, meek; strange, foreign, wonderful. *Gh.-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. *Gh.-már*, *s. f.* Oppression of the poor. *Gh.-nawáz*, Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *Gh.-nawází*, *s. f.* Hospitality.

غَرِيبَان *Gharíb-ána*, *a. A. P.* Fit for the poor.

غَرِيبِي *Gharíbí*, *s. f. A.* Humility.

غَرِيزِي *Gharízí*, *a. A.* Innate, natural.

غَرِيق *Gharíq*, *s. m. A.* A drowning person. *a.* Immersed, drowned. *Gh.-áb*, *a.* Deep, out of a man's depth. *Gh.-i-rahmat*, *a.* Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

غَرِين *Gharín*, *s. P.* A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.

غَرِي *Ghareo*, or *Ghireo*, *s. m. P.* 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.

غَر *Ghazá*, *s. m. A.* Making war (against infidels). *Gh.-safá*, War, plunder, devastation.

غَزَال *Ghazál*, *s. m. A.* 1. A young

deer, a fawn. 2. A delicate young person. 3. The sun.

غَزَالَة *Ghazála*, *s. m. A.* A young deer, a fawn.

غَزَل *Ghazal*, *s. f. A.* An ode, an amatory poem. *Gh.-khwán*, A reciter of odes. *Gh.-khwání*, *s. f.* The reciting of odes. *Gh.-saráí*, *s. f.* Singing of odes.

غَسَال *Ghassál*, *s. m. A.* One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.

غَسَالَة *Ghusála*, *s. m. A.* 1. Dirty water with which anything has been washed. 2. Bathing.

غَسَل *Ghusl*, *s. m. A.* Bathing, ablution. *Gh.-khána*, *s. m.* A bath, a bagnio.

غَش *Ghash*, *s. m. A.* Stupor, fainting. *Gh. áná*, or *paṛná*, To faint.

غَشِي *Ghashí*, *a. A.* Fainting. *s. f.* Fainting, swooning.

غَصَب *Ghasb*, *s. m. A.* Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

غَصَة *Ghussa*, *s. m. A.* 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. Anxiety, grief. 3. Anger, passion. *Gh.-nákh*, and *Gh.-war*, *a.* Passionate.

غَصَص *Ghusse*, *a. A.* Angry. *Gh.-se bhút hojáná*, To rage like a fiend.

غَضَب *Ghazab*, *s. m. A.* 1. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity, *a.* Angry. *Gh.-álúda*, *a.* Oppressive.

غَضَبِيَه *Ghazbíh*, *a. A.* Angry.

غَضْرُوف *Ghuzrúf*, *s. m. A.* Gristle.

غَضَنَفَر *Ghazanfar*, *s. m. A.* A lion, a powerful man, a hero.

غَفَار *Ghaffár*, *a. A.* Forgiving (God).

غَفْر } *s. m. A.* Pardon,
غَفْرَان *Ghufrán*, } remission of
sins. *Gh.-panáh*, Asylum of pardon.

غفس Ghafs, *a. A.* Thick, close (as cloth), substantial.

غفل Ghafal, *s. m.* } *A.* Careless-
غفلت Ghaflat, *s. f.* } ness, neg-
ligence, inadvertency, neglect.

غفور Ghafúr, *a. A.* Clement, forgiving, merciful.

غفير Ghafir, *a. A.* All, many.

غل Ghul, *s. m. f. P.* Noise tumult. *Gh.-ghapára, s. m.* Clamour, disturbance. *Gh.-ghadr,* Noise and tumult. *Gh.-machánú,* To make a noise or tumult.

غل Ghill, *s. m. A.* Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *Gh.-o-ghish, s. f.* Apprehension, objection. *Be ghil-o-ghish,* Without hesitation, boldly.

غلاظت Ghilázat, *s. f. A.* 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (In Urdu) Filth.

غلاف Ghiláf, *s. m. A.* 1. A case, cover, sheath. 2. The prepuce.

غلاله Ghilála, *s. m. A.* An under-waistcoat.

غلام Ghulám, * *s. m. A.* 1. A boy, or youth not arrived at puberty. 2. A young man arrived at puberty. 3. A slave. *Gh.-pára,* A sodomite. *Gh.-gardish, s. m.* A shed for servants to sit under.

غلامی Ghulámí, *s. f. A.* Service, slavery.

غلبة Ghhalaba, *s. m. A.* Superiority, conquest, overcoming, assault, strength.

غلط Ghalat, *a. A.* Wrong, erroneous. *s.* Error, mistake. *Gh.-ul-ámm,* A popular mistake, vulgar error. *Gh.-kár, a.* Delusive. *Gh.-kárí, s. f.* Delusion, deception. *Gh.-go,* A false relater. *Gh.-goí, s. f.* Relating falsehoods. *Gh.-navís,* An erroneous writer.

غلطان Ghaltán, *p. a. P.* Rolling, wallowing. *Gh.-pechán,* Wallowing, rolling, floundering.

غلطانی Ghaltání, *s. f. P.* The rolling or wallowing.

غلطه Ghalta, *s. m. P.* see Gal-tá. 1. A leathren sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.

غلطی Ghalatí, *s. f. P.* A mistake error.

غلغله Ghulghula, *s. m. P.* 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.

غلمان Ghilmán, *s. m. pl. of غلام* Boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise.

غله Ghalla, *s. m. A.* 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. *Gh.-dán, s. m.* A granary. *Gh.-farosh,* A grain-merchant.

غلین Ghalayán, *s. m. A.* Boiling over, ebullition, excess.

غلظت Ghalíz, *a. A.* Dirty, filthy gross, rude, coarse.

غللہ Ghulel, *s. f. P.* A pellet bow. *Gh.-báz, s. m.* A pelleter (with a bow). *Gh.-búzí, s. f.* Pelleting. *Gh.-chí,* A shoorter with a pellet-bow.

غللہ Ghulelá, } *s. m. P.* A pellet
غللہ Ghulela, }

غم Gham, *s. m. A.* Grief, sorrow concern. *Gh.-kháná,* To have patience.

غمّاز Ghammáz, *s. m. A.* An informer, a tale-bearer.

غمّازی Ghammázi, *s. f. A.* Tale bearing, backbiting.

غمّالوده Gham-álúda, *a. P.* Grieved.

غمّوار Gham-khwár, *a. P.* 1. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter.

غمّواری Gham-khwári, *s. f. P.* 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration.

غنخوراك Gham-khorák, *s. p.* A bird, a kind of heron.
 غم Ghamza, *s. m. p.* A wink, an amorous glance, co quetry, ogling.
 غمدید Gham-dída, *a. A. p.* Accustomed to grief, afflicted.
 غمرسید Gham-rasída, } *a. A. p.*
 غمز Gham-zada, } Grieved, afflicted.
 غمكد Gham-kada, *s. m. A. p.* House of sorrow.
 غمكد Gham-kash, *a. A. p.* Enduring grief, continuing in grief.
 غمگ Gham-gusár, *s. A. p.* An alleviator of grief, a confidant, an intimate friend. *Gham-gusárá, s. f.* Alleviation of grief, friendship.
 غمگید Gham-gín, *a. p.* Sorrowful. *Gham-gíní, s. f.* Sorrow.
 غمناك Gham-nák, *a. A. H.* Sorrowful. *Gham-nákí, s. f.* Sorrowfulness.
 غم Ghamí, or Ghamín, *a. A. p.* Sorrowful, grieved.
 غم Ghan, *s. m. p.* A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. *a.* Dead drunk.
 غم Ghaná, *s. f. A.* Riches, wealth. *Ghiná, s. f.* Song, singing.
 غنايم Ghanáim, *s. pl. of Ghanímat, 1.* Spoil, prey, plunder. *2.* Enemies.
 غنچ Ghuncha, *s. m. p.* A bud. *Gh.-dahan,* With a mouth like a rosebud (epithet of a mistress).
 غنڈ Ghunda, *s. m. p.* A fop.
 غنڈناك Ghunghunáná, *v. n. A. H.* To mutter, grumble, buzz, hum.
 غنڈ Ghunna, *s. m. A.* A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. *a.* Quiescent, nasal (the letter nun).
 غنی Ghaní, *a. A. 1.* Independent. *2.* Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 غنی Ghaním, *s. m. A.* An enemy, a plunderer.

غنیمت Ghanímat, *s. f. A. 1.* Plunder, a prize. *2.* Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
 غواص Għauwás, *s. m. A.* A diver (for pearls, &c.)
 غواصي Għauwásí, *s. f. A.* Diving.
 غوامی غوامیز Għawámiz, *s. pl. of Għámiz,* Obscure sayings.
 غوتغات Ghot-ghát, *a. H.* Puzzled, confounded.
 غوث Għaus, *s. m. A.* A title of Muhammadan devotees whose ardour of devotion is said to be such that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
 غور Għaur, *s. f. A. 1.* Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation. *2.* The being benefited, doing good. *Gh.-o-pardakht, s. f.* Attendance on, attention to.
 غوره Għúra, *s. m. p. 1.* Unripe grapes or dates. *2.* A colour in pigeons.
 غوري Għorí, *s. f. p.* A kind of porcelain which is said to break the moment that poison is put into it.
 غوط Ghot. *s. m. A.* Consideration. *Gh. márná,* To disappear. *Gh. men áná,* or *jáná,* To faint.
 غوطه Għota, *s. m. A.* Dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *Gh.-báz,* A diver. *Gh.-khor,* A diver; anything that dips or is dipped. *Gh.-khorí, s. f.* Dipping, being dipt. *Gh. dená,* To dip, to plunge under water. *Gh. kháná, 1.* To be dipt, to dive. *2.* To be deceived; to stray, wander, lose one's way. *3.* To travel in a miry road. *Ghote men jáná,* To faint.
 غوٹم غوتام-gháta, *s. m. A. p.* A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
 غوغا Għaughá, *s. m. p.* Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour.

غوغائي *Ghaughái, a. p.* Noisy.
s. m. 1. A disturber. 2. Name of a bird.

غوك *Ghúk, s. m. p.* 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.

غول *Ghúl, s. m. A.* 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours supposed to devour men and animals. 2. A corps, division, main body of an army, a crowd. *Gh.-i-bayábání,* A demon of the wilderness. *Gh. kú ghol,* Crowd upon crowd.

غولدنگ *Gholidang, } a. p. 1.*
غوله‌دنگ *Gholadang, }* Turbulent, seditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.

غونچي *Ghaunchí, s. f. n.* A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).

غيث *Ghiyás, s. f. A.* Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs; assistance, redress, succours.

غيب *Ghaib, a. A.* Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. s. Secrecy. *Álam-i-ghaib,* The invisible world, the other world.

غيبدان *Ghaib-dán, a. A. p.* Skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner; omniscient. *Ghaib-dání, s. f.* Knowledge of mysteries.

غيباني *Ghaibání, s. f. A.* A shameless woman, a strumpet.

غيبت *Ghaibat, s. f. A.* Absence.

غيبی *Ghaibí, a. A.* see غيب.

غير *Ghair, * a. A.* 1. Other, different. 2. Foreign; (*subs.*) A stranger. *adv.* Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. *Gh. az,* Besides. *Gh. házir,* Absent. *Gh. há-zirí,* Absence. *Gh. zálík,* Besides this, besides. *Gh. sharí, a.* Contrary to the Shara, unlawful. *Gh.-muqíyan, a.* Unstable.

غيرت *Ghairat, s. f. A.* 1. Modes-

ty, bashfulness, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *Gh.-afzú,* Increasing emulation or jealousy. *Gh.-mand,* Jealous, emulous.

غيور *Ghayúr, a. A.* 1. Jealous in point of honour and love, high-minded, spirited. 2. An epithet of the Deity.

ف

ف *Fe,* the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian Alphabet, has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by Ph. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In Abjad it stands for 80. It is occasionally interchanged with *p*, as *píl* for *fíl*, An elephant, and is sometimes changed into *wau*. It admits of being substituted for *be*, as *zafún* for *zabún*, (a tongue,) and sometimes for *se*. In Arabic sounded with the vowel Fatha it is an inseparable particle signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

فاتحه *Fátiha, s. m. A.* Commencement, exordium. *s. f.* The first chapter of the Qurán, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and vulgarly oblations made to saints.

فاجر *Fájir, m. } a. A.* Sinful, un-
فاجرة *Fájira, f. }* chaste. *s. A* fornicator, adulterer, adulteress, sinner.

فاحش *Fáhish, a. A.* Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful.

فاحشه *Fáhisha, s. f. A.* A harlot, anything abominable.

فاخته *Fákhta, s. f. p. I.* A dove. 2. Name of a colour. *F.-ur jóná* To be confounded, to faint. *F.-ur á*

nú, To be in a prosperous or splendid state.
 فَاكْهَتَايَ Fákhtaí, *s. f. p.* Dove-colour.
 فَاكْهَرِ Fákhir, *a. A.* Excellent, sumptuous, precious; durable. *s. m.* A boaster, an egotist.
 فَارس Fárs, or Párs, *n. pr. p.* Persia.
 فَاَرِس Fáris, *s. m. A.* A horseman, a cavalier. *Fáras*, Persia.
 فَاَرِسِي Fársí, *s. f. p.* Persian language. *a. Persian.*
 فَاَرِسِيَّات Fársíyat, *s. f. p.* Persian language.
 فَاَرِغِ Fárich, *a. A. 1.* Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. *F-ul-bál*, or *F-ul-hál*, *a.* Independent, contented. *F.-khattí*, *s. f.* A deed of release or discharge.
 فَاَزَه Fázahr, *s. m. p.* See Pázahr.
 فَاَسِد Fásid, *a. A.* Vicious, 'perverse, depraved, noxious, pernicious, bad.
 فَاَسِيق Fásiq, *s. m. A.* } A fornicator or
 فَاَسِيقَا Fásiqa, *s. f. A.* } tor or
 fornicatress, adulterer, adulteress, a sinner, a worthless fellow.
 فَاَشِ Fásh, *a. p.* Apparent, manifest, known, divulged.
 فَاَشِيرَا Fáshirá, *s. m. A.* Bryony.
 فَاَسِيلَا Fásila, *s. m. A. 1.* Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space.
 فَاَزِيل Fázil, * *a. A. 1.* Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.
 فَاِجِل Fájil, * *p. a. A.* Making. *s. 1.* An agent. 2. The participle active. 3. The nominative. *F.-i-haqíqí*, The true agent, God. *F.-i-mukhlár*, Master of one's actions.
 فَاَق Fáq, *s. f. A.* The notch of an arrow, an arrow.
 فَاَقَا Fáqa, *s. m. A. 1.* Poverty,

necessity, want. 2. A fast, fasting (from want and not as a religious duty). *F.-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. *F.-kashí*, *s. f.* Fasting, endurance of hunger. *F.-khain-chuá*, or *Fúqon marná*, To starve. *F.-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.
 فَاكِهَات Fákihat, *s. f. A.* Fruit.
 فَاَل Fál, *s. f. A. 1.* An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.
 فَاَلْتُو Fáltú, *H.* Spare, surplus.
 فَاَلِج Fálíj, *s. m. A.* The palsy (especially Hemiplegia).
 فَاَلُوْدَة Fálúda, or Pálúda, *a. p.* Smooth, clear, *s. m.* A kind of flummery.
 فَاَلِيز Fález, or Pález, *s. f. p.* A field of melons.
 فَاَم Fám, *p.* Joined to nouns denoting colour, denotes a tendency to such colour; as *Siyáh-fám*, Blackish; *Lál-fám*, Ruby-coloured.
 فَاَنُوس Fánús, *s. f. p.* A shade (for a lamp or candle), a lantern. *F.-i-khiyál*, A lantern which revolves from the smoke of the candle within, and has on its sides figures of various animals.
 فَاَنِي Fání, *a. A.* Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *Jahán-i-fání*, This transitory world.
 فَاَيْدَة Fáida, * *s. m. A.* Profit, gain, advantage, utility. *F.-mand*, *a.* Profitable.
 فَاَيْز Fáiz, *p. a. A.* Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.
 فَاَيْق Fáiq, *a. A.* Superior.
 فَاِبِهَا Fabihá, *interj. A.* Excellent! bravo! very well!
 فَاَتَا Fátá, *s. m. A.* A youth.
 فَاَتَادَة Fitáda, or Fatáda, *p. p. p.* Fallen. See Uftáda.
 فَاَتَان Fattán, *a. A.* Seditious,

mischievous, malicious. *s. m.* An assayer of gold.

فتح *Fath*, * *s. f.* A. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. *F-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. *F-mand*, *a.* Victorious. *F-náma*, *s. m.* Despatches announcing victory. *F-nishán*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). *F-nasíb*, *a.* Victorious. *F-yáb*, *a.* Victorious.

فتحة *Fatha*, *s. m.* A. A vowel (indicated by a mark above the letter), pronounced as the English *a* in *America*, or the French *e* in *le*.

فتراك *Fitrák*, *s. m. p.* Cords fastened to a saddle behind meant for hanging game to, saddle-straps.

فتق *Fatq*, *s. m.* A. A rupture or hernia.

فتقا *Fatqá*, *a. f.* A. Patentiore rimâ (mulier).

فتنة *Fitna*, *s. m.* A. 1. Calamity. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil. 5. Temptation, seduction, *F-angez*, A fomentor of disturbances. *F-angezî*, *s. f.* Causing disturbances, &c. *F-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. *F-sázî*, *s. f.* The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. *F-gar*, A seditious person, mischief-maker.

فتوت *Futúwat*, *s. f.* A. Liberality, generosity.

فتوح *Futúh*, *s. f. pl. of فتح*. 1. Victories. 2. Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.

فتوحات *Futúhát*, *s. pl. of فتح*.

فتوحي *Fatúhî*, *s. f.* A. A kind of jacket without sleeves.

فتور *Futúr*, *s. m.* A. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. Quarreling.

فتوريا *Fatúriyá*, *a. A.* 1. Dispersed,

ruined, undone. 2. Exciting quarrels.

فتوى *Fatwá*, *s. m.* A. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence.

فتيله *Fatíla*, *s. m.* A. A match, wick. *F-soz*, *s. m.* A candlestick.

فجر *Fajr*, *s. f.* A. Morning, dawn of day, early.

فجل *Fujul*, *s. m.* A. 1. A radish. 2. The heel. *a.* Thick.

فجور *Fajúr*, *a. A.* Adulterous wicked.

فحاش *Fahhásh*, *a. A.* Obscene talking indecently.

فحش *Fuhsh*, *s. m.* A. Obscenity (in word or deed).

فحو *Fahwá*, * *s. m.* A. Style contents, signification, sense, meaning, *F-e-kalám*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit.

فخر *Fakhr*, *s. m.* A. 1. Glory nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.

فخري *Fakhrî*, *s. f.* A. A kind of grape so called.

فخريه *Fakhríya*, *s. m.* A. Ostentation, boasting.

فدا *Fidá*, *s. f.* A. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel.

فدوي *Fidwî*, *a. A.* Devoted (you devoted servant).

فر *Far*, *s. m. p.* State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustrous beauty, grace. [phrase]

فرات *Furát*, *n. pr.* A. The Eu

فرائا *Farrátá*, *s. m. s.* The sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.

فراخ *Farákh*, *a. p.* Ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful.

فراخور *Fará-khur*, *a. p.* Fit, corresponding, quadrating.

فراخی Farákhí, *s. f. p. 1.* Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wide-ness. 2. A girth.

فرد Faráda, *pl. of* Fard, Alone, single, solitary.

فر Firár, *s. m. A.* Flight, run-ning away.

فر Faráz, *s. m. p.* Ascent, accli-vity. *a. 1.* High, aloft. 2. Exalted, exalting, elevating.

فراز Farází, *s. f. p.* Highness, exaltation.

فراسه Firásat, *s. f. p. 1.* Physi-ognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.

فراشه Farrásh, * *s. m. A.* A ser-vant whose business it is to spread the carpets. *Firásh*, Spreading. *Fákhána*, *s. m.* The rooms where car-pets, &c. are kept.

فراشه Farráshí, *s. f. A.* Spread-ing carpets, &c., the business of a *farrásh*. *F-salám*, A bow or obei-sance made down to the carpet.

فر Farágh, *s. m. A.* Cessation, disengagement (from anything), lei-sure, repose, ease.

فراغ Farághat, *s. f. A. 1.* Same as Farágh, *v. s. 2.* Abundance, ease, happiness, competency.

فر Firáq, *s. m. A.* Distance, separation, distinction, absence. *F-zada*, *a.* Absent, separated.

فرا Farámarz, *s. m. p.* Keeper of a fortress, *n. pr.* The son of Rus-tam.

فرام Farámush, *a. p.* see فراموش.

فراموش Farámushí, *s. f. p.* For-getfulness.

فراموش Farámosh, or Farámúsh, *a. p.* Forgotten, forgetful.

فراموش Farámosh-gár, *a. p.* For-getful.

فراموشگاری Farámosh-gárí, } *s. f.*
فراموشی Farámoshí, } *p.*
Forgetfulness.

فرامین Farámín, *s. pl. of* Farmán, *p.* Orders, precepts, &c.

فرا فARRÁNÁ, *v. n. H. 1.* To sneeze (a horse). 2. To come quickly.

فراوان Firáwán, *a. p.* Much, abun-dant, copious, sufficient, opulent.

فراوانی Firáwání, *s. f. p.* Abund-ance.

فراهم Faráham, *s. m. p. 1.* Col-lection. 2. Contraction. *a.* Collected, gathered.

فرايض Faráiz, *s. pl. of* فريضة, *A.* The knowledge of dividing inheri-tances agreeably to law.

فربه Farbih, *a. p.* Fat.

فربهي Farbihi, *s. f. p.* Fatness.

فرتوت Fartút, *a. p.* Old and de-crepid.

فرج Faraj, *s. f. A.* Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy.

فرج Farj, *s. f. A.* Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.

فرجام Farjám, *s. m. p. 1.* End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, pros-perity. 3. Utility.

فرح Farah, *a. A.* Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *s.* Joy, gladness.

فرحت Farhat, *s. f. A.* Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amuse-ment. *F-ásár*, *a.* Pleasant, happy. *F-ul-liqá*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondichery eagle, (*Falco ponticerianus*.) *F-an-jám*, *a.* Of happy issue, successful.

فرخ Farrukh, *a. p.* Happy, for-tunate.

فرخنده Farikhunda, *a. p.* Happy, fortunate. *F-táli*, *a.* Fortunate.

فرد Fard, * *s. f. A. 1.* A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, frag-ment. 2. An individual. *a. 1.* One,

unique, incomparable. 2. Single. 3. Odd (number.)
 فردا Fardá, *adv.* p. 1. To-morrow.
 2. *s.* The day of resurrection. *F.-e-qiyámat, s. f.* The day of resurrection.
 فردوس Firdaus, *s. m. A.* A garden, paradise.
 فردوسی Firdausí, *n. pr. p.* Name of a celebrated poet.
 فردی Fardí, *s. f. A.* A roll, catalogue.
 فردیات Fardiyát, *s. pl. of* فرد.
 فرزانی Farzánagí, *s. f. p.* Wisdom, science, excellence.
 فرزانه Farzána, *a. p.* Wise, intelligent, excellent.
 فرزند Farzand, *s. m. f. p.* A child (son or daughter.) *F.-i-rashíd, A* good child.
 فرزندی Farzandí, *s. f. p.* The state or condition of a child. *F. men lená, To* adopt.
 فرزنی Farzí, } *s. f. p.* The queen
 فرزین Farzín, } at chess. *F. band, s. m.* A term used at chess.
 فرس Faras, *s. m. A.* A horse; the knight at chess.
 فرسخ Farsakh, } *s. m. p.* A pa-
 فرسنگ Farsang, } rasang, (or measure of about 18,000 feet,) a league.
 فرسوده Farsúda, *p. p. p.* Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
 فرش Farsh, * *s. m. A.* Carpetting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, anything spread. *Furush, s. pl. of Fírash, Beds, carpets.*
 فرشتگان Firishtagán, *s. pl. of* Firishta, Angels, &c.
 فرشته Firishta, *s. m. p.* An angel, apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger. [Huqqa.
 فرشی Farshí, *s. f. A.* A kind of

فرصت Fursat, *s. f. A.* Leisure freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, time, relief, rest.
 فرض Farz, *s. m. A.* Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *F. karná, To* consider as positive indispensable duty; to grant to admit.
 فرضا Farzan, *adv. A.* Hypothetically, for instance, suppose, granted.
 فراط Fart, *s. f. A.* Excess, superfluous, abundance.
 فرع Farā, * *s. f. A.* A bough, branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches).
 فرعون Firaun, *n. pr. A.* Pharaoh (hence) any cruel tyrant.
 فرعونى Firauní, *s. f. A.* Haughtiness.
 فرغانه Farghána, *n. pr. p.* Name of a city in Bukharia.
 فرغول Farghúl, *s. f. p.* A wrapper, great-coat, cloak.
 فرق Farq, *s. m. p. 1.* Difference, distance, distinction, separation, interruption, dispersion. 2. The height of anything, summit. *a. Distant, separate, distinct. interj. Away! Aside!*
 فرقان Furqán, *s. m. A.* The Quran.
 فرقت Furqat, *s. f. A.* Distance, separation, distinction, absence (lovers, &c.)
 فرقدان Farqadán, *s. m. A.* The stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.
 فرقه Firqa, *s. m. A.* A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.
 فرمان Farmán, * *s. m. p. 1.* A mandate, command, order. 2. A royal patent. *F.-bardár, a.* Subject orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. *F.-bardárí, s. f. Ol*

dience, subjection. *F.-rawá*, Entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. *F.-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler. *فرما* *Farmáná*, *v. a. p. h.* To order, to command.

فرمایش *Farmáish*, *s. f. p.* An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, anything commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.

فرمایشی *Farmáishí*, *a. p. l.* Particularly ordered (anything). 2. Excellent.

فرمود *Farmúda*, *s. m. p.* Order, command, precept.

فرنگ *Farang*, *s. m. p.* Europe.

فرنگی *Farangí*, *s. m. p. A.* Frank, a European in general. *a.* European.

فرنگستان *Farangistán*, *s. m. p.* Europe.

فرن *Firní*, *s. f. p.* A dish resembling hasty-pudding, ground rice and milk.

فر *Faro*, *adv. p.* Down, below, under.

فروتن *Farotan*, *a. p.* Humble.

فروتنی *Farotání*, *s. f. p.* Humility.

فروختن *Farokht*, *s. f. p.* Sale, selling. *F. karná*, To sell.

فرود *Farod*, *s. m. p.* Descending, alighting, stopping. *adv.* Down, beneath. *F. úná*, To descend, come down.

فروز *Faroz*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Kindling, inflaming, enlightening.

فروش *Farosh*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Selling, seller.

فروش *Furúsh*, *s. pl. of* *Farsh*, Carpets, &c.

فروشنده *Faroshinda*, *p. a. p.* Selling; one who sells, seller.

فرو *Furú*, *s. pl. of* *فرع*.

فرو *Farogh*, *s. m. p.* Illumination, light, splendour.

فرمانده *Faro-mánda*, *a. p.* Deject-

ed, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless.

فرمایه *Faro-máya*, *a. p.* Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.

فرهاد *Farhád*, *n. pr. p.* Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress Shírín, dug through an immense mountain.

فرهنگ *Farhang*, *s. f. p. l.* Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary.

فرياد *Faryád*, *s. f. p.* Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. *F.-ras*, A redresser of grievances.

فريادي *Faryádí*, *s. m. p.* A plaintiff.

فريب *Fareb*, or *Fireb*, *s. m. p. l.* Deceit, trick, deception, fraud. 2. *p. a.* (In comp.) Cheating, deceiving; as, *Murdam-fareb*, Betraying men. *F.-khurda*, *a.* Deceived.

فريبنده *Farebinda*, *p. a. p.* Deceiving, deceiver.

فريبی *Farebí*, *s. m. p.* A cheat, an impostor.

فريدبوتی *Faríd-bútí*, *s. f. h.* A medicinal herb (*Minispermum hirsutum*).

فريدون *Farídún*, *n. pr. p.* An ancient king of Persia.

فريفته *Farefta*, *p. p. p. l.* Deceived. 2. Enamoured.

فريق *Faríq*, *s. m. A.* A troop, squadron, corps. *F.-i-sání*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

فريقين *Faríqain*, *dual of* *Faríq*, *A.* Both parties.

فزا *Fazá*, or *Fizá*, *p. p.* (In comp.) Increasing. *s. A* place abounding in verdure.

فزود *Fazúd*, *p. contr. of* *Afzúd*, *q. v.*

فزون Fazún, *p. p.* Increasing. See Afzún.

فساد Fasád, *s. m. A.* Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.

فسادي Fasádí, *a. A.* Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous, &c.

فسان Fisán, or Fasán, *s. p. A* whetstone.

فسانه Fasána, *s. m. p.* Tale, fiction, &c. See Afsána.

فسخ Faskh, *s. m. A.* Violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage), dislocation.

فسرده Fusurda, *p. p. p.* Frozen, withered, dejected.

فسق Fisq, *s. m. A.* Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *F. karná*, To depart from, to abandon.

فسون Fusún, *s. m. p.* Enchantment. See Afsún.

فشار Fishár, *s. m. p.* Squeezing, compressing with the hand, compressing.

فشان Fishán, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading.

فشانی Fishání, *s. f. p.* (In comp.) Strewing, scattering, &c., *v. s.*

فشردۀ Fushurda, *p. p. p.* Squeezed, pressed. *F.-jigar*, Squeezed heart, afflicted. [quence.

فصاحت Fasáhat, *s. f. A.* Eloquence. فصاد Fassád, *s. m. A.* A surgeon, phlebotomist.

فصادي Fassádí, *s. f. A.* Surgery, phlebotomy.

فصد Fasd, *s. f. A.* Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *F. karná*, or *F. kholná*, To bleed.

فصل Fasl, * *s. f. A.* 1. Separation, division, a section, article, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest.

فصلي Faslí, *s. f. A.* An æra.

فصیح Fasíh, *a. A.* Eloquent, sweet-tongued.

فصیحی Fasíhí, *s. f. A.* Eloquence.

فصیل Fasíl, *s. f. A.* Breast-works, entrenchment.

فضا Fazá, *s. f. A.* Openness or extensiveness of ground or place, area.

فضالة Fuzála, * *s. m. A.* Remains, remainder.

فضایل Fazáil, *s. pl. of فضیلت*.

فضل Fazl, * *s. m. A.* 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.

فضلا Fnzalá, *s. pl. of فázil*, The excellent, the learned.

فضله Fuzla, or Fazla, *s. m. A.* 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse.

فضول Fazúl, *a. A.* Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. *F. kharch*, Extravagant, profuse. *F.-go*. 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much. 2. A boaster, egotist.

فضولي Fazúlí, *s. f. A.* Exuberance, redundancy.

فضیح Fazíh, *a. A.* Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.

فضیحت Fazíhat, *s. f. A.* Disgrace, ignominy, infamy.

فضیحتی Fazíhatí, *a. A.* Disgraceful, infamous.

فضیلت Fazílat, * *s. f. A.* Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.

فطر Fatr, *s. m. A.* Splitting, creating, commencing.

فطر Fitr, *s. m. A.* Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent.

فطرت Fitrat, *s. f. A.* 1. Wisdom, sagacity. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given or

the *Id-ul-fitr*, *v. s. F.-laráná*, *v. a.*
To practise tricks or stratagems.

فطر Fitratí, *a. A.* Sagacious, cunning.

ف Fil, * *s. m. A.* 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *F.-i-qbas*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *F.-i-lázimí*, A neuter verb. *F.-i-mutaqaddí*, A verb active, transitive or causal.

ف Faála, *s. m. A.* 1. Deed, action. 2. (*pl. of Fáil*) Agents.

ف Fighán, *s. m. f. A.* Lamentation, clamour, complaint. *interj.* Alas!

ف Faghfúr, *s. m. p.* The emperor of China.

ف Faq, *a. H.* Astonished, dismayed.

ف Faqr, *s. m. A.* Poverty.

ف Fuqará, *s. pl. of Faqír*, Dervishes, &c.

ف Fiqra, *s. m. A.* A line, a sentence. *F.-bandí*, *s. f.* Arrangement, eloquence.

ف Faqat, *adv. A.* Merely, simply, only, solely.

ف Fiqh, *s. f. A.* Knowledge of religion and law; theology.

ف Faqír, * *s. m. A.* A beggar, a dervise. *a.* Poor, indigent.

ف Faqír-ána, *adv. A. p.* Like a beggar or dervise.

ف Faqír-ní, *s. f. A. H.* A female beggar.

ف Faqírí, *s. f. A.* Poverty, life of a dervise. *a.* Relating to, or like a dervise.

ف Faqíh, *s. A.* A theologian or Doctor of Laws.

ف Fikr, * *s. m. and f. A.* 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety.

فكري Fikrí, *a. A.* Thoughtful, anxious.

فكار Figár, *a. p. 1.* Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. *Dil-figár*, *a.* Heart-afflicting.

فگان Figan, *p. a. p.* see Afgan.

فلاح Faláh, *s. f. A.* Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.

فلاخن Falakhun, *s. f. p.* A sling.

فلاطون Falátún, *n. pr. A.* Plato.

فلاكت Falákat, *s. f. A.* A misfortune, adversity.

فلاكتی Falákatí, *a. A.* Unfortunate.

فلان Fulán, *s. m. A.* Such a one or thing. *Falán*, or *Falání*, *s. f.* Pudentum muliebre.

فلانه Fulána, *s. m. A.* Such a one, &c. *Falána*, Penis virilis.

فلز Filizz, † *s. m. A.* 1. Ore, metal, mine. 2. Dross, scoria.

فلفل Filfil, *s. f. A.* Pepper.

فلک Falak, * *s. m. A.* 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune. *Pl. Aflák. F.-ul-aflák*, The primum mobile, the empyrean heaven. *F.-sair*, Passing or perambulating the spheres.

فلکی Falakí, *a. A.* Celestial, of the heavens or of fortune.

فلوس Fulús, *s. pl. m. of Falas*, *A.* Small coins; a paisá.

فلیته Falíta, *s. m. A.* 1. Match, torch, wick. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which, demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it.

فلیتهدار Falíta-dár, *s. A. p. 1.* A match-lock. 2. Anything that has a

- match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord. *v. s.*
- فم Famm, *s. m. A.* The mouth. *F.-i-mida*, The orifice of the stomach.
- فن Fann, * *s. m. A.* Science ; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *F.-fareb*, *s. m.* Art and cunning. *F.-farebí*, *a.* Artful, cunning.
- فنا Faná, *s. f. A.* Mortality, frailty.
- فنجان Finján, *s. m. p.* A porcelain dish.
- فند Fand, *cor. of فن Fann.*
- فندق Funduq, or Finduq, *s. f. A.* The filbert nut ; the tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. *F.-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.
- فو Fú, *s. m. A.* Valerian.
- فواد Fawád, *s. m. A.* The heart.
- فواره Fauwára, *s. m. A.* A fountain, jet, drain, spring. *F. chhútáná*, To burst forth a jet d'eau.
- فواكه Fawákil, *s. m. pl. of فاكهة.*
- فوايد Fawáid, *s. pl. of فايدة.*
- فوت Faut, *s. f. A.* Death ; failure, omission. *F. honá*, To die ; to be interred.
- فوتي Fautí, *a. A.* 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *F.-firárí*, *a.* 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *F.-náma*, A list of the killed.
- فوج Fauj, * *s. f. A.* An army, a multitude. *F.-hashí*, The collecting or levying of an army.
- فوجدار Fauj-dár, *s. A. p.* An officer of the police, a magistrate.
- فوجداري Fauj-darí, *s. f. A. p.* Office of a Fauj-dár, *v. s.*

- فور Faur, *s. m. A.* Celerity, haste. *Fi-l-faur*, *adv.* Immediately, instantly.
- فورا Fauran, *adv. A.* Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- فوطه Fota, *s. m. p. 1.* A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax revenue, a purse. *F.-dár*, (vulg. Pot dár) A banker. *F.-dará*, *s. f.* Bankership.
- فوفل Faufal, or Fúfal, *s. A.* The betel nut.
- فوق Fauq, *s. m. A.* Superiority, excellence, preference, altitude, loftiness. *prep.* Above.
- فوقاني Fauqání, *a. A.* Superior upper ; supreme.
- فوقيت Fauqiyat, *s. f. A.* see فوق.
- فولاد Fúlád, *s. f. p.* Steel.
- فولادي Fúládí, *a. p.* Made of steel. *s. f. A.* pikestaff.
- فوه Fúh, * *s. m. A.* The mouth.
- فهرست Fihrist, *s. f. p.* An inventory, list, index, table of contents &c.
- فهم Fahm, *s. m. A.* Understanding, intellect, comprehension.
- فهم Fahm, *p. a. p.* (In compound) Understanding, perceiving.
- فهميد Fahmíd, *s. f. p.* Understanding.
- فهميدگي Fahmídagí, *s. f. p.* Comprehension.
- فهميده Fahmída, *p. p. p.* Understood, intelligent.
- فهميم Fahím, *a. A.* Intelligent, learned.
- في Fí, *prep. A.* 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. Each, for each, per, as *Fí man*, per maund. &c. *Fi-l-badíha*, *adv.* Readily, quickly, extempore. *Fi-l-jum*, Upon the whole. *Fi-l-hál*, No immediately, directly. *Fi-l-haqíq*

adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact. *Fi-l-faur, adv.* Now, in short, immediately, directly. *Fi-l-masal, adv.* Allegorically. *Fi-n-núri wa-s-saqar,* In hell flames. *Fi-l-wáqi, adv.* In fact.

فيا Faiyáz, *a. A.* Liberal, generous, profuse, copious.

في Fíta, *s. m. PORT.* Ribbon, tape.

في Fíroz, *a. P.* Victorious, happy, fortunate. *F.-asar,* Victorious, conquering. *F.-baḡht,* Victorious. *F.-mand,* Victorious. *F.-mandí,* or *baḡhtí, s. f.* Victory, prosperity.

في Fíroza, *s. m. P.* A turkois.

في Faisal, *s. m. A.* 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *F. karná,* To settle, decide, adjust.

في Faisala, *s. m. A.* A decree, settlement, decision.

في Faiz, *s. m. A.* 1. Plenty, abundance, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. *F.-i-ámm,* General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *F.-yáb, a.* Benefitted, blessed.

في Fayazán, *s. m. A.* Abundance, overflow, redundancy.

في Faiz-rasání, *s. f. A. P.* Munificence, beneficence.

في Fíl, * *s. m. P.* An elephant.

في Fíl-bán, *s. m.* An elephant driver or feeder. *F.-dandán, s. m.* Ivory. *F.-turgh, s. m.* A turkey. *F.-nishín,* One who rides on an elephant.

في Fíl-pá, *a. P.* Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis.

في Fíl-páya, *s. m. P.* A pillar.

في Fíl-pái, *s. f. P.* Elephantiasis.

في Failsúf, *s. m. G. A.* Philosopher. *a.* Intelligent, knowing, cunning, artful.

في Fíli, *a. P.* Belonging to an elephant.

ق

ق Qáf, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In Abjad it stands for 100. It is sometimes used for *ghain* and for *káf*; and in words adopted from the Persian for *h*.

قاب Qáb, *s. f. A.* 1. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped and its extremities; measure, quantity.

قابض Qábiz, *a. A.* 1. Seizing, taking. 2. Astringent. *s. m.* A receiver, possessor. *Q.-ul-arwáh,* The angel of death.

قابل Qábil, *p. a. A.* Receiving, taking. *a.* Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever.

قابله Qábila, *s. f. A.* A midwife.

قابليت Qábil-iyat, *s. f. A.* Possibility, skill, sufficiency.

قابو Qábú, *s. m. P.* Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *Q.-parast, a.* Tyrannical. *Q.-parastí, s. f.* Tyranny. *Q. chaláná,* To exercise one's power. *Q.-chí, a.* Despotic, tyrannical.

قاتل Qátíl, *p. a. A.* Killing. *a.* Mortal, deadly. *s. m.* 1. A murderer. Homicide.

قادر Qádir, *a. A.* Potent, powerful, capable, skilful. *Al-Qádir,* The Almighty.

قارورة Qárúra, *s. m. A.* A flask, glass, urinal (sent to physicians).

قارون Qárún, *n. pr. A.* A person supposed to be the same as Korah whom the Muhammadans describe as

- the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers.)
- قاری Qārī, *s. m. A.* A reader, especially of the Qurán.
- قاز Qáz, *s. m. p.* A goose or duck.
- قاسم Qásim, *p. a. A.* Dividing. *s.* A distributor. *Q.-ul-arzáq*, Distributer of daily bread, (*i. e.* God.)
- قاش Qásh, *s. m. and f. p.* 1. The eye-brow. 2. A bit, piece, slice. *Zín ká qásh*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.
- قاصد Qásid, *s. m. A.* A courier, an express, a messenger, postman.
- قاصر Qásir, *a. A.* Defective, impotent, deficient, failing. *Q.-ul-bayán*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable.
- قاضي Qází, * *s. m. A.* A judge, a justice.
- قاطع Qátí, *p. a. A.* Cutting, rescinding. *a.* Peremptory, decisive, explicit. *Q.-ut-tariq*, *s.* A highway man, a robber.
- قاعدة Qáida, * *s. m. A.* 1. Basis. 2. Rule, custom, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.
- قاف Qáf, *s. m. A.* 1. A fabulous mountain supposed to surround the world and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.
- قافلة Qáfila, *s. m. A.* A body of travellers, a caravan. *Q.-sálár*, The leader or chief of a caravan. *Q.-báshí*, *s. f.* The chieftainship of a caravan.
- قافية Qáfiya, *s. m. A.* Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse to which all the other distichs rhyme. *Q.-tang honé*, To be very poor or distressed.

- قاق Qáq, *a. A.* 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble. 2. Disproportionately tall.
- قاقة Qáqula, *s. m. A.* Cardamoms
- قاقم Qáqum, *s. m. A.* A fine kind of ermine.
- قال Qál, *s. m. A.* 1. A word, saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. *Q.-márná*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. *Q.-maqál*, *a.* Altercation, wrangling.
- قالب Qálib, *s. m. A.* 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.
- قالیبی Qálibí, *a. A.* Cast in mould, made in a mould, moulded.
- قالی Qálí, *s. f. p.* A carpet; tapestry, &c. See Ghálí.
- قالیچه Qálícha, *s. m. p.* A small carpet.
- قالین Qálin, *s. f. p.* see Qálí.
- قاصد Qámat, *s. f. A.* Stature, shape, form, figure, body.
- قاموس Qámús, *s. m. A.* 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- قانت Qánit, *a. A.* 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent. [f]
- قانع Qáni, *a. A.* Contented, satisfied.
- قانون Qánún, * *s. m. g.* 1. Regulation, statute, canon. 2. A didcimer or harp.
- قانونگو Qánún-go, *s. m. A. p.* An officer in each district acquainted with its customs, the natures of the territories of land, &c.
- قانونگوی Qánún-goí, *s. f. A. p.* The office of a Qánún-go, *q. v.*
- قاهر Qáhir, *a. m. A.* } Victorious
- قاهرة Qáhira, *a. f. A.* } subduing, triumphing. *Al-Qáhira*, Cairo.
- قاید Qáid, *s. m. A.* 1. A leader, general. 2. The star in the tail of a lesser bear.

قايضة Qáiza karuá, *v. a. A. s.*
To tie up a horse's head by passing
the bridle to his tail to prevent his
biting while he is rubbed down.

قايين Qáizi, *s. f. A.* A bridle used
while cleaning a horse, a bit.

قأ Qáil, * *p. a. A.* Saying ;
agreeing, giving up a point. *a.* Sub-
dued, confuted. *Q. karná,* To confute,
convince, convict. *Q. honá,* To ac-
quiesce, acknowledge, yield. *s. m.*
A sayer, speaker.

قأ Qáim, *a. A.* 1. Standing, erect,
perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, dura-
ble, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive,
persevering. *Q.-un-nár,* Fixed quick-
silver, (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *Q.-mizáj,*
Of a settled temper. *Q.-maqám,* A
viceroys, lieutenant, vicegerent, repre-
sentative.

قأ Qáina, *a. A.* Erect, perpen-
dicular. *s. m.* A perpendicular line,
right angle.

قأ Qabb, *s. m. A.* The sound of
a falling sword.

قأ Qabá, *s. f. p. A.* A quilted gar-
ment, a jacket.

قأ Qubá, *s. f. A.* 1. Name of a
village near Medina. 2. The earth,
ground, soil.

قأ Qabáhat, *s. f. A.* Villainy,
reformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil,
wrong, inconvenience.

قأ Qabála, *s. m. A.* A deed,
writing, written agreement, contract,
bill of sale.

قأ Qabáil, *s. pl. of Qabála,* Fa-
mily (wife and children, &c.) ; tribes.

قأ Qubh, *s. m. A.* Baseness, de-
formity.

قأ Qabr, * *s. f. A.* A grave, a
tomb. *Q.-kan,* A grave, digger. *Q.-
sh,* or *Q.-istán,* *s. f.* A burying-
ground.

قأ Qabs, *s. m. A.* Lighting or

getting fire from another, striking or
asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching.
Qabas, A firebrand, a match, any-
thing for kindling fire with.

قبس Qabis, *a. A.* Quick, expedi-
tious.

قبض Qabz, *s. A. l.* Contraction.

2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax,
tribute. *Q.-ul-wusúl,* *s. f.* A receipt,
acknowledgment.

قبضة Qabza, *s. m. A.* 1. Grasp
(of the hand), possession. 2. Han-
dle, hilt.

قبضيت Qabziyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Sei-
zure. 2. Costiveness.

قبل Qabl, *s. m. A.* The anterior
part, the front. *a.* First. *adv.* Before.

قبل Qibal, *s. m. A.* 1. Power. 2.
Plenty. 3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence.

قبل Qubl, or Qubul, *s. A.* Pudен-
dum viri vel feminae.

قبله Qibla, *s. m. A.* 1. Anything
opposite. 2. That part to which peo-
ple turn their face when at prayer ;
(hence) Mecca, an altar, a temple ;
(by way of respectful address) Wor-
ship ! Father ! &c. *Q.-i-háját,* What
is looked to for the attainment of
necessities or desires. *Q.-e-álam,* The
Qibla of the world, his Majesty or your
Majesty. *Q.-e-haunain,* The Qibla of
both words (applied to a father). *Q.-
gáh,* The place turned to when at
prayer, (generally means a father.)
Q.-numá, (*i. e.* Shewing the Qibla or
direction of Mecca.) A mariner's
compass.

قبر Qubúr, *s. pl. of قبر,* Tombs.

قبول Qabúl, or Qubúl, *s. m. A.*

Consent, favourable reception, con-
cession, approbation, assent. *a.* Ac-
cepted, approved, consented. *Q.-
súrat,* *a.* Handsome. *Q. karná,* To
accept, assent, allow, confess, con-
sent, own, promise.

قبولنا Qabúlná, *v. a. A. H.* To agree, consent, assent.

قبولي Qabúlí, *s. f. A.* A kind of food; rice and pulse boiled together.

قبولیت Qabúliyat, *s. f. A.* A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.

قبة Qubba, *s. m. A.* A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola.

قبيح Qabíh, *a. A.* Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful.

قبیل Qabíl, *s. m. A.* 1. Species, kind. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.

قبیلة Qabíla, * *s. m. A.* 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

قتال Qitál, *s. f. A.* Battle, slaughter, fighting.

قتل Qatl, *s. m. A.* Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder. *Q.-i-ámm*, A general massacre. *Q. karná*, To kill, to murder. *Q.-gáh*, Place of murder. *Q. honá*, To be killed.

قتلا Qatlá, *s. m. H.* A slice (English, cutlets).

قتیل Qatíl, *p. A.* Killed, murdered.

قحبگی Qahbagí, *s. f. A.* Whoredom, fornication.

قحبه Qahba, *s. m.* A cough. *s. f.* 1. An old woman subject to coughing. 2. A whore, a prostitute. *a. f.* Unchaste.

قحط Qaht, *s. m. A.* Famine, dearth.

قد Qadd, *s. m. A.* Stature. *Q.-áwar*, *a.* Tall. *Q.-kham karná*, *v. a.* To bow down. *Q.-khamída*, Bent in stature. *Q.-dár*, *a.* Of fine stature. *Q.-kash*, *a.* Tall and straight of stature. *Q.-o-qámat*, *s. m.* Stature, figure (of a person).

قدامت Qadámat, *s. f. A.* Priority, precedence, excellence.

قدح Qadah, *s. m. A.* 1. A goblet glass, bowl. 2. A satire or lampoon.

قدر Qadar, or Qadr, *s. f. A.* 1. Worth, value, price. 2. Quantity, size. 3. Destiny, fate. *Q.-bakhsí*, Source of dignity. *Q.-dín*, *s. m.* just appreciator, knowing the worth of a patron. *Q.-dúní*, *s. f.* Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. *Q.-shínás*, Knowing the worth of.

قدرت Qudrat, *s. f. A.* Power, authority; omnipotence.

قدرتی Qudratí, *a. A.* Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. *Q.-rang*, *a.* White; natural color (not stained or dyed).

قدرے Qadre, *s. A. P.* Somewhat a little.

قدس Quds, *s. m. A.* 1. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. *a.* Holy, pure.

قدسی Qudsí, *a. A.* Holy. *s.* The angel Gabriel.

قدسیه Qudsíya, *a. A.* Holy, celestial.

قدغن Qadaghan, *s. f. P.* Injunction, prohibition. *Q. karná*, To join, prohibit.

قدم Qadam, *s. m. A.* 1. A pace, step, footstep. 2. The sole of the foot. 3. Merit. *Q.-ba-qadam*, Step by step, gently. *Q.-chúmná*, To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *Q.-chhú*, To touch or embrace one's feet. *Q.-ranja farmúdan*, or *Q.-ranja karná*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). *Q. lagná*, To take protection. 2. To walk with (a horse). *Q.-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either of good or evil qualities; but most frequently in the last).

قدم Qidam, *s. m. A.* 1. A man excelling in virtue. 2. Eternity.

قدما Qudamá, *s. pl. of* قدیم, The ancients.
 قدمباز Qadam-báz, *a. A. P.* Fleet.
 قدمبوس Qadam-bos, *a. A. P.* Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects.
 قدمبوسی Qadam-bosí, *s. f. A. P.* Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects.
 قدموار Qadam-wár, *a. A. P.* Capable of being trodden, trodden.
 قدوس Quddús, *a. A.* Pure, holy.
 قدوم Qudúm, *s. m. A.* Arrival, coming near.
 قدوة Qidwa, *s. m. A.* An example, model, leader.
 قدیر Qadír, *a. A.* Powerful (an attribute of the Deity), Almighty.
 قدیم Qadím, * *a. A.* Ancient, old. *Q.-se*, Of old, of former times.
 قدیمی Qadímí, *a. A.* Old, ancient, aged.
 قرابت Qarábat, *s. f. A.* Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity.
 قرابتی Qarábatí, *a. A.* Related, relative, akin. *s. A.* relative, relation.
 قرابه Qarába, *s. m. A.* A flagon.
 قرابین Qarábín, *s. f. F.* A carbine.
 قرات Qirat, *s. f. A.* Pronunciation, reading.
 قراد Qarrád, *s. m. A.* A money-keeper.
 قرار Qarár, *s. m. A.* 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. *Q.-dád*, An engagement, contract, agreement. *Q.-dená*, To fix, establish. *Q.-i-wáqíf*, In fact, truly, really.
 قراری Qarárí, *a. A.* 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.
 قراقر Qaráqar, *s. A.* Grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi.

قران Qirán, *s. m. A.* 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. *Q. karná*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. *Q.-us-sádain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus.
 قران Qurán, *s. m. A.* The book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad. *Q. uṭháná*, or *Q. par háth dharná*, To swear. *Q. ká jáma pahanná*, To swear excessively.
 قراول Qaráwal, *s. m. T.* 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A game-keeper.
 قراولی Qaráwalí, *s. f. T.* Skirmishing.
 قرب Qurb, *s. m. A.* Propinquity, proximity; kindred, relationship.
 قربان Qurbán, *s. m. A.* 1. A sacrifice, oblation, victim. 2. A quiver. *Q.-gāh*, *s. f.* An altar.
 قربانی Qurbání, *a. A.* Devoted, sacrificed.
 قربت Qurbat, *s. f. A.* Nearness, relationship, intimacy, intercourse.
 قرحه Qarha, *s. m. A.* A wound, pimple, sore, ulcer.
 قرص Qurs, *s. m. A.* An orb, pellet, ball of paste, disk (of the sun or moon).
 قرز Qarz, *s. m. A.* A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *Q.-i-hasana*, Money lent without interest and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *Q.-khwáh*, A dun, a creditor. *Q.-dár*, A debtor. *Q.-dárí*, *s. f.* Being in debt. *Q. dená*, To lend. *Q. rakhná*, To owe. *Q. lená*, To borrow.
 قرضی Qarzí, *a. A.* Borrowed.
 قرت Qurt, *s. m. A.* 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An ear-ring.
 قرتاس Qirtás, *s. m. G.* Paper.
 قرعه Qura, *s. m. A.* 1. A lot (es-

pecially one cast in the manner of the Arabs by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.

قرق Qurq, *s. m. A.* 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking; seizure. 3. Enclosure, hindrance, prevention of access.

قرقار Qarqará, *s. m. A.* A bird (*Ardea virgo*).

قرقي Qurqí, *a. A.* Confiscated. *Q.-parwana*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

قرمز Qirmiz, *s. m. A.* Crimson, cochineal (hence Kermes).

قرمساق Qurram-sáq, *u. A.* A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c.

قرن Qarn, *s. m. A.* 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of years (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, 120).

قرنائى Qarnáí, *s. f. A.* A trumpet, a horn (musical), a clarion.

قرنبیق Qarambíq, *s. m. A.* An alembick, a still.

قرنفل Qaranful, *s. m. G.* A clove.

قرول Qaraul, *s. m. T.* For قراول.

قرولى Qaraulí, *s. f. T. 1.* A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.

قريب Qaríb, * *adv. A.* Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.

قرايش Quraish, *n. pr. A.* Name of a noble Arab tribe. *Quraishí*, A man of this tribe.

قرین Qarín, *a. A.* Conjoined, contiguous, connected. *Gardún qarín*, *a.* Joined or reaching to the skies.

قرینه Qarína, *s. m. A.* 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.

قریه Qarya, *s. m. A.* A village.

قز Qaz, *s. m. T.* Silk.

قزل باشى Qazal-báshí, *s. m. T. A.* kind of Mughal soldier.

قساوت Qasáwat, *s. f. A.* Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.

قسر Qasr, *s. m. A.* Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.

قسط Qist, * *s. f. A.* 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. *Q.-bandí*, *s. f.* Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.

قسم Qism,* *s. f. A.* 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. *Qasm*, *s.* Dividing, parting.

قسم Qasam, *s. f. A.* An oath. *Q. dilíná*, To administer an oath. *Q. kháná*, To take an oath. *Qasmíya*, or *Qasamí honá*, To be sworn, to be bound by an oath.

قسمت Qismat, *s. f. A.* 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion.

قشر Qishr, *s. m. A.* Peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust.

قشعريرة Qusharíra, *s. A.* Horror, hair standing on end.

قشقە Qashqa, *s. m. A.* A mark made by the Hindus on the forehead, with sandal, &c. See *Tíká*. *Q. dená*, To make a mark on the forehead.

قشون Qushún, *s. T.* A large body of troops, an army.

قصاب Qassáb, *s. m. A.* A butcher.

قصابه Qasába, *s. m. A.* A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally).

قصاص Qisás, *s. m. A.* The law of retaliation.

قصاصى Qasái, *s. m. A.* A butcher. *a.* Cruel, hard-hearted.

قصيد قاصید, } *s. pl. of قصيدة*

قصيدات Qasáidát, } *s. pl. of قصيدة*

قصبات Qasbát, *s. pl. of قصبه*

قصبه Qasba, * or Qasaba, *s. m. A.*
A small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).

قصد Qasd, *s. m. A.* Desire, wish, inclination, intention, conspiracy, project, purpose. *Q.-i-musammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

قصدًا Qasdan, *adv. A.* Voluntarily, intentionally.

قصر Qasr, *s. m. A.* 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (*i. e.* defect of light). 3. An edifice, palace, building, an elegant villa.

قصف Qasf, *s. m. A.* 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *Qasif, a.* Weak, broken, split.

قصور Qusúr, *s. m. A.* Want, fault, defect, omission.

قصة Qissa, * *s. m. A.* 1. A tale, story, narration. 2. A quarrel, dispute. *Q.-khwán*, A story-teller. *Q.-kotúh*, In short, in one word. *Q.-kotúh karná*, To settle a dispute. *Q.-mukhtasar*, In short.

قصيدة Qasída, * *s. m. A.* A poem, a long ode.

قضاء Qazá, *s. f. A.* 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it has passed. *Q.-o-qadr, s. f.* Fate, predestination. *Q.-e-hájat*, Going to the necessary. *Q.-e-umrí*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *Q.-kár*, or *Qazúrú*, By chance. *Q.-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

قضاة Quzát, *s. pl. of قاضي*.

قضات Qazát, *s. f. A.* Vice, disgrace, stain.

قضاك Qazzáq, } *s. m. U.* A robber.
قضاك Qazzák, }

قضيبة Qazíb, *s. m. A.* 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

قضية Qaziya, *s. m. A.* 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura feminae, vulva. 5. A syllogism in logic. 6. A quarrel, wrangle. *Q.-dallál*, One who excites quarrel. *Q.-mol-lená*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another; to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

قط Qatt, *s. m. A.* Cutting transversely, making a pen. *Q.-zan, s. m.* 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. *Q.-lagáná*, To mend a pen. *Qat, a.* Sufficient.

قطار Qatár, or Qitár, *s. f. A.* A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row.

قطامة Quttáma, *s. f. A.* A strumpet, an adulteress, a quean.

قطب Qutb, *s. m. A.* 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *Q.-i-janúbí*, The antarctic pole. *Q.-i-shimálí*, The arctic or north pole. *Q.-numá*, A compass. *Q.-i-samá*, The axis of heaven.

قطر Qutr, *s. m. A.* Diameter. *Qatr, s.* Dropping of water, drops.

قتران Qitrán, or Qatrán, *s. m. A.* Tar.

قطرة Qatra, * *s. m. A.* A drop. *Q.-zan*, Trotting, jogging along, running hard.

قطع Qatá, *s. f. A.* Shape, form, cut (of a coat), cutting, intersecting, breaking off, intercepting, passing,

(a road, country, &c.) *Q.-i-tariq*, Highway robbery or the passing a way. *Q.-i-ráh*, Getting over a journey. *Q. karná*, To perform or pass (a journey or way). *Q.-i-nazar*, Turning away the eyes, disregarding.

قطعه *Qita*, *s. m. A.* 1. A section, cutting, fragment, division. 2. A strophe. *Q.-band*, *s.* A kind of verse in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last.

قطعه *Qataa*, *s. m. A.* Place of cutting, section.

قطعه *Quta*, *s. m. A.* A division or portion of land, segment, portion.

قطعي *Qatí*, *adv. A.* Verily. *s. f.* A tailor's measure.

قطمير *Qitmír*, *s. m. A.* 1. The thin pellicle on a date-stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *Naqír-o-qitmír*, *adv.* Minutely, exactly, to the point.

قطن *Qutn*, *s. A.* Cotton.

قعب *Qab*, *s. m. A.* 1. A cavern, pit, furrow; a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.

قعر *Qar*, *s. m. A.* A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.) *Q.-i-daryá*, *s.* The depth of a river, the sea.

قعود *Quúd*, *s. m. A.* The act of sitting, sitting down.

قفا *Qafá*, *s. f. A.* The back of the head, nape of the neck; behind, after.

قفان *Qaftán*, *s. m. T.* A robe of honour.

قفس *Qafas*, } *s. m. A.* A cage, a
قفص *Qafas*, } lattice, net-work.

قفل *Qufi*, *s. m. A.* A lock, a bolt.

ققنس *Quqnus*, } *s. m. P.* The
ققنوس *Quqnús*, } phoenix, a fabulous bird.

قل *Qul*, *s. m. A.* Reading of the Súra or chapter of the Qurán entitled *Qul-huwa-l-láh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *Qul-ho-chuká*, It is all over. *Qul-huwa-l-láh paḥnád*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry.

قلاب *Qulláb*, *s. m. A.* 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.

قلاب *Qulába*, *s. m. A.* A staple, hinge, link, hook.

قلاچ *Qallách*, } *a. T.* 1. Shrewd,
قلاش *Qallásh*, } malicious. 2. Wretched, friendless; cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.

قلب *Qalb*, * *s. m. A.* 1. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernal, marrow. 4. The centre (of an army). *a.* 1. Inverted. 2. Adulterated, bad. 3. Strongly fortified. impregnable. *Q. karná*, To turn over, invert, turn. *Q.-gáh*, The middle or centre of an army.

قلاية *Qulba*, *s. m. A.* A plough. *Q.-rání*, *s. f.* Ploughing, driving the plough.

قلبي *Qalbí*, *a. A.* Cordial, hearty.

قلت *Qillat*, *s. f. A.* Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity.

قالتبان *Qaltabán*, *s. m. P.* A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

قللتين *Qullatain*, *s. m. A.* A warm bath. *a.* (A cup) which is in common use by many, hackneyed. *s. f. A.* common prostitute.

قزل Qulzum, or Qulzam, *s. m. A.* A sea; the red sea.

قلچا Qilacha, *s. m. A. P. A.* A redoubt.

قلہ Qila, *s. m. A.* A fort. *Q.-dár,* Commandant of a garrison. *Q.-dárí, s. f.* The command of a garrison.

قلہ Qalái, *s. f. A.* Tin. *Q.-i-kushta,* Calx of tin, putty. *Q.-khulná,* To remove the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. *Q.-gar,* A tinner of pots. *Q.-garí, s. f.* The business of tinning pots.

قلف Qulfí, *s. f. A.* 1. A small huqqa snake. 2. A cup with a cover (especially in which ice is moulded).

قل Qalaaq, *s. m. A.* Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.

قلاقار Qilqárá, *s. f. H.* Shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant.

قلاق Qulqul, *s. f. A.* The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, guggling.

قلاق Qulqula, *s. m. A.* A huqqa.

قلام Qalam, *s. m. A.* 1. A reed; a pen. 2. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 3. *s. f.* Cuttings

of trees, &c. for planting. 4. A kind of fire-work. *Q.-band karnú,* To take down, to write. *Q.-bandí, s. f.*

Signature, signing an agreement. *Q.-tarúsh, s. f.* A penknife. *Q.-járí*

honá, Levying of forces. *Q.-dán, s. m.* An inkstand. *Q.-rau, s. m.*

Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *Q.-kár,* An engraver. *Q.-kárí, s. f.*

Workmanship. *Q. karnú,* To cut. *Q.-kashí, s. f.* Writing. *Q. lagánú,*

To plant slips or cuttings. قلمچا Qilmaqání, *s. f. H.* A female armed attendant on a lady.

قلم Qulma, *s. m. A.* Sausage or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

قلمی Qalamí, *a. A.* Crystallized, (saltpetre, &c.)

قلىنج Qulinj, *s. m. G.* Colick.

قلندر Qalandar, *s. m. A. l.* A kind of monk who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with a shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.

قلندارا Qalandará, *s. m. A. l.* A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

قلنداری Qalandarí, *s. f. A.* A kind of tent (having a fly to it).

قالب Qulúb, *s. pl. of Qalb.* Hearts, &c.

قلا Qulla, *s. m. A.* The top, summit.

قلى Qulí, *s. m. T.* A slave, labourer, porter, cooley.

قلىان Qaliyán, *s. m. P.* A machine for smoking tobacco with.

قليل Qalíl *a. A.* Little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *Q.-o-kasír,* Small and great.

قلية Qaliya, *s. m. A.* The name of a dish; a kind of soap-ashes.

قمار Qimár, *s. m. A.* Dice or any game of hazard. *Q.-báz,* A gambler.

قماري Qamarí, *s. pl. of Qumrí.*

قماش Qumásh, *s. m. A.* 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of anykind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, anything heaped or collected together.

قماش Qimásh, *s. f. A.* Name of a suit in cards.

قماچى Qamchí, *s. f. T.* A horse-whip; a bambu twig.

قمر Qamar, *s. m. A.* The moon.

قمرى Qumrí, * *s. f. A.* A turtle dove. *Qamarí, a.* Belonging to the moon.

ققمه Qumquma, *s. A. l.* A jug,

a pitcher; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play in Holi. 2. A round shade or lantern.

قميص Qamís, *s. m.* A. A shirt.

قنات Qanát, *s. f.* A. The walls of a tent or canvas inclosure with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp; a screen.

قناره Qannára or Qinnára, *s. m.* A. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.

قناعت Qanáat, *s. f.* A. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence.

قند Qand, *s. m.* A. Sugar-candy.

قندهار Qandahár, *n. pr.* P. Name of a city in Affghanistan.

قندیل Qandíl, *s. f.* A. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.

قنوت Qunút, *s. f.* A. Devotion, piety.

قنوط Qunút, *s. f.* A. Despair.

قواعد Qawá'id, *s. pl.* of قاعدة.

قوال Qauwál (*a super.*) A. 1. *s.* A kind of musician, a singer. 2. *a.* Speaking.

قوام Qawám, *s. m.* A. Justice, equity.

قوام Qiwám, *s. m.* A. That on which anything rests or in which it consists; essence, sirup.

قوامی Qiwámí, *a.* A. Sirup-like, sirupy.

قوانین Qawá'nín, *s. pl.* of Qánún.

قوت Qút, *s. f.* A. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals.

قوة Qúwat, *s. f.* A. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *Q.-i-ákhiza*, Strength of mind. *Q.-i-básira*, Sight. *Q.-i-báh*, Lust. *Q.-i-jáziba*, Power of attraction, allure-ment. *Q.-i-háfiza*, Memory. *Q.-i-dáfia*, Power of expulsion. *Q.-i dil*, Strength of mind. *Q.-i-ghátiya*, Natural virtue or power. *Q.-i-súmiq*,

Hearing. *Q.-i-shámma*, Smelling. *Q.-i-másika*, Power of retention. *Q.-i-mída*, Strength of stomach. *Q.-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. *Q.-i-házima*, Digestion.

قوتي Qútí, *s. f.* H. A box.

قوج Roj, } *s. m. t.* A ram.

قوچ Qoch, }
قور Qor, *s. f.* A. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of dress, riband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other). *Q.-khána*, An armoury, wardrobe.

قورچی Qor-chí, *s. m.* A. P. keeper of a wardrobe.

قورمه Qorma, or Qormá, *s. m.* T. A kind of dish.

قوس Qaus, *s. f.* A. A bow. *s. m.* The sign of the archer Sagittarius. *Q.-i-guzah*, *s. f.* The rain-bow (Dua Qausain, Two bows).

قوشخانه Qush-khána, *s. m.* T. An aviary.

قونقوس Qúqnús, *s. m.* P. The name of a bird, Phœnix.

قول Qaul, * *s. m.* A. 1. A word saying. 2. Agreement, promise, contract, consent. 3. A kind of sonnet. *Q.-náma*, *s. m.* A written agreement. *Q.-o-fíl*, *s. m.* Word and deed. *Q.-qarár*, *s. m.* Agreement, compact. *Q.-qalbána*, A kind of song.

قولنج Qúlinj, or Qúlanj, *s. m.* Colick.

قوم Qaum, * *s. f.* A. Tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *Q.-khwesh*, *pl. m.* Friends and relations.

قومیت Qaumíyat, *s. f.* A. Connection, being of the same tribe, &c.

قوي Qawí, *a.* A. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *Q.-pai*, Siney. *Q.-haikal*, *a.* Robust.

قهار Qahhár, *a.* A. Powerful, imperious, avenging,

قها Qaháqá, *s. m. A.* See قهقهه.
 ق Qahr, *s. m. A.* Force, severity, chastisement; rage, indignation; vengeance, judgment; calamity. *Q.-qiyámat*, Great disturbance or commotion (used both in panegyric and satire).
 قها Qahqaha, or Qahqahá, *s. m. A.* Loud laughter. *Q.-karná*, To laugh heartily.
 ق Qahwa, *s. m. A.* Coffee. *Q.-dán*, A coffee-pot.
 ق Qai, *s. f. A.* Vomiting.
 قيا Qiyás, *s. m. A.* Measuring, comparing, judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *Q. karná*, To guess, think, suppose.
 قيا Qiyáfa, *s. m. A.* Appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.
 ق Qiyám, *s. m. A.* 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
 قيام Qiyámat, *s. f. A.* 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. Calamity, excess. *a.* Excessively great, excessive. *Q. karná*, 1 To oppress. 2. To do anything wonderful.
 قيا Qiyámí, *s. f. A.* Stability, steadiness.
 ق Qítár, *s. m. G.* A guitar.
 ق Qaid, *s. f. A.* 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. *a.* Imprisoned. *Q.-khana*, *s. m. A.* A prison.
 قيد Qaidí, *s. m. A.* A prisoner.
 ق Qír, *s. m. A.* Pitch.
 ق Qírát, *s. m. A.* A carat; the twenty-fourth part of an ounce; 4 barley corns.
 ق Qairawán, *n. pr.* Cyrene (in Africa). *s. A.* caravan.

قيس Qais, *n. pr. A.* Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
 قيصر Qaisar, *s. m. A.* Cæsar, an emperor. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.
 قيصوم Qaisúm, *s. m. A.* Southern wood (*Artemisia abrotanum*).
 قيل Qíl, *s. m. A.* A word, speech, saying. *Q.-o-qál*, Conversation, controversy, altercation.
 قيلولة Qailúla, *s. m. A.* Sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap.
 قيم Qaiyim, *a. A.* 1. True. 2. Standing, erect. *s. m.* Nature.
 قيمت Qímat, *s. f. A.* Price, value.
 قيمتي Qímatí, *a. A.* Valuable, high-priced.
 قيمة Qíma, *s. m. A.* Minced meat. *Q.-puláo*, A kind of dish.
 قينچی Qainchí, *s. f. U.* 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. *Q. karná*, To prune trees or cut the hair. *Q. bándhná*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

 ك

ك Káf, the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian Alphabet, has the sound of the English *k*. In Abjad it stands for 20. It is changed occasionally into *khe*, *ghain*, and *qáf*. In Persian it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs separate; in which latter case it has the letter *h* annexed to it (See *ki*). Affixed to the end of words in Persian it forms diminutives; as, *Mardak*, a little man (from *Mard*). At the end of some words it is redundant. In Arabic, at the beginning of a word and sounded with Fatha, it denotes similitude, and at the end of a word

it is the pronoun of the second person singular.

کا Ká, *postpos*, *n*. Of or belonging to.

کابر Kábir, *a. A*. Great, grand, illustrious.

کابس Kábís, *s. f. n*. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

کابک Kábuk, *s. f. p*. A pigeon-house.

کابل Kábul, *n. pr. p*. A city in Afghanistan (Cabul.)

کابلی Kábulí, *s. f. p*. A kind of pea (that came from Cabul.) *K.-mittí, s. f.* Armenian bole.

کابوس Kábús, *s. m. A*. The nightmare.

کابوک Kábúk, *s. f. p*. A pigeon-house.

کابیری Káberí, *n. pr. s*. Name of a river (Cauvery).

کابین Kábín, *s. m. p*. A marriage portion or settlement.

کاپنا Kápná, *v. n. s*. see گانپنا.

کاتب Kátib, *s. m. p*. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

کاتبی سمور Katibí-i-samúr, *s. A*. An honorary robe or *júma* adorned with sable-skin.

کاتک Kátik, *s. m. s*. The seventh Hindu month (October—November).

کاتنا Kátúná, *v. a. s*. To spin.

کات Kát, *s. f. s. 1*. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. *K. karná, v. a.* To wound, to cut. *K.-kút, s. f.* Clippings, chips, scraps. *K.-kuł karná, To clip, cut out ; to deduct. K.-kháná, To bite.*

کاتنا Kátúná, *v. a. s. 1*. To cut, clip. 2. To bite. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, spend, pass away (time), to pass a road. 7. To interrupt, intercept. 8. To shame, make ashamed.

کاثه Káth, *s. m. s. 1*. Wood, timber, stock, block, pair of stocks. A scabbard. *K.-putlí, s. f.* A puppet a toy. *K.-chabáná, To chew wood i. e. To fare badly. K.-ká-úllú, A sad blockhead. a. Impenetrable blockhead. K.-ká-bhambo, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). K.-kírú A bug. K.-men-parúw dená, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. K. mendah, A toad. K. honá, To pin away ; to be petrified with astonishment.*

کاثرا Káthrá, *s. m. s*. A wooden pot.

کاجل Kájál, *s. m. s*. Lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted).

کچی Káchí, *s. f. p*. Milk-pottage.

کاخ Kákh, *s. m. p*. An upper story, gallery, balcony, tower, battlement, a palace, villa.

کادا Kádá, *s. m. s*. Mud, mire, slime.

کاذب Kázib, *a. A*. False. *s. A liar*

کار Kár, *s. m. p*. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour &c.

کار آزمودا Kár-ázmúda, *a. p*. Experienced, practised.

کار آمدنی Kár-ámadaní, *a. p*. Useful, profitable.

کار بار Kár-bár, *s. m. p*. Transaction, negotiation, business.

کارباری Kár-bárí, *s. p*. A trader a transactor of business, manager, officer.

کاربرداری Kár-bardárí, *s. f. p*. Undertaking a business.

کارپرداز Kár-pardáz, *s. p*. A manager, one who carries on the business.

کارپردازی Kár-pardází, *s. f. p*. Completing a business, managing business.

کارتک Kártik, *s. m. s*. See Kátik

کارٹوس Kártús, *s. m. E.* A cartridge.

کارچوب Kár-chob, *s. m. P.* Embroidery, an embroiderer. *Kar-chobí, a.* Embroidered.

کارخانہ Kár-khána, *s. m. P. 1.* A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dockyard, any place where public works are carried on. 2. A great work. 3. Vulva. *K.-dár, A* steward, a butler.

کار Kárd, *s. f. P.* A knife. *K.-dar ustukhwán rasíd,* The knife has reached the bone, i. e. He is reduced to the last extremity.

کاردار Kár-dán, *a. P.* Versed, skilled, expert.

کارر Kár-rawá, *a. P.* Useful, fit for use.

کارروائی Kár-rawái, *s. f. P. 1.* Usefulness. 2. Carrying on a business, occupation, management, conduct.

کارزار Kár-zár, *s. f. P.* Battle, war, conflict.

کارساز Kár-sáz, *s. m. P.* The deity.

کارفرما Kár-farmá, *s. m. P.* An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent.

کارکرد Kár-karda, *a. P.* Experienced in business.

کارکن Kár-kun, *s. m. P.* A director, manager; an officer whose business it is to keep records.

کارگاه Kárgáh, *s. f. P.* A workshop, place for work.

کارگر Kár-gar, *a. P.* Effectual, active (as a medicine).

کارند Kárinda, *p. a. P.* Working, laborious. *s. m.* A manager, agent, officer.

کاروان Kárwán, *s. m. P.* A caravan. *K.-sará, A* caravansera.

کاروانی Kárwání, *a. P.* Of or relating to a caravan.

کاروبار Kár-o-bár, *s. m. P.* see Kár-bár.

کاری Kári, *a. P.* Effectual. *K.-zaḥm, or Zokhm-i-khárí, A* deep or mortal wound.

کاری Kári, *s.* (used in comp.) Making, maker, doer.

کارینز Kárez, *s. f. P.* A canal for watering ground, a subterraneous canal.

کاریزی Kárezí, *a. P.* Watered by canals; of or relating to canals.

کارینگر Kári-gar, *s. m. P.* A workman; a good, expert workman.

کارینگری Kári-garí, *s. f. P.* Masterly work, workmanship.

کاس Kás, *s. f. s. 1.* A kind of grass of which rope is made (*Sacharum spontaneum*). 2. A cough. *Kás-swás, Asthma.*

کاس Kás, *s. m. A.* A cup.

کاسب Kásib, *s. m. A.* An artist, a tradesman.

کاسبی Kásbí, *s. m. H.* A weaver.

کاست Kást, *s. f. P.* Diminution, loss, damage.

کاستن Kástan, *s. m. } P. De-*
کاستنی Kástaní, *s. f. } crease,*
diminution, loss.

کاست Kast, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Chará*).

کاسد Kásid, *a. A.* Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality; not selling or passing current.

کاسرالحجر Kásir-ul-hajr, *s. m. A.* Saxifrage.

کاسنی Kásní, *s. f. P.* Endive (*Cichorium endivia*).

کاسه Kása, *s. m. A.* A cup, goblet, plate, bowl. *K.-e-sar, The* skull.

کاش Kásh, *adv. P.* Would to God, God grant!

کاشانه Káshána, *s. m. P.* A house, dwelling.

كاشف Káshif, *s. m. A.* A detector, discoverer.

كاشكي Kásh-ke, *p.* May it happen! God send! would!

كاظم Kázim, *a. A.* Restraining (anger).

كاغذ Kághaz, *s. m. p.* Paper.

كاغذي Kághazí, *s. f. p. 1.* A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer, a paper manufacturer. 4. A writer. *a.* Delicate, soft, thin.

كاغذين Kághazín, *a. p.* Made of paper.

كافر Káfir, * *a. A.* Infidel, impious; an infidel, *s. m. f.* A mistress, sweetheart.

كافرانة Káfir-ána, *a. or adv. A. p.* Like an infidel.

كافري Káfiri, *n. pr. A.* A caffre; a native of a part of Africa.

كافور Káfúr, *s. m. A.* Camphor. *K. honá, or K. ho-jáná, To run away, disappear, scamper off, vanish.*

كافوري Káfúrí, *a. A.* Camphorate, made of camphor.

كانة Káffa, *s. m. A. 1.* The whole. 2. A tribe, multitude.

كافي Káfí, *a. A.* Sufficient.

كاك Kák, *s. m. p. 1.* Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. *a.* Small, minute.

كاك Kák, *s. m. s. A.* crow.

كاك Káká, *s. m. p. 1.* Elder brother. 2. A slave belonging to one's father. 3. (in Hind) A paternal uncle.

كاكريز Kákrez, *s. m. p.* Name of a colour approaching to purple.

كاكريزي Kákrezí, *a. p.* Purple-coloured.

كاكل Kákul, *s. f. p.* A curl, lock, ringlet.

كاكونجكي Kákúnjkí, *s. f. n.* Rannunculus.

ككي Kákí, *s. f. p.* Aunt.

كاغد Kágad, *s. m. p.* Paper.

كال Kál, *s. m. s. 1.* Death. 2. Time, season, age. 3. Dearth, famine.

K. parná, The coming on of a famine.

كالا Kálá, *a. s.* Black, dark. *K. bál, The lower part of the belly, the pubes. K. bál apná jáná or samajhná, To despise (any one) exceedingly. K. dána, Name of a purgative seed (Convolvulus nil). K. zúra, Seeds of the Nigella Indica. K. munh karná, To break off all connexion with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel. K. namak, See Namak.*

كالأ Kálá, *s. m. p.* Silk cloths (and in general) any kind of household furniture. *K. e-bad ba-rísh-i-khá-wind, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.*

كالپتي Kálá-pattí, *s. f. s.* The act of calking a ship or boat.

كالبد Kálbud, *s. m. p. 1.* The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model figure, form.

كالي Kálí, *a. f. s.* Black. *s. f. 1. A Hindu goddess, wife of Shíb, to whom human sacrifices are offered (She is also called Durgá, Bhawání &c.) 2. The Nile river. 3. Ink. K. bún, s. m. Name of a plant. K. tulsí, s. f. Basil (Ocimum sanctum). K. zírí, s. f. See Somráj. K. miñí, s. f. Black-lead. K. mirch, s. f. Black pepper.*

كام Kám, *s. m. s. 1.* Business, action, act, affair, use, occupation, employment. 2. Desire, wish, intention. 3. The god of love, Cupid, (called generally Káma-dev). *K. áná, 1. To come into use, to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain (in the field). K. tamám karná, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. K. cháláná, To carry on business. K.*

rahkná, To make use of. *K.-káj*, Business, occupation. *K.-kájí*, *a.* Laborious, active, alert. *K.-kel*, Dalliance, coition. *K.men láná*, To employ, to use. *K.-nikálná*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.

ك Kám, *s. m. p. l.* The palate.
2. Desire.

ك Kám-ráj, *s. m. n.* Sonchus.

ك Kám-deo, or Káma-dev, *n. pr. s.* Cupid (of the Hindus).

ك Kám-rán, *a. p.* Fortunate, successful.

ك Kám-rání, *s. f. p.* Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success.

ك Kámrí, *s. f. s.* see كملی .

ك Kám-gár, *a. p.* Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled.

ك Kámil, *m.* } *a. A. l.* Perfect,
ك Kánilá, *f.* } complete, entire. 2. Learned.

ك Kámí, *a. s. l.* Busy. 2. Loving, lustful.

ك Kám-yáb, *a. p.* Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied.

ك Kám-yábí, *s. f. p.* Prosperity, happiness.

ك Kán, *s. m. s.* The ear. *a.* Blind of one eye. See *Káná*. *K. ametná*, To pull the ears, to chastise. *K. bharná*, or *bhar-dená*, To excite dissention by tale-bearing. *K. par júp na chalná*, To be very negligent or careless. *K. par rahkná*, To remember; to abstain. *K. par háth dnarná*, To refuse, deny. *K. pakarná*, To confess inferiority. *K. phutná*, *v. n.* To be deaf. *K. phorná*, To make a noise. *K. phúnkná*, To tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *K. jhukúná*, To desire to hear. *K. dharná*, To hear, attend, be attentive. *K. dabákar chale júná*, To run away.

K. dabáná, or *buchiyáná*, To turn back the ears (as a horse does when preparing to bite). *K. de sunná*, To hear attentively. *K. dená*, To hear, be attentive. *K. saláí*, Name of an insect. *K. kú parda*, The tympanum. *K. kátná*, To get the better of, surpass, overcome, outwit. *K. khare honá*, To be alarmed. *K. kholná*, or *khol-dená*, To open one's ears; to inform, make acquainted with, warn, caution. *K. lagná*, To get into one's confidence. *K. malná*, To admonish, punish, chastise. *K. mail*, *s. m.* Ear-wax. *K. mail-wálá*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. *K. men ung-lí de rahná*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *K. men bát márná*, To pretend not to hear. *K. men parná*, To be heard (a speech). *K. men tel dálná*, To pretend not to hear. *K. men tel dálke so rahná*, To be inattentive or negligent. *K. men dálná* or *kahná*, To whisper, to tell. *K. na hiláná*, To be silent. *Kánon kán kahná*, To whisper. *K. hiláná* To acquiesce in. *K. hone*, To understand, comprehend; to be warned or take example.

ك Kán, *s. f. p.* A mine.

ك Káná, *a. s. l.* Blind of one eye, one-eyed. 2. (Fruits, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. *K.-tírí*, *s. f.* Name of a grass. *Kání kauří*, A *kauří* with a hole in it.

ك Kámpná, *v. n. s.* To shiver, tremble, quake, shake.

ك Kán-phal, *s. m. s.* see Káe-phal.

ك Kántá, *s. m. s. l.* A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. *K.-sá nikal-júná*, To be freed from distress or injury. *Kánton par gha-*

sitná, To drag upon thorns, *i. e.*, to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by the person praised in humility). *Kánte bone*, To sow thorns, *i. e.* To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.

كانجي Kánjī, *s. f. s.* A kind of pickle or vinegar made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment.

كانچ Kánch, *a. n. Raw. s. m.* Prolapsus ani. *s. m. s.* Glass.

كاندا Kándá, *s. m. s.* An onion.

كاندو Kándú, *s. m. s.* A sugar-boiler; also a tribe whose business it is to prepare corn, to fry sweetmeats, &c.

كاندها Kándhá, *s. m. s.* The shoulder. *K. hiláná*, To shrug up the shoulders. *K. dená*, To assist; to carry away the dead.

كاندهنا Kándhná, *v. a. s.* To assist, protect.

كاندلي Kándlí, *s. f. n.* Purslain (*Portulaca*).

كانس Káns, *s. f. s.* see Kás, *s.*

كانسا Kánsá, *s. m. s.* Bell-metal.

كانسه Kánsa, *s. m. A.* A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. *K.-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.

كانكه Kánkh, *s. f. s.* The arm-pit.

كانكهنا Kánkhná, *v. n. n.* To grunt.

كانگري Kángri, *s. f. n.* A chafing-dish.

كانگن Kárgan, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum italicum*).

كاني Kání, *a. p.* Mineral.

كاني Kání, *a. f. s.* see Káná, *l.*

كاو Káv, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.

كاواديئا Kává dená, *n. s. v. a.* To ring or lounge a horse; to trick, to sham.

كاواك Káwák, *a. p.* Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked useless, awkward.

كاور Káwar, *s. f. n.* The baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water.

كاوش Káwish, *s. f. p. l.* Digging 2. Research; inquiry, investigation intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing fighting.

كاركا Káv-káv, *s. p.* Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble labour.

كاوي Káwí, *s. f. p.* (In comp.) Digging, ploughing, excavating.

كاه Káh, *s. f. p.* Grass, straw, *K. gíl*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p. a.* (In comp.) Diminishing, consuming.

كاهش Káhish, *s. f. p.* Diminution wasting, emaciation; care, anxiety.

كاهكشان Káhkashán, *s. m. p.* The milky way.

كاهل Káhil, *a. A.* Slow, indolent lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *K.-mizá a.* Indolent.

كاهلا Káhilá, *a. A.* Ailing, sick indisposed.

كاهلي Káhili, *s. f. A.* Indolence languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness.

كاهن Káhan, *s. m. s.* A number consisting of 16 pans or 1280 kauris

كاهن Káhin, *s. m. A.* A soothsayer, magician, augur, astrologer prophet, priest.

كاهو Káhu, *s. m. p.* A vegetable whose seed is good for a cold, a lettuce.

كاهو Káhu, *pr. a. n.* Some, any any one or thing.

كاهي Káhí, *s. f. p. l.* Greenness 2. Name of a dish.

كاهه Káhe, *pr. inflect. n.* What? which? *K.-ko*, For what? why?

کاهیدا Káhida, *p. p. p.* Diminished, wasted.

کائی Kái, *s. f. n.* The green mould that sticks to walls, pavements, &c., scum, fur, paste.

کای Ki-ai, *p.* (for کای) That O!

کاینات Káinát, *s. f. A.* The world, universe, beings, creatures.

کب Kab, *adv. s.* When? *K.-tak*, or *K.-tain*, *adv.* Till when. *K.-kab*, *adv.* When? *K.-ká*, or *-ke*, or *-hí*, Since when? Of what time? *K.-lo*, Till when? How long? *Kub*, *s. A* hump.

کب Kubbá, *a. s.* Hump-backed.

کباب Kabáb, *s. m. p.* Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. *K.-chíní*, *s. f.* Cubebs (Piper cubeba). *K. karná*, To burn, roast. *K. honá*, *v. n.* To burn; to be enraged.

کباب Kabába, *s. m. A.* Cubebs. *v. s.*

کبابی Kabábí, *a. p.* Fit to be roasted. *s.* Roasting; one who roasts.

کباد Kabáda, *s. m. p.* A bow not very strong for practising with.

کبار Kibár, *s. pl. of* Kabír, *A.* The great, grandees, &c.

کبد Kabid, *s. m. A.* Liver, heart.

کبدی Kabadí, *s. f. n.* A game among boys like Prison-bars.

کبر Kibr, *s. m. A.* Grandeur, pride.

کبر Kabrá, *a. s.* Grey, dirty-white, variegated.

کبر Kubará, *s. pl. of* Kabír, The great, grandees, &c.

کبر Kubrá, *s. m. A.* The major of a syllogism.

کبر Kibriyá, *s. m. A.* 1. Grandeur, magnificence, pride. 2. A name of God.

کبریت Kibrít, *s. m. p.* Sulphur.

کبار Kubar, *s. m. s.* A hump.

کبر Kubrá, *a. s.* Hump-backed.

کب Kabk, *s. m. p.* Name of a bird of the partridge 'kind. *K.-i-darí*, *s. m.* A beautiful partridge.

کبوتر Kabútar, *s. m. p.* A pigeon. *K.-báz*, One who rears pigeons. *K.-bacha*, *s. m. 1.* A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head wrapped up in a pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

کبود Kabúd, *s. m. p.* Azure, blue; a sort of sheep skin of an azure colour.

کبودی Kabúdí, *a. p.* Blue, azure.

کبهو Kab-hú, } *adv. s.* Ever,

کبهون Kab-hún, } sometime or

کبهی Kab-hí, } other. *Kabhí-*

kabhí, Sometimes, now and then, at times. *Kabhí-ke*, Of sometime sometimes ago. *Kabhí-na-kabhí*, Sometime or other.

کبیر Kabír, *a. A. 1.* Large, great, immense, full grown, senior. *n. pr.* Name of a faqir. *K.-ká ultá*, Transposition.

کبیسہ Kabísa, *s. m. A.* Intercalary. *Sál-i-kabísa*, Leap-year.

کپا Kuppá, *s. m. s.* A large leather vessel for holding oil, &c.

کپاس Kapás, *s. f. s. 1.* Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*).

کپال Kapál, *s. m. s. 1.* The head, forehead, skull. 2. Fate, destiny.

کپردھول Kapar-dhúl, *s. m. s.* A kind of gauze.

کپڑ Kapar, *s. m. s.* Cloth. *K.-chhún karná*, To strain. *K.-chhan*, *a.* Impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence).

کپڑا Kaprá, *s. m. s.* Cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *K. orhná*, or *pahanná*, To put on clothes. *Kapron se honá*, To have the menses. *Kapre*, *pl.* Dress, apparel. *Kapre rangná*,

To become a faqir. *Kapre ko jholdená*, To give an alarm. *Kapre-wapre*, Clothes.

کپکپی *Kapkapí*, *s. f. s.* Shivering, trembling, quaking.

کپنا *Kapná*, *v. n. s.* To shiver, tremble, quake. *a.* Trembling.

کپور *Kapúr*, *s. m. s.* Camphor; also name of a flower.

کپی *Kuppi*, *s. f. s.* A vial, skin, leathern bottle. See *Kuppá*.

کنا *Kuttá*, *s. m. s.* A dog.

کنا *Kittá*, *s.* See *Kitná*, How much? How many? as many.

کتاب *Kitáb*, * *s. f. A.* A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *K-i-iláhi*, The holy book. *K-khána*, A library. *K-rú*, *a.* Oval, or long-faced. *K-furosh*, A bookseller.

کتابت *Kitábat*, * *s. f. A.* Writing; inscription, motto.

کتابه *Kitába*, *s. m. A.* An epitaph, inscription.

کتابی *Kitábí*, *a. A.* Of a book, like a book, oblong. *K. chihra*, A long or oval face.

کتارا *Katárá*, *s. m. H.* A kind of sugar-cane.

کدان *Kattán*, *s. m. A.* A kind of cloth, linen.

کنا *Katáná*, *v. a. s.* To get spun, to cause to spin.

کتائی *Katái*, *s. m. s.* Spinning, the price paid for spinning.

کتب *Kutub*, *s. pl. of Kitáb*, Books.

کتابه *Kitaba*, *s. m. pl. of Kitábat*, *A.* Inscriptions, writings. [book.

کتبیا *Kitabiyá*, *s. f. A.* A small

کتخد *Kat-khudá*, *s. m. P.* A master of a family, a bridegroom.

کتخدای *Kat-khudái*, *s. f. P.* Marriage, establishing or managing a family.

کترا *Katrá*, *s. m. s.* Parings, clip-pings.

کترا *Katrána*, *v. a. s. 1.* To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about or sideways. *Katrákar chalná*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

کترا *Katrái*, *s. f. s.* Price paid for cutting out. *adv.* Sideways.

کترا *Katran* *s. f. s.* see *Katrá*.

کترا *Katarná*, *v. a. s.* To clip, cut (as with scissors), to cut out, pare.

کترا *Katarní*, *s. f. s.* Scissors.

کتف *Katif*, or *Kitf*, *s. m. A.* The shoulder blades.

کتکا *Kutká*, *s. m. T.* A short stick with which bhang is ground.

کتنا *Kitná*, *s.* How much? How many? As many.

کتنا *Katná*, *v. n. s.* To be spun.

کتنا *Katánaí*, *s. f. s.* Spinning.

کتوال *Kutwál*, *s. m. P.* see *Kotwál*.

کته *Kath*, *s. m. H.* The astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa; *Catechu terra japonica*.

کتیا *Kutiyá*, *s. f. s.* A bitch.

کتیرا *Katírá*, *s. m. H.* A gum resembling *Tragacanth* obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Roxburgh.

کتین *Ki-táin*, *postpos. H.* To, up to, for.

کت *Kut*, *s. m. s.* A medicine (*Costus Arabicus*).

کتا *Katá*, *s. f. s.* Killing, slaughter. *K. karná*, To slaughter.

کتارا *Katárá*, *s. m. H.* A medicinal plant (*Globe thistle. Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.)

كٲٲٲٲ Katárí, *s. f.* Katár, *s. m.*
s. A dagger.

كٲٲٲٲ Katáriyá, *s. m. s.* A kind of
 silk cloth with stripes in the form of
 daggers.

كٲٲٲٲ Katáná, *v. a. s.* To cut.

كٲٲٲٲ Katáo, *s. m. s.* A kind of
 flowering on cloths; cutting.

كٲٲٲٲ Kuáyá, *s. m. H.* Solanum
 jacquini.

كٲٲٲٲ Kat̄tar, *a. s.* Inclined or ad-
 dicted to bite (a horse).

كٲٲٲٲ Kat-rahná, *v. n. s. H.* To
 be cut, cut off, intercepted, divided,
 separated or stopt up (as a road by
 being infested with thieves, &c.)

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭkuṭ, *s. m. H.* Nibbling,
 scratching, itching.

كٲٲٲٲ Kat-karanj, } *s. f. s.* The
 كٲٲٲٲ Kat-kalej, } febrifuge
 nut (Guilandina bonducella, Linn.
 Cæsalpinia bonducella, Roxb).

كٲٲٲٲ Katná, *v. n. s. 1.* To be cut.

2. To be spent or passed (time). 3.
 To be abashed. 4. To be interrupted.
 5. To die of wounds.

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭná, *s. m. s.* A pimp. *K.-*
pá, Pimping. [(Coracias).

كٲٲٲٲ Katnás, *s. m. s.* A bird

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭnáná, *v. a. s.* To entice,
 seduce, inveigle, wheedle, coax.

كٲٲٲٲ Katní, *s. f. s.* The season
 for cutting the grain, harvest.

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭní, *s. f. s.* A bawd, pro-
 curess.

كٲٲٲٲ Katwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause
 to cut, &c.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭorá, *s. m. H.* A brass
 bowl; a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭorí, *s. f. H.* A small
 bowl, &c. *v. s.*

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭol, *s. m. s.* Name of a
 plant (perhaps Cowitch, Dolichos
 pruriens).

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭh, *s. m. s. contr. of Káṭh,*

q. v. K.-bandhan, s. m. A wooden
 ring with which the feet of elephants
 are fastened. *K.-belá, s. m.* A flower

(Jasminum multiflorum). *K.-phorá,*

s. m. A wood-pecker (Picus). *K.-*

guláb, s. m. A kind of rose (Rosa
 chinensis). *K.-mastá, a.* Very stout

and lusty. *K.-haṇsī, Affected or*
forced smiles.

كٲٲٲٲ Katṭhá, *s. m. H.* A land mea-
 sure (the twentieth part of a bighá).

2. A corn measure containing five seer.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭahá, *a. s.* Snapping, in-
 clined to bite.

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭhár, *s. m. s.* An axe.

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭhári, } *s. f. H.* An ear-

كٲٲٲٲ Kuṭhálí, } then vase pre-
 pared for melting gold, silver, &c.,
 a crucible.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭhará, *s. m. s. 1.* A wooden
 cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭhrá, *s. m. s.* A tub, tray,
 plate, trough.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭhrí, *s. f. s.* A small tub,
 &c. *v. s.*

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭh-ghará, *s. m. s.* A
 wooden cage; a railing, palisade.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭhal, *s. m. s.* The jack tree
 and fruit (Aṣṭocarpus integrifolia).

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭhautí, *s. f. s.* } A tub,

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭhiyá, *s. m. s.* } plate,
 trencher, platter.

كٲٲٲٲ Kaṭílá, *a. s.* Thorny. *s.*
 Name of a plant.

كٲٲٲٲ Kasáfat, *s. f. A.* Density,
 fulness, repletion.

كٲٲٲٲ Kasrat, *s. f. A.* Abundance,
 excess, the being many or much;
 (in Hind.) practice, fashion, mode.

كٲٲٲٲ Kasf, *s. m. A.* A crowd, mul-
 titude.

كٲٲٲٲ Kasír, *a. A.* Many, much,
 abundant, fruitful.

کاسیف Kasíf, *a. a.* Thick, dense, opaque. *K.-ul-auqát, a.* Gloomy or miserable in circumstances, dirty, filthy.

کاج Kaj, *a. p.* Crooked, awry. *K.-údaí, s. f.* Perverseness, crossness in manners. *K.-bahs, Reasoning* absurdly. *K.-bahsí, s. f.* Absurd reasoning. *K.-chashm, a.* Squint-eyed. *K.-khirámí, s. f.* Walking awry. *K.-dár-marez, or K.-dár-omarez, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shilly-shallying. K.-khulq, a.* Ill-tempered. *K.-rau, a. 1.* Walking obliquely. 2. Contrary, perverse, unprincipled. *K.-rawish, or K.-rawishá, or K.-rauí, s. f.* Walking obliquely; crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity. *K.-taba, a.* Cross-tempered. *K.-fahm, a.* Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *K.-kuláh, (Wearing the cap awry) A beau. K.-kuláhí, s. f.* Foppery. *K.-mizáj, Cross, ill-tempered; stupid. K.-nazar, a.* Envious, malignant looks.

کجا Kujá, *adv. p.* Whither? where?

کجاء Kajáwa, *s. m. p.* A camel's saddle.

کجرا Kajrá, *s. m. s.* Lamp-black used for painting the eyes.

کجك Kajak, *s. f. p.* The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

کجل Kajjal, } *s. m. s.* Lamp-black,
کجلا Kajlá, } soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

کجلوتی Kajlautí, *s. f. s. 1.* A pot for keeping Kajjal. *v. s. 2.* An iron instrument like snuffers used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lamp-black, &c.

کجی Kají, *s. f. p.* Crookedness, crossness.

کچ Kach, *s. m. n.* Rawnness, simplicity.

کچا Kachchá, *a. n.* Unripe, raw; built of unbaked earth; unburnt (bricks); silly, unexperienced; false.

کچالو Kach-álú, *s. m. n.* An esculent root (Arum colocasia).

کچائی Kachái, *s. f. n. 1.* Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawnness.

کچپیچ Kach-pach, *s. f. n.* Crowd. *a.* Close, thick, stuffed together. *Kich-pich, s. f.* Mud, mire, &c.

کچیچ Kach-pan, *s. m. n.* Rawnness, simplicity.

کچپن Kachrá, *s. m. n. 1.* The raw Kharbúza melon (*q. v.*) 2. Clay.

کچری Kacharí, } *s. m. n.* Name
کچریا Kachariyá, } of a fruit (Cucumis Madraspatanus).

کچڑا Kichrá, *s. m. s.* The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.

کچڑاú Kichráú, *v. n. s.* To have a running from the eyes.

کچکانا Kachkáná, *v. a. s.* To strain, sprain, twist.

کچکچانا Kichkicháná, *v. n. n.* To grind or gnash the teeth. *Kach-kacháná, v. n. 1.* To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.

کچکڑا Kachkará, *s. m. s.* Tortoise-shell.

کچکنا Kachakná, *v. n. n. 1.* To strain, sprain, twist. 2. To pain.

کچکول Kachkol, *s. f. p.* A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet

کچکیلا Kachkelá, *s. m. s.* A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.

کچلا Kuchlá, *s. m. n.* A vomit nut (Strychnos nux vomica). *Kachla s. m.* Clay.

کچلنا Kuchalná, *v. a. n.* To bruise

crush. *Kuchel-dena* or *-dahná*, *v. a.*
To bruise, &c., to overlay.

کچل Kach-lohú, *n. s.* Bloody
chor discharged along with purulent
matter.

کچل Kach-lohí, or *-lohiyá*, *s. f.*
n. s. Untempered iron.

کچل Kuchlí, *s. f. n.* The canine
teeth.

کچل Kach-mach, *s. f. p.* Unin-
telligible or incorrect language, bab-
ble, nonsense.

کچل Kach-nár, } *s. f. s.* A tree,
کچل Kach-nál, } the flowers
of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bau-
hinia variegata*).

کچل Kachchú, *s. m. n.* A plant,
(*Arum colocasia*.)

کچل Kachúr, *s. m. s.* A plant or
drug (*Curcuma reclinata*, or *Zerum-
bet*).

کچل Kachaurí, *s. f. n.* A dish
made of wheaten bread and pulse.

کچل Kachúmar, *s. m. n.* A
kind of pickle.

کچل Kuchh, *pr. n.* Any, some,
something, somewhat, a little, what-
ever. *K. aur gáná*, To give a false
explanation, to tell a different story.
K.-ek, Some little, some few. *K.*
tum ne pará páyá? Have you found a
treasure? (applied to a person who
seems pleased without apparent
cause). *K. tum ne kshwáb dekhá?*
Have you seen a dream or vision?
(applied to a person who relates im-
probabilities or to depict the astonish-
ment of the speaker at the act of
another). *K. se kuchh honá*, To be
entirely changed. *K. na kuchh*, Some
at least, something or other. *K.*
nahín, Nothing. *K. ho*, Whatever
may happen, come what may.

کچل Kachahrí, *s. f. n.* A hall of
justice, town-house, court.

کچل Kachhuá, *s. m. s.* A tortoise,
turtle. *K.-dábar*, *a.* Uneven-bottom-
ed (a river), deep and shallow alter-
nately.

کچل Kachchhi, *s. n.* A horse
(with a hollow back) from Cutch.

کچل Kuchiyá, *s. m. n.* The lobe
of the ear. *Kachiyá*, A reaping hook
or sickle.

کچل Kahlál, *s. m. a.* An oculist.

کچل Kuhl, *s. m. a.* A collyrium.

کچل Kad, *adv. s.* When? see Kab.

کچل Kad, *s. m. p.* A house, retreat,
den.

کچل Kadd, *s. f. a.* Examination,
search, inquiry, trouble, labour, en-
deavour. *K.-o-káwish*, *s. f.* Search,
enquiry, application, &c.

کچل Kudár, } *s. m. s.* A hoe or
کچل Kudál, } kind of spade;
a pickaxe, or mattock.

کچل Kudálí, *s. f. s.* A small mat-
tock, a spade.

کچل Kudám, *pr. p.* Who? which? +
what?

کچل Kudáná, *v. a. s.* To dandle;
to cause to leap; (*met.*) to provoke.

کچل Kudáyá, *s. m. n.* A kind of
dove.

کچل Kad-bánú, *s. f. p.* The mis-
tress of a family.

کچل Kad-khudá, *s. m. p.* see
Kat-khudá.

کچل Kad-khudái, *s. f. p.* see
Kat-khudái.

کچل Kudrá, *s. m. s.* A pickaxe.

کچل Kudráná, *v. n. s.* } To frisk,
کچل Kudakná, *v. n. n.* } leap,
caper.

کچل Kadalí, *s. f. s.* A plantain.

کچل Kadam, } *s. m. s.* The
کچل Kadam, } name of a
tree (*Nauclea orientalis*).

کدو Kadú, or Kaddú, *s. m. p. 1.*
A pumpkin or pompon (Curcubita lagenaria). 2. Penis. *K.-dúna, s. m.*
A disease in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the Kadú; also intestinal worms (Tœnia cucurbitina). *K.-kash, s. m.*
A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pompions, &c.

کدوانا Kudwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to dandle.

کدورت Kadúrat, or Kudúrat, *s. f.*
A. Foulness, muddiness, turbidness, impurity (in water, &c.); (*met.*) Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.

کده Kada, *s. m. p.* (In comp.) A place, house, &c.; as, *Mai-kada*, A tavern.

کدھر Kidhar, *adv. n.* Where? whither? *K.-se*, Whence?

کدھو Kadhú, } *a. s.* Ever, some
کدھی Kadhí, } time or other.
See Kab-hí.

کدیمہ Kadíma, *s. m. n. 1.* An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin (Cucurbita pepo).

کدیار Kadewar, *s. m. p.* A gardener.

کذاب Kazzáb, *s. m. A.* A liar.

کذائی Ka-zái, *a. A.* Such like; of that fashion.

کذب Kazb, or Kizb, *s. m. A.* Lying; a lie.

کر Kar, *a. p.* Deaf. *s. m.* Purpose; power, strength; felicity. *K.-o-far*, Pomp and pride.

کرا Kará, or Karrá, *a. s.* Hard, adulterated, bad (as coin).

کرار Karrár, *a. A.* Attacking, returning to the attack, leading again to the attack.

کرارا Karárá, *a. s.* Hard, stiff.

کراکل Karákul, *s. s.* A bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

کرام Kirám, *s. pl. of Karím*, Noble, &c. *Kirámun-kátibín*, Recording angels.

کرام Kurám, *a. A.* Great, high rank or authority, venerable. *s. n.* Magnitude, dignity, authority.

کرامت Karámat, * *s. f. A. 1.* Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle (*pl. Karámát*).

کران Karán, *s. m. p.* A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.

کرانا Karráná, *v. n. n.* To be hard or stiff.

کرانا Karáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be done or made; to actuate, effect.

کرانا Kiráná, *s. m. s.* Grocer. *v. a.* To adjust; to sift, to separate, turning round in a winnowing fan.

کرانت Karánt, *s. m. s.* A sawyer.

کرانتی Karátí, *s. m. s.* A sawyer.

کرانہ Karána, *s. m. p.* see. کران

کراو Kiráw, *s. m. s.* A small pea (Pisum arvense).

کراہت Karáhat, *s. f. A.* Dislike, disgust, aversion.

کراہتا Karáhatan, *adv. A.* Unwillingly, with disgust.

کراہنا Karáhuá, *v. n. n.* To sigh to groan.

کراہی Karáhi, *s. f. s.* A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth in which food is boiled or fried.

کراہیت Karáhiyat, *s. f. A.* Disgusting; disgust, abhorrence.

کرایل Karáyal, *s. m. n.* Rosin.

کرایہ Kiráya, *s. m. A.* Hire, fare, rent. *K. chaláná*, To let any thing the use of which is in moving, as horse, cart, &c. *K.-dár*, A tenant, one who hires anything. *K. karn*, To let. *K. lená*, To hire, to rent.

کرب Kurbat, *s. f. A.* Affliction, distress, grief.

کربالá, *n. pr. A.* Name of the place in Iráq Arabí where Hussein the son of Alí was buried.

کربí, *s. f. H.* The stalk of coár or bájrâ, (*Holcus sorgum* and *picatus*).

کربír, *s. s.* see Karwír.

کرات, *s. f. A.* One time, one assault. *Do karrat*, Twice. *Si karrat*, Thrice. *Karrát marrát*, Repeatedly.

کرتá, *s. m. P.* see كرتة.

کارتá, } *s. m. s.* Maker, au-
کارتár, } thor, creator, doer, gent.

کورتا, *s. m. P.* A kind ofunic, a shirt, waistcoat or jacket.

کورت hí, *s. f. s.* A kind ofetch (*Dolichos biflorus*).

کورتí, *s. f. P.* A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, coat.

کیرích, or Kírích, *s. f. H. 1.* A splinter. 2. A straight sword.

کیرحhá, *s. m. H.* A large spoon, a ladle.

کیرحhul, *s. f. H.* An iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron.

کیرحhaní, *s. f. H.* An iron skimmer.

کیرحhí, *s. f. H.* A spoon; skein (ringlet).

کیراکht, *a. P.* Austere, rigid, hard.

کیراکhtí, } *s. f. P.* Aus-
کیراکhtagí, } terity, dryness.

کاردá, *s. m. H.* Exchange, balance paid to make up a deficiency in coin or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.

کردár Kirdár, *s. m. P.* Action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.

کردكهلانا Kar-dikhláná, *v. a. s.* To realize.

کردگار Kirdigár, *s. m. P.* God the creator.

کردنی Kardaní, *a. P.* Fit to make or do, necessary to be done.

کرده Karda, *p. p. P.* Done, performed, committed. *s.* Act, deed.

کرسٹ Kursat, *s. m. H.* A kind of coarse sugar.

کرسف Kursuf, *s. m. A. 1.* Cotton, &c., put into an inkstand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.

کرسی Kursí, *s. f. P. 1.* A chair, stool, seat, throne. 2. The eighth heaven or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. A place within about 14 miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *K.-ká hai*, He is mad or foolish. *K.-náma*, A genealogical tree. *K.-nishín*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.

کرسی Karsí, *s. f. s.* Small lumps of cow dung dried for fuel.

کرشمة Karashma, or Kirishma, *s. m. P.* Ogling; an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.

کرشن Krishn, or Krishna, *n. pr. s.* A Hindu god (an incarnation of Vishnu). *K.-charan*, *s. m.* A plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*).

کړكانا Karkáná, *v. a. H.* To stain, sprain, break.

کړکٹ Kurkut, *s. f. H.* Sweepings, rubbish.

کړکټی Kirkití, *s. f. H.* A mote or particle of dust fallen into the eye.

کړکچ Karkach, *s. m. H.* A kind of salt, sea-salt made by evaporation.

کوکرا Karkará, *s. m. s. l.* Bad coin. 2. A bird (Numidian crane).
 کورکرا Kirkirá, *a. n.* Sandy, gritty.
 کورکیرانا Kirkiráná, *v. n. n.* To be gritty, to grate.
 کورکیراهات Kirkiráhat, or Karkarahát, *s. f. n.* Cracking.
 کورکیرا Karkara, *s. m. A.* Laughing immoderately.
 کورکس Karkas, *a. s.* Piercing, harsh.
 کورکسا Karkasá, *s. f. s.* A termagant.
 کورکناثه Karak-náth, *s. u.* A kind of fowl whose bones even are black.
 کورگ Karg, } *s. m. P.* A rhinoceros.
 کورگدان Kargadan, }
 کورگس Kargas, *s. m. P.* A vulture.
 کورگه Kargah, *s. m. P. l.* A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
 کورل Karil, *s. m. n.* A sprout, a shoot.
 کورلانا Kar-láná, *v. a. s.* To effect, to settle.
 کورم Kirm, *s. P.* A worm. *K.-i-píla, s. m.* The silk-worm.
 کورم Karam, * *s. m. A.* Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency.
 کورمان Karmán, *n. pr. P.* Carmania.
 کورمانی گندم Kirmání-gandum, *s. m. P.* Vermicelli.
 کورمچاری Karam-chárí, *s. m. s.* A village tax-gatherer or accountant.
 کورمک Kirmak, *s. m. P.* The fire-fly; a small worm.
 کورم کالا Karam-kallá, *s. m. P.* A cabbage.
 کورن Kiran, *s. f. s.* Rays, beams.
 کورن Karn, *s. m.* The ear, the helm (of a boat, &c.) *Karan, s. m.* Making, doing.

کورنا Karná, *v. a. s.* To do, make, perform, effect, act, avail; set, through use, copulate.
 کورنا Karná, *s. m. n.* A kind of citron (Citrus).
 کورنا Karná, *s. m. indecl. P.* kind of trumpet or clarion.
 کورنب Karamb, *s. m. P.* A cabbage.
 کورند Kurand, *s. m. n.* Corundum stone (Adamantinus corundum).
 کوروا Karúá, *s. m. s.* An earthen pipkin; a pot with a spout. *Ichauth, A Hindu holiday celebrated in the month Kártik.*
 کوروارا Karwára, } *s. m. n.* A parade.
 کوروال Karwál, } *dle, a ruler.*
 کوروانا Karwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to make or do.
 کوروانک Karwánk, *s. m. A.* A bird, a kind of partridge (Gol.) A bustard or crane (Menins.)
 کوروبی Karrúbí, or Karúbí, *s. m.* A cherub, one of a high class of angels.
 کوروت Karwat, *s. f. s.* Sideways sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *K. lená, To turn over.* *K. karná, To turn over.*
 کوروت Karot, *a. s.* Ten millions.
 کوروتا Karot-á or -í, *s. m. n.* A tax-gatherer, inspector, overseer.
 کوروندا Karondá, *s. m. n.* Name of a fruit, the corinda (Carissa carandas).
 کورو Karoh, or Knroh, *s. m. P.* A coss, a land measure—about 10 miles.
 کورویر Karwír, *s. s.* A fragrant plant (Oleander or Nerium odorum.)
 کوره Karh, *s. f. A.* Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
 کوره Kurra, *s. m. P.* A colt.

كز Kura, *s. m. A.* A globe, anything spherical. *K.-i-átash*, The region of fire. *K.-i-áb*, The region of water. *K.-i-arz*, The terrestrial globe. *K.-i-bád*, The region of wind. *K.-i-khák*, The globe of the earth.

كز Kurrí, *s. f. H.* Gristle.

كز Kuraí, *a. A.* Spherical.

كز Kuryál, *s. f. H.* 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security trimming its wings with its beak. 2. Ease, security.

كز Karait, or Karaitá, *s. m. H.* A snake (of a very venomous kind).

كز Karír, *s. s.* see Karíl.

كز Karerá, *a. s.* Hard, stiff, vehement.

كز Kuríz, *s. p.* Moulting (of birds). *K. karná*, To moult (birds).

كز Karíl, *s. m. s.* A plant, (Capparis).

كز Karelá, *s. m. s.* A vegetable (Momordica charantia).

كز Karím,**a. A.* Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; (an epithet of God).

كز Karímí, *s. f. A.* Grace, bounty, liberality.

كز Karíh, *a. A.* Detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *K.-manzar*, Ugly.

كز Kař, *s. f. H.* The seed of safflower, (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

كز Kír, *s. m. s. contr. of Kíra*, worm. *K.-kháyá*, *a.* Worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

كز Kará, *a. s.* Hard, stiff. *s. m.* A ring worn on the wrists, ankles &c., a ringlet, bracelet. 2. The handle of a door or anything in the form of a ring.

كز Kařará, *s. m. H.* The per-

pendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank.

كز Kařáká, *s. m. H.* 1. The crash made by breaking anything.

كز Kařakar, *s. m. H.* Successive crashes.

كز Kařáh, *s. m. s.* A shallow iron boiler in which sugar, &c. is boiled.

كز Kařáhí, *s. f. s.* A frying-pan.

كز Karak, *s. f. H.* A crack, a crash; thunder; agility. *Kuřuk*, *s. f.* Clucking (of a hen).

كز Kařkařá, *a. s.* Hard, stiff, strong.

كز Kuřkuřáná, *v. n. H.* 1. To cluck (a hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur. *Kiřhiřáná*, To gnash the teeth from rage. *Kařkařáná*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.

كز Kařakná, *v. n. H.* To crack, crackle; thunder.

كز Kařwá, *a. s.* Bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *K. tel*, Oil made from mustard seed, bitter oil. *K. karná*, To give or expend unwillingly. *K. honá*, To be enraged. *Kařwe kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.

كز Kařwá-hař, *s. f. s.* Bitterness.

كز Kařoř, *a. s.* Ten millions.

كز Kuřháná, *v. a. s.* To vex, afflict, grieve, trouble, anger.

كز Kuřhná, *v. n. s.* To grieve, mourn, lament, pine.

كز Kařhúá, *s. m. H.* A loan, debt; premium on a loan; deduction from the sum lent.

كز Kařhí, *s. f. H.* A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chaná* or *Cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

- کڑی Karí, *s. f. n.* 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or fetter with.
- کڑ Kazh, *a. p.* Crooked. See Kaj.
- کڑدم Kazhdum, *s. m. p.* A scorpion.
- کس Kis, *pr. inter. inflec. s.* Whom? which? what? *K.-tarah*, In what manner? how? *K.-qadr*, How much? *K.-kis*, Which? *K.-liye*, Why? wherefore?
- کس Kas, *s. m. p.* A man, person, one, any one. *K.-o-ko*, Family, dependents. *K.-o-nákas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple.
- کس Kus, *s. m. p.* Vulva. *K. maráná*, To play the strumpet.
- کس Kas, *s. m. s.* The decoction of a colouring substance.
- کسا Kasá, *a. n.* Tight.
- کساد Kasád, *s. A.* Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.
- کساری Kisárí, *s. f. n.* A kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*).
- کسافت Kasáfat, *s. f. A.* 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, eclipse (especially of the sun).
- کساله Kasála, *s. m. A.* 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress.
- کسان Kisán, *s. m. s.* A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.
- کسانا Kasáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to try, prove, or assay. 2. To cause to tighten, *v. n.* To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.
- کساوات Kasáwat, } *s. f. s.* An as-
کساهٹ Kasáhat, } tringent.
- کسب Kasb, *s. m. A.* 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).
- کسبت Kisbat, *s. f. A.* 1. The case or bag in which barbers, surgeons,

&c. keep their tools. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihistá*, or water man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *K. náma*, *s. m.* A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice: the *bihistís* also have such a book.

کسبی Kasbí, *s. m. A.* An artisan *s. f.* A prostitute.

کستورا Kastúra, *s. f. n.* An oyster.

کستوری Kastúrí, *s. f. s.* Musk.

کسر Kasr, * † *s. f. A.* 1. Loss, affliction, breach; rout, putting to flight; a fraction (in arithmetic). The vowel so called sounded like the Italian short *i*, or the English *i*, bill, fin. *K.-o-ziyád*, or *K.-e-ziyád*. More or less.

کسره Kasra, *s. A.* 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel so called, *v. s.*

کسری Kisrá, or Kisrí, *n. pr.* Name of a Persian king; also name common to the kings of Pers.

کسک Kasak, *s. f. n.* Pain, stite.

کسکت Kaskut, *s. m. s.* Bell-metal.

کسکسا Kaskasá, *a. n.* Gritty, sandy (as bread, &c.)

کسکنا Kasakná, *v. n. n.* To suffer pain, to be painful.

کسگر Kas-gar, *s. m. A. p.* A plasterer; a potter.

کسل Kasal, *s. m. A.* 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice.

3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emitter in coitu. *mand*, *a.* Sick, relaxed, indisposed.

کسم Kusum, *s. m. s.* A flower with which cloths are dyed red, beatard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

کسنا Kasná, *v. a. s.* 1. To tighten, to tie. 2. To assay, try, prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. *s. m.* A bundle, a wallet.

- کسنبه Kusumbhá, *s. m. s. 1.* The dye of safflower (see Kusum).
 2. An infusion of Bhang (Cannabis sativa) used for intoxication.
 کسنبه Kusumbhí, *a. s.* (Cloths) dyed with safflower.
 کسنه Kisnaí, *s. f. s.* Husbandry, agriculture.
 کسوا Kaswáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to tighten, &c.
 کسود Kiswat, *s. f. A. 1.* Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. Figure, form, manner.
 کسوت Kasautí, *s. f. s.* A touchstone.
 کس Kusúr, *s. m. pl. of Kasr,* Fractions (in arithmetic).
 کسوف Kusúf, *s. m. A.* An eclipse of the sun.
 کسوند Kasaundí, *s. f. H. 1.* A kind of pickle. 2. A plant (Cassia sophera).
 ک Kise, *pr. inter. sing. s.* To whom? To what? To which?
 ك Kase, *a. p.* Somebody, some one.
 ك Kaserá, *s. m. s.* A brazier or pewterer.
 ك Kaserú, *s. m. s.* A root so called (Cyperus tuberosus).
 كس Kásís, *s. m. n.* Martial vitriol or Sulphate of iron.
 كس Kase-kasáe, *part. s.* Tied up, prepared, ready.
 كس Kaselá, *a. s.* Astringent.
 Kasílá, *a.* Strong, vigorous.
 كاش Kash, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering. *Kush, p. a.* (In comp.) Killing.
 كاش Kush, or Kusha, *s. m. s.* The sacred grass of the Hindus (Poa cynosuroides).
 كاش Kushá, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) 1.

- Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
 كاشادگي Kushádagí, *s. f. p.* An aperture, expansion, opening of the heart, exhilaration, latitude.
 كشاده Kusháda, *p. p. p.* Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. *K.-peshání* or *-rúe, a.* Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *K.-dil, a.* Open hearted. *K.-rau, a.* (A horse) that walks wide or straddles behind. *K.-rúí, s. f.* Openness of countenance, cheerfulness.
 كشاف Kashsháf, *s. m. A.* A discoverer, solver, explainer.
 كشاكش Kash-á-kash, *s. f. p.* Attraction, allurement, perplexity, contention, distraction.
 كشان Kashán, *p. a. p.* Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
 كشت Kusht, *s. p.* Killing, slaughter.
 كشت Kisht, *s. f. H.* Check (at chess).
 كشت Kisht, *s. m. f. p.* A sown field. *K.-kár, s. m.* Husbandman, agriculturist. *K.-kárí, s. f.* Husbandry, agriculture.
 كشتن Kushtan, *s. p.* Killing.
 كشتني Kushtaní, *a. p.* Fit or deserving to be killed.
 كشته Kushta, *p. p. p.* Killed, slain. *s. m.* Fixed mercury.
 كشتي Kishtí, *s. f. p. 1.* A ship, vessel, bark, boat. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. *Kushtí, s. f.* Wrestling. *K.-gír, -báz, or, -gar,* A wrestler.
 كشتي بان Kishtí-bán, *s. m. p.* The master of a vessel.
 ككش Kashish, *s. f. p.* Drawing, attraction, allurement.

كشف Kashaf, *s. m. p.* A tortoise.

كشf Kashf, *s. m. A.* An opening, manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.

كشكچي باشي Kashakchí-báshí, *s. m. T.* A watchman, guard, porter.

كشmish Kishmish, *s. f. p.* Raisins or currants; small dried grapes without stones.

كشمكش Kash-ma-kash, *s. f. p.* Contention, struggle, distraction, penury, difficulty, distress.

كشميرني Kashmir-ní, *s. f. p.* A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.

كشميري Kashmirí, *s. f. p.* A Cashmerian, a dancer.

كشذذ Kushiinda, *p. a. p.* Killing. *s.* Killer, murderer.

كشنيز Kishníz, *s. m. p.* Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*).

كشود Kushúd, *s. f. p.* Opening, openness.

كشور Kishwar, *s. f. p.* A climate, a country. *K.-silání, s. f.* Conquest.

كشي Kashí, *s. f. p.* Drawing, bearing, enduring.

كشيدگي Kashídagí, *s. f. p.* Displeasure.

كشيدذ Kashída, *p. p. p.* Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn. *s. m.* A kind of needle-work. *a.* Sullen, supercilious. *K.-khátir, a.* Displeased. *K.-qadd, a.* Tall.

كعب Kaḅ, *s. m. A. 1.* A cube. 2. The ankle.

كعبة Kaḅat, *s. f. A.* } A square building; the temple of Mecca.

كف Kaf, *s. f. p.* Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.

كف Kaff, *s. f. A. 1.* The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole of the

foot; a handful. *K.-i-pá,* The sole of the foot. *K.-i-dast,* The palm of the hand. 2. (*met*) A level, desert plain.

كفار Kuffár, *s. pl. of Káfir,* Infidels.

كفارة Kafára, *s. m. A.* Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin.

كفاف Kafáf, *s. m. A.* Pittance, daily bread. *a.* Equal, adequate.

كفالت Kafálat, *s. f. A.* Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility.

كفايت Kifáyat, *s. f. A.* Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. *K.-shíqr,* Economical, thrifty. *K. karná,* To save, answer, serve, do.

كفايتي Kifáyatí, *s. f. A.* Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. *a.* Thrifty. 2. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

كفتار Kaftár, *s. m. p.* The hyena.

كفچه Kafcha, *s. m. p. 1.* A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.

كفر Kufr, *s. m. f.* A Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *K.-istán,* The land of infidelity or paganism.

كفران نعمت Kufrán-i-nīamat, *A.* Ingratitude.

كفش Kafsh, *s. m. p.* A shoe, slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *K.-doz,* A shoe-maker.

كفك Kafak, *s. f. p. dimin. of Kaf,* also the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.

كفگیر Kaf-gír, *s. m. p.* A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like colander.)

كفل Kafal *s. f. A.* The buttock (of a horse, &c.)

كفن Kafan, *s. m. A.* A shroud (coffin). *K. phárke bolná,* Expressing the impossibility of remaining silent.

on the sight of something wonderful.
K.-chor, A shroud-stealer, caitiff, miscreant.

كفن Kafnána, *v. a. A. H.* To shroud, to dress for the grave.

كفني Kafnî, *s. f. A.* A dress worn by faqirs.

كف Kufú, *s. m. A.* Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *a.* Alike, equal, resembling.

كفيل Kafîl, *s. m. A.* A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail.

كك Kaká, *s. m. H.* A paternal uncle. see Káká.

كك كك Kukur-mutá, *s. m. H.* A mushroom.

كك كك Kukrondá, *s. m. s.* A plant (Celsia).

كك كك Kakrí, or Kakhrí, *s. f. s.* The armpit; soreness of the armpit.

كك كك Kakrí, *s. f. s.* A kind of cucumber, (Cucumis utilitissimus).

كك كك Kakná, *s. m. -í, s. f. s.* A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.

كك كك Kakorná, *v. a. H.* To scrape the earth (as fowls do), to hollow, excavate.

كك كك Kakhaurí, or Kakhaurí, *s. f. s.* A-boil in the armpit.

كك كك Kikiyáná, *v. n. H.* To shriek, to squeak.

كك Kal, *a. P.* Scald-headed.

كك Kull, *a. A.* All, universal. *s. m. Sum.* *K. jamá*, Sum total.

كك Kal, *s. m. s.* To-morrow, yesterday. *s. f. 1.* Ease, tranquillity, peace, rest. 2. A trap, machine, lock.

كك K.-ki-bát, News of yesterday. *K.-makal*, *s. f.* Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. *K.-ká-admí*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person.

K.-ká-ghorá, A well-trained and obedient horse.

كك Kallá, *s. m. P. 1.* A cabbage.

كك 2. The jaws, the head. 3. Noise, tu-

mult. *K.-pá echa*, *s. m.* Name of a dish, the head and feet. *K.-khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. *K.-kír*, *a.* Noisy, tumultuous. *K.-thallá*, Pomp and splendour.

كك Kalá, *s. f. s. 1.* The sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A minute, the sixtieth part of a degree. 3. Art, trick. *K.-bází*, *s. f.* Turning head over heels, tumbling, juggling. *K. na badná*, To disobey, decline; not to succeed. *K. na lagná*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.

كك كك Kalábattún, *s. m. H.* Gold thread, silver thread.

كك كك Kalába, *s. m. P.* A clew, hank, skein, reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).

كك كك Kalákh, *s. A. cor. of كك ح*, Making a sour face, grinning.

كك كك Kalár, *s. m. s.* A distiller; a distiller of spirits, tavern-keeper.

كك كك Kalágh, *s. m. P.* A crow.

كك كك Kulál, *s. m. P. s.* A potter.

كك كك Kalám, *s. m. A.* A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *K.-ulláh*, The word of God. *K.-i-munzal*, A revelation.

كك كك Kalán, *a. P.* Large, great, big, elder.

كك كك Kalláná, *v. n. H. 1.* To burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it). *Kiláná*, *v. a.* To winnow; to strike with the fist. *Kaláná*, *v. a.* To parch grain.

كك كك Kulánch, *s. f. H.* A bound, spring, bounce. *K. márná*, To bound, &c.

كك كك Kalání, *s. f. P.* Greatness, largeness.

كك كك Kaláwant, *s. m. H.* A kind of singer or musician.

كك كك Kaláwa, *s. m. P.* A skein, or ball of thread; the band round the

- elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet, the elephant's neck.
- كلاه Kuláh, *s. f. p.* A cap, a hat.
- كلائي Kalái, *s. f. n.* The wrist.
- كلائي Kalái, *s. f. p.* Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.
- كلبلا Kulbulá, *a. n.* Vermicular.
- كلبلانا Kulbuláná, *v. n. n. 1.* To itch. 2. To figet, to writhe (as a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble, (as the bowels.)
- كلبلاهت Kulbuláhat, *s. f. n.* Vermicular motion.
- كلبه Kulba, *s. m. p.* A house, hut, closet, cottage. *K.-e-ahzán*, An afflicted or distressed family.
- كلثبي Kulthí, *s. f. s.* A kind of grain (*Dolichos biflorus*).
- كلچه Kulcha, *s. m. n.* Capital, principal, stock in trade.
- كلچه Kulcha, *s. m. p.* See كلیچه .
- كلر Kallar, *a. n.* Barren, sterile; salt.
- كلس Kalas, or Kalsá, *s. m. s. A* dome, cupola, pinnacle, a watering pot.
- كاسي Kalsí, *s. f. s.* A water-pot; a little dome or pinnacle.
- كلغي Kalghí, *s. f. t.* An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
- كلف Kalaf, *s. m. A. 1.* A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
- كلفت Kulfat, *s. f. A.* Trouble, vexation, distress.
- كلك Kilk, *s. f. p.* A reed or pen.
- كلكلا Kilkilá, *s. m.* Peevishness, fretfulness, anger. *Kulhulá, s. m. n.* Gargling.
- كلگلان Kulkullán, *s. A.* One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major domo.
- كلكلانا Kilkiláná, *v. n. s.* To be

- fretful or peevish; to snap, snarl, squabble.
- كلكل كانتا Kilkil-kántá, *s. m. n.* game among boys.
- كلگا Kalgá, *s. m. n.* A flower cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince feather.
- كلگي Kalgí, *s. f. t.* See كلغي .
- كلما Kulmá, *s. m. n.* A sausage.
- كلمالانا Kalumalaná, *v. n. n.* To fid get, to writhe.
- كلمه Kalma, or Kalima, *s. m. A* 1. A word, speech, saying; part of speech. 2. The Muhammadan confession of faith. *Kalme kí unglá, f.* The forefinger.
- كلمي Kalmí, *s. f. s.* *Convolvulus repens* (used as an esculent vegetable).
- كلنگ Kulang, *s. m. p.* A fowl a large breed; a crane.
- كلنج Kulanj, *a. n.* Cutting back hind in walking (a horse).
- كلني Kilní, *s. f. n.* A tick (insect that infests dogs, &c.)
- كلوار Kalwár, *s. m. s.* see Kalár.
- كلوخ Kulúkh, *s. m. p.* A clod earth.
- كلول Kalol, *s. f. s.* Wantonnes friskiness, play, sport.
- كلونجي Kalaunjí, *s. f. n.* A seed used medicinally (*Nigella indica*).
- كله Kalla, *s. m. p.* The head. *K pur-bád*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. *K.-zaná, s.* Boasting.
- كله Kulah, *s. f. p. contr. of Kulá q. v.*
- كلهارا Kulhárá, *m. Kulhári, f.* s. An axe.
- كلهرا Kulhrá, *s. m. n.* A large cup.
- كله شجره Kulah-shajará, *s. A.* Succession and property of a saint faqir, &c.

كل Kullu-hum, *a.* The whole, all of them.

كل Kulhiyá, *s. f. n.* A cup, a small round vessel.

كل Killi, *s. f. s.* A key, a bolt.

Kulli, *s. f. n.* Gargling the mouth.

كل Kullí, *a. a.* Universal, entire, total. *s. f.* Total sum.

كل Kalí, *s. f. s. 1.* A bud, an unblown flower blossom. 2. Quicklime.

كل Kaliyáná, *v. n. s.* To blossom, to bloom.

كل Kullí-yat, * *s. f. a.* Total, universality. *Pl.* Kulliyát.

كل Kulíjan, *s. m. s.* A drug (the root of Piper betel).

كل Kaleja, *s. m. n. 1.* Liver.

2. Courage, spirit, magnanimity. *K. ulaṭná*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *K. phaṭná*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *K. ṭhanḍá karná*, To obtain one's wishes, to get ease. *K. jalná kisí-ká*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. *K. kámpná*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. *Kaleje par sámp phirná*, To suffer jealousy or envy. *Kaleje se lagá -rakhná* or *-lená*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *Kaleje men ḍál rakhná*, To love or esteem exceedingly.

كل Kulícha, *s. m. p.* A kind of bread, biscuit.

كل Kilíd, *s. f. p.* A key.

كل Kalísa, *s. m. g.* A Christian Church.

كل Kalím, *s. a.* A speaker, an interlocutor : or by contraction for *Ka-lím-ulláh*, The speaker with God, Moses.

Kam, *a.* How much? How many?

Kam, *a. p.* Deficient, less, little, rarely, seldom. *K.-ikhtilatí, s. f.* Littleness of intercourse or ac-

quaintance. *K.-asbábí, s. f.* Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. *K.-asl*, Low-bred, vile. *K.-bakht*, Unfortunate, miserable, wretch. *K.-bakhtí, s. f.* Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. *K.-bar*, A division of the suits at cards. *K.-baghal, a.* With few followers or attendants. *K.-besh*, More or less. *K.-pá, a.* Of short duration, frail. *K.-jurat, a.* Cowardly. *K.-chor*, A skulker. *K.-harakat, a.* Indolent, lazy. *K.-hausila, a.* Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *K.-ḵharch*, Parsimonious. *K.-ḵharch bálá nishín*, (Things) of good quality purchased cheaply. *K.-ḵharchí, s. f.* Parsimony. *K.-ḵharchí men ḍáá gílá*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person already in poverty. *K.-ḵhirad, a.* Unwise, ignorant. *K.-ḵhor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *K.-ḵhorák*, Abstemious, eating little. *K.-zát, a.* Low bred, of low caste. *K.-zihn, a.* Forgetful; without abilities. *K.-ráh, a.* Slow, without bottom (a horse). *K.-rasm, a.* Less usual. *K.-rau, a.* Slow-paced (a horse). *K.-zabání, s. f.* Taciturnity, rareness of talking. *K.-zadaní karná*, To affect extraordinary humility. *K.-zor, a.* Weak, powerless. *K.-ziyád*, More or less. *K.-sál*, Young; of tender years. *K.-sukhan, a.* Taciturn, speaking little. *K.-se-kam*, very little. *K.-shán, a.* Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *K.-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. *K.-sharh*, Low wages. *K.-shauq*, Indifferent, *K.-zarf, a.* Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *K.-aql, a.* Stupid, ignorant. *K.-fur-sati, s. f.* Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. *K.-fahm, a.* Stupid. *K.-qadr, a.* Worthless. *K.-qadam, a.* Slow-paced. *K.-qúwat, a.* Feeble, worthless. *K.-qímat, a.* Low-priced. *K. karná, v. a.* To

diminish; to depreciate. *K.-kam*,
A little, little by little. *K.-go*, *a.*
Taciturn. *K.-máya*, *a.* Ill-provided,
poor, silly. *K.-nasib*, *a.* Unfortunate.
K.-nazar, *a.* Dim-sighted, weak-
sighted. *K.-nigáhí*, *s. f.* Inattention,
coldness, neglect. *K.-o-kást*, Loss,
deficiency. *K.-himmat*, *a.* Spiritless,
mean-spirited. *K.-yáb*, *a.* Scarce,
rare.

كماج Kumách, *s. f. n.* A kind of
unleavened bread.

كماد Kimád, *s. m. A.* Fomenta-
tion.

كماحقه Ka-má-haqqu-hu, *A.* As
it truly is, aright, justly.

كمار Kumár, *s. see* كنوارا.

كماری Kumárí, *s. see* كنواری.

كمال Kamál, † *s. m. A. 1.* Perfec-
tion, excellence. 2. Completion, con-
clusion. 3. Punctuality. *a.* Complete,
perfect, very great.

كمان Kamán, *s. f. p. A.* bow. *K.-*
abrú, *a.* With arched eye-brows (epi-
thet of a mistress). *K.-dúr*, An
archer, one armed with a bow. *K.-*
gar, A bow-maker.

كمانا Kamáná, *v. a. s. 1.* To earn,
to work, perform. 2. To clean (leather
or a privy). 4. To lessen, abate.

كمانچه Kamáncha, *s. m. p.* The
bow of a fiddle.

كماني Kamání, *a. p.* Bowed, bent.

كمار Kumár, *a. s.* Laborious.

كمائي Kamái, *s. f. s.* Earning,
gain; work, performance.

كماینبغی Kamá-yambaghí, *adv. A.*
As is fit; as is requisite.

کمتر Kam-tar, *a. p.* Less, least.

کمترین Kam-tarín, *a. p.* Least,
meanest.

کمٹی Kamtí, *s. f. p.* Deficiency.

كمته Kamthá, *s. m. n.* A bow
(made of bamboo).

كمخواب Kam-khwáb, or Kim-
khwáb, *s. m. p.* Silk worked with gold
and silver flowers, brocade.

كمد Kumud, *s. s.* The white wa-
ter-lily; the red lotus.

كمر Kamar, *s. f. p. J.* The loin
the waist. 2. A girdle, belt, zone.
3. An arch. 4. The flank of an army.
K. bándhná, To gird the loins, (i. e.
to get ready, to resolve.) *K.-basta*, *a.*
Having the loins girt, ready. *K.-*
band, *s. m.* A girdle, zone, waist
band. *a.* Alert, ready for battle, pre-
pared, armed. *K.-bandí*, *s. f.* Arming
preparation for battle. *K. pahark*
uthná, To be weak. *K. pakarna*, To
urge a claim against one. *K. tútná*
To be hopeless; to be deserted by one's
friends. *K. torná*, To take away one's
hopes. 2. To draw over one's friend
or adherents to the side of one's ene-
mies. *K.-doá*, A leathern belt. *K.*
rah-jáná, To have a pain in the loin
from long standing. *K. sídhí harná*
To be down. *K. kas bándhná*, To be
determined on an undertaking. *K.*
kushái, *s. f.* Ungirding the loins.
K.-kotí, A parapet. *K.-kothá*, A
part of a beam passing through the
wall and appearing outside. *K.*
khólná, To quit service. *K.-khó*
baithná, To sit at ease. *K. marná*
To strike sideways; to attack an
army in flank. *K. mazbút harná*, To
undertake a work of expence. *K.*
hílná, To endeavour; to copulate.

كمارا Kamará, *s. m. PORT.* A cham-
ber, a room.

كمركه Kamrakh, *s. m. s.* A fruit
(Averrhoa carambola).

كمري Kamrí, *a. p.* Weak in the
loins (a horse), of or respecting the
loins. *K. angarkhá*, A short jacket
or waistcoat.

كمزها Kamrha, *s. m. n.* A gourd
(Cucurbita pepo).

كم Kam-salá, *A. P.* A method of transmuting words so as to form in writing a cipher and in speech a gibberish or cant language unintelligible to all those who do not possess the key.

كم Kumak, *s. f. P.* Aid, assistance.

كم Kumakí, *a. P.* Auxiliary.

كم Kammal, *s. m. s.* A blanket.

كم Kamal, *s. m. s.* The lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*).

كم Kamal-báe, *s. m. s.* A disorder; the jaundice.

كم Kamalá, *s. m. s.* The caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching; the palmer-worm.

كم Kumláná, *v. n. s.* To winter, &c. see Kumhláná.

كم Kamlí, *s. f. s.* A small blanket.

كم Kamand, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind of scaling ladder made of cord and chiefly used by thieves. 2. A halter, noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

كم Kamnait, *s. m. P.* An archer.

كم Kamnaití, *s. f. P.* Archery.

كم Kamwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause work.

كم Kamúd, *s. m. H.* A dying drug, being the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said also to be a purgative and aphrodisiac medicine.

كم Kamorí, *s. f. H.* A small earthen vessel.

كم Kammún, *s. m. A.* Cumin-seed.

كم Kammúní, *s. f. A.* A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

كم Kumhár, *s. m. s.* A potter.

كم Kumhárí, *s. f. s.* A kind of wasp which builds its house of clay.

كم Kumhláná, *v. n. s.* To wither, blast, droop, blight.

كم Kumhír, *s. m. s.* An alligator, crocodile.

كم Kamí, *s. f. P.* Deficiency, loss, abatement.

كم Kumait, *s. m. A.* A bay-coloured horse. *Kamáyat, s. f.* Quantity.

كم Kamerá, *s. m. s.* A workman, journeyman, assistant.

كم Kamíla, *s. m. H.* see Kamúd.

كم Kamín, *s. f. A.* An ambush. *K.-gáh, s. f.* An ambuscade or place of ambush.

كم Kamín, } *a. P.* Defective,
كم Kamína, } mean, base, abject.

كن Kan, *s.* (In comp.) The ear.

كن Kin, *pr. inter. inflec. H.* Whom? what?

كن Kun, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Making, occasioning.

كن Kan, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Digging, digger.

كن Kan, *s. H. 1.* Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. *K. karna, To value. K.-kút, s. f.* Appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation.

كن Kun, *v. imper. of* كان, *A.* Be.

كن Kinár, or Kanár, *s. f. P. 1.* Bosom, embrace. 2. Side, margin, edge. *K. khainchná, To give up, quit, leave.*

كن Kinárá, } *s. m. P.* Side, margin, part, limit,
كن Kinára, } boundary, edge. *K. karná, To abstain, refrain. K.-kash, a.* With-

drawing. *Kindre*, Aside. *Kindre ho-jáná*, To retire, withdraw.

كناري *Kinári*, *s. f.* H. Gold or silver lace. *K-báf*, A lace-weaver.

كناس *Kannás*, *s. m.* A. A sweep-er; an ill-tempered avaricious person.

كناكچو *Kaná-kachú*, *s. m.* H. Name of a vegetable.

كان *Kunán*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Making, doing.

كناية *Kináya*, *s. m.* A. Allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression, a wink, nod, sign.

كناية *Kináyan*, *adv.* A. Obliquely.

كنبهير *Kumbhír*, *s. m.* s. A crocodile.

كنپانا *Kampáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to tremble; to shake, to agitate.

كنپاهه *Kampáhá*, *a. s.* Tremulous, fearful.

كنپناه *Kampuá*, or *Kamphuá*, *v. n.* s. To tremble. See *Kámpná*.

كنذك *Kantak*, *s. m.* s. A thorn.

كننگاري *Kantakári*, *s. f.* s. A sort of prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*).

كنج *Kunj*, *s. m. p.* A corner, confined place, grove.

كنجا *Kanjá*, *a. H.* Blue-eyed.

كنجر *Kanjar*, *s. m.* H. A caste employed in selling strings, &c., they also catch and eat snakes.

كنجرا *Kunjrá*, *s. m.* H. A caste who sell vegetables.

كنجشك *Kunjishk*, or *Kunjashk*, *s. f.* p. A sparrow.

كنجوس *Kanjús*, *s. m.* H. A miser.

كنجوسي *Kanjúsi*, *s. f.* H. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness.

كنجي *Kunjí*, *s. f.* s. A key.

كنجيا *Kanjiya*, *s. f.* H. A small stitthe or sty.

كنچكي *Kanchukí*, *s. f.* s. Bodice.

كنچلي *Kinchlí*, *s. f.* s. The slong (of a snake &c.)

كنچن *Kanchan*, *s. m.* s. A caste of people whose females are dancers.

كنچني *Kanchaní*, *s. f.* s. A female *Kanchan*, *v. s.*, a dancing girl.

كند *Kund*, *a. p.* Blunt; (metaphorically) slow, obtuse, stupid.

كند *Kund*, *s. m.* s. A flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *Kand*, *s.* A root, especially a bulbous or esculent root.

كندا *Kandá* and *Kandrá*, *s. m.* A squill.

كندركوت *Kandar-kút*, *s. m.* s. medicine (*Olibanum*).

كندس *Kandas*, or *Kundus*, *s. m.* Sneezewort.

كندل *Kandal*, *s. m.* s. A gourd (*Sagapenum*).

كندن *Kandan*, *s. p.* Digging, digging up, extirpating. *K-i-ján* *K-i-dil*, Giving up the ghost. *Ján*.

كندوري *Kandúrí*, *s. f.* p. 1. A curtain or leather table-cloth. 2. A festival held in honour of *Fátima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for offering to the prophet's daughter. A kind of gourd. See *Bimb*.

كنده *Kunda*, *s. m.* p. A block of wood; the stock of a gun. *K. chapháná*, or *lagáná*, To stock a gun.

كندكارتا *Kanda karná*, (from *Kandan*), *p.* To engrave (as seals, &c.). *Kanda-kár*, *s. m.* An engraver.

كندها *Kandhá*, *s. m.* s. The shoulder. *K. dená*, To carry a dead body.

كندهيانا *Kandhiyáná*, *v. a.* s. To place on the shoulder.

کندھلی Kandhelí, *s. f. n.* A kind of pannel or packsaddle.

کند Kundí, *s. f. n.* The act of calendering (cloth). *K. karná*, To calender cloth; to beat, to cudgel. *K.-gar*, A calenderer.

کند Kundí, *s. f. p.* Stupidity, dulness.

کندر Kandarí, *s. f. n.* A kind of mustard.

کند Kundal, *s. m. s.* A large ear-ring; a circle, halo.

کندل Kundlí, *s. f. s.* A coil, ring, curl. *K. banúná*, To curl.

کندر Kandará, *s. m. n.* A cleaner of cotton. [store.]

کند Kanz, *s. m. A.* A treasure,

کندل Kan-salái, *s. f. s.* A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears.

کند Kan-súí, *s. f. s.* Listening.

کند Kanist, } *s. m. p.* A Chris-

کند Kunisht, } tian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.

کند Kanán, *n. pr. A.* Canaan.

کند Kanaf, * *s. A.* A side, a shore, a wing.

کند Kanak, *s. m. s.* The plant Datura or Thorn-apple (*Datura metel*).

کند Kaniká, *s. f. s.* Fine sand; an atom, particle, grain; a kind of rice.

کند Kinkáj, } *s. p.* Advice,
کند Kingáj, } counsel, con-
کند Kingásh, } sideration.

کند Kan-kaṭá, *a. s.* Ear-cropt, earless.

کند Kan-kaṭí, *s. f. s.* A disorder in the ears.

کند Kankar, *s. m. s.* A nodule of limestone.

کندرا Kankará, *s. m. s.* A stone with which boys play, a marble.

کندرول Kankrol, *s. m. s.* A kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*).

کندری Kankarí, *s. f. s.* A small round stone or pebble.

کندریلا Kankrelá, *a. s.* Gravelly.

کندکن Kankan, *s. m. s.* see. کنگن

کندکهورا Kankhajúrá, *s. m. s.* A centipede (*Scolopendra*).

کندکھی Kankhí, } *s. f. s.* A side-
کندکھی Kankhiyá, } glance, a
squint, a sly look, ogle. *Kankhiyá dekhná*, To ogle.

کندکی Kankí, *s. f. s.* Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice.

کندگایش Kingáish, *s. u.* Parsimony.

کندگور Kangroṛ, *s. m. n. 1.* The spine. 2. A water-fowl.

کندگرة Kangura, or Kungura, *s. m. p. 1.* A nitched battlement of a castle. 2. A porthole, vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets or ornaments upon crowns. *K.-dár*, *a.* Spired; having a turret, parapet, &c.

کندگن Kangan, *s. m. s.* An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindu women.

کندگنی Kangní, *s. f. s. 1.* A cornice. 2. A small grain (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See Kangan.

کندگورة Kangúra, *s. m. p.* see کندگرة.

کندگوزی Kangúrí, *s. f. n.* The lobe of the ear.

کندگهی Kanghí, *s. m. s.* A comb. *K. karná*, To comb.

کندگنده Kuninda, *p. a. p.* Maker, doer.

کندوارا Kuṇwára, *s. m. s.* A prince, heir-apparent, son, child, boy, unmarried.

کنواری Kunwárí, *s. f. s.* A maiden, virgin, princess, daughter.

کنوایی Kanwái, *s. f. s.* Boring the ears.

کنور Kunwar, *s. m. s.* see کنوارا.

کذل Kanwal, *s. m. s.* The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *K.-bád*, The jaundice.

کنون Kunún, or Aknún, *adv. p.* Now, presently.

کذوی Kinwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A purchaser.

کنه Kunh, *s. f. A.* Substance (of a thing), quantity, measure, the whole or total, the extreme.

کنها Kanahá, *s. m. H.* A man employed to value the crops on a field.

کنهائی Kanháí, *s. f. H.* Valuation of crops of grain.

کنهر Kanhar, *s. s.* A rudder. *Kanhar-ílá*, A steersman.

کنهرا Kanhará, *s. m. s.* Attention.

کذی Kanní, *s. f. s. 1.* A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. *K. kátná*, To undermine a person clandestinely.

کنیا Kaniyá, or Kanyá, *s. f. s. A* girl, daughter, virgin; the sign virgo.

کنیانا Kaniyáná, *v. a. H.* To go to one side, to avoid one.

کنیت Kumat, *s. f. A.* A name taken from the father or mother of the thing signified, a patronymic appellation.

کذیتی Kaneṭí, *s. f. s. H.* Pulling the ears.

کنیر Kaner, *s. f. s.* see Karwír.

کنیرا Kanírá, *s. m. H.* A caste of people, generally arrow-makers.

کنیز Kaníz, *s. f. p.* A female servant.

کنیزک Kanízak, *s. f. p.* A servant girl, a slave girl.

کذیل Kanel, *s. f. s.* see Karwír.

کنیه Kanaiya, *s. m. s.* Boring the ears.

کو Ko, *postpos. H.* To, for.

کُو Kú, *s. f. p.* A street. See Kú. *K.-ba-kú*, Street by street, in every street. *adv.* Where? *Ko* (for *Ki*) Which.

کوا Kúá, *s. m. s.* A well.

کوا Kanwá, *s. m. H.* A crow. *K. thentí*, *s. f.* A flower (*Clitoria ternatea*).

کوافر Kawafir, *s. pl. of* Káfir, Infidels.

کواکب Kawákib, *s. pl. of* كُوكَب Stars.

کوار Kúár, *s. m. s.* The sixth Hindu month (September-October).

کوارا Kúará, *s. m. s.* An unmarried person, a bachelor.

کوارِی Kúárí, *s. f. s.* see کنواری

کوارِی Kiwár, and Kiwárá, *s. m. s.* see Kewár.

کوانچه Kiwánc, *s. H.* Name of a plant, cowitch, (*Dolichos pruriens*).

کوب Kob, } *p. a. p.* (In compound)
کوبان Kobán, } Striking, beating.

کوبه Koba, *s. m. p.* A wooden instrument for beating terraces, & with. *K.-kárí*, *s. f.* Thumping.

کوبی Kobí, *s. f. H.* A cabbage.

کوتاه Kotáh, *a. p.* Short, little, small; mean. *K.-bín*, Dim-sighted. *K.-pácha*, A quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a stag. *K. nazar*, *a.* Short-sighted.

کوتاهی Kotáhi, *s. f. p.* Smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness, deficiency.

کوتاک Kutak, *s. m. t.* A club; short stick with which Bhang ground, a pestle.

کوتال Kotál, *s. m. H.* A led horse. *K.-kash*, A surcingle.

کوٹم Kot-mír, *s. f. n.* A kind of greens, coriander.

کوٹوا Kotwál, *s. m. p.* The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

کوٹوال Kotwálí, *s. f. p.* The office of a Kotwál. *K.-chabútara, s. m.* A place or hall for the office of Kotwál.

كو كوتاه, *a. p. contr. of Kotáh, q. v. K.-andesh, a.* Short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *K.-qadd, a.* Of short stature. *K.-gardan, a.* Short-necked; wicked, deceitful.

كوته Kothmír, *s. m. n.* Coriander.

كوته Kotahí, *s. f. p.* see كونهي.

كوٹ Kot, *s. m. s.* A fort, castle.

كوٹ Kútná, *v. a. s.* To pound, beat, macerate; to cudgel.

كوٹ Kothá, *s. m. s.* A house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, floor.

كوٹھري Kothrí, *s. f. s.* A room, a chamber.

كوٹھري Kothí, *s. f. s. 1.* A small *pakká* house, a warehouse, granary, dwelling, chamber, bank, chest, factory, barrack. 2. A banking-house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside of a well. *K.-wál, A* wholesale merchant; a warehouse keeper.

كوٹ Kausar, *s. m. A.* The name of a fountain or river in Paradise.

كوٹ Kúch, *s. m. p.* Marching, march, decamping. *K. karná, To* march.

كوٹ Kúchak, *a. p.* Small, little.

كوٹ Kúchakí, *s. f. p. 1.* Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.

كوٹ Kochná, *v. a. n.* see Konchná.

كوٹ Kúcha, *s. m. p.* A lane, a street. *K.-gard, A* stroller, street-

walker. *K.-gardí, s. f.* Perambulating streets; strolling.

كوچھا Kúchhá, *s. m. s.* A tuft, a cluster.

كوچھي Kúchí, or Kúrchí, *s. f. s.* A brush.

كوچھيا Kúchiyá, *s. n.* The lobe of the ear; a small tamarind.

كوڈ Kúd, *s. f. s.* A spring, leap, jump. [youth.

كوڈك Kodak, *s. m. p.* A boy,

كوڈگر Kodgar, *s. m. p.* A digger.

كوڈن Kaudan, *s. m. A.* A horse of little value used to carry burthens. *a.* Weak in mind.

كوڈنا Kúdná, *v. a. s.* To leap, bound, jump; to rejoice, to boast. *K. phádná, To* jump or leap about as for joy.

كوڈو Kodo, *s. m. s.* A small grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*).

كوړ Kor, *a. p.* Blind. *K.-bakht, a.* Unfortunate.

كوړا Korá, *a. n.* New, unhandled, unused.

كوړنش Kornish, † *s. f. p.* Salutation, adoration.

كوړني Kúrní, *s. f. n.* A scoop.

كوړي Korí, *s. f. p.* Blindness.

كوړي Korí, *s. f. n.* A virgin.

كوړ Kor, *s. m. s.* The leprosy.

كوړا Korá, *s. m. n.* A whip. *K. karná, To* whip; to reduce to obedience, to put a horse to his speed by whipping.

كوړنا Korná, *v. a. n.* To scoop out.

كوړه Korh, *s. m. s.* The leprosy.

كوړهنا Korhná, *v. a. s.* To vex, afflict, grieve.

كوړهي Korhí, *a. s.* A leper.

كوړي Korí, *s. f. n.* A score, twenty. *Kauri, s. f. 1.* A small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*). 2. Money, fare, hire.

کوز Kúz, *s. m. p.* A hump. *K.-pusht*, *a.* Hump-backed. *K.-pushtí*, *s. f.* Hump-backedness.
 کوزه Kúza, *s. m. p.* 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystalized in an earthen pot.
 کوس Kos, *s. m. s.* A measure of about 2 miles.
 کوس Kos, *s. m. p.* A large kettledrum.
 کوسنا Kosná, *v. a. n.* To curse.
 کوش Kaush, *s. f. p.* A kind of slipper.
 کوشش Koshish, *s. f. p.* Endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *K.-i-behúda*, A vain attempt.
 کوشك Kúshk, *s. m. p.* A palace, villa, mansion.
 کوفت Koft, *s. f. p.* Bruise; vexation, grief, anguish. *K.-kob*, Beating. *K.-gar*, *s. m.* A gilder.
 کوفته Kofta, *a. p.* Pounded, beaten (meat).
 كوك Kúk, *s. f. s.* Sobbing, crying. *K. mórna*, To cry, to sob.
 كوك Kok, *s. m. n.* A bird (*Anas casarca*).
 كوكا Koká, *s. m. n.* 1. A foster-brother, nurse's child.
 كوكب Kaukab, * *s. m. a.* A star, constellation.
 كوكر Kúkar, *s. m. s.* A dog. *K.-chál*, A trot. *K.-mulá*, A toadstool.
 كوكري Kúkrí, *s. f. n.* Maize or Indian corn (*Zea mais*).
 كوكل Kokil, or Kokilá, *s. f. s.* A bird, the black cuckoo.
 كوكنا Kukná, *v. n. s.* To sob, cry, scream, vociferate or call.
 كوكنار Koknár, *s. m. p.* Poppy.
 كوكو Kúkú, *s. m. n.* Cooing, a dove.

كول Kol, *s. m. n.* A creek; a bay; a narrow passage, a lane.
 كولا Kúlá, *s. m. n.* The hip.
 كولا Kaulá, *s. m. s.* A kind of orange.
 كولو Kolú, *s. m. n.* An oilman, the oilman caste.
 كولهو Kolhú, *s. m. n.* An oilman's press.
 كور Kaun, *s. m. a.* Being, existence. *K.-makán*, or *K.-o-makán*, The world.
 كون Kaun, *pr. n.* Who? which? what? *K.-sá*, Which? what? what sort of?
 كون Kún, *s. f. p.* Podex.
 كونا Koná, *s. m. s.* Corner, side.
 كونپل Konpal, *s. f. s.* A young shoot, a bud.
 كونچ Kúnych, *s. m. s.* The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*).
 كونچنا Konchná, *v. a. n.* To prick, pierce, stab, gore.
 كونچي Kúnychí, *s. f. n.* see Kúchí.
 كوندا Kúndá, *s. m. n.* A vessel for kneading bread in; a platter.
 كوندہا Kondhá, *s. m. s.* Name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).
 كوندي Kúndí, *s. f. n.* An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhāng* &c. are ground.
 كونلا Kaunlá, *s. m. s.* see Kaulá.
 كونه Kona, *s. m. s.* A corner, an angle.
 كوني Kúní, *s. m. p.* A catamite.
 كونين Kaun-ain, *s. dual. of Kaur* A. Both worlds.
 كوه Koh, *s. m. p.* A mountain hill, hillock. *K.-paikar*, Mountain like. *K.-kan*, Mountain-digger (an epithet of Farhád). *K.-kaní*, *s. f.* Digging through mountains.

کوهان Kohán, or Kauhán, *s. m. p.* The hump of a bullock or camel.
 کوه Kohar, } *s. m. s.* A fog,
 کوه Kúhrá, } mist.
 کوهس Koh-sár, *s. m. p.* A mountainous country, a mountain.
 کوهستان Koh-istán, *s. m. p.* 1. A mountainous country, a forest. 2. Iráq or ancient Parthia.
 کوهنی Kohní, *s. f. s.* The elbow.
 کوه Koha, or Kauha, *s. m. p.* The hump of an ox or camel.
 کوهی Kohí, or Kúhí, *s. f. h.* A species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*).
 کوهی Kohí, *a. p.* Mountainous, hilly, mountaineer.
 کوی Koí, *pr. s.* Any, anybody, some one, a, somebody. *K. sá*, Certain, somebody, something. *K. nahín*, Nobody. *K. dam men*, or *K. dam-ko*, Soon, shortly, immediately.
 کوی Koí, *s. h.* The water-lily (*Nymphaea lotus*).
 کوی Koí, *s. f. h.* The pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
 کوی Kúe, or Kú, *s. m. p.* A street.
 کوی Koyal, *s. f. s.* 1. A bird (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower (*Clitoria ternatea*).
 کوی Koelá, *s. m. s.* Charcoal.
 کی Ki, *pr. p.* 1. Who, which, that, what (interrogatively or as a relative pron.). 2. *conj.* Because, for; that, in order to; that, and, but even, or, than (in comparison) if, God grant that; as, like. *adv.* Instantly.
 کی Kih, *a. p.* Small, little; slender. *Kuh*, *contr. of Koh*, *s. m.* A hill, mountain.
 کی Kahá, *s. m. s.* An order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice.

کھات Khát, *s. m. s.* A pit; a subterraneous granary.
 کھات Khát, *s. f. h.* Manure.
 کھاتا Khátá, *s. m. s.* 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book.
 کھات Khát, *s. f. s.* A bed-stead.
 کھاج Kháj, *s. f. s.* The itch.
 کھاجا Khájá, *s. m. s.* Name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.
 کھاد Khád, *s. f. s. h.* Dung, manure.
 کھار Khár, *s. m. s.* Alkali.
 کھارا Khará or -í, *a. s.* Salt, brackish.
 کھارا Khará, *s. m. h.* A net in which straw is tied.
 کھاروا Khárúá, *s. m. h.* A coarse kind of red cotton cloth.
 کھاسا Kúhásá, *s. m. s.* A fog, a mist.
 کھال Khál, or Khálá, *s. f. s.* 1. Skin, hide, bellows. 3. A rivulet, canal, creek, inlet.
 کھالت Kahálat, *s. f. a.* Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
 کھان Khán, *s. f. s.* A mine; a nest, heap, abundance, receptacle.
 کھان Kahán, *adv. h.* Where? *K. tak*, or *talak*, How far? How long? To what degree?
 کھانا Kháná, *v. a. s.* To eat; to embezzle; get, suffer, hold, contain, take. *s. m.* Food, dinner, eating.
 کھانا Kaháná, *v. a. s.* To cause to speak or tell; to be called.
 کھانچ Khánch, *s. m. h.* Slime, mud.
 کھانچا Khánchá, *s. m. h.* A tray, basket, pannier; cage, hen-coop.
 کھاند Khánd, *s. m. s.* Coarse sugar.
 کھاندنا Khándná, *v. a. s.* To excavate; to pound.
 کھانسنه Khánsná, *v. n. s.* To cough.
 کھانسی Khánsí, *s. f. s.* A cough.

کھانکھر Kháukhar, *s. m.* н. A pit, shaft of a mine.

کھانگ Kháng, *s. m.* s. A tusk.

کھانی Kahání, *s. f.* s. A tale, story, fable.

کھاو Kháw, *s. f.* н. s. Manure.

Kháu, Glutton.

کھاوٹ Kaháwat, *s. f.* s. A proverb, saying, adage.

کھائی Khái, *s. f.* s. A ditch, trench.

کھبا Khabbá, *a.* н. Left-handed.

کھپاچ Khapách, *s. f.* н. A piece torn off from a bamboo; a splinter.

کھپانا Khapáná, *v. a.* н. To dry up, destroy, make away with.

کھپت Khapat, *a.* н. Expended. *s. f.* Vent, sale.

کھپتی Khaptí, *s. f.* н. Vent, sale, expense.

کھپرا Khaprá, *s. m.* s. A tile.

کھپری Khaprí, *s. f.* s. A small tile, the skull.

کھپنا Khapna, *v. n.* н. 1. To be dried up, expended, made away with; to sell, to go off. 2. To remain, join, mix with, enter, penetrate.

کھتا Khattá, *s. m.* s. see Khát, *s.*

کھتر Kih-tar, *a. p.* Less, very small, junior, mean, low.

کھترانی Khatrání, *s. f.* s. The female of Khatrí, *q. v.*

کھتری Kilitarí, *s. f. p.* Littleness, smallness, &c.

کھتری Khatrí, *s. m.* s. One of the four Hindu castes; a man of the military tribe.

کھت Khaṭ, *s. f.* s. A bedstead.

کھٹا Khaṭṭá, *a.* н. Acid, sour. *Kh.-sáy*, *s. m.* The herb sorrel.

کھٹاس Khaṭás, *s. m.* s. A polecat.

کھٹاکا Khaṭáká, *s. m.* н. A crash.

کھٹائی Khaṭái, *s. f.* н. Acidity, sourness; an acid.

کھٹ پٹ Khaṭ-paṭ, *s. f.* н. Wrangling, contention, quarrel.

کھٹ پچرا Khat-pachrá, *s. m.* н. A seditious wrangling person.

کھٹکانا Khaṭkáná, *s. m.* н. Rapping, thumping, rattling of a door, &c.

کھٹکھٹانا Khaṭkhaṭáná, *v. n.* н. To knock, tap, pat.

کھٹگیر Khaṭ-gír, *s. p.* } *s. m.* A }
کھٹمل Khaṭ-mal, *s.* } bug.

کھٹمیٹھا Khaṭ-miṭhá, *s. m.* н. A mixed taste of sour and sweet.

کھٹوا Khaṭwá, *s. f.* s. A bedstead.

کھٹوارا Khaṭwára, *s. m.* н. A dung-hill.

کھٹولا Khaṭolá, *s. m.* s. A small bedstead.

کھٹیا Khaṭiyá, *s. f.* s. A bedstead; a bier. *Khodá kare uskí khaṭiyá nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die!

کھچانا Khujáná, *v. a.* s. To scratch; to rub gently with the nails.

کھچلانا Khijáná, *v. a.* н. To vex, tease, irritate, trouble; disturb.

کھچلا Khajlá, *s.* see Khájá.

کھچلانا Khujláná, *v. n.* s. To itch, scratch, tickle. *Khijláná*, see *Khijáná*.

کھچلاہٹ Khujláhaṭ, *s. f.* s. Itching, scratching.

کھچلی Khujlí, *s. f.* s. The itch.

کھچور Khajúr, *s. m.* s. 1. A date or date-tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*). 2. Wild date (*Phoenix silvestris*). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. *K.-chharí*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date-tree.

کھچوراء Khajúrá, *s. m.* н. The ridge of a thatched roof.

کھچوریاء Khajúriyá, *s. m.* s. A date.

ڪھڙڪھڙ Khijh-áná or -láná, *v. n. s.*
 To fret, to be vexed.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khujhráhá, *a. n.* Stringy.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khichá, *a. n.* Tense, tight;
 fine, slender.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khicháw, *s. m. n.* 1. Drag,
 pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tight-
 ness.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khichrí, *s. f. s.* 1. A dish
 made of pulse and rice boiled toge-
 ther. 2. The flower of the ber tree
 (*Zizyphus jujuba*). 3. Earnest for
 dancing women when they are engag-
 ed for an entertainment. 4. A mix-
 ed heap of gold and silver coin. 5.
 A barbarous mixture of two lan-
 guages, jargon.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khichná, *v. n. n.* To be
 pulled, drawn, extracted. *Khachná*,
v. n. s. To be set (as jewels).
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khudáná, } *v. a. s.* To
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khudwáná, } cause to
 delve or dig.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khadí, *s. f. n.* A grass
 that grows in ponds.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khar, *s. m. s.* An ass. *Khur*,
s. m. A cloven hoof.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khar, *s. f. n.* Grass, straw.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khará, *a. s.* Pure, prime,
 genuine; honest, candid, sincere.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharrá, *s. m. n.* 1. The
 rough draught of a letter or writing.
 2. An iron instrument to rub horses
 with; a curry-comb. 3. An ulcer
 with hardness of the skin on the
 back of the foot.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kuhrá, *s. m. s.* Fog, mist.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharáká, *s. m. n.* A crash-
 ing noise.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharái, *s. f. s.* Purity, ex-
 cellence; probity, honesty.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharb, *a. s.* A million mil-
 lion, a billion.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kah-rubá, *s. m. p.* 1. Am-

ber. 2. Oriental anime (gum resin
 from the *Vateria Indica*).
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharpá, *s. m. n.* 1. A san-
 dal. 2. The seam of a garment ex-
 tending from the arm-pit down the
 side. *Khurpá*, 1. See *Khurpí*. 2. The
 knee-pan, patella.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khurpí, *s. f. n.* 1. A scrap-
 er, a weeding knife, the tool with
 which grass is scraped up for horses.
 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-
 cage.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khurchan, *s. f. n.* Pot-
 scrapings.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khurachuá, *v. a. n.* To
 scrape.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khurachnúi, *s. f. n.* A
 scraper, scoop, shovel.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharchhará, *a. n.* Rough.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khirsá, *s. m. s.* A dish
 made with biestings, or the milk of
 a cow just calved.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharkhará, *s. m. s.* A cur-
 ry-comb. *Khurkhurá*, *a.* Rough.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kaharná, *v. n. n.* see ڪراھنا.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khirnúi, *s. f. s.* A fruit and
 tree (*Mimusops kauki*).
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharoṭná, *v. a. n.* To
 scratch.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharochná, *v. a. n.* To
 scrape, to scratch.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharont, *s. f. n.* A scratch
 with a nail.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharahrá, *s. m. n.* A curry-
 comb.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharhí, *s. f. n.* A stack, a
 rick; a kind of grass.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Kharí, *s. f. s.* 1. Oil-cake.
 2. Chalk. *Khurí*, A cloven hoof.
 ڪھڙڪھڙ Khuriyá, *s. m. n.* 1. The
 knee-pan. 2. An instrument like a
 cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or
 other material, with which clothes
 are marked with stripes.

کهڑا Khará, *a. n.* Erect, upright, standing up; steep, high; aground; ready, ripe; perpendicular. *Kh. kar-ná*, To raise, establish, station, place, stick up, place erect; to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *Kh. honá*, To stand up, be erect, rise.

کهڑاکا Kharáká, *s. m. n.* see Kharáká.

کهڑانw Kharánw, *s. m. n.* Pattens. *K. dár*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.

کهڑبارهاٹ Kharbaráhaṭ, } *s. f. n.*
کهڑباری Kharbarí, }

1. Tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet. 2. Gripping on going to stool.

کهڑسان Kharśán, *s. m. n.* A whetstone, a grindstone.

کهڑکهڑانا Kharḥkharáná, *v. n. n.* To creak, clatter, rattle, jar; to grind the teeth; to snore.

کهڑکهڑاهاٹ Kharḥkharáhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Creaking, rattling, jarring, snoring.

کهڑکی Kharíki, *s. f. n.* A window, gate, backdoor, sallyport.

کهڑوا Kharúá, *s. m. n.* An ornament worn on the wrist; a bracelet.

کهڑی Kharí, or Kharí (mittí), *s. f.* *s. Chalk. Rám-kharí*, or *Kaṭ-kharí*, *s. f.* A kind of steatites with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.

کهڑیا Kharíyá, *s. f. s.* Chalk. *v. s.*

کھس Khis, *s. n.* Grinning, shewing the teeth, &c. See Khís.

کھسار Kuh-sár, *s. m. p.* A mountainous country, a mountain.

کھسرا Khasrá, *s. m. n.* 1. A day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings. 2. A scab; a kind of eruptive disease.

کھسکانا Khaskáná, or Khiskáná, *v. a. n.* To remove, shove out of the way, slide away, draw back.

کھسکانا Khisakná, *v. n. n.* To stir, slip, slip away. *Khisak-jáná*, To slip away, steal away, slide.

کھسکس Khas khas, *s. f. s.* The poppy-head.

کھسلو Khisláw, *s. m. n.*

کھسلهاٹ Khisláhaṭ, *s. f. n.*

Slipperiness, slipping.

کھسلنا Khisalná, *v. n. n.* To slip or slide.

کھسلاها Khislahá, *a. n.* Slippery.

کھسوٹنا Khasoṭná, *v. a. n.* To pull, pluck, pull the hair, tear, scratch.

کھسیانا Khisíyáná, *v. n. n.* To grin. *a.* Fretful, bashful.

کھسیاهاٹ Khisíyáhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Vexation, fretfulness.

کھک Kuhuk, *s. f. s.* The notes of the Koyal bird, *q. v.*

کھکشان Kahkashán, *s. m. p.* The milky way, galaxy.

کھکنا Kuhukná, *v. n. s.* To coo as the Koyal bird.

کھل Kahal, *s. f. a.* Sloth, languor, indolence.

کھگیل Kah-gíl, *s. f. p.* Grass and mud to plaster walls with.

کھلاڑی Khiláří, or Khilár, *a. s.* Playsome.

کھلانا Khiláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause or give to eat, to feed. 2. To cause to suffer, (as *Már-khiláná*, To cause to be beaten. See *Kháná*.) 3. To cause to play, allow to play, amuse play with, dandle. 4. To make blossom (a flower).

کھلانا Khuláná, *v. a. s.* see *Khuláná*.

کھلانا Kahláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to say, to be called. *Kahl bhejná*, To send a message.

کھلائی Khilái (dái), *s. a.* A nurse. *Kh. pilái*, Charge of maintenance.

کھل Khil-jáná, *v. n. s.* 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. *Khul-jáná*, To be opened.

کھل Khalrá, *s. m. s.* Skin, hide.

کھل Khalrí, *s. f. s.* Skin, hide, membrane; prepuce.

کھل Khilkhiláná, *v. n. s.* To laugh heartily, giggle, titter.

کھل Khulná, *v. n. s.* To be opened, revealed, laid aside (restraint), to be dispersed (clouds), to clear up (the sky), to be broken (meditation).

Khul-khelná, To indulge openly in vices formerly practised in secret.

کھل Khilná, *v. n. h.* 1. To blow (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to laugh.

کھل Khulwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause another to open.

کھل Khilauná, or Khilouá, *s. m.* A plaything, a toy.

کھل Khalí, *s. f. s.* The dregs of mustard seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil cakes.

کھل Khilí, *s. f. s.* Jest, joke, humour. *Kh.-báz*, Humourous, playful, funny. *Kh.-bází*, *s. f.* Humour, fun, play.

کھل Khaliyán, *s. m. s.* A granary.

کھل Khaliyáná, *v. a. s.* To skin, to flay.

کھل Khule-band, *a. s.* Free, unconfin'd, ceremonious.

کھل Khalel, *s. m. p. cor. of* Khalel, 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at rap-ball or marbles.

کھل Khalíhán, *s. m. s.* A threshing floor.

کھل Khambá, or Kham, *s. m. h.* A pillar.

کھل Khamas, *a. h.* Sultry.

کھلسائی Khamsái, *s. f. h.* Sultriness.

کهن Kuhan, *a. p.* Old, ancient. *K.-sál*, Old, aged. *K.-sáli*, Old age.

کھنا Kahná, *v. a. s.* To tell, say, bid, order, call, affirm, acquaint, advise, speak.

کھناوٹ Kahnáwat, *s. f. s.* A proverb, saying; style.

کھنڈھا Khambhá, or Khambh, *s. m. h.* A pillar, post.

کھنڈتی Khantí, *s. f. s.* A paddle for digging the ground.

کھنچری Khanjarí, *s. f. h.* A small tambourin, a timbrel.

کھنچن Khanjan, *s. s.* Name of a bird, wagtail.

کھنچنا Khinchná, *v. n. h.* To be drawn, pulled or tightened, drawn or delineated.

کھنڈانا Khandáná, *s. m. h.* A pit (dug for clay); a notch in a log.

کھنڈلنا Khundalná, *v. a. h.* To trample, tread; to beat or work with the feet.

کھنڈ Khand, *s. m. s.* Sugar (raw).

کھنڈانا Khindáná, *v. a. h.* To scatter.

کھنڈار Khandar, *s. m. s.* A ruinous building, ruins.

کھنڈریچ Khandrích, *s. m. s.* A small bird, a wagtail.

کھنکلی Khankalí, *s. f. h.* A plant, polypody, a kind of moss.

کھنکنا Khanakná, *v. n. h.* To jingle, ring.

کھنکھارنا Khankhárná, *v. a. h.* To hem, hawk, expectorate.

کھنگالنا Khangálná, *v. a. s.* To wash, to rinse.

کهنه Kuhna, *a. p.* Old, ancient.

کهنی Kuhní, *s. f. s.* The elbow.

کھوا Khoá, *s. m. h.* 1. Plaster;

coarse brickdust. 2. Milk thickened by boiling.
 کاهوانا Kahwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to speak, &c. See Kahná.
 کھوبار Khobár, *s. m. s.* A hogsty.
 کھوپرا Khoprá, *s. m. s.* The kernel of a cocoanut, kernel; a cocoanut.
 کھوپری Khoprí, *s. f. s.* The skull, a shell, pate.
 کھوتنا Khútná, *v. a. n.* To pluck, pick the leaves, &c., of vegetables.
 کھوتھی Khúthí, *s. f. n.* A scab.
 کھوج Khoj or Khojh, *s. m. n.* Search, inquiry.
 کھوجنا Khojná, *v. a. n.* To search for, inquire into.
 کھوجیا Khújiyá, *a. n.* A searcher, enquirer.
 کھودرانا Khúdráná, *v. n. n.* To trot.
 کھودنا Khodná, *v. a. s.* To dig, delve, hollow; to search for.
 کھودنی Khodní, *s. f. s.* 1. Searching. 2. A spade.
 کھورا Khaurá, *cor. of خورا, s. m.* P. The rot (among sheep); the falling off of the hairs.
 کھوسا Khosá, *for کوسه, Having* little or no beard.
 کھوسنا Khosná, *v. a. n.* To take or snatch away; to pull out hairs.
 کھوکھلا Khokhlá, *a. s.* Hollow, excavated.
 کھولبندی Khol-bandí, *s. f. s.* The changing or removing a horse's shoes.
 کھولنا Kholná, *v. a. n.* To open, loose, shine, expand, unite, unravel, set sail or unmoor a ship.
 کھومنا Khúmná, *v. n. n.* To wax old.
 کھون Kahún, *adv. n.* Somewhere, anywhere. See Kahín.
 کھونا Khoná, *v. a. s.* 1. To lose,

part with, get rid of, waste, squander. *s. m.* Losing. *Kho-jáná, v. n.* To be lost.
 کھونڈا Khonṭá, *a. n.* Deficient adulterated, bad; false, deceitful. *s. m.* A tent-pin, a peg, a nail.
 کھونچ Khonch, *s. f. n.* A cut or rent in cloth.
 کھونچ Khúunch, *s. n.* The tendon of Achillis, hamstring. *Kh. márná, T* hamstring.
 کھونچا Khonchá, *s. m. n.* A thrust stuffing. *Kh.-khúunchí, s. f.* 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
 کھونچنا Khonchná, *v. a. n.* To thrust, to stuff.
 کھونچی Khonchí, *s. f. n.* 1. A thing stuffed into another (as grass into thatch). 2. Trifling purchase. 3. Part of parched grain taken away by the man who parches it. Something paid by those who draw water from a well to the *bihistá* for the loan of his bucket.
 کھونڈنا Khúndná, *v. a. s.* To dig up (as the earth with the feet).
 کھونڈلا Khondlá, *a. s.* Toothless hollow.
 کھونسنا Khonṣná, *v. n. n.* To stuff, thrust in, cram.
 کھونکھنا Khonkhná, *v. n. s.* To cough.
 کھونکھی Khonkhí, *s. f. s.* A cough.
 کھوئی Khoí, *s. f. n.* 1. The dregs part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.
 کھویا Khoyá, *s. m. s.* Refuse.
 کھیانا Khiyáná, *v. n. s.* To be worn, abraded.
 کھیت Khet, *s. m. s.* A field, field of battle.

کھیتی Khetí, *s. f. s.* Husbandry ;
crop. *a.* Arable. *K.-bári*, Agriculture.

کھینچنا Khíjná, *v. n. s.* To be an-
gry, to be vexed.

کھیدا Khedá, *s. m. H.* The trap or
enclosure in which elephants are
caught.

کھیدنا Khedná, *v. a. s.* To run
after, pursue, persecute.

کھیر Khír, *s. f. s.* Rice milk.

کھیرا Khírá, *s. m. s.* A cucumber.

کھیری Khírí, *s. f. s.* An udder.

کھیرھی Kherhí, or Kherí, *s. f. H.*
The membranes of the foetus ; se-
cundines.

کھیرھی Kherhí, or Kherí, *s. f. H.*
A kind of iron or steel (made in
India).

کھیس Khes, *s. m. H.* A kind of
cloth, diaper, damask.

کھیس Khís, *s. f. H.* 1. Grin,
shrug. 2. Biestings. *Kh. nikálná*,
To grin.

کھیسá Khísá, *s. m. H.* A rubber
(used at baths).

کھیسá Khísá, *s. m. P.* (for Kísa),
A pocket.

کھیسنا Khísná, *v. n. H.* To grin.

کھیل Khíl, *s. f. H.* Parched grain
or rice.

کھیل Khel, *s. m. s.* Play, game,
sport.

کھیلá Khailá, *s. m. H.* A young
bullock or steer.

کھیلنا Khelná, *v. a. s.* To play, to
sport.

کھیلی Khílí, *s. f. H.* Betel leaf
made up with the different ingredi-
ents.

کھین Kihín, *a. P.* Least, junior.

کھین Kalín, *adv. s.* Somewhere,
anywhere, wherever. *K. ká kahín*,
Here and there.

کھینچ Khainch, *s. f. H.* 1. Pulling,
drawing. 2. Scarcity. *K.-á-khainch*,
and *Kh.-á-khainchí*, *s. f.* Pulling and
hawling.

کھینچنا Khainchná, Khínchná, or
Khenchná, *v. a. H.* 1. To pull, draw,
tighten. 2. To delineate, to paint.

کھیدا Khewá, *s. m. s.* 1. Fare,
ferry-money, passage money. 2. Cross-
ing a river.

کھیرنا Kheoná, *v. a. s.* To row,
punt, paddle ; to suffer, endure.

کھیه Khíh, *s. f. H.* An alkaline
earth, fossil alkali.

کئی Kai, *n. pr. P.* A great king
(especially a Persian king of the
Kyanian dynasty). *adv.* When ? *conj.*
(for Ki), What ? that, &c.

کئی Kai, *pr. s.* How many ?

کے Ke, *postpos. H.* see Ká. *Ke*
pás, near. *Kí*, *postpos. (f. of Ká)*,
Of, belonging to.

کئی Kai, or Kaí, *a. s.* Several. *K.-*
ek, Some few.

کیا Kyá, *pr. s.* What ? How ?
why ? whether, or.

کیا Kiyá, *p. p. or s. m. s.* Done,
made ; deed, doings.

کیداری Kiyárí, or Kyárí, *s. f. s.*
The bed of a garden ; a frame.

کیاست Kiyásat, *s. f. A.* Ingenuity,
quickness of parts, vivacity, cunning.
Sáhib-kiyásat, Ingenious, sagacious.

کیال Kaiyál, *s. m. A.* A weigher,
a measurer of grain.

کیت Kait, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Fero-*
nia elephantum).

کیتا Ketá, *s.* How much ? How
many ?

کیتکی Ketakí, *s. f. s.* A flower
(*Pandanus odoratissimus*.)

کیتھا Kaithá, *s. m. s.* An intoxi-
cating drink made from the fruit of
the Kait, also a name of the Kait
tree.

کدچر Kíchar, or Kích, *s. f. n.* Dirt, mud, slime.
 کید Kaid, *s. m. A. 1.* Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
 کیدھر Kídhar, *adv. s.* see کدھر.
 کیر Ker, *s. m. p.* Penis.
 کیری Kairí, *s. f. n.* A small unripe mango. *K.-ánkh*, A wall eye.
 کیرا Kírā, *s. m. s.* A worm, insect, reptile, snake.
 کیراہا Kírāhá, *a. s.* Wormy.
 کيسا Kaisá, *pr. a. s.* How? In what manner? What sort of?
 کيسا Kísa, *s. m. p.* A purse. *K.-bur*, A cut-purse.
 کيسر Kesar, *s. f. s.* Saffron.
 کيسين Kaisen, *adv. s.* How?
 کيش Kesh, *s. f. p.* Faith, religion, manner, quality. *Káfir-kesh*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) A mistress, sweetheart.
 كيف Kaif, *adv. A.* How? In what manner? *s. f. 1.* Intoxication; an intoxicating drug. 2. State, condition.
 کيفي Kaifí, *a. A.* Intoxicated.
 کيفيت Kaifiyat, * *s. f. A.* Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, relation, story, statement.
 كيك Kaik, *s. p.* A flea.
 کیکر Kíkar, *s. m. n.* The acacia tree.
 کیکرا Kekrá, *s. m. s.* A crab.
 کيل Kíl, *s. f. s.* A small nail, peg, tack, core of a bile. *K.-kántá*, Tools; apparatus. *Kail*, *s. n.* A sprout, a shoot.
 کيلا Kílá, *s. f. s. v. s.* Kelá, *s. m.* A plantain.
 کيلنا Kílná, *v. a. s.* To charm a snake.

کیمخت Kímukht, *s. m. p.* The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
 کیمختی Kímukhtí, *a. p.* Made of Kímukht, *q. v.*
 کیمخواب Kímukhwáb, *p.* see کمخواب.
 کیمیا Kímiyá, *s. m. G.* Alchymy chemistry. *K. kurná*, To do any thing very well; to work miracles *K.-gar*, A chymist, alchemist.
 کین Kín, *s. m. p.* see کینه.
 کینچل Kenchul, *s. f. s.* The slough of a snake.
 کینچلی Kenchlí, or Kainchlí, *v. s.*
 کینچوا Kenchwá, *s. m. s.* An earth worm.
 کیننا Kínná, *v. a. s.* To purchase buy.
 کینوایا Kínuwaiyá, *a. s.* A purchaser.
 کینه Kína, *s. m. p.* Malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *K.-war*, Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *K.-jóí*, *s. j.* Seeking malice or hatred.
 کیوار Kewár, *s. m. s.* A shutter, door.
 کیوان Kaiwán, *s. m. p.* The planet Saturn.
 کیوانچ Kewánch, *s. f. s.* Cow-itel (*Dolichos pruriens*).
 کیورا Keorá, *s. m. s.* A flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*).
 کیون Kyún or Kyaun, *adv. n.* Why, wherefore, how, well, what then, because. *K.-kar*, or *K.-karke*, or *K.-ke*, Why? Wherefore? How because.

گ

گ Gáf, called also Káf-i-ajami the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g*, in *good*. In Abjad it stands for the same *a*.

h. Its transmutations are into *jím*, *khe*, *dal*, *ghain*, and *qáf*. It is substituted for *h* at the end of words to form their plurals in Persian.

گ Gáb, *s. m. h.* A tree whose fruit contains a glutinous astringent juice with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, or *Embryopteris glutinosa*).

گ Gáj, *s. f. h.* 1. Scum, froth.

2. A thunderbolt. *G.-márú*, *a.* Thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate.

گ Gájar, *s. f. s.* A carrot.

گ Gájna, *v. n. s.* 1. To sound, to thunder, to roar. 2. To be pleased.

گ Gáchh, *s. m. h.* A tree. *G.-mirch*, *Capsicum*.

گ Gázur, *s. m. p.* A washerman.

گár, *p.* (In comp.) Doer.

گárá, *s. m. h.* Mud prepared for making pottery.

گárná, *v. a. s.* To strain, squeeze, milk.

گárá, *s. m. s.* A ditch, pit, cavern, ambuscade. *Gáre baithná*, To be concealed.

گárá, *s. m. s.* A cart.

گárná, *v. a. s.* To bury, set, drive down, fix.

گárhá, *a. s. l.* Thick, close.

گ. Sly, shrewd.

گárí, *s. f. s.* A cart, carriage. *G.-wán*, A carter, coachman.

گázir, *s. m. p.* see گادر.

گágar, *s. f. s.* A pot for holding water.

گál, *s. m. s.* A cheek.

گálá, *s. m. h.* A pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton.

گálí, *s. f. s.* Abuse. *G.-ená*, To abuse.

گám, *s. m. p.* A pace, step.

گám, *s. m. s.* A village.

گán, *s. m. s.* A song.

گána, *v. a. s.* To sing.

گánthná, *v. a. s.* To lay bricks in mortar; to string; to put or tie in order on a string, &c.

گánth, *s. f. s.* A knot, a bundle. *G.-dúr*, *a.* Knotted. *G.-kholná*, To untie a knot; to be prodigal or expensive; to remove prejudice. *G.-gáthílá*, Knotty; compact (a man).

گánthná, *v. a. s.* 1. To tie, join, make, adhere, stitch. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection.

گánjá, *s. m. s.* See Gánjhá.

گánjná, *v. a. p. h.* 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, agitate, churn.

گánjhá, *s. m. s.* The hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification when nearly ripe is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called Bhang and Sabzi.

گánd, *s. f. s.* Anus, privities. *G.-ghalat*, *a.* Dead, stupid.

گándá, *s. m. h.* Sugar-cane.

گándar, *s. f. h.* The grass of which khas-khas (*q. v.*) is the root.

گánsná, *v. a. h.* To pierce, transfix, spit.

گánw, *s. m. s.* A village, town.

گáw, *s. f. p.* A cow. *G.-palang*, A cameleopard. *G.-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. *G.-dída*, A kind of bread. *G.-zabún*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. *G.-i-zamín*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. *G.-zorí*, *s. f.* Violence. *G.-mesh*, A buffalo.

گáwára, *s. m. p.* A cradle.

گاواگھی Gáwá-ghí, *s. m. s.* Cow's clarified butter.

گاوتکیه Gáw-takya, *s. m. p.* A large pillow or bolster.

گادوم Gáw-dum, *a. p.* Thick at one end and thin at the other ; sloping, declivity, descent. *s. f.* A trumpet, a tube.

گاوसर Gaw-sar, *s. p.* The club of Farídún.

گارشیر Gaw-shír, *s. f. p.* A medicinal gum or gum-resin, oppoponax.

گاون Gáon, *s. m. s.* see گانو.

گاه Gáh, *s. f. p.* 1. Time. 2. Place (in comp.) as *Shikár-gáh*, A place for hunting, hunting-ground. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. *G-be-gáh*, In season and out of season, frequently, now and then. *Gáh-gáh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again. *G.-gáhe*, Sometime or other, at times.

گاهه Gáhe, *adv. p.* One time, once, at any time, sometime *G.-gáhe*, At times, sometimes.

گایه Gáe, *s. f. s.* A cow.

گایدان Gáidan, *s. f. p.* To embrace ; to lie with.

گایداه Gáida, *a. p.* A woman (not a virgin).

گابر Gabr, *a. p.* A fire-worshipper, follower of Zoroaster, infidel.

گابروتا Gubrautá, *s. m. n.* A dung-beetle (*Scarabæus stercorarius* ?)

گبھانا Gubháná, } *v. a. n.* To thrust, to stick into.

گبھیلایا Gubhílá, *s. m. n.* Hard lumps in the intestines, scybala.

گپ Gap, *s. f. n.* Prattle, tattling. *G. márná*, To tattle, prate.

گتھنا Guthná, *v. n. s.* To be plaited, threaded, strung.

گتھوان Guthwán, *a. s.* Plaited or strung together.

گتبینگن Gut-bengan, *s. n. s.* A prickly plant (*Solanum jacquini*).

گتپت Gat-pat, *s. f. n.* Higgledy-piggledy.

گتھا Gathhá, *s. m. s.* A bundle, package, pack ; bulbous root ; clove of garlic.

گتھانا Gatháná, *v. a. s.* To attack, connect, join, tie.

گتھاء Gatháo, *s. m. s.* Connexion, joining together. *G. gánthná*, To contrive well.

گتھبندھن Gath-bandhan, *s. m. s.* Binding in a knot. A Hindu marriage festival on which the bride and bridegroom's clothes are fastened together.

گتھجورا Gath-jorá, *s. s.* Joining in a knot. *v. s.*

گتھر Gathar, *s. m. s.* A large bundle ; a bale.

گتھری Gathrí, *s. m. s.* 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack. *G. bándhná*, To pack up, to gather money, &c. *G. karná*, *v. a.* To add figures.

گتھکٹی Gath-kaṭi, *s. f. s.* The practice of a cut-purse.

گتھلی Guthlí, *s. f. s.* A kernel, stone, seed.

گتھنا Gathná, *v. n. s.* To be joined, arranged together ; to unite, connect ; to collude.

گتھوانا Gathwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to join or adhere.

گتھی Gathí, *s. f. s.* A ball, pack.

گتھیایا Gathiyá, *s. f. s.* A bump, pains in the joints ; a bag, pack, bundle. *G.-báo*, *s. f.* Rheumatism.

گتھیلایا Gathílá, *a. s.* Knotty ; robust. [d]

گتھیایا Gathiyá, *s. f. s.* A small bundle.

گج Gaj, *s. m. s.* An elephant.
 گجر Gajar, *s. m. h.* The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or pahar.
 گجر Gajrá, *s. m. s. l.* The leaf of the carrot. 2. A kind of jewels, ornament. 3. The waving lines on Mashrú (a kind of silk cloth).
 گجرات Gujarát, *n. pr. p.* The province of Guzarát. [ment.
 گچ Gach, *s. m. h.* Mortar, cement.
 گچ Gach-pach, *a. h.* Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick.
 گچ Gich-pichiyá, *s. m. h.* The Pleiades.
 گچ Guchchha, *s. m. s.* A bunch, cluster, ear of corn. *Guchchhe-dár*, A kind of turband.
 گد Gadá, *s. m. p.* A beggar. *a.* Poor, indigent.
 گداخت Gudákhta, *p. p. p.* Melted, dissolved.
 گد Gudáz, *a. p.* Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. *p. a.* (In comp.) Melting or melter. *s.* Liquefaction, melting.
 گداز Gudázán, *p. a. p.* Melting, melter, dissolving.
 گدائی Gadái, *s. f. p.* Begging, mendicity, poverty.
 گدڑی Gudrí, *s. f. h.* A pallet, beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.
 گدڑی Gudariyá, *a. h.* Clothed in patched garments or rags. *s.* One who lets quilts for hire. *G-pír*, A tree on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets.
 گد Gidh, *s. m. s.* A vulture.
 گد Gadhá, *s. m. s.* An ass. *G.-púrná*, *s. m.* Boerhavia diffusa.
 گد Gaddí, *s. f. h.* A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding or anything stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne.

گدی Guddí, *s. f. h.* A child's kite; a pinion. *Gaddí*, *s. f.* A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
 گذار Guzár, *s. m. p. l.* A ferry, passage. 2. Passing. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
 گذارش Guzárish, *s. f. p. l.* Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation.
 گذارنا Guzárná, *v. a. p. h.* To cause to pass, &c.
 گذاره Guzára, *s. m. p.* A passage, passing; a ferry, ferry-boat.
 گداف Guzáf, *s. f. p.* A falsehood, lie, inconsiderate word, rash speech.
 گذر Guzar, *s. m. p. l.* A passage, ferry, ford. 2. Passing, elapsing.
 گذران Guzrán, *s. f. p. l.* Life, passing. 2. Employment, livelihood.
 گذارنا Guzaránná, *v. a. p. h.* To present, to offer.
 گذریان Guzar-bán, *s. m. p.* A ferryman.
 گذرگاه Guzar-gáh or -gah, *s. f. p.* A passage, ferry, ford.
 گذرنا Guzarná, *v. n. p. h. l.* To pass, go, pass by or over. 2. To omit, abstain from, decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. *Guzar-jánáb*, To pass away, elapse.
 گذری Guzrí, *s. f. p.* A market held in the afternoon by the roadside.
 گذشته Guzashta, *p. p. p.* Past. *s. m.* The past.
 گر Gar, *p.* (In comp.) A maker, or workman. (*cont.* for Agar,) If.
 گرامی Girámí, *a. p.* Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
 گران Girán, *a. p. l.* Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear. *G.-máya*, *a.* Of great value.
 گرانا Giráná, *v. a. h. l.* To cause to fall, to overturn, abase, throw

- down. 2. To spill, to drop. 3. To strike.
- گرانی Girání, *s. f. p. 1.* Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, importance.
- گری Gurba, *s. m. p.* A cat. *G-e-miskín*, A wicked rogue.
- گریه Garáya, *s. m. s.* A railing (of iron, wood, &c.)
- گریزنا Gir-parná, *v. n. H. s.* To fall down.
- گرج Garj, or Garjan, *s. f. s.* Thundering, thunder.
- گرچنا Garajná, *v. n. s.* To thunder. *Gurajná*, To snarl.
- گرچه Girja, *s. m. PORT.* A church.
- گرچی Gurjî, *s. m. p. 1.* A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- گرچ Gurch, *s. f. s.* A creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- گرچه Garchi, *conj. p.* (for *Agarchi*.) Although.
- گرد Gard, *s. f. p. Dnst. p. a.* (In comp.) Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.
- گرد Gird, *s. m. p.* Round, circuit, circumference.
- گرد Gurd, *a. p.* Brave, valorous, warlike.
- گردا Girdá, *s. m. p. 1.* A circle, ring, hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a Huqqa. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. *a.* Round.
- گردآب Gird-áb, *s. m. p.* A whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex.
- گرداگرد Gird-á-gird, *s. m. p.* All round, round-about.
- گردان Gardán, *s. f. p. 1.* Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjuratation. *p. a.* Revolving, causing to revolve or go round.

- گردانك Gardának, *s. f. p.* The pointers (two stars in the great bear).
- گردانا Gardán-ná, *v. a. p. H.* To conjugate, turn, inflect.
- گرداوا Gird-áwá, *s. m. p.* A patrol.
- گرداور Gird-áwar, *a. p.* All around, round.
- گردباد Gird-bád, or Gard-bád, *s. f. p.* A whirlwind, a devil.
- گردبالش Gird-balish, *s. m. p. 1.* A small round pillow laid under the head. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.
- گردبگرد Gird-ba-gird, } *s. m. p.*
گردپیش Gird-pesh, }
All round.
- گردش Gardish, *s. f. p.* Turning round, revolution, vicissitude, revision, circulation.
- گردگان Girdgán, *s. m. p. 1.* A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- گردن Gardan, *s. f. p.* The neck. *G.-band*, *s. m.* A collar, necklace. *G.-zadání*, *a.* Deserving to be beheaded. *G. kátná*, To behead. *G.-kash*, *a.* Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *G.-kashí*, *s. f.* Insolence. *G.-kashí karná*, To rebel. *G. márná*, To behead, to put to death. *G. dená*, To drive a man by the neck.
- گردنا Gardaná, *s. m. p.* The neck.
- گردنواح Gird-nawáh, *s. f. p. A* Environs.
- گردنی Gardaní, *s. f. p. 1.* A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck.
- گردون Gardún, *s. m. p. 1.* A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- گرده Gurda, *s. m. p. 1.* A kidney. 2. Courage.
- گرده Girda, *s. m. p. 1.* A shield

2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.

گرد Gardí, *s. f. p. 1.* Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. *Pádsháh-gardí*, The dethroning of a king. *Ashráf-gardí*, A calamity on all the nobility. *Pathán-gardí*, The invasion of the Patháns or Afgháns under 'Alimad Sháh Durrání.

گرد Gardída, *p. p. p.* Turned, converted, estranged.

گیر Girir, *s. m. h.* A hyena.

گیر Garur, *s. m. s.* A kind of heron (*Ardea argala*).

گیر Gurz, *s. m. p.* A mace, club, battle-axe. *G.-bardár*, Mace-bearer.

گیر Gursinagí, or Gursanagí, *s. f. p.* Hunger.

گیر Gursina, or Gursana, *a. p.* Hungry.

گیر Girift, *s. f. p. 1.* Taking, capture, seize. 2. A handle, catch, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.

گیر Giriftár, *a. p.* Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble).

گیر Giriftári, *s. f. p.* Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment.

گیر Giriftagí, *s. f. p.* Capture, detention. *G.-i-áwáz*, *s. f.* Hoarseness.

گیر Girifta, *p. p. p.* Captivated, seized.

گیر Gurg, *s. m. p.* A wolf.

گیر Girgit, *s. m. h.* A lizard, a chameleon.

گیر Gargaráná, *v. n. h. 1.* To rattle. 2. To thunder, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to roll.

گیر Garm, *a. p. 1.* Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, content on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or as-

sembly). *G.-bázárí*, *s. f.* Throng or much business in the market. *G. bolná*, To speak readily and to the purpose. *G.-joshí*, *s. f.* Warmth, affection, ebullition. *G.-rau*, *a.* Going hastily, a lover travelling hastily to his beloved. *G.-ráh*, Traveling or going hastily. *G.-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. *G.-shitáb*, *a.* Hastening. *G.-nazára*, *a.* Looking eagerly. *G. honá*, To be angry.

گیر Garmá, *s. m. p.* Summer. *G.-garm*, Hot and hot.

گیر Garm-ába, *s. m. p.* A warm bath.

گیر Garm-áná, *v. n. p. h.* To be angry; to become enlivened.

گیر Garmí, *s. f. p. 1.* Warmth, ardour, heat, throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. *G. karná*, To affect fondness.

گیر Girná, *v. n. h.* To fall, drop, sink; to be spit. *Girte-parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.

گیر Girau, or Giro, *s. m. p. 1.* A wager, bet. 2. A pledge, pawn.

گیر Gurú, *s. m. s.* A spiritual guide or teacher.

گیر Gurú-bár, *s. m. s.* Thursday.

گیر Guroh, *s. m. f. p.* A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.

گیر Girwí, *a. p.* Pledged, pawned. *s. f.* An insect injurious to standing corn.

گیر Girawída-gí, *s. f. p.* Admiring, following, adoring; adherence, attachment.

گیر Girawída, *a. p.* Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer, follower.

گیر Girih, *s. f. p. 1.* A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a gaz, three finger-

breadths. *G. paṛná*, Dissension arising between two people. *G.-kushá*, Untier of a knot. *G. khulná*, *v. n.* To restore friendship.

گري *Gurri*, *s. f. n.* Parched barley. *Garí*, The kernel of a coconut. *Garrí*, An instrument for twisting a thread or string.

گري *Gari*, *s. f. p.* Acting, making, office.

گريا *Guriyá*, *s. f. s.* A bead (of a rosary, &c.)

گريان *Giriyán*, *a. p.* Weeping; weeper.

گرياني *Giriyání*, *s. f. p.* Weeping.

گريبان *Girebán*, *s. m. p. 1.* A collar, cap. 2. (*fig.*) The neck. 3. Pocket. *G.-gír*, *a.* Seizing by the collar; an accuser, plaintiff, complainant. *G. men munh dálná*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.

گريز *Gurez*, *s. f. p. 1.* Flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression. *p. a.* (In comp.) Fugitive, fleeing.

گريزان *Gurezán*, *p. a. p.* Fugitive, fleeing.

گريوة *Girewa*, *s. m. p.* A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.

گريه *Giriya*, *s. m. p.* Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. *G.-o-zárí*, *s. f.* Bewailing. *G. karná*, To weep, cry, lament. *G.-nák*, *a.* Weeping, in tears.

گژ *Gur*, *s. m. s.* Molasses, treacle, raw sugar. *Gurámba*, Mangoes boiled with meal and sugar resembling mango-fool.

گژانا *Guráná*, *v. a. n.* To dig; to cause to dig.

گژا *Garbará*, *s. m. n. 1.* Bustle, confusion. 2. Borborygmi.

گژاها *Garbaráhaṭ*, *s. f. n.* Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.

گژ *Gurach*, *s. m. s.* A medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*).

گژوان *Gargaráná*, *v. n. n.* To thunder. See *Gargaráná*. *Gurguráná*, To rumble (the bowels).

گژگري *Gurgurí*, *s. f. n.* A small huqqa.

گژنا *Garná*, *v. n. s.* To penetrate, enter, lie, sink; to be driven into the earth, buried.

گژوا *Garwá*, *s. m. n.* A water-pot, flower-pot.

گژوانا *Garwáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to be driven into the earth, &c.

گژونا *Garóná*, *v. a. s.* To pierce, perforate, bore, stick into.

گژها *Garhá*, *s. m. s.* A cavity, hole, pit, abyss.

گژهل *Gurhal*, *s. m. n.* Hibiscus, Syriacus.

گژهدا *Garhná*, *v. a. n.* To mallet, hammer out, make, form, fashion.

گژهدا *Garhná*, *v. n. s.* To be driven down, buried, sunk, &c. *S. Garná*.

گژيا *Guriyá*, *s. m. s.* A seller, *gur*, *q. v.*

گژيا *Guriyá*, *s. f. n.* A doll.

گژ *Gaz*, *s. m. p.* An instrument for measuring with, a yard; a rod.

گژا *Gazá*, *p. a. p.* Biting, hurting. *s.* Loss, hurt.

گژاف *Gizáf*, or *Guzáf*, *s. f. p.* Vain or inconsiderate speech, foolish talking, boasting.

گژك *Guzak*, *s. f. p.* A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.

گژند *Gazand*, or *Guzand*, *s. m. p.* Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury.

گژنده *Gazinda*, *p. a. p.* Biting, stinging. *s.* Any venomous reptile that bites or stings.

گزن Gazna, *s. p.* A nettle.
 گزی Gazí, *s. f. p.* A kind of coarse cotton cloth.
 گزید Guzída, *p. p. p.* Chosen, select. *Gazída, p. p.* Bitten.
 گزین Guzín, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Choosing, preferring, electing. *Khal-wat-guzín*, Fond of retirement.
 گزین Gazína, *s. m. p.* A kind of thick and coarse cotton cloth.
 گس Gusár, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief, &c.)
 گستا Gustákh, *a. p.* Arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude.
 گستاخا Gustákhána, *adv. p.* Presumptuously, arrogantly, *a. v. s.*
 گستاخی Gustákhí, *s. f. p.* Arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty.
 گستر Gustar, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing.
 گسترد Gustarda, *p. p. p.* Spread, having spread.
 گیسو Gisú, *s. m. p.* see گیسو.
 گشت Gasht, *s. m. p.* Surrounding, going round (especially of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.
 گشت Gashta, *p. p. p.* Turned, returned, become.
 گشتی Gashtí, *s. m. p.* Watch, sentinel, patrol.
 گشتی Gashtiyá, *s. m. p.* Watchman, patrol.
 گفت Guftár, *s. f. p.* Speech, discourse, saying, telling.
 گفتگو Guft-gú, *s. f. p.* Conversation, discourse, chit-chat.
 گفتنی Guftaní, *a. p.* Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.

گفت و شنود Guft-o-shanúd, } *s. f.*
 گفت و شنید Guft-o-shaníd, } *p.*
 Discourse, altercation, debate, controversy, contention.
 گفتگو Guft-o-gú, *p.* see گفتگو.
 گفته Gufta, *p. p. p.* Spoken, told.
 گگاری Gagari, *s. f. s.* A water-pot.
 گگن بهیر Gagán-bher, *s. m. s.* A pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*).
 گل Gul, *s. m. p.* 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning. 5. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a Huqqa. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a Huqqa after smoking. *G.-úchín, s. m.* A flower (*Plumieria*). *G.-i-ash-rafí*, A flower (*Calendula*, *Bruce*. *Linum trigynum*, *Roxb.*) *G.-af-shán*, Scattering roses, strewed with roses or flowers. *G.-anús kí jar, s. f.* Salep. *G.-andám, a.* Slender, delicate, of a pleasing stature. *G.-i-aurang, s.* Name of a flower. *G.-bándhnú*, To char the end of the match of the gun. *G.-barg, s. m.* A rose-leaf; (*met.*) the lip of a mistress, a mistress. *G.-piyáda, s. m.* A species of rose without smell. *G.-pairahaní, s. f.* Delicacy of person. *G.-i-jafarí*, *Tagetes patula*. *G.-jharnú*, To drop the charred part (of a match). *G.-i-chúndní, s. f.* The name of a flower. *G.-chashm, a.* Labouring under albugo. *G.-chihra, a.* Rosy-faced. *G.-chharre uránú*, To be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *G.-chín*, A flower-gatherer, a gardener. *G.-khál, s. m.* Spotted. *G.-i-khairá* or *-khairú, s. m.* Chinese and Persian holly-hock (*Alcea* or *Althea rosea*). *G.-dár, a.* Spotted. *G.-dán, s. m.* A flower-pot. *G.-i-dáúdí*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. *G.-dasta, s. m.* A nosegay. *G.-denú*, To scar, to make

an issue. *G.-rukḥ*, or *-rukhsár*, *a.* Rosy-cheeked. *G.-i-rūná*, *s. m.* A beautiful delicate-scented rose. *G.-rang*, *a.* Rose-coloured, red. *G.-rú*, *a.* Rosy, ruddy. *s.* A mistress, sweetheart. *G.-rez*, Scattering roses. *G.-zár*, *s. m. f.* A garden or bed of roses. *G.-i-súranjân*, *s. m.* Flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum illyricum*). *G.-i-súrí*, A Persian rose very fragrant. *G.-i-sosan*, *s. f.* A lily. *G.-i-shab-bo*, *s. f.* Polyanthes tuberosa. *G.-shakar*, or *G.-shakarí*, *s. f.* Conserve of roses. *G.-i-sad-barg*, *s. m.* 1. See *Sad-barg*. 2. The sun. *G.-i-turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. *G.-i-qbbús*, *s. m.* A plant (Marvel of Peru, *Mirabilis jalapa*). *G.-i-ajáib*, *s. m.* A flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *G.-izár*, *a.* Rosy-cheeked. *G.-i-fúm*, *a.* Rosy-coloured, like the rose. *s.* A mistress. *G.-i-farang*, *s. m.* A flower (*Vinea rosea*). *G.-fishán*, *a.* Scattering flowers. *G.-fishúní*, *s. f.* Scattering flowers. *G.-qand*, *s. m.* Conserve of roses. *G.-kátná*, To snuff a candle. *G.-kárí*, *s. f.* Flowering; painting of flowers. *G.-katarná*, To snuff a candle; to calumniate. *G.-karná*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). *G.-kháná*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self (a practice among lovers to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). *G.-khandá*, *s. m.* A bell. *G.-kesh*, *s. m.* The cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *G.-gasht*, *s. m.* Walking in the garden. *G.-lahana*, *s. m.* Cauliflower. *G.-lagúná*, To brand, to mark. *G.-lená*, To snuff a candle. *G.-i-makḥmal*, *s. f.* Globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *G.-i-mukarrar*, *s. m.* Sirup of roses. *G.-mihndí*, *s. f.* A flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *G.-mekh*, *s. f.* A stud, tack, nail. *G.-honá*, To be extinguished, to go out (a candle).

گل Gil, *s. f. p.* Earth, clay, mud. *G.-i-armaní*, *s. f.* Armenian bole. *G.-i-andází*, *s. f.* Embankment. *G.-i-hikmat*, *s. f.* Lute, cement. *G.-dar gil karná*, To throw earth on earth (said when in burying the dead earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, generally, planks are first laid over it, and earth is then thrown on).

گل Gilá, *s. m. p.* see گل Gila.

گل Galá, *s. m. s.* The throat, neck; the voice. *a.* Rotten, melted, wasted. *G.-uḥúná*, To apply acrid substances (as pepper, &c.) to the uvula of a child when it becomes relaxed. *G.-bandhúná*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *G.-baithná* or *parná*, To be hoarse. *G.-phánsná*, To hang, to choke. *G.-dabúná*, To strangle. *G.-dená*, To waste. *G.-kátná*, To cut the throat. *G.-ghontná*, To throttle, choke, strangle, hold by the throat. *Gale parná*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *Gale lagná*, To embrace. *Gale mandhna*, To importune. *Gale miláná*, To cry or sing together.

گل Gullá, *s. m. s.* A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

گل Gul-áb, *s. m. p.* Rose-water a rose. *G.-pásh*, *s. f.* A bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *G.-páshí*, *s. f.* Rose-water sprinkling. *G.-júman*, *s. f. p. s.* The rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*). *G.-chashm*, *a.* Meek-eyed. *G.-nír*, *s. m.* Rose-water.

گل Gulábí, *s. m. p.* Rose-colour. *s. f.* 1. Bottle, flaggon. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

گل Gulál, *s. m. n.* A farinaceous powder dyed red which the Hindus throw on each other at the Hol

festival. *G.-chashm*, *a.* Reddish eye.
G.-bārī, *s. f.* A royal pavilion, tent.

گل Galáná, *v. a. s.* To melt,
 dissolve, soften; to squander, waste
 away.

گل Gilláwá, *s. m. p.* Prepared
 clay, dirt, mud.

گل Galáú, *a. s.* Soluble, septic-
 al, weakening. *Galáso*, *s. m.* Solu-
 tion.

گل Galáwat, *s. f. s.* Solution,
 dissolving.

گل Gulái, *s. f. s.* Roundness.

گل Gul-báng, *s. f. p. 1.* Warb-
 ling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound.
 4. The war cry (Alláh Alláh) when
 rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.

گل Gal-báh, *s. f. s.* An embrace;
 throwing the arms on the neck.

گل Gul-badan, *s. m. p.* A kind
 of silk-cloth. *a.* With a body like
 the rose (epithet of a mistress or of
 a beautiful person).

گل Gul-bun, *s. m. p.* A rose-
 tree.

گل Gal-bahí, *s. f. s.* see گلباه.

گل Galtá, *s. m. p. cor. of* غلطه
 Sheath. [fers.]

گل Gul-tarásh, *s. m. p.* Snuf-

گل Gal-takya, *s. m. s. p.* A
 small round pillow for the neck or
 cheek.

گل Galtaní, *s. f. H.* Part of the
 headstall of a bridle.

گل Gilat, *s. m. H.* } A protuber-
 گل Giltí, *s. f. H.* } ance,
 hard swelling, a gland, knot, tumour.

گل Gal-jandrá, *s. m. H.* A
 handkerchief used as a sling for the
 arm.

گل Guljharí, *s. f. s.* Conglo-
 meration, knot.

گلچكان Gul-chikán, *s. m. p.* The
 flowers of Mahúá (*Bassia latifolia*).

گلچلا Gul-chalá, *s. m. s.* A mus-
 keteer, ball-shooter.

گلخن Gul-ḵhan, *s. m. p.* A stove.

گلخور Gal-ḵhor, *s. m. s. p.* A
 horse's halter. [gale.]

گلدম Gul-dum, *s. p.* A nightin-

گل دينا Gal-dená, *v. a. s.* To
 throttle, to choke.

گلذار Gul-zár, *s. m. p.* see Gul-
 zár under Gul.

گلستان Gul-istán, or Gul-sitán,
s. m. p. 1. A rose-garden. 2. The title
 of a celebrated work by Muslih-ud-
 dín (surnamed Shaikh Saḍí).

گلشن Gul-shan, *s. m. p.* A rose-
 garden; a delightful spot, place of
 enjoyment. *a.* Cheerful.

گلگل Galgal, *s. m. H. 1.* A citron.
 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of
 lime and linseed forming a kind of
 mortar impenetrable to water.

گلگلا Gulgulá, *s. m. H.* Sweet
 cakes fried in butter.

گلگون Gul-gún, *a. p.* Rose-co-
 loured. *n. pr.* Name of a horse of
 Shírin the mistress of Farhád.

گلگونه Gul-gúna, *s. m. p.* Cosme-
 tic.

گلگیر Gul-gír, *s. m. p.* Snuffers.

گلا Galná, *v. n. s.* To melt, be
 dissolved or wasted away.

گلنار Gul-nár, or Gul-i-anár, *s. m.*
p. The flower of the pomegranate. 2.
 Scarlet (colour). *Gulnár-i-rang*, Car-
 nation colour.

گلني Galnı́, *s. f.* Wasting, con-
 sumption.

گلو Gulú, or Galú, *s. m. p.* The
 gullet, throat, windpipe. *G.-gír*, *a.*
 Seizing by the throat; any acrid food
 or drink that constricts the palate
 or jaws; being so affected in the throat

by fear, &c., as to be unable to speak ;
(fig.) an accuser. *G.-band*, *s. m.*
Neckcloth.

گلو *Gilau*, *s. m.* *h.* *Menispermum*
glabrum.

گلوری *Gilaurí*, *s. f.* *h.* Betel leaf
prepared and folded up.

گلوگا *Gulúgá*, *s. m.* *u.* A monkey's
pouch.

گلونددا *Gilaundá*, *s. m.* *h.* The flow-
er of the Mahúa after it has fallen off.

گله *Gila*, *s. m.* *p.* Complaint, la-
mentation, reproach, blame.

گله *Galla*, *s. m.* *p.* 1. A flock,
herd. 2. A till, or vessel used in that
way. *G.-bán*, *s. m.* Pastor, shepherd.
G.-bání, *s. f.* Keeping of a flock.

گلهار *Gal-hár*, *a. s.* Soluble, cor-
ruptible.

گلہتی *Gulhattí*, *s. f.* *h.* Rice
gruel.

گلہری *Gilahrí*, *s. f.* *h.* A squirrel.

گلی *Gilí*, *a. p.* Of earth or clay ;
earthen.

گلی *Gillí*, *s. f.* *h.* 1. A span. 2.
An ear of Indian corn or Maize from
which the grains have been taken off.
3. The short stick in the game of
tip-cat which is struck by the longer
one called *Dandá*.

گلی *Galí*, *s. f.* *h.* A lane. *G. ba*
galí, From street to street. *G.-kúcha*,
s. m. A narrow-lane.

گلی *Gullí*, *s. f.* *h.* 1. A kind of
pigeon. 2. A whetstone, a polishing
stone.

گلیانا *Galiyáná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To abuse.
2. To cram, force anything down the
throat.

گلیباز *Gale-báz*, *a. s.* *p.* A sweet
singer.

گیل *Gulail*, *s. f.* *h.* A pellet-bow.

گم *Gum*, *a. p.* 1. Lost, wanting,
missing. 2. Distracted. *G.-shuda*,

a. Lost. *G. karná*, To lose; to be
proud. *G.-karda*, *a.* Having lost
G.-gashta, *a.* Lost. *G.-nám*, *a.* Ignor-
ble.

گماشته *Gumáshta*, *p. p. p.* Com-
missioned. *s. m.* An agent, a factor.

گمان *Gumán*, *s. m.* *p.* Doubt, sus-
picion, opinion, fancy, supposition,
imagination. *G. karná*, To imagine
to fancy.

گمراه *Gum-ráh* or *rahí*, *a. p.* Err-
ing, wandering, depraved, abandoned.

گمراهی *Gum-ráhí*, *s. f.* *p.* Error,
depravity.

گنا *Guná*, *s.* Fold, turn, time, &c.
Sau-guná, Hundred fold.

گنا *Ganná*, *s. m.* *h.* Sugar-cane.

گنا *Ginná*, or *Ganná*, *v. a. s.* To
count, reckon, number.

گناه *Gunáh*, *s. m.* *p.* A fault, crim-
sin. *G.-gár*, A sinner, criminal.

گنبد *Gumbad*, } *s. m.* *p.* A vault

گنبد *Gumbaz*, } arch, cupola,
dome, tower.

گنٹھوانا *Gunthwáná*, *v. a. s.* To cau-
to string, &c.

گنتی *Gintí*, *s. f.* *s.* Number, rec-
oning, account; muster.

گنٹھجورا *Ganṭh-jorá*, *s. m.* *s.* Kno-
joining. See *Gaṭh-bandhan*.

گنج *Ganj*, *s. m.* *p.* 1. A granary,
heap, treasure. 2. A market, m-

3. A case. *G.-baksh*, *a.* Generous,
liberal, profuse, extravagant. *G.*
gáv, One of the great treasures
Jamshíd.

گنج *Gunj*, *s. m.* *s.* The seed of
Abrus precatorius.

گنج *Ganj*, *s. m.* *h.* A scalp
head (*Tinea capitis*). *Ganjá*, *a.* Scalp-
headed, bald.

گنچایش *Gunjáish*, *s. f.* *p.* Ca-
city, containing, holding; room,
fit.

گنجائی Ginjáí, *s. f. n.* An insect.
(See Kansalái).

گنجرل Gunjarná, *v. n. n.* To growl.

گنجشك Gunjishk, *s. f. p.* A spar-row.

گنجفہ Ganjifa, *s. m. p.* see گنجیفہ.

گنجور Ganjúr for Ganj-war, *s. m. p.* A treasurer.

گنجیفا Ganjífa, *s. m. p.* A pack of cards, a game of cards.

گنجینہ Ganjína, *s. m. p.* A treasury; a magazine.

گند Gand, *s. f. s.* Stink; filth, ordure, smell.

گند Gandá, *a. s.* Stinking, filthy.

گندک Gandak, *s. f. s.* Brimstone.

گندگی Gunda-gí, *s. f. p.* Thickness, coarseness, bigness.

گند Gandum, *s. m. p.* Wheat.
G.-i-kirmání, Vermicelli, *G.-gún*, or *G.-rang*, *a.* Swarthy, brown.

گند Gandaná, *s. m. s.* A leek (*Allium porrum*).

گندہ Gandh, *s. f. s.* Perfume, odour, scent.

گند Ganda, *a. p.* Fetid, stinking.
G.-bahúr, *s. f.* Rain which falls in cold weather. *G.-dahan*, *a.* Stinking breath. *G.-fíroza*, *s. m.* The name of a drug (*Olibanum*).

گند Gunda, *a. p.* Coarse, thick.

گندھر Gandh-ráj, *s. m. s.* *Gardenia florida*.

گندہ Gandhak, *s. f. s.* Brimstone.

گندہ Gundhná, *v. n. n.* To be kneaded, plaited, &c. See Gúndhná.

گندہ Gandhílá, *a. s.* Stinking.

گند Gundelá, *a. s.* Producing gum (a tree).

گند Gang, *s. m. p.* The Ganges.

گند Gung, *a. p.* Dumb.

گنگ Gang, *s.* (In comp.) A river, stream.

گنگا Gangá, *s. f. s.* The Ganges.

گنگناتا Gungunáná, *v. n. n.* 1. To be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. [man.]

گنوار Ganwár, *s. m. s.* A country-

گنوانا Ganwáná, *v. a. n.* To lose, throw away, get rid of, discharge, spend in vain, waste, squander, pass, trifle.

گنواؤ Ganwáu, *a. n.* Squanderer.

گنہ Gunah, *s. m. p.* see گناہ.

گو Go, *v. imper. p.* Speak, say, suppose. *Go-ki* or *Go*, Although. *part.* (In comp.) Saying, speaking, speaker.

گوا Gúa, *s. s.* Betel-nut.

گوار Guwár, or Gawár,

گوارا Guwárá, or Gawárá, } *a. p.*
گوارہ Guwára, or Gawára,

1. Agreeable, pleasant. 2. Digesting, digestible, digestion. 3. Bearing, enduring, submitting to.

گوالا Gwálá, or Gwál, *s. m. s.* A cowherd.

گوالن Gwálin, *s. f. s.* The wife of a cowherd or woman of that caste.

گوانا Gawáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sing.

گواہ Gawáh, or Guwáh, *s. m. p.* A witness, an evidence.

گواہی Gawáhí, or Guwáhí, *s. f. p.* Evidence, testimony.

گوبر Gobar, *s. m. s.* Cow-dung.
G. kháná, To do penance.

گوبروندا Gobarondá, *s. m. s.* The dung-beetle.

گوبری Gobrí, *s. f. s.* Plaster made with cow-dung.

گوبھی Gobhí, *s. f. s.* 1. A medicinal herb (*Hieracium*). 2. A term in card playing. *Sufaid Ghobí*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*.

- گوپھن Gophan, } s. f. H. A
 گوپھنا Gophn-á or -í, } sling (for
 گوپھیا Gophiyá, } throwing
 with).
 گوتھه Gúth, s. m. s. A round ball
 of cotton, &c.
 گوتھنا Gúthná, v. a. s. 1. To plait,
 thread, string. 2. To stitch. 3. To
 spit, to put on a spit.
 گوٹا Goṭá, s. m. H. Lace or edg-
 ing (gold or silver).
 گوٹی Goṭí, s. f. H. The small-
 pox, a pock.
 گوچر Gojar, s. m. s. A centipede.
 گود God, s. f. s. The lap, bosom,
 embrace. *G. lená*, To adopt (a child).
 گودا Gúdá, s. m. s. Brain, marrow,
 kernel, pith, crumb.
 گودار Gúdar, s. m. H. 1. A quilt.
 2. A bundle of old clothes; any old
 tattered clothes. 3. A kind of silk
 stuff. *G. síná*, To stitch together.
G. ká lál, or *G. menḡ gandraṭá níkalná*,
 Good proceeding from evil.
 گودی Gúdí, s. f. H. See Gudar.
 گودنا Godná, or Gúdná, v. a. H.
 To prick, puncture, dot, mark with
 dots. s. m. Marks of tattooing.
 گودھری Gúdhri, s. f. H. see Gúd-
 ri.
 گودھنا Gúdhná, or Gúndhná, v. a.
 H. To knead (flour, &c.)
 گودی Godí, s. f. H. Lap, bosom,
 embrace.
 گور Gor, s. f. P. 1. A tomb, grave.
 2. s. m. The wild ass. See Gor-khar.
G. par gor karná, To seek an employ-
 ment or office already occupied. *Gor-*
i-gharibán, A burial-ground for stran-
 gers. *G.-kan*, A grave-digger.
 گورا Gorá, a. s. Fair (complexion-
 ed), white (man).
 گورخر Gor-khar, s. m. P. A wild
 ass, onager.

- گورستان Gor-istán, s. m. P. A bury-
 ing-ground.
 گورو Gúrú, s. m. s. A spiritual
 guide.
 گورو Gorú, s. m. s. An ox, a cow.
G.-á-dhukán, s. m. Twilight (the
 time of bringing home the cows).
G.-ári berá, s. f. Evening.
 گوریا Gauriyá, s. f. H. A sparrow.
 گور Gaur, s. m. s. An ancient city;
 formerly the capital of Bengal; a
 division of Bengal; a native of Gau-
 (a Bráhmaṇ).
 گورا Gaurá, s. m. H. A caste in
 Orissa (generally Páikí-bearers).
 گورنا Gorná, v. a. H. To dig, to
 scrape.
 گوریا Gúriyá, s. m. H. A doll.
 گوز Goz, s. m. P. A fart. *Gauz*
 or *Gúz*, A walnut. *Gawaz*, contr. c.
Gawazn, q. v.
 گوزن Gawazn, s. m. P. An elk,
 deer, a doe.
 گوساله Gosála, s. m. P. A calf.
 گوسالا Gau-sálá, s. s. A cow-house.
 گوسپند Gospad or Gosfand, s. m.
 P. A sheep, a goat.
 گوش Gosh, s. m. P. The ear. *G-*
pech, An ornament worn in the tu-
 ban. *G.-zad honá*, To be listened
 to or heard. *G.-guzár*, Heard, repor-
 ed. *G.-mál*, Pulling, rubbing, *G-*
 boxing the ears. *G.-máli*, s. f. R-
 buke, scolding.
 گوشت Gosht, s. m. P. Meat, flesh.
G.-i-nákhun honá, (To be the flesh
 the nails,) To be an intimate friend.
 گوشتاوا Gosht-áwá, s. m. P. 1.
 Pounded or minced meat.
 گوشتین Goshtín, a. P. Fleishy (ap-
 plied chiefly to the tongue), of fleshy
 گوشتواره Gosh-wára, s. m. P. 1. A
 ear-ring. 2. An embroidered cloth
 worn as an ornament over the side

of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of girls).
 گوشه Gosha, *s. m. p.* 1. A corner, a closet. 2. Retirement, privacy. 3. Side. *G.-guzín*, Fond of retirement. *G.-gír*, Retired; a hermit. *G.-nishín*, Retired, sitting in a corner, a hermit, solitary. *G.-nishíní*, *s. f.* Life of a hermit. *Kamán ke goshe men pakarná*, (To catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.
 گوک Go-ki, *conj. p.* Although.
 گوکھر Gokhrú, *s. m. s.* 1. An ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. A plant (Tribulus lanuginosus, or Ruellia longifolia). *Bará gokhrú*, Pedalium murex.
 گوگرد Gogird, *s. p.* Sulphur. *G.-i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.
 گوغا Gúgal, *s. m. s.* 1. A tree or gum (Amyris agallocha). 2. Bdellium.
 گول Gol, *a. s.* Round. *G.-phal*, The testicle. *G.-gol*, *a.* Round. *s.* A jar; also *contr. of* Golá, *q. v.*
 گول Gol, *s. m. p.* A blockhead.
 گولآ Golá, *s. m. h.* 1. A granary. 2. A cannon-ball. 3. A large beam of wood. 4. A kind of pigeon. 5. The kernel of a cocoa nut. *G.-dandá*, *s. m.* A game, tip-cat.
 گولائی Golái, *s. f. s.* Roundness.
 گولار Gúlar, *s. f. h.* A wild fig (Ficus glomerata).
 گولک Golak, *s. f. p.* The kotwál's treasure-pot, a tile, a drawer.
 گولند Gol-andáz, *s. m. p.* A cannonier, gunner, bombardier.
 گولندازی Golandází, *s. f. p.* Gun-ner.
 گول Gola, *s. m. p.* A cannon-ball.
 گولی Golí, *s. f. p. s.* A bullet, ball; a pill; a jar.

گوما Gúmá, *s. m. p.* A plant used as a topical application for the cure of ear-ache, ague, &c. (Pharnaceum mollngo). [swelling].
 گومڑا Gúmṛá, *s. m. h.* A bump, a
 گون Gon, *s. f. s.* A sack, bag, sack for grain.
 گون Gún, *p.* (In comp.) Colour, like in colour, as *Gul-gún*, Rosy-coloured, red.
 گونا Gauná, *s. m. s.* Bringing home a wife.
 گوناگون Gún-á-gún, *a. p.* Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated.
 گونتهنا Gúnthná, *v. a. s.* To thread, string, plait, stitch, to spit or put on a spit.
 گونج Gúnj, *s. f. s.* Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound.
 گونچنا Gúnjná, *v. n. s.* To resound, hum, buzz, growl.
 گوند Gond, *s. f. s.* Gum. *G.-dúní*, *s. f.* A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *G.-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).
 گوندآ Gondá, *s. m. h.* A thin dough or pap made of the flour of Cicer arietinum for feeding birds.
 گوندلا Gúndlá, *a. h.* Round, circular. *s. m.* A ring, circle.
 گوندهنا Gúndná, *v. a. h.* see گودھنا.
 گوندنی Gondní, *s. f. h.* A reed from whose leaves coarse mats are made (Typha).
 گوندھن Gúndhan, *s. m. h.* Dough.
 گوندھنا Gúndhná, *v. a. h.* 1. To knead. 2. To plait, braid, plat, weave.
 گوندی Gondí, or Gondlí, *s. f. h.* A tree (Cordia).
 گونگا Gúngá, *a. h.* Dumb.
 گونا Gúna, *s. m. p.* Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind.

گوه *Gúh*, *s. f. s.* Faeces, human excrement. *Goh*, *s. m.* A lizard, a crocodile.
گوهر *Gauhar*, *s. m. p. 1.* A pearl, gem, jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or of a sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance.
گوي *Goe*, *s. m. p.* A ball. *p. a.* (In comp.) as *Aib-goe*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. *Goí*, (In comp.) The act of speaking.
گوي *Gawaiyá*, *s. m. s.* A singer. *Guwaiyá*, *a. n.* Eloquent.
گويا *Goyá*, *p. a. p.* Saying. *adv.* As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
گويائي *Goyái*, *s. f. p.* Conversation, talk, eloquence.
گويند *Goinda*, *p. a. p.* Speaking, speaker; an informer.
گه *Gah*, *p. contr. of گاه*.
گهرا *Ghábrá*, *a. n.* Confused, confounded.
گهات *Ghát*, *s. f. n.* Snare, ambuscade. *s. s.* Killing, slaughter.
گهات *Ghát*, *s. m. s.* A landing-place, quay, ferry, ford, pass, bathing-place on a river-side. *Gh.-már*, *s. m.* A smuggler. *Gh. márná*, To smuggle.
گهاتا *Ghátá*, *s. m. n. 1.* Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
گهاتي *Ghátí*, *s. f. n.* A strait, a pass.
گهاس *Ghás*, *s. f. s.* Grass, straw. *Gh.-pát*, Sweepings.
گهagr *Ghággrá*, *s. m. s. 1.* A petticoat. 2. A river (the Gográ). 3. A plant (*Xanthium indicum*).
گهانتي *Ghání*, *s. f. s.* Adam's apple; larynx.
گهاني *Ghání*, *s. f. n.* An oil-press or mill; a sugar-mill.

گهاو *Gháu*, } *s. m. n.* A wound,
گهائ *Gháe*, } sore, ulcer.
گهبرانا *Ghabráná*, *v. n. n.* To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.
گهبراهت *Ghabráhat*, *s. f. n.* Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm.
گهتانا *Ghatáná*, *v. a. n.* To decrease, diminish. *Ghutáná*, *v. a.* To shave clean, to polish.
گهتاو *Ghatáo*, *s. m. n.* Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as of a river or of the price of anything), depreciation.
گهتاونا *Ghatáwná*, *v. a. n.* To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
گهتنا *Ghatná*, *v. n. n.* To abate, decrease, be depressed.
گهتتا *Ghutná*, *s. m. n.* The knee. *Ghutní* or *Ghutnon chalná*, To walk on the knees. *v. n.* To be rubbed to be suffocated.
گهتوال *Ghat-wál* or *-wár*, *s. m. s.* A wharfinger.
گهتي *Ghatí*, *s. f. n.* Diminution decrease.
گهچ *Ghich-pich*, *a. n.* Thick confused, muddy. *Gh. bolná* or *bakná*, To speak thick.
گهر *Ghar*, *s. m. s.* House, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *Gh.-basá*, *a.* At home; indolent, inactive. *Gh.-ba-ghar*, From house to house; to or in every house. *Gh. baithná*, or *Gh. jáná*, To be ruined. *Gh. chalná*, To provide for one's household expenses. *Gh.-dwári*, *s. f.* A kind of tax, poll tax, hearth-money. *Gh. duboná*, To ruin one's self and family. *Gh. dúlná*, To be ruined. *Gh. karná*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. *Gh. hho'kar tamáshá dekhná*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idleness.

pleasures. *G. honá*, To have affection and unanimity (spoken of a man and his wife).

گہر Guhar, *s. m. p.* see گوهر.

گہر Gharrá, *s. m. n.* Death-rattle (in the throat), agony.

گہر Gahrá, *a. s.* Deep. *G. rang*, Deep colour.

گہران Ghar-áná, *s. m. s.* Family, household.

گہران Ghiráná, *v. a. n.* To cause to surround or enclose.

گہر Ghar-bár, *s. m. s.* Family. *Gh. basánd*, To consummate a marriage. *Gh. honá*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

گہرباری Ghar-bári, *s. f. s.* Housewifery, domestic concerns.

گہرک Ghurakná, *v. a. n.* To browbeat, reprimand, frown at.

گہرک Ghurkí, *s. f. n.* Rebuff, browbeating, reproof.

گہرگہر Ghur-ghurá, *s. m. n.* 1. The mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenic ulcer or Herpes exedens.

گہر Ghirná, *v. n. n.* To be surrounded, inclosed, &c.; to gather, to collect.

گہرنی Ghirní, *s. f. s.* A pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes, a kind of pigeon, the tumbler. *Gh. kháná*, To go round.

گہرنی Ghurní, *s. f. s.* A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling.

گہرنی Gharnaí, *s. f. s.* A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).

گہر Gharaú, *a. s.* Domestic, household.

گہرو Ghar-wálá, *s. m. s. n.* A housekeeper, master of a house.

گہرو Ghar-wálí, *s. f. s. n.* Housekeeping.

گہڑا Ghará, *s. m. s.* A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher.

گہڑا Gharná, *v. a. n.* see Garhná, *n.*

گہڑونچا Gharonchi-á, *m. -í, f. s. s.* A stand for water-pots.

گہڑولا Gharolá, *s. m. s.* see گہڑا

گہڑی Gharí, *s. f. s. p. l.* An hour; the space of 24 minutes. 2. An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.

گہڑیا Gharíyá, *s. f. n.* A crucible; a honey-comb; the womb.

گہڑیال Gharíyál, *s. m. s. l.* A plate of brass for beating time. 2. A crocodile. *Gharíyálí, s. m.* The person who strikes the hours.

گہسانا Ghusáná, *v. a. n.* To thrust or stuff in, to cram, penetrate, force in. [to rub.

گہسانا Ghisáná, *v. a. s.* To cause attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.

گہسار Ghisáo, *s. m. s.* } Attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.

گہسار Ghisáwaṭ, *s. f. s.* } }
گہسار Ghusná, *v. n. s.* To be dragged, trailed.

گہسار Ghusná, *v. n. s.* To be thrust in, to enter, penetrate.

گہسار Ghasuá, or Ghisná, *v. n. s.* To be rubbed, abraded. *v. a.* To rub, to beat. *a.* Apt to be worn by rubbing.

گہسار Ghisní, *adv. s.* By rubbing. *Gh. chalná*, To move along, rubbing on the ground (as a child or lame person on his buttocks).

گہسار Ghasiyará, *s. m. s.* A grass-cutter.

گہسار Ghisiyáná, *v. a. s.* To drag, to trail.

گہسار Ghasítná, *v. a. s.* To drag, pull, trail.

Ghusepná, *v. a. n.* To thrust, stuff, cram, force in, pierce, insinuate.
 Ghasílá, *a. s.* Grassy.
 Ghuskí, *s. f. n.* A whore (secretly).
 Gahgaháná, *v. n. n.* To quiver, shake, or undulate.
 Ghaghrá, *s. m. s.* A petticoat. See Ghághrá.
 Ghighiyáná, *v. n. n.* To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), to appear very humble, to coax, wheedle. [horse].
 Gahgír, *a. p.* Unbroke (a horse).
 Ghulná, *v. n. s. 1.* To melt, to be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot. 3. To become lean, to waste.
 Ghulwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
 Ghamágham, *a. n.* Thick, crowded.
 Ghumáná, *v. a. s. 1.* To turn round. 2. To whirl round, to circulate, to encircle. 3. To beguile, to delude. *G. phiráná*, To prevaricate.
 Ghumrá, *s. m. n. 1.* A plant (Phlomis). 2. An insect.
 Ghumrí, *s. f. s.* The vertigo, swimming of the head.
 Ghumráná, *v. n.* see گھومنا.
 Ghumghumá, *s. m. s. 1.* Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
 Ghumghumáná, *v. a. s.* To revolve; to prevaricate.
 Ghamand, *s. m. n.* Pride, haughtiness. *Ghumand*, Gathering (of the clouds).
 Ghamorí, *s. f. s.* The prickly heat.

Ghun, *s. m. s.* An insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil.
 Gahan, *s. m. s.* An eclipse.
 Gahná, *s. m. n. 1.* Jewels, ornaments. 2. A pledge, a pawn.
 Ghanṭá, *s. m. s.* A bell, clock, hour.
 Ghung-chí, *s. f. s.* A small red and black seed (Abrus precatorius).
 Ghanghanáná, *v. n. n.* To jingle, ring, tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
 Ghangholná, *v. a. n.* To rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 Gahní, *s. f. n.* Oakum; act of calking. *a.* Pledged.
 Ghanes, *s. m. s.* A bird (Buceros malabaricus).
 Gahwára, *s. m. p.* A swing, a cradle.
 Ghút, *s. m. n.* see Ghúnt.
 Ghútná, *v. a. n.* see Ghúntná.
 Ghoṭní, *s. f. n.* A rubber.
 Ghúṭí, *s. f. n.* The ankle.
 Ghúrná, *v. a. n.* To stare at; to look at angrily.
 Ghorá, *s. m. s. 1.* A horse. 2. The cock of a gun. *Ghore k sarpaṭ phenkná*, To force a horse to his utmost speed.
 Ghús, *s. m. n.* A bandicoot, rat (Mus malabaricus).
 Ghúsá, *s. m. n. 1.* A thump, a blow of the fist. *Ghúsam ghúsá*, Thumping and pulling, boxing. 2. See Ghús.
 Ghosí, *s. m. s.* A Musalán milkman or cowherd.
 Ghúghúá, *s. m. n.* An owl; a blockhead.

گھول *Ghol*, *s. m. s.* Buttermilk.
 گھولگھول *Ghol-ghumáo*, *s. m. s.*
 Evasion, subterfuge.
 گھولمیل *Ghol-mel*, *s. m. s.* Mix-
 ture, mixing.
 گھولنا *Gholná*, *v. a. s.* To mix
 with a liquid, to dissolve.
 گھومنا *Ghúmná*, *v. n. s.* To go
 round, to turn, roll, wheel. *Sir*
ghúmná, To be giddy.
 گھونٹ *Ghúnt*, *s. m. n.* A gulp,
 draught, pull.
 گھونٹنا *Ghúntná*, *v. a. n.* To gulp,
 drink, swallow.
 گھونٹنا *Ghontná*, *v. a. n.* 1. To po-
 lish by rubbing. 2. To investigate.
 3. To strangle. *s. m.* 1. A stone, &c.
 for polishing. 2. The knee.
 گھونس *Ghúns*, *s. m. n.* see *Ghús*.
 گھونسا *Ghúnsá*, *s. m. n.* see گھوسا.
 گھونسل *Ghonslá*, *s. m. n.* A bird's
 nest.
 گھونگا *Ghongá*, *s. m. n.* A cockle,
 cockle-shell, a snail.
 گھونگر *Ghúngrú*, *s. m. s.* 1. An
 ornament worn round the ankles
 with bells fastened to it, a bell.
 گھونگنی *Ghúngní*, *s. m. s.* A sort
 of stir-about, or grain of any kind
 (pulse, wheat, &c.) boiled whole.
 گھونگھاٹ *Ghúnghat*, *s. f. s.* A veil,
 veiling the face, &c. *Gh. karná*, 1.
 To veil. 2. To draw back his neck
 (a horse). *Gh. kháná*, To be broken
 or defeated (an army).
 گھویا *Ghoyán*, *s. f. n.* An escu-
 lent root (*Arum colocasia*).
 گھی *Ghí*, *s. m. s.* Clarified butter.
 گھاہ *Gahe*, *p. contr. of گھاہ*.
 گھییا *Ghiyá*, *s. m. n.* A pompion
 (*Curcubita lagenaria*). *Gh. torái*,
Luffa pentandra.
 گھپنا *Ghepná*, *v. a. n.* To mix,
 mingle, to make a paste.

گھیر *Gher*, *a. n. l.* Round, sur-
 rounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as a
 robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering.
s. m. Circuit, circumference. *Gh.-*
dár, *a.* Full, loose (a robe), circular,
 extensive. *Gh. ghár karná*, To sur-
 round, stop or hinder.
 گھیرا *Gherá*, *a. n.* Round, sur-
 rounded. *s. m.* A circle, circumfer-
 ence, siege, fence. *Gh. dálná*, To
 surround. lay a siege. *Ghere men*
paṛná, To be surrounded.
 گھیرنا *Gherná*, *v. a. n.* To sur-
 round.
 گھیرنی *Gherní*, *s. f. n.* A hauldle
 for turning a spinning wheel, a
 winch.
 گھیکوار *Ghíkuwár*, *s. m. s.* A medi-
 cinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*).
 گھیکا *Ghegá*, or *Gheghá*, } *s. m.*
 گھینگا *Ghengá*, or *Ghenghá*, }
n. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derby-
 shire neck.
 گھیل *Ghílá*, *s. m. n.* see *Gílá*, *s.*
 گیا *Gayá*, *n. pr. s.* A city in Ba-
 hár, a celebrated place of pilgrimage.
 گیارہ *Gyárah*, *a. s.* Eleven.
 گیالی *Gayáli*, *s. s.* An inhabitant
 of *Gayá*.
 گیاه *Giyáh*, *s. f. p.* Grass, straw,
 green herbage.
 گیپا *Gípá*, *s. m. p.* A sheep or
 goat's ventricle stuffed with minced
 meat and rice (haggis), a pudding.
 گیپائی *Gípái*, *s. m. p.* A seller of
 puddings.
 گیت *Gít*, *s. m. s.* A song, sing-
 ing. *G. gáná*, To sing.
 گیتی *Getí*, *s. f. p.* The world, the
 universe. *G.-afroz*, Inflaming the
 world.
 گیدر *Gídar*, *s. m. n.* A jackal (*Ca-
 nis aureus*).

گیدی Gídí, *a. p.* Stupid, block-head.

گیر Gír, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Taking, seizing, holding. *s.* Captivation, holding.

گیرائی Gírái, *s. f. p.* Taking, seizing, holding.

گیرو Gerú, *s. m. s.* A kind of red earth or ochre. *Gerúá, a.* Covered with or coloured like *gerú*.

گیري Gírí, *s. f. p.* (In comp.) Taking, seizing.

گیسو Gesú, *s. m. p.* A curl, side lock, ringlet.

گیلا Gílá, *a. h.* Moist, wet. *s. m.* A wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*).

گیلان Gílán, *n. pr. p.* A country west of the Caspian sea.

گین Gín, *p.* A particle like *ful* in English, as *Gham-gín*, Sorrowful.

گینت Gaint, Gaintí, or Gentí, *s. f. h.* A pickaxe.

گینج Gínj, *s. f. h.* A dish (generally used in Muharram).

گیند Gend, *s. f. s.* A ball. *G-tarí*, Playing at ball.

گیندی Gendá, *s. m. s.* 1. Mari-gold. 2. A ball.

گیندی Gendí, *s. f. s.* A ball (to play with).

گیندا Gaindá, *s. m. s.* A rhinoceros.

گیهان Gaihán, *s. m. p.* The world.

گیهوان Gehúán, *s. m. s.* The colour of wheat; name of a grass. *a.* Of the colour of wheat.

گیهون Gehún, *s. m. s.* Wheat.

ل

ل Lám, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic and twenty-seventh of the Persian Alphabet, is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its

sound is that of the English *l*. In Abbjad it stands for 30, and by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month Shawál. Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Urdu into *r*. and vice versa; as *Bár* for *Bál*, *Iláir* &c. 2. In Arabic, in the article into *m*. It is prefixed to words in Arabic for various purposes: See Arabic grammar.

لا Lá, *A.* A negative or privative article, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or like the English negative prefixes *un*, *in*, *ir*, *im*.

لا ابالي Lá-ubálí, *a. A.* (*Lit.* I care not) Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. *s. f.* Carelessness.

لا بد La-budd, *adv. A.* Necessarily, infallibly. *a.* Unavoidable.

لا بهه Lábh, *s. m. s.* Profit, produce, acquisition.

لا بهه Lába, *s. m. p. l.* A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, jest, anything facetious. 3. Flattery.

لا بهه Láphná, *v. n. h.* To jump.

لا ت Lát, *s. m. A.* An idol formerly worshipped by the Arabs.

لا ت Lát *s. f. h.* A kick. *L-márná*, To kick.

لا تعد La-tuadd, *a. A.* That cannot be numbered.

لا ت Lát, *s. f. s.* An obelisk, a pillar.

لا ت Láta, *s. m. h.* A kind of food (*Mahúa* pounded with grain).

لا ت Láth, *s. f. s.* An obelisk club, staff; the vertical part of a mill.

لا ت Láthí, *s. f. s.* A staff, club stick, crutch. *L-póthí*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.

لا ت Láthiyál, *s. m. s.* A club man.

لا ت Lá-sáuí, *a. A.* Incomparable.

لا Lá-jaram, *adv.* A. Necessary, undoubtedly, indispensably.

لا Lá-jawáb, *a. A.* Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

لا Lájaward, *s. m. p.* Azure; lapis lazuli.

لا Lájhá, *s. m. H.* Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.

لا Lá-chár, *a. A.* Without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor.

لا Lá-cháragí, *s. f. A.* Forornness, helplessness.

لا Lá-hásil, *a. A.* Unproductive, profitless.

لا Láhiq,* *p. a. A.* Reaching, overtaking, adhering, joining. *a.* Adjoined. *s.* An appendage.

لا Lá-hall, *a. A.* Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble.

لا Lá-haul, *or, in full,* Lá haul wa lá qúwata illá bi-l-láhi, *A.* A formula used as an exorcism meaning 'There is no power or virtue but in God.'

لأد Lá-d, *s. f. H.* Load; bowel. *p. phánd,* Loading and packing.

لا Lá-dawá, *a. A.* Without aim or demand.

لا Lá-dil, *a. A.* Without a heart, soul-less.

لا Ládan, *s. m. A. p.* Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branches of the *Cistus creticus*).

لأد Ládná, *v. a. H.* To load, to load.

لا Lá-dawá, *a. A.* Remediless.

لا Lá-raib, *a. A.* Doubtless, unquestionable.

لا Lá-zabán, *a. A.* Silent, speechless. *s.* Abuse.

لازم Lázim,* } *a. A.* Necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, indispensable, inseparable. *L.-malzúm,* Intimate friendship.

لا زال Lá-zawál, *a. A.* Imperishable, eternal.

لاسا Lásá, *s. m. H.* Anything clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size.

لا سخن Lá-sukhan, *a. A.* Silent, taciturn. *s. m.* Abuse, improper talk.

لاش Lásh, } *s. f. p.* A dead body, corpse, carcase.

لاشه Lásha, }

لا شك Lá-shakk, *a. A.* Doubtless.

لا علاج Lá-iláj, *a. A.* Irremediable, cureless.

لا علاجی Lá-ilájí, *s. f. A.* Irremediableness.

لاغر Lághar, *a. p.* Lean, thin.

لاغري Lágharí, *s. f. p.* Leanness, thinness.

لا ف Láf, *s. f. p.* Boasting, vanity, self-praise. *L.-zan,* A boaster.

لا فانی Lá-faní, *s. f.* Boasting.

لاک Lá-k, *s. m. p. 1.* see Lákh, *s.* 2. A kneading-trough. 3. A tortoise, also called *Lák-pusht*.

لا کلام Lá-kalám, *a. p.* Taciturn, unutterable.

لا کین Lá-kin, *conj. A.* see لیکن.

لا کھه Lákh, *s. m. s.* Gum lac (a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*.) *a.* 100,000. *L. lagáná,* To shut up or conceal.

لا کھنا Lákh-ná, *v. a. s.* To apply lac.

لا کھی Lákhí, *s. f. s.* A red colour derived from lac.

لا گنا Lágná, *v. n. s.* see لگنا.

لا لál, *a. p. 1.* Red. 2. Dumb. 3. Inflamed. 4. Darling, dear. *s. m.* 1. A ruby. 2. A bird (the male of

the Fringilla amandava). *Lál-bujhakkar*, *s.* An intelligent person : (ironically) a wise-acre.
 لا لالá, *s. m.* H. Sir, master, a school-master.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p.* A slave.
 لا لalach, *s. m. s.* Covetousness, avarice. [selfish.
 لا لálchí, *a. s.* Covetous,
 لا لál-í, *s. f. p. H.* A kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby.
 لا لál-ság, *s. m. p. s.* A vegetable (Amaranthus gangeticus).
 لا لál-kaddú, *s. p.* A kind of pompion.
 لا لála, *s. m. p.* A tulip. *L.-rukḥ* or *-rukḥsár*, Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. *L.-zár*, or *L.-sitún*, A bed or garden of tulips.
 لا لále paṛná, *s.* To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes.
 لا لا-álí, *s. pl. of* Lálú, Pearls.
 لا لálí, *s. f. p.* Redness.
 لا lám, *s. m. A. p.* A ringlet. *a.* Crooked, curled. *L. káf kahná*, To abuse, give abuse.
 لا lámisa, *s. m. A.* Feeling, touching, sense of feeling.
 لا lámí, *p. a. A.* Splendid, shining, bright.
 لا lámakán, *a. A.* Who has no place or abode; inexistent, the Deity.
 لا لáná, *v. n. s. 1.* To bring. 2. To breed, produce, make.
 لا لáwá, *s. m. s.* Parched grain.
 لا لá-wáris, *a. A.* Without an heir.
 لا لá-ubálí, *a. A.* see لا ابالي
 لا لá-walad, *a. A.* Without offspring, childless.
 لا لáwa, *s. m. p. 1.* see لا به

2. A game among children called also *chálák*.
 لا Láh, *s. m.* Lálhí, *s. f. H.* A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
 لا لáyazál, *a. A.* Eternal that ceases not.
 لا لáyání, *a. A.* Absurd, obscene, abusive.
 لا لáiḡ, *a. A.* Worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified.
 لا لái, *s. f. H.* Parched rice mixed with sugar.
 لب Lubb, *s. m. A. 1.* The essence of anything. 2. The heart. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
 لب Lab, *s. m. p. 1.* Lip. 2. Brim, edge, margin, shore, bank, coast. 3. *Lab-khá*, *a.* Fastidious, fretful. *s.* A phrase. *L.-o-lahja*, *s. m.* Conversation. *L.-rez*, *a.* Brimful, overflowing, *L.-re* *s. f.* Overflowing, abundance. *L.-ben lení*, To shave or prune the beard of the lips (a phrase).
 لب Lubáda, *s. m. A.* A wrapper, great coat.
 لب Libás, *s. m. A. 1.* Apparatus, clothes, dress, a veil. 2. Forgery.
 لب Libásí, *a. A.* False, forged.
 لب Lubán, *s. m. A. 1.* Frankincense, Olibanum (Resin of the *Bellia serrata*). 2. Benzoin.
 لب Lab-á-lab, *a. p.* Brimful.
 لب Lab-khá, *s. m. p.* see لب
 لب Lublub, *a. A.* Kind, benevolent to inferiors.
 لب Lablabá, *a. H.* Clammy, glutinous.
 لب Lablaba, *s. m. H.* The pears.
 لب Libna, *s. A. 1.* A brick tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
 لب Labe, *A. for* Labek, Y Sir! hey!

لَبِيرَ Laberá, *s. m. n.* A fruit
(*Cordia myxa*).

لَپَپَ Lappá, *s. m. n.* Brocade.

لَپَ Laptá, *s. m. n.* 1. A kind of
grass (*Panicum verticillatum*). 2.
see Laptí.

لَپَ Liptáná, *v. a. n.* To cause
to cling, stick, adhere.

لَپَ Lipatúná, *v. n. n.* To cling,
adhere together, stick.

لَپَ Laptí, *n.* } *s. f.* Pap, any
لَپَ Luprí, *n.* } glutinous liquid
لَپَ Lapsí, *s.* } food, spoon-
meat.

لَپَ Lepak, *s. f. n.* A flash (of
lightning), spring (of a tiger), snatch.

لَپَ Lapká, *s. m. n.* A snatch;
nimbleness; a bad habit.

لَپَ Lapakná, *v. n. n.* To flash;
to spring or rush upon, to attack.

لَپَ Lup-lup, *s. m. n.* Lapping
(as a dog). *Lap-lap, a.* Nimble,
quick.

لَپَ Lipná, *v. n. s.* To be plaster-
ed, smeared, or washed over.

لَپَ Lipwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause
to plaster, &c. *v. s.*

لَپَ Lapet, *s. f. n.* A fold, ply,
envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. *L-*
ihapet or *-sapet, s. f.* Evasion, subter-
fuge.

لَپَ Lapetan, *s. f. n.* A roller
on which cloth is wound in the loom.

لَپَ Lapetná, *v. a. n.* To wrap
up, fold, enclose, pack, roll, spread.

لَپَ Lapetwán, *a. n.* Twisted,
ornamented with gold or silver thread
wound round it.

لَ Lat, *s. f. n. contr. of Lát,*
A kick. *L.-khorá, a.* Kicked, beat-
en; contemptible, mean. *s.* A slave;
a threshold. *L.-zadá, a.* Of bad
habits, vicious. *L.-kob, a.* Beating,
cudgelling. *L.-kundun, Ignomini-*

ous treatment. *L.-mardun karná,*
To trample or tread on. *L.-mardun*
men parná, To be trampled under
foot or disgraced.

لَ Latá, *s. f. s.* A creeper, a vine.

لَ Lattá, *s. m. p.* A rag, a scrap
of cloth.

لَ Lithárná, *v. a. n.* To drag-
gle, besmear.

لَ Litharná, *v. n. n.* To be
dragged.

لَ Latherná, *v. a. n.* see *Li-*
thárná.

لَ Latiyáná, *v. a. n.* To kick.

لَ Lat, *s. f. n.* 1. Tangled hair.
2. A tadpole. *L.-jáná,* To become
entangled.

لَ Latá-patá, *s. m. n.* Baggage,
furniture, effects.

لَ Lutáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To squan-
der; to cause to plunder or to be
plundered. 2. To cause to wallow or
roll about.

لَ Latái, *s. f. n.* The roller
for the string of a kite.

لَ Lat-pat, *a. n.* Staggering,
tripping, folded, tangled.

لَ Lat-patáná, *v. n. n.* To
stagger, trip.

لَ Lat-patí, *s. f. n.* Stumbling,
staggering, swaggering.

لَ Latak, *s. f. n.* Hanging,
dangling.

لَ Latkáná, *v. a. n.* To hang,
dangle.

لَ Latkáo, *s. m. n.* Suspension,
hanging.

لَ Latakná, *v. n. n.* To hang,
to dangle.

لَ Luṭná, *v. n. s.* To be plun-
dered, squandered.

لَ Latṭú, *s. m. n.* A child's top.

لَ Latorá, *s. m. n.* A bird (*La-*
nius).

- لثه Lath, *s. m. s.* A stick. *L-bázá, s. f.* Cudgelling,
 لثه لثه Lathá-lathí, *s. f. s.* Mutual beating with cudgels.
 لثه لثه Lathiyáná, *v. a. s. II.* To belabour, cudgel.
 لثه لثه Luterá, *s. m. s.* A squanderer, prodigal.
 لثه Lisa, *s. A.* The gums.
 لثه Lajjá, *s. f. s.* Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
 لثه لثه Lajájat, *s. f. A.* Importunity, adulation.
 لثه لثه Lajálú, *s. m. s.* A kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*, or *pudica*).
 لثه لثه Lajáná, *v. n. s.* To be ashamed or abashed.
 لثه لثه Lujlujá, or Lajlajá, *a. II.* Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
 لثه لثه Lajwáná, *v. a. s.* To shame, to cause to blush.
 لثه لثه Lujja, *s. m. A.* Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *L-khezí,* The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
 لثه لثه Lajiyáná, *v. n. s.* see Lajáná.
 لثه لثه Lajílá, *a. s.* Bashful, modest.
 لثه لثه Luchchá, *s. m. II.* A vagabond, libertine.
 لثه لثه Lachak, *s. f. II.* Spring, elasticity, bending.
 لثه لثه Lachká, *s. m. II.* A jolt. *Lachkáná,* To jolt.
 لثه لثه Lachakná, *v. n. II.* To spring, to bend.
 لثه لثه Lachlacháná, *v. n. II.* To be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic.
 لثه لثه Lachchhá, *s. m. A.* Bundle, ball, or skein of thread.

- لثه لثه Lachhmí, *s. f. s.* The Hindu goddess of abundance.
 لثه لثه Liház, *s. m. A.* A look, glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively.
 لثه لثه Liháf, *s. f. A. 1.* A coverlet, quilt, counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (*met.*) A wife.
 لثه لثه Lahad, *s. f. A. 1.* A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. A place where the dead are washed.
 لثه لثه Lahza, *s. m. A. 1.* A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
 لثه لثه Lahm, *s. m. A. 1.* Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. *Lahim, a.* Carnivorous.
 لثه لثه Lahn, *s. f. A.* A sound, note; melody, modulation.
 لثه لثه Lakht, *s. m. P.* A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *L-i-jigar,* A piece of one's liver (spoken of a child).
 لثه لثه Lakhlakhá, *s. m. P.* A sort of odour or perfume; a censor or instrument to burn perfumes in.
 لثه لثه Ladáná, *v. a. II.* To load.
 لثه لثه Ladná, *v. n. II.* To be loaded or laden.
 لثه لثه Ladwáná, *v. a. II.* To cause to load or lade.
 لثه لثه Lad dú, *s. m. II.* A kind of sweetmeat.
 لثه لثه Lazzat, * *s. f. A.* Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *L-yáb,* Finding pleasure.
 لثه لثه Lazíz, *a. A.* Delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury.
 لثه لثه Larzán, *p. a. P.* Trembling, quivering.
 لثه لثه Larzáná, *v. a. P. II.* To cause to shake, quiver, &c.

لرزش Larzish, *s. f. p.* Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering.
 لرنز Larazná, *v. n. p. n.* To shake, quiver, tremble.
 لرنز Larza, *s. m. p.* Shaking, shivering, tremour; an earthquake.
 لرنزی Larzí, *s. f. p.* An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
 لار Lar, *s. f. n.* A string (of pearls), a thread, a row.
 لارا Laráká, and لارانكا Laránká, *a. s.* Quarrelsome, warlike.
 لارن Laráná, *v. a. s.* To make fight, to fight.
 لارائی Larái, *s. f. s.* Battle, quarrel, war, fight. *L. karná*, To war, to fight.
 لارباران Larbaráná, *v. n. n.* To stutter, stammer; to stagger.
 لاركا Larká, *s. m. s.* A boy, child, infant, babe. *Larhá-í, s. f. Larkápan, s. m.* Childhood.
 لاركى Larquí, *s. f. s.* A girl.
 لارنا Larná, *v. n. s.* To fight, quarrel, contend.
 لارى Larí, *s. f. n.* see لار Lar.
 لارىيانا Laríyáná, *v. a. n.* To thread, to string.
 لازى Lazij, *a. A.* Adhesive.
 لوزى Luzúm, *s. m. A.* Expediency, necessity, behoving.
 لاس Las, *s. m. s.* Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *L.-dár, a.* Viscous, glutinous, clammy. *L.-dará, s. f.* see Las.
 لاسا Lassá, *a. A.* Stinging, wounding (as a scorpion, &c.)
 لسان Lisán, * *s. f. A.* The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *L.-us-saur*, Bugloss, borage. *L.-ul-hamal* Plantain. *L.-ul-qsfír*, The seed of the ash tree. *L.-ul-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue (Cynoglossum). *Lassán, a.* Eloquent,

لسانیت Lassán-iyat, *s. f. A.* Eloquence.
 لاس لاسا Las-lasá, *a. s.* Viscous, clammy.
 لاس لاسانا Las-lasáná, *v. n. s.* To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 لاسورا Lasorá, *s. m. s.* A glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *Bará lasorá*, (*Cordia latifolia*).
 لاسيانا Lasiyáná, *v. a. s.* To be viscous or clammy.
 لشكر Lashkar, *s. m. p.* An army. *L.-khalís*, A trull, a strumpet. *L.-gáh, s. f.* A camp. *L.-kashí, s. f.* Raising of forces.
 لشكرى Lashkarí, *a. p.* Belonging to an army. *s. m.* A soldier.
 لطافت Latáfat, *s. f. A.* Fineness, minuteness, subtlety; pleasantness, facetiousness, wit, elegance, deliciousness.
 لطائف Latáif, *s. pl. of.* لطيفة.
 لطف Lutf, * *s. m. A.* Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, elegance, gentleness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification; a pleasantry.
 لطفى Lutfí, *a. A.* Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
 لطمه Latma, *s. m. A.* A slap on the cheek, box on the ear, a blow.
 لطيف Latíf, *a. A.* Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, fine. *L.-taba*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.
 لطيفة Latífa, * *s. m. A.* A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. *L.-go*, A facetious person, jester, witty.
 لظى Lazí, *s. A.* Hell.
 لعاب Luáb, *s. m. A.* Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.
 لعابي Luábí, *a. A.* Viscous, slimy.
 لعب Lāb, *s. m. A.* Playing, a play, game, sport.

لعبت Labat, or Lūbat, *s. f. A.* A puppet, doll, plaything.

لعل Laal, *s. m. p.* A ruby.

لعن Laan, *s. f. A.* Cursing, imprecation. *L.-tan, s. f.* Cursing and taunting.

لعنت Laanat, *s. f. A.* An imprecation, curse. *L.-ba-hech, So so, better than bad. L. karná, To curse.*

لعنني Laanatí, *a. A.* Cursed.

لعين Laín, *a. A.* Accursed, execrable, detested.

لغات Lughát, *s. pl. of لغت.*

لغام Laghám, *s. f. p.* see لگام.

لغت Lughat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. A word. 3. Dictionary.

لغز Lughz, or Lughaz, *s. m. A.* Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.

لغزان Laghzán, *p. a. p.* Slipping.

لغزش Laghzish, *s. f. p.* A slip, slipping, tumbling.

لغو Lughó, *a. A.* Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.

لغويات Laghwiyat, *s. pl. of لغوي.*
A. Vain, useless, foolish words or speeches.

لف Laff, *s. m. A.* Involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.

لغاف Laffáz, *a. A.* Eloquent.

لغافي Laffází, *s. f. A.* Eloquence.

لفافة Lifáfa, *s. m. A.* A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *L. karná, To wrap up, enclose.*

لفظ Lafz, * *s. m. A.* A word, a saying.

لق وdq Laqq-o-daqq, *a. A.* Desert, waste, dreary.

لقا Liqá, *s. f. A.* 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (*met.*) Death. 3. The face, form,

visage, countenance. *Luqá, A roguish fellow, vain. Laqqá, s. m. A* kind of pigeon.

لقات Laqát, *a. A.* Lean, (Pers. *Lakát, Infirm.*)

لقب Laqab, * *s. m. A.* A title surname (either honourable or opprobrious).

لقلق Laqlaq, *s. A.* A stork.

لقلقة Laqlaqa, *s. m. A.* 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.

لقمان Luqmán, *n. pr. A.* A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).

لقمة Luqma, *s. m. A.* A morsel, a mouthful.

لقذرا Luqandrá, *s. m. H.* A rake, a profligate.

لقوة Laqwa, *s. m. A.* A spasmodic distortion of the face.

لك Luk, *s. m. A. H.* Varnish.

لك Lak, *a. p. s. A* hundred thousand.

لكد Lakad, *s. f. p.* A kick.

لكز Lakar, *s. m. H.* Wood, a cudgel. *L.-báz, A cudgel-player. L.-bází, s. f.* Cudgel-playing, fencing. *L.-hárá, A wood-cutter.*

لكري Lakrí, *s. f. H.* Wood, a staff, a stick.

لكشمي Lakshmí, *s. f. s.* see Lachhmí.

لكنت Luknat, *s. f. A.* Stuttering, lisp, stammer.

لكنتي Luknatí, *a. A.* Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.

لكه Laka, *s. p.* Spot, blot.

لكها Lakhá, *s. pl. of لك.*

لكها Likhá, *s. m. s.* Writing, destiny. *part. Written.*

لکھنا Likháná, *v. a. s.* To get written.
 لکھنا Likháo, *s. m.* Likháwat, *s. f.* *s.* Act of writing.
 لکھائی Likhái, *s. f. s.* The wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing.
 لکھنا Likhná, *v. a. s.* To write. *Likh-lená*, To copy, to write.
 لکھنا Lakhautá, *a. s.* Besmeared with lac. *L. karná*, To varnish, glaze.
 لکھنا Lakhherá, *s. m. s.* A varnisher.
 لکھنا Lakír, *s. f. s.* A line, lineament, streak. [bit.
 لکھنا Lagám, *s. f. p.* A bridle, a
 لکھنا Lagáná, *v. a. s.* To apply, close, add, place, shut, spread, fasten, fix, plaster; to put to work; to use; to impute, to report anything in the way of scandal or malice. *L. bujháná*, To excite quarrels. *Lagá márná*, To calumniate.
 لکھنا Lagáo, *s. m. s.* Series, relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse.
 لکھنا Lagáwat, *s. f. s.* Connexion, application.
 لکھنا Laglag, *s. m. p.* A stork.
 لکھنا Lagná, *v. n. s.* To be, become, belong, suit, touch, seem; to be applied, fixed, attached; to join, close. *Lag-rahná*, To continue without interruption.
 لکھنا Lagwáná, *v. a. s.* To apply, fix; to cause to apply, &c.
 لکھنا Lalháná, *v. n. h.* To be tantalized, to long. *v. a.* To excite desire, to tantalize, covet.
 لکھنا Lalkár, *s. f. h.* Call, bawl, challenge.
 لکھنا Lalkárná, *v. a. h.* To call, bawl or halloo after, to challenge.

لالگندا Lal-gand-á, *m. -i. f. s. p. s.* A monkey.
 لاله Li-lláh, *A.* To God. *Li-llahi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.
 لالیانا Laliyáná, *v. a. h. l.* To coax, wheedle. 2. Redden.
 لامبا Lambá, *a. s.* Long, tall. *L. karná*, 1. To lengthen, extend. 2. To beat, drub. *Lambá-ná, v. a.* To lengthen.
 لامبائی Lambái, *s. f. s.* Length. 2. (*met.*) Pomp, glory, pride. *L. chau-ráí, s. f.* Size, length and breadth.
 لامبی Lambí, *a. f. s. l.* Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. *L. sáns bharná*, To regret, lament. *L. karná*, To make a horse capriole or throw out his fore-legs. *Lambiyón karná*, To prance.
 لامھا Lamha, *s. m. A.* A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. *L.-lamha*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
 لامس Lams, *s. m. A.* The touch, feeling, handling; sense of feeling.
 لامعة Lama, *s. m. A.* Splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun.
 لیمن Li-man, *A.* He to whom. *Li-man-il-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or sway.
 لامبا Lambá, *a. s.* Long, tall.
 لانتارانی Lan-tarání, *s. f. A.* (*lit.* Thou shalt never see me), Boasting.
 لالچ Lunj, or Lunjá, } *a. p.* *Lame*
 لالچہ Lunja, } of a hand or hands, having lost the use of hands and feet.
 لنگ Lung, *s. m. p.* A cloth worn between the legs. *L. márná*, To tie on such a cloth. *Lang, a.* Lame.
 لنگ Ling, *s. m. s.* Membrum virile, a priapus; the emblem of Mahádeb.

لنگر Langar, *s. m. n.* The raphe of the perineum.

لنگر Langar, *s. m. p.* 1. An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An alms-house. 4. The plaits of a robe. *a.* Worthless, mean. *L. uṭháná*, 1. 'To weigh anchor. 2. 'To feed the poor or raise an alms-house to give a feast to the poor. *L. par honá*, To be at anchor. *L. dálná* or *karná*, To anchor.

لنگرائی Langrái, *s. f. p.* Worthlessness.

لنگری Langrí, *s. f. n.* A large shallow pan, made of metal, and used to knead bread in.

لنگری Langarí, *s. m. p.* Provisions distributed to the poor.

لنگرا Langrá, *a. p.* Lame. *Lang-ráná*, To limp.

لنگوٹ Langot, } *s. m. p.* see
لنگوٹا Langotá, } *L. band*, 1. A bandage to which the Langot is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

لنگوٹی Langotí, *s. f. p.* A cloth worn between the legs to hide the privates.

لنگوٹیایار Langotiyá-yár, *s. p.* An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend.

لنگوچا Langúchá, *s. m. n.* A sausage.

لنگور Langúr, *s. m. s.* A baboon.

لنگی Lungí, *s. f. p.* see Lung.

لوا Liwá, *s. m. A.* A standard, a banner.

لوا Lawá, *s. m. s.* A kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*).

لواحق Lawáhiq, *s. pl. of Láhiq*, Servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family.

لوازم Lawázim, } *s. m. pl. of*
لوازمه Lawázima, } *Lázim*, Necessary things, requisites, baggage.

لوانا Liwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to take, &c. *Liwá-láná*, To bring.

لوبان Lobán, *s. m. A. for Lubán*, Incense, benzoin, &c.

لوبیا Lobiyá, *s. m. p.* A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).

لوت Lút, *s. f. s.* Plunder. *L. báz*, A plunderer, murderer. *L. pát*, *s. f.* Plunder and sacking. *L. khút*, *s.* Plundering and ravaging.

لوتا Lotá, *s. m. n.* A pot, pipkin.

لوتاسجی Lotá-sají, *s. f. n.* An earth containing fossil alkali.

لوتپوت Lot-pot, *a. s. n.* Wallowing, tumbling and tossing; restless.

لوتپوتیا Lot-pútiyá, *s. m. n.* Water-cresses.

لوتنا Lotná, *v. n. s.* To wallow, roll about.

لوتنا Lútná, *v. a. s.* To plunder, to squander.

لوث Laus, *s. m. A.* Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.

لوج Lúch, *a. p.* 1. Squint-eyed. 2. Naked.

لوح Lauh, *s. f. A.* A plank, table, board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. *L.-o-qalam*, *s. f.* The tablet on which, and the pen with which the decrees of God are written.

لوده Lodh, *s. m. s.* A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*), used in dying.

لودی Lodí, *s. m. n.* A Pathán or Afghán tribe.

لورھا Lorhá, *s. m. s.* A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.

لوز Lauz, *s. m. A.* An almond; a kind of sweetmeat.

لوزیات Lauziyát, *A.* Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.

لوزین Lauzína, *s. m. A. P.* A confection of almonds.

لوس Laus, *s. m. A.* Taste, tasting.

لو Laut, *s. m. A. l.* Anything agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.)

لوط Lúti, *s. m. A.* An inhabitant of Sodom, a sodomite.

لوك Lok, *s. m. s.* People.

لوك Lúká, *s. m. s.* Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *L. lagáná*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.

لوك Lank-á, *m. -í, f. s. H.* A kind of pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).

لوك Lúkh, *s. f. s.* A flame. *L. chaláná*, To charm, fascinate.

لو Log, *s. m. s.* People.

لولا Lau-lák, *A.* (If not thee)

The beginning of a sentence denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to Muhammad. *Sirr-i-lau-lák*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in *Laulák*.

لؤلؤ Lúlú, * *s. m. A.* A pearl.

لؤلؤ Lúlú, *s. m. P. l.* A people in Persia called also *Karájí*. 2. A goblin to frighten children.

لؤلؤ Lúlí, *s. f. P.* see *Lúlú*.

لولا Loli, A courtesan, prostitute. *L.-i-falak*, The planet Venus.

لاوم Laum, *s. m. A.* Blaming, reprehending, accusing.

لومر Lomrí, *s. f. s.* A fox.

لوس Len, *s. m. s.* Salt. *L. nírch lagáná*, To speak loftily.

لام Lam, * *s. m. A. l.* Colour, external form. 2. Species, genus.

لونá, *s. m. s.* Custard-apple (*Annona reticulata*).

لونá, *a. s.* Salt, brackish; barren or salt land. *s. m.* Purslain. The salt that effloresces from lands.

لونار Lonár, *s. m. s.* Salt-lands; a place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.

لوند Lawind, *a. P. l.* Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. *s. l.* A soldier, volunteer, adventurer. 2. A rake.

لوندá Laundá, *s. m. H.* A boy, slave boy, brat. *L.-bází*, Sodomy.

لوندی Laundí and Laundiyá, *s. f. H.* A girl, servant or slave-girl.

لونگ Lamg or Long, *s. f. s.* A clove. *L.-chará*, *s. m.* A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.

لونی Lúní, *s. f. s.* The salt that effloresces from walls.

لونییá, *a. s.* see *Loná*.

لونییá, *s. m. H.* A salt-maker; a pioneer.

لوهá, *s. m. s.* Iron.

لوهار Lohár, *s. m. s.* A blacksmith.

لوهانی Lohání, *s. m. H.* A Pathan tribe or caste.

لوهچن Loh-chun, } *s. m. s.* Iron
لوهچور Loh-chúr, } filings.

لوهسار Loh-sár, *s. f. s.* An iron mine.

لوهو Lohú, *s. m. s.* Blood. *L. baithná*, To pass blood by stool. *L. phatná*, To have leprosy. *L. qálná*, To spit blood. *L.-luhán*, *a.* Covered with blood.

لوهیا Lohiyá, *a. s.* Iron.

لویا Liwaiyá, *s. m. H.* Taker.

له La-hu, *A.* To him.

لهاب Luháb, *s. m. A.* Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

لهار Luhár, *s. m. s.* A blacksmith.

لهانة *Luhána*, or *Luhán*, *a. s.*
Bloody.

لهب *Lahab*, *s. m. A. 1.* Flame. 2.
Flying or ascending (as dust).

لهجة *Lahja*, *s. m. A.* The tongue,
voice, sound, tone, accent.

لهذا *Liházá*, *A.* For this (reason),
because, therefore, consequently.

لهو *Lahar*, *s. f. s.* A wave ; a
waving pattern in embroidery ; whim,
fancy ; emotion.

لهرا *Lahrá*, *s. m. s.* Quaver, shake,
trill (in music).

لهرا *Laharrá*, *s. m. H.* A grain
called also *Bájrá*, *q. v.*

لهرا *Lahráúá*, *v. a. s.* To undu-
late ; to play loosely, to put off, to
tantalize.

لهرا *Laharná*, *v. n. s.* To wave,
to undulate.

لهري *Lahrí*, *a. s.* Inconstant, ca-
pricious.

لهريا *Lahriyá*, *a. s.* Waved, a
mode of dying or painting.

لهسن *Lahsan*, *s. m. s. 1.* Garlick.
2. A freckle.

لهسورا *Lahsorá*, *s. m. s.* see لسورا.

لهكنا *Lahakná*, *v. n. H. 1.* To
warble, quaver. 2. To glitter, shine.
3. To wave (as herbage before the
wind).

لهنگا *Lahangá*, *s. m. H.* A petti-
coat.

لهو *Lahv*, *s. m. A. 1.* Playing,
amusing one's-self, unbending the
mind. 2. Play, anything ludicrous or
jocular. *L-o-lqb*, *s. m.* Play, sport,
mirth, amusement, game, fun.

لهو *Lahú*, *s. m. s.* see *Lohú*.

له *Le*, *part. s.* Having taken,
taking ; till, to.

لهي *Liye*, *s.* For, on account of.

لهياقت *Liyáqat*, *s. f. A.* Worth,
merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.

لهپ *Lep*, *s. m. s.* Plaster.

لهپري *Líprí*, *s. f. H.* A rag ;
small turband.

لهپنا *Lepná*, or *Lípná*, *v. a. s. T.*
wash with cow-dung and water ; t
plaster.

لهيت و لعل *Lait-o-laall*, *A.* Subter-
fuge, procrastination, prevarication
evasion.

لهيتنا *Leṭná*, *v. n. H.* To repos
to lie down, to lie, to rest.

لهيجهي *Líjhí*, *s. f. H.* Dregs, sed
ment.

لهيجي *Líchí*, *s. f. CH.* A fru
(*Scytalia litchi*).

لهيد *Líd*, *s. f. H.* The dung
horses or elephants.

لهيزم *Lezam*, *s. f. P.* A kind
bow with an iron chain instead
a string, with which the natives ex-
cise their bodies.

لهيس *Les*, *p. a. P.* (In comp
Licking, as *Kasa-les*, A plate-lick
glutton, parasite.

لهيسنا *Lesná*, *v. a. H.* To plast
spread, daub.

لهيكن *Lekin*, or *Lek*, *a. A. B.*
yet, however.

لهيكه *Líkh*, *s. f. s.* A nit, the e
of a louse.

لهيل *Lail*, *s. f. A.* Night. *L.*
nahúr, Day and night.

لهيلوت *Le-lút*, *a. s.* Borrowing a
never paying.

لهيلي *Lailí*, or *Lailá*, *n. pr. A. T.*
celebrated mistress of *Majnún* ;
mistress.

لهيلم *Laím*, *a. A. 1.* Reprehen-
ble. 2. Miserly.

لهيمو *Límú*, *s. m. s.* A lime,
mon (both fruit and tree).

لهينا *Lená*, *v. a. s.* To take,
cept, get, hold, pick, win, rece
buy. *Le-pálná*, *v. a.* To adopt, r

bring up. *Le-paṛnā*, To lie with ; to involve another in disgrace. *Le-jānā*, To take away, carry, run away with, submit, win. *Le-rakhnā*, *v. a.* To provide, keep ready, procure, reserve. *Le-rahnā*, *v. n.* To cheat, to pilfer. *Le-lenā*, *v. a.* To take, receive, accept of, take by force, extort. *Le-marnā*, *v. n.* To calumniate.

لينات *Línat*, *s. f. A.* Softness.

لين دن *Len-den*, *s. m. s.* Traffic, trade, barter.

لينا *Lína*, *s. m. A.* A kind of palm.

ليوادي *Lewá-deí*, *s. f. s.* see *Len-den*.

لي *Leí*, *s. f. H.* Paste.



Mím, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian Alphabet, is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In *Abjad* it stands for 40 and by way of abbreviation is used to denote the month *Muharram*. It is interchangeable with *n*. In Persian it is joined to words, and signifies the first person singular, either in the nominative or in an oblique case. It forms the feminine of certain nouns, as *Begam*, *Khánam* from *Beg*, *Khán*. Prefixed to the imperative of a verb it is prohibitive, as *Ma-dih*, Give not. Added to the cardinal numbers it changes them to ordinals ; as *Dúam*, Second, from *Do*, &c. In Arabic at the beginning of a word it is used to denote the Infinitive ; the Active and Passive participles ; the noun of place ; and the noun of instrument.

Má, *pr. A.* Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. Why ?

Wherefore ? How ? Somewhat, something. *adv.* No, not. *Má-baqí* or *baqíya*, The rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *Má-bi-hi-l-ihtiyáj*, Whatever is necessary. *Ma-bain*, What is between, interval, mean time. *Má-hasal*, Anything collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, profit or income. *Má-hazar*, What is present or ready. *Má-sadaq*, What is true. *Má-fauq*, What is above or excelling. *Má-fi-z-zamír*, Secret. *Má-la-kalám*, What cannot be told, beyond description. *Má-lá-yutáq*, Intolerable. *Má-lá-yan-hall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved. *Má-yatahallal*, That which has dissolved and vanished. *Má-yuhtáj*, What is necessary. *Má-yaúl*, What returns, what may come to pass.

ما *Má*, *s. m. A.* Water, juice ; semen ; splendour, lustre, temper. *M.-ul-jubn*, Whey (particularly of goat's milk). *M.-ul-lahm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices. *M.-ul-qara*, The juice of the pom-pion.

ما *Má*, *pr. pl. v.* We, us, our.

ما *Má*, *s. f. s.* Mother. *Má-báp*, *s. m.* Parents.

ما *Ma'áb*, *s. A.* Place of return, receptacle, repository. *Izzat maáb*, The seat of grandeur.

ما بين *Má-bain*, *s. A.* see *Má*, *A.*

ما *Máp*, *s. m. s.* Measure. *Mápná*, *v. a.* To measure.

ما *Mát*, *s. f. p.* Checkmate. *a.* Astonished, confounded, outdone. *M. karná*, To win, outdo.

ما *Mátá*, *s. f. s.* Mother.

ما *Mátam*, *s. m. p.* Grief, mourning. *M.-pursí*, *s. f.* Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *M.-khána*, House of mourning. *M.-dár*, A mourner, mourning. *M.-*

dúrí, *s. f.* Mourning, observance of mourning. *M.-zuda*, *a.* Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. *M.-sará*, *s. f.* A house of mourning.

ماتمي *Mátamí*, *a. p.* Of or relating to mourning; mournful. *M.-libás*, or *Libás-i-mátamí*, or *Jáma-i-mátamí*, Mourning dress.

ماتل *Mátul*, *s. m. s.* A maternal uncle.

ماتها *Máthá*, *s. m. s.* The forehead; prow; ridge of thatch.

ماتھا *Máthá*, *s. m. s.* Buttermilk.

ماتی *Mátí*, *s. f. s.* Earth. See *Mittí*.

ماثر *Maásir*, *s. m. pl. of* *ماثرة* *a.* Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.

ماجائی *Májái*, *s. m. f. s.* One born of the same mother.

ماجرا *Májará*, *s. m. A.* State, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure.

ماجوپھل *Májú-phal*, *s. s.* A gall-nut.

ماچا *Máchá*, *s. m. s.* A large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn fields.

ماچہ خر *Mácha-khar*, *s. H. P. A* stupid, foolish fellow.

ماچی *Máchí*, *s. f. s. 1.* A harrow. *2.* A small bedstead.

ماچین *Máchín*, *s. m. P. s.* Name of a country.

ماخذ *Mákhaz*, *s. m. A.* The place of receipt, the source, or what any thing is taken from.

ماخرا *Mákhara*, *a. H.* Stupid.

ماخوذ *Mákhúz*, *a. A.* Taken, received, seized.

ماخولیا *Mákhúliyá*, *s. m. G.* Melancholy, madness, insanity.

مادب *Mu-addab*, *a.* Well-bred, polite, respectful, reverential.

مادح *Mádih*, *p. a. A.* Praising. *s. A.* An encomiast.

مادام *Má-dám*, *adv. A.* Till, until, as long as.

مادر *Mádar*, *s. f. p.* Mother. *M.-zád*, *a.* As born of the mother, in nate.

مادری *Mádarí*, *a. p.* Maternal.

ماده *Máda*, *a. p.* Female. *s. A.* female.

ماده *Mádda*, ** s. m. A.* A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.

مادی *Máddí*, *a. A.* Material.

مادیان *Mádiyán*, *s. f. p.* A mare.

مادیت *Máddí-yat*, *s. f. A.* Substantialness, materiality.

مادین *Mádn*, *s. f. p.* A female.

مار *Már*, *s. f. s.* Beating; a blow, battle. *M.-paṛná*, To be beaten.

M.-dená, To smite, to beat. *M.-ḍálná*, To kill, to smite. *M.-sahná*, To be able to beat. *M.-khání*, To get a drubbing. *M.-gíráná*, To knock down. *M.-lánná*, To rob, to take by robbery. *M.-lená*, To smite, overcome, conquer. *M.-márná*, To commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *M.-hanná*, To beat severely. *M.-haṭán*, To overcome, to beat and drive back.

مار *Már*, *s. m. p.* A snake. *M.-gír*, A snake-catcher. *M.-gírí*, Snake-catching.

مارا *Mára*, *p. p. s. 1.* Beaten, slain. *2.* Foundered or overturned (a boat). *s. A.* victim. *M.-paṛná*, To be killed or slain. *M.-márá*, Mutual beating. *M.-márá phirná*, To wander. *Márá-jáná*, To be beaten, &c.

مارب *Maarab*, *s. m. A.* The tin or place of any necessary business.

مارب *Maárib*, *s. pl. of* *ماربة* *N.* Necessary things, necessity.

مارپیٹ *Már-pít*, *s. f. s.* Beating and bruising.

مارپیچ *Már-pech*, *s. f. p.* Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. *M.-kí ráh*, A crooked or winding path.

مارتول *Mártol*, *s. m. PORT.* A hammer.

مارنا *Márná*, *v. a. s.* To smite, strike, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.* Striking, &c.

ماره *Máre*, *s. p. p. of Márná*, (used as a sub. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.

مارو *Már-wár*, *n. pr. s.* Name of a province of Rajpootana.

ماز *Mázú*, *s. m. p.* The oak-apple or gall.

ماس *Más*, *s. m. s.* A month. *M.-kabár*, (*s. PORT.*) The last day of a month.

ماسو *Má-siwá*, *A.* What is besides; besides, moreover, save.

ماش *Másh*, *s. m. s.* A kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max. or radiatus*).

ماش *Másha*, *s. m. s.* A small weight consisting of eight rattis. *q. v.*

ماضي *Mází*, *a. A.* Past (time). *s. m.* Preterite tense.

ماکھن *Mákhan*, *s. m. s.* Butter.

ماکیان *Mákiyán*, *s. f. p.* A fowl, a hen.

ماگھ *Mágh*, *s. m. s.* The 10th Hindu month (January-February).

مال *Mál*, * *s. m. A.* 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.) *M.-kháwind*, A proprietor. *M.-dár*, *a.* Wealthy, rich. *M.-dárí*, *s. f.* Wealthiness. *M.-záda*, A son of a whore, a pimp,

a pander. *M.-zádí*, *s. f.* A bawd, a whore. *M.-zámin*, A security (for property or money in opposition to *Házir-zámin*). *M.-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. *M.-mast*, *a.* Purse-proud.

مال *Mál*, *s. f. s.* see *Málá*.

مال *Maál*, *s. m. A.* End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. *Khair maál*, A happy issue or tendency.

مال *Mál*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Rubbing, rubber. *s.* Napkin, towel.

مالا *Málá*, *s. f. s.* A Hindu rosary; a necklace, garland.

مالامال *Mál-á-mál*, *a. p.* Full.

مالتي *Málatí*, *s. f. s.* Name given to different flowers. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*. 3. *Gærtnera racemosa* (Roxb.) or *Banisteria bengalensis* (Linn.) called also *Máltí-látá*.

مالش *Málsh*, *s. f. p.* Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *M. karná*, To rub, &c.

مالک *Málik*, *s. m. A.* Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *M.-ul-hazin* or *-hazín*, An aquatick bird.

مالکانه *Málik-ána*, *a. A. p.* Like an owner. *adv.* In the manner of an owner. *s. m.* An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamíndár*, by the person who occupies his lands whether the state or a *jágír-dár*.

مالکنگنی *Málkangní*, *s. f. H.* *Celastrus* (Staff-tree).

مالگذار *Mál-guzár*, *s. m. p.* A tenant, subject, landholder, one paying rent or taxes.

مالگذاری *Mál-guzárí*, *s. f. p.* Rent paid in money.

مالین *Málin*, *s. f. s.* A gardener's wife, female gardener.

مالوف Máluf, *a. A.* Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.

مالي Málí, *a. A.* Relating to wealth or merchandize.

مالي Málí, *s. m. s.* A gardener.

ماليت Málíyat, *s. f. A.* Wealth.

ماليدة Málída, *s. m. p.* Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c.

ماما Mámá, *s. f. p.* Mother (old women in general are so called).

ماما Mámá, *s. m. s.* see Mámú.

مامو Mámú, or Mámún, *s. m. s.* An uncle, mother's brother.

مامور Mámúr, *p. p. A.* Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established. *s.* Usage, established custom.

مامون Mámún, *p. p. A.* Rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant.

مامي Mámí, *s. f. s.* An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.

مان Mán, *s.* see Máno.

مان Mán, *s. m. s.* Character, dignity, honour, respect. *M.-gumán, s. m.* Dignity, state, &c. *M.-gaun,* Respect.

مانا Máná, *a. p.* Resembling, assimilating.

مانا Mánná, *v. a. s.* To respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, confess, grant, consent, admit, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to, to be set on. (See Mánná spelt with double *n.*)

مانجنا Mánjná, *v. a. s.* To scour, scrub, clean.

مانجهي Mánjhí, *s. m. H.* Master of a vessel, boatman, sailor, steersman.

ماندگی Mándagí, *s. f. p.* Fatigue.

مانده Mándá, *a. p.* Remained, left; tired, weary, fatigued.

ماند Mand, *s. m. s.* Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.

ماندنا Mándná, *v. a. s.* To rub, to tread or trample down; to starch.

ماندی Mandí, *s. f. s.* Starch (made of rice-flour).

مانع Mání, *s. m. A.* An obstacle, impediment; a forbidding, preventer. *M. honá,* To prevent, forbid, prohibit.

مانعیت Máníyat, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, hindrance.

مانک Mánik, *s. m. s.* A kind of gem, ruby. *M.-jor, s. m.* A bird (*Ardea leucocephala*).

مانگ Máng, *s. f. H.* A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted; division; prow. *M. ní kálná,* To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *M. chikní, s. f.* Name of a bird.

مانگنا Mángná, *v. a. s.* To ask for, require, demand, beg, pray, want, desire, seek, betroth, will. *Mang-tán karná,* To ask for. *Máng-dená, v. a.* To borrow for another, to ask for and give. *Máng-lená, v. a.* To borrow.

مانگی Mángí, *s. f. s.* A loan, what is borrowed. *p.* Betrothed (woman).

ماننا Mánná, *v. a. s.* see مانا Máná. *Burá mánná,* To take amiss, to take as an affront. *Bhalí mánná,* To take in good part.

مانند Mánand, or Mánind, *s. m. p.* Like, resembling, resemblance.

مانو Mano, *v. imper. mood. s.* Suppose, grant; as if.

مانوس Mánús, *s. m. f. A.* Companion, associate, friend.

مانی Mání, *n. pr. p.* A celebrated Chinese painter.

ما Máwá, *s. f. s. l.* Substance.
2. Starch; leaven; yolk of an egg;
milk inspissated by boiling.

ما Máwá, *s. m. f. A.* Dwelling,
abode, habitation.

ما Máh, *s. m. p.* The moon;
(*met.*) a beloved person. 2. A month.
M.-i-kanáni, or *M.-i-kanán*, (Moon of
Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob.
M.-jabín, *a.* Having a forehead or
face like the moon; a beloved person.
M.-rú, *a.* Having the face beautiful
as the moon. *M.-wash*, *a.* Like or
beautiful as the moon. *M.-ba-máh*
or *M.-máh*, *adv.* Monthly.

ما Máh-táb, *s. m. p.* The
moon. *s. f.* Moonlight, moonshine.

ما Máh-tábí, *s. f. p.* A kind
of firework, blue-light; a sort of
musk-melon.

ما Máhir, *a. A.* Acute, ingeni-
ous, sagacious, skilful, clever.

ما Máh-warí, *adv. p.* Month-
ly.

ما Máhí, *s. f. p.* A fish. *M.-*
tawa, A frying-pan. *M.-khwár*, *M.-*
dandán, A fish's tooth, of which the
hilts of swords, &c. are made. *M.-*
farosh, *s. m.* A fish-man or monger.
M.-gír, *s. m. l.* A fisherman. 2. An
otter (*Lutra lutreola*). *M.-marátib*,
s. m. Certain honours of which the
privilege is especially conferred
on princes and great nobles. They
are denoted by the figure of a fish
with other insignia (two balls) car-
ried as ensigns upon elephants.

ما Máhiyána, *s. m. p.* Month-
ly salary.

ما Máhiyat, *s. f. A.* Essence,
quality, state, condition, circumstan-
ces, value, intrinsic worth.

ما Máí, *s. f. s.* Mother.

ما Máil, *a. A.* Inclined, bent,
inclined towards, fond, taking de-

light in, affectionate, having a propen-
sity, inclination, or partiality; addic-
ted, apt.

ما Máín, *s. f. s.* see Mámí.

ما Máyús, *a. A.* Desperate,
hopeless.

ما Máyúsí, *s. f. A.* Despair.

ما Máya, *s. m. p. l.* Stock,
capital, fund, wealth. 2. Quantity. 3.
Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.

ما Mubáh, *s. m. A.* Any indif-
ferent action, lawful pleasure.

ما Mubáhasa, *s. m. A.* A dis-
pute, contest, debate, investigation.

ما Mabád, } *p.* Be it not; by
ما Mabádá, } no means; God
forbid! lest.

ما Mubádala, *s. m. A.* Ex-
change, barter, retaliation, recom-
pense.

ما Mabádí, *s. f. pl. of* ما *A.*
Beginnings, origins.

ما Mubáarak, *a. A.* Happy,
fortunate, blessed, august, sacred,
holy, welcome, well, auspicious;
hail! blessing, congratulation, *M.-*
bád, May it be fortunate! hail! con-
gratulation. *M.-bádí*, *s. f.* Congra-
tulation, benediction.

ما Mubáarakí, *s. f. A.* Auspi-
ciousness, happiness, congratulation.

ما Mubásharat, *s. f. A.* Com-
mencement or undertaking of any
affair; coition.

ما Mu-báf, *s. m. p.* A plait of
hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.

ما Mubálagha, *s. A. l.* Exag-
geration, hyperbole. 2. Diligence,
endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a sub-
ject.

ما Mubáhí, *a. A. l.* Glorious,
exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant,
proud.

ما Mubtadá, *s. f. A. l.* Com-

- mencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. *M.-o-khabar*, *s. f.* The subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
مبتدئ Mubtadí, *s. m. A.* Beginning; a young scholar, a tyro; a founder, commencer.
مبتذل Mubtazal, *a. A.* Contemptible, base.
مبتلاك Mubtalá, *a. A.* Afflicted, affected, distressed, unfortunate; enamoured.
مبحث Mabhas, *s. A.* Time or place for disputation.
مبدأ Mabdá, * *s. m. A.* The beginning, origin, principle, source.
مبدل Mubaddal, *a. A.* Changed, exchanged, altered.
مبذول Mabzúl, *a. A.* Expended, borrowed.
مبرا Mubarrá, *a. A.* Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *M. karná*, To acquit, absolve, exempt, free.
مبرم Mubram, *a. A.* Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
مبرهن Mubarhan, *a. A.* Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
مبشر Mubashshir, *s. m. A.* A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
مبصر Mubassir, *a. A.* One who can see; provident, penetrating. *Mubassar*, *a. A.* Clear, conspicuous. *Mubsir*, *a.* Seeing; clear.
مبالغ Mablagh, *s. m. A.* 1. The place of arrival. 2. A sum, ready money. *a.* Much, many.
مبنى Mabnúi, or Mabná, *s. m. A.* A foundation. *M.-i-fasád*, An aggressor.
مبهم Mubham, *a. A.* Occult, unknown, keeping concealed.
مبهوت Mabhút, *a. A.* Stupified,

- astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded.
مبهی Mubahhí, *a. A.* Aphrodisiac, provocative, what excites venery.
مبيت Mabít, *s. A.* Place of repose at night; bed-chamber.
مبئی Mubúi, *a. A.* Sold; bought, venal.
مبین Mubín, *a. A.* Manifest, clear. *Mubaiyan*, *a.* Explained, illustrated.
مپانا Mapáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be measured.
مپنا Mapná, *v. n. s.* To be measured.
مت Mat, *neg. part. s.* Not, do not (used with the Imperative).
متابعت Mutábaat, *s. f. A.* Obsequiousness; following; understanding or imitating one another; submitting, obeying; doing in the same manner after another; doing anything solidly and certainly.
متاخرین Muta'aḫḫhirín, *s. pl. A.* Modern, late; the moderns.
متادب Muta'addab, *a. A.* Well bred, polite, learned.
متادى Muta'addí, *a. A.* Prepared, ready, performing.
متاذی Mata'azzí, *a. A.* Afflicted, troubled, grieved.
متاسف Muta'assif, *a. A.* Sorrowful, oppressed with grief.
متاع Matá, *s. f. A.* Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c.
متالم Muta'allim, *a. A.* Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
متامل Muta'ammil, *a. A.* Contemplative, considering, examining attentively.
متانت Matánat, *s. f. A.* Firmness, solidity, obstinacy; a fort, a castle.
متبدل Mutabaddil, *a. A.* Inverting, changing alternately.

متبرك Mutabarrak, *a. A.* Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.
 متبس Mutabassim, *a. A.* Smiling, laughing; visible.
 متبنی Mutabanná, *a. A.* Adopted (son).
 متنبی Mutatabbi, *a. A.* Imitative. *s.* An imitator.
 متجسس Mutajassis, *s. m. A.* A spy.
 متجل Mutajallá, *a. A.* Splendid.
 متحد Muttahid, *a. A.* United.
 متحرر Mutaharrik, *a. A.* 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. *Ghair mutaharrik*, Immoveable. 2. Accented with short vowels.
 متحرر Mutaharrim, *a. A.* Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
 متحامل Mutahammil, *a. A.* Affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen.
 متعجب Mutahaiyir, *a. A.* Astonished, wondering, confounded.
 متخلص Mutakhallis, *a. A.* Pure; surnamed, peculiarly named or entitled.
 متخيل Mutakhaiyil, *a. A.* Imagining, suspecting, fancying.
 متدین Mutadaiyin, *a. A.* Orthodox, religious.
 متتابع Mutarádif, *a. A.* Continued, successive, consecutive; synonymous.
 متراكم Mutarákim, *a. A.* Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
 متراصف Mutarattib, *a. A.* Arranged.
 مترجم Mutarjim, *s. m. A.* An interpreter, a translator.
 متراحم Mutarahhim, *a. A.* Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
 مترادد Mutaraddid, *a. A.* Reject-

ed; adverse; wandering, irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating.
 مترصد Mutarassid, *p. a. A.* Expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at.
 متراضی Mutarazzí, *p. a. A.* Contenting, satisfying.
 متراقب Mutaraqqib, *p. a. A.* Expecting, watching, observing, desiring.
 متراکب Mutarakkib, *p. a. A.* Composing, compounding.
 متروک Matrúk, *a. A.* Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *Mál-i-matrúk*, Estate of a person deceased. *M-ul-istimál*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
 متزاید Mutazáid, *p. a. A.* Increasing, multiplying.
 متساوي Mutasáwí, *a. A.* Equal, parallel, right, straight.
 متسلط Mutasallit, *a. A.* Despotic, absolute.
 متسلم Mutasallim, *a. A.* Receiving anything in charge, keeping in possession. *Mutasallam*, *p. p.* Delivered, consigned.
 متسلي Mutasallí, *a. A.* Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
 متشابه Mutashábih, *a. A.* Like, resembling. *s.* An allegory, simile, metaphor.
 متشريع Mutasharri, *a. A.* Orthodox, observing the shara.
 متشکل Mutashakkil, *a. A.* Like, resembling.
 متصدع Mutasaddi, *p. a. A.* Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
 متصدي Mutasaddí, *s. m. A.* 1. An accountant, writer, clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. *M-garí, s. f.* Office of clerk.
 متصرف Mutasarrif, *a. A.* 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing,

- having the way of, occupying, embezzling.
- متصل Muttasil, *a. A.* Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- متصور Mutasauwir, *p. a. A.* Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *Mutasauwar, p. p.* Imagined, conceived.
- متضرب Mutazarrib, *a. A.* Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- متضمن Mutazammin, *p. a. A.* Including, comprising.
- متظلم Mutazallim, *a. A.* Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- متع Mata, * *s. f. A. 1.* Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing.
- متعارف Mutaʿaraf, *p. p. A.* Known, mutually known.
- متعاقب Mutaʿaqib, *a. A.* Successive, following, pursuing. *adv.* Afterwards. [lime.]
- متعال Mutaʿāl, *a. A.* High, sub-
- متعبد Mutaʿabbid, *a. A. 1.* Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- متعجب Mutaʿajjib, *a. A.* Wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished.
- متعدد Mutaʿaddid, *a. A. 1.* Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. *s.* A number exceeding ten thousand.
- متعدم Mutaʿaddam, *p. p. A.* Wanting, deficient.
- متعدي Mutaʿaddi, *s. m. A. 1.* A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive or causal verb.
- متعذر Mutaʿazzir, *a. A. 1.* Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- متعرض Mutaʿarriz, *s. m. A.* Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.

- متعسر Mutaʿassir, *a. A.* Difficult, intricate.
- متعصب Mutaʿassib, *a. A.* Partial, bigoted.
- متعفن Mutaʿaffin, *a. A.* Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking.
- متعقد Mutaʿaqqid, *p. a. A.* Tied or bound together, consolidated.
- متعلق Mutaʿalliq, † *a. A. 1.* Hanging, suspended. 2. Belonging to, concerning. 3. Connected with attached to, addicted. *Pl. Mutaʿalliq-ūn or -āt,* Domestic, children, family, appendages, possessions.
- متعلم Mutaʿallam, *a. A.* Being taught, learning. *s.* A scholar, disciple. *Mutaʿallim, p. a.* Teaching.
- متعه Mutaʿ, *s. m. A. 1.* A temporary marriage. 2. Use, profit.
- متعين Mutaʿaiyin, *a. A.* Appointed, fixed, constituted, determined, deputed.
- متعيّنه Mutaʿaiyina, *s. m. A.* Station, post, command.
- متغلب Mutaghallib, *a. A.* Victorious, overcoming.
- متغير Mutaghaiyir, *a. A.* Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- متفرق Mutaʿfarriq, † *a. A.* Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *Pl. Mutaʿfarriqāt,* Various and scattered things.
- متفق Mutaʿfiq, *a. A.* Agreeing, consenting, according, united. *s.* An accomplice. 2. Coition.
- متفكر Mutaʿfakkir, *a. A.* Contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave.
- متفني Mutaʿfanní, *a. A.* Vicious.
- متقاضي Mutaʿqází, *a. A.* Exact, or receiving payment of a debt; a debtor.
- متقدم Mutaʿqaddim, * *a. A.* Anterior, anterior, antique, preceding. *s.*

chief, president, guardian. *Muta-gaddim-in*, The ancients, ancient.

متقرب Mutaqarrib, *a. A.* Approaching, having access. *s.* A royal relation, or favourite.

متقرر Mutaqarrir, *p. a. A.* Fixed, established.

متقي Muttaqí, *a. A.* Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate.

متك Muttaká, *s. m. A.* Anything to recline on, a cushion, a couch.

متكبر Muttakabir, *a. A.* Proud, haughty, arrogant.

متكبرا Muttakabir-ána, *a. A. P.* Arrogant. *adv.* Arrogantly, &c.

متكف Mutakaffil, *p. a. A.* Becoming surety, undertaking.

متكلم Mutakallim, *p. a. A.* Speaking. *s.* 1. A speaker, declaimer. 2. The first person (in grammar).

متلاش Mutaláshí, *s. m. A.* An inquirer, searcher.

متلاطم Mutalátim, *p. a. A.* Dashing (waves, &c.)

متلاذ Mutalazziz, *p. a. A.* Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from anything).

متلف Mutlif, *p. a. A.* Consuming, ruining. *s.* A consumer, prodigal.

متلور Mutalauwin, *a. A.* Changeable, various (in colour).

متماذر Mutamádí, *p. a. A.* Persevering, continuing, prolonging.

متماذ Mutamattí, *p. a. A.* Enjoying.

متماذر Mutamarrið, *a. A.* Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.

متماكر Mutamakkin, *a. A.* Powerful, residing. *s.* 1. An inhabitant. 2. A diptote or triptote noun.

متماذ Mutamanní, *p. a. A.* Wish- ing, desiring, hoping.

متماول Mutamauwil, *a. A.* Rich, enriched.

متن Matn, *s. m. A.* The text, the middle.

متناهي Mutanáhí, *a. A.* Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.

متنذب Mutanabbih, *a. A.* Vigilant, circumspect.

متنجن پلاو Mutanjan-puláo, *s. m. P. A.* A kind of dish or puláo. *Mutanjan-i-gospandí*, A kind of puláo made of sheep or goat's flesh.

متنفر Mutanaffir, *a. A.* Averse, abhorring, detesting.

متنفس Mutanaffis, *p. a. A.* Breathing. *s.* An animal. *a.* Solitary, single.

متواتر Mutawátir, *a. A.* Successively.

متوارا Matwárá, *a. s. H.* Drunk.

متوارد Mutawárid, *a. A.* Successively.

متواضع Mutawázi, *p. a. A.* Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.

متوالا Matwálá, *a. s. H.* Intoxicated, drunk.

متوالي Mutawálí, *a. A.* Successive, consecutive.

متواججه Mutawajjih, *a. A.* 1. Turning or travelling towards. 2. Attentive to, favouring, countenancing.

متوحش Mutawahlhish, *a. A.* Terrified, frightened.

متواسط Mutawassit, *a. A.* Intermediate, interposing, middling.

متواسل Mutawassil, *p. a. A.* 1. Adjoining, adjoined. 2. Trusting in God. *s.* A confidant.

متواصل Mutawassil, *a. A.* Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving. *s.* A dependant, connexion.

متوطن Mutawattin, *a. A.* Inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing.

مٹوافر Mutawaffir, *a. A.* Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
 مٹوافی Mutawaffí, *a. A.* Dead, defunct.
 مٹوقع Mutawaqqi, *a. A.* Expecting, expected.
 مٹوقف Mutawaqqif, *a. A.* Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
 مٹوكل Mutawakkil, *a. A.* Resigned to the will of God, resigned to one's fate; trusting another.
 مٹولد Mutawallid, *a. A.* Born, generated.
 مٹولي Mutawallí, *s. m. A.* 1. A superintendant or treasurer of a mosque. 2. A kinsman.
 مٹهرا Mathurá, *s. f. s.* A city near Agra, the birth-place of Krishna.
 مٹهم Muttaham, *p. p. A.* Suspected.
 مٹهنا Mathná, *v. a. s.* To churn; to knead, to work. *s. m.* A churning-staff.
 مٹهني Mathní, *s. f. s.* A churn-staff.
 مٹهنيآ Mathaniyá, *s. f. s.* A churn.
 مٹين Matín, *a. A.* Strong; firm, solid; obstinate; sententious.
 مٹپا Mutápá, *s. m. H.* Fatness.
 مٹانا Miṭáná, *v. a. s.* To efface, erase, obliterate, blot out.
 مٹار Maṭar, *s. m. s.* A pea (*Pisum sativum*).
 مٹكانا Maṭkáná, *v. a. H.* To wink, ogle, twinkle.
 مٹكانا Maṭakná, *v. n. H.* To wink, ogle, coquet.
 مٹكي Maṭkí, *s. f. H.* A wink, twinkle.
 مٹنا Miṭná, *v. n. s.* To expire, to be effaced.
 مٹه Muṭh, *s. s.* The fist, blows

with the fist. See Musht. *M.-mard s. m.* A robber, ruffian.
 مٹها Matṭhá, *s. m. s.* Buttermilk.
 مٹهآ Miṭṭhá, *a.* Sweet. *s.* A kiss.
 مٹهائي Miṭḥái, *s. f. s.* A sweet meat; sweetness.
 مٹهي Muṭṭhi, or Muṭhí, *s. f. s.* Fist, hand, handful. *Miṭṭhí, A.* kiss.
 مٹهيآ Muṭhiyá, *s. m. s.* A handful.
 مٹي Miṭṭí, or Maṭṭí, *s. f. s.* Earth. *M. par laṛná,* To dispute about land. *M. pakarná,* To bite the ground to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *M. dená,* To bury. *M. dálná,* To conceal the crime or fault of another. *M. karná,* To ruin or destroy. *M. men milná,* To be ruined or disgraced. *M. kháná,* To eat flesh. *M. honá,* To become weak and faint, to be ruined.
 مٹيارا Maṭiyára, *s. m. s.* Arable land, rich soil.
 مٹال Misál, *s. f. A.* Simile, likeness, similitude.
 مٹانه Masána, *s. m. A.* The bladder.
 مٹبٹ Musbit, *p. a. A.* Establishing, fixing.
 مٹقال Misqál, *s. m. A.* A weighing containing 4 máshás and 3½ rattís.
 مٹل Masal, *s. f. A.* 1. A fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb. 2. Post, station, department, an example. *Misl, s. f.* Similitude, likeness, like.
 مٹلا Mislán, *adv. A.* For example.
 مٹلث Musallas, *a. A.* Three-cornered, triple. *s. m.* A triangle. *M. maslí,* An allegorical fable.
 مٹمر Musmir, *a. A.* Fruitful, fruit-bearing. *Musammar, s.* Fruit ripe for gathering.

مشم Musamman, *a. A.* Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold.

مثنوي Masnawí, † *s. f. A.* The sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly as in English heroic verse; a poem in that verse.

مثنى Musanná, *s. m. A.* A copy, duplicate, the second.

مجادل Mujádíl, *a. A.* Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

مجادلة Mujádala, *s. m. A.* Contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict.

مجاز Majáz, *a. A.* 1. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, insincere, feigned. *s.* Metaphor.

مجازان Majázan, *adv. A.* Metaphorically, allegorically.

مجازى Majází, *adv. A.* Superficially. *a.* Metaphoric, hyperbolic; not real, mundane.

مجال Majál, *s. f. A.* Power, ability, strength.

مجالس Majális, *s. pl. of* Majlis, *A.* Confederacies, assemblies, convivial conversation.

مجالسة Mujálasat, *s. f. A.* Assembly, sitting together.

مجامع Majámi, *s. pl. of* مجمع.

مجامعة Mujáma'at, *s. f. A.* Concubitus, coitus.

مجاويز Mujáwir, *s. m. A.* 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of or one attached to a temple, (devoutly employed or fixed in a temple.)

مجاورة Mujáwarat, } *s. f. A.* 1.

مجاورة Mujáwirí, } *s. f. A.* 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Occupation at a temple, or attendance in it, *v. s.*

مجاوزه Mujáwiz, *p. a. A.* Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.

مجاهد Mujáhid, *p. a. A.* Striving. *s.* A warrior (for the faith).

مجبور Majbúr, *a. A.* Constrained, forced, compelled, helpless.

مجبورى Majbúrí, *s. f. A.* Constraint, compulsion, force.

مجتبى Mujtabá, *a. A.* Elected, chosen.

مجترم Mujtarim, *a. A.* Guilty.

مجتبع Mujtami, *p. a. A.* 1. Assembled, convened. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength.

مجتهد Mujtahid, *p. a. A.* Striving, contending; carrying on war especially against infidels. *s.* A superior or superintendant in religious matters.

مأوى Maj'har, *s. m. A.* An asylum, a hiding-place.

مجد Majd, *s. m. A.* Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *Zu-l-majd, a.* Glorious.

مجدد Mujaddad, *a. A.* New, renewed.

مأذوب Majzúb, *a. A.* Attracted, abstracted.

مأزور Majzúr, *s. m. A.* Square (in arithmetic).

مأزوم Majzúm, *a. A.* Leprous.

مأجرا Mujrá, *s. m.* 1. Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *M. karná,* To visit.

مأجرائى Mujráí, *s. m. A.* One who pays his respects, a servant, minister, &c.

مأجرب Mujarrib, *p. a. A.* Trying, proving. *Mujarrab, a.* Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.

مأجرد Mujarrad, † *a. A.* Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. *Mujarradát, pl.* Incorporeal beings.

مأجردى Mujarradí, *s. f. A.* Solitude, solitariness.

- مجرم Mujrim, *a. A.* Criminal. *s.*
A sinner.
- مجرع Majrúh, *p. p. A.* Wounded.
- مجرة Mujra, *s. m. A.* see Mujrá.
- مجرگاه Mujre-gáh, *A. P.* Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- مجزا Mujazzá, *a. A.* Divided into two parts.
- مجسم Mujassam, *a. A.* Having body, imbodyed, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- مجمد Muja'd, *a. A.* Curled (hair).
- مجالا Mujallá, *a. A.* Polished, furnished, illustrated, manifested.
- مجلد Mujallid, *s. m. A.* A book-binder. *Mujallad, p. p. A.* Bound (a vol.)
- مجلس Majlis, * *s. f. A.* An assembly, a company, congregation, convention. [ed.]
- مجمد Mujammad, *a. A.* Congealed.
- مجنر Majmir, *s. m. A.* A chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume.
- مجمع Majma, *s. m. A.* An assembly, a congregation, a collection.
- مجمل Mujmil, *s. m. A.* A summary, compendium, abridgement.
- مجمال Majmal, *p. p. A.* Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- مجموعة Majmú'a, * *s. m. A.* 1. A crowd, an assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium. 4. A form (in printing). *a.* Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *M.-dár,* (Record-keeper). A title given to the servants of a Qánún-go.
- مجموعي Majmú'í, *a. A.* Collected, aggregate.
- مجنس Mujannus, *s. m. A.* A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a Turkí, *a.* Composed of different kinds.

- مجنون Majnún, *a. A.* Insane, in love. *n. pr.* The name of a celebrated lover whose amours with Laila are the subject of a poem by Nizám.
- مجنونیت Majnúníyat, *s. f. A.* Insanity.
- مجزرا Majjurá, *s. m. P. Cor. a.* Mazdúr, *q. v.*
- مجوز Mujauwiz, *p. a. A.* 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. *Mujauwaz, p. p.* Lawful, permitted.
- مajos Majús, *s. m. P. A.* A guide, a bre or follower of Zoroaster; the magi.
- مajos Majúsí, *a. A.* Relating to a Majús; one of the magi.
- مجرف Mujauwaf, *a. A.* Hollow, concave, vaulted. *Majúf,* Thic large-bellied.
- مجهه Mujh, *pr. H.* Me.
- مجهله Maj'hala, *s. m. A.* Wrangling.
- مجهود Maj'húd, *a. A.* Oppressed with labour or vexation. *s.* Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- مجهول Maj'húl, *p. p. A.* 1. Unknown, little known. 2. *s.* Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letter *Wau* and *Ye* when the former has the sound of *o* and the latter of *e* (the French *e*). *M.-i-mutlaq,* Very indolent or useless. [rare]
- مجهولي Maj'húlí, *s. f. A.* Ignorance.
- مجھے Mujhe, *pr. s.* Me, to me.
- مجبیب Mujíb, *p. a. A.* Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- مجبیثه Majíth, *s. f. s.* A drug used for dying red (*Rubia manjith*).
- مجید Majíd, *a. A.* Glorious, honourable, noble.
- مجیرا Majírá, *s. m. s.* Small cymbals.

Muchcha, *s. m. n.* see موچا.
 Machán, *s. m. s.* A stage, platform, raised seat.
 Macháná, *v. a. n.* To make, stir, commit, perpetrate, produce.
 Machkáná, *v. a. n.* To wink.
Machaknú, v. n. To creak; to ache.
 Muchalka, *s. m. t.* A bond, note of hand, agreement, written obligation.
 Machmacháná, *v. n. n.* To creak (as a bedstead, &c.)
 Machná, *v. n. n.* To be made.
Michná, v. a. To shut, to close.
 Mu-chang, *s. f. s. p.* A musical instrument; a Jew's harp.
 Machwáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to make, &c.
 Machorúá, *v. a. n.* To twist, to break by twisting.
 Michaulná, *v. a. n.* To shut or cover the eye.
 Machchhar, *s. m. s.* A mosquito, a gnat. *M. kí jhúl ká chor,* A petty pilferer.
 Machhlí, and Machchhí, *s. f. s.* A fish. [man.
 Machhwá, *s. m. s.* A fisherman.
 Machiyá, *s. m. s.* A stool, chair.
 Muhábá, *s. m.* Respect, regard, friendship, affection. *Be-muhábá, a.* Without respect (of persons or circumstances).
 Muhází, *a. A.* Opposite, over against.
 Muhárib, *s. m. A.* A warrior, a combatant.
 Múhárabat, *s. f.* Muháriba, *s. m. A.* War, battle, combat.
 Muhásib, *s. m. A.* An accountant, calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts.

Muhásaba, *s. m. A.* Computation, calculation, account, settlement of accounts. *M.-dár,* An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *M.-talab,* Demanding a settlement of accounts.
 Muhásin, *s. pl. A.* 1. Virtues, laudable actions. 2. The beard and mustaches.
 Muhásh, *s. m. A.* Goods, effects, wealth.
 Muhásara, *s. m. A.* Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c.
 Muháfaz, *p. p. A.* Protected, defended, fortified.
 Muháfazat, *s. f. A.* Preservation protection, guardianship, custody.
 Muháfa, *s. m. A.* A pálki, a litter in which women travel.
 Maháll, *s. m. pl. A.* Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *Mahál, a. A.* Impossible, absurd. *M.-i-mutlaq,* Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
 Muháwara, *s. m. A.* Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference.
 Muhibb, *s. m. A.* A friend, lover.
 Mahabbat, *s. f. A.* Friendship, love.
 Mahbas, *s. m. A.* A prison. *Mihbas,* Bed furniture. *Muhbas, a.* Imprisoned.
 Mahbúb, *m. } a. A.* Beloved.
 Mahbúba, *f. } ed, lovely.*
s. A sweetheart. M.-ul-qulúb, Cordially beloved. [ness.
 Mahbúbí, *s. f. A.* Loveliest.
 Mahbús, *a. A.* Imprisoned, confined. *M.-khána,* A prison.

محتاج Muhtáj, *a. A.* Necessitous, indigent, in want.

محاط Muhtát, *a. A.* Guarded, circumspect.

محترم Muhtarim, *a. A.* Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable.

مختسب Muhtasib, *s. m. A.* 1. A censor. 2. Superintendant of weights, measures, and provisions.

مختشم Muhtashim, *a. A.* Having many followers, powerful, great.

محتمل Muhtamil, *a. A.* 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently.

محجوب Mahjúb, *a. A.* Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter; modest, bashful.

محجور Mahjúr, *p. p. A.* Forbidden, prohibited.

محدث Muhaddis, *s. A.* A relator, narrator.

محدود Mahdúd, *a. A.* Limited, bounded.

محذوف Mahzúf, *p. p. A.* Taken away (as a syllable from a word).

محراب Mihráb, *s. f. A.* 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. *M.-i-tegh*, The curve or arch of a scymitar.

محرابي Mihrábí, *a. A.* Of or relating to the *Mihráb*.

محرر Muharrir, *s. m. A.* A writer, clerk. *Muharrar*, *p. p.* Written, inscribed.

محرّف Muharraf, *a. A.* Inverted, transposed.

محرّق Muharriq, *a. A.* Inflamed, burning (a fever).

محرّق Muhriq, *a. A.* Burning; incentive.

محرّك Muharrik, *p. a. A.* Moving, putting in motion. *s.* A mover, persuader, executor.

محرم Muharram, *a. A.* Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. *s.* The name of the first Muhammadaí month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain* son of *Alí*, who was killed by *Yazíd* near *Kúfa*. *Muharramát*, *pl.* Things forbidden or unlawful.

محرم Mahram, *s. A.* 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined.

محروس Mahrús, *a. A.* Guarded, preserved.

محروسة Mahrúsa, *s. m. A.* A garrisoned or fortified place. *Mamálík-i-mahrúsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.

محروم Mahrúm, *a. A.* 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed.

محرومیت Mahrúmiyat, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, disappointment.

محزون Mahzún, *p. p. A.* Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

محسن Muhsin, *a. A.* Benefitting, obliging. *s.* A benefactor.

محسوب Mahsúb, *p. p. A.* Computed, numbered, carried to account.

محسود Mahsúd, *p. p. A.* Envied.

محسوس Mahsús, *p. p. A.* Perceived, felt. *Mahsúsát*, *pl.* Sensible objects.

محشر Mahshar, *s. f. A.* The last judgment, a place of assembly. *M.-i-khírdm*, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.

مح Mahshúr, *p. p.* A. Assembled, raised for the dead.

مح Muhassil, *s. m.* A. A tax gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. *a.* Collecting, gathering, acquiring.

مح Muhassil-ána, *s. m.* A. P. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

مح Muhsan, *a. A.* Chaste, continent.

مح Mahsúr, *p. p.* A. Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.

مح Mahsúl, *s. m.* A. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.

مح Mahz, *a. A.* Pure, unmixed. *adv.* Merely, entirely, wholly, purely.

مح Mahzar, *s. f.* A. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before the judge, &c. *M.-náma, s. m.* A muster-roll, list of those who are present.

مح Mahzúr, † *a. A.* Forbidden, unlawful. *Mahzúrát, pl.* Unlawful things.

مح Mahzúz, *a. A.* Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, placid.

مح Mahfil, *s. f.* A. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.

مح Mahfúz, *p. p.* A. Guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory.

مح Mihaffa, *s. m.* A. see محافه.

مح Muhiqq, *a. A.* Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. *Mahq, s.* Cancelling; burning.

مح Muhaqqar, *p. p.* A. Despised.

مح Muhaqqaq, *p. p.* A. Conformed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *Muhaqqiq, a.* Verifying, affirming. [test.

مح Mihakk, *s. f.* A. Touchstone,

مح Muhkam, *p. p.* A. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. *adv.* Strenuously, firmly.

مح Mahkama, *s. m.* A. A tribunal, court of justice.

مح Muhkamí, *s. f.* A. Strength, firmness.

مح Mahkúm, *p. p.* A. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned.

مح Mahall, * † *s. m.* A. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. *M.-i-mujrá, 1.* The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. *Muhill, a.* Deserving of punishment.

مح Mahalla, *s. m.* A. A quarter or part of a town, district, division.

مح Mahallí, *a. A.* Belonging to the seraglio; a eunuch.

مح Muhammad, *p. p.* A. Praised. *n. pr.* The prophet Mahomet.

مح Muhammadí, *a. A.* Muhammadan.

مح Mahmil, *s. m.* A. That by which anything is supported; that in or on which anything is borne; a camel's saddle or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.

مح Mahmúd, *a. A.* Worthy, laudable.

مح Mahmúdí, *s. f.* A. A fine sort of muslin.

مح Mihan, *s. pl. of محنت, A.* Labours, troubles, afflictions.

مح Mihnát, * *s. f.* A. Labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *M.-zada, or M.-kash, a.* Afflicted, enduring misery. *M.-kashí, s. f.* Endurance of misery, affliction.

- مَحْنَانَة Mihnat-ána, *s. m. A. P.*
Hire.
- مَحْنَتِي Mihnatí, *a. A.* Laborious,
difficult, unfortunate.
- مَحْو Mahv, *a. A.* Effaced, forgotten,
erased, obliterated. *s. m.* Effacing,
obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion,
extinction.
- مَحْوَر Mihwar, *s. m. A.* An axis.
- مَحْوِطَة Muhauwata, *s. m. A.* An
enclosure; an area, wall, &c. forming
an enclosure.
- مُحِيط Muhít, *p. a. A.* 1. Contain-
ing, surrounding, encircling, guard-
ing. 2. Comprehending, knowing. *s.*
Circumference, the ocean. *Bahr-i-muhít*,
The ocean. *M-i-dáira*, The
circumference of a circle.
- مُحِيل Muhíl, *s. m. A.* A cheat,
deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- مُخَادِم Maḵhádím, *s. pl. of* مَخْدَم, *A.*
Servants, ministers.
- مُخَارِج Maḵhárij, *s. pl. of* مَخْرَج, *A.*
Expenses, disbursements.
- مُخَاسَمَة Muḵhásamat, *s. f. A.* Al-
tercation, quarrelling, contention.
- مُخَاطَب Muḵhátib, *s. m. A.* The
speaker, the person who addresses
another.
- مُخَاطَب Muḵhátab, *s. A.* The per-
son spoken to; the second person
(in grammar).
- مُخَاطَرَة Muḵhátara, *s. m. A.* Dan-
ger, peril, hazard.
- مُخَافَات Maḵháfát, *s. pl. of* مَخَافَة, *A.*
Dreads, terrors.
- مُخَالَطَة Muḵhálatat, *s. f. A.* Mix-
ing together in society.
- مُخَالَف Muḵhálif, *a. A.* Opposite,
adverse, contrary, dissentient. *s.* An
opponent, adversary, enemy.
- مُخَالَفَة Muḵhálafat, *s. f. A.* Op-
position, adversity, repugnance, vari-
ance, enmity.

- مُخْبَر Muḵhbír, *p. a. A.* Announ-
cing news, signifying, certifying, tel-
ing news. *M-i-sádiq*, The bringer
of certain intelligence.
- مُخْطَب Muḵhabbat, *a. A.* Insane-
rendered foolish.
- مُخْتَار Muḵhtár, *a. A.* 1. Chosen,
selected. 2. Absolute, independent,
invested with power and authority.
s. A. free agent.
- مُخْتَارِي Muḵhtári, *s. f. A.* Inde-
pendence, power, authority.
- مُخْتَرِع Muḵhtari, *s. m. A.* An in-
ventor, author, founder. *a.* Con-
mencing.
- مُخْتَرَع Muḵhtara, *p. p. A.* Inven-
ed. *s.* An invention.
- مُخْتَصَص Muḵhtass, *a. A.* 1. Appro-
priated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, electe.
3. Private, domestic.
- مُخْتَصَر Muḵhtasar, *a. A.* Abbr-
viated, abridged, small. *s. A.* con-
pendium, epitome.
- مُخْتَفِي Muḵhtafí, *a. A.* Conceal-
ed, hidden.
- مُخْتَل Muḵhtall, *a. A.* 1. Confu-
ed, confounded, disturbed, corrup-
ed. 2. Emaciated.
- مُخْتَلَط Muḵhtalit, *a. A.* Perplexe-
confused.
- مُخْتَلِف Muḵhtalíf, *a. A.* Divers-
discordant, different, various.
- مُخْتَمَم Maḵhtúm, *a. A.* Seale-
signed, concluded.
- مُخْجَل Muḵhajjal, *a. A.* Confound-
ed, bashful, ashamed.
- مُخْجَر Muḵhaddar, *a. A.* Conceal-
ed, kept behind a veil.
- مُخْدَم Maḵhdúm, *m.* } *p. p.*
مُخْدُومَة Maḵhdúma, *f.* } *Sei*
ed. *s.* Lord, master or mistress.
- مُخْدُومِيَة Maḵhdúmíyat, *s. f.*
Mastership.

مذؤر Makhzúl, *a. A.* Contemned, despicable.

مخر Makhraj, * *s. m. A.* Utterance, pronunciation, issue, expenditure, place of egress.

مخز Makhzan, *s. m. A.* A magazine, store-house, granary.

مخم Makhsúr, *a. A.* Injured, damaged.

مخصوم Makhsús, *a. A.* Peculiar, especial, particular.

مخض Makhazzar, *a. A.* Verdant, blooming.

مخط Makhattat, *a. A.* Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of youth (a face).

مختور Makhtúb, *a. A.* Affianced, betrothed.

مختور Makhtúr, *a. A.* Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.

مخفف Mukhaffaf, *a. A.* 1. Alleviated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.

مخفی Makhfí, *a. A.* Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private.

مخف Mukhill, *p. a. A.* Disturbing, spoiling, ruining. *s. A.* Disturber, interrupter.

مخفف Mukhallá, *a. A.* 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, repudiated, set free, set at liberty. *M.-bí-tabá*, Unceremonious; in a state of natural freedom.

مخفف Mukhallad, *a. A.* Eternal, durable, permanent.

مخل Mukhlis, *s. m. A.* A sincere friend. *Makhlás*, *s. m.* An asylum.

مخلص Mukhlis-ána, *adv. A. P.* Friendly, sincerely. [ance.

مخلص Mukhlásí, *s. f. A.* Deliver-

مخل Makhlút, *a. A.* Mixed, blended, confused.

مخلوق Makhlúq, † *a. A.* Created, formed. *s. Creature. Makhlúqát*, *pl.* Things created.

مخمير Mukhmír, *a. A.* Fermented, leavened. *Mukhammir*, *a.* Leavening.

مخمس Mukhammas, † *s. m. A.* A kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon. *a.* Quintupled, pentangular.

مخمصة Makhmasa, *s. m. A.* Hunger, wretchedness.

مخمل Makhmal, *s. m. A.* Velvet. *Gul-i-makhmal*, see *Gul*.

مخملی Makhmalí, *a. A.* Of velvet.

مخمور Makhmúr, *a. A.* Intoxicated.

مخنث Mukhannas, *a. A.* Effeminate, abject, infamous. *s.* An hermaphrodite; cinædus.

مخيانا Mikhiyáná, *v. a. P. H.* To beat, subdue, overcome.

مختيار Makhaiyir, *a. A.* 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.

مخیل Mukhaiyil, *p. a. A.* Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.

مخیله Makhíla, *s. m. A.* Imagination, conception, suspicion.

مخیم Mukhím, *p. a. A.* Pitching a tent. *Mukhaiyam*, *s. m.* An encampment.

مد Madd, *s. f. A.* 1. Extention, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea. 3. The mark — placed sometimes over Alif when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *M.-zillu-hu*, May his shadow or power be extended. *M.-i-nazar*, *s. f.* Kind looks, encouragement; extent or utmost stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach; within view, prospect, object.

Madd-i-nigáh, The extent of sight, within sight. *M.-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea.

مداح *Maddáh*, *s. m. A.* An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.

مداحي *Maddáhí*, *s. f. A.* Praising, extolling, panegyric.

مدخل *Madákhil*, *s. pl. of* مدخل, *A* Income, revenue.

مداخلت *Madákhlat*, *s. f. A.* Access; entering into; intermeddling.

مدار *Madár*, *s. m. A.* 1. A circumference, center, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmán saint. *Ízzat-madár*, The seat of glory. *M.-ul-mahámm*, (the centre of affairs) The minister. *M.-i-hár*, A chief manager of business.

مدار *Madár*, *s. f. s. A.* A plant (*Asclepias gigantea*).

مدار *Mudará*, *s. m. A.* } 1. Hu-

مدارات *Mudarát*, *s. f. A.* } mility, politeness, affability, courtesy, humanity. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.

مدارج *Madárij*, *s. pl. of* Madraj, *A.* Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.

مدافعت *Múdafaat*, *s. f. A.* Repulsion, turning away.

مداري *Madárí*, *s. f. s. A.* juggler.

مداريا *Madáriyá*, *s. m. A. H.* The followers of *Madár* (sign 3)

مدام *Múdám*, *a. or adv. A.* Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. *s. f.* Wine, spirits.

مدامي *Mudámí*, *a. A.* Eternal.

مدوا *Mudáwá*, *s. m. A.* see *Mudáwát*.

مدوات *Mudáwát*, *s. f. A.* Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.

مدورة *Mudáwara*, *s. m. A.* Going

about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).

مدوامت *Mudáwamat*, *s. f. A.* Eternity, continuance, perpetuity.

مدايح *Madáih*, *s. pl. of* مديح, *Lau* dable actions.

مدبر *Mudabbir*, *p. a. A.* Disposing in order, governing. *a.* Prudent, ingenious. *s.* A counsellor, director. *Mudbir*, *a.* Retiring; bashful, modest.

مدت *Muddat*, *s. f. A.* A space of time, a long time, antiquity. *M.-i-madíd*, A long space of time.

مدح *Madh*, *s. f. A.* Praise, eulogium, commendation. *M.-khwán*, A eulogist, a bard.

مدخل *Mudkhil*, * *p. a. A.* Introducing, entering. *Mudkhal*, *p. p.* Introduced, entered. *Madkhal*, *s.* Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

مدخول *Madkhúl*, *a. A.* Entered, put in, inserted.

مدخولة *Madkhúla*, *s. f. A.* A concubine.

مدد *Madad*, *s. f. A.* Assistance, help, succour. *M.-khwáh*, One who asks assistance. *M.-gúr*, An assistant, protector, ally. *M.-gúrí*, *s. f.* Assistance.

مدرس *Mudarris*, *s. m. A.* A professor, head of a college.

مدرس *Mudarras*, *p. p. A.* One taught, a student.

مدرسة *Madrasa*, *s. m. A.* A college.

مدرسي *Mudarrisí*, *s. f. A.* Office of professor, instruction.

مدرك *Mudrik*, *p. a. A.* Comprehending, understanding.

مدركة *Mudrika*, *s. m. A.* Strengthening of understanding, intellectual power, comprehension of mind.

مدعا *Muddaá*, *s. m. A.* Desiring

wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope.
 مَدْدَايْ *Muddaí, s. m. f. A. A plain-tiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor, an enemy. M.-alaihí, A defendant (in law), a criminal.*
 مَدْغِم *Mudghim, p. a. A. Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by tashdid.*
 مَدْغَم *Mudgham, p. p. A. Coalesced, doubled by tashdíd.*
 مَدْفُون *Madfan, s. m. A. A tomb, a burying-place.*
 مَدْفُون *Madfún, a. A. Buried, concealed, interred.*
 مَدْقُق *Mudaqqiq, p. a. A. Nicely investigating, minutely examining.*
 مَدْقُوق *Madquq, a. A. Hectic.*
 مَدْمَم *Mudammagh, a. A. Proud, fastidious, foolish.*
 مَدُون *Mudun, or Mudn, s. pl. of Madína, A. Cities, towns.*
 مَدْوَر *Mudauwar, a. A. Round, circular.*
 مَدَد *Madda, s. m. A. (extension) The long vowels, or alif, wau, and ye, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their analogous short vowel, i. e. alif preceded by fathá, wau by zamm, and ye by kasr. See Madd, sig. 2.*
 مَدْهُوش *Mad'húsh, p. p. A. Astonished, confounded, intoxicated.*
 مَدِيد *Madíd, a. A. Long, extensive.*
 مَدِينَة *Madína, s. m. A. 1. A city, a state. 2. A city in Arabia.*
 مَذَاب *Muzáb, a. A. Liquid, melted. Lql-i-muzáb, A liquid ruby, i. e. Wine.*
 مَذَاق *Mazáq, s. m. A. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.*
 مَذَاكِر *Muzákara, s. m. A. Conference. conversation.*
 مَذْبَح *Mazbih, s. m. A. A place of sacrifice, an altar.*

مَذْبُذِب *Muzabzib, or Muzabzab, a. A. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. s. Doubt, suspense.*
 مَذْبُوح *Mazbúh, a. A. Killed, slain, sacrificed.*
 مَذْكُر *Muzakkar, a. A. Masculine.*
 مَذْكُورَة *Mazkara, s. m. A. Mentioning, relating.*
 مَذْكُور *Mazkúr, a. A. Before-mentioned, mentioned, remembered. s. m. Mention, discourse. pl. Mazkurát, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.*
 مَذَلَّت *Mazallat, s. f. A. Baseness, contempt.*
 مَذْمَت *Mazammat, s. f. A. Satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.*
 مَذْمُوم *Mazmúm, a. A. Scorned, contemptible, despised.*
 مَذْنِب *Muznib, s. A. A sinner, a criminal.*
 مَذْهَب *Maz'hab,* s. m. A. Religion, sect.*
 مَر *Murr, s. m. A. Myrrh.*
 مَرَا *Mará, p. p. s. Dead.*
 مِرَات *Mirát, s. f. A. A mirror, speculum. Marrát, s. pl. Times, turns.*
 مِرَاتِب *Marátib, s. pl. of Martaba, Dignities, times, affairs.*
 مِرَاجَعَت *Murájaat, s. f. A. Return, recourse; repeating.*
 مِرَاحِل *Maráhil, s. pl. of مرحلة, A. Journeys, stages, days' journeys.*
 مِرَاحِم *Maráhim, s. pl. of مرحمة, A. Favours, kindnesses, gifts.*
 مِرَاد *Murád,† s. f. A. Desire, wish, intention, design, inclination, scope, meaning.*
 مِرَادِف *Murádif, a. A. Synonymous.*
 مِرَادِي *Murádí,† a. A. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Pl. Murádiyát, Obtaining one's wishes.*

مراسم *Marásim*, *s. pl. of* مراسم, *A.*

Laws, usages.

مراعات *Murá'át*, *s. f.* *A.* 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

مراقبه *Muráqaba*, *s. m.* *A.* 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.

مرائی *Murái*, *s. A.* Hypocrite, dissembler.

مربا *Murabbá*, } *s. m. A.* A con-
مرbbe *Murabba*, } serve, preserve,
confection.

مربع *Murabba*, *a. A.* 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged like a tailor. 4. Having a quartan ague.

مربوط *Marbút*, *p. p. A.* Bound, fastened, attached.

مربهكه *Mar-bhukkhá*, *a. s.* Starved to death, greedy, voracious.

مربي *Murabbí*, *s. m. A.* A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.

مرتاض *Murtáz*, *p. p. A.* Exercised, disciplined, instructed.

مرتب *Murattab*, *a. A.* Arranged, regulated, prepared.

مرتبان *Martabán*, *s. m. A.* A jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China procelain, which poison cannot penetrate.

مرتبت *Martabat*, *s. f.* } *A.* A step,
مرتبه *Martaba*, *s. m.* } degree,
dignity, office, employment, charge,
rank of honour, class, order, time,
turn. [tate.

مرتد *Murtadd*, *s. m. A.* An apos-

مورتضى *Murtazá*, *a. A.* Chosen, approved, one of the titles of *Alí*.

مرتعش *Murtáish*, *p. a. A.* Trembling.

مرتفع *Murtafa*, or *Murtafí*, *a. A.* Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized.

مرتكب *Murtakib*, *a. A.* 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing. *M. honá*, To perpetrate, commit.

مرتحن *Murtahan*, *a. A.* Pledged.

مرتبه *Marsiya*, *s. m. A.* An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendant of *Alí*. *M. khwán*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *Marsiya*. *M. khwán*, Repeating or singing an elegy, &c.

مرجان *Marjáun*, *s. m. p.* Coral.

مرجع *Marjá*, *s. m. A.* The place of time of return; an asylum, a place of refuge.

مرجوع *Marjú*, *a. A.* Returned, referred.

مرجهانا *Murjháná*, *v. n. s.* To wither, fade, pine, droop.

مرجي *Murjí*, *a. A.* One who delays doing what he promises. *s. Or* of the sect called *Marjit*, who think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. *s. m.* Name of a tribe.

مرچ *Mirch*, *s. f. s.* Pepper. *Go mirch*, Black-pepper. *Lál-mirch*, Capsicum.

مرچا *Mirchá*, or *Mircháí*, *s. m.* Chili-pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*).

مرچنگ *Murchang*, *s. f. s. p. s.* مچنگ.

مرچه *Murchhá*, *s. f. s.* A swoon. *M. jáná*, To swoon, faint.

مرحب *Marhab*, *s. m. A.* Amplitude. *a.* Large, spacious, wide.

مرحبا *Marhabá*, *interj. A.* Hail, welcome! God bless you! bravo!

مرحله *Marhala*,* *s. m. A.* 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time of place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.

مرحمت Marhamat, * *s. f.* A. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present.

مرحوم Marhúm, *a. A.* Who has found mercy, i. e. deceased.

مرخص Murakhkhas, *a. A.* Permitted; allowed (to depart).

مراد Marad, *s. A.* Obstinacy, perverseness.

مرد Mard, *s. m. p.* A male, a man, hero. *M.-i-ádmí*, A gentleman. *M.-i-ádmíyat*, Gentility, generosity. *M.-báz*, A lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *M.-bází*, Adultery, &c. (of a woman). *M. bachcha*, The son of a brave man.

مردا Murdár, *a. p.* Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. *s.* Carrion. *M.-khwár*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *M.-sang*, or *Murda-sang. s. m.* Litharge.

مردانگی Mardánagí, *s. f. p.* Manliness, bravery.

مردانه Mardána, *a. p.* Manly, manlike; male (apartments, &c.)

مردانی Mardání, *s. f. p.* A masculine woman.

مردک Mardak, *s. m. p.* A little man, manikin, low fellow, puppy.

مردکا Mard-kár, *a. p.* Heroic, brave. *s.* A hero.

مردم Mardum, *s. m. p.* 1. A man, a polite man. 2. The pupil of the eye. *a.* Civil, humane. *M.-ázúr*, An oppressor. *M.-ázúrí*, *s. f.* Oppression, tyranny, robbery, and murder. *M.-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. *M.-khez*, Producing good men. *M.-dári*, *s. f.* Humanity, politeness. *M.-kush*, A murderer.

مردمک Marduun-ak, *s. f. p.* The pupil of the eye.

مردمی Mardumí, *s. f. p.* Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.

مردن Murdan, *s. m. p.* Dying, death.

مردنگ Mirdang, *s. f. s.* A kind of drum.

مردوا Mardúa, *s. m. p.* A man, a manikin.

مردود Mardúd, *a. A.* Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *s.* An apostate, a reprobate.

مorde Murda, *a. p.* Dead. *s. m.* A corpse. *M.-sho*, One who washes the dead. *M.-farosh*, *s.* Name of a caste who carry the dead. *M.-sang*, Litharge.

مردی Mardí, *s. f. p.* Manliness, manhood, virility.

مرز Marz, *s. m. p.* Region, district, confines.

مرزا Mirzá, *s. m. p.* A prince; a title of Musalmáns.

مرزائی Mirzáí, *s. f. p.* The behaviour or manners of a Mirzá. *v. s.*

مرزبان Marz-bán, *s. m. p.* A governor of the frontier; a prince.

مرزبه Marzaba, *s. m. A. l.* A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.

مرزبوم Marz-búm, *s. m. f. p.* see مرزبوم.

مرس Maras, *s. pl. of* مرسة, *A.* Ropes.

مرسا Marsá, *s. m. s.* Name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*.)

مرسان Marsán, *s. f. A.* *Corr. of* Misann, A small whet-stone.

مرسل Mursal, *p. p. A.* Sent to another, especially with a message. *s. m.* A messenger, a divine messenger prophet, apostle.

مرسلة Mursala, *s. m. A. l.* An epistle. 2. A necklace.

مرسوم Marsúm, *a. A.* Accustomed, prescribed.

مرشد Murshid, *s. m. A.* An instructor, a director, a guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.

مرشدي Murshidí, *s. f. A.* Instruction in matters of religion.

مرصع Murassā, *a. A.* Covered with gold, set with jewels. *s.* Cloth or any texture so adorned.

مرض Maraz, or Marz, * *s. m. A.* Sickness, disease. *M.-ul-maut*, Mortal disease.

مرضی Marzī, † *a. A.* Agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably. *s. f.* Will, assent, pleasure.

مرطب Murtib, *a. A.* Humid, moist, verdant. *Murattib*, *p. a.* Making moist.

مرطوب Martúb, *a. A.* Wet, damp, moist, full of humours.

مرغ Murgh, *s. m. P.* A fowl, bird, cock, house-fowl. *M.-khangí*, The domestic cock or hen. *Murghán-i-chaman*, Wood-birds, nightingales.

مرغا Murghá, *s. m. P.* A cock.

مرغابی Murghábí, *s. f. P.* A water-fowl.

مرغابز Murgh-báz, *s. m. P.* A cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks.

مرغزار Margh-zár, *s. m. A. P.* A place abounding in verdure or in pasture; a meadow.

مرغوب Marghúb, *a. A.* Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable. *s.* Desire.

مرغول Marghúl, *s. m. P.* 1. Locks twisted, or plaited. 2. Quavering in singing.

مرغی Murghí, *s. f. P.* A hen. *M.-wálá*, *s. m.* A poultterer.

مرفا Marfá, *s. m. P.* A kind of drum (beat at both ends).

مرفق Mirfaq, *s. m. A.* The elbow.

مرفوع Marfú, *a. A.* 1. Exalted. 2. Moved with the vowel *Zamm*.

مرئه Muraffah, *a. A.* Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, prosperous.

مرقب Marqab, *s. m. A.* A place of observation.

مرقت Maraqa, *s. f. A.* Broth.

مرقد Marqad, *s. f. A.* A bed; grave, a sepulchre, a tomb.

موقع Muraqqa, *a. A.* Clothed rags, patched, mended. *s.* A book of drawings or of specimens of firm penmanship.

مرقوم Marqúm, *a. A.* Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned.

مركان Murkáná, *v. n. H.* To twist to writhe.

مركب Murakkab, *a. A.* Compound, composed, combined, mixed. Ink. *Murakkabát*, *pl.* Compound (in medicine), things compounded not simple. *Markab*, *s. m.* A horse, ship, camel, or anything on which a person is carried.

مركز Markaz, *s. m. A.* 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. A upper stroke of a letter.

مركز Markúz, *a. A.* 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, concentrated. *s.* Wish, desire.

مرگ Mirg, *s. m. s.* A deer. *M.-chirá*, Name of a small bird.

مرگ Marg, *s. f. P.* Death. *M.-mufáját*, Sudden death.

مرگی Mirgí, *s. f. H.* The epilepsy.

مرلی Murlí, *s. f. s.* A fife, flute, pipe.

مرمت Marammat, *s. f. A.* Mending, repairing.

مرمر Marmar, *s. m. G.* Marble.

مرمر Murmurá, *s. m. H.* Ric pressed flat and eaten raw.

مرتأ Marná, *v. n. s.* 1. To die, expire, cease. 2. To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s. m.* Dying. *Mar-pachnú*, *v. n. T.* To suffer, to labour excessively. *Ma-*

- jdná*, *v. n.* To die. *Mar rahná*, To be dead; to be deeply in love.
- مر Marúá, *s. m. s.* 1. A strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.
- مر Marwárid, *s. m. p.* Pearls.
- مر Marwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be beaten or killed.
- مر Murúwat, *s. f. A.* 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity. *M. toṛná*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- مر Murauwaj, *a. A.* Selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual.
- مر Murúr, *s. m. A.* Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, avenue, transition.
- مر Maror, *s. f. H.* Twist, flexion, turn, writh, convolution. *M.-báz*, *s.* An affected person.
- مر Marorá, *s. m. H.* A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.
- مر Moror-phalí, *s. f. H. s.* A plant (*Helicteres isora*) whose fruit is used in medicine.
- مر Marorúná, *v. a. H.* To twist, writhe, contort, distort, gripe, yearn.
- مر Marorí, *s. f. H.* Twisting.
- مر Marwa, *n. pr. A.* A mountain near Mecca.
- مر Marwí, *a. A.* Related, alleged, told.
- مر Murhá, *s. m. H.* Convolution. *a.* Twisted. *s. f.* A peacock.
- مر Marhaṭa, } *s. m. s.* A Mar-
- مر Marhaṭta, } hatta.
- مر Marham, *s. m. A.* A plaster, salve.
- مر Marhúb, *a. A.* Terrible, dreadful.
- مر Marhún, *a. A.* Pawned, pledged. *M.-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.

- مرهي Murhí, *s. f. H.* see مر.
- مرئي Maraí, or Marí, *a. A.* Visible.
- مرئي Muraí, *s. f. s.* A radish.
- مرخ Mirríkh, *s. m. A.* Mars; called also *Jallád-i-falak*.
- مرید Muríd, *a. A.* Desirous, willing. *s. m.* A disciple, scholar, follower.
- مرید Maríd, *a. A.* Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- مریدی Murídí, *s. f. A.* Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- مریض Maríz, *a. A.* Sick, diseased.
- مرتنا Muṛná, *v. n. H.* To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned; to turn, bend, twine.
- مرهیا نا Muṛhiyáná, *v. n. H.* To be twisted, writhed, bent.
- مزا Mazá, *s. m. p.* Taste, flavour. see Maza.
- مزابل Mazábil, *s. pl. of مزبله*.
- مزاج Mizáj, *s. m. A.* 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposition. *M.-dán*, Knowing the temperament.
- مزاجی Mizájí, *a. A.* Constitutional, habitual.
- مزاح Muzáh, *s. m. A.* A jest, a joke. *Mizáh*, Jesting.
- مزاحم Muzáhim, *p. a. A.* Forbidding, hindering. *s. m.* An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer. *a.* Inconvenient.
- مزاحمت Muzáhamat, *s. f. A.* Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
- مزاح Mazákh, *s. m. A.* A jest, joke; pleasantry. *Mazákhē karná*, To make jokes, to jest.
- مزار Mazár, *s. m. f. A.* A place of visitation; a sepulchre, tomb, grave.

مزارع Muzári, *s. m. A.* A husbandman.

مزارع Mazáriā, *s. pl. of* مزرع.

مزاوالت Muzáwalat, *s. f. A.* 1. Remedying, curing. 2 Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.

مزيل Mazbala, *s. m. A.* A privy, necessary, dunghill, place where filth is thrown.

مزبور Mazbúr, *a. A.* Written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned.

مزعرف Muzakhraf, *a. A.* Varnished over. *Muzakhrafát, pl.* Deceitful words.

مزد Muzd, *s. m. P.* A reward, premium, salary, wages.

مزدور Mazdúr, *s. m. P.* A labourer.

مزدوري Mazdúrí, *s. f. P.* The price of labour.

مزرع Mazra, * *s. m. A.* A field sown or prepared for sowing.

مزروع Mazrú, *a. A.* Sown, cultivated.

مزعفر Muzāfar, *s. m. A.* A kind of dish or saffroned puláo.

مزمین Muzmin, } *a. A.* Of long
مزمینه Muzmina, } duration, chronological.

مزور Muzauwir, *s. m. A.* A knave, cheat, liar; a lie, falsehood.

مزور Mazúr, *s. m. P.* A labourer.

مزه Maza, *s. m. P.* Taste, flavour, relish, delight, anything agreeable to the palate or mind, &c.; a delicacy, a titbit or bon-mot. *M.-dár, a.* Delicious, relishing.

مزید Mazíd, *s. m. A.* Increase, augmentation, advantage. *M. karná,* To take away the dinner, table-cloth, &c.

مزیر Mazír, *a. A.* Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.

مزین Muzaiyan, *a. A.* Adorned.

مژده Muzhda, *s. m. P.* Joyful tidings.

مژگان Mizhgán, *s. pl. of* مژه

مژه Mizha, *s. f. P.* The eye-lash.

مس Mis, *s. m. P.* Copper.

مس Mass, *s. m. A.* Touch.

مسا Masá, *s. f. A.* Evening.

مسا Massá, *s. m. s.* A wart, fleshy excrescence.

مساح Massáh, *s. A.* A geometrist.

مساحت Masáhat, *s. f. A.* Measurement; geometry.

مساحقه Musáhiqa, *s. m. A.* Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit.

مساس Misás, *s. m. A.* Mutual contact; coitus.

مساعد Musáid, *a. A.* Assisting, aiding, favourable.

مساعدة Musáada, *s. m. A.* Favourable assistance.

مسافت Masáfat, *s. f. A.* Distance, space, interval.

مسافر Musáfir, *s. m. A.* A traveller, passenger, stranger. *M.-parwa, s. f.* Protection of travellers, hospitality.

مسافحت Musáfahat, *s. f. A.* Adventure. [vellir]

مسافرت Musáfarat, *s. f. A.* Travelling.

مساکت Masákat, *s. f. A.* Avarice, stinginess.

مساکن Masákin, *s. pl. of* مسكن
Habitations, mansions.

مساكين Masákin, *s. pl. of* مسكين

مسالك Masálik, *s. pl. of* مسلك

مسام Masám, † or Masámm, *s. f. A.* A pore (of the body).

مسامحه Musámaha, *s. m. A.* Treating one gently, pardoning.

مساهمة Musámaha, *s. m. A.* Negligence.

مساوات Musáwát, *s. f. A.* Equality, evenness, equality.

مسأودت Musáwadat, *s. f.* A. Con-
tending for superiority or dominion.
مساوي Musáwí, *a. A.* 1. Equal,
parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, im-
partial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
مسائل Masáil, *s. pl. of* مسألة, Ques-
tions; propositions, problems, de-
mands; the precepts of Muhammad.
مسبب Musabbib, *s. m. A.* The
causer, the first cause. *M-ul-asbab*,
The causer of causes (God). *M-i-*
haqiqí, God.
مسبرد Masbird, *s. m. s.* A wart,
excrement, tumour.
مست Mast, *a. p.* Drunk, intoxi-
cated; wanton, lustful, proud.
مستاجر Mustajir, *s. m. A.* A ten-
ant; a contractor, renter, farmer.
مستأصل Mustásal, *a. A.* Eradicat-
ed, extirpated, destroyed.
مستأن Mast-ána, *adv. p.* Like one
intoxicated. *a.* Drunken.
مستأنى Mastání, *a. p.* Intoxicat-
ed; lustful, salacious (woman).
مستأنى Mustasná, *a. A.* Excel-
lent, extraordinary, praised, lauda-
ble, selected, exempted from any
common rule.
مستجاب Mustajáb, *a. A.* Heard,
given ear to; acceptable, agreeable.
مستحب Mustahabb, *a. A.* De-
sirable.
مستحسن Mustahsan, *a. A.* Virtu-
ous, approved, laudable, beautiful.
مستحق Mustahiqq, *a. A.* Worthy,
deserving, having a right to.
مستحك Mustahkim, or Mustah-
kam, *a. A.* Firm, established, strong.
مستحيل Mustahíl, *p. p. A.* Trans-
formed, changed.
مستخرج Mustakhraj, *a. A.* Extract-
ed, drawn out, *Mustakhrij*, *a.* Extract-
ing, drawing out.

مستدام Mustadám, *a. A.* Perpe-
tual.
مستدير Mustadír, *a. A.* Round,
spherical. *Khatt-i-mustadír*, The cir-
cumference of a circle.
مسترد Mustaradd, *a. A.* Return-
ed, restored.
مستزاد Mustazád, *a. A.* Increas-
ed. *s. m.* A kind of verse consisting
of alternate long and short lines.
مستسقى Mustasqí, *a. A.* Craving
drink, dropsical.
مستطاب Mustatáb, *a. A.* Good,
agreeable, excellent, pure.
مستطيل Mustatíl, *s. m. A.* A pa-
rallelogram.
مستظهر Mustaz'har, *p. p. A.* Aid-
ed, supported.
مستعار Mustaár, *a. A.* Borrowed.
مستعجل Mustajil, *a. A.* Hasten-
ing, alert.
مستعد Mustajidd, *a. A.* Prepared,
ready, capable, able, fit, proper, wor-
thy. *M-i-ilm*, Learned.
مستعصي Mustasí, *a. A.* Rebelli-
ous, stubborn, sinful.
مستعمل Mustamal, *a. A.* 1. Used,
applied, accustomed. 2. Second-
hand.
مستغرق Mustaghriq, or Mustagh-
raq, *a. A.* Immersed, drowned.
مستغفر Mustaghfir, *a. A.* Asking
pardon.
مستغنى Mustaghni, *a. A.* Rich,
independent, satisfied, contented,
purse-proud.
مستغنياة Mustaghniyána, *adv. A.*
p. Richly, independently.
مستغث Mustaghís, *s. m. A.* A
complainant, plaintiff.
مستفاد Mustafád, *a. A.* Received,
acquired, benefitted.
مستفسر Mustafsir, *a. A.* Asking

for explanation or interpretation, questioning.

مستفيد Mustafid, *a. A.* Gaining, profiting, acquiring. *s. A.* A disciple.

مستفيض Mustafiz, *a. A.* 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.

مستقبل Mustaqbil, *s. m. A.* Future, the future tense.

مستقر Mustaqirr, *a. A.* Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *Mus-taqarr, s. m.* A fixed abode.

مستقل Mustaqill, *a. A.* 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotic.

مستقیم Mustaqim, *a. A.* Right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute.

مستمال Mustamál, *a. A.* Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.

مستمد Mustamid, *a. A.* Asking assistance.

مستمر Mustamirr, *a. A.* Firm, constant, durable, persevering.

مستمسك Mustamsak *a. A.* Bound (to perform something).

مستمع Mustamij, *a. A.* Hearing; a listener.

مستند Mustanad, *a. A.* Supported. *Mustanid, a.* Relying on, leaning on.

مستوجب Mustaujib, *a. A.* Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. *s. m.* An author, cause.

مستور Mastúr, *a. A.* Covered, concealed, veiled.

مستورة Mastúra, † *s. f. A.* A chaste woman. *Mastúrat, pl.* Women of the haram.

مستوري Mastúrí, *s. f. A.* Concealment, retirement, chastity.

مستوفي Mustaufi, *a. A.* Paying or receiving in full (a debt). *s. m.* A head-clerk, an auditor. *M.-garí, s. f.* Clerkship, audit.

مستول Mastúl, *s. m. p.* Mast of a ship.

مستولي Mustaulí, *a. A.* Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.

مستوي Mustaví, *a. A.* Equal, straight, direct.

مستي Mastí, *s. f. p.* 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness.

مستيسا Mastísá, *s. m. f. p.* A mulatto, a half-cast.

مسجد Masjid, *s. f. A.* A mosque. *M.-i-jámí, A* great mosque.

مسجع Musajja, *a. A.* Rhythmical, harmonious or measured (periods).

مسجل Musajjal, *a. A.* Proved, authenticated by a judge.

مسجود Masjúd, *a. A.* Worshipped, adored.

مسح Mas'h, *s. m. A.* 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing. 2. Perambulating, travelling.

مسحوق Mas'húq, *a. A.* Bruised, bruised.

مسخ Maskh, *s. m. A.* Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape, *M. honá, To be changed or metamorphosed.*

مسخر Musakhkhar, *a. A.* Subjected, subdued.

مسخرة Maskhara, *s. m. A.* A drol, jester, buffoon.

مسخراین Maskhará-pan, *s. m. A.* see next.

مسخرگی Maskharagí, *s. f. A.* Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

مسدس Musaddas, *a. A.* Composed of six. *s. m.* A kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon.

مسدود Masdúd, *a. A.* Shut, obstructed, closed.

مسرات Masarrat, *s. f. A.* Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.

مصرف Musrif, *a. A.* Prodigal, extravagant.

مسروقي Masrangí, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse fried.

مسرور Masrúr, *a. A.* Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.

مسرورق Masrúq, *a. A.* Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.

مسطح Musattah, *a. A.* Level, even. *s.* An open plain.

مسطر Mistar, *s. f. A.* 1. A ruler (commonly made with parallel threads on which the sheet is pressed before writing). 2. A line.

مسطر Mastúr,† *a. A.* Written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, specified.

مساعد Musad, } *a. A.* Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.

مسك Musakká, *s. m. A.* A muzzle (used to prevent oxen from eating grain).

مسكران Muskán, *s. f. H.* A smile, a grin.

مسكران Muskáná, *v. n. H.* To smile, to grin. *Maskáná, v. a.* To tear, rend, split, burst.

مسكران Muskuráná, *v. n. H.* To smile, grin, smirk.

مسكرهت Muskuráhat, } *s. f. H.*
مسكرائي Muskurái, } Smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing.

مسكن Maskan, * *s. m. A.* An abode, dwelling, habitation. *Musak-hin, a.* Anodyne.

مسكد Masakná, *v. n. H.* To be torn, split, rent, burst.

مسكنت Maskanat, *s. f. A.* Humility, poverty, misery.

مسك Maská, *s. m. P.* Butter.

مسكون Maskún, *a. A.* Inhabited, habitable.

مسكين Miskín, * *a. A.* Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent.

مسكينى Miskíní, *s. f. A. P.* Poverty, indigence.

مسگر Mis-gar, *s. m. P.* A brasier, a copper-smith.

مسلاح Musallah, *a. A.* Armed for war, in armour.

مسلخ Maslakḥ, *s. f. A.* A slaughter-house, shambles.

مسلسل Musalsal, *a. A.* Concatenated, successive, linked, chained.

مسلط Musallat, *p. p. A.* Conquered, subdued. *Musallit, (p. a.) s. m. A.* 1. A governor, ruler. 2. Conquest.

مسلك Maslak, * *s. m. A.* A way, path, track; an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.

مسلم Muslim, * *s. m. A.* A Musalmán, Muhammadan. *Musallim, a.* Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. *Musallam, a.* Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain; free, exempted from.

مسلمان Musalmán, *s. m. A.* A believer, a Muhammadan.

مسلمانى Musalmání, *s. f. A.* 1. The Muhammadan religion. 2. Circumcision. 3. (Hind) A female Musalmán.

مسلا Masalná, *v. a. s.* To bruise, crush, break with the hand.

مسلوب Maslúb, *a. A.* Seized, snatched away; spoiled, stript, deprived of.

مسلول Maslúl, *a. A.* Consumptive.

مسلا Masla, * *s. m. A.* Question, proposition, problem, a precept of Muhammad.

مسمار Mismár, *s. m. A.* A nail, peg, pin. *M. karná, To* raze, ruin, destroy. *M. honá, To* be razed, &c.

مسموع Masmú, *a. A.* Heard, audible.

مسموم Masmúm, *a. A.* Poisoned.

مسمى Musammá, *p. p. A.* Named, denominated, entitled.

مسن Musinn, *a. A.* Old, aged, advanced in years.

مسنأ Misná, *v. n. H.* To be ground, to be pulverized.

مسند Masnad, *s. f. A.* A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *M-nishín*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.

مسنون Masnún, *a. A.* 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.

مىسواك Miswák, *s. f. A.* A tooth-brush.

مسودة Musauwada, *s. m. A.* A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c.

مسور Masúr, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*, or *Cicer lens*, &c.)

مسوزا Masúrá, *s. m. H.* The gums (of the teeth).

مىسوسنا Masosná, *v. a. H.* To twist, squeeze, wring.

مىسهرى Masahrí, *s. f. s.* Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.

مىسهل Mus'hil, *a. A.* Aperient, purgative, laxative.

مىسى Misí, *a. p.* Made of copper.

مىسى Misí, or Missí, *s. f. H.* A powder made of vitriol, with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. *a. f.* Made of vetches.

مىسيت Masít, *s. f. A.* A mosque.

مىسح Masíh, or Masíhá, *n. pr. A.* Messiah, Christ.

مىسحائى Masíháí, *a. A.* Christ-like, of the Messiah. *s. f.* Office or works of the Messiah.

مىسين Masen, *s. f. H.* Down on the lips, chin, &c.

مىسينة Masína, or Masín, *s. m. s.* A vetch, pulse.

مىشابهة Mushábih, *s. m. A.* Resemblance, picture, similitude, probability. *a.* Like, resembling. *M-bih* Likened to it, in comparison with

مىشابهة Mushábahat, *s. f. A.*

مىشابهة Mushábaha, *s. m. A.*

Similitude, resemblance, probability

مىشاتمت Mushátamat, *s. f. A.* Reproaching, abusing, reviling.

مىشار Mushár, *a. A.* Signified, indicated.

مىشار الىه Musháran-ilaihi, *A.* Above mentioned, aforesaid.

مىشارك Mushárik, *s. m. A.* A comrade, associate.

مىشاركات Musháarakat, *s. f. A.* Community, society, association.

مىشاطة Mashsháta, *s. f. A.* 1. A waiting-maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or conducts marriages.

مىشاعرة Musháara, *s. m. A.*

Contending or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under a coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.

مىشاق Mashsháq, *s. m. A.* A practitioner; one well practised.

مىشاقى Mashsháqí, *s. f. A.* Practice.

مىشام Mashám, *s. m. A.* The smell, the sense of smelling.

مىشاورة Musháwarat, *s. f. A.* Consultation, advising together.

مىشاهدة Musháhada, *s. m. A.* Sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *M-karná*, To look at, contemplate, view

مىشاعرة Musháhara, *s. m. A.* Bargaining by the month, monthly salary, pay, wages.

مىشاهير Masháhír, *a. pl. of Mash* húr, Renowned, famous (people, &c)

مشايخ Masháikh, *s. pl. of Shaikh*,
Old men; holy persons, dervises.

مشائخي Masháikhí, *s. f. A.* Holiness, sanctity, piety.

مشبك Mushabbak, *a. A.* Latticed, netted, trellised, grated; perforated.

مشبك Mushabbah, *a. A.* Likened to, assimilated. *s. m. A.* simile. *M-biki*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.

مشك Musht, *s. m. p.* The fist, a blow with the fist, an handful. *M-zan*, A boxer.

مشاق Mushtáq, *a. A.* Full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing.

مشتبك Mushtabih, *a. A.* Ambiguous, obscure.

مشترك Mushtarik, *s. m. A.* A partner, associate, accomplice. *Mushtarak*, *a.* Common.

مشترى Mushtarí, *s. f. A.* 1. Buying. 2. The planet Jupiter. *s. m. A.* purchaser.

مشعل Mushta'il, or Mushta'al, *a. A.* Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.

مشتق Mushtaqq, *a. A.* Derived (one word from another); derivative.

مشمول Mushtamil, *p. a. A.* Comprehending, containing, comprising.

مشتبه Mushtahí, *a. A.* Longing, desiring, wishing.

مشت م Musht-már, *s. s. A.* pilferer, robber. *Musht máre*, (or *márkar*) *baithná*, To sit with the knees held up by the arms; clasped round them, towards the face.

مشح Mushajjar, *s. m. A.* A kind silk cloth. *a.* Abounding in trees.

مشخص Mashakhkhas, *a. A.* Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.

مشمس Mushaddad, *a. A.* Corro-

borated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

مشرب Mashrab, *s. m. A.* 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.

مشراف Musharraf, *a. A.* 1. Exalted, ennobled. 2. Ornamented.

مشرى Mushrif, *s. m. A.* An examiner, inspector, overseer. *a.* Overhanging imminent.

مشرق Mashriq, *s. m. A.* The east.

مشرك Mushrik, *s. m. A.* An infidel, idolator, polytheist. *Musharak*, *a.* Common (to many).

مشرو Mashrú, *Corr. of مشروع*.

مشروب Mashrúb, *a. A.* Drunk, drinkable.

مشروح Mashrúh, *a. A.* Explained, illustrated; above-mentioned.

مشروحا Mashrúhan, *adv. A.* Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

مشروط Mashrút, *a. A.* Agreed upon, stipulated. *s. A.* settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the Zamíndárs.

مشروع Mashrú, *a. A.* 1. Imitated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. *s. m. A.* kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which a Musalmán may pray; silk being forbidden).

مشهد Mushahid, *s. m. A.* A juggler.

مشعر Mushir, *p. a. A.* Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of.

مشعرة Mashara, *s. m. A.* A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.

مشعل Mashal, *s. f.* } *a. A.* A torch,
مشعلة Mashala, *s. m.* } flambeau.
M-chí, A torch-bearer.

مشمول Mushghal, *a. A.* Busied.

مشغلة Mashghala, *s. m. A.* Employment; pastime.

مشغول Mashghúl, *a. A.* Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious.

مشغولة Mashghúla, *s. m. A.* Employment, occupation, pastime.

مشفق Mushfiq, *a. A.* kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *s. A.* friend.

مشفقانه Mushfiq-ána, *adv. A. P.* Kindly.

مشق Mashq, *s. f. A.* 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.) 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (a girl). 8. An example, copy to write after. 9. Exercise, practice, usage, use. 10. Labour, pains, &c.

مشقاب Mushqáb, *s. f. T.* A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.

مشقت Mashaqqat, *s. f. A.* Trouble, labour, pains, toil.

مشقي Mashqí, *a. A.* Acquired by practice.

مشك Mashk, *s. f. P.* A leather bag especially for carrying water, a water-bag. *Mushk, s. m.* Musk *M-bár*, Diffusing musk, scented like Musk; a mistress' lock. *M-bo, a.* Scented with musk. *M-fám*, Musk-coloured; the locks of a mistress.

مشكل Mushkil, † *a. A.* Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *s. f.* Difficulty. *M-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. *M-pasandí, s. f.* Delight in difficulties. *M-kushá*, Disperser of difficulties, (*met.*) *Alí*.

مشكور Mashkúr, *a. A.* Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.

مشكوري Mashkúrí, *s. f. A.* Reward, thanking.

مشكوك Mashkúk, *a. A.* Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.

مشكي Mushkí, *a. P.* Dark-bay, approaching to black (colour of horse).

مشكيزة Mashkíza, *s. m. P.* A small leathern bottle.

مشكين باندھنا Mushken bándhná, (or charháná,) *n. T.* To pinion, to tie the hands behind the back.

مشلول Mashlúl, *a. A.* Paralytic.

مشمول Mashmúl, *p. p. A.* Comprehended, contained.

مشوم Mashmúm, *a. A.* Smelling odoriferous, fragrant.

مشورت Mashwarat, *s. f. A.* }

مشورة Mashwara, *s. m. A.* }
Counsel, consultation, advice.

مشوش Mushauwash, *a. A.* 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

مشهد Mash'had, *s. f. A.* A place of martyrdom or of assembly, tomb.

مشهود Mash'huód, *a. A.* Attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest.

مشهور Mash'húr, * *a. A.* Celebrated, divulged, published, conspicuous, famous, notorious.

مشي Mashí, *s. f. A.* Walking, going.

مشيخت Mashyakhat, *pl. of شيخ*

مشيت Mashíyat, *s. f. A.* Will, pleasure; the will of God, fate.

مشير Mushír, *s. m. A.* A counselor, a senator.

مشين Mushín, *a. A.* Villainous, worthless. *Mushaiyan, a.* Stately, dignified.

مصاحب Musáhib, *s. m. f. A.* A companion, friend, favourite, aid-de-camp.

مصاحبة Musáhabat, *s. f.* A. Companionship.

مصاحف Masáhif, *s. pl.* of مصحف.

مصاف Masáf, *s. f.* A. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.

مصافحة Musáfaha, *s. m.* A. Shaking hands.

مصالح Masálih, *s. pl.* of مصلحت

1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. Drugs, spices, seasoning.

مصالحة Musálaha, *s. m.* A. Reconciliation, pacification.

مصائب Masá'ib, *s. pl.* of مصيبة.

مصباح Misbáh, *s. f.* A. A lamp.

مصبا Musabbar, *s. f.* A. Aloes.

مصحف Mus'haf, * *s. m.* A. A book, volume, a page, the qurán.

مصحوب Mas'húb, *p. p.* A. Accompanied, accompanying.

مصدر Masdar, * *s. m.* A. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place.

مضد Musaddi, *a. A.* Troublesome, troubler. [insisting.

مضمر Musirr, *a. A.* Persevering,

مصر Misr, *s. m.* A. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.

مصرأ Misrá, *s. m.* A. A hemistitch, a single line (in poetry).

مصرأ Masra, *s. m.* A. Place of casting or throwing down. *Misraq*, see next.

مصراع Misraa, *s. m.* A. see مصراع.

مصرع Masrú, *a. A.* Epileptic, afflicted with the epilepsy.

مصرف Musrif, *a. A.* Prodigal.

Masraf, *s. m.* Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.

مصرف Masrúf, *a. A.* 1. Expended, employed, engaged, occupied, busy. 2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.

مصري Misrí, *s. f.* A. Sugar-candy. *s. m.* An Egyptian.

مصطبة Mastaba, *s. m.* A. An inn or place of reception for strangers.

مصطفى Mustafá, *a. A.* Chosen, selected; one of the titles of Muhammad.

مصطكي Mastakí, *s. f.* G. Mastiche (Resin of the Pistacia lentiscus).

مصطلح Mustalah, † *s. A.* A technical term, a phrase.

مصفا Musaffá, *a. A.* Clean, clarified, pure.

مصقول Masqúl, *a. A.* Polished, furbished.

مصلا Musallá, *s. m.* A. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.

مصالح Muslih, *s. m.* A. A mediator, pacifier, adviser.

مصلحة Maslahat, * *s. f.* A. 1. An action, occupation. 2. Counsel, advice, *M. karná*, To consult, combine.

مصلحتا Maslahatan, *adv. A.* Advisedly, by advice.

مصلوب Maslúb, *p. p.* A. Crucified.

مصلي Musallí, *a. A.* Praying, one who prays, holy, righteous.

مصلا Musallá, *s. f.* A. see مصلا.

مصمم Musammam, *a. A.* Fixed, concluded, determined.

مصنع Musanna, *a. A.* Factitious, artificial.

مصنف Musanuif, † *s. m.* A. A composer, an author. *Musannaf*, *p.* Composed. *Musannafát*, *pl.* Books, works, compositions.

مصنوع Masnú, † *a. A.* 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. *Masnúát*, *pl.* Things created, fabrications.

مصور Musauwir, *a. A.* Forming, figuring. *s. m.* A painter, a sculptor.

مصورى Musauwirí, *s. f. A.* Painting, sculpture.

مصیبت Musibat, * *s. f. A.* A misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *M.-zada, a.* Unfortunate.

مضاربة Muzáraba, *s. m. A.* A battle, conflict, combat.

مضارع Muzárij, *a. A.* Resembling. *s. m.* The aorist (in grammar.)

مضاعف Muzáaf, *a. A.* Doubled, increased, multiplied.

مضاف Muzáf, † *a. A.* 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. *s. 1.* A noun placed in construction. 2. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. *M.-ilaihi*, The noun governed. *Muzáfát, pl.* Things annexed, appendage.

مضامین Mazámín, *s. pl. of* مضون, The contents.

مضایقه Muzáyaqa, *s. m. A.* 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Moment, consequence, significance.

مضبوط Mazbút, *a. A.* 1. Strong, firm, fixed. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.

مضبوطى Mazbútí, *s. f. A.* Strength, durability.

مضحك Miz'hák, *a. A.* Laughing, facetious, merry.

مضحك Muz'hik, *a. A.* Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughing-stock.

مضحكه Maz'haka, *s. m. A.* Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon-mot, laughing-stock.

مضر Muzirr, *a. A.* Pernicious, hurtful.

مضرب Mizráb, *s. f. A.* The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill or bow with which a musical instrument is struck.

مضرت Mazarrat, *s. f. A.* Detriment, damage, injury.

مضطرب Muztarr, *a. A.* Distressed, in difficulty or necessity, afflicted.

مضطرب Muztarib, *a. A.* Agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined. *M. ul-hál*, Troubled in condition.

مضغة Muzgha, *s. m. A.* 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill-bred person.

مضمار Mizmár, *s. A.* An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.

مضمحل Muzmahill, *a. A.* Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.

مضمير Muzmir, *a. A.* Conceiving, imagining. *Muzmar, a.* Conceived, imagined.

مضمضة Mazmaza, *s. m. A.* Washing or rinsing out the mouth.

مضمون Muzamman, *a. A.* Included, comprised.

مضموم Mazmúm, *a. A.* 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter pronounced with the vowel point *Zamm* or *Pesh*.)

مضمون Mazmún, * *s. m. A.* Sense, signification, contents (of a letter, &c.)

مضور Muzúr, *s. A.* The becoming acid and spoiled (of milk, wine, &c.) so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.

مطا Matá, *s. m. A.* Favour, protection.

مطابق Mutábíq, *a. A.* Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to.

مطابقت Mutábaqat, *s. f. A.* Conformity, equality, analogy. [ed]

مطاع Mutá, *a. A.* Obedient, obey

مطالب Matálib, *s. pl. of* طلب Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes.

مطالبة Mutálaba, *s. m. A.* Asking for, requiring.

مطالعة Mutálaa, *s. m.* A. Contem-
plation, consideration; reading, study.
مطايبة Mutáyaba, *s. m.* A. Jest-
ing, pleasantry.
مطبخ Matabkh, *s. m.* A. A kitchen.
Mitbakh, *s. m.* A cooking utensil.
مطبوخ Matbúkh, *a. A.* Cooked,
dressed.
مطبوع Matbú, *a. A.* 1. Agreeable,
acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Na-
tural, innate.
مطرب Mutrib, *s. m.* A. A musi-
cian, singer, minstrel.
مطرد Muttarid, *a. A.* Prosperous
(an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
مطروح Matrúh, † *a. A.* Rejected,
dejected, abject. *s.* An infidel.
مطعون Matúñ, *a. A.* Reproached,
chidden.
مطلا Mutallá, *a. A.* Gilded.
مطلب Matlab, * *s. m.* A. A ques-
tion, petition, intention, wish, desire,
object, purpose, meaning; in short.
مطلبا Matla, † *s. m.* A. 1. The place
of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.)
the east. 2. The opening of a poem.
مطالع Muttali, *a. A.* Perceiving,
inspecting, knowing, informed, ac-
quainted.
مطلق Mutlaq, *a. A.* Absolute, al-
together, universal, principal, supreme.
adv. Wholly, not in the least, never,
entirely, altogether. *M.-ul-ínún*, Free,
giving the reins.
مطلقا Mutlaqan, *adv.* A. Abso-
lutely, not at all.
مطلوب Matlúb, *a. A.* Demanded,
required, wanted, desired, necessary.
s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
مطمئن Mutma'inn, *a. A.* Quiet,
secure, tranquil.
مطهر Mutahhir, *s. A.* Purifier.
Mutahhar, *p. p.* Purified. [ing.
مطر Matír, *a. A.* Rained on, rain-

مطيع Mutí, *a. A.* Subject, obedi-
ent, submissive, obsequious.
مظاهر Mazáhir, *s. pl. of* مظهر Ob-
jects; spectacles.
مظفر Muzaffar, *a. A.* Victorious.
مظلل Muzallal, *a. A.* Shaded (from
the sun).
مظلم Muzlim, *a. A.* Dark.
مظلمة Mazlama, *s. m.* A. Injus-
tice, oppression, tyranny.
مظلوم Mazlúm, *a. A.* 1. Injured,
oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest.
مظلومي Mazlúmi } *s. f.* A. 1.
مظلوميت Mazlúmiyat, } The state
of being oppressed. 2. Modesty.
مظنه Mazanua, *s. m.* A. Suspicion,
conjecture, opinion.
مظهر Maz'har, * *s. m.* A. A place
where any spectacle is represented;
a theatre, stage; object, view. *Muz'-*
hir, *a. A.* Exhibiting. *s.* An exhibiter,
displayer.
مع Ma, } *prep.* A. With, to-
معاً Maan, } gether, along with.
معا Miá, * *s. A.* Gut, intestine.
معابد Maábid, *s. pl. of* معبد Ser-
vants (of God), places of worship.
معاتب Muátib, *a. A.* Blaming.
Muátab, *a.* Blamed, reproached.
معاد Maád, *s. f.* A. Place of return,
resurrection, the life to come.
معادن Maádin, *s. pl. of* معدن.
معاذ الله Maáza-lláh, *A.* God be the
refuge! God forbid!
معارض Muáriz, *s. m.* A. An ad-
versary, opponent, competitor.
معارضة Muáraz, *s. m.* A. Contra-
diction, opposition.
معارف Maárif, *s. pl. of* معرفت
Sciences, virtues, &c.
معاش Maásh, *s. f.* A. Means or
place of living, life, living, livelihood,
subsistence.

معاشرت *Muásharat, s. f. A.* Living and eating together.
 معاصر *Muásir, * a. A.* Contemporary.
 معاصي *Maási, s. pl. of* معصيت *Sins,* crimes; rebellion.
 معاف *Muáf, a. A.* Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, excused.
 معافي *Muáfí, a. A.* Exempt from rent and tax. *s. f. A.* grant of land from a sovereign, &c. free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon.
 معاقبات *Muáqabat, s. f. A.* Punishment.
 معالج *Muálij, s. m. A.* A physician.
 معالجة *Muálaja, s. m. A.* Curing, healing; a remedy.
 معاملت *Muámalat, s. f. A. }*
 معامله *Muámala, * s. m. A. }*
 Treaty, affair, business, negotiation.
 معاند *Muánid, a. A.* Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
 معاينة *Muánaqa, s. m. A.* Throwing the arms around another's neck, embracing.
 معاني *Maání, s. pl. of* معني *Meanings;* elegant or mystical meanings; elegance of language.
 معاودت *Muáwadat, s. f. A.* Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
 معاوضت *Muáwazat, s. f. A. }*
 معاوضة *Muáwaza, s. m. A. }*
 Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
 معاون *Muáwin, a. A.* Assisting. *s. An assistant.* [ance
 معاونات *Muáwanat, s. f. A.* Assist-
 معاهد *Muáhada, s. m. A.* Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
 معايب *Maáib, s. pl. of* معاب *Vices.*
 معاينة *Muáyana, s. m. A.* Beholding; seeing clearly, or face to face.

معبد *Maḥid, s. m. A.* A place of worship, temple, mosque, church.
 معبد *Muabbid, * s. m. A.* An adorer.
 معبر *Muabbir, s. m. A.* An interpreter, of dreams. *Maḥbar, s. m. A.* pass, ferry, ford. *Mīḥar, A* ferry-boat.
 معبود *Maḥúd, a. A.* Adored. *s. What is adored, God.*
 معتاد *Muṭád, s. f. A.* Custom, habit, use.
 معتبر *Muṭabar, a. A.* Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trust-worthy.
 معدد *Muṭadd, p. p. A.* Numbered, computed.
 معتدل *Muṭadil, a. A.* Temperate, tolerable.
 معترض *Muṭariz, p. a. A.* Opposing, hindering, interposing.
 معترف *Muṭarif, p. a. A.* Acknowledging.
 معتقد *Muṭaqid, s. m. A.* A believer, a faithful friend or servant.
 معتكف *Muṭakif, a. A.* Constant at the temple or in devotion.
 معتمد *Muṭamad, a. A.* Trust-worthy, confidential.
 معجزة *Mujiza, or Mujiz, † s. m. A.* Miracle.
 معجون *Majún, s. f. A.* An electuary medicine, a confection.
 معدلت *Maḍalat, s. f. A.* Justice, equity.
 معدن *Maḍan, * s. m. f. A.* A mine.
 معدني *Maḍaní, a. A.* Mineral, fossil.
 معدود *Maḍúd, a. A.* Numbered, computed.
 معدوم *Maḍúm, a. A.* Non-existent, abolished.
 معدة *Mīḍa, s. m. A.* The stomach.

معذرت *Māzarat*, or *Māzirat*, *s. f.*
A. Apology, excuse.
 معذور *Māzūr*, *a. A.* Excused, excusable; disappointed.
 معرا *Muarrá*, *a. A.* Bare, naked, bald.
 معراج *Mīrāj*, *s. m. f. A.* 1. A ladder, stair, anything by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
 معروض *Māriz*, *s. m. A.* 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, contingency, occurrence.
 معرّف *Muarrif*, *p. a. A.* Making known, describing, praising.
 معرفت *Mārifat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Knowledge, science, learning, virtue. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
 معركة *Māraka*, *s. m. A.* A field of battle.
 معروض *Mārúz*, *p. p. A.* Presented. *s.* A representation, petition.
 معروف *Mārúf*, *a. A.* 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice). 3. The letters *wau* and *ye* are said to be *mārúf* when the former has the sound of *ú* and the latter of *í*.
 معز *Muazzaz*, *a. A.* Honoured, revered.
 معزول *Māzúl*, *a. A.* Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office.
 معزولي *Māzúlí*, *s. f. A.* Dismission from office, &c. *v. s.*
 معسر *Mašúr*, *a. A.* Difficult.
 معشر *Mašhar*, *s. m. A.* A company, troop, society.
 معشوق *Mašúq*, *s. m. A.* } A be-
 معشوق *Mašúqa*, *s. f. A.* } loved
 object, a mistress, sweetheart.
 معشوقی *Mašúqí*, } *s. f. A.*
 معشوقیت *Mašúqíyat*, } Loveli-
 ness.

معصفر *Maasfar*, or *Muasfar*, *s. m.*
A. Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
 معصوم *Mašúm*, * *a. A.* 1. Defended, preserved. 2. Innocent, simple. *s.* An infant. *Pl. Mašúmin*, Innocents.
 معصومیت *Mašúmiyat*, *s. f. A.* Innocence, simplicity; infancy.
 معطر *Muattar*, *a. A.* Perfumed, fragrant.
 معطل *Muattal*, *a. A.* Vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, idle, out of use.
 معطوف *Maṭúf*, *a. A.* Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
 معظم *Muazzam*, *a. A.* Honoured, great, respected. *Muzam s. m, A.* The superior, the greater.
 معقول *Maqúl*, † *a. A.* Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *Maqúlát, pl.* Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *Maqúl-bín, a.* Judicious, reasonable.
 معقولیت *Maqúliyat*, *s. f. A.* Reasonableness, &c.
 معك *Maq-k*, *A.* With thee. *Al-láh maq-k!* God be with thee!
 معكوس *Maqús*, *a. A.* Inverted, reversed.
 معل *Muallá*, *A.* see معلی. *Exalta*
 معلق *Muallaq*, *a. A.* Suspended, pendulous, hanging.
 معلم *Muallim*, *s. m. A.* An instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *Muallam, p. p. A.* Taught, instructed.
 معلول *Maúlul*, *a. A.* Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered.
 معلوم *Ma'lúm*, *a. A.* Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious. *s.* The active voice of a verb.
 معلومات *Ma'lúmát*, *s. pl. of معلومة*
 Things known, sciences.

معلی Muallá, *a. A.* Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.

معما Muammá, *s. m. A.* An enigma, an acrostic, a verse of mysterious meaning.

معمار Mīmár, *s. m. A.* A builder, architect, mason.

معمارى Mīmárí, *s. f. A.* Architecture, building.

معمار Muammar, *a. A.* Aged, blessed with a long life.

معمور Māmúr, *a. A.* 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous, full, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.

معمورة Māmúra, *s. m. A.* A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.

معموري Māmúrí, *s. f. A.* Cultivation, population, populousness; fullness, happiness.

معمول Māmúl, *a. A.* Made, prepared; established. *s.* Custom, practice, habit.

معمولي Māmúlí, *a. A.* Customary, practised.

معون Mañ, *n. pr. A.* Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.

معذب Muambar, *a. A.* Perfumed with ambergris.

معنقة Mañqa, *s. m. A.* A collar or anything similar round the neck.

معنوي Mañawí, *a. A.* 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.

معني Mañí, *s. f. A.* } Meaning,
معنى Mañe, *s. m. A.* } sense, signification, reality.

معود Muauwad, *a. A.* Exercised, trained, accustomed.

معون Mañ, *s. m. A.* Aid, assistance, favour.

معونت Mañnat, *s. f. A.* Assistance, protection, favour.

معه Mañ, *prep. A.* With, together with, along with.

معهذا Mañ-hazá, *A.* With this, moreover.

معهود Mañúd, *a. A.* Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised.

معیار Miyár, *s. m. A.* 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

معیت Maíyat, *s. f. A.* Co-existence, society.

معیشت Maíshat, *s. f. A.* Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.

معین Muáyan, *a. A.* Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. *Muñ, s. A.* An assistant.

معیوب Maýúb, *a. A.* Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blameable, reprehensible.

مغ مغ, *s. m. P.* A tavern-keeper; one of the magi; a worshipper of fire. *M.-bacha,* The son of a tavern-keeper or worshipper of fire.

مغاک Maghák, *s. m. P.* A pit.

مغالطة Mughálata, *s. m. A.* Leading into error.

مغایر Mugháyr, *a. A.* Contrary, adverse, repugnant,

مغایروت Mugháyarat, *s. f. A.* 1. Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contrariety, repugnance.

مغتنم Mughtanim, *p. a. A.* A holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in enjoying. *Mughtanam, p. p. A.* Accounted a prize or blessing.

مغچه Mughcha, *s. m. P.* Soreness under the arms.

مغرب Maghrab, or Maghrib, *s. m. A.* The west, sunset.

مغربی Maghribí, *a. A.* Western, occidental.

مغرق Mughraq, *a. A.* Gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *Mugharra, a. A.* Immersed (in)

water), washed (with gold or silver), gilt, plated.

مغرور Maghrúr, *a. A.* Proud, haughty, arrogant, fastidious.

مغروري Maghrúrí, *s. f. A.* Pride, arrogance.

مغز Maghz, *s. m. p. 1.* The brain, marrow, kernel, pith. *2.* Pride, arrogance. *M. bhinnáná,* To have a buzzing in the ears. *M. pacháná,* or *phiráná,* To tease, distract. *M. khálí karná,* To distract; to talk much and foolishly. *M. kháná,* To tease, distract.

مغز Maghz-dár, *a. p.* Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain.

مغزى Maghzí, *s. f. p.* Edging, border.

مغزى Maghzá, *s. m. A.* A field of battle.

مغف Mighfar, *s. m. A.* A helmet.

مغفرت Maghfirat, *s. f. A.* Absolution, remission.

مغفور Maghfúr, *p. p. A.* Pardoned; (*met.*) deceased.

مغل Mughal, *s. m. p.* A Mogul.

مغلان Mughlání, *s. f. p.* A Mogul female.

مغلط Maghlata, *s. m. A.* An improper question.

مغلط Mughlaq, *a. A.* Abstruse.

مغل Mughlim, *a. A.* Libidinous. *s. A.* sodomite.

مغلوب Maghlúb, *a. A.* Conquered, overcome.

مغموم Maghmúm, *a. A.* Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted.

مغناتيس Mighnátís, *s. m. G.* see مقناتيس.

مغني Mughanní, *s. m. A.* A singer, musician.

مغنيب Mughaiyab, *a. A.* Concealed, hidden.

مغير Mughaiyar, *a. A.* Changed, altered.

مغيلان Mughílán, *s. A.* The Aca-cia tree.

مفاجات Mufáját, *s. f. A.* Sudden death.

مفأخرات Mufákharat, *s. f. A.* Boasting, glorying, arrogance.

مفارقات Mufáraqat, *s. f. A.* Separation, alienation, absence.

مفاسد Mafásid, *s. pl. of* مفسدة Evils. [Joints.]

مفاسل Mafásil, *s. pl. of* مفصل

مفاسلا Mufásala, *s. m. A.* Distance, space, interval.

مفایشة Mufáyasha, *s. m. A.* Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.

مفت Muft, *adv. p.* Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. *M. men,* Gratis, for nothing.

مفتاح Miftáh, *s. A.* A key.

مفتار Muftar, *a. A.* Enfeebled, languid, weak.

مفتري Muftarí, *s. m. A.* A slanderer, liar.

مفتقر Muftaqir, *a. A.* Empoverished, reduced to poverty.

مفتن Mufattin, *p. a. A.* Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating. *Mufattan, p. p.* Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.

مفتوح Maftúh, *a. A.* Opened; taken, subdued; (in grammar) pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*.

مفتون Maftún, *a. A.* Tempted, deprived of reason, fascinated, enamoured.

مفتي Muftí, *s. m. A.* A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law. *M. garí, s. f.* Office or duty of Muftí.

مفّر Mafarr, * *s. m. A.* A place of refuge.

مفّر Mufarrih, *p. a. A.* Exhilarating. *s.* An exhilarating medicine in which rubies are an ingredient.

مفرد Mufrad, † *a. A.* Solitary, alone, single. *Mufradt*, Simple, uncompounded (medicines).

مفراط Mufrit, *a. A.* Excessive, vast.

مفروق Mafriq, or Mafraq, *s. m. A.* The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).

مفروح Mafrúh, *a. A.* Glad (tidings).

مفروض Mafrúz, *a. A.* Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.

مفروق Mafrúq, *a. A.* Separated, divided.

مفسد Mufsid, * *s. A.* A seditious person, author of evil, mischief maker, incendiary. *M-pan, s. m.* Liti-
giousness, seditiousness.

مفسدة Mafsada, *s. m. A.* An evil.

مفسدي Mufsidí, *s. f. A.* Seditiousness, mischievousness.

مفسر Mufassar, *p. p. A.* Explained, commented on, declared. *Mufas-sir, s. m.* An interpreter, commentator, explainer.

مفصل Mufassal, * *a. A.* Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account). *adv.* Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. *s.* The country (in opposition to the town).

مفعول Mafúl, *s. A.* 1. Accusative case. 2. The participle passive.

مفقود Mafqúd, *a. A.* Not to be found, missing, wanting.

مفلس Muflis, *a. A.* Poor, wretched.

مفلسي Muflisi, *s. f. A.* Poverty, indigence.

مفلوج Maflúj, *a. A.* Paralytic.

مفلوك Maflúk, *a. A.* Indigent, distressed, unfortunate.

مفوض Mufauwaz, *a. A.* Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

مفهوم Mafhúm, *a. A.* Comprehended, understood.

مفيد Mufíd, *a. A.* Profitable, useful, salutary.

مقبا Muqábá, *s. m. A.* A dressing-box or case.

مقابر Maqábir, *s. pl. of مقبرة.*

مقابل Muqábil, *a. A.* Opposite, confronting, matching, resembling, equal, comparing.

مقابلة Muqábala, *s. m. A.* Comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, presence.

مقابة Muqába, *s. m. A.* see مقابا.

مقاتلة Muqátala, *s. m. A.* Slaughter, carnage, battle.

مقاربات Muqárabat, *s. f. A.* Approximation, shewing, affinity.

مقارنات Muqáranat, *s. f. A.* Conjunction, connexion.

مقاصد Maqásid, *s. pl. of مقصد.* Designs, enterprises, attempts, objects.

مقاعد Muqá'id, *s. m. A.* 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.

مقالة Maqála, and Maqál, *s. m. A.* Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

مقام Maqám, † *s. m. A.* 1. Dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping. 2. Halting of an army.

مقامير Muqámir, *s. m. A.* A player at dice.

مقامي Maqámí, *a. A.* Residing.

مقاومت Muqáwamat, *s. f. A.* Opposition, resistance.

مقبرة Maqbara, * *s. m. A.* A burying-place, tomb, sepulchre.

مقب Muqbil, *a. A.* Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.
 مقبوض Maqbúz, *p. p. A.* Seized, taken possession of, occupied. *M.-ikhátir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).
 مقبۇل Maqbúl, *a. A.* Agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on. *s. 1.* One of the faithful. *2.* A mistress.
 مقبۇلىيات Maqbúliyat, *s. f. A. 1.* Agreeableness, agreement. *2.* Orthodoxy.
 مقبۇل Muqtabis, *s. m. A.* One who quotes a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *Muqtabas*, *a.* Quoted.
 مقبۇل Muqtadá, *a. A.* Followed, imitated, imitable.
 مقبۇل Muqtadí, *s. A.* Follower, imitator.
 مقبۇل Muqtasar, *a. A.* Summary.
 مقبۇل Muqtazá, *p. p. A.* Exacted, required. *s.* Exigence, expediency, necessity. *adv.* Conformable, regarding to, according to.
 مقبۇل Muqtazí, *p. a. A.* Exacting, requiring.
 مقبۇل Maqtal, *s. A.* A place of laughter; the place of death, *i. e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.
 مقبۇل Maqtúl, *a. A.* Killed, slain.
 مقبۇل Miqdár, *s. m. A.* Quantity, magnitude, measure, space, number.
 مقبۇل Muqaddar, *p. p. A.* Predesigned; understood. *s.* Fate, destiny. *Muqaddir*, *p. a. A.* Predestining. *s.* the deity.
 مقبۇل Muqaddas, *a. A.* Holy, consecrated. *Bait-ul-muqaddas*, Jerusalem. *Muqdis*, *s.* A holy place.
 مقبۇل Muqaddam, *a. A.* Antecedent, prior. *s. m.* The advanced

guard, a chief, a leader. *Maqdam*, *s.* Arrival.
 مقدمات Muqaddamát, *s. pl. of* next.
 مقدمه Muqaddama, *† s. m. 1.* The first part. *2.* Preamble, preliminaries. *3.* Cause (in law). *4.* Business. *5.* Subject, affair, matter. *Muqaddamat-ul-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army.
 مقدر Maqdúr, *† s. m. A.* Power, ability, possibility.
 مقر Maqarr, *s. m. A.* A residence, station, place of rest. *Muqirr*, *p. a. A.* Establishing, confirming settling (affairs). *2.* Confessing, professing.
 مقراض Miqráz, *s. f. A.* Scissors, shears.
 مقرب Muqarrab, *a. A.* Approximated, admitted. *s.* Intimate friend, relation, attendant. *M.-ul-hazrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. *M.-ul-khidmat*, Confidential servants.
 مقرر Muqarrar, *a. A.* Certain, infallible, established, fixed, unquestionable; appointed, employed. *adv.* Certainly, assuredly.
 مقرري Muqarrarí, *a. A.* Fixed, appointed. *s. f.* A fixed stipend, an appointment. *adv.* Certainly.
 مقرض Muqarraz, *a. A.* Cut, shredded (as with scissors).
 مقروض Maqrúz, *a. A.* Lent.
 مقرون Maqrún, *a. A.* Near, conjoined, connected, related.
 مقسم Maqsam, *s. m. A.* A part, a portion. *Maqsim*, *s.* A place of partition. *Muqsim*, *p. a.* Swearing (by God). *Muqsam*, *s. m. 1.* An oath. *2.* A place where they swear. *Muqasim*, *p. a.* Dividing, distributing, dispersing. *Muqassam*, *a. 1.* Divided. *2.* Having a beautiful face. *3.* Beautified.

مقسوم Maqsúm, *a. A.* Distributed, allotted.

مقشر Muqashshar, *a. A.* Barked, skinned, peeled.

مقصود Maqsad, * *s. m. A.* Intention, design, meaning, purpose, object, aim, desire, wish.

مقصر Muqassar, *a. A.* Deficient, defective.

مقصود Maqsúd, *p. p. A.* Intended, proposed. See Maqsad.

مقصورة Maqsúra, *p. p. A.* Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.

مقط Miqtatt, *s. m. A.* A piece of bone, a bamboo on which they nib their writing reeds or pens.

مقطر Muqattir, *p. a. A.* Distilling, dropping. *Muqattar, p. p.* Distilled.

مقطع Maqtá, † *s. m. A.* 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. *Miqtá, s. A.* shears; a cutting instrument in general. *Muqatta, a. A.* Cut, cut-out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful.

مقطعات Muqattaát, *s. m. pl. of* Muqatta, Small forms of verse or of cloth.

مقعد Maqad, *s. f. A.* A place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقفا Muqaffá, *a. A.* Measured (prose). *s.* An oration rhythmically composed.

مقفل Muqaffal, *a. A.* Locked.

مقابل Maqallib, *p. a. A.* Turning, turner, converter.

مقلوب Maqlúb, *a. A.* Turned, inverted, converted. *M.-mustaví, A.* word or sentence which may be read backward or forward like *madam* in English; a palindrome.

مقناطيس Miqnátís, *s. m. G.* The magnet, the loadstone.

مقنع Maqna, or Miqna, *s. m. A.* A veil of muslin or other cloth worn

over the head and reaching almost to the ground (chiefly applied to bride's veil).

مقولة Maqúla, *a. A.* Said, repeated over and over again. *s. m.* maxim, saying, adage.

مقوي Muqauwí, *a. A.* Strengthening. *M.-i-dil, a.* Cardiac. *M.-i-dimágh, Cephatic.* *M.-i-kabid, H*epatic. *M.-i-mida, Tonic.*

مقهور Maqhúr, *a. A.* Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.

مقياس Miqyás, *s. m. A.* 1. The style of a dial, the hand of a watch &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.

مقيت Muqít, *a. A.* Powerful, guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.

مقيّد Muqaiyad, *a. A.* Diligent, attentive; fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned; dedicated to, noted, signed, registered.

مقيش Muqqaish, *s. m. v.* Brocade.

مقيشي Muqqaishí, *a. v.* Brocade.

مقيم Muqím, *a. A.* Residing, fixed, assiduous. *s. m.* A resident, inhabitant.

مقيي Muqaiyí, *a. A.* Emetic (medicine).

مكا Mukká, *s. m. s.* A thump, blow (with the fist).

مكابة Makábara, *s. m. A.* Contention.

مكاتبات Mukátabat, * *s. f. A.* Corresponding by letters.

مكار Makkár, *s. m. A.* } A che

مكاره Makkára, *s. f. A.* } knave, impostor. *a.* Deceitful, insidious.

مكاري Makkárí, *s. f. A.* Fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery.

مكاشفة Mukáshafa, *s. m. A.* Disclosing, playing, disclosure.

مكافات Mukáfát, *s. f. A.* Recompense, retribution, retaliation, quital.

مكán, * † *s. m. A. A place, station, dwelling, room.*
 مكأن-dár, *s. m. A. P. 1. Owner of a place. 2. The faqír who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.*
 مكأید, *s. pl. of مكيدة* مكيدة
 Frauds, cheats, snares.
 مك Muktá, or Muk, *s. m. s. A pearl.*
 مك Mab, * *s. m. A. A school. M.-khána, A school.*
 مك Muktafi, *a. A. 1. Turning down (a vessel). 2. Content, having enough.*
 مك Muktúb, * † *a. A. Written. s. m. A letter.*
 مك Mik'hal, *s. m. A. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.*
 مك Mukaddar, *a. A. Muddy, sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.*
 مك Makr, *s. m. A. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. M.-chakar, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge.*
 مك Mukarrar, *a. A. Repeated. M. karná, To repeat.*
 مك Mukarram, *a. A. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.*
 مك Makramat, *s. f. A. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, beneficence.*
 مك Mukarná, *v. a. H. To deny.*
 مك Makrúh, † *a. A. Hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. Pl. Makrúhát, Disgusting, abominable things.*
 مك Makr-háiyá, *a. m. } A. H.*
 مك Makr-háí, *a. f. }*
 Deceitful, trickish.
 مك Makrá, *s. m. s. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.*
 مك Makráná, *v. a. H. To move*

circuitously or crookedly ; to be averse or act contrary.
 مكري Makrí, *s. f. s. A spider. M. ka jálá, A spider's web ; hence any thing very fine and slender.*
 مكسور Maksúr, *a. A. 1. A letter marked with the vowel kasra. 2. Broken, cut. 3 A fraction (in arithmetic).*
 مكشوف Makshúf, *a. A. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.*
 مكلف Mukallaf, *a. A. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care. Mukallif, a. A. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.*
 مكمل Mukammal, *a. A. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.*
 مكنت Miknat, or Muknat, *s. f. A. Power, might.*
 مكذون Maknún, *a. A. Concealed, secret, hidden. Durr-i-maknún, A pearl (large and valuable).*
 مكورا Makorá, *s. m. H. A large ant.*
 مكه Mukh, *s. m. s. see منه* منه
 Munh.
 مكه Makka, *s. m. A. Mecca.*
 مكهانا Makháná, *s. m. s. A plant (Euryale ferox).*
 مكهن Makkhan, *s. m. s. Butter.*
 مكهنا Makhná, *s. m. H. 1. An elephant without tusks, or a cock without spurs.*
 مكهي Makkhí, *s. f. H. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. M. urúná, (To drive away flies.) To flatter or perform servile offices for any one ; to have ulcers on the body ; to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly). M. jhalná, To have venereal ulcers. M.-chús, A miser, niggard, skinflint. M. márná, To be idle or unemployed, to trifle.*

مكيدت Makídat, * *s. f.* A. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.

مكين Makín, *s. m. f.* A. Master of the house, inhabitant. *a.* Firmly fixed.

مكدر Mugdar, *s. s.* A mallet; a club used to exercise with like dumb bells.

مگر Magar, *conj. p.* Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but.

مگر Magar, *s. m. s.* An alligator.

مگرا Magrá, *a. n.* Proud, haughtiness, arrogant, obstinate, refractory. *M.-pan, M.-í, or M.-hí, s. f.* Haughtiness, obstinacy, &c.

مگري Magurí, *s. f. s.* A fish, (*Silurus pelorius*).

مگريلا Magrelá *s. m. s.* A small, blackish, triangular, pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell, (*Nigella indica*).

مگس Magas, *s. f. p.* 1. A fly. 2. A kind of Indian corn. 3. A freckle. *M.-rán, A fly-flap. M.-rání, Driving away flies.*

مگسي Magasí, *a. p.* Fleabitten, (colour of a horse,) freckled, fly-like.

مل Mul, *s. m. p.* Wine.

ملا Malá, *a. a.* Full.

ملا Mullá, *s. m. l. cor. of* مولا, *A. A school-master, a doctor. a. Learned. 2. cor. of* Malwáh, A decoy-bird.

ملاپ Miláp, *s. f. s.* Agreement, reconciliation, concord, adjustment, mixing, coalescence, union, visit.

ملاح Malláh, *s. m. A.* A boatman, sailor, a salt-maker.

ملاحت Maláhat, *s. f. A. l.* Being salt. 2. Elegancy, beauty, excellence.

ملحد Maláhid, *s. pl. of* ملحد.

ملاحظه Muláhaza, *s. m. A.* Looking at, contemplating, consideration, perusal, reading, view, notice, regard.

ملاحي Malláhi, *s. f. A.* The business of a Malláh.

ملاز Maláz, *s. m. A.* An asylum, refuge, protection.

ملازم Mulázim, *a. A.* Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. *s. A.* A servant, attendant.

ملازمت Mulázamat, *s. f. A.* Assiduity, diligence; service, paying respects to a superior, attendance.

ملازيمي Mulázimí, *s. f. A.* Service, attendance.

ملاطفه Mulátafa, *s. m. A. l.* Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.

ملاعين Maláín, *s. pl. of* ملعون.

ملاقات Muláqát, *s. f. A.* Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering.

ملاقى Muláqí, *a. A.* Meeting. *M. honá, To have an interview with, to encounter.*

ملال Malál, *s. m. A.* Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation.

ملاالت Malálat, *s. f. A.* Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness.

ملام Malám, *m. } s. A. Re*
ملامت Malámat, *f. } proach, re*
prehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.

ملامتي Malámatí, *a. A.* Reproached, reprehensible.

ملانا Maláná, *v. a. n.* To cause to rub, grind, or scour.

ملانا Miláná, *v. a. s. l.* To mix
2. To cause to meet, to join, adjust, accord, unite, apply, introduce, cement, close, compare, reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, visit. *Muláná, v. a.* To appraise.

ملاني Mullání, *s. f. A. n.* The wife of a Mullá, a learned woman, school-mistress.

ملاو Miláo, *s. m. s.* Mixture, Mixing.

ملائى Mullái, *s. f.* A. Office or profession of Mullá.
 ملائى Mulái, *s. f. s.* Appraisalment, valuation.
 ملائى Malái, *s. f.* H. Cream.
 ملائكة Maláika, or Maláik, *s. pl.* of Malak, Angels.
 ملايم Muláim, *a. A.* Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.
 ملايمت Muláiyamat, *s. f.* A. Softness, tenderness, gentleness.
 ملبب Mulabbab, *a. A.* Brimful.
 ملبس Mulabbas, *a. A.* Clothed, clad, dressed.
 ملبوس Malbús, † *a. A.* Clothed. *s.* Clothes, (which have been worn.)
 ملت Millat, *s. f.* A. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
 ملت Malat, *s. m.* H. A worn rupee or other coin.
 ملتان Multán, *n. pr.* Name of a city and province of India.
 ملتانى Multání, *a. H.* Of Multán. *M. mattí,* Armenian bole.
 ملتجا Multajá, *s. m.* A. An asylum, a protector.
 ملتجى Multají, *p. a. A.* Taking refuge with or having recourse to.
 ملتزم Multazim, *a. A.* Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
 ملفت Multiff, *a. A.* Mixed ; entangled.
 ملفت Multafit, *a. A.* Paying regard to, showing respect to, turning the head to look at.
 ملتيمى Multamis, *p. a. A.* Begging, praying, supplicating.
 ملتوى Multaví, *a. A.* Bent, crooked ; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
 ملجا Maljá, *s. m.* A. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.

ملحد Mulhid, * *s. m.* A. A heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist.
 ملحق Mulhaq, *a. A.* Joined, added, annexed, adhering.
 ملحوظ Malhúz, *a. A.* Contemplated, considered.
 ملح Malakh, *s. m.* P. A locust.
 ملدل Mal-dal, *H. s.* Rubbing, grinding.
 ملذذ Mulazzaz, *a. A.* Delicious.
 ملزم Mulzam, *a. A.* 1. Convicted, convinced. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
 ملازم Malzúm, *a. A.* Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.
 ملعون Malún, * *a. A.* Cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
 ملغوبا Malghobá, *s. m.* H. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. A dish (Másh mixed with Dahí).
 ملفوظ Malfúz, *s. A.* Thing spoken, or expressed, annals.
 ملفوف Malfúf, *a. A.* Wrapped up, involved, inclosed ; collected, gathered.
 ملقب Mulaqqab, *a. A.* Surnamed, nicknamed.
 ملك Mulk, *s. m.* A. A country. *M.-dári, s. f.* Dominion. *M.-rání, s. f.* Sovereignty, absolute sway. *M.-silá-ní, s. f.* Conquest. *M.-gírí, s. f.* Conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. *Malak, * s. m.* An angel. *M.-ul-maut,* The angel of death, Izráil. *Milk, * s. f.* Possession, property, right. *Malik, * s. m.* A king. *M.-záda,* A prince, a king's son.
 ملكات Malkát, *s. pl.* of Milkat, Qualities, endowments.
 ملكائى Malkái, *n. pr.* A. A worshipper of the Virgin Mary.
 ملكت Milkat, † *s. f.* A. Property, possession. *Mulkat, s. f.* Kingdom.

ملكانا Malakná, *v. n. H.* To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders.)

ملكوت Malkút, *s. f. A.* 1. Spirits, angels. 2. Empire, dominion.

ملكة Malika, *s. f. A.* A queen.

Malaka, *s. m.* Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.

ملكي Milkí, *s. m. A.* A farmer. *Mulkí, a.* Civil; relating to government; belonging to one's native country. *Malakí, a.* Angelic.

ملكيت Milkíyat, *s. f. A.* Property, possession.

ملل Milal, *s. pl. of* ملت, Millat.

ملمع Mulamma, *a. A.* Plated, covered with gold or silver.

ململ Malmal, *s. f. H.* Muslin.

ملميت Malmeṭ, *a. H.* Ruined, destroyed, razed, decided (a dispute).

ملن Milan, *s. m. s.* Meeting, mixing. *v. n.* To meet, mix, &c. See Milná.

ملنا Malná, *v. a. H.* To rub, anoint; to trample or tread on.

ملنا Milná, *v. n. H.* To be mixed, confounded, united; to meet, occur, be got, associate, agree, suit. *M-julná, To* meet, mix, visit. *Mile-jule rahná, To* live together in harmony.

ملنگي Malangí, *s. m. H.* A salt-maker.

ملوانا Milwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to mix.

ملوائي Malwái, *s. f. H.* Price of scouring, rubbing, &c.

ملوث Mulauwas, *a. A.* Polluted.

ملوك Mulúk, *s. pl. of* ملك, Malik, Kings.

ملوكانه Mulúk-ána, *a. A. P.* Royal, princely.

ملول Malúl, *a. A.* Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid.

ملولا Malolá, *s. m. A.* Vexation,

grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.

ملوم Malúm, *a. A.* Reproached, blamed.

ملون Malauwan, *a. A.* Coloured, variegated.

ملهاتي Mul-haṭṭí, *s. f. s.* A medicinal root, liquorice.

ملهم Mulhim, *p. a. A.* Inspiring, inspirer. *Mulham, p. p.* Inspired.

ملهم Malham, *s. m. P.* Salve, plaster.

ملي پنچ Male-panj, *a. H. P.* Aged above ten years (a horse).

مليح Malih, *a. A.* Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.

ماليدة Malídá, *s. m. P.* see مالايدة.

مليمدان Male-maidán, *a. H. P.* Apparent, public.

ملايين Mulaiyin, *p. a. A.* Softening.

ملين Malín, *a. s.* Filthy; sad, vexed, troubled.

ممات Mamát, *s. A.* Death.

مماس Mamáss, *s. A.* Place of contact, tangent.

مماسات Mumássat, *s. f. A.* Touch.

مماكمي Mu-mákhí, *s. f. s.* A honey-bee.

ممالك Mamálik, *s. pl. of* مملكة, Kingdoms, provinces, states.

ممانعت Mumánaṭ, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, hindrance.

ممانی Mumání, *s. f. s.* see Mámí.

ممتاز Mumtáz, *a. A.* Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.

ممتحن Mumtahn, *p. a. A.* Trying, proving, examining.

ممتد Mumtadd, *p. p. A.* Extended, prolonged.

ممتنع Mumtana, *a. A.* Prohibited, impossible.

ممد Mumidd, *s. m. A.* 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.

ممدوح Mamdúh, *a. a.* Praised, celebrated, laudable.
 ممر Mumirr, *s. m. a.* Account, cause. *Mamarr, s. m.* Passage, pass, ford, transit.
 ممزوج Mamzúj, *p. p. a.* Mixed, tempered.
 ممسك Mumsik, *s. m. a.* A miser, niggard. *p. a.* Retaining.
 ممسوس Mamsús, *a. a. l.* Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
 ممكن Mumkin, *† a. a.* Possible. *M-ul dukhúl,* Accessible. *Pl. Mumkinát,* Possibilities.
 مملكت Mamlukat, ** s. f. a.* Sovereignty, dominion, grandeur.
 مملوك Mamlúk, *a. a.* Possessed, in one's power. *s.* A purchased slave or captive, a Mamluke.
 ممنوع Mamnú, *a. a.* Prohibited.
 ممنون Mamnún, *a. a.* Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
 ممنوني Mamnúní, *s. f. a.* Obligation.
 ممورا Mamořá, *s. m. h.* Twist, wreath; ache, pain, (in the bowels.)
 ممولا Mamolá, *s. m. p.* A wag-tail (*Motacilla*).
 مميya Mamiyá, *a. s.* Maternal. *M.-sás,* Husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *M.-susur,* Husband's or wife's maternal uncle.
 مميya Mamerá, *a. s.* Relating to the maternal uncle; as *M.-bhái,* Mother's brother's son. *M.-bahin,* Mother's brother's daughter.
 مميya Mimiyaná, *v. n. h.* To bleat.
 ممييز Mumaiyiz, *p. a. a.* Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. *Mumaiyaz, p. p. a.* Distinguished, separated, &c.
 من Min, *prep. a.* From. *Man, pr.* Who? He who, whoever. *M. raání,* Who has seen me?

من Man, *pr. p. I, me.*
 من Mann, *s. m. a.* Manna. *Man, s. m.* Name of a weight, (40 ser.)
 منات Manát, *n. pr. a.* An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
 مناجات Munáját, *s. f. a.* Prayer, supplication. [prays.
 مناجاتي Munájátí, *s. a.* One who
 منادي Manádí, *s. f. a.* Proclamation. *Munádí, s. m. a.* Proclaimer, herald, crier.
 منارة Manára, or Manár, *s. m. a.* A minaret, a turret.
 منازعت Munázaat, *s. f. a.* Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
 منازل Manázil, *s. pl. of منزل.*
 مناسب Munásib, *a. a.* Proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous.
 مناسبت Munásabat, *s. f. a.* Suitableness, proportion, relation, connexion, comparison.
 مناظرة Munázara, *s. m. a.* Disputation, contest.
 منافع Manáfí, *s. pl. of منفعت* Profit, advantage, gain.
 منافق Munáfíq, *s. m. a.* A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
 مناقب Manáqib, *s. pl. of مناقبة* Virtues, abilities, &c.
 مناقبت Munáqabat, *s. f. a.* Virtue, ability, praise.
 مناقشه Munáqasha, *s. m. a.* Contention, dispute, wrangling.
 منال Manál, *s. m. a.* Profit, place or means of gain; manner.
 مانا Manáná, *v. a. s.* To persuade, to cause to consent, to conciliate, sooth, coax, assuage, appease, put in mind, propitiate. *M.-danáná, 1.* To appease, conciliate. 2. To do, act, perform, make.
 مناهي Manáhí, *s. pl. of منهي* Prohibited things, prohibition.

منبت Munabbat, *a. A.* Inlaid.
M.-karí, s. f. Inlaying.
 منبر Mimbar, *s. m. A.* A pulpit.
 منبسط Mumbasit, *a. A.* Dilated,
 extended, rejoicing, exulting.
 منبع Mamba, *s. m. A.* A fountain,
 a jet d'eau.
 من بعد Min-baḍ, *adv. A.* After-
 wards.
 منت Minnat, * *s. m. A.* An obli-
 gation, favour, intreaty, humble and
 earnest supplication. *M.-dár, a.* Ob-
 liged. *M.-kash, Under obligation.*
 منتج Muntaj, or Muntij, *a. A.*
Deduced. s. A consequence.
 منتخب Muntakhab, *a. A.* Chosen,
 selected. *s. A selection.*
 منتر Mantar, *s. m. s. A charm,*
 philter, spell, incantation.
 منتشر Muntashir, or Muntashar,
a. A. Published, divulged, explained,
 diffused, dispersed.
 منظر Muntazir, *a. A.* Expecting
 with impatience, tarrying for, looking
 out for.
 منظم Muntazam, *a. A.* Ordered,
 arranged, disposed, adjusted.
 منتفع Muntafí, *a. A.* Profiting,
 gaining, enjoying.
 منتفی Muntafí, *a. A.* Dissipated,
 destroyed, separated.
 منتقل Muntaqal, *a. A.* Transport-
 ed, carried.
 منتقم Muntaqim, *p. a. A.* Taking
 revenge, avenging.
 منتهى Muntahá, *s. m. A.* The end,
 conclusion, boundary, extremity.
 منتهى Muntahí, *a. A.* Learned,
 (i. e. One who has finished his stu-
 dies.)
 منجر Munjarr, *p. p. A.* Drawn,
 brought back.
 منجلي Munjalí, *a. A.* Conspicu-
 ous, apparent.

منجم Munajjim, *s. m. A.* An
 astronomer, astrologer, almanack-
 maker.
 منجمد Munjamid, *a. A.* Congeal-
 ed, concreted.
 من جمله Min-jumla, *adv. A.* From,
 out of or upon the whole or the mul-
 titude; universally.
 منجن Manjan, *s. m. s.* Tooth-
 powder, dentifrice.
 منجنا Manjná, *v. n. s.* To be po-
 lished, cleaned, scoured.
 منجیرا Manjírá, *s. m. s.* A musi-
 cal instrument; a kind of cymbal.
 منحرف Munharif, *a. A.* Changed,
 inverted, declining or turning from.
s. A trapezium (in geometry).
 منحصر Munhasir, *a. A.* Surround-
 ed, besieged, restricted.
 منحنى Munhaní, *a. A.* Lean, thin,
 flexible, crooked, bent, decrepid.
 منحوس Manhús, *a. A.* Unfortune,
 unlucky.
 منخر Minḵhar, or Manḵhir, *s. f.*
A. The nostril.
 منخرين Minḵharain, *s. dual. A.*
The nostrils, v. s.
 مند Mand, *p. A.* A particle which,
 added to nouns, implies *endowed with,*
 or *having*; as *Aql-mand*, Sensible, &c.
 مندار Mandár, *s. m. s.* A plant
 (*Asclepias gigantea*).
 مندرج Mundarij, *a. A.* Contained,
 inserted, concluded, comprehending,
 containing.
 مندرج Mundaraj, *m. } a. A. Con-*
 مندرجه Mundaraja, *f. } tained, in-*
 serted, included.
 مندرس Mundaris, *a. A.* Obliterat-
 ed, cancelled.
 مندرى Mundrí, *s. f. s.* A ring, a
 collar.
 مندل Mandal, *s. f. s.* A wooden
 drum beaten with the fingers.

مند Mandal, *s. f. v. l.* A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. A port, harbour.
 مند Mundná, *v. n. s.* To be shut, closed, contracted.
 مندیل Mindíl, or Mandíl, *s. f. A.* A tahle-cloth; a towel; a high turband.
 مند Mundá, *a. s.* Shaven, bald; uncovered.
 مند Mundáná, *v. a. s.* To shave.
 مند Mandal, *s. m. s.* A circle, orb, sphere, disk, halo, circumference.
 مند Mundlá, *a. s.* Shaven.
 مند Mundan, *s. m. s.* Shaving; the first shaving of a child.
 مند Mundná, *v. n. s.* To be shaved.
 مند Mundú, *s. m. s.* A faqír.
 مند Mundwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be shaved.
 مند Mundí, *s. f. s.* A medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus indicus*).
 مند Manruá, *s. m. n.* } A grain
 مند Manrwí, *s. f. n.* } (on the Coast called rágí), *Cynosurus coracanus*.
 مند Manzil, * *s. f. A. l.* A day's journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house. *Munzil*, *p. a. l.* Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emitting semen. *Munzal*, *p. p.* Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
 مند Manzilat, *s. f. A.* Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
 مند Munzawil, *a. A.* Perishing, decaying, failing.
 مند Munzawí, *s. m. A.* A solitary man, a hermit.
 مند Munazzah, *a. A. l.* Pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.

مند Mansaj, or Mansij, *s. m. A.* A weaver's shop.
 مند Minsaj, *s. m. A. l.* The instrument with which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore-shoulder and under the mane.
 مند Mann-salwá, *s. m. A.* Manna and quails.
 مند Mausúb, *a. A.* Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on.
 مند Mansúkh, *a. A.* Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.
 مند Manish, *s. f. p. l.* Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
 مند Manshá, *s. m. A.* Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
 مند Minshár, *s. m. A. l.* A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, ventilator.
 مند Manshúr, *a. A.* Divulged, published. *s. m.* A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
 مند Munshí, *s. m. A. l.* A writer, amanuensis, secretary. 2. (In India) A tutor, teacher, language-master. *M-garí*, *s. f.* The business of a Munshí.
 مند Mansab, *s. m. A.* Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *M-dár*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
 مند Munsif, *a. A.* Equitable, just, fair. *s.* A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. *M-mizáj*, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
 مند Munsifí, *s. f. A.* Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.

منصفانه Munsif-ána, *adv.* A. P. Candidly, equitably.

منسوب Mansúb, *a. A.* 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel *fat'ha*. 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

منصوبه Mansúba, *s. m. A.* Contrivance, design. *M.-báz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *M. bándhnú*, To contrive, to conspire.

منصور Mansúr, *a. A.* Aided, protected, defended; victorious, conquering, triumphant.

منطبع Muntabí, *a. A.* Tame, trained, obedient.

منطفي Muntafí, *a. A.* Extinguished.

منطق Mantiq, *s. f. A.* Oration, logic. *Muntiq*, *a.* Rational (number) in opposition to a surd.

منطقه Mintaqa, *s. m. A.* A girdle, zone, belt. *Mintaqat-ul-burúj*, The celestial girdle, (i. e. The zodiac.) *M.-e-mabrúda*, The frigid zone. *M.-e-mahrúqa*, The torrid zone. *M.-e-mutadila*, The temperate zone.

منطقي Mantiqí, *a. A.* Logical, dialectic. *s. f.* Logic.

منظر Manzar, *s. m. A.* 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.

منظور Manzúr, *a. A.* Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *M.-i-nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; *s. A.* a mistress.

منظوم Manzúm, *a. A.* 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetic.

منع Mana, *s. m. A.* Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *M. karnú*, To forbid, prohibit.

منعدم Munadim, *a. A.* Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.

منعقد Munaqid, *a. A.* Tied, bound, covenanted, established.

منعكس Munakis, *a. A.* Inverse, invested, reversed, topsy-turvy, turned downward.

منعم Munim, *s. m. A.* A benefactor. *a.* Liberal.

منغص Munaghghas, *a. A.* Miserable, melancholy.

منفخ Minfakh, *s. m. A.* A pair of bellows.

منفرج Munfarij, *a. A.* 1. Open, separate 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.

منفرجه Munfarija, *a. A.* Obtuse (angle).

منفسد Munfasid, *a. A.* Corrupted.

منفصد Munfasid, *p. a. A.* Flowing.

منفعت Manfaat, * *s. f. A.* Enolument, profit, gain, advantage.

منفعل Munfaíl, *a. A.* 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.

منفك Munfakk, *a. A.* Disjoined, separated, dislocated.

منفي Manfí, *a. A.* 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

منقار Minqár, *s. f. A.* A bird's bill, beak.

منقب Minqab, *s. m. A.* A trocar (used for tapping in dropsy).

منقبت Manqabat, * *s. f. A.* Praise, virtue, abilities.

منقبض Munqabiz, *a. A.* Constricted, contracted.

منقتل Munqatil, *a. A.* Slain, killed.

منقش Munaqqash, *a. A.* Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved.

منقش Minqash, *s. A.* Pincers, tweezers.

منقضي Munqazí, *a. A.* Elapsed, past.

منقطع Munqatī, *a. A.* Broken off, terminated, finished, exterminated, disjoined. *M. honá*, To be cut off, finished, settled, terminated.

منقل Manqal, *s. m. A.* A chafing-dish.

منقول Manqúl, † *a. A.* Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted. *Pl. Manqulát*, Things related, &c.

منقى Munaqqá, *a. A.* Cleaned, purged, purified. *s. m.* A species of raisin.

منكر Munkir, *p. a. A.* Denying, rejecting. *M. Nakir*, Two angels who are supposed to examine the spirits of the dead in the tomb. *M. honá*, To deny.

منكشف Munkashif, *a. A.* Discovered, revealed, displayed.

منكوحه Mankúha, *s. f. A.* A lawful wife, a married woman.

منكوان Mangáná, *v. a. s.* To send for, ask for, call for. *Mangá bhejná*, To send for.

منگني Mangní, *s. f. s. 1.* Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. *M. dená*, To lend.

منگني Mingní, *s. f. H.* Goats' or sheeps' dung.

منگوان Mangwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to send or ask for.

منگولا Mangúlá, *s. m. H.* A small tassel.

منگهتا Man-ghatá, *s. m. s.* The circle or frame round the mouth of a well, the mouth of a well.

منن Minan, *s. pl. of* منت.

مننا Manná, *v. n. s.* To be soothed, propitiated.

منوال Minwál, *s. m. A.* Mode, manner, rule, form.

منور Munauwar, *a. A.* Illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant.

من وعن Min-wa-ān, *adv. A.* Circumstantially.

منه Munh, *s. m. s. 1.* Mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice.

2. Respect, complaisance. 3. Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. *M. utar-jáná*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *M.-d-munh*, *a.* Brimful.

M. áná, To be salivated. *M. andherá*, Twilight; evening; dusk, obscure.

M. bárná, To refrain. *M. báná*, To gape.

M. bigárná, To frown, to make faces. *M. bigarhá*, To be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved.

M. banáná, To make faces. *M. band karná*, To hold one's tongue. *M.-boldí*

bhát, An intimate friend. *M.-bharí*, *s. f.* A bribe, a sop. *M. páná*, To get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another.

M. par fákhta ur-jáná, To change colour. *M. par garm honá*, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior.

M. par láná, To tell, to relate. *M. par hawá-í-ur-ní*, or *phir-ní*, or *phir-jání*, or *chhuṭ-ní*, (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face.) To change colour.

M. pasárná, To gape (with surprise, &c.) *M. phirná*, To turn away from, to be displeased, to be disgusted.

M. pherná, To abstain from. *M. phailáná*, To presume, to desire much; to gape. *M. takná*, To be astonished or afflicted.

M.-topá, *s. m.* Bribe. *M. to dekho*, Look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity).

M. torhá, To harrass. *M. thutháná*, see *M. baná-ná*. *M. thaṭháná*, To slap one's face, to box the ears.

M. terhá karná, To make wry faces. *M. chiráná*, To make mouths. *M. chayhná*, To become intimate with, to attach one's self to.

M. chaláná, To bite or be inclined to bite (a horse). *M.-chang*, A

Jew's harp. *M.-chor*, Shame-faced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *M.-chorí*, Bashfulness. *M. chhipáná*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). *M. dikháná*, To shew one's face; to appear with confidence and satisfaction. *M.-dikhái*, *s. f.* A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *M. dekh-rahná*, To stare at with surprise. *M. dekh-kar bát karná*, To flatter. *M. dekhná*, 1. To look up to (for aid); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *M. dekhe kí ulfat*, Apparent friendship or affection. *M. dená*, To make familiarized. *M. dálná*, To beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *M. rakhná*, To keep on good terms with. *M.-zabóní*, *a.* Verbal, vivâ voce. *M.-zor*, *a.* Headstrong, obstinate. *M. sukar-ná*, To change colour. *M.-se phúl jharne*, To abuse, reproach. *M. faq ho-jáná*, To change colour (especially from fear). *M. kálá karná*, To incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *M.-ká phúhar*, *a.* Abusive. *M. kú nawáílá*, Any thing easily attained. *M. karná*, 1. To confront, compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a hound, &c.) 5. To turn one's face or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *M. kholná*, To abuse. *M. ke kauwe ur-jáne*, To look blank on any occasion. *M. kí loí utarní*, or *jání*, To lose the sense of shame. *M. laṭháná*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *M. lagáná*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *M. lagná*, To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate or familiarized; to become a favourite. *M. leke rah-jáná*, To be silent from shame. *M. márná*, or *síná*, To stop one's mouth or put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *M. mángá*,

or *mágá*, Demanded, requested or asked by word of mouth. *M. moṛná*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. *M. meṛ pání úná*, (To have water in the mouth). To desire eagerly. *Apná sá muṇ lená*, To fail or be disappointed in an enterprise.

منها Min-há, *s. m. A.* Deduction, subtraction. [road.]

منهاج Minháj, *s. A.* Highway or

منهار Manihár, *s. m. s.* A person who makes or sells *chúrís* (the glass bracelets which women wear on their wrists).

منهائی Manhái, *s. f. A.* Forbidding, prohibition. *Min-hái*, *a.* Subtracted, deducted.

منهدم Munhadim, *a. A.* Demolished, destroyed.

منهزم Munhazim, *a. A.* Put to flight, discomfited.

منهال Munh-nál, *s. m. s.* The mouth-piece of a huqqa.

منهیی Manhí, * ¶ *a. A.* Forbidden, prohibited. *Manhiyát*, Unlawful things.

منی Maní, *s. f. A.* Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris.

منی Man-í, *s. f. P.* Egotism, presumption, boasting.

منیا Muniyá, *s. f. H.* The female of the Amadavat bird.

منیب Muníb, *s. m. A.* One who appoints a deputy; a patron, master, client, constituent.

منیت Muníyat, *s. f. A.* A wish, desire, hope.

منیر Munír, *a. A.* Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.

منیع Maní, *a. A.* Inaccessible, impregnable.

منیف Muníf, *a. A.* Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.

مو Mau, *s. m. s.* Honey.

مو *Mú*, *s. m. p.* The hair. *M.-báf*, A hair-riband. *M.-shigáf*, A critic, a subtle reasoner. *M.-shigáfí*, *s. f.* Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning. *Mau*, Mewing (as a cat).

مو *Múá*, *a. s.* Dead, lifeless, dull. *M.-bádal*, *s. m.* Sponge. *M.-sho*, A washer of dead bodies.

مو *Mauwáj*, *a. A.* Waving, boisterous, billowy.

مو *Mawájib*, *s. m. pl. of* موجب *A.* Salaries, pensions, wages.

مو *Muwájaha*, *s. m. A.* Presence, confronting.

مو *Múáhanat*, *s. f. A.* Hatred, dislike, enmity.

مو *Muákhaza*, *s. m. A.* Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account.

مو *Mawádd*, *s. pl. of* مادة 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.

مو *Muází*, *a. A.* Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.

مو *Muwásá*, *s. A.* 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.

مو *Mawáshí*, *s. pl. of* ماشية *Quadrupeds, cattle.*

مو *Muwásalat*, *s. f. A.* Conjunction, adhesion, interview.

مو *Muwáfiq*, *a. A.* Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious.

مو *Muwáfaqat*, *s. f. A.* Conformity, analogy, agreement *M. karná*, To enter into friendship, &c., to conform.

مو *Muwálát*, *s. f. A.* Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.

مو *Mawálí*, *s. pl. of* مولى *Lords, masters, friends; slaves.*

مو *Muwálí*, *s. A.* Aider, assistant.

مو *Mawálid*, *s. pl. of* مولود *Sons. M.-i-salúsa*, *s. m.* The three kingdoms of nature (animal, vegetable, and mineral).

مو *Muánasat*, *s. f. A.* Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity.

مو *Muwáhabat*, *s. f. A.* Contending with another in liberality or munificence.

مو *Mawáni*, *s. pl. of* مانع *Impediments, obstacles, &c.*

مو *Múbid*, or *Múbad*, *s. m. p.* 1. A doctor, philosopher, counselor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the Gabrs.

مو *Maut*, *s. f. A.* Death.

مو *Mút*, *s. m. s.* Urine.

مو *Mautád*, *s. f. A. corr. of* معناد *Quantity.*

مو *Mutná*, *v. n.* To piss.

مو *Mothá*, *s. m. s.* A grass whose root is used medicinally (*Cyperus rotundus*).

مو *Mothrá*, or *Motrá*, *s. m. H.* A disease in horses, splint, spavin.

مو *Mautá*, *s. pl. of* ميت *Maiyit*, The dead.

مو *Motí*, *s. m. s.* A pearl. *M. pirone*, To string pearls; to speak eloquently; to weep. *M. kút-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). *M.-kí-sí-áb utarní*, To be disgraced.

مو *Motiyá*, *s. m. H.* A flower (*Jasminum zambac*.)

مو *Motá*, *a. H.* Fat, corpulent, thick, gross, coarse, great, large. *Motái*, *s. f. Motá-pan*, *s. m. H.* Fatness, coarseness, &c. *v. s.*

- موثرا Motrá, *s. m.* H. A bundle.
 موثري Motrí, *s. f.* H. A small bundle, parcel, knapsack.
 موثكي Motkí, *s. f.* H. A mattock, pickaxe.
 موته Moth, or Mot, *s. f.* H. 1. A bundle, package, bale. 2. A leather-bucket for raising water. 3. Vetches, lentils. 4. Sum total.
 موثي Múthí, *s. f. s.* The fist.
 موثيا Motiyá, or Mothiyá, *s. m.* H. A porter.
 موثر Muassir, *a. a.* Penetrating, making an impression, effecting, efficacious. *s.* Effector.
 موج Mauj, *s. f. A.* 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. *M. á-júní,* An imagination to come into the mind. *M.-khez,* *a.* Billowy, producing waves. *M. rakhná,* To be proud. *M.-zan,* Waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *M. márná, v. a.* To billow, to wave. *M.-i-nasím,* A cooling squall.
 موج Múj, *s. f. s.* see Múnj.
 موجب Mújib, *s. m. A.* Cause, reason, account.
 موجهة Mújiba, *s. m. A.* 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (In logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to Sáliba).
 موجد Mújid, *s. m. A.* 1. An author, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinforcing (after sickness or poverty).
 موجر Mújir, *p. a. A.* Hiring, letting to farm, renting.
 موجز Mújaz, *s. m. A.* A summary, compendium, epitome.
 موجود Maujúd, † *a. A.* Found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *Maujúdát, pl s. f.* Creatures, existences, beings.
 موجه Mauja, *s. m. A.* Wave, billow, surge. See Mauj.

- موجهة Muwajjah, *a. a.* Agreeable, acceptable.
 موج Moch, *s. m. H.* A strain, a twist.
 موحا Mochá, *s. m. H.* A large lump of flesh.
 موحا Mochá, *s. m. s.* A plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*).
 موچرس Moch-ras, *s. m. s.* Gum of the Semal tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
 موچكان Múchkáná, *v. a. H.* To sprain, to twist.
 موچنا Múchná, *s. m. s.* Pincers, tweezers. *v. a.* To pinch, to shut close.
 موجهة Múchh, *s. f. H.* Whiskers. *M. marorá roḡi torá,* One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.
 موچي Mochí, *s. m. H.* A saddler, shoe-maker.
 موجهة Múchína, *s. m. P.* Tweezers.
 مودد Muwahhid, *a. a.* Believing in one God, orthodox. *Mauhad, a.* Single.
 موحش Múhish, *a. a.* Desolate, famished, terrible.
 موخذ Muakḥḥaz, *a. a.* Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.
 موخر Muakḥḥir, *a. a.* 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.
 مودب Muaddab, *a. a.* Well-disciplined, civil, polite, modest.
 مودت Mawaddat, *s. f. A.* Friendship, love.
 مودى Muaddá, *a. a.* Performed, paid. *Muaddí, p. a.* Paying, performing what is due. *s. f.* Cause, motive, causing.
 مودى Modí, *s. m. H.* A merchant, shop-keeper, grain-merchant, steward.

مؤذن Múazzin, *s. m. A.* A public crier to prayers.

مؤذي Múzí, *a. A.* Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *M.-garí, s. f.* Troublesomeness.

مور Mor, *s. m. P.* An ant. *M.-malakh, a.* Innumerable (as ants and locusts).

مور Mor, *s. m. s.* A peacock. *M.-pankhí, s. f.* A kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *M.-mukut, A* crest like that of a peacock. *Maur, s. m.* The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. *Múr, s. m.* see Múl.

مور Murat, *s. f. s.* A statue, idol, picture.

مور Múris, *s. m. A.* A cause, an author.

مورچا Mor-chál, *s. f. P.* Lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort).

مورچنگ Morchang, *s. f. P.* A Jew's harp.

مورچا Morcha, *s. P. 1.* Rust. 2. A battery.

مورچا Múrchhá, *s. f. s.* A swoon, stupefaction.

مورچا Mor-chhal, *s. m. s.* A fan (especially of peacock's feathers), a brush.

مور Muarrikh, *s. m. A.* An annalist, historian.

مور Maurid, *s. m. A.* The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station.

مور Maurús, or Maurúsí, *a. A.* Hereditary.

مور Mor, *s. m. s.* A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain.

مور Morná, *v. a. s.* To twist, turn, bend, screw.

مور Morhá, *s. m. H. 1.* A stool.

2. A shoulder.

مور Mauz, *s. m.* A plantain.

موزون Mauzún, *a. A.* Weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured, or of just quantity (verse).

موزة Moza, *s. m. P.* A stocking, boot. *M.-gír, A* horse that bites his rider.

موسا Músá, or Músrá, *s. m. s.* A mouse, a rat.

موسا Mausá, *s. m. s.* An uncle, mother's sister's husband.

موسائي Músái, *s. f. A.* Judaism (following of Moses).

موسري Músrí, *s. f. s.* A mouse.

موسیقی Músiqí, *s. f. G.* Music.

موسل Músál, *s. f. s.* A wooden pestle.

موسلا Múslá, *s. m. s. 1.* A tap-root. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as Artocarpus, Annona, &c.)

موسم Mausini, *s. m. A.* Season, time. *M.-i-bahárá, The* season of spring.

موسوم Mausúm, *a. A.* Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

موسي Mausí, *s. f. s.* An aunt, mother's sister.

موسي Músí, or Músá, *n. pr. A.* Moses.

موسیچه Músícha, *s. m. P.* Name of a bird.

موسیرا Mauserá, *a. s.* Belonging to or related to the mother's sister's husband; as *M.-bhái, A* cousin, son of a mother's sister. *M.-bahin, Daughter* of a mother's sister.

موسیقی Músiqí, *s. f. G.* Music.

موش Músh, *s. m. P.* A mouse. *M.-i-dashtí, s. m.* A mole. *M.-gír, A* sparrow-hawk.

موشك Múshak, *s. P.* A bat (Vespertilio).

موشکور Músh-i-kor, *s. P.* A kind of musk-rat or mole (it burrows in

the ground, has a red back and white belly with a long tail, white at the end).

موسل Músíl, *s. m. A.* A carrier, a bearer. *Muwassal, a.* Arrived, joined.

موصوف Mausúf, *a. A.* Described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned. *s.* A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

موصول Mansúl, *p. p. A.* Joined, conjoined, connected. *s.* The relative pronoun.

موصي Músí, *s. m. A.* Making a will, a testator.

موصيه Músiya, *s. f. A.* A testatrix.

موضع Mauza, *s. m. A.* 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.

موضوع Mauzú, *s. m. A.* A subject, object. *a.* Established, placed, situated.

موطن Mautin, *s. m. A.* Birth-place, dwelling, home.

موعد Mauḍ, *s. m. A.* 1. A promise. 2. Foretelling, predicting.

موعظت Mauḍzat, *s. f. A.* An advice, exhortation.

موعود Mauḍd, *a. A.* Promised, predicted, predestined.

موفور Maufúr, *a. A.* Copious, full, numerous, abundant, plentiful, many.

موقت Muwaqqat, *a. A.* Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.

موقر Muwaqqar, *a. A.* Honoured, revered, respected.

موقع Mauqa, *a. A.* Proper, fit, suitable. *s. m.* A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a contingency.

موقف Mauqif, *s. m. A.* A station, post, place.

موقوف Mauqúf, *a. A.* Stopped,

settled, dependant, deferred, postponed, relinquished. *M. karná,* To cease, leave off, abolish.

موكا Múká, *s. m. s.* 1. The fist; a thump, a blow. 2. A spy-hole.

مركب Maukib, *s. m. A.* An army, forces, a choice body of troops.

موكد Muakkad, *a. A.* Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.

موكل Muwakkal, *s. m. A.* A guardian, superintendant, vicegerent. *Muwakkil, s. m.* A constituent, one who delegates power.

موكها Múkhá, *s. m. s.* The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *Mokhd, s. m.* A hole in the wall to admit light.

موكهي Múkhí, or Múkí, *s. f. s. A.* thump, blow with the fist, box.

موگرا Mográ, *s. m. s.* 1. A mallet, pounder, rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine, (*Jasminum zambac*).

موگري Múgrí, *s. f. s.* A mallet for beating cloths with.

مول Múl, *s. m. s.* Origin, root, race, generation, principal (of money).

مول Mol, *s. m. s.* Purchase, price. *M.-tol,* Trafficking, purchasing. *M. lená, v. a.* To buy, purchase. *M. baháná,* To enhance. *M. ṭhaharáná,* To appraise, estimate value.

مولا Maulá, *s. m. A.* 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord. 2. A slave.

مولانا Maulá-ná, *s. m. A.* (*lit.* Our lord, &c.) A title given to learned men.

مولائي Maulái, *s. f. A.* Judgeship, lordship.

مولد Maulid, *s. m. A.* Nativity, birth, place of birth.

مولسي Maulsarí, *s. f. H.* Name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*).

مولف Muallif, *s. m. A.* A compiler (of a book).
 مؤلفات Muallafát, *s. pl. A.* Compilations, writings.
 مولود Maulúd, * *a. A.* Born, generated. *s. m.* Poetry, chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out.
 مولودي Maulúdí, *s. A. H.* A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
 مولوي Maulaví, *s. m. A.* A learned man.
 مولو Muwallah, or Múlah, *a. A.* Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, &c.)
 مولی Maulú, * *s. m. A.* see مولا.
 مولی Múlí, *s. f. s.* A radish.
 موم Mom, *s. m. p.* Wax. *M.-battí*, A wax-candle. *M.-jáma*, *s. m.* A wax-cloth. *M.-dil*, *a.* Tender-hearted. *M.-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. *M.-kí náh*, A person of a fickle disposition.
 موماکھی Maumákhí, *s. f. s.* A honey-bee.
 مومین Múmin, * *a. A.* Orthodox, faithful, believing *s. m.* A Musalmán weaver.
 مومین-آنا Múmin-ána, *a. A. p.* Orthodox, faithful *adv.* Like a believer.
 مومی Momí, *a. p. l.* Waxed; of the colour of wax. 2. (Applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
 مومیای Momiyá, *s. m. p.* A mummy.
 مومیائی Momiyáí, *s. f. p.* Name of a medicine, *v. s.*
 مؤنا Mauná, *s. m. s.* A large jar, a basket.

مؤنات Maúnat, or Maunat, *s. f. A.* Provisions, daily food.
 مؤنات Muannas, *a. A.* Feminine, effeminate.
 مونج Múnj, *s. f. s.* A grass of which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*).
 مونچ Múneh, or Múnehh, *s. m. H.* Whiskers.
 مؤندری Múndrí, *s. f. s.* A ring for the fingers. See Mundrí.
 مؤندنا Múndná, or Múndhná, *v. a.* *s.* To shut, cover, close, imprison.
 مؤندنا Múndná, *v. a. s. l.* To shave. 2. To wheedle out of any thing.
 مؤندھا Mondhá, *s. m. s. l.* The shoulder, a hump. 2. A stool, foot-stool.
 مؤنس Múnis, *s. m. A. l.* A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.
 مونگ Múng, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*). *M.-phalí*, *s. f.* The ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogea*). *Múng-chí*, or *Múng-rí*, *s. f.* A dish made with Múng, *q. v.*
 مونگا Múngá, *s. m. H.* Coral.
 مؤنھ Múnh, *s.* see منہ.
 مؤنھری Monhrí, *s. f. p.* A kennel, a drain.
 مؤنھان Múnhán, *s. m. s.* Soreness in the mouth, the apthæ or thrush, salivation. *M.-múnh*, Tete-à-tete, face to face, brimful, topful. *M.-múnhí*, *s. f.* Altercation, squabble.
 مؤھب Mauhib, *s. m. A.* A present, a gift.
 مؤھوم Mauhúm, *a. A.* Imagined, imaginary.
 مؤی Múe, *s. m. p.* Hair. *M.-nihání*, *M.-zihár*, *M.-ána*, Hair of the pubes.
 مؤیز Mawíz, *s. m. p.* A raisin.
 مؤیشی Maveshí, *s. f. A.* A herd or drove of oxen.

مِه Mih, *a. p.* Great. *Mah, s. m.*

1. The moon. 2. A month. *M.-pára*, A beauty, a mistress.

مِه Mahá, *a. s.* Great, illustrious; very, extremely. *M.-jál*, A seine. *M.-ráj*, Great king, your excellency. *M.-márá*, The plague, pestilence or any epidemical disease.

مِه Mahábat, *s. f.* A. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

مِه Mahá-bhárat, *s. f. s.* The great epick poem of the Hindus.

مِه Muhájarat, *s. f.* A. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning a country.

مِه Mahájan, *s. m. s.* A banker, money-dealer, merchant.

مِه Mahájani, *s. f. s.* The business of a Mahájan; interest.

مِه Mihád, *s. m. A.* A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

مِه Mahádev, *s. m. s.* A name of Shív, one of the principal Hindu deities.

مِه Mahár, *s. f. p.* 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

مِه Mahárat, *s. f.* A. Subtility, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill.

مِه Muhásá, *s. m. s.* A pimple on the face.

مِه Mahál, *a. A.* Formidable, dreadful (places).

مِه Mahámm, *s. pl. of مِه* Serious affairs, an important transaction.

مِه Muháná, *s. m. s.* The mouth of a river.

مِه Miháni, *s. f. s.* A churn.

مِه Maháwat, or Maháwath, *s. m. s.* An elephant driver or keeper (mahaut).

مِه Maháwar, *s. m. s.* The red colour extracted from lac insects.

مِه Mahabb, *s. m. A.* A vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows.

مِه Muhibb, *p. a. A.* Waking, rousing. *s.* A stallion covering the mare.

مِه Mah-táb, *s. m. p.* The moon; moonshine; a kind of fire-works.

مِه Mah-tábí, *s. f. p.* 1. Be-longing to the moon, like the moon. 2. A kind of fire-works, an open terrace.

مِه Muhtadí, *a. A.* Directed, guided, steered, (to the right or left.)

مِه Mih-tar, *a. p. (compar. of Mih)*, Greater. *s.* 1. A prince. 2. A sweeper.

مِه Mihtar-ání, *s. f. p.* Female of Mihtar. (Sig. 2.) A female inn-keeper.

مِه Muhtamim, *p. a. A.* Taking on one's self the concerns of others. *s.* Commissioner, agent, trustee.

مِه Mihtar-ái, *s. f. p.* Chiefship.

مِه Mahto, *s. m. s.* A middleman, rent-collector, land-bailiff.

مِه Muhtawil, *a. A.* Terrified, trembling.

مِه Mahjúr, *a. A.* Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.

مِه Mahjúrí, *s. f. A. p.* Separation.

مِه Muh-chang, *s. f. s. p. A* Jew's-harp.

مِه Mahd, *s. m. A.* A cradle, a swing,

مِه Mahdúm, *a. A.* Destroyed, totally ruined.

مِه Mihdí, *s. f. s.* see Menhdí.

مِه Mahr, *s. m. A.* 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. 2. Contracting by writing for such a settlement.

مهر Muhr, or Muhar, *s. f. p. 1. A*
 seal. 2. A gold coin (gold-mohr).
 مهر Milhr, *s. f. p. Love, friend-*
 ship, affection, kindness. *s. m. 1. The*
sun. 2. Name of a Persian month in
which falls the autumnal equinox.
M.-kash, a. Loving, affectionate.
 مهر Muharrá, *a. A. Pounded,*
 comminuted.
 مهر Mihr-bán, *a. p. Friendly,*
 kind, affectionate. *s. A friend.*
 مهر Mihr-bání, or -bángí, *s. f.*
p. Friendliness, kindness.
 مهر Muhrr-dár, *s. m. p. Keeper*
 of the seal.
 مهر Muhrr-kan, *s. m. p. A seal*
 engraver.
 مهر Mah-rú, *a. p. Having a face*
 beautiful as the moon.
 مهر Mihr-warzí, *s. f. p. Ex-*
 ercise of friendship, kindness.
 مهر Mihr-wash, *a. p. Like the*
 sun.
 مهر Muhra, *s. m. p. 1. A shell.*
 2. A rubber. 3. A chessman, a coun-
 ter for playing at any game (as chess,
 draughts, &c.)
 مهر Muhrí, *s. f. p. 1. A pipe*
 for water; a drain, a gutter. *a.*
 Sealed.
 مهر Miluí, *s. f. p. (In compos.)*
 Friendship.
 مهر Muhrí, *s. f. s. The cuff of*
 the sleeve of a jacket or the extremi-
 ty of the leg of a pair of trousers.
 مهر Muhlat, *s. f. A. Retarding,*
 deferring; indolence; respite, time,
 leisure.
 مهر Muhlik, *a. A. Destroying,*
 killing; fatal, deadly.
 مهر Mahlaka, *s. m. A. A place*
 of destruction or danger.
 مهر Muhimm, * † *s. f. A. Import-*
 ant, urgent, momentous business.

مهمات Muhimmát, *s. pl. of Mu-*
 himm, Important affairs, expeditions.
 مهمان Mihmánu, *s. m. f. p. 1. A*
 stranger, a guest. 2. A son-in-law.
M.-khána, A house for the reception
of a stranger. M.-dár, 1. An enter-
tainer, host. 2. An officer appointed
to receive and entertain an ambassa-
dor. M.-dárí, s. f. Entertainment,
 hospitality. *M.-dost, Hospitable.*
 مهمانی Mihmání, *s. f. p. Enter-*
 tainment, hospitality.
 مهمل Muhmil, *a. A. Negligent,*
 careless, indolent.
 مهمل Muhmal, † *m. } a. A. 1. Ob-*
 مهملة Muhmala, *f. } solete, not*
 in use, without meaning (a word). 2.
 Without points (a letter). *s. A.*
 buffoon. *Pl. Muhmalát, Absurdities.*
 مهموز Mahmúz, *a. A. Hamzated*
 (i. e. *alif, wau, or ye* being marked
 with *hamza*; the letter being then, in
 Arabic, radical).
 مهميز Mahmeiz, *s. f. p. A spur.*
 مهنا Mahná, *v. a. s. To churn.*
 مهنا Mihná, *s. m. H. Sarcasm.*
 مهندي Mihnadí, *s. f. s. see Menh-*
 dí.
 مهندس Muhandis, *s. m. A. A*
 geometrician.
 مهنگا Mahangá, *a. s. Dear, high-*
 priced.
 مهنگی Mahangí, *s. f. s. Dearth,*
 scarcity, famine.
 مهوا Mahúá, *s. m. s. A tree (Bas-*
sia latifolia) bearing flowers which
are sweet and from which a spiritu-
ous liquor is distilled. The nuts af-
ford an oil used instead of butter.
 مهوس Muhauwas, *a. A. Very de-*
 sirable, distractedly in love. *Muhau-*
wis, s. m. A. An alchemist.
 مهوسه Mahosa, *s. m. s. A freckle.*

مھوسي Muhauwisi, *s. f.* A. Alchymy.

مھوش Mah-wash, *a. p.* Like the moon in beauty; a sweetheart.

مھوكھا Mahokhá, *s. m.* H. A bird (*Cuculus castaneus*).

مھيا Muhaiyá, *a. a.* Prepared, ready, arranged.

مھيب Muhíb, *a. a.* Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered.

مھير Maher, *s. m.* H. } A dish

مھيري Maherí, *s. f.* H. } consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk.

مھيلا Mahelá, *s. m.* H. Boiled, kidney beans (given to horses), a mash.

مھين Mihín, *a. p.* 1. Fine, subtle, thin (not coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. *M-doz*, *s. a* tailor, a person who performs any fine needle work.

مھينا Mahíná, *s. m. p.* 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. *M-chorhná*, To be in arrears. *M-dár*, A monthly servant.

مي Mai, *s. f. p.* Wine, spirituous liquor. *M-úshám*, A wine-drinker. *M-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. *M-parastí*, *s. f.* Love of wine. *M-khor*, or *khwár*, A sot, wine-bibber. *M-khorí*, *khwárí*, *khwáragí*, *s. f.* Wine-drinking, drunkenness, *M-khána*, or *kada*, A tavern. *M-kash*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. *M-kashí*, *s. f.* Wine-bibbing. *M-gusár*, Wine-drinker. *M-gún*, Auburn, fair, wine-coloured, light red. *M-náb*, Pure wine. *M-noshí*, *s. f.* Wine-drinking.

ميان Miyán, or Myán, *s. m.* H. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed; master. *M-ádmí*, A respectable person.

ميان Miyán, *s. f. p.* 1. A scabbard.

2 The loins, waist, middle. *M-basta*, (loins girt) Ready, prepared for action. *M-tahí*, *s. f.* The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *M-jí*, *s. m.* A mediator, arbitrator, broker, go-between, a school-master.

ميانگي Miyánagí, *s. f. p.* Mediation.

ميانا Miyána, *s. p.* Middle. *a.* Middling, moderate. *s. m.* (In Hind.) A kind of sedan or palkí. *M-rauí*, *s. f.* Moderation. *M-qadd*, *a.* Of middling stature.

مياني Miyání, *s. f. p.* A cod-piece.

ميدها Maibhá, *s. f. s.* A step-mother.

ميت Maiyit, *s. f. a.* A dead body.

ميٹنا Meṭná, *v. a. s.* To efface, blot out, wipe out, annihilate.

ميٹھا Mithá, *a. s.* Sweet. *s. l.* An active vegetable poison. 2. A fruit.

ميٹاق Mísáq, *s. m. a.* An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.

ميٹنا Míjná, *v. a. s.* To rub with the hands.

ميٹنا Míchná, or Míchhuá, *v. a. h.* To close the eyes, to shut, to wink.

ميٹھ Mēḥ, *s. f. p.* A nail, tent-pin, hook, tenter. *M-ṭhonkná*, To nail. *M-chú*, *s. f.* A mallet, mallehammer. *M-máruá*, To overcome. *Mēḥí rūpaiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed out and then filled with lead or copper, &c. adulterated.

ميدان Maidán, *s. m. p.* A plain, an open field; a field of battle. *M-kashí*, Drawing out for battle.

ميداني Maidání, *s. m. p.* 1. A person who precedes a general or wazír and proclaims his titles. 2. A kind of *hugqa* used by *jaqírs*. 3.

Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

ميدة Maida, *s. m. P.* Flour (of grain).

مير Mír, *s. m. P.* 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title by which Saiyids are called. *M.-i-átash*, The chief of the fire-works or artillery, master of the ordnance. *M.-átashí*, *s. f.* The office of Mír-átash. *M.-ákbur*, Master of the horse. *M.-bahr*, A collector of port-duty. *M.-bakshí*, *s. m.* The paymaster-general. *M.-daha*, A commander or superintendent of ten (servants, &c.) *M.-sámán*, Head-steward. *M.-shikár*, A bird-catcher; a pimp. *M.-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies. *M.-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.

مير Merá, *pr. 1st per. poss. mas.* H. My, mine.

ميراث Mírás, *s. f. A.* Heritage, patrimony.

ميراثن Mírásan, *s. f. A.* A singing girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

ميراثي Mírásí, *a. A. I.* Hereditary, inherited. 2. A singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation).

ميران Mírán, *s. m. P.* A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.

ميرزا Mírzá, *s. m. P.* see مرزا. *M.-manish*, *a.* Of a princely disposition.

ميرزائي Mírzáí, *s. f. P.* Gentility, nobility.

مير Merú, *s. m. s.* An axis.

ميري Mírí, *s. m. P. I.* A winner at play. 2. He that first comes to the master to say his lesson (among school-boys).

ميرها Merhá, *s. m. s.* A ram.

ميز Mez, *s. f. P.* A table. *M.-bich-háná*, To lay the cloth.

ميزان Mízán, *s. f. A. I.* A balance, pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in Arithmetic). *M. dená*, or *Jagáná*, To add, to cast up.

ميزبان Mez-bán, *s. m. P.* An entertainer, host.

ميزمان Mez-mán, *s. m. P. corr.* of Mez-bán, *v. s.*

ميسر Muyassar, *a. A.* Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.

ميسنا Mísna, *v. a. H.* To grind, pulverize, tweak, twitch, rumple, crumple.

ميسور Maisúr, † *a. A.* Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *Maisúrá*, *pl.* Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

ميش Mesh, *s. m. P. s.* A sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. *M.-chashm*, *a.* Sheepish, sheep-eyed. *s.* A block-head.

ميشوم Maishúm, *a. A.* Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

ميشي Míshí, *s. f. s.* A kind of leather, chamois.

ميعاد Míád, *s. m. A.* The time or place of a promise.

ميدغ Megh, *s. m. P.* A cloud; a mist, fog.

مي فروش Mai-farosh, *s. m. P.* A wine-seller, vintner.

ميكهلي Mekhlí, *s. f. s.* A sack-cloth.

مي گسار Mai-gusár, *s. m. P.* A wine-drinker.

ميگه Megh, *s. m. s.* A cloud.

ميل Míl, *s. f. P. I.* A needle or bodkin; a skewer or wire used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to blind people by draw-

ing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

ميل Mel, *s. m. s.* Connexion, agreement, combination, union, mixing.

ميل Mail, *s. f. s.* Dirt, filth, rust, scum. *M. baithná*, To gather a crust. *M. chhántná*, To fine, strain, purify. *M.-khora*, 1. An under-vestment. 2. A saddle cloth. *M. kátná*, To refine, purify.

ميل Mil, *s. m. A.* A mile.

ميل Mail, *s. m. A.* 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *M. rakhná*, To associate with. *M. karná*, To close in with.

ميلا Melá, *s. m. s.* A fair. *M. milná*, To meet full in the face.

ميلا Mailá, *a. s.* Dirty, defiled. *M. hojáná*, To tarnish; to become turbid, to be dirty. *M.-kuchailá*, *a.* Dirty.

ميلان Mailán, *s. m. A.* 1. sec Mail. 2. Loving.

ميمانت Maimanat, *s. f. A.* Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

ميمون Maimún, *a. A.* Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. *s. m.* 1. A baboon, monkey. 2. Penis.

ميميانا Mimiyaná, *v. n. H.* To bleat (a kid).

مين Men, *postpos. H.* In, among. *Main, per. pr. I.*

مينا Míná, *s. m. P.* 1. A goblet, glass, decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *M.-kár*, An enameller. *M.-kárí*, *s. f.* Enamelling.

مينا Mainá, *s. f. H.* A bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias indica*).

ميزار Míнар, *s. m. A.* Minaret, obelisk, steeple.

مينائي Míнай, *s. f. P.* Enamel.

مين پھل Main-phal, *s. m. s. A.* fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa*).

مينچنا Míjná, *v. a. s.* To rub, to scour.

ميند Mend, *s. f. H.* A bank (to separate fields), a border.

ميندأ Mendá, *s. f. H.* The brim of a well.

ميندك Mendak, *s. m. s.* } A frog;
ميندكي Mendkí, *s. f. s.* } the rump of a horse. *M.-ko zukám honá*, (A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

ميندھا Mendhá, *s. m. s. I.* A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the Bore.

مينسل Mainsil, *s. m. s.* Red arsenic or Realgar.

مينگني Mengní, *s. f. H.* The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.

مينو Mínu, *s. m. P.* Paradise.

مينه Menh, *s. m. P. s.* Rain. *M. barasná*, To rain. *M. chhútná*, To rain hard.

مينهدي Menhdí, *s. f. s.* A plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*).

ميوة Mewa, *s. m. P.* Fruit. *M.-dár*, Fruit-bearing, fruitful. *M.-farosh*, A fruiterer.

ميمھان Mehmán, *s. m. P.* see مھمان.

ميھنا Mehná, *s. m. H.* A taunt. *M. márná*, *v. a.* To taunt.

ميئي Mai, *s. f. H.* 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن

ن Nún, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n* with the following exceptions

1. When it precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*. 2. Before *káf* or *gáf* it assumes a nasal sound like that of the English *n* in *song*, *sunk*, &c. 3. In Arabic when it precedes the letters *re*, *lám*, *mím*, *wau*, or *ye*, it takes the sound of the following letter. It is sometimes substituted for *mím* and vice versâ. In Persian it is the adverb of negation either when prefixed to a verb or used separately. Affixed to a word it may serve to denote connexion or relation. In abjad it stands for 50.

نَا Ná, *part. neg.* *P. s.* No, not.

When prefixed to nouns it has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in*, *un*, *dis*, &c. or the affix *less*.

نَا أَشْهَنَ Ná-áshná, *a. p.* Unacquainted, stranger.

نَا أَشْهَنَائِي Ná-áshnáí, *s. f. p.* Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance.

نَا أُمَيْد Ná-umed, or -ummaid, *a. p.* Hopeless, despairing.

نَا أُمَيْدِي Ná-umedí, *s. f. p.* Hopelessness, despair.

نَا أُمَيْدَانَا Ná-umed-ána, *adv. p.* In despair, hopelessly.

نَا إِسْأَف Ná-ínsáf, *a. p. A.* Unjust.

نَا أَهْل Ná-ahl, *a. p.* Unworthy, unfit.

نَا أَب Ná-b, *a. p.* Pure, genuine.

نَا نَاب Ná-b, *s. m. A.* A canine tooth, a tusk.

نَا أَبَالِغ Ná-báligh, *s. p.* A child not arrived at the age of maturity.

نَا أَبْدَان Ná-b-dán, *s. m. p. for* Náw-dán, A gutter.

نَا أَبَاكَر Ná-ba-kár, *a. p.* Useless.

نَا أَبَالَد Ná-balad, *a. p.* Without a country, a foreigner, of another country.

نَا أَبُود Ná-búd, *a. p.* That never existed, annihilated, vanished.

نَا أَبِينَا Ná-bíná, *a. p.* Blind.

نَاب Ná-p, *s. f. s.* Measure. See Máp.

نَابَاك Ná-pák, *a. p.* Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled.

نَابَاكِي Ná-pákí, *s. f. p.* Unclean-ness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity.

نَابَايِدَار Ná-páedár, *a. p.* Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory.

نَابِيت Ná-pit, *s. m. s.* A barber.

نَابِيْدِيد Ná-padíd, *a. p.* Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed.

نَابِيسْدَن Ná-pasand, or -pasandída, *a. p.* Unacceptable, disapproved of.

نَابِغَار Ná-pigár, *a. p.* Filthy, vile.

نَابِنَا Nápná, *v. a. s.* To measure, weigh. See Mápna.

نَابِيْدِيد Ná-paid or -paidá, *a. p.* Unborn, that never existed, lost, not to be found.

نَا تَاب Ná-táb, *a. p.* Weak, infirm.

نَا تَجْرِبَة Ná-tajriba, *a. p.* Unexperienced.

نَا تَارَاش Ná-tarásh, or -taráshída, *a. p.* Unshorn; unpolished, unpolite.

نَا تَرْبِيَة Ná-tarbiyat, *a. p.* Uneducated.

نَا تَارَس Ná-tars, *a. p.* Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless.

نَا تَامَام Ná-tamám, *a. p.* Unfinished, imperfect, deficient.

نَا تَامَامِي Ná-tamámí, *s. f. p.* Deficiency, imperfectness.

نَاتِن Ná-tin, *s. f. s.* Grand-daughter, daughter's daughter.

نَا تَوَان Ná-tawán, *a. p.* Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent.

نَا تَوَانِي Ná-tawání, *s. f. p.* Impotence, weakness.

نَا ثَة Náth, *s. m. s.* A master, lord. *s. f.* The string in a bullock's nose, a seton.

نَاثُهَا *Náthuá*, *v. a. s.* To bore a bullock's nose and put a string through it to guide him by.
 نَاتِي *Nátí*, *s. m. s.* Grandson, daughter's son.
 نَاتِيْدَار *Nátí-dár*, *s. m. f. s. p.* Relation, relative.
 نَاج *Náj*, *s. m. s. contr. of* نَاجِ.
 نَاجِنْسِي *Ná-jinsí*, *s. f. p.* The not being of the kind, sort, or race; want of gentility, baseness.
 نَاجِي *Nájí*, *a. A.* Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect.
 نَاجِ *Nách*, *s. m. s.* Dance. *N. nach-áná*, To make to dance, to tease.
 نَاجَار *Ná-chár*, *a. p.* Remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained.
 نَاجَارِي *Ná-chárí*, *s. f. p.* Helplessness, impotence.
 نَاجَاقِي *Ná-cháqí*, *s. f. p.* Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement.
 نَاجِنَا *Náchná*, *v. n. s.* To dance.
 نَاجِيْز *Ná-chíz*, *a. p.* Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant.
 نَاجِيْزِي *Ná-chízí*, *s. f. p.* Insignificance.
 نَاق *Ná-haqq*, *a. p. A.* Unjust, improper, illegal, undeserved. *adv.* Unjustly, improperly. *s.* Injustice, injury. *Ná-haqq-shiná*s, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. *Ná-haqq-shiná*sí, *s. f.* Ingratitude. *Ná-haqq-kushí*, *s. f.* Unjustly killing.
 نَاحِيَا *Ná-hayá*, *a. A.* Immodest, shameless.
 نَاحِيَه *Náhiya*, * *s. m. A.* Territory, country, district, tract, coast, shore.
 نَاخُدا *Nákhudá*, *s. m. p.* Master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo.
 نَاخُدا تَرَس *Ná-khudá-tars*, *a. p.* Not fearing God, impious.

نَاخُداي *Nákhudái*, *s. f. p.* Office of master, &c. of a ship.
 نَاخَلَاَف *Ná-khaláf*, *a. p.* Degenerate, wicked, vicious (boy).
 نَاخَن *Nákhun*, *s. m. p.* Nail, talon, claw. *N.-gír*, or *N.-tarásh*, *s. m.* An instrument for cutting the nails with. *N. lená*, To pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse).
 نَاخَنَه *Nákhuna*, *s. m. p.* 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A hawk or wel in the eye.
 نَاخَوَانَدَه *Ná-khwánda*, *a. p.* Unread, unlearned.
 نَاخَوَاه *Ná-khwáh*, *a. p.* Unwilling, constrained. *adv.* Unwillingly, constrainedly.
 نَاخُوَب *Ná-khúb*, *a. p.* Displeasing, bad.
 نَاخُوْش *Ná-khush*, *a. p.* Displeased, unpleasant, disagreeable.
 نَاخُوْشِي *Ná-khushí*, *s. f. p.* Displeasure.
 نَادَا *Ná-dár*, *a. p.* Poor, without possession, insolvent.
 نَادَا رِي *Ná-dárí*, *s. f. p.* Poverty, insolvency.
 نَادَانِسْتَه *Ná-dánista*, *adv. p.* Unwittingly.
 نَادَان *Ná-dán*, *a. p.* Ignorant, simple, silly.
 نَادَانِي *Ná-dání*, *s. f. p.* Ignorance, simplicity.
 نَادِر *Nádír*, * † *a. A.* Rare, wonderful.
 نَادِرِي *Nádírí*, *s. f. A.* A rarity.
 نَادِعْلِي *Nádi-Álí*, *A.* An invocation beginning so, addressed to Álí.
 نَادِم *Nádím*, *a. A.* Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
 نَادِهَنْد *Ná-dihand*, *a. p.* Not paying what is due, stingy.

نادیدانی *Ná-dídání*, *a. p.* Invisible, imperceptible, not fit to be seen.
 نادیده *Ná-dída*, *a. p.* Unseen; a person who has seen little.
 نار *Nár*, *s. f. A. 1.* Fire, hell. *2.* The mind.
 نار *Nár*, *s. m. p.* A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*).
 نار *Nár*, *s. m. s. 1.* Barrel of a gun. *2.* The fibre of which rope is made.
 ناراز *Ná-ráz*, *a. p.* Dissatisfied.
 نارجیل *Nárjíl*, *s. m. p.* The cocoa-nut fruit or tree (*Cocos nucifera*).
 نارذ *Nárd*, *s. m. p. 1.* The tick or dog-louse. *2.* A miser.
 نارسه *Ná-rasá*, *a. p. 1.* Unworthy, unfit. *2.* Ill-bred, unmannerly.
 نارسانی *Ná-rasái*, *s. f. p. 1.* Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. *2.* Unmannerliness, unskilfulness.
 نارنج *Náranj*, *s. m. p.* An orange.
 نارنجی *Náranjī*, *a. p.* Orange-coloured.
 نارنگی *Nárangí*, *s. f. s.* An orange.
 نارو *Ná-rawá*, *a. p.* Unworthy, not passable.
 ناروی *Ná-rí*, *a. A.* Fiery, hellish.
 ناریل *Náriyal*, *s. m. s. 1.* A cocoa-nut. *2.* A huqqa made of cocoa-nut.
 ناریل *Náriyalí*, *s. s. 1. v. s. sig. 2.* Also a cup of cocoanut shell.
 نارپی *Ná-rí*, *s. f. s.* The pulse.
 ناز *Náz*, *s. m. p. 1.* Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. *2.* Pride, consequential airs. *N. utḥá-ní*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. *N.-bardúr*, One who bears with the whims of another, a flatterer. *N.-bardúrí*, *s. f.* Flattery. *N.-parwar*, or *-parwarda*, Delicately

brought up, a spoiled child. *N.-peshagí*, *s. f.* The habit of coquetry, &c. *N.-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. *N.-nakḥ-rá*, *s. m.* Coquetry, dalliance. *N.-oniyáz*, Blandishment, toying.
 نازان *Názán*, *a. p.* Sporting, toying (as lovers, &c.)
 نازیده *Ná-záida*, *s. f. p.* A woman who has not yet produced children.
 نازبو *Náz-bo*, *s. m. p.* A herb (*Ocymum pilosum*).
 نازک *Názuk*, *a. p. 1.* Thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant. *2.* Facetious, gracious, genteel. *N.-khiyál*, *a.* Of nice or delicate ideas. *N.-badan*, *a.* Delicate (epithet of a mistress). *s.* A species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *N.-badaní*, *s. f.* Delicacy of form or body. *N.-mizáj*, *a.* Delicate in constitution or complexion. *N.-mizájí*, *s. f.* Delicacy of complexion, &c.
 نازکی *Názukí*, *s. f. p.* Delicacy, &c. *v. s.*
 نازل *Názil*, *p. a. A.* Descending, dismounting, alighting. *N. honá*, To descend; alight. *N. karná*, To reveal.
 نازله *Názila*, *s. m. A.* A misfortune, disorder, calamity.
 نازنین *Náznín*, *a. p.* Delicate, lovely. *s.* A delicate woman, a mistress.
 نازور *Ná-zor*, *a. p.* Weak.
 نازوری *Ná-zorí*, *s. f.* Weakness.
 نازیب *Ná-zeb*, *a. p.* Ugly, ill-shaped, inellegant.
 نازیبایش *Ná-zebáish*, } *s. f. p.* Ug-
 نازیبائی *Ná-zebái*, } liness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness.
 ناس *Nás*, *s. pl. A. (for Anás)*, Mankind, human beings.
 ناس *Nás*, *s. f. s.* Snuff. *N.-dán*, A snuff-box.

ناساز Ná-sáz, *a. p.* 1. Indisposed.
 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant.
 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *Ná-sáz-garí, s. f.* Discordance, dissention, absurdity.
 ناسازي Ná-sází, *s. f. p.* Discordance, dissention, indisposition.
 ناسپاس Ná-sipás, *a. p.* Ungrateful, unthankful, disagreeable.
 ناسپاسي Ná-sipásí, *s. f. p.* Ungratefulness, &c. *v. s.*
 ناسپال Náspál, *s. m. n.* The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). *N.-í-rang,* The colour extracted from Náspál.
 ناسج Násiĵ, *s. m. A.* A composer, making an oration.
 ناسخ Násiĥ, *s. m. A.* 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing.
 ناسزا Ná-sazá, *a. A.* Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish.
 ناسفته Ná-sufta, *a. p.* Unbored. *Ná-sufta-bih,* A cunning person.
 ناسك Násik, *p. a. A.* Devoted to God.
 ناسمجھه Ná-samajh, *a. s.* Unintelligent, not understanding.
 ناسمجھي Ná-samjhi, *s. f. s.* Ignorance.
 ناسور Násur, *s. m. A.* A fistula, an ulcer.
 ناشاد Ná-shád, *a. p.* Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish.
 ناشادي Ná-shádí, *s. f. p.* Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction.
 ناشاعر Ná-sháir, *a. p. A.* Unpoetical.
 ناشايسته Ná-sháista, *a. p.* Unworthy, improper, indecent.
 ناشپاتي Náshpátí, *s. f. p.* A pear (*Pyrus communis*).

ناشتا Násh-tá, *s. m. p.* Breakfast. *a.* Hungry. *N. karná,* To breakfast.
 ناشدني Ná-shudání, *a. p.* One from whom no good is to be expected; ill-fated.
 ناشكري Ná-shukr, *a. p.* Ungrateful. *Na-shukrí karná,* To act ungratefully.
 ناشكيب Ná-shikeb, or -shikebá, *a. p.* Impatient, restless.
 ناشناس Ná-shinás, or -shinásá, *a. p.* Ignorant.
 ناشنو Ná-shanau, *a. p.* Not hearing.
 ناشوب Ná-shob, *a. p.* Unwashed.
 ناشاف Ná-sáf, *a. p.* Impure.
 ناصب Ná-sib, *a. A.* Erecting, fixing, placing.
 ناصبر Ná-sabr, or -sabúr, *a. A.* Impatient.
 ناصح Násih, *s. m. A.* An adviser, a monitor, sincere friend, counsellor.
 ناصحا Násihá, *s. m. voc. A.* O adviser! &c. *v. s.*
 ناصر Násir, *s. m. A.* A defender, an assistant.
 ناصواب Ná-sawáb, *a. A.* Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome.
 ناصية Násiya, *s. m. A.* The forelock of hair over the forehead.
 ناطاقت Ná-táqat, *a. A.* Weak, infirm.
 ناطاقتي Ná-táqatí, *s. f. A.* Weakness, infirmity.
 ناطق Nátiq, *s. m. A.* 1. Speaking a speaker. 2. A rational being.
 ناطقه Nátiqa, *a. f. A.* Speaking rational. *s. m.* The faculty of speech.
 ناظر Názir, * *p. a. A.* Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting. *s. m.* 1. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor. 2. An officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs &c., a sheriff.

ناظره Názira, *s. m. A.* 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. *N.-khwání, s. f.* Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

ناظم Názim, ¶ *s. m. A.* 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governor, a ruler.

ناغه Nággha, *a. p.* Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. *s. m.* Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission.

ناف Náf, *s. f. p.* The navel, the middle.

نافذ Náfiz, *p. a. p.* Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).

نافرمان Ná-farmán, *a. p.* Disobedient. *s. 1.* Name of a flower. 2. Name of a beautiful purple colour.

نافرمانی Ná-farmání, *s. f.* Disobedience.

نافع Náfi, *a. A.* Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.

نافه Náfa, *s. m. p.* A pod of musk. Also, *N.-e-mushk.*

نافهم Ná-fahm, *a. p.* Stupid, unintelligent.

نافهمی Ná-fahmí, *s. f. p.* Stupidity, folly. [able.

ناقابل Ná-qábil, *a. p.* Unfit, incapable.

ناقبول Ná-qabúl, *a. p.* Unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting.

ناقد Náqid, *s. m. A.* A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.

ناقص Náqis, *a. A.* Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *N. honú, To want.*

ناقل Náqil, *s. m. A.* A reporter, narrator, delineator.

ناقوت Ná-qúwat, *a. p. A.* weak. *Ná-qúwatí, s. f.* Weakness.

ناقوس Náqús, *s. m. A.* 1. A thin oblong peice of wood suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians as a church-bell. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindus in divine worship.

ناقه Náqa, *s. f. A.* A she-camel. *s. m.* A camel.

ناک Nák, *s. f. s.* The nose. *N. charháná, To be angry or displeased. N. rakhná, To preserve one's honour. N. sakorná, Same as N. charháná. N. kaťáná, To dishonour. N. kaťí honí, To lose one's honour.*

ناک Nák, *p. (In comp.)* Full, affected with, &c. (like the affixes *some* and *ed* in English).

ناکا Náká, *s. m. H.* 1. The end of a road; an alley, avenue, lane. 2. The eye of a needle. *Náke bandí, Shutting up a road.*

ناکاره Ná-kára, *a. p.* Useless, bad, worthless.

ناکام Ná-kám, *a. p.* Disappointed, discontented, useless.

ناکامی Ná-kámí, *s. f. p.* Disappointment, discontent.

ناکرده کاری Ná-karda-karí, *s. f. p.* Inexperience.

ناکزنا Nákrá, *s. m. s.* An inflammation in the nose.

ناکس Ná-kas, *s. p.* A person of light character or of no consequence.

ناکسی Ná-kasí, *s. f. p.* Worthlessness.

ناکذ Ná-kand, *s. m. p.* A colt.

ناگ Nág, *s. m. s.* A snake. *N.-pháns, A running noose of a rope.*

ناگه Ná-gáh, *adv. p.* Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares.

ناگدونا Nág-dauná, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*).

ناگرموتها Nágarmothá, *s. m. s.*

A sweet-smelling grass (Cyperus pertenuis).

نَگَرِي Nágari, *a. s.* The common Hindi character, called also Deb-Nágari.

نَگَزِير Nā-guzír, *a. p.* Necessary.

نَگَفْتَه Nā-gufta, *a. p.* Not told.

نَگَكِسَر Nág-kesar, *s. m. s.* A tree (Mesua ferrea).

نَگَل Nágál, *s. m. s.* A plough.

نَگَوَار Nā-gawár, *a. p.* Undigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome.

نَگَه Nágah, *adv. p.* see نَگَا.

نَگَاهَان Nágahán, *a. p.* Sudden. *adv.* Suddenly.

نَگَاهَانِي Nágahání, *adv. p.* Suddenly. *a.* Sudden, unexpected.

نَگَسَر Nágesar, *s. m. s.* A flower (Mesua ferrea), Indian rose-chestnut.

نَگَسَرِي Nágesarí, *a. s.* Of the colour of Nágesar, yellow.

نَال Nál, *s. m. s.* 1. A tube; barrel of a gun. 2. The navel-string. 3. Stalk of the lotus.

نَالَا Nálá, *s. m. H.* A ravine, a rivulet.

نَالَان Nálán, *p. a. p.* Lamenting, lamentable.

نَالَائِق Náláiq, *a. p. A.* Unworthy.

نَالِش Nálísh, *s. f. p.* Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.

نَالِشِي Nálíshí, *a. p.* Complaining, a complainant.

نَالَكِي Nálkí, *s. f. H.* A sort of sedan or litter (generally used by people of rank).

نَالَغِي Nálágí, *s. f. p.* Lamentation, complaint.

نَالَه Nála, *s. m. p.* Lamentation. *N.-kash,* *a.* Lamenting, lamenter.

N.-kashí, *s. f.* Lamentation.

نَالِي Nálí, *s. f. s.* A drain; a tubulated tile; a straw; a fistula.

نَام Nám, *s. m. p. s.* Name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *N.-áwar,* *a.* Famous, renowned. *N.-áwarí,* *s. f.* Fame, renown. *N.-ikhudá,* In God's name, bravo! good heavens! *N.-dár,* *a.* Famous, celebrated. *N.-dárí,* Celebrity. *N. dhar-ná,* To name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name), to miscall. *N. dharwáná,* 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. *N. dená,* To give name to, to make conspicuous. *N. duboná,* To lose one's honour or reputation. *N. karná,* To become famous. *N. lená,* To praise; to repeat the name of God. *N. lekar máng kháná,* To beg alms in the name of another. *N. nikálná,* 1. To become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *N. honá,* To be conspicuous, famous or renowned.

نَامَبَارَك Nám-mubárák, *a. p. A.* Unfortunate.

نَامَتَاہِي Nám-mutanáhi, *a. p. A.* Infinite, divine.

نَامَحْرَم Nám-mahram, *a. p. A.* Not a confidant, a stranger, who is not permitted to enter the women's apartments.

نَامُرَاد Nám-murád, *a. p.* Dissatisfied, disappointed. *Na-murád-ána,* *adv.* Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *Nám-murádí,* *s. f.* Dissatisfaction, disappointment.

نَامَرَد Nám-mard, *a. A.* Unmanly, cowardly; impotent. *Nám-mardí,* *s. f.* Unmanliness, cowardice; impotence.

نَامَزَد Nám-zad, *a. p.* Destined, declared, appointed, named.

نَامَطْبُوع Nám-matbú, *a. p. A.* Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant, unnatural.

نَامَعْقُول Nám-maqúl, *a. p. A.* Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper.

نامنámá, *v. a. p. s.* To name, praise, panegyryze.

نامناسبNá-munásib, *a. p.* Improper.

ناموافقNá-muwáfiq, *a. p. A.* Disagreeing, adverse, disagreeable.

ناموارNám-war, *a. Nám-warí, s. f. p. Contr. of Nám-áwar and Nám-áwari.* See Nám.

ناموسNámús, *s. m. f. A. 1.* Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family.

نامهNáma, *s. m. p.* A letter, writing, history, work. *N.-bar*, Letter-bearer.

نامهربانNá-mihrbán, *a. p.* Unkind, unfriendly. *Ná-mihrbání, s. f.* Unkindness.

نامیNámí, *a. p.* Illustrious, celebrated. *N. honá*, To be celebrated.

نامیNámí, *p. a. A.* Growing, increasing.

نامیNámí, *a. s.* By name.

نامیNámiya, *s. m. A. 1.* Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. *Quwat-i-námiya*, Power of growth or of vegetation.

نانNán, *s. f. p.* Bread, a loaf. *N.-i-ábí*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. *N.-bá*, or *-bái, s. A* baker. *N.-poz*, A baker. *N.-pazí, s. f.* The trade of a baker, baking. *N.-khatái, s. f.* A kind of sweetmeat. *N.-i-raughaní*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. *N.-i-nimat*, A kind of bread. *N.-i-nahárí*, Breakfast.

نانNáná, *s. m. H.* Maternal grandfather.

نانNáná, *a. s.* Various, of different sorts.

نانندNánd, *s. f. s.* A large earthen pan.

نانندNának, *n. pr. H.* A faqír, founder of the sect of Sikhs.

نانكارNán-kár, *s. m. p. 1.* An allowance of money or land to *Zamín-dars*, *Qúnún-gos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.

نانكاریNán-kárí, *a. p.* Belonging to Nán-kár, *q. v.*

نانگهناNángghná, *v. a. s.* To step across, jump over, pass.

نانوNánw, or Nánon, *s. m. s. (corr. of Nán)*, Name, a noun.

نانهیاNánhiyál, *s. f. H.* Maternal grand-father's family.

نانیNání, *s. f. H.* Maternal grandmother.

ناوNáw, *s. f. p. s. 1.* A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Anything long and hollow within.

ناوارثNá-wáris, *a. p. A.* Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector.

ناواقفNá-wáqif, *a. p. A.* Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced.

ناواقفیتNá-wáqif-íyat, *s. f. p. A.* Inexperience.

ناودانNáw-dán, *s. f. p.* A receptacle for a boat or ship, a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter.

ناوکNáwak, *s. f. p. 1.* An arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. *N.-andáz*, An archer.

ناونNáon, *s. m. s. p.* see Námí.

ناونوشNáw-nosh, *s. m. p.* Banqueting, feasting.

ناهستیNá-hastí, *s. f. p.* Non-existence.

ناهموارNá-hamwár, *a. p.* Uneven, irregular, capricious.

ناهیدNáhíd, *s. m. p.* The planet Venus.

ناهینNáhín, *adv. s.* see نهیدن.

نائیNái, *s. m. s.* A barber.

- نای Nae, *s. p.* A reed, pipe, flageolet, flute, fife.
 نایاب Ná-yáb, *a. p.* Scarce, rare.
Ná-yábí, s. f. Scarceness, rareness.
 نایب Náíb, * *s. m. A.* A deputy.
 نایچه Náecha, *s. m. p.* A small reed, a buqqa-snake.
 نایره Náira, *s. m. A.* Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
 نایزه Náizha, *s. m. p.* A canal, tube; the urethra.
 نایك Náyak, *s. m. s.* A chief, leader; a corporal (in the army).
 نایکا Náyiká, or Náyaká, *s. f. s. 1.* Female of Náyak; a damsel, a lass.
 2. The mistress of a house or of a brothel.
 نبات Nabát, † *s. f. A.* 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, grass.
İlm-i-nabát, Botany.
 نبات Nabát, *s. f. p.* Sugar; sweetmeats.
 نباض Nabbáz, *s. m. A.* One who feels the pulse, a physician.
 نبود Nabard, *s. m. p.* Battle, engagement, war.
 نبض Nabz, *s. f. A.* The pulse. *N. dekhná, To feel the pulse.*
 نبوت Nubúwat, *s. f. A.* Prophecy.
 نبی Nabí, *s. m. A.* A prophet.
 نبیره Nabíra, *s. m. p.* A grandson, son's son. [ingly.
 نپت Nipat, *a. H.* Very, exceedingly.
 نپتنá Nipatná, or Niptáná, *v. a. H.* To settle, decide, conclude, terminate.
 نقه Nath, *s. m. f. s.* A large ring worn in the nose.
 نتهارنا Nithárná, *v. A. H.* To pour; to purify a liquid by letting the feculent matters subside and pouring off the clear.
 نتهنا Nathná, *s. m. s.* A nostril; a ring for the nose. *v. n.* To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

- ننهی Nathní, *s. f. s. 1.* A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
 ننتی Nittí, *s. f. H.* see نکتی.
 نتیجه Natíja, *s. m. A.* 1. Result, consequence, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward, 2. A foetus, offspring, birth.
 نثار Nisár, *s. f. A.* 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *N. honá, To be sacrificed.*
 نثر Nasr, *s. f. A.* Prose.
 نچ Nij, *a. s.* Own, peculiar.
 نجابت Najábat, *s. f. A.* Nobleness, generosity.
 نجات Naját, *s. f. A.* Freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight.
 نجار Najjár, *s. m. A.* A carpenter.
 نجاری Najjárí, *s. f. A.* The business of a carpenter.
 نجاست Najásat, *s. f. A.* Dirt, nastiness, filth, impurity.
 نجبا Nujabá, *s. pl. of* Najíb.
 نجد Najd, *s. A.* A part of Arabia.
 نجس Najis, *a. A.* Dirty, filthy, nasty. *N.-ul qin, Impure by nature.*
 نجس Najas, *s. m. A.* Dirtiness, filth, dung.
 نجف Najaf, *s. m. A.* 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Alí.
 نجم Najm, * *s. m. A.* 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. *Pl. Nujúm, Stars. İlm-i-nujúm, Astrology.*
 نجومی Nujúmí, *s. m. A.* An astrologer.
 نجهوتنا Nijhotná, *v. a. H.* To twitch.
 نجیب Najíb, * *a. A.* Excellent, noble, generous; praiseworthy. *s. 1.* A hero, a volunteer. 2. A certain

class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *N.-ut-tarafain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

نچانا *Nacháná*, *v. a. s.* To make to dance.

نچنت *Ni-chint*, *a. s.* Unconcerned, careless, at leisure.

نچنتائی *Ni-chintái*, *s. f. s.* Carelessness, unconcern, leisure.

نچورنا *Nichorná*, *v. a. h.* To wring, squeeze, strain, extort.

نچویا *Nachwaiyá*, *s. m. s.* A dancer.

نکس *Nahs*, *a. A.* Unlucky, bad, inauspicious.

نکس *Naho*, *s. f. A.* Syntax; way, path, tract, manner, mode.

نکوست *Nuhúsat*, *s. f. A.* A bad presage, bad luck, a misfortune, evil.

نکوی *Nahwí*, *a. A.* Grammatical.

نکیف *Nahíf*, *a. A.* Lean, meager, weak, slender.

نکخاس *Nakhkhás*, *s. m. A.* A market for slaves and cattle.

نکخچر *Nakhchír*, *s. m. P.* The chase, game, prey, hunting.

نکخر *Nakhrá*, } *s. m. P.* Trick, ar-

نکخر *Nakhra*, } tifice, joke, wag-

gery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence. *N.-tillá*, Coquetry, blandishments.

نکخست *Nakhust*, or *Nukhust*, *s. m. P.* The beginning, the first. *adv.* At first.

نکخستین *Nakhustín*, *a. P.* First.

نکخش *Nakhshab*, *n. pr. P.* A city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Muqanná* caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.

نخل *Nakhl*, *s. m. A.* A date-tree, a palm-tree (often used for a young

tree of any kind), a plant. *N.-band*, *s. m.* A gardener; a maker of artificial trees and fruit of wax. *N.-bandí*, A plantation.

نکخوت *Nakhwat*, *s. f. A.* Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

نکخود *Nukhud*, *s. m. P.* A kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *N.-áb*, A kind of food given after physic has been taken; it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

نکدا *Nidá*, *s. f. A.* Sound, voice.

نکداف *Naddáf*, *s. m. A.* A cotton-dresser.

نکدافی *Naddáfí*, *s. f. A.* Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *Naddáf*.

نکدامت *Nadámat*, *s. f. A.* Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.

نکدرت *Nudrat*, *s. f. A.* Oddness, singularity, rareness. [river.

نکدی *Nadí*, or *Naddí*, *s. f. s. A.*

نکدیم *Nadím*, *s. m. A.* A companion, intimate friend.

نکذر *Nazr*, *s. f. A.* 1. A vow. 2. A gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated. 3. (*met.*) An interview.

نکذرازه *Nazrána*, *s. m. A. P.* 1. Gifts, &c., offered or received when people of rank pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.

نکذرایمه *Nazr-i-a'imma*, *s. A.* A charitable gift or grant for the sake of the Imams or descendants of *Alí*.

نر *Nar*, *s. m. P.* A male, a man. *a.* Masculine, male.

نرالا *Nirálá*, or *Nirá*, *a. h.* 1. Pure, mere, simple, genuine, unmixed, unalloyed. 2. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary, apart. *Nirále men*, Apart, in private.

نر بسی *Nir-bisí*, *s. f. s.* Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves but of a sweet scent (*Amomum* or *Curcuma Zedoaria*).

نرجه *Narja*, *s. m. h.* Small scales.

نرچا Nirchá, *s. m. n.* A kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*).

نرخ Nirkh, *s. m. p.* Price (fixed by the officers of police), price-current, tariff, assize. *N.-náma, s. m.* An account of the price-current, &c.

نرخرا Nar-khará, *m. -kharí, f. s. n.* The throat; throttle.

نرخي Nirkhí, *s. m. p.* The person who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, assizer.

نرد Nard, *s. f. p. 1.* A counter, chessman, &c. 2. Draught, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon.

نردبان Nard-bán, *s. m. p.* A staircase, steps, ladder; scaling ladder.

نرسنگا Nar-singá, *s. m. s.* A horn, a wind instrument.

نرسنگيا Nar-singiyá, *s. m. s.* One who plays on the horn.

نرسون Narson, *adv. n.* The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.

نرغا Narghá, *s. m. u.* Surrounding. *N. karná, To surround.*

نرقل Narqal, *corr. of Narkat.*

نركت Narkat, *s. m. s.* A kind of reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*).

نركس Narkas, *s. m. n.* The wind-pipe.

نرگاو Nar-gáw, *s. m. p.* A bull.

نرگس Nargis, *s. f. p. 1.* A narcissus. 2. (*met.*) The eye of a mistress. *N.-shahlá, A narcissus. N.-i-makh-múr, (Intoxicated narcissus), An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress.*

نرگستان Nargistán, *s. m. p.* A bed of narcissuses.

نرگسي Nargisí, *a. p.* Like or of the narcissus.

نرم Narm, *a. p. 1.* Soft, tender. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, silly.

نرماتا Narm-áná, *v. a. p. n.* To soften.

نرمك Narmak, *a. p.* Delicate.

نرمل Nir-mal, or -malá, *a. s.* Pure, limpid, clean, transparent.

نرملی Nir-malí, *s. f. s.* A seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*).

نرمه گوش Narma-i-gosh, *s. p.* The lobe of the ear.

نرمي Narmí, } *s. f. p.* Soft-

نرميت Nirmíyat, } ness.

نريت Naret, *s. m.* } *n.* Throat,

نريتى Naretí, *s. f.* } windpipe.

N. dabáná, To throttle.

نرينه Narína, *s. p.* A male. *a. Masculine.*

نرز Nazz, *s. A. 1.* An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in one place.

نزاد Nazád, or Nizád, } *p. see*

نزاده Nazáda, or Nizáda, } نژاد.

نزار Nizár, *a. p.* Thin, slender,

subtile.

نزاری Nizárí, *s. f. p.* Thinness, emaciation.

نزاع Nizá, *s. m. A.* Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.

نزاکت Nazákat, *s. f. p.* Delicacy, elegance, politeness, softness.

نزاهت Nazáhat, *s. f. A.* Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.

نزد Nazd, } *prep. p.* Near,

نزدیک Nazdík, } hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.

نزدیکی Nazdíkí, *s. f. p.* Propinquity, vicinity.

نزع Naza, *s. m. A.* The last breath, gasping in the agonies of death.

نزل Nazla, *s. m. A.* A defluxion of humours, a catarrh.

نزل Nuzúl, *s. m. A.* 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). *N-i-áb*, A swelling of the testicle, hydrocele.

نزهت Nuz'hat, *s. f. A.* 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.

نژ Nizhád, or Nazhád, *s. m. P.* Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.

نسر Nas, *s. f. A.* A vein; a sinew.

نفس Nus, *s. m. P.* 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding.

نساء Nisá, *s. f. pl. A.* Women, ladies; the female sex.

نص Nassáj, *s. m. A.* A weaver.

نفسا Nasáma, *v. a. s.* To spoil, destroy, annihilate, squander.

نساب Nasab, * *s. m. A.* Genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *N-náma*, *s. m.* Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.

نسب Nisbat, *s. f. A.* Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference.

نسب Nisbatí, *a. A.* Related, having reference to. *s. m.* A wife's brother.

نستار Nastaran, *s. m. P.* 1. The white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

نستعلیق Nastalíq, *s. m. A.* A kind of Persian writing or character.

نسج Nasj, *s. m. A.* Act of weaving.

نسخ Naskh, *s. m. A.* 1. Abolition. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

نسخه Nuskhá, * *s. m. A.* 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A

writing book. *Pl. Nuskhaját*, Books. *N-narísí*, Recipe-writing.

نسر Nasr, *s. m. A.* A vulture. *N-ut-táir*, The constellation of the eagle. *N-ul-wáqí*, The constellation of the lyre.

نسرین Nasrín, *s. m. P.* A wild rose. See Nastaran.

نسرین Nasrain, *s. dual of* نسر The constellation of the eagle and lyre.

نسق Nasaq, or Nasq, *s. m. A.* 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Style, manner of writing. *N-chí*, An arranger (of an army).

نسل Nasl, *s. f. A.* Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family.

نسلی Naslí, *a. A.* Of family.

نسناس Nasnás, *s. m. A.* 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one lower extremity and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang-után.

نسابا Nasahá, *a. A.* Veiny.

نسی Nasí, *s. f. H.* A coulter, a ploughshare.

نسیان Nisyán, *s. m. A.* Oblivion.

نسيلة Nasílá, *a. A.* 1. Veined. 2. Of good breed.

نسیم Nasím, * *s. m. f. A.* A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *N-i-sahar*, The morning breeze. *Pl. Nasáim*.

نسیه Nisya, or Nasya, *s. m. A.* A thing forgotten, of no regard or account.

نسیه Nasia, *s. m. A.* Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

نشا Nashá, *s. m. A.* Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a head-ache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking), fragrance, smell. *N-ḵhor*, A person

who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard.

نشأت Nashát, *s. f. A. I.* A creature.

2. Any thing produced or growing.

3. Appearing, growing. *Nashátain, dual,* Both worlds.

نشاسته Nishásta, *s. m. P.* Starch.

نشا کرنا Nishá karná, *v. a. P. S.* To be responsible for ; to make good.

نشاط Nashát, *s. m. A.* Gladness, joy, pleasure.

نشان Nishán, *p. a. P. (In comp.)*

Fixing, seating. *s. m. A* mark, signal, sign, type, emblem, note, vestige, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearing, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *N.-bardár,* A standard-bearer. *N.-dár,* *s. A* standard-bearer. *a. I.* Marked, signed. 2. Possessing armorial bearings.

نشانه Nishána, *s. m. P.* A mark, a butt. *N.-andáz,* Unerring.

نشانی Nishání, *s. f. P. I.* A mark, sign, token. 2 A token of remembrance, keepsake.

نشایت Nashá-íyat, *s. f. A.* Quality of intoxicating.

نشتار Nashtar, or Nishtar, *s. f. P.* A lancet, a fleam. *N. lagánd,* To bleed, to phlebotomize.

نشر Nashr, *s. m. A. I.* Spreading (as a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing news. 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.

نشست Nishast, *s. f. P.* Sitting. *N.-barkhást,* *s. f.* Manners, good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. *N.-gáh,* *s. f.* A place where people meet to sit and talk.

نشمرده Na-shumurda, *part. P.* Un-numbered.

نشو Nasho, or Nashw, *s. m. A.* Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. *N.-o-namú,* *s. f.* Growth, growing up.

نشور Nushúr, *s. m. A.* Raising of the dead, resurrection.

نشه Nasha, *s. m. A.* see نشا.

نشیب Nasheb, or Nisheb, *s. m. P.* Descent, declivity. *a.* Sloping, low, hollow. *N.-faráz,* 1. Descent and ascent, up and down. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

نشیلا Nashílá, *a. A.* Intoxicating

نشین Nishín, *p. a. P. (In comp.)* Sitting, sitter, seat, residence.

نشینی Nishíní, *s. f. P.* Sitting.

نصاب Nisáb, *s. f. A. I.* A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *N.-us-sibyán* (*lit.* The capital stock of children). The title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

نصارى Nasará, *s. m. A.* A Nazarene, a christian.

نصایح Nasáih, *s. pl. of نصیحت* Counsels, advices, admonitions.

نصب Nasb, *s. m. A.* Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *N. karná,* To establish, &c. *N. honá,* To be fixed, &c.

نصر Nasr, *s. m. A.* Assistance, victory.

نصرانی Nasrání, *s. m. A.* A christian.

نصرانیات Nasrániyat, *s. f. A.* The christian religion.

نصرت Nusrat, *s. f. A.* Victory.

نصف Nisf, *a. A.* Half; middle-aged. *N.-un-nahár,* Mid-day.

نصفاً Nisf-á-nisf, *A.* Half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

نصیب Nasíb, *s. m. A.* Fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. *N. laṭne,* 1. To be competitor for

any thing. 2. The commencement of fortune, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *N. jāgná*, To be fortunate.

نصیب Nasíba, *s. m.* A. A lot, fortune. *N.-war*, *a.* Fortunate.

نصیحت Nasíhat, * *s. f.* A. Advice, counsel, admonition. *N. karná*, or *dená*, To reprove, reprimand, chastise. *N.-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.

نصیر Nasír, *s. m.* A. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

نصیری Nusairí, *s. m.* A. A Muhammadan sectary who believes in the divinity of Alí.

نضارت Nazárat, *s. f.* A. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

نضج Nuzj, or Nazj, *s. m.* A. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).

نضید Nazíj, *a.* A. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.

نطفة Nutfa, *s. m.* A. 1. Seed, semen. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.

نطق Nutq, *s. m.* A. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.

نظارگی Nazzáragí, *s. f.* A. P. Seeing, looking at, observation. *s. m.* Beholder.

نظار Nazára, or Nazzára, *s. m.* A. Sight, view, show, inspection. *N.-kun*, Gazing, surveying. *N.-báz*, An ogler.

نظافت Nazáfat, *s. f.* A. Purity.

نظم Nizám, *s. m.* A. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis.

نظام Nizámat, *s. f.* A. 1. Arrangement, government, office of *Názim*, *q. v.* 2. The administration of criminal justice.

نظر Nazar, *s. f.* A. 1. The sight, vision, look, a glance, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. *N.-andáz*, *a.* Rejected. *N.-báz*, An ogler; a thief-catcher, a juggler. *N.-bází*, *s. f.* Ogling, &c. *N. bacháná*, To avoid the sight. *N.-band*, *s. m.* Fascination (of conjurors, &c.) *a.* Strictly watched without being imprisoned. *N.-bandí*, *s. f.* Confinement. *N.-i-sání*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. *N.-gáh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *N. miláná*, To compare. *Nazron se girná*, To be disgraced.

نظران Nazarán, *s. f.* A. Sight, seeing, vision.

نظم Nazm, *s. f.* A. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. *N.-o-nasaq*, Order and arrangement.

نظمی Nazmí, *s. m.* A. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.

نظیر Nazír, *s. m. f.* A. Example, instance, an equal. *a.* Alike, resembling, equal to.

نعل Njál, *s. pl. of* نعل.

نعت Nat, *s. f.* A. 1. Praise (especially of Muhammad), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.

نعره Nara, *s. m.* A. Clamour, crying, noise. *N.-kash*, or *N.-zan*, *a.* Crying out, exclaiming, shouting.

نعلش Nash, *s. f.* A. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. *Banát-un-nash*, The constellation of Ursa Major.

نعل Nal, * *s. m.* A. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. *N.-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *N.-bandí*, *s. f.* 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes (in opposition to *Khol-bandí*, which

- means changing a horse's shoes). 2. A light tribute.
- نعلين *Nalain*, *s. dual of نعل*. A pair of a shoes with wooden soles.
- نعم *Niam*, *s. pl. of نعمت*. 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). *N.-ul-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change!
- نعماء *Namá*, *s. A. see نعمت*.
- نعمت *Nīmat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth.
- نعناع *Nanā*, *s. m. A.* Mint (*Mentha sativa*).
- نعوذ *Naūzu*, *A. 1st per. pl. aor. of* *Auz*, Let us flee for refuge (to any person or place). *N.-bi-llāhi*, Let us flee to God (from anything wicked).
- نعوظ *Nuūz*, *s. m. A.* Erection (of the penis).
- نغز *Naghz*, *a. p.* Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.
- نغم *Nagham*, } *s. m. A.* 1. Me-
نغمة *Naghma*, } lody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note. 3. A sweet voice. *N.-sarāí*, or *N.-pardāzí*, *s. f.* Singing songs.
- نفاز *Nafáz*, *s. m. A.* Penetrating, invading, piercing; escape from an enemy. *a.* Obeyed (an order).
- نفاس *Nafás*, or *Nifás*, *s. m. A.* 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- نفاسة *Nafásat*, *s. f. A.* Exquisite-ness, preciousness.
- نفاط *Nafát*, *s. m. A.* 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- نفاق *Nifāq*, *s. m. A.* 1. Hypocri-sy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. Dis-agreement, enmity.
- نفخ *Nafkh*, *s. m. A.* 1. Blowing

- with the mouth, sounding (a horn, &c.) 2. Inspiring, breathing into. 3. Swelling.
- نفذ *Nafz*, *s. m. A.* Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- نفر *Nafar*, * *s. m. A.* 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person, an individual.
- نفراني *Nafrání*, *fem. of Nafar*.
- نفرت *Nafrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion.
- نفري *Nafarí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- نفرين *Nafrín*, *s. f. p.* 1. Detes-tation, abhorrence. 2. An imprec-ation, curse, opprobrious words.
- نفس *Nafas*, *s. m. A.* 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. *N.-i-báz-pasín*, The last breath.
- نفس *Nafs*, * *s. m. A.* 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance. 2. Semen. 3. Penis. 4. Concupiscence, sensuality; desire. 5. Envy. 6. Gra-vity, pride. *N.-ul-amr*, The essence soul or foundation of a thing. *N.-i-ammára*, or *bakímí*, Inordinate appe-tites, concupiscence. *N.-i-sabí*, or *-lauwáma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *N.-kashí*, *s. f.* Temperance, self-restraint. *N.-i-mutmainna*, or *-malákí*, Benevolence
- نفساني *Nafs-ání*, *a. A. p.* Luxuri-ous, carnal.
- نفسانيت *Nafs-áníyat*, *s. f. A. p.* 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- نفسى *Nafsí*, *a. A.* Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- نפט *Nift*, or *Naft*, *s. A.* Naphtha, bitumen.
- نفع *Nafa*, *s. m. A.* Profit, advan-tage, interest.

نَفَقَة *Nafaqa, s. m. A.* The necessary expenses for living.

نَفْل *Nafī, s. m. A.* A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. *Nafal, s. m.* Plunder (from infidels).

نُفُوز *Nufúz, s. m. A.* Penetrating, piercing, pervading.

نُفُور *Nufúr, s. A.* 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). *Nafúr, a.* Fleeing from, abhorring.

نُفُوس *Nufús, s. pl. of Nafs,* Souls, spirits, &c.

نَفْي *Nafí, s. m. A.* 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing, refusal. 3. Negative. 4. Refuse, filth. 5. Annihilation, non-existence.

نَفِير *Nafír, s. f. P.* A brazen trumpet.

نَفِيرِي *Nafírí, s. f. P.* A kind of trumpet.

نَفِيس *Nafís, a. A.* Precious, delicate, exquisite.

نَقَا *Naqá, s. f. A.* Purity, cleanliness. *a.* 1. Pure, clean. 2. Good, virtuous, exquisite.

نِقَاب *Niqáb, s. m. f. A.* A veil.

نَقَاد *Naqqád, s. m. A.* A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept.

نَقَارِجِي *Naqár-chí, s. m. A. T.* One who beats the kettle-drum; a drummer.

نَقَارْخَانَة *Naqár-khána, s. A. P.* The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

نَقَارَة *Naqára, or Naqqára, s. m. A.* A kettle-drum.

نَقَارِي *Naqárí, s. m. A.* One who beats the kettle-drum.

نَقَّاش *Naqqásh, s. m. A.* A painter, draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c.

نَقَّاشِي *Naqqáshí, s. f. A.* Drawing, painting, &c.

نَقَّال *Naqqál, s. m. A.* A mimick, actor, player.

نَقَّالِي *Naqqálí, s. f. A.* Acting, mimicking.

نَقَاوَت *Naqáwat, s. f. A.* Purity, cleanness.

نَقَاهَت *Naqáhat, s. f. A.* 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.

نَقَب *Naqb, s. f. A.* 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for mining walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

نَقْد *Naqd, s. m. A.* Ready money, cash. *N.-á-naqd,* Prompt payment.

نَقْدَة *Naqda, s. m. A.* see نَقْد.

نَقْدِي *Naqdí, a. A.* Relating to cash, possessing ready money, moneyed.

نَقْرَس *Niqris, s. A.* The gout.

نَقْرَة *Nuqra, s. m. A.* 1. Silver. 2. A white colour in horses.

نَقْرَائِي *Nuqraí, a. A.* Made of silver.

نَقَش *Naqsh, * s. m. A.* Painting, embroidering, print, picture, drawing, map, portrait, &c. *N.-i-pá,* Footstep. *N.-i-díwár,* Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on a wall. *N.-ka-l-hajar,* or more properly, *Ka-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar,* (Like an engraving on stone.) *a.* Indelible.

نَقْشَة *Naqsha, s. m. A.* A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan.

نَقْشِي *Naqshí, a. A.* Painted, engraved.

نَقْص *Naqs, s. m. A.* Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish.

نَقْصَان *Nuqsán, s. m. A.* Loss,

- defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- نقطة Nuqta, *s. m. A.* 1. A point, dot, spot, stain, vowel. 2. A geometrical point.
- نقل Naql, * *s. f. A.* 1. A history, narrative, tale, story. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing. 3. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. *N. karná*, To relate, narrate, copy. *N.-i-makún*, 1. The first stage of a journey. 2. Transmigration. *N.-navísí*, *s. f.* Copying.
- نقل Nuql, *s. A.* What is eaten with wine (as fruits, &c.), a dessert.
- نقلي Naqlí, *s. m. A.* A narrator, relator, story-teller. *a.* Fictitious, copied.
- نقمت Niqmat, *s. f. A.* Punishment, revenge, hatred.
- نقوش Nuqúsh, *s. pl. of* Naqsh, Paintings, engravings, &c.
- نقي Naqí, *a. A.* Pure, clean, excellent.
- نقيب Naqíb, *s. m. A.* 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master and to introduce those who pay their respects to him.
- نقير Naqír, *s. m. A.* A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. *N.-o-qitmír*, Great and small.
- نقيض Naqíz, *a. A.* Adverse, contrary to, opposite. *s. m.* An enemy.
- نقية Naqíh, *a. A.* Faint, feeble, weak. [Nose]
- نك Nak, *s.* (*In comp. for* Nák),
- نكا Nakká, *s. m. II.* The ace at cards or on dice.
- نكات Nikát, *s. pl. of* نكتة.
- نكاح Nikáh, *s. m. A.* Matrimony, marriage (generally a second marriage or one of an inferior kind).
- نكاحي Nikáhlí, *a. A. P.* Married (woman). [nial.]
- نكار Nakár, *s. m. s.* Refusal, denial.
- نكارنا Nakárná, *v. a. s.* To refuse.
- نكاره Na-kára, *a. P.* Worthless, useless, invalid.
- نكاس Nikás, *s. m. s.* Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town; issue, outlet, vent.
- نكاسنا Nikásná, *v. a. s.* see نكاس.
- نكاسي Nikási, *s. f. s.* Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. *N. kí chitthí*, A permit, a pass-port.
- نكال Nakál, *s. m. A.* An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- نكال Nikal, *s. m. s.* Outlet, issue, vent, discharge, projection, contrivance.
- نكالنا Nikálná, *v. a. s.* To cause to issue, to take out, turn out, take off, utter, invent, exclude, extract, exhibit, produce, pull, pick, do, perform, *Nikál-dená*, To cashier. *Nikál-dálná*, To deduct, strike out. *Nikál-láná*, To bring off. *Nikál-lená*, To dig up, take out.
- نكانا Nikáná, *v. a. II.* To weed.
- نكائي Nikái, *s. f. II.* Price paid for weeding; act of weeding.
- نكائي Nikái, *s. f. P.* Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- نكبات Nakbat, *s. f. A.* Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- نكتة Nukta, * *s. m. A.* A subtile or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *N.-chín*, A caviller, a carper. *N.-dán*, *N.-fahm*, *N.-ráz*, *a.* Subtile, sagacious. *N.-dání*, *s. f.* Sagacity, subtility. *N.-ras*, *a.* Sagacious, discerning.
- نكتي Niktí, *s. f. II.* A balance, small scales.

- نکته Naktá, *a. s.* Nose-clipt, noseless. *s. m.* A rogue.
- نکچه Nak-chaḥhá, *a. s. h.* Angry, fretful, passionate.
- نکچهکنی Nak-chhikní, *s. f. s.* A sternutatory plant.
- نکر Nakir, *a. A.* 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.
- نکرة Nakira, *a. A.* Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite.
- نکرا Nakrá, *s. m. s.* An inflammation in the nose.
- نکس Naks, *s. m. A.* Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.
- نکسنا Nikasná, *v. n. s.* see Nikalná.
- نکسیر Naksír, *s. f. s.* The veins of the nose. *N. phútná,* To bleed at the nose.
- نکلا Nikalná, *v. n. s.* To issue, to be extracted, drawn, pulled, or taken out, uttered, taken off, invented; to come out, turn out, prove, begin, rise, slip, escape, spring. *Nikal-bhágná,* To run away. *Nikal-parná,* *v. n.* To come out, to be drawn forth. *Nikal-jáná,* To escape, go away. *Nikal-chalná,* To escape; to surpass another; to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (from being before silent through modesty).
- نکو Niko, or Nikú, *a. p.* Good, beautiful. *N.-rúe,* Good or beautiful in countenance. *N.-námá,* *s. f.* Good name, reputation.
- نکوا Nakúá, *s. m. s.* The nose; a disease of the nose; the point of any thing.
- نکوسنا Nikosná, *v. a. h.* To grin.
- نکوهش Nakohish, or Nikohish, *s. f. p.* Spurning, rejecting, despising.
- نکوئی Nikoí, *s. f. p.* Goodness.
- نکھے Nakh, *s. m. s.* A finger or toenail. *N. sikh se,* or *N. se sikh talak,* From tip to toe, entirely, throughout.
- نکھے Nakh, *s. m. p. (cor. of نخ)* The string of a paper kite.
- نکھارنا Nikhárná, *v. a. h. 1.* To strain. 2. To bleach.
- نکھت Nak'hat, *s. f. A.* Perfume, odour, anything odoriferous.
- نکھرانا Nikhráná, *v. a. h.* To settle, purify, clear.
- نکھرنا Nikharná, *v. n. h.* To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared.
- نکھورنا Nikhorná, *v. a. s.* To peel, skin, clean.
- نکھوسنا Nikhosná, *v. n. h.* To grin.
- نکھیانا Nakhíyáná, *v. a. s.* To claw, to scratch.
- نکی Nakkí, *s. f. s.* Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- نکیر Nakír, *s. m. A.* Name of an angel. See Munkir.
- نکیل Nakel, *s. f. s.* The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.
- نکیلا Nukílá, *a. p. h.* see نوکیلا.
- نگ Nag, *s. m. s.* The stone (of a ring, seal, &c.), a jewel.
- نگار Nigár, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* Painting. *s. m.* 1. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 2. A beautiful woman, a mistress. *N.-álúd,* Painted, made beautiful as a painting. *N.-kháná,* or *N.-istán,* A picture-gallery.
- نگارین Nigár-ín, *a. p.* Embellished, beautified; beautiful, lovely.
- نگالی Nigálí, *s. f. s.* A small huqqa-snake; the wooden pipe of a huqqa-snake.
- نگاه Nigáh, *s. f. p. 1.* A look, glance, sight, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. *N.-dásht karná,* To enlist.

نگهبان Nigáh-bán, *s. m. p. A*
guard, a keeper.

نگدونا Nagdauná, *s. see* نكدونا.

نگر Nagar, *s. m. s. A city, a town.*

نگران Nigrán, *p. a. p. Looking,*
beholding, expecting.

نگري Nagarí, *s. f. s. A town, a*
village. *a. Of or belonging to a city.*

نگفته Na-gufta, *p. Not told.*

نگلنا Nigalná, *v. a. s. To swal-*
low, to gulp down.

نگددا Nigandá, *s. m. Nigandái, s. f.*
s. Quilting.

نگدندا Nigandná, *v. a. s. To quilt.*

نگون Nigúu, *a. p. Hanging down-*
ward. *N.-bakht, a. Helpless, unfor-*
tunate. *N.-sár, a. Hanging the head*
from shame, inverted, upside down,
topsy-turvy.

نگه Nigah, *contr. of Nigáh, p.*

نگهبان Nigah-bán, *s. m. p. A*
guard, watch, protector.

نگهباني Nigah-bání, *s. f. p. Watch-*
ing, guarding, taking care of.

نگین Nagín, or Nagína, *s. m. p.*
See Nag.

نل Nal, *s. m. s. 1. A tube, spout,*
joint of bamboo or other hollow wood.
2. The bamboo which fowlers use to
entangle game by applying birdlime
to the top of it. *N. chaláná, (To move*
the bamboos), *To discover stolen*
goods by exorcised bamboos.

نالا Nalá, *s. m. s. The ureters,*
urinary ducts.

نالوا Nalúá, *s. m. s. A tube, a*
joint of bamboo to convey letters in.

نالي Nalí, *s. f. s. 1. A tube, spout.*
2. The wind-pipe, ureter, &c. 3. A
gun-barrel. 4. The bone of the leg,
tibia. 5. A weaver's shuttle, or the
little tube within the shuttle on which
the woof is bound.

نم Nam, *a. p. Moist, damp,*

wet. *s. Humidity, moistness. N.-*
khurda, Destroyed by moisture. N.-
dáda, a. Weeping. N.-nák, a. Moist.
N.-nákí, s. f. Moistness.

نما Namá, *s. f. A. Increase, in-*
creasing.

نما Numá, *p. a. p. (In comp.)*
Showing, exhibiting, appearing, re-
sembling.

نمائي Numái, *s. f. p. Display,*
showing.

نماز Namáz, *s. f. p. Prayer; es-*
pecially those prayers prescribed by
the Muhammadan law and which are
said five times a day. *N.-guzár,*
Praying, attending divine service;
one who prays.

نمازي Namázi, *s. m. p. A person*
who prays. *a. 1. Relating to prayers.*
2. Devout, or in the constant habit
of praying.

نمام Namám, *s. m. A. Calum-*
niator, accuser.

نمایان Numáyán, *a. p. Apparent,*
evident, conspicuous, bold (a pic-
ture).

نمایش Numáish, *s. f. p. Appear-*
ance, show, display, form, figure,
face, vision, sight, spectacle, affec-
tion.

نمد Namad, } *s. m. p. 1. Felt, or*
نمد Namdá, } *a coarse woollen*
cloth formed without weaving, used
in coverings for horses or in gar-
ments to keep off rain. 2. Penis.
N.-posh, Clothed in woollen. N.-
mú, a. Having hair like Namad.

نمر Namir, *s. m. A. A panther, a*
leopard.

نمرود Numród, *n. pr. A. Nimród.*

نمش Namsh, *s. m. p. A kind of*
food or dish made of milk, whipt
cream, a sort of syllabub.

نمط Namat, *s. f. A. Likeness,*
mode, manner, way, custom.

نمک Namak, *s. m. p. l.* Salt. 2. Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. *N.-chashá, s. f.* The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *N.-harám, a.* Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *N.-halál, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. N.-halálí, s. f.* Fidelity, gratitude. *N.-khwár, A* servant, dependant. *N.-dán, A* salt-cellar. *N.-sár, Saline; a salt pit. N. par namak lagúná, To* add one grief or vexation to another.

نمکین Namkín, *a. p. l.* Salt, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastic. 3. Handsome, beautiful. *N. pání, Brine, pickle.*

نمکین Namkín, *s. f. p. s.* Pickled lemons.

نمکین Namkíní, *s. f. p.* Saltness, sweetness, agreeableness.

نمگیر Nam-gíra, *s. m. p.* A canopy, an awning.

نمل Namil, *a. A.* Brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *Naml, An* ant.

نم Numú, Namú, or Namw, *s. m. A.* Vegetation, growth, increase.

نمود Namúd, *s. f. p.* Index, guide, show, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. *a.* Apparent, public, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent. *N. honá, To* be celebrated, to appear.

نمود Namú-dár, *s. m. p.* An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. *a.* Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous, manifest.

نموداری Namúdárí, *s. f. p.* Publicity.

نمود Namúna, *s. m. p.* An example, muster, pattern, model, type, specimen.

نمی Namí, *s. f. p.* Coolness, moistness, &c.

ننانوان Ninánwán, *s. m. n.* The thrush, apthæ.

ننانوای Ninánawe, *a. s.* Ninety-nine. *N. ke pher men parná, To* be absorbed in money-getting; to be involved in difficulties.

نند Nand, *s. f. s.* A sister-in-law, husband's sister.

نندا Nindá, *s. f. s.* Censure, reproach, scorn, &c.

ننداس Nindás, *s. f. s.* Drowsiness. *Nindásá, a.* Sleepy.

نندوسی Nandosí, or Nando'í, *s. m. s.* Husband's sister's husband.

نندولا Nandolá, *s. m. s.* An earthen vessel.

ننگ Nang, *s. m. p. l.* Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. Disgrace, infamy. *N.-o-námús, Honour, shame, disgrace.*

نگا Nangá, *a. s. l.* Naked; bare, uncovered; drawn (a sword). 2. Shameless. *N.-jhúrí, s. f.* Searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). *N. karná, To* bare, uncover. *N. mádar-zád, Stark-naked. N. mungá, or N. munangá, a.* Naked. *Nangí shamsher, 1.* A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

نگتا Nangtá, *a. s.* Naked.

نو Nau, *a. s. p. l.* New, young, fresh, raw, newly. 2. Nine. *N.-ábád, Newly-settled, -peopled, -colonized, or -cultivated. N.-ámoz, One* who learns anything new, a novice, unexperienced. *N.-búwa, A* young tree. *N.-búí, A* new custom. *N.-barhiyá, An* upstart. *N.-par, Newly fledged, beginning* to fly. *N.-jawán, A* lad, youth, young man. *N.-jawání, s. f.* Prime of life, youth. *N.-chanda, or -chandí, a.* Relating to the new moon. *N.-khásta, or -khez, Newly* risen or -sprung up, a youth.

Nau-khezí, *s. f.* New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *N.-daulat*, An upstart. *N.-dahan*, Young. *N.-sikh*, or *-sikhiyá*, *s. m.* A novice, a student. *N.-shikebí*, *s. f.* Fresh patience. *N.-kár*, Newly operating, fresh. *N.-mulázim*, A new servant, recruit, novice. *N.-mulázimí*, *s. f.* Novitiate. *N.-maskq*, A novice.

نوا *Nawá*, *s. f. p.* 1. Voice, sound, modulation; song. 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence.

نواب *Núwáb*, *s. pl. of* Náib, Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *Nauwáb*, *s.* A Nabob, governor of a town or district.

نوابي *Nauwábí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. *a.* Relating to a Nabob.

نوح *Nuwáh*, *s. m. A.* Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

نواح *Nawáh*, } *s. f. pl. of* ناحیه
نواحي *Nawáhi*, } Territories, environs, district, tract, coast, shore.

نواخته *Nawákhta*, *a. p.* Protected, reared, cherished.

نواذر *Nawádir*, *s. pl. of* نادره *Rarities*, curiosities, miracles.

نوار *Niwár*, *s. f. n.* Tape (of a coarse kind). *N.-báf*, A tape-weaver.

نواړي *Niwári*, *s. f. s.* A flower, a sort of jasmine.

نواړا *Niwára*, *s. m. p. s.* A boat; a particular kind of boat.

نواز *Nawáz*, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* Cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing on music, a musician.

نوازش *Nawázish*, *s. f. p.* Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness.

نوازا *Nawáz-ná*, *v. a. p. H.* To cherish, comfort, caress, favour.

نواسا *Nawásá*, *s. m. p.* A grandson.

نواسي *Nawásí*, *s. f. p.* A granddaughter.

نواسي *Nauwásí*, or *Nawásí*, *a. s.* Eighty-nine.

نواقل *Nawáqil*, *s. pl. of* نقل *Histories*, tales, traditions.

نواله *Nawála*, *s. m. p.* A morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun.

نوان *Nauwán*, or *Nawán*, *a. s.* Ninth.

نوانا *Nawáná*, or *Niwáná*, *v. a. s.*

1. To bend downwards, bow. 2. To double, to fold. 3. To cause to submit, to cause to stoop.

نواب *Nawáib*, *s. pl. of* نابية *Accidents*, unfortunate occurrences.

نوبت *Naubat*, *s. f. A.* 1. A period, time, turn. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of music sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *N.-jharíná*,

To be sounded (the Naubat). *N.-khána*, A guard-house. *Naubatí*, *s. m.*

A beater or sounder of the Naubat.

نوج *Noch*, *s. m. n.* A pinch, a scratch.

نوجنا *Nochná*, *v. a. n.* To pinch, gripe, scratch, claw.

نوح *Núh*, *n. pr.* HEB. Noah.

نوحه *Nauha*, *s. m. A.* Lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *N.-gar*, *s.* A lamenter, mourner. *N.-garí*, Lamentation.

نور *Núr*, * *s. m. A.* Light, splendour. *N.-afzá*, *a.* Light-increasing, illuminating. *N.-jáná muh há*, Paleness of the face. *N.-i-chashm*, or *N.-i-dáda*, *s. m.* (Light of the eyes), A son. *N.-i-qinain*, Light of both eyes.

نورا *Núrá*, *s. m. A.* Depilatory.

نوراني *Núr-ání*, *a. A.* Serene, bright, light, clear. *s. f.* Brightness, serenity.

نوربافي *Núr-báfí*, *s. f. p.* Weaving.

نورد Naward, *s. f. p.* A ply, a fold.
p. a. (In comp.) Fording, travelling over.

نورس Nau-ras, *a. p.* Young, tender, fresh, recent.

نورسته Nau-rusta, *a. p.* Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

نوروز Nau-roz, *s. m. p.* New year's day (according to the Persian calendar), being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called *A'ma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *K'hāsa*, or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, liberation of prisoners, &c.

نوروزی Nau-rozī, *a. p.* Relating to new year's day.

نوری Núrí, *s. f. h.* The bird of the parrot kind, commonly called Lúrí.

نوساد Nausádar, *s. m. s.* Sal-ammoniac.

نوش Nosh, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* A drinker; as, *Báda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. *s. m. 1.* A drink, a draught. 2. A present, a reward. 3. An antidote. *N.-i-jún farmáná*, or, *N. farmáná*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *N. karná*, To drink, eat, devour, swallow, sup, sip.

ناوشا Naushád, *n. pr. p.* Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

ناوشاد Naushádar, *s. m. s.* Sal-ammoniac.

ناوشتخوان Navisht-khwánd, *s. f. p.* Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

ناوشته Navishta, *p. p. p.* Written. *s. m.* A writing.

نوشدار Nosh-dárú, *s. m. p.* The name of a medicine.

نوش Nau-shah, *s. m. p.* A bridegroom.

نوشا Nosha, *a. p.* Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.

نوشین Noshín, *a. p.* Sweet, pleasant.

نوع Nau, * *s. m. a.* Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.

نوک Nok, *s. f. p.* A bill, beak. 2. End, point, tip, angle. *N.-jhok, s. f.* Pulling and hauling. *N.-chok, s. f.* Talking by inuendos. *N.-dár, a.* Pointed. *N.-i-zabín*, By heart.

نوکا Nauká, *s. f. s.* A boat.

نوکار Naukar, *s. m. p.* A servant. *N.-chákar*, Servants.

نوکاری Naukarí, *s. f. p.* Service, attendance. *N.-pesha*, One who lives on employments.

نوکِیلا Nok-ílá, *a. p.* Sharp-pointed.

نول Nol, *s. f. p.* Beak, bill.

نول Naul, *s. m. a.* Freight, hire of boats.

نوم Naum, *s. f. a.* Sleep.

نومید Naumed, *a. p.* Hopeless. *Naumedí, s. f.* Hopelessness.

نون Non, *s. m. s.* Salt.

نونیای Noniyá, *s. m. s. 1.* Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. A maker or dealer in salt, a salt-petre maker.

نوی Nauwe, *a. s.* Ninety.

نوید Naved, *s. m. p.* Glad tidings.

نویس Navís, *p. a. p.* Writing, writer.

نویسنده Navísanda, *s. m. p.* A writer, clerk, accountant.

نوین Noín, or Noyín, *s. m. p.* A prince, a king's or nobleman's son.

نه Na, *neg. part. s. p.* No, not, neither.

نه Nuh, *a. p.* Nine.

نه Nuh, *s. m. s.* Nail, talon. *N. lená*, To trip, stumble.

نهاد Nihád, *s. m. p. 1.* Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. *Bad-nihád, a.* Cruel, wicked, ill-disposed, ill-natured.

نهار Nahár, *s. m. A.* The day, diffusion of light.

نهاروا Nahárúá, *s. m. H.* A guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*).

نهارى Nahári, *s. f. P.* 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.

نہال Nihál, *s. m. P.* A young plant, shoot, sucker. *N.-cha, s. m. P.* 1. *Dimin. of Nihál.* 2. A quilt, coverlet, &c. mattress.

نہالی Nihálí, *s. f. P.* 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, cushion.

نہان Nihán, *a. P.* Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.

نہان Nahán, *s. m. S.* Batling.

نہانا Naháná, *v. n. S.* To bathe, to wash.

نہانی Nihání, *s. f. P.* Concealment. *a.* Occult, secret. *adv.* Secretly. *Andám-i-nihání,* The private parts.

نہایت Niháyat, *s. f. A.* 1. The extremity, boundary, end. 2. Excess. *a.* 1. Very much, extreme, excessive. 2. Remarkable. *adv.* At the utmost, extremely, at the end, at last.

نہائی Nihái, *s. f. H.* An anvil.

نہب Nahb, *s. m. A.* Rapine, plunder, spoil.

نہج Nahj, *s. m. A.* 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.

نہر Nahr, * *s. f. A.* A stream, rivulet; a canal (of running water).

نہرنا Nihurná, *v. n. H.* To incline or bend downward, stoop, condescend.

نہرنی Naharní, *s. f. S.* An instrument with which the nails are pared.

نہضت Nuhzat, or Nahzat, *s. f. A.* Marching, departure, rising up. *N. karná,* To march, depart, &c.

نہفتہ Nihufta, or Nahufta, *a. P.* Concealed, hidden, private.

نہلانہ Nahláná, } *v. a. S.* To
نہلوانا Nahalwáná, } cause to
bathe, to cause to be washed or bathed.

نہنگ Nihang, or Nahang, *s. m. P.* A crocodile; a water-dragon or other similar monster; (*met.*) A pen.

نہنگ Nihang, *a. S.* 1. Naked. 2. Free from care.

نہنی Nahaní, *s. f. S.* 1. see Naharní. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass.

نہورنا Nihúrná, *v. a. H.* see نہونا.

نہی Nahí, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, interdict.

نہیب Niheb, *s. m. P.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.

نہین Nahín, *neg. par. S.* No, not, nay. *N.-to,* Otherwise, else.

نی Nai, *s. f. P.* A reed, tube, pipe, flute, fife, cane. *N.-bast, a.* Composed of reeds.

نہ Ne, *neg. P.* No, not, neither, nor; nay.

نہ Ne, *s.* A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense; it denotes the instrumental case.

نیا Nayá, *a. S.* New. *Naye sirse,* Anew, afresh.

نیابت Niyábat, *s. f. A.* Deputyship, lieutenantcy, vicegerency.

نیابتا Niyábatan, *a. A.* Virtually, really.

نیارا Nyará, *a. H.* Apart, aloof, separate. *s. m.* The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals. *Nyáre, adv.* Apart.

نیاز Niyáz, *s. f. P.* 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. *N.-tínat, a.* Humble, indigent. *N. karná,* To dedicate, consecrate. *N.-mand, a.* Indigent, suppliant.

- نيام Niyám, *s. m. p. 1.* A sheath, scabbard. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
- نيایش Niyáish, *s. f. p.* Benediction, praise.
- نيبدو Níbú, *s. s.* see Límú.
- نيپال Nepál, *n. pr. s.* A country so called (Nepaul).
- ني پانچ Naye panj, *s. m. p.* A horse under five years old.
- نيت Niyat, *s. f. a.* Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish.
- نيتي Netí, *s. f. s.* A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- نيچ Ních, *a. s.* Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. *N.-úch, s. f. 1.* Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- نيچا Níchá, *a. s.* Below, down, low. *N.-unchá, Up and down, uneven ground.*
- نيچائي Níchái, *s. f. s.* Lowness.
- نيچه Nai-cha, *s. m. p.* A huqqa-snake. *N.-band, A person who makes huqqa-snakes. N.-bandí, Trade of a N.-band.*
- نيچه Niche, *adv. s.* Below, beneath, under, down. *N. úpar, Upside down. N. já.á, To descend, submit, subside, succumb.*
- نيرو Naiyir, *s. m. a.* The sun ; the moon ; a luminary. *N.-i-qzam, The greater luminary, the sun. Naiyirain, Dual, The sun and moon.*
- نيرونگ Nairang, *s. m. p. 1.* Deceit, trick, pretence, invasion, incantation, magic, sorcery. 2. A miracle, anything new. *N.-sáz, A magician, sorcerer. N.-sází, s. f. Magic, sorcery.*
- نيرونگي Narangí, *s. f. p.* Magic.
- نيرو Nerú, *s. m. p.* Strength, power.
- نيز Níz, *conj. p.* Also, likewise, again.
- نيزه Neza, *s. m. p. 1.* A spear,

- lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. *N.-báz, A spearman. N.-bází, s. f. Throwing the spear. N.-bardár, A spearman. Neze-dár, Armed with a spear.*
- نيسان Naisán, *s. m. p.* Name of the seventh Syrian month corresponding to the Persian *Farodín* and Hindí *Baisákh* *Abr-i-naisán, A pearl-cloud (from whose rain pearls are formed).*
- نيست Nest, *s. f. p.* Nought, non-existence. *N. karná, To abolish, annihilate, ruin, destroy. N. nábud karná, To demolish, annihilate, ruin. N. nábud honá, To perish, be annihilated, &c.*
- نيستان Nai-istán, or Nai-stán, *s. m. p. 1.* A sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- نيستي Nestí, *s. f. p.* Non-existence, nullity, annihilation.
- نيش Nesh, *s. m. p. 1.* Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. *N.-zan, An incendiary, one who inflames dispute, a tell-tale. N.-zaní, s. f. Exciting of quarrels, &c.*
- نيشتر Neshtar, *s. m. p.* A lancet.
- نيشكر Nai-shakar, *s. f. p.* Sugar-cane.
- نيفا Nefá, *s. m. p.* A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- نيك Nek, *a. p.* Good, lucky. *s. Anything good. N.-akhtar, Fortunate. N.-báz, Just, virtuous, of good actions. N.-bakht, a. Fortunate, of good dispositions. N.-bakhtí, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. N.-pák, Virtuous. N.-tan, Sleek-skinned (a horse). N.-khaslat, or -kho, or -kirdár, Of good dispositions or habits. N.-khwáh, Well-wishing, faithful, grate-*

ful. *N.-diyánat*, Having a clear conscience. *N.-zát*, or *-tínat*, Of good disposition. *N.-qál*, Well-spoken. *N.-mard*, A good man. *N.-manzar*, *a.* Handsome, comely, elegant. *N.-nám*, Good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *N.-námí*, *s. f.* Good character, renown, praise. *N.-nihád*, *a.* Of good dispositions. *N.-níyat*, *a.* Well-meaning.

نيكو *Neko*, *a. p.* Good, beautiful, elegant. *N.-hár*, Of good actions, a beneficent person.

نيكا *Niká*, *a. p.* Well, in health, good, beautiful, lucky.

نيكي *Nekí*, *s. f. p.* Goodness, piety, virtue, probity.

نيل *Níl*, *s. m. p. s.* Indigo, blue. *N.-ká máth bigarhá*, (A vat of indigo being spoiled,) is used *met.* 1. To express the persecutions of fortune. 2. On hearing something wonderful or incredible. *N.-gún*, *a.* Cerulean. *N.-barí*, *s. f.* A lump of indigo.

نيل Nail, *s. m. A.* Obtaining, acquiring. *Níl*, *n. prop.* The river Nile.

نيلá *Nílá*, *a. p. s.* Blue. *N. thotheá*, Blue vitriol.

نيلám *Nílám*, *s. m. PORT.* An auction.

نيلái *Nílái*, *s. f. s.* Blueness.

نيل-كانث *Níl-kanth*, *s. m. s.* A bird (*Coracias bengalensis*).

نيلام *Nílám* and *Nílmaní*, *s. m. s.* A sapphire.

نيل-گاو *Níl-gáw*, *s. f. p.* The white-footed Antelope of Pennant, and Antelope picta of Pallas.

نيلوفر *Nílofar*, *s. m. r.* The lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea lotus*).

نيلي *Nílí*, *a. p.* Blue, azure.

نيم *Ním*, *a. p.* Half, the middle. *N.-búz*, *a.* Half-open. *N.-bursh*, A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried). *N.-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-

ripe, parboiled. *N.-tar*, Middling. *N.-ján*, Half dead (with fear, &c.) *N.-josh*, Coddled. *N.-josh karná*, To coddle. *N.-khwáb*, Dozing. *N.-khwábí*, *s. f.* Drowsiness, dozing. *N.-kharda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *N.-rází*, Half-satisfied. *N.-soz*, *a.* Half-roasted. *N.-shab*, Midnight. *N.-shabí*, *a.* Of or relating to midnight. *N.-kusht*, or *-kushta*, Half-killed. *N.-gufta*, Half-uttered.

نيم *Ním*, or *Nímb*, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Melia azadirachta*).

نيمه *Níma*, *s. m. p.* A garment like a *jáma*, but not so full at the breast. *N.-áslín*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. *N.-shám*, Evening.

نيم-چه *Ním-cha*, *s. m. p.* A small scimitar, or sword or bow.

نيم-چهره *Ním-chihra*, *s. m. p.* An imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand and the female the left; when united they resemble a human being; and when separate they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered very dangerous and cruel.

نيد *Nínd*, *s. f. s.* Sleep. *N. uchát honá*, To have the sleep broken. *N. bhar soná*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

نيدنا *Níndná*, *v. n. s.* To sleep. *v. a.* To blame, to censure.

نيول *Newal*, *s. m. s.* A weasel, a ferret.

و

و *Wáw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian Alphabet, is used in both a consonant and a vowel. As a consonant it has the sound of *v* or *w* in English,

and as a vowel of *o*, *ú*, or *au*. When the preceding letter has *zamm* then the *wáw* has the sound of *o* or *ú*; if it has *fat'ha*, then the *wáw* is pronounced *au*. In *Alhjad* it stands for *six*, and in *Almanacks* represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. It is changed into *alíf*, *ye*, and *hamza*, and when used as a consonant into *be*, *pe*, *fe*, *te*, *mím* and *nun*. In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath, as *W'alláh-i*, By God. In Persian it may serve, 1. As a contraction of *A'ú*. 2. Annexed to nouns to form diminutives. 3. To denote congruity or suitability. In Arabic and Persian it may be a conjunction with the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership. 3. Instanteity or synchronism. 4. As an interrogative (like *an* in Latin).

و *Wá*, *a. p.* Open. *adv.* Again, back. *prep.* With. *interj.* An expression of pain. *Wá shudan*, *s.* Becoming open, expanding, opening. *Wá karná*, To open. *Wá-mánda*, 1. Tired, fatigued. 2. Remaining behind. *Wá honá*, *v. n.* To become open; to become cheerful or relieved of sorrow.

وابستگان *Wá-basta-gán*, *s. m. pl. p.* Connexions, relations, adherents.

وابسته *Wá-basta*, *a. p.* Bound, related, connected, depending on. *s. an* adherent, dependant.

واپس *Wá-pas*, *adv. p.* Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *W. dená*, or *karná*, To return, to give back. *W. rakhná*, To detain, retard.

واپسین *Wá-pasín*, *a. p.* Latter, last, hindmost.

واثق *Wásiq*, *a. A.* 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

واجب *Wájib*, † *a. A.* Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, conveni-

ent, just, reasonable. *W.-ul-adá*, Necessary to be discharged (duties). *W.-ut-tázir*, Punishable. *W.-ut-tázim*, Worthy of respect and attention. *W.-uz-ziyárat*, Necessary to be visited. *W.-ul-qrz*, Fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *W.-ul-qatl*, Deserving death. *W.-ur-riáyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *W.-ul-wujúd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *Pl. Wájibát*, Things necessary or expedient.

واجبی *Wájibí*, *a. A.* Necessary, expedient, properly.

واحد *Wáhid*, *a. A.* One, sole, individual, single, singular. *W. sháhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (*met.*) Giving, bestowing.

وادی *Wádí*, *s. f. A.* 1. A valley, vale, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river, a river. 3. A desert.

وار *Wár*, *p. (In comp.)* 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *Sháh-wár*, Worthy of a king. *Ummaid-wár*, Hopeful.

وار *Wár*, *s. f. s.* The near bank of a river, on this side. *W.-pár*, or *W.-á-pár*, On this side and that, on both sides; through and through.

وارث *Wáris*, * *s. m. A.* An heir, master, lord, owner.

وارد *Warid*, † *p. a. A.* 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. *a.* Being present. *W.-o-sádír*, Comer and goer; a traveller, a guest. *Pl. Wáridát*, *s. f.* Events, accidents.

وارسته *Wá-rasta*, *p. p. p.* Delivered, saved.

وارفته *Wá-rafta*, *p. p. p.* Wandered, lost.

وارنا *Wárná*, *v. a. n.* To surround, encircle, go round. 2. To offer in sacrifice. *Warí pherí honá*, To go round any body (as a sign of being a sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one.

واز Wáz, *a. p.* Open.

وازون Wázún, } *a. p.* Inverted,
واژون Wázhún, } preposterous,
واژگون Wázhgún, } contrary.

واسطه Wásta, *s. m. A.* Account, sake, cause, reason.

واسطه Wásita, *s. m. A.* A mediator, means, medium, motive.

واسطه Wáste, *A. inflec. of* Wásta, *A.* On account, for the sake of, for.

واسطی Wástí, for Wásití, *s. f. A.* A reed, a pen.

واسع Wási, *a. A.* Ample, capacious, wide.

واسوخت Wá-sokht, *s. m. f. p.* An impassioned style in poetry.

واشد Wá-shud, } *s. f. p.* Open-
واشدن Wá-shudan, } ing, expansion, dispersion or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.)

واشده Wá-shuda, *p. p. p.* Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.

واصل Wásil, † *a. A.* Joined, connected, coupled, arrived (met.) *W. báqí karná,* To state an account. *Wásilát, pl.* Account of collected money.

واضح Wázih, *a. A.* Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.

واضع Wázi, *p. a. A.* Placing, establishing. *s. m.* An inventor, founder.

واعظ Wáiz, *s. m. A.* A monitor, preacher, admonisher, adviser.

وافر Wáfir, *a. A.* Abundant, plentiful, copious, opulent, ample, much, many.

وافی Wáfí, *a. A.* 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.

واق Wáq, *s. m. A.* Name of a bird.

واقع Wáqi, † *p. a. A.* Befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, ap-

pearing. *Pl. Wáqídt, s. f.* Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *Fi-l-wáqi,* Very true, very right, in fact, certainly. *W.-men,* In fact, really.

واقعه Wáqia, * *s. m. A.* 1. Event, intelligence, news. 2. Death. *W.-navís,* An intelligencer.

واقعی Wáqi, *adv. A.* Really, truly, in fact. *a.* True, real.

واقف Wáqif, *a. A.* Acquainted, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *W.-i-hál,* or *W.-kár,* Experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *W.-kárí, s. f.* Experience, intelligence, knowledge.

واقفیت Wáqif-íyat, *s. f. A.* Experience, knowledge, intelligence.

وال Wál, } *m. n. (Incomp.)* Agent,
والا Wálá, } keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, seller; as, *Nau-wálá,* Boatman, &c. *Hone-wálá,* Becoming, about to be.

والا Wálá, *a. p.* Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *W.-jáh,* Of exalted dignity. *W.-shán,* High in rank or dignity. *W.-qadr,* Of high dignity.

والد Wálid, *s. m. A.* A father.

والده Wávida, *s. f. A.* A mother.

والدین Wálidain, *s. m. daul of* والد *A.* Both parents.

واله Wálih, *a. A.* Distracted, mad with love, stupefied, astonished.

والي Wáli, *n. fem. of* Wálá.

والي Wáli, *s. m. A.* A prince, chief, superior, master.

وام Wám, *s. m. p.* 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. Colour.

واماندگی Wá-mándá-gí, *s. f. p.* The remaining behind (especially through weariness).

وامیق Wámiq, *s. A.* A lover. *n. pr.* Name of a famous lover of *Azrá.*

واویل Wá-wailá, *s. m. p. A.* Lamentation, bewailing. *interj.* Alas!

و^ا Wáh, *f. interj.* *p.* Bravo ! Well done ! Excellent ! Alas ! Fy ! *Wah-wáh*, or *-wá*, *f.* Bravo ! Bravo ! How excellent !

واهب Wáhib, *s. m. A.* A giver. *a.* Liberal, generous. *W.-ul-atáyá*, The giver of all gifts, God. *W.-i-be-min-nat*, Disinterestedly liberal (said of God).

واهم Wáhim, *p. a. A.* Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

واهمة Wáhima, *s. m. A.* Imagination, fancy.

واهي Wáhí, *† a. A.* Weak, crazy, ill-founded (premises, &c.) *Wáhiyát*, *pl.* Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. *W.-ta-báhi*, or *W.-wáhi*, Absurd, nonsense.

وا^ه Wáe, *interj. A.* Alas ! fy ! wo to !

وبا Wabá, *s. f. A.* The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

وبال Wabál, *s. m. f. A.* 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin. 3. A crime, fault. *a.* Painful, vexatious.

وتد Watid, * or Watad, *s. m. A.* A peg or pin.

وتير Watíra, *s. m. A.* 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. *Nek watíra*, A good disposition.

وثق Wasq, *s. m. A.* Confidence, trusting in.

وثق Wusúq, *s. m. A.* Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

وثيق Wasíq, *a. A.* Firm, steady, strong.

وثيقت Wasíqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

وجاهت Wajáhat, *s. f. A.* Respect, appearance, position. [inches.

وجب Wajab, *s. m. p.* A span, nine

وجد Wajd, *s. m. A.* 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

وجدان Wajdán, or Wijdán, *s. m. A.* Rapture, ecstasy.

وجع Waja, *s. m. A.* 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. *W.-i-mafásil*, Rheumatism.

وجوب Wujúb, *s. A.* Necessity, obligation.

وجود Wujúd, *s. m. A.* 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, substance, body. 3. Penis. *Bá-wujúd*, or *-wujúde*, Notwithstanding.

وجرة Wujúh, *s. pl. of* وجة.

وجرهات Wujúhát, *s. pl. of* وجة.

وجه Wajh, * *s. f. A.* 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. Wages, salary, money. *W.-i-tusmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *W.-i-hál*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.

وجهها Wajhá, *s. m. A.* Allowance, pension, salary.

وحدانيتها Wahdáníyat, *s. f. A.* Believing in the unity of the Deity.

وحدت Wahdat, *s. f. A.* Unity, the being one.

وحش Wahsh, * *s. m. A.* A wild beast.

وحشت Wahshat, *s. f. A.* 1. Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness. *W.-asar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. *W.-angez*, *a.* Frightful. *W.-zada*, Aghast, terrified. *W.-náh*, *a.* Frightful.

وحشي Wahshí, *a. A.* Wild, savage. *s.* A wild beast.

وجل Wahal, *s. m. A.* Slime, ooze, mud.

وحوش Wuhúsh, *s. pl. of* وحش.

وحي Wahí, *s. f.* A. Divine revelation.

وحيد Wahíd, *a. A.* Alone, unique, singular. *W.-ul-qsr*, The nonpareil of the age.

ود Wadd, } *s. m. A.* Love, friendship.
داد Wadád, }

وداع Widá, *s. m. A.* Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell.

ودود Wadúd, *p. a. A.* Loving (An epithet of the Deity).

وديعة Wadíat, *s. f. A.* Deposit, trust. *W.-i-hayát*, Death, depositing one's life.

ور War, *p. 1. Contr. of Wa-agar*, And if. 2. Added to nouns, it implies Possessing, enjoying, having; as, *Ján-war*, An animal.

وراء Wará, *adv. A.* Behind, beyond, besides.

وراثت Wirásat, *s. f. A.* Heritage.

وراد Warrád, *s. m. A.* A gardener.

ورخرچ War-*kharch*, *a. A.* Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.

ورخرچی War-*kharchí*, *s. f. A.* Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.

ورثة Warsa, *s. m. A.* Heritage. *Warása*, *s. pl. of Wáris*, Heirs.

ورد Ward, * *s. m. A.* 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, petal.

ورد Wird, *s. m. A.* 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting-place, stage. *W. karná*, To repeat.

وررهنه War-*rahná*, *v. n. H.* To be victorious.

ورزش Warzish, *s. f. p. 1.* Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.

ورطه Warta, *s. m. A.* A labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.

ورع Wara, *s. m. f. A.* Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.

ورغلاذ Warghalánná, *v. a. P. H.* To deceive, inveigle, decoy.

ورق Waraq, * *s. m. A.* 1. A leaf (of a book, &c.) 2. A card, slice. *W. utárná*, To page and line (a book). *W. taráshná*, To cut cards. *W.-ul-khiyál*, An intoxicating drug (Cannabis sativa). *W.-dúghí*, Written paper. *W. dúghí karná*, To page.

ورقی Waraqí, *a. A.* Leaf-like.

ورلا Warlá, *adv. s.* see ور.

ورم Waram, *s. m. A.* A swelling, tumour. *a.* Inflated; enraged. *W. karná*, To swell (any part of the body). *W. honá*, To be inflated, enraged.

ورود Wurúd, *s. m. A.* Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.

ور Ware, *adv. s.* On this side, near. *W. girná*, To fall short.

وزارت Wizárat, *s. f. A.* 1. The dignity of Wazír. 2. The office of prime minister or grand Wazír.

وزر Wizr, * *s. m. A.* 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.

وزرا Wuzará, *s. pl. of وزیر*.

وزن Wazn, * *s. m. A.* 1. Weight, weighing, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.

وزنی Wazní, *a. A.* Heavy.

وزیر Wazír, *s. m. A.* A minister of state. *W.-ul-mamálik*, The grand Wazír.

وزیری Wazírí, *s. f. A.* The office of a minister of state.

وساطت Wasátat, *s. f. A.* Means, mediation, medium.

وسالت Wasálat, *s. f. A.* Mediation, channel, medium, means.

وسط Wasat, *s. m. f. A.* The middle, the centre. *a.* 1. Middling (sort, &c.) 2. Centrical. 3. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, magnificent, great.

وسطى Wasatí, *a. A.* Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.

وسعت Wusat, *s. f. A.* 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.

وسمة Wasma, *s. m. A.* The leaves of Woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.) *W.-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with Wasma. *W.-dár*, *a.* Stained with Wasma.

وسواس Waswás, *s. m. A.* 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness.

وسواسى Waswásí, *a. A.* Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive.

وسوسة Waswasa, *s. m. A.* Temptation, evil suggestion.

وسيع Wasí, *a. A.* Extensive, large, spacious.

وسيلة Wasíla, *s. m. A.* 1. Affinity, propinquity, 2. Cause, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting anything), patronage. *W.-dár*, A client, dependant. *W.-dúrí*, Clientship, dependance.

وشر Wash, *p.* A particle affixed (*in comp.*) Like, resembling.

وصال Wisál, *s. m. A.* 1. Meeting, interview, connexion, society, confederacy. 2. Death.

وصف Wasf, ** s. m. A.* Praise, encomium, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth.

وصى Wasl, *s. m. A.* Meeting, union, conjunction. *W. karná*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex.

وصلت Wuslat, *s. f. A.* Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.

وصلجة Wasl-chia, *s. A. P.* A shred.

وصلى Waslí, *s. f. A.* Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. *a.* Copulative, conjunctive.

وصمت Wasmát, *s. f. A.* Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.

وصول Wusúl, *s. m. A.* Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). *W. karná*, To collect. *W. honá*, To get, to be arrived.

وصى Wasí, ** s. m. A.* An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.

وصيت Wasíyat, *s. f. A.* 1. A last will and testament. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. *W.-náma*, A last will or testament.

وصيد Wasíd, *s. f. A.* The threshold of a house.

وضاعت Wazáat, *s. f. A.* Humility, humiliation.

وضع Waza, ** s. f. A.* Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *W.-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *W. karná*, To deduct, subtract; to found.

وضو Wazú, *s. m. A.* Ablution (performed before prayer).

وضوح Wuzúh, *s. m. A.* Evidence, proof.

وضيع Wazí, *a. A.* Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. *s.* A deposit, trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *Sharíf-o-wazí*, Nobles and plebeians.

وطد Watid, *a. A.* Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.

وطر Watar, *s. m. A.* A necessary thing, necessity, use.

وطن Watan, *s. m. A.* Native coun-

- try, residence, abode, home, country. *W.-dushman*, A traitor. *W.-dost*, A patriot.
- وطني *Watání*, *a. A.* Belonging to one's country.
- وطي *Watí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Kicking, treading under foot. 2. Copulation.
- وظايف *Wazáif*, *s. pl. of* وظيفه.
- وظيفة *Wazífa*, * *s. m. A.* A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on.
- وعدة *Wada*, *s. m. A.* A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. *W. khláf*, A false contract; a person who does not keep his promise, promise-breaker. *W.-khláfi*, *s. f.* Breach of promise. *W.-shikan*, A promise-breaker. *W.-farámosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. *W.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of assignation or appointment. *W.-waíd*, Evading a promise. *W.-wafá*, Ob-serving one's promise.
- وعظ *Waz*, *s. m. A.* Advice, admonition, exhortation.
- وعيد *Waíd*, *p. a. A.* 1. Threatening or predicting anything bad. 2. Promising anything good.
- وغا *Waghá*, *s. A.* War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- وغيرة *Wa-ghaira*, *A.* Et cætera, and so forth.
- وفا *Wafá*, *s. f. A.* Performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *W.-begána*, Faithless. *W.-parast*, Faithful, sincere. *W.-peshagí*, *s. f.* Fidelity, the observance of good faith. *W.-pesha*, *a.* Faithful, practising good faith. *W.-dár*, Faithful, sincere. *W.-dárí*, *s. f.* Sincerity, fidelity. *W.-kesh*, Faithful.
- وفات *Wafát*, *s. f. A.* Death, de-
cease.

- وفاق *Wifáq*, *s. m. A.* Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- وفائي *Wafái*, *s. f. A.* Fidelity, sincerity.
- وفر *Wafr*, *a. A.* Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- وفق *Wafq*, *s. m. A.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- وفور *Wufúr*, *s. A.* 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. *a.* Full, complete, copious.
- وقار *Waqár*, *s. m. A.* 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy, 3. Modesty, mildness, honour, reputation.
- وقاع *Wiqá*, *s. A.* Attack in battle, engagement.
- واقيع *Waqái*, *s. pl. of* واقعة, News, events. *W.-nigár*, or *W.-navís*, An intelligencer. *W.-nigárf*, *s. f.* The office of an intelligencer.
- وقت *Waqt*, * *s. m. A.* Time, season, opportunity; (*met.*) adversity. *W.-ba-waqt*, From time to time. *W.-be-waqt*, Constantly, perpetually. *W. parná*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *W. kúná*, To pass away the time. *W. ke waqt*, At all times. *W.-i-názuk*, Delicate times. *W. na waqt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *W.-yáb*, Finding an opportunity.
- وقر *Waqr*, *s. m. A.* Dignity, honour, character. *a.* Mild, modest, sedate.
- وقف *Waqf*, *s. m. A.* 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Constancy, permanency, firmness, tranquillity. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment for public charity. *W. i-kham-i-chaugán*, Very humbly devoted.
- تقه *Waqfa*, *s. m. A.* 1. Delay. 2.

Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

وقفیت Waqfíyat, *s. f.* A. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.

وقوع Wuqú, *s. m.* A. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening.

وقوف Wuqúf, *s. m.* A. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. *W.-dár*, Informed of, experienced.

وكالت Wakálat, *s. f.* A. Embassy, agency, deputation.

وكيل Wakíl, *s. m.* A. An agent, ambassador, representative, attorney, counsellor (at law). *W.-i-mutlaq*, A plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers.

وگر Wagar, *conj. p. contr. of* و اگر And if.

ولا Wilá, *s. f.* A. Friendship, sway.

ولادت Wiládat, *s. f.* A. Nativity, birth.

ولايت Wiláyat, *s. f.* A. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country. 2. Possession, being master of anything. 3. Friendship, union (especially with God), sanctity.

ولايتي Wiláyatí, *a. A.* European, foreign. *W. khatt*, A kind of Persian *Nastalíq* character.

ولد Walad, * *s. m.* A. A son, offspring. *W.-uz-zind*, 1. A son of a whore. 2. An earthworm.

ولولا Walwalá, } *s. m.* A. 1. Howl-
ولولة Walwala, } ing, lamenting.
2. A tumult, noise, uproar.

وله Wale, *adv. p.* But, yet, however (for *Wa-lekin*).

ولي Walí, * *s. m.* A. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. *W.-ahd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum-tenens, vicegerent. *W.-ahdí*, *s. f.* Heritage, the state of being

heir-apparent; deputyship. *W.-khan-gar*, *s. m.* An assistant, protector. *W.-niamat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.

وليكن Wa-lekin, *conj. A.* But, yet, however.

ونہي Wun-hín, *adv. H.* see ونہي.

وون Won, *adv. H.* In that manner, so. *W. ká won-hí*, Exactly the same as before or originally.

وونہي Won-hí, or -hín, } *adv. H.* At
ووهي Wo-hí, or -hín, } that very
(time or place), immediately, exactly
there, in that very manner.

وہ Wuh, *pron. H.* He, it, she, that.

وہاں Wahán, *adv. H.* There, thither, yonder. *W. ká wahán*, Everywhere.

وہب Wahb, *s. m.* A. Giving, bestowing.

وہم Wahn, *s. m.* A. Imagination, idea, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.

وہمی Wahmí, *a. A.* Imaginary, conjectural.

وہی Walí, *pron. H.* He himself, that very.

وہین Wahín, or Wuhín, *adv. H.* Exactly there, &c. See Won-hí.

وہ We, *pr. pl. H.* They, those.

وي Wai, *interj. p.* Fy! fo! Also a contraction of *Wa ai*, And O!

ویران Wairán, or Wírán, *a. p.* Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined.

ویرانہ Wírána, *s. m. p.* A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.

ویرانی Wairání, or Wírání, *s. f. p.* Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.

ویسا Waisá, *a. or adv. H.* In that manner, so, that-like, such.

ويساهي Waisá-hí, *adv.* H. In the same manner.

ويل Wail, *s. m.* A. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. *W.-kash*, Vindictive.

وينا Winá, *s. m.* H. A bundle of thread, a skein.

وينچھنا Wainchhuá, *v. a.* H. To skin, flay.

ويه Waih, *interj.* A. Well ! come ! bravo !

8

8 Há, called *Há-i-hauwaz* and *Há-i-mudawara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet; has the sound of the English *h*. At the end of a word it is often silent. At the end of Arabic words it is generally written with too points over it and is pronounced as *t*, and if such words are introduced into the Persian, &c. they are either written with *te* or the points are omitted and the *h* becomes silent. In Abjad it stands for *five*, and in Almanacks represents Thursday or the sign Virgo. Its permutations are, 1. Into *jím* ; 2. Into *he* ; 3. Into *qáf* ; 4. Into *sín*, and 5. Into *hamza*. It is substituted for *khe* and *sín*. At the end of words it is often cut off for the sake of the measure as *Gawá* for *Gawáh*. At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form the participles of Persian verbs. 2. (*Tasmiya*), To express resemblance; as, *Zabána*, The flame of a candle, tongue of a balance, &c., from *Zabán*, A tongue, &c. 3. (*Miqdáriyo*), To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as, *Hafta*, A week (7 days), from *Haft*, seven. 4. (*Tashbih*), Annexed to the plural of nouns to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense expressed in English by *ly* :

as, *Dost-án-a*, Friendly. *Mard-án-a*, Manly, &c. 5. (*Tánís*), To form the feminines of Arabic nouns; as, *Malika*, A queen; *Mashúq-a*, A mistress, &c. 6. (*Zamír*), The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, *Lutfu-hu*, His kindness, &c. 7. Redundant; as, *Qabúh* for *Qabá*, A robe.

هاپر Hápar, *s. f.* H. A nursery-bed for sugar-cane.

هات Hát, *s. m. s.* see Háth.

هاتف Hátif, *p. a. a.* Crying, exclaiming. *s. m.* 1. An angel. 2. An encomiast. 3. A voice from heaven or from an invisible speaker.

هاتھ Háth, *s. m. s.* 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. *H. úná*, To come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *H. uṭháná*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. *H. baṭháná*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. *H. band honá*, To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. *H. bharná*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. *H. baithná*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. *H. páñw phúl-jáne*, To be distressed or confounded. *H. páñw phailáná*, To extend one's business or schemes. *H.-páñw*, or *-páñ márná*, 1. To strive, endeavour, strain, toil, struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. *H. patthar tale dabná*, To be helpless or unable to act. *H. par dhará rahná ek chíz kã*, To be in readiness (spoken of a thing). *H. pañná*, To come into one's possession. *H. pasárná*, To ask, to beg. *H. pakṛe lejáná*, To hand a person. *H.-phúl*, A plant (Pothos). *H. pherná*, To stroke, caress, coax. *H. phenkná*, To fence. *H. joṛná*, To

supplicate, intreat earnestly. *H. jhárná*, To give, bestow. *H. jhútú honá*, To have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *H. chátúná*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *H. chátúkí*, Expertness. *H. dhoná*, To be disappointed or hopeless. *H. dená*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. *H. dúlná*, To interfere in; to encroach. *H. rokná*, To prevent. *H. sametná*, To refrain from giving. *H. sáf karná*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. *H. kánon par rakhná*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. *H. karná*, To subdue, to have possession. *H. kamar par rakhná*, To be very feeble. *H. khainchná*, To refrain, desist, abstain. *H. lagúná*, 1. To reprove, punish, torment. 2. To be employed in any business. *H. layná*, To be got, obtained, or acquired. *H. márná*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. *H. miléná*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. *H. malná*, To regret, repent, lament. *H. men rakhná*, To possess, to hold in subjection. *Háthon háth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. *Háthon háth lejúná*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. *Háthí-háth karná*, To act in concord, to pull together.

هاتهابانی *Hathá-báñhí*, or -pái karná, s. To scuffle or struggle together.

هاتهاباجوزی *Háthá-joří*, s. f. s. A plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

هاتهی *Háthí*, s. m. s. An elephant. *H.-dánt*, Elephant's tooth, ivory. *H.-wún*, An elephant-driver or keeper.

هات *Hát*, or *Háth*, s. f. s. A market, a shop; a fair.

هاجی *Hájí*, s. m. A satirist.

هادی *Hádí*, s. m. A director, leader, guide.

هار *Hár*, s. m. p. s. 1. A necklace, wreath, chaplet. 2. A flock of cattle. 3. Pasturage. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. p. a. Being overcome. *H. mánná*, or *mán-lená*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. *H.-jít*, Gambling hazard. *H.-jít karná*, To gamble.

هار *Hár*, or *Hára*, n. (*In comp.*) The performer of an act, like the termination *er* in English: as, *Dekhan-hár*, See-er; also the dealer in an article, as *Lakar-hára*, A woodman.

هارنا *Hárná*, v. n. s. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. *Bachan hárná*, To promise.

هارون *Hárún*, a. A. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

هارون *Hárún*, n. pr. HEB. Aaron the brother of Moses. *H. rashíd*, The fifth khalif of the house of Abbás, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad.

هاروت *Hárút*, n. pr. A. Name of an angel who with another angel named *Márút*, severely censured mankind before God; being sent down to earth in human shapes, they were themselves overcome by temptation and punished in consequence.

هاریل *Háriyal*, s. m. s. A kind of pigeon (*Columba hurrial*).

هاز *Hár*, s. m. s. A bone. *H.-jojú*, s. m. A plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

هاضم *Házim*, a. A. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

هاضمة *Házima*, s. m. A. The digestive powers.

هالم *Hálim*, s. m. H. Cress, cresses (*Lapidium sativum*).

هاله Hála, *s. m. A. P.* A halo or circle round the moon.

هامون Hámún, *s. m. P.* A desert, a plain, a level ground.

هان Hán, *interj. P.* Make haste! know! Have a care! let it not be! far from it!

هان Hán, *adv. s. l.* Yes, indeed. *H. kahná*, To agree. 2. Also as a contraction of *Yahán*, *q. v.* Here, hither, &c.

هانپنا Hámnpná, or Hámphná, *v. n. H.* To pant, to be out of breath.

هاندي Hándí, or Hándí, *s. f. s. A* pot, a small caldron.

هانس Háns, *s. m. s. A* duck, goose, swan.

هانسي Hánsí, *s. f. s. Laughter*, laughing, joke, derision.

هانك Hánk, *s. f. s. l.* Cry, bawling, calling to aloud. 2. Driving. *H. pukár*, Uproar, outcry. *H. márná*, To bawl after, to cry to.

هانكناء Hánkná, *v. a. H.* To drive; to bawl to, &c.

هانكي Hánkí, *s. f. H.* A vessel for making vermicelli; a sieve.

هانگر Hángar, *s. m. H.* A shark.

هاندين Hán-hín, *adv. s. Yes.*

هارن Háwan, *s. m. P.* A mortar for pounding in.

هارياء Háwiyat, *s. m. A.* Hell.

هاها Háhá, *s. m. A.* Laughing, hahá! *H. hákí*, *s. f.* Laughing. *H. hákí karná*, To laugh.

هاها Háhá, *interj. s.* Alas!

هاله Hée, or Hée-hée, *interj. s.* Alas. *s. f.* A sigh. *H. márná*, To sigh.

هايل Háil, *a. A.* Terrible, horrible.

هبل Hubal, *n. pr. A.* An idol in the *kaba* at Mecca before Muhaminad.

هبة Hiba, *s. m. A.* A gift. *H.-náma*, A deed of gift.

هت Hat, *interj. H.* Begone! fy!

هتك Hatk, *s. m. A.* Levity, affront, disrespect.

هتهه Hath, *s. contr. of Háh*, *q. v.*

H.-phúl, A kind of fire-work. *H.-pher*,

1. Slight of hand, changing a good for

a bad rupee. 2. Borrowing, *H.-pher*

lená, To borrow. *H.-jholá*, A hand

barrow. *H.-chapúá*, Snack, share.

H.-chkút, A beater. *H.-kaí*, Name of

a cut with the sword intended to take

off or disable the adversary's hand.

H.-karí, *s. f.* A hand-cuff, fetter,

manacle. *H.-lewá*, *s. m.* A ceremony

in marriage among Hindus (the hands

of the bride and bridegroom are joined

palm to palm with some flower put

between them and tied with a red

thread). *H.-náíl*, *s. f.* A small cannon

or swivel carried on elephants, &c.

هتها Hatthá, *s. m. s. l.* A handle.

2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A

sleeve.

هتهري Hath-arí, *s. f. s. A* handle,

a winch (of a spinning wheel).

هتهني Hathmí, *s. f. s. A* female

elephant.

هتهورا Hathorá, *s. m. s. A* sledge-

hammer.

هتهوري Hath-aufí, *s. f. s. A* small

hammer.

هتهي Hath-í, *s. f. s. A* brush or

hair glove for rubbing down horses;

a rubber.

هتهيار Hathyár, *s. m. f. s. A* tool,

arms, implement, apparatus. *H-*

band, *a.* Armed.

هتهيلي Hath-elí, *s. f. s. The*

palm of the hand.

هتانا Hatáná, or Hatkáná, *v. a. H.*

To repel, drive backwards, to back,

to stop.

هتنا Hatná, or Hatakná, *v. n. H.*

To go back, be driven back, retire,

stop, shrink, be defeated.

هتوا Hatwá, *s. m. s. A* person

employed in a market to measure rice, &c.

هَاتِيَا *Haṭiyá*, *s. f. s.* see هَاتِ.

هَجْر *Hajr*, } *s. m. A.* Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends.

هَجْرَات *Hijrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Separation, departure from one's country or friends. 2. Flight, the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Medina, which happened on the 15th of July, A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. *Hajrat*, One year.

هَجْرِي *Hijrí*, *a. A.* Of or belonging to the Hijrat or Hajira, *q. v.*

هَجْرَا *Hijrá*, *s. m. H.* A eunuch, hermaphrodite.

هَجْم *Hajm*, *s. m. A.* 1. Driving in, repulsing, attacking suddenly. 2. Extirpation.

هَجْو *Hajo*, *s. f. A.* Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *H-malíh*, *f.* Apparent praise but real satire, irony.

هَجْوَم *Hujúm*, *s. m. A.* A crowd, a mob, an assault, attack, impetuosity.

هَجِي *Hije*, *s. m. A.* Spelling.

هَجَكَا *Hach-ká*, or *Hach-kolá*, *s. m. H.* A jolt, shock. [bad.]

هَجَكَارَا *Hich-kará*, *a. p.* Useless,

هَجَكَانَا *Hichkáná*, *v. a. H.* To jolt.

هَجَكَانَا *Hichakná*, *v. n. H.* To draw back from, shrink, decline, waver.

هَجَكِي *Hichkí*, *s. f. s.* The hiccough.

هَد *Hadd*, *s. m. A.* Breaking, demolishing, ruining. *a.* Liberal.

هَدَايَات *Hidáyat*, *s. f. A.* Guidance in the way of salvation or righteousness; righteousness.

هَدَف *Hadaf*, *s. m. A.* A mark, a butt. *H. márná*, To hit the mark.

هَدَد *Hadu*, *s. m. A.* 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.

هَدُود *Hudhud*, *s. m. A.* A bird, the Hoopoe.

هَدَى *Hudá*, *s. m. A.* Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way.

هَدِي *Hadí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.

هَدِيَه *Hadya*, *s. m. A.* 1. A present (particularly to superiors). 2. The price of a Qurán.

هَدَا *Haddá*, *s. m. s.* Spavin. *Hadde mothre nikálná*, To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. (*met*). To adopt evil habits.

هَدِي *Haddí*, *s. f. s.* 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot, &c.

هَدَلَلَا *Hadlílá*, *a. s.* Bony, osseous.

هَذَا *Hazá*, *pr. dim. A.* This.

هَذَر *Hazar*, *s. m. A.* Nonsense, frivolous talk.

هَذْيَان *Hazyán*, *s. m. A.* Raving; vain, useless words.

هَر *Har*, *a. p.* Every, any. *H.-án*, Constantly; whenever. *H-báb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *H-bábí*, Master of knowledge of every kind. *H-bár*, Every time. *H-jái*, *a.* Vagabond, stroller. *H-hál*, Howsoever. *H-dil qáziz*, Beloved by every one, popular. *H-dam*, Every moment. *H-dam khiyálí*, *a.* Whimsical, capricious. *H-degí chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *H-kárí*, Attending to all sorts of business. *H-gáh*, *adv.* 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, everywhere. 3. *H-yak*, Every one. *Har-giz*, *adv.* Ever.

هَر *Hirr*, *s. m. A.* A male cat.

هَرَا *Hurrá*, *s. m. H.* Dispersion (of an army, &c.) general jail delivery.

هرا Harrá, *s. m. s.* An astringent nut (*Terminalia citrina*, or chebula).

هرا Hará, *a. s.* Green, fresh, verdant.

هراج Harráj, *a. A.* Running fast, (a horse). *s. m.* An auction.

هراس Hirás, *s. m. p.* Fear, terror.

هراسان Hirásán, *a. p.* Frightened, frightening.

هراول Haráwal, *s. m. t.* The advanced guard of an army.

هرايى Haráyina, or Haráina, *adv. p.* Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

هرايى Harái, *s. f. s.* Greenness, freshness, verdure.

هرپهايروى Harphárewrí, } *s. f. s.*
هرپهرورى Harpharaurí, } A sour fruit (*Averrhoa acida*, *Linn.* *Cicca disticha*, *Gmel.* *Phyllanthus chermela*, *Roxb.*)

هرتال Hartál, *s. f. s.* Orpiment (a preparation of Arsenick).

هرج Harj, *s. m. A.* Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption. *H.-marj*, *s. m.* Confusion, tumult, agitation.

هرچند Har-chand, *adv. p.* How-muchsoever, howsoever, although *H.-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.

هرچه Har-chi, *adv. p.* Whatever. *H. bád-á-bád*, Let what will happen.

هرد Hard, *s. f. s.* see Haldí.

هرداول Hirdáwal, *s. m. s.* A defect in horses (a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast considered unlucky for the rider).

هرزگى Harzagí, *s. f. p.* Nonsense, frivolous talk.

هرزه Harza, *a. p.* Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. *s. m.* Trifles, bagatelles. *H.-khwán*, Reading or repeating nonsense. *H.-dauí*, Running about without reason. *H.-gard*,

A gossip. *H.-go*, One who talks nonsense, an idle-talker. *H.-gosh*, Listening to nonsense.

هرسنگار Harsingár, *s. m. s.* The weeping *Nyctanthes* (*N. arbor-tristis*).

هركاره Har-kár-a, *s. m. p.* A running footman, messenger, spy.

هركانا Harkáná, *v. a. A. H. 1.* To scorch. 2. To stop, forbid, prevent.

هركانا Harakná, *v. n. A. H. 1.* To be scorched. 2. To stop.

هرگاه Har-gáh, } *adv. p.* see هر
هرگز Har-giz, } Har.

هرم Harim, *a. A.* Old, decrepid. *s. m.* Mind, understanding, intellect.

هرمز Hurmuz, *n. pr. A. 1.* The isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulph. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.

هرمىزى Hirmizí, *s. f. A.* Name of a red earth.

هرمشتا Harmushtá, *a. H.* Stout, robust, active.

هرمشتى Harmushtí, *s. f. H.* Robustness; thick-headedness.

هرن Haran, or Hiran, *s. m. s. A.* deer; an antelope.

هرنا Harná, *s. m. s.* A stag, buck, male antelope.

هرنوتا Harnautá, *s. m. s.* A fawn.

هرنى Harní, or Hirní, *s. f. s. A.* doe.

هره Hirra, *s. f. A.* A female cat.

هرهر Hurhur, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Cleome viscosa*).

هرهفت Har-haft, *a. p.* Adorned, dressed. *s. m.* A narcissus.

هرىسه Harísa, *s. m. p.* A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon and aromatic herbs.

هريل Hariyal, *s. m. s.* A green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*).

هزبى Harbarí, *s. f. n.* Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot.
 هزجورا Har-jorá, *s. m. s.* see هزج.
 هزك Huruk, *s. m. s.* A drum shaped like an hour-glass.
 هزكت Harkat, *s. m. n.* Acanthus ilicifolius.
 هزگيلا Har-gílá, *s. m. s.* The gigantic crane or Adjutant (*Ardea argala*).
 هزار Hazár, *a. p.* Thousand. *H.-pá,* *s. m.* A scolopendra or centipede. *H.-chashma,* *s. m.* A cancer (disease). *H.-dástán,* A kind of nightingale. *H.-gáida,* or *mekhí,* A common strumpet.
 هزارا Hazárá, } *s. m. p. 1. A*
 هزاره Hazára, } double flower.
 2. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering pot).
 هزارها Hazár-há *p.* Thousands by thousands.
 هزارى Hazárí, *s. f. p.* The command of a thousand. *s. m.* Commander of a thousand. *H.-bázárí,* Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
 هزاز Hazzál, *a. a.* Very jocose. *s. m.* A droll.
 هزبر Hizabr, or Hizbar, *s. m. a.* A lion. *a.* Thick, great, strong.
 هزل Hazl, *s. m. a.* A jest, a joke. *H.-go,* An idle talker.
 هزيمت Hazímat, *s. f. a.* Flight, rout, defeat. *H. kháná,* To be defeated.
 هزده Hazhdah, *a. p.* Eighteen.
 هسانا Hasáná, *v. a. s.* see هسانا.
 هسائى Hasái, *s. f. s.* see هسائى.
 هست Hast, *s. f. p.* Being, existence.
 هستناپر Hastiná-pur, *s. m. s.* A name of Dillí or Dehlí.
 هستى Hastí, *s. f. p.* Existence, entity, world.

هساي Hashí, *s. m. n. 1.* The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A neck-collar (of gold, silver, &c.)
 هسيا Hasiyá, *s. m. n.* see هسيا.
 هش Hush, *s. m. p.* Understanding, care, attention, study.
 هشت Hisht, *s. m. p.* A hiss, &c. *interj.* Pish! avaunt! hist!
 هشت Hasht, *a. p.* Eight. *H.-pahlú,* or *manzarí, a.* Octangular.
 هشتمشت Husht-musht, *s. f. p.* Wrestling and boxing.
 هشتم Hashtum, *a. p.* Eighth.
 هشتمى Hashtum-í, or -ín, *p. v. s.*
 هشيار Hush-yár, *a. p.* Intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober.
 هضم Hazm, *s. m. a.* Digestion. *H. karná,* To embezzle.
 هفت Haft, *a. p.* Seven. *H.-andám,* The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *H.-rangí, a.* Capricious, artful, cunning. *H.-qalam,* Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. *H. kishwár,* The seven regions, the world. *H.-hazárí,* The command of seven thousand, a commander of seven thousand. *H.-husht,* Abuse, idle talk, &c.
 هفتاد Haftád, *a. p.* Seventy.
 هفتم Haftum, or Haftum-ín, *a. p.* Seventh.
 هفته Hafta, *s. m. p.* A week; Saturday. *H.-dost,* Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *Hafté ká din,* Saturday.
 هكارنا Hakárná, *v. a. n.* To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle.
 هكلا Haklá, *a. n.* Stuttering, stammering.
 هكلانا Hakláná, *v. a. n.* To stammer, stutter, falter.
 هكلالها Hakláhá, *s. m. n.* A stammerer.

هگاس Hagás, *s. f. s.* Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus.

هگذا Hagná, *v. n. s.* To go to stool.

هل Hal, *s. m. s.* A plough. *H.-jotú*, A tiller, ploughman.

هلا Hallá, *s. m. n.* Uproar, tumult, assault.

هلا Hilá, *a. n.* Domesticated, tame. *H.-milá*, Amicable. *s. m.* Slime, mud.

هلاک Halák, *s. m. A.* Perdition, ruin, slaughter, death. *a.* Lost, destroyed, fatigued. *H. karná*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction, to fatigue, to kill. *H. honá*, To be killed, fatigued, tired.

هلاکت Halákat, *s. f. A.* Death, destruction.

هلاکو Halákú, *a. A.* Deadly, destructive.

هلاکی Halákí, *s. f. A.* Perdition, ruin, destruction.

هلال Hilál, *s. m. A.* The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *H.-daur*, A kind of bow.

هلالی Hilálí, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. *a.* Relating to the new moon. *n. pr.* Name of a poet.

هلالنا Hiláná, *v. a. n.* 1. To move. 2. To familiarize, to tame. 3. To cause to swim.

هلاهل Haláhal, *s. m. s.* Poison.

هلائی Halái, *s. f. s.* Ploughing.

هلابلانا Halbaláná, *v. n. n.* To hurry, to be confused.

هلابلاھت Halbaláhať, *s. f. n.* Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).

هلاچل Hal-chal, *s. f. n.* Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult.

هلادی Haldí, *s. f. s.* Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*).

هلاڑ Hullar, *s. m. n.* Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, disturbance.

هلسا Hilsá, *s. f. s.* Name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*).

هلاک Halká, *a. n.* Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. *H. jánná*, To disdain.

هلاکارنا Hulkárná, *v. a. n.* To set on, halloo on, instigate.

هلاکان Halkán, *a. A.* Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

هلاکائی Halkái, *s. f. n.* Lightness, levity.

هلاکنا Hilakuá, *v. n. n.* To writhe or suffer contortions (from pain).

هلانا Hilná, *v. n. n.* 1. To shake, to be moved. 2. To be familiarized or tamed. *Hil-mil-jáná*, To be mixed, jumbled together, intimate.

هلاورا Hilorá, *s. m. s.* } A wave, billow
هلاوری Hilorí, *s. f. s.* } low, surge.
H. márná, To heave, to rise (as the sea).

هاله Halla, *s. m. A.* An assault, an uproar.

هالهالا Halhalá, or Halhal, *s. m. p.* s. Poison, mortal poison.

هالهالانا Halhaláná, *v. n. n.* To shake, tremble. *v. a.* To shake, to cause to tremble.

هالهله Halela, *s. m. A.* An astringent nut, (myrobalan). See Harrá.

هم Ham, *pr. pl. of Main.* s. We.

هم Hamm, *s. m. A.* Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.

هم Ham, *conj. p.* Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (*In comp.*) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal, like

fellow in English, as *Ham-khána*, Fellow-lodger, &c. *H.-ághosh*, Embracing, locked in each others arms. *H.-ághoshí*, *s. f.* Embrace. *H.-áwáz*, Of the same tone or voice; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. *H.-áhang*, Harmonious, concordant. *H.-bazzm*, Of the same society, associating together. *H.-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bed-fellow. *H.-pá*, A companion, attendant. *H.-piyáda*, Pot-companion. *H.-pesha*, *a.* Of the same trade, similar in practice. *H.-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same species. *H.-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. *H.-jawár*, A townsman, a neighbour. *H.-jolí*, Equal, peer, coeval. *H.-chashm*, Equal. *H.-chashmí*, *s. f.* Equality. *H.-chashmí karná*, To contend. *H.-khána*, A fellow-lodger, companion, spouse. *H.-khwába*, A bed-fellow, spouse. *H.-dástán*, Being in the same story. *H.-dabistán*, A school-fellow. *H.-dard*, A partner in adversity, sympathetical. *H.-digar*, Together, one with another. *H.-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *H.-dam*, *s. m. f.* An intimate friend, companion. *H.-damí*, *s. f.* Intimate friendship, familiarity. *H.-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. *H.-doshí*, *s. f.* Approximation of body to body, equality. *H.-ráz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets. *H.-zád*, 1. Of the same age, a play-fellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child and to accompany him through life. *H.-zánú*, Sitting together, a companion. *H.-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband. See *Sárhú*. *H.-zamzama*, Fellow-singer, companion. *H.-sáz*, *a.* According, unanimous, friendly. *H.-sáya*, A neighbour, neighbouring. *H.-sáya-gí*, *s. f.* Neighbourhood. *H.-sabaq*, A class-fellow. *H.-sukhan*, Conversing, talking toge-

ther. *H.-sar*, An equal, a companion consort, wife, husband. *H.-sarí*, Equality, evenness, matching, equaling. *H.-safar*, A fellow-traveller. *H.-sufra*, A messmate, companion at table. *H.-sinn*, Of equal age, a play-fellow. *H.-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. *H.-shakl*, *a.* Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *H.-shahrí*, A townsman, fellow-citizen. *H.-shír*, A uterine or foster-brother, a sister. *H.-shíra*, A sister. *H.-suhbat*, Associated, of the same society. *H.-safir*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-singer, fellow-sufferer. *H.-tálí*, Of like fortune, a comrade. *H.-tabaq*, A messmate. *H.-umr*, Of the same age. *H.-ínán*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. *H.-qhd*, Coeval, contemporary. *H.-qadd*, Of equal stature. *H.-qadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. *H.-qasam*, *a.* Bound together by oath. *H.-qaum*, Of the same tribe. *H.-kása*, A cup-companion. *H.-kufú*, Of the same family. *H.-kalám*, Conversing together. *H.-kinár*, Embracing, embracer. *H.-kinárá*, *s. f.* Embracing. *H.-gap*, A gossip. *H.-maz'hab*, Of the same religion. *H.-mashq*, A fellow-labourer. *H.-maslahat*, Confederated. *H.-maktab*, A school-fellow. *H.-nám*, A namesake. *H.-nidá*, Singing together, singing in concord. *H.-nasl*, Of the same breed. *H.-nishín*, A companion. *H.-nafs*, Fellow, companion. *a.* In concord, harmonious. *H.-namak*, and *H.-nawá-la*, A messmate. *H.-nawází*, A fellow-songster. *H.-wazn*, Of the same weight. *H.-watan*, A fellow-countryman. *H.-wataní*, The being of the same country.

لـ Humá, *s. m. p. l.* An eagle, phoenix, bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East.
لـ Ham-ará, *pr. poss. pl. s.* Ours, our.

همال Hamál, or Humál, *a. p.* Like, equal, of the same age, a comrade.
 هماليه Himálaya, *n. pr. s.* The Himálaya Mountains.
 همانا Hamáná, *s. m. p.* The opinion, imagination. *a.* Like, resembling. *adv.* 1. Immediately, suddenly. 2. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, as again.
 هماء Humáe, *s. m. p.* 1. See Humá. 2. Queen Homai.
 همايون Humáyún, *a. p.* Fortunate, august.
 همت Himmat, * *s. f. A.* Spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *H.-wálá*, High minded, liberal, brave.
 همتا Hamtá, *a. p.* Equal, alike.
 همتائي Hamtái, *s. f. p.* Equality, likeness.
 همراه Ham-ráh, } *s. m. p.* A fellow-traveller.
 همراه Ham-rah, } *adv.* With, together with, along with.
 همزه Hamza, *s. A.* The orthographical mark ء
 همگي Hamagí, *a. p.* The whole, all.
 همم Himam, *s. pl. of* همت.
 هموار Ham-wár, *a. p.* Even, level, smooth.
 همواره Ham-wára, *adv. p.* Always.
 همه Hama, *a. p.* All, the whole, every one. *H.-dún*, Knowing everything, experienced, wise.
 همياني Hamyání, *s. f. p.* A purse.
 هميشگي Hameshagí, *s. f. p.* Eternity, perpetuity.
 هميشه Hamesha, *adv. p.* Always, ever, continually, perpetually.
 همين Hamen, *pr. pl. obj. s.* Us, to us. *Ham-ín*, We, ourselves.
 هنجار Hanjár, *s. m. p.* 1. A straight road, a true method. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, level, &c. *Ná-*

hanjár, *a.* Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite
 هند Hind, *s. m. A. p.* India, an Indian,
 هندبا Hindbá, *s. m. p.* A white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*).
 هندسه Handasa, *s. m. A.* Geometry, figures, arithmetic. *H.-dún*, A geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
 هندو Hindú, * *s. m. A. p.* 1. A negro, a black, Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. 3. A mole or lock (of a mistress).
 هندوانه Hinduwána, or Hindwána, *s. m. p.* A watermelon.
 هندوستان Hindú-stán, *s. m. p.* Hindu-land, India (especially the N. W. Provinces).
 هندي Hindí, *a. A. p.* Indian, relating to India.
 هندیني Hindiní, *s. f. p. H.* An Indian woman.
 هندآ Handá, *s. m. s.* A caldron. *H. phorná*, To let the cat out of the bag.
 هندآبهارا Hundá-bhárá, *s. m. s. H.* Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
 هندولا Handolá, *s. m. s. l.* A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
 هندوي Hundaví, } *s. f. s.* A bill of exchange.
 هندي Hundí, }
H.-wál, An exchange-merchant.
 هنديان Hundiyán, *s. m. s.* Exchange or price paid for a bill of exchange.
 هنر Hunar, *s. m. s.* Art, skill, excellence in any art, ingenuity, virtue, cleverness. *H.-mand*, or *-war*, *a.* Clever, skilful. *H.-mandí*, *s. f.* Skilfulness.
 هنسا Hansá, *s. m. s.* Laughter.

هناسا *Hansáná, v. a. s.* To cause to laugh, to tickle.

هناسا *Hansái, s. f. s.* Ridicule.

هناسا *Hansí, s. f. n.* see *Haskí*.

هناسا *Hansná, v. n. s.* To laugh.

هناسا *Hansor, a. s.* Facetious, merry, cheerful. *s.* A wag.

هناسا *Hansí, s. f. s.* Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, ridicule.

هناسا *Hansiyá, or Hansúa, s. m.* *n.* A sickle.

هناسا *Hun-kár, or -kára, s. m. s.* Cry, outcry, alarm.

هناسا *Hankárná, v. a. n. l.* To drive away, expel. 2. To call to, to bawl.

هناسا *Hang, s. m. p.* The understanding, wisdom.

هناسا *Hangám, s. m. p.* Season, time, period.

هناسا *Hangáma, s. m. p. l.* An assembly, crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, disturbance, assault. *H. karná, To raise a disturbance. H.-gír, a. Tumultuous.*

هناسا *Hunúd, s. pl. of هندو, The Hindus.*

هناسا *Hanoz, adv. p.* Yet, hitherto, still.

هناسا *Hanúmán, s. m. s.* A monkey; the monkey who headed Ráma's army.

هناسا *Hinhináná, v. a. n.* To neigh.

هناسا *Hú, pr. A.* (he is) God. *H. ká q̄lam, A desert plain* (where no being but God exists). *Huwa-huwa, Exactly.*

هناسا *Hawá, s. f. A. l.* Lust, desire; love, affection. 2. Wind, air, atmosphere. *H. bándhkar jáná, To beat to windward. H. batúná, To reject one's petition, to disappoint. H. bandhná, To appear. H.-bandí karná, To build castles in the air; to calumniate. H.-*

parast, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile.

H. phirná, To change condition. H.

chhuráná, To break wind. H.-khwáh,

A friend, lover. *H.-hirs, Covetous-*

ness, envy, greediness. *H.-dúr, a.*

Airy. *s.* A lover. *H. dená, To blow*

the coal, to foment a quarrel. *H.-*

zadagí, A disease so called, cold, cat-

tarrh. H.-se bát karná, To rival the

wind in speed. *H.-se laṛná, (To quar-*

rel with the wind), 'To be ready to

quarrel. *H. karná, 1. To fan. 2. To*

broach, divulge, disclose, publish.

H. kháná, To take the air; to walk

about idly. *H. ke babúle phorná, To*

build castles in the air. *H.-gír, A*

rocket-maker. *H.-o-hawas, Lust, con-*

cupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,

ambition. *H. ho-jáná, To scamper*

off, vanish, disappear.

هناسا *Hawámm, s. m. pl. of هامة*

Reptiles, insects, serpents.

هناسا *Hawán, s. m. p.* A mortar.

هناسا *Hawán, s. A.* Contempt, misery, distress.

هناسا *Hawá-í, s. f. p.* A rocket. *a.* Aerial, airy, windy.

هناسا *Hú-ba-hú, adv. A.* Quite, perfectly.

هناسا *Hote, adv. s.* In the being, during, in the presence. *H.-hote, adv. Gradually.*

هناسا *Haudaj, } s. m. A. A litter*
 هناسا *Hauda, }* used on an elephant or camel.

هناسا *Hor, s. f. n.* A wager, agreement, bargain.

هناسا *Hawas, s. f. A. l.* Desire, lust, concupiscence; inordinate desire. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity.

هناسا *Hosh, s. m. p. l.* Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. *H. pakarná, To recollect. H.-mand, a. Intelligent. H.-mandí, s. f. Intelligence, understanding. H.-yár, a. Intelligent, attentive, cautious,*

prudent, careful, clever, sensible. *H.-yúrí, s. f.* Sobriety, carefulness, prudence, &c.

هوشنگ Hoshang, *n. pr. p.* The second king of Persia of the Peshdadian dynasty.

هوكه فرني Hawikh-firní, *s. f. s. p.* Rice and milk.

هوكه Hoke, *adv. s.* Through, by.

هول Húl, *s. f. n.* A thrust, an attack.

هول Haul, *s. m. a.* Terror. *H.-dil*, Terrified, hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *H.-nák, a.* Frightful, terrible. *H.-náki, s. f.* Frightfulness, terror.

هولا Holá, *s. m. s.* The chickpea having been parched in the pod.

هولر Húlar, *s. m. n.* see هلر.

هولنا Húlná, *v. a. n.* To goad, push, thrust.

هولي Holí, *s. f. s.* A Hindu festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox.

هول Haule, *adv. n.* Gently, slowly.

هون Hún, or Hú, *adv. s.* Too, also, yes, exactly.

هون Hún, *s. m. n.* A coin, called also a Pagoda.

هونا Honá, *v. n. s.* To be, exist, become, belong, have, serve, answer, come, do, stand; die. *Ho-únú, v. n.* To have gone to and returned. *Ho-júnú, v. n.* To have happened, to become. *Ho-chukná, v. n.* To be finished. *Ho-rahnú, v. n.* To be, to become. *Ho-sakná, v. n.* To be possible. *Ho-lenú, v. n.* To be completed. *Hotú rahegú*, An expression used in reply to abuse, signifying 'What you have said of me is applicable to yourself.'

هونته Honth, *s. m. s.* The lip.

هونته Honthí, *s. m. s.* The bit of a bridle.

هونكنا Honkna, or Haunkna, *v. n.*

n. To pant, to puff and blow.

هونهار Honhár, *a. s.* Possible; what is to happen.

هونهان Hún-hán, *s. m. s.* Uproar.

هوها Húhá, *s. m. n.* Report, rumour.

هوى Hawá, *s. f. a.* Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.

هويدا Huwaidá, *a. p.* Clear, manifest, evident, open.

هي Hai, *interj. p.* Alas! strange! wonderful! *H.-hai*, Alas! &c.

هي Hí, *s.* Emphatic *affix* or *adv.* Very exactly, even, indeed, truly.

هيات Hai'at, *s. f. a.* 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, countenance, aspect, manner. *H.-i-majmúí*, Collective form or mass, collectively.

هيبت Haibat, *s. f. a.* Fear, perturbation, awe. *H. dikhlínú*, To appal, to terrify. *H.-zada*, Aghast, appalled. *H.-nák*, Frightful.

هيتها Hethá, *a. n.* Cowardly.

هيدجا Haijá, *s. a.* War, battle, conflict.

هيجان Hayaján, *s. m. a.* Rising of dust or of anger; exciting of anger, tumult, or war.

هيج Hech, *a. p.* 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, anything. *H.-ma-dán, a.* Ignorant, knowing nothing.

هيرا Hirá, *s. m. s.* A diamond.

هيران Hiráman, *s. m. n.* A kind of parrot.

هيز Híz, *a. p.* Pusillanimous. *s.* An hermaphrodite.

هيزم Hezam, *s. f. p.* Firewood. *H.-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *H.-kash*, A woodman or wood-cutter.

هيزده Hezhdah, *a. p.* Eighteen.

هَيْضَة *Haiza, s. m. A. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.*

هَيْكَل *Haikal, s. f. A. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man or beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.*

هَيْگَا *Haigá, fut. sing. masc. of Honá, s. May, must, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.*

هَيْل *Híl, or Hílá, s. m. H. Mud, slime, ooze.*

هَيْلَاج *Hailáj, s. m. P. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (in astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold.*

هَيْلَا مَارَانَا *Helá-márná, v. a. H. s. To shove, launch, dash through the water.*

هَيْلَنَا *Helná, v. n. H. To swim.*

هَيْمَة *Híma, s. m. P. Wood, fire-wood.*

هَيْن *Hín, s. Very, &c. See Hí. H.-hán bharná, To concede.*

هَيْسَا *Hínsuá, v. n. H. To neigh, to make a noise (as a horse when kicking).*

هَيْكَارَنَا *Hínkárná, v. a. H. To low.*

هَيْنگ *Híng, s. m. s. Asafoetida.*

H. hagná, To void by stool involuntarily.

هَيْنگَا *Hengá, s. m. H. A harrow.*

هَيْنگِي *Hainge, fut. pl. m. of Honá, May be, will be.*

هَيْوَلَا *Hayúlá, s. m. A. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.*

هَيْهَات *Haiháat, interj. A. Alas! begone! bewailing, lamentation.*

هَيْهَات *Hai'at, s. f. A. see هَيْهَات.*

ي

ي *Yá, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian Alphabet, is both a consonant and vowel. As a consonant it has the sound of y in English. As a vowel it has three sounds; 1. Long í, as in police: this is called Yá-e-ma'rúf; 2. e as in French bel; or ei in neighbour; this is called Yá-e-maj'húl. These two sounds are produced when the preceding consonant has kasr. 3. When the preceding consonant has fat'ha, then it is pronounced as ai in aisle or y in my; this is called Yá-e sákin má qabl maftuh. After a maddu or simple long vowel it is quiescent. In Abjad it stands for 10, and in almanacks represents Jupiter or the sign Aquarius. The permutations of this letter in Arabic are into, 1. Hamza. 2. Alif. 3. Wau. 4. Te, and 5. Jím. In Persian it is sometimes substituted for Alif and for He. When the substantive verb Am (I am) or its inflections are combined with the words kí, chí, or na, the h is often rejected and the Alif changed into yá, making kíst, chíst, nest, kiyam, niyam, &c. In the inflection of Persian words the letter sín of the Preterite is changed into yá to form the Aorist; sometimes it is added, and sometimes the yá of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist.*

The *Yá-e-ma'rúf* is used 1. (*Nisbatí*), To express relation or connexion, as *Hind-í*. Indian, *Fars-í*, Persian. 2. (*Khitábí*), The affixed pronoun of the second person singular in Persian, as *Guft-í*, thou spoked, &c. After *g* this is denoted by *Hamza*. 3. (*Yá-e-masdar*), To form the verbal or abstract noun, as *Nek-í*, goodness, *Bad-í*, badness, &c. 4. (*Liyáqat*), To denote fitness, as *Kushtan-í*, Deserving of death, &c. 5. (*Mutakallim*, or *Al-*

qábī), To denote the pronoun of the first person sing., as *Rúh-í*, My soul, &c. 6. (*Fá'il*) Affixed to nouns to signify an actor or agent, as *Jang-í*, A warrior, *Hikmat-í*, A man of science. 7. (*Maf'úl*) Affixed to nouns, to point out the object of some act, as *Sanad-í*, Established by authority. *Lqnat-í*, Cursed, &c. 8. (*Mushábih*), To denote similitude or assumption of a character, expressed by *as* or *like*. 9. In Hindustání it is used emphatically, being a contraction of *Hí*, *q. v.*

The *Yá-e-maj'húl*, may be, 1. (*Tan-kár*, or *Wahdat*), To signify unity, or show that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense, as *Mard-e*, A man, &c. 2. (*Sifat*) Affixed to nouns to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*, as *Dam-e*, That instant. 3. (*Istimrarí*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs to convey the idea of perpetuity or continued action. 4. (*Záid*) Redundant after a quiescent *Alif*, as *Bukshá-e* for *Bukshá*, Open thou.

یا *Yá*, *conj.* P. Or. *interj.* P. A. O! oh!

یا *Yá*, *s. (In comp.)* A dealer or agent in anything, as *Kapriyá*, A cloth-merchant.

یاب *Yáb*, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* Finder, finding, getting.

یابنده *Yábanda*, *p. a. p.* A finder, finding.

یابو *Yábu*, *s. m. n.* A poney.

یاچوج *Yájúj*, *n. pr. A.* Gog. *Y.-Májúj*, Gog and Magog.

یاد *Yád*, *s. f. p.* Memory, recollection. *Y.-áwarí*, *s. f.* Remembrance. *Y.-búd*, A keepsake. *Y.-dásht*, *s. f.* A memorandum. *Y.-diláná*, To remind. *Y.-dih*, A putter in mind. *Y.-ash ba-khair*, An expression used in mentioning an absent friend (May his memory flourish!) *Y.-farámosh*, Name of a game. *Y.-gár*, *s. m.* Anything given as a memorial, a valua-

ble present to a mistress or friend; a monument, memorial, souvenir, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *Y.-gárí*, *s. f.* A keepsake, token.

یار *Yár*, *s. m. p. 1.* A friend, lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant. *Y.-báz*, *s.* A wanton woman, a whore. *a.* Wanton. *Y.-bází*, Fornication. *Y.-básh*, *a.* Voluptuous, sensual. *Y.-báshí*, *s. f.* Sensuality. *Y.-i-ghár*, A sincere friend (like one of the seven sleepers. See *Ghár*). *Y.-i-wafádár*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. Name of a river.

یارا *Yará*, *s. m. p.* Power, strength.

یارانه *Yár-ána*, *adv. p.* Friendly.

یارنی *Yární*, *s. f. p. n.* A female friend.

یاره *Yára*, *s. m. p. 1.* A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.

یارِی *Yárí*, *s. f. p. 1.* Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. Intriguing.

یاس *Yás*, *s. f. A. 1.* Despair. 2. Fear, terror.

یاسمین *Yásmín*, } *s. m. f. p.* Jas-
یاسمین *Yásmín*, } mine.

یافت *Yáft*, *s. f. p.* Perquisite, earnings.

یاقوت *Yáqút*, *s. m. A.* A ruby.

یاقوتی *Yáqútí*, *a. A.* Of or relating to the ruby. *s.* Name of a medicine.

یال *Yál*, *s. f. p.* A horse's mane.

یام *Yám*, (*cor. of* ایام) *s. m. A.* Season, time, weather.

یاروار *Yáwar*, *s. m. p. 1.* An assistant, coadjutor. 2. A friend, companion.

یاروری *Yáwarí*, *s. f. p.* Aid, friendship, favour.

يارو Yáwa, *a. p.* 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. *Y. baknā*, To talk nonsense. *Y-go*, An absurd talker.

يايا Yáyá, *interj. A.* A call (used in calling birds of chase).

يبدوست Yubúsat, *s. f. A.* Dryness.

يخشخانه Yatash-khána, *s. p.* An anti-chamber, hall of audience.

يديم Yatím, *s. m. A.* 1. An orphan, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. *Durr-i-yatím*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.

يخ Yakh, *s. m. p.* Ice.

يخني Yakhnī, *s. f. p.* Gravy (prepared to dress *puláo* in), sauce, stew. *Y.-puláo*, A kind of *puláo* prepared with gravy.

يد Yad, *s. m. A.* 1. A hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.

يراق Yaráq, *s. m. T.* Arms, apparatus, a dart.

يرغا Yarghá, *s. m. p.* 1. An amble, pace of a horse. 2. Name of a bird. *Y. chalaná*, To amble.

يرغمال Yarghamál, *s. m. p.* An hostage.

يرغه Yargha, *s. m. p.* see يرغا.

يرقان Yarquán, *s. m. A.* The yellow jaundice.

يزد Yazd, *n. pr. p.* 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.

يزدان Yazdán, *s. m. p.* God.

يزدانی Yazdání, *a. p.* Divine.

يسار Yasár, *s. m. A.* 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence. *Y.-oyamín*, Right and left. *Dast-i-yasár*, The left hand. [person.]

يسار Yasár, *s. m. p.* An unlucky
يساول Yasáwal, *s. m. p.* An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

يسر Yasar, *s. m. A.* 1. Facility, leniency. 2. Prosperity, wealth.

يسر Yasar, *a. A.* 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.

يسوع Yasú, *n. pr. A.* Jesus.

يشب Yashb, } *s. m. p.* Agate.

يشم Yashm, }
يعسوب Yasúb, *n. pr. A.* The king of the bees.

يعقوب Yaqúb, *n. pr. A.* Jacob.

يعقوبی Yaqúbí, *n. pr. A.* A Jacobite, one of the sect of Eutychius.

يعني Yane, *adv. A.* Videlicet, that is to say, for, because.

يغما Yaghmá, } *s. m. p.* Plun-

يغمان Yaghmán, } der, booty,

يغمة Yaghma, } spoil.

يقين Yaqín, *a. A.* Certain, true. *Y. karná*, To ascertain. *Y. láná*, To believe.

يقینی Yaqíní, *s. f. A.* Certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.* See Yaqín.

يك Yak, *a. p.* One, a, an. *Y.-ádih*, *a.* A few. *Y.-á-yak*, *Y.-bár*, *Y.-bárgi*, or *Y.-bára*, All at once, immediately, once. *Y. bar-yak*, or *Y.-ba-yak*, Successively, all at once. *Y.-bagghá*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. *Y.-tá*, *a.* Single, unique. *Y.-tái*, *s. f.* The being unique, single, or unequalled. *Y.-thán*, Collected, assembled together. *Y.-já*, Together, in the same place. *Y.-ján*, One soul, a friend. *Y.-juddí*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *Y.-jihat*, *a.* Of one accord, unanimous. *s.* A friend. *Y.-jihati*, or *-jihí*, *s. f.* Unanimity, friendship. *Y.-chand*, *adv.* Some little, some little time, sometime. *Y.-chob-a*, One poled (a tent). *Y.-dast*, *a.* Entire, uniform, even (cloth). *adv.* Altogether. *Y.-digar*, *adv.* One another. *Y.-dil*, *a.* Of one heart or mind. *Y.-ráh*, Going on the same road.

Yak-rukhi, A kind of bow. *Y.-rang*, *a.* Of one colour, sincere, simple, uniform. *Y.-rangí*, *s. f.* Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. *Y.-rú*, *a.* Unanimous. *Y.-rúí*, *s. f.* Unanimity, friendship. *Y.-rah*, Once. *Y.-sún*, Equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *Y.-sání*, Uniformity, identity, parity. *Y.-sar*, All at once, aside, together. *Y.-sú*, On one side, aside, together. *Y.-taraf*, Aside. *Y.-qalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. *Y.-lakht*, All at once, altogether. *Y.-lautá*, Single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *Y.-lohí*, A sword-blade made of one piece of steel. *Y.-musht*, or *-mutthí*, or *-múth*, A handful; (*met.*) all at once, prompt payment. *Y.-munh*, Talking consistently. *Y.-maní*, Unanimity, friendship. *Y.-nafas*, One breathing, one moment. *Y.-na-yak*, One or other. *Yak-hí*, The same, equal, alike.

Yak-ká, *a. p.* Single, solitary. *s. m.* 1. The ace at cards. 2. A one-horse chaise. 3. A trooper who serves alone. *Y. sipáhi*, A single soldier.

Yakái, *s. f. p.* Unit.

Yak-tá, *a. p.* Single, unique, singular.

Yak-lái, *s. f. p.* A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders), of one breadth with out a seam.

Yagán, *adv. p.* Singly.

Yagána-gat, } *s. f. p.* 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.

Yagána, *s. m. p.* Kindred. *a.* 1. Single, sole, singular, unique, incomparable. 2. Agreed, unanimous.

Yagániyat, *s. f. p.* 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.

Yal, *s. m. p.* A hero, a brave man. *a.* Corpulent, robust.

Yaldá, *s. p.* The longest night of the year.

Yamm, *s. m.* A. Sea, ocean.

Yumn, *s. m.* A. Felicity, prosperity. *Yaman*, *n. pr.* Name of a country, Arabia Felix.

Yamaní, *s. m.* A. A carnation of *Yaman*. *a.* Anything belonging to *Yaman*, or Arabia Felix.

Yamín, *s. m.* A. 1. An oath. 2. The right hand.

Yúrish, *s. m. p.* Assault, storm, invasion.

Yúz, *s. p.* A panther.

Yúsuf, *n. pr.* HEB. The patriarch Joseph.

Yaum, * *s. m.* A. A day. *Y.-ul-hisáb*, Day of judgment. *Y.-ul-hashr*, Day of the resurrection.

Yaumiya, *a. A.* Daily. *s. m.* The daily food, &c.

Yún, *Yon*, or *Yaun*, *H.* Thus, in this manner. *Yon-ton*, In various ways. *Yún na yún*, One way or other. *Yun-hín*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by change, causelessly, easily. [Greece.]

Yúnán, *n. pr.* A. Ionia,

Yúnání, *s. m.* A. A Grecian. *Yunaniyún*, *pl.* The Greeks.

Yúnas, *n. pr.* HEB. Jonah.

Yih, *pr.* H. This, he, she, it, the.

Yáhán, *adv. s.* Here, hither. *Y. ká yahín*, In the very same place, exactly here.

Yihí, *H.* The same, itself.

Yahín, *adv. H. s.* In this very place.

Yahúdí, or *Yahúd*, *s. m.* HEB. A Jew, a Hebrew.

Yahúdíya, *n. pr.* A. Judea.

Ye, *pr. pl.* of *Yeh*, These.

APPENDIX.

No. I.

IRREGULAR ARABIC PLURALS.

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
بنى	ابنا	اذاصل	انملة	جبال	جبل
	آبا	اوايل	اول	جباة	جبهة
	اثاث	اهالي	اهل	اجداد	جد
	اثر	آيات	آيت	جداول	جدول
	اجله			اجرام	جرم
اجمعين	اجمع	ابواب	باب	جرايم	جرime
احاد	احد	بحار	بحر	جزاير	جزيرة
إخوان	اخ	بركات	بركت	اجساد	جسد
اواخر	آخر	برج	برج	اجسام	جسم
آداب	ادب	بلاد	بلد	اجلاف	جلف
اداني	ادنى	بذات	بذت	جلسا	جليس
ادوات	ادات	بيوتات	بيت	جمل	جملة
ارذل	ارذل			جذان	جذت
اسما اسماء	اسم	تابعين	تابع	اجناس	جنس
أصول	اصل	تواريخ	تاريخ	اجنه	جنين
اعما	اعمل	تعارير	تحرير	جواهر	جوهر
آفات	آفت	تحايف تحفجات	تحفة		
آفاق	آفق	تحيات	تحيت	حجاب	حاجب
اقاليم	إقليم	تصانيف	تصنيف	حاجات	حاجت
اكبار	اكبر	تفاريق	تفرقة	حجاج	حاجي
آلات	آلت	تكاليف	تكليف	حوادث	حادثة
الاقبي	القبية	تلاميذ	تلميذ	حواشي	حاشية
آلام	الم			حاضرين	حاضر
ألوف	الف	ثوابت	ثابت	حضر	حاضر
ايمه	إمام	ثقات	ثقة	حكاه	حاكم
أمور	امر	ثياب	ثوب	احوال	حال
أمرا	امير			حالات	حالت
		جهال	جاهل		

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
حبوب	حب	ادعيه	دعا	اسباب	سبب
احباب	حبيب	دعوات	دعوت	اسباط	سبط
احجار	حجر	دقايق	دقيقه	اسبيل	سبيل
حدود	حد	دلایل } ادله	دليل	اسرار	سر
حراج	حرجه			اسفار	سفر
حروف	حرف	ادويه	دوا	سلاطين	سلطان
حركات	حرکت	ادوار	دور	املاف	سلف
حواس	حس	دول	دولت	سموات	سما
حضرات	حضرت			سمات	سمت
حظوظ	حظ	رايات	رايت	اسمار	سمر
حقوق	حق	روافض	رافض	سذوات	سنت
حقايق	حقيقت	رجال	رجل	اسناد	سند
حكايات	حكايت	رسوم	رسم	مسوانح	منوح
احكام	حكم	ارسان	رسن	مسادات	سيد
حكما	حكيم	رسل	رسول	مسير	سيرت
حوالات	حواله	رشحات	رشحه		
حواصل	حوصله	ارطال	رطل	شوارع	شارع
احيا	حي	رعابا	رعيت	شعرا	شاعر
		رقاب	رقبه	اشهاد } شهود	شاهد
خدام	خادم	رقعات	رقعه	اشباح	شبح
خوارج	خارجي	اركان	ركن	اشجار	شجر
خواص	خاص	رموز	رمز	اشخاص	شخص
خواندين	خان	روايات	روايت	شرائط	شرط
اخبار	خبر	ارواح	روح	اشرار	شريبر
خرافات	خرافت	رياض	روضه	اشراف } شرفا	شريف
اخراجات	خرج	رياحين	ريحان		
خزاين	خزانة			اشعه	شعاع
خصال } خصايل	خصلت	زوايا	زاويه	اشعار	شعر
خطوط	خط	زهاد	زهد	اشغال	شغل
اخلاط	خلط	زواجر	زجر	اشفاق	شفقت
خلائق اخلاق	خلق	ازمان	زمان	اشكال	شكل
خلفا	خليفه	ازمنه	زمانه	شمايل	شمال
اخيار	خير	زنايبر	زنبور	شهور	شهر
		ازواج	زوج	شهادا	شهيد
				شياطين	شيطان
دواب	دابه	ساكن	ساكن		
ديار	دار	ساكن	سامع		

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
اصحاب	صاحب	عمال	عامل	فتوح	فتح
صحاب		عوام	عامه	فتوحات	فحوا
صاحبات	صاحبه	عبادات	عبادت	فحاي	فراش
صناع	صانع	عبارات	عبارت	فرش	فرد
صحاري	صحرا	عجائب	عجيب	فرديات	فريضة
صحايف	صحيفه	اعداء	عدو	فرايض	فروع
صدور	صدر	عرايض	عروض	فروع	فراش
صدرا	صدغدر	عساكر	عسكر	فرش	فرش
اصفار	صفير	اعضا	عضو	فروش	فصل
صلوات	صلوة	عظام	عظم {	فصول	فضاله
صدايق	صديق	عقاريت	عقريت	فضلات	فضل
اصناف	صنف	عقاييد	عقيدة	افضال	فضيلت
صيغ	صيغه	علايق	علاقة	فضايل	فعل
		علامات	علامت	افعال	فقيرو
ضوابط	ضابطه	علل	علت	فقرا	فكر
اضلاع	ضلع	علوم	علم	افكار	فلس
ضمائر	ضمير	عمارات	عمارث	فلوس	فوة
		اعمال	عمل	افواه	فن
طاعات	طاعت	عناصر	عنصر	فنون	فوج
طلبا	طالب	عذايات	عذايت	افواج	فيل
اطهار	طاهر	عورات	عورت	افيال	
طوايف	طيفه	عيدوب	عيدب		قاضي
اطبا	طبيب	عيدال	عيل	قضات	قاعدة
طبايع	طبيعت	اعيدان	عين	قواعد	قانون
اطراف	طرف			قوانيد	قایل
طرق	طريق	غوامض	غامض	قايدين	قبر
اطفال	طفل	غائبي	غایت	قبايل	قبيله
اطوار	طور	اغذية	غذا	قدما	قديم
طيور	طير	غرايب	غريب	اقربا	قريب
		غزليات	غزل	اقارب	قسط
ظلمات	ظلمت	غلمان	غلام	اقساط	قسم
ظنون	ظن	اغيدار	غير	اقسام	قصيدة
		فضلا	فاضل	قصايد {	قصبة
عروفا	عارف	فعلة	فاعل	قصبات	قصه
عشاق	عاشق	فواكه	فواكهه	قصص	قطرة
عقلا	عاقل	فواید	فابده	قطرات	قلب
علما	عالم			قلوب	

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
قماري	قمري	مجالس	مجلس	معاملات	معاملة
اقوال	قول	مجامع	مجمع	معادن	معدن
اقوام	قوم	محال	محل	معصومين	معصوم
كفار	كافر	محن	محنة	معلومات	معلومة
اكبرا	كبير	مخدّم	مخدم	مفار	مفر
كذب	كذاب	مخارج	مخرج	مفاسد	مفسدة
كذبة	كذابت	مخافات	مخافة	مفاصل	مفصل
كرام	كريم	مداخل	مدخل	مقابر	مقبورة
كرامات	كرامت	مداارج	مدرج	مقاصد	مقصد
اكرام	كرم	مدايح	مديح	مكايّد	مكيدة
كسور كسرات	كسر	مذاهب	مذهب	مكائيب	مكاتب
كليّات	كليّات	مرااتب	مرتبة	امكان	مكان
اكذاف	كذف	مراحل	مرحلة	مكائيب	مكتوب
كواكب	كوكب	مراحم	مرحمة	ملاحد	ملحد
كيفيات	كيفيت	مواسم	موسم	ملاعين	ملعون
		موس	موسمة	} ملايك ملايكة	ملك
لواحق	لاحق	امراض	مرض		ملك
لوازم	لازم	موات	موتة	املاك	ملك
لذات	لذات	موايل	مؤيلة	املوک	ملك
السنه	لسان	مزارع	مزرع	امالك	مملكت
الطاف	لطف	مساكن	مسكن	مذن	مذنت
لطائف	لطيفة	مساكين	مسكين	منازل	منزل
لغات	لغت	مسالك	مسلك	مذافع	مذفعت
الفاظ	لفظ	مسایل	مسلة	مناقب	منقبة
القاب	لقب	مسلمين	مسلم	مناهي	منهي
لاي	لولو	مشاهير	مشهور	مواليد	مولود
الوان	لون	مصاحف	مصحف	موالي	مولي
ماثر	ماثرة	مصادر	مصدر	مومنين	مومن
مواد	مادة	مصاف	مصف	مهم	مهم
مارب	ماربة	مصالح	مصلحت		
مواشي	ماشية	مصايب	مصيبت	نواح	ناحية
اموال	مال	مضامين	مضمون	نواذر	نادرة
موانع	مانع	مطالب	مطلب	ناظرين	ناظر
مبادي	مبدا	مظاهر	مظهر	نواب	نايب
متاخرين	متاخر	امعا	معا	نوايب	نايبة
متاع	متع	معايب	معاب	نجوم	نجم
متقدمين	متقدم	معابد	معبد	نجبا	نجيب
		معاصرین	معاصر	انساب	نسب

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
نَسِجَات	نَسِجَة	أَنْهَار	نَهْر	أَوْصِيَا	وَصِي
نَسَائِم	نَسِيم			أَوْضَاع	وَضْع
نَصَائِح	نَصِيحَة	وَرَثَة	وَارِث	وُظَايِف	وُظَيْفَة
نَعَال	نَعْل	وَقَائِع	وَأَقْعَة	وَقَائِع	وَقُوع
أَنْعَام	نَعَم	وَجُوه	وَجْه	أَوْقَات	وَقْت
أَنْفَار	نَفَر	وَجُوهَات		أَوْلَاد	وَلَد
أَنْفَاس	نَفْس	وَحُوش	وَحْش	أَوْلِيَا	وَلِي
نَقُوش	نَقْش	أَوْرَاد	وَرْد	هَوَام	هَامَة
نَكَات	نَكْتَة	أَوْرَاق	وَرَق	هَمَم	هَمَت
نَوَاقِل	نَقْل	أَوْزَار	وَزَر	هَنْوَد	هَنْدُو
أَنْوَار	نُور	أَوْزَان	وَزَن		
أَنْوَاء	نُوع	أَوْصَاف	وَصَف	أَيَّام	يَوْم

No. II.

ARABIC ROOTS.

1.—The Arabs enumerate only three parts of speech, namely, the Noun **إِسْم** (Ism), the Verb **فِعْل** (Fīʿal), and the Particle **حَرْف** (Harf). All the other parts of speech are comprised in these three; that is, the Pronoun is included in the Noun; and the Article, Adverb, Preposition, Conjunction and Interjection in the Particle. The Verb in Arabic is the *root* from which (generally speaking) all the other parts of speech are derived.

2.—Verbs in Arabic are divided into two classes—Primitive and Derivative. The primitive verb consists of those letters which form the root and which are called *radical* letters. This root is always the 3d person singular, masculine, of the Indicative Mood (**هَالِـمَازِي**). It consists generally of *three*; rarely of *four* letters,—as **عَلِمَ** (ʿAlama), *knows*. Some verbs appear to have only *two* radical letters; but it will be found in these cases, that one of the letters is doubled by *Tushdīd*, so that there are in fact, three, as **مَدَّدَ** (Madda), *extends*.

3.—Of the *Primitive Verb* **فِعْلٌ مُجَرَّدٌ** (Fīʿal-i-mujarrad). The only forms of the Arabic verbs which are used in Hindustānī, are the Infinitive Mood and the Present and Past Participles. The *Infinitive* is considered by Arabic grammarians, as a *Noun*, and is always used as such in Urdu. It consists of the same letters as the root, but with different vowel points. The *second* radical letter of the

Infinitive generally has *Jazm* and is therefore quiescent—that is, it has no vowel following it, as قسم (Qasm), an oath, from قسم (Qasama), swears; علم (Ilm), knowledge, from علم (Alama), knows. The Infinitive expresses the action or state signified by the verb, just like the Infinitive in Greek with *το* prefixed, or like the present participle in English, in such sentences as ‘walking is better than riding,’ &c. Thus from قتل (Qatala), kills, comes قتل (Qatl), killing, slaughter; from فهم (Fahima), understands, comes فهم (Fahm), understanding, &c. Every Arabic word of three letters in Urdu is the Infinitive of a primitive verb.

The *Present Participle* is formed from the root by inserting Alif after the *first* radical letter, and by marking the *second* radical with Kasra or Zer, which has the sound of short *i*, as is *pin*. Thus from دخل (Daḥhala), enters, comes داخل (Dáḥhil), entering; from ذكر (Zakara), remembers, comes ذاكِر (Zákir), remembering. The present participles are used generally as *nouns*; and correspond to that large class of words in English which end in *er* or *or*, and which may be called nouns of agency. Thus مالك (Málik), possessor, ruler, from ملك (Malaka), possesses, rules; حاكم (Hákim), governor, from حكم (Hakama), commands; طالب (Tálib), inquirer, seeker, from طلب (Talaba), asks, demands, &c. The present participle may always be known by these three signs;—1. It consists always of four letters; 2. The second letter is always Alif; 3. The penultimate letter (which is the second radical) is marked with Kasra.

The *Past Participle* is formed from the root by prefixing م (accented with fat’ha) and inserting و between the 2d and 3d radicals; thus from عشق (Ashiq), loves, comes معشوق (Maṣhúq), beloved; from ملك (Malaka), possesses, comes مملوك (Mamlúk), possessed. The past, like the present participles, are frequently used as nouns; thus معشوق (Maṣhúq), signifies, a beloved object, a sweetheart; مملوك (Mamlúk) a purchased slave. The past participle is easily recognised by three signs. 1. It always consists of *five* letters. 2. The first letter is م accented with fat’ha. 3. The penultimate letter is و Wau. In conclusion, it may be observed that the participles, both active and passive form the feminine by adding ه; thus from مالك (Málik), a king, comes مالكة (Málíka), a queen; from معشوق (Maṣhúq), a beloved person, comes معشوقه (Maṣhúqa), a mistress.

4.—*Of the Derivative Verbs*.—All the derivative verbs are formed from the primitive verb, either by the addition of some one or more of the letters ت ن ي or by doubling some one of its radical letters.

They generally preserve the *idea* conveyed by the primitive verb, but vary its *mode*. Every verb expresses a state or action; thus, I know, I learn, I teach, may be considered as different modes of expressing our relations with respect to knowledge; thus, I know, may be considered as meaning ‘I possess knowledge;’ I learn, as ‘I acquire knowledge,’ and ‘I teach,’ as ‘I communicate knowledge.’ So in Arabic; from the primitive verb علم (Alama), knows, come the derivatives تعلم (Taalam), *learns*; and علم (Allama), *teaches*. The derivative verbs, therefore, vary the signification of the primitive, so as to give it an active, causal, intensitive, reciprocative, or optative sense. Derivative verbs have been divided into classes according to the modes of their formation from the primitive. These classes have been called *conjugations*; the primitive verb being considered as the *first* conjugation, from which all the rest are formed. We shall first give a table of these conjugations (the primitive verb or first conjugation being put first, as a standard of comparison), with their present and past participles. There are 13 conjugations altogether; but as the 9th, 11th, 12th and 13th do not occur in Urdu, they are here omitted.

Part. Passive. Part. Active. Infinitive. Indicative.

مَقْبُول	قَابِل	قَبِلَ	قَبِلَ	1
مُقَبَّل	مُقَبِّل	قَبِلَ	قَبِلَ	2
مُقَابِل	مُقَابِل	قَابِلَ	قَابِلَ	3
مُتَقَبِّل	مُتَقَبِّل	اِقْبَالَ	اُقْبِلَ	4
مُتَقَبَّل	مُتَقَبَّل	تَقَبَّلَ	تَقَبَّلَ	5
مُتَقَابِل	مُتَقَابِل	تَقَابَلَ	تَقَابَلَ	6
مُنْقَبِل	مُنْقَبِل	اِنْقَبَالَ	اِنْقَبَلَ	7
مُتَقَبِّل	مُتَقَبِّل	اِقْتَبَالَ	اِقْتَبَلَ	8
مُسْتَقْبَل	مُسْتَقْبَل	اِسْتَقْبَالَ	اِسْتَقْبَلَ	10

Formation of the Conjugations.—The *second* conjugation is formed by doubling the second radical; the *third*, by inserting ' (with fat'ha) after the first radical; the *fourth*, by prefixing ' ; the *fifth* and *sixth* from the second and third respectively, by prefixing ت

(with fat'ha); the *seventh* by prefixing ا (the Alif having *kasra* and the Nun having *jazm*); the *eighth* by prefixing ا (Alif with *kasra*) and inserting ت (with fat'ha) after the first radical; the *tenth* by prefixing است; as may be seen by referring to the table above. It appears also from the table that the infinitives of the 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 10th conjugations are formed by inserting ا quiescent between the 2d and 3d radicals, and that the active and passive participles are formed by prefixing م (with *pesh*) to the indicative; the initial ا of which is dropped. The only difference between the active and passive participles of derivative verbs, is that in the *active* participle, the *second* radical has *kasra* (or *zer*), and in the *passive* participle it has *fat'ha*.

5.—Of the *Irregular Verb*. Irregular verbs are those which have one or more of the letters ا و ي among their radicals. These three letters are interchangeable, that is, any one of them may be changed into either of the other two. To understand the permutations of these letters it is necessary to premise, that each of them has its *similar* vowel. Thus *fat'ha* is similar to ا, *dhamma* to و, and *kasra* to ي. The general principle by which these permutations are determined may be expressed thus, ا preceded by or accented by a dissimilar vowel are changed so as to become similar to it, so that *fat'ha* changes و and ي into ا; *dhamma* changes ا and ي into و; and *kasra* changes ا and و into ي. Thus verbs having ا for the second radical, change it into ي in the participle active, as قول (Qawala), *speaks*, which makes the participle active قابل (Qáil), and not قول (Qáwil), (according to rule,) because to form the participle active the second radical و must take *kasra*, which has the effect of changing it into ي. So the active participle of شفا (Shafá), *heals, cures*, is شافي; here the ا is changed into ي.

6.—*Nouns*. Both substantives and adjectives are formed from the root by inserting or prefixing or adding, one or more of the letters ا و ي; thus حمار (Himár), an ass, comes from حمر (Hamara), *is red*; سفير (Safir), an envoy, from سفر (Safara), *travels, journeys*. Adjectives and substantives take the feminine term ة in the same way as participles. Many nouns take ة or ت at the end, as رحمة (Rahmat), *compassion*, from رحم (Rahima), *pities*. Two classes of nouns deserve particular mention: 1. Nouns of place are formed by prefixing م (with *fat'ha*), as منزل (Manzil), a place for alighting, an inn, from نزل (Nazala), *descends, comes down*; مقبرة (Maqbara), a place for burying, a tomb, from قبر (Qabara), *buries*. 2. Nouns of instrument, are

formed by prefixing م with kasra or zabar, as مقراض (Miqráz), scissors, from قرض (Qarz), cuts, divides; منقار (Minqár), a bird's beak, from نقر (Naqara), picks out, excavates; منفخ (Minfaḥ), a pair of bellows, from نفخ (Nafaḥa), blows, &c.

7.—*Particles.* But few of these are used in Urdu, and as they may be found in the body of the present work, any notice of them here is not required.

See Paris "El Shidra" pp 125-162

TABLE OF ARABIC ROOTS.

ابد	Endures.
ابن	Increases.
اث	Is thick.
اثر	Effects.
اجر	Rewards.
اجل	Tends to.
احد	Cleaves, divides.
احن	Hates.
اخا	Joins, binds.
اخذ	Takes.
اخر	Delays, is last.
ادا	Helps.
ادب	Excels in civility.
ادي	Conducts; pays.
اذن	Hearkens; asks leave.
اذي	Hurts.
ارب	Is poor.
ارخ	Travels, moves.
ارض	Shakes; offers to view.
ازي	Hurts.
ازل	Removes, destroys.
اسر	Takes captive.
اسف	Is sad.
اسي	Grieves; comforts.
اصل	Weaves, binds together.
اكد	Binds firm.
اكل	Eats.
افك	Inverts or diverts.

الف	Is friendly.
الم	Is in pain.
اله	Fears, reverences.
ام	Is intent on.
مر	Commands; obeys.
امل	Hopes; contemplates.
امن	Confides in.
انث	Is shaken, fragile, soft.
انس	Is familiar.
اوب	Returns, travels.
اود	Bends; is strong.
اول	Is first.
اوي	Abides.
اهل	Marries; is worthy.
باب	Swells, is hollow.
بحث	Reasons.
بحر	Cleaves, splits.
بختر	Walks proudly, flounces.
بخل	Is miserly.
بد	Separates.
بدا	Appears.
بدا	Begins.
بدع	Is new or strange.
بدل	Changes.
بذل	Expend.
بر	Is good.
برا	Is free.

Ba

بِوَا	Creates.	يَهْل	Permits; supplicates.
بِرَج	Adorns.	يَهِي	Is emulous.
بِرْد	Is cold. [tacks.	يَيْت	Passes the night.
بِرْز	Advances against, at-	يَيْج	Appears.
بِرْص	Is leprous.	يَيْص	Is white.
بِرَق	Lightens.	يَبِع	Sells.
بِرْقَع	Covers the face.	يَيْن	Appears.
بِرَك	Blesses.	تَبِع	Follows.
بِرْم	Is tight, stiff.	تَجِر	Trades.
بِرَّة	Prevails.	تَحْف	Offers a gift.
بِرَّ	Snatches away.	تَحْم	Is bound.
بِسْط	Extends; is glad.	تَرْجَم	Translates.
بِسْم	Smiles.	تَرْك	Leaves.
بِشْش	Looks cheerful.	تَعْب	Is weary.
بِشْر	Announces good news.	تَقِي	Fears God.
بِصْر	Sees.	تَلَف	Perishes.
بِضْع	Cuts off part.	تَمَّ	Is completed.
بِطْل	Is vain.	تَوْب	Repents, reforms.
بِطْن	Is hid.	ثَبِت	Is firm.
بِعْث	Sends; raises.	ثَقْل	Is heavy.
بِعْد	Is distant.	ثَلْث	Divides into 3 parts.
بِعْض	Cuts, divides.	ثَمَر	Bears fruit.
بِغَا	Acts unjustly.	ثَنِي	Doubles; praises.
بِغْض	Hates.	ثَمْن	Takes an eighth part.
بِقَا	Remains.	جَبَا	Collects; selects.
بِقْر	Cleaves; dilates. [bage.	جَبِر	Makes strong.
بِقْل	Appears; produces her-	جَبَل	Forms.
بِكْر	Cleaves, divides.	جَبْن	Is pusillanimous.
بِكِي	Weeps.	جَثَا	Kneels.
بِلَا	Is involved.	جَحْر	Dwells in a den.
بِلْد	Builds, inhabits.	جَدَّ	Strives; separates.
بِلْع	Swallows.	جَدَل	Contentends.
بِلْغ	Arrives at.	جَذَب	Draws, attracts.
بِلْق	Is piebald.	جَذَر	Draws, extracts.
بِلْه	Is foolish.	جَذَم	Cuts or crops off.
بِلْا	Builds, makes.	جَرَّ	Pulls.
بِوَا	Comes.	جَرْب	Tests.
بِهْت	Slanders.		
بِهْج	Is fair, is joyful.		
بِهْر	Excels.		

جرح	Wounds.
جرد	Strips off, draws out.
جرع	Absorbs.
جرم	Takes away ; sins.
جري	Flows, passes.
جَزَّ	Is cut off.
جزا	Distributes, rewards.
جزم	Is cut off, is finished.
جس	Feels out, spies out.
جسد } جسم }	Adheres, is embodied.
جعد	Curls, is wrinkled.
جعل	Places ; begins.
جفا	Oppresses.
جلّ	Is majestic.
جلا	Shines.
جلب	Draws to.
جلد	Skins, flays ; is hard.
جلس	Sits.
جلف	Strips off. [gether.
جم	Flows to, gathers to-
جهد	Congeoals.
جهر	Collects (coals, &c.)
جمع	Collects, unites.
جمل	Is fair.
جن	A demon.
جنب	Retires to.
جنس	Species, kind.
جوب	Answers.
جود	Is liberal.
جور	Is unjust ; is near.
جوز	Passes ; grants.
جوش	Boils.
جوع	Is hungry.
جوف	Belly, middle.
جول	Goes round.
جهد	Labours.
جهر	Calls out ; shines.
جهز	Prepares.
جهل	Is ignorant.

حب	Loves.
حبس	Imprisons.
حبل	Binds.
حکم	Decrees.
حجّ	Contends ; is a pilgrim.
حجّج	Veils.
حجر	Prohibits, prevents.
حجم	Binds, rejoins.
حجز	Binds, inhibits.
حدّ	Is sharp ; is bounded.
حدث	Relates.
حدق	Surrounds.
حذا	Measures ; answers.
حذر	Is cautious.
حرّ	Is hot ; is noble.
حرب	Fights.
حرث	Farms, gains.
حرج	Is pressed with.
حرز	Defends.
حرس	Keeps watch over.
حرص	Covets.
حرف	Gains, changes.
حرق	Inflames, burns.
حرک	Moves.
حرم	Prohibits ; devotes.
حزن	Is sad.
حسّ	Perceives, feels. [tent.
حسب	Computes ; makes con-
حسد	Envies.
حسر	Is naked ; tired.
حسم	Cuts.
حسن	Is beautiful.
حشر	Collects.
حشم	Is pompous ; is modest.
حشو	Is full.
حشي	Breathes hard.
حصّ	Is quick.
حصر	Besieges.
حصل	Gains.
حصن	Walls in, defends.

حَصَّ	Excites.
حَضَر	Is near, is present.
حَظَّ	Divides ; is happy.
حَظَرَ	Prohibits.
حَقَّ	Surrounds.
حَفِظَ	Keeps.
حَفَلَ	Collects ; cares.
حَقَّ	Is true.
حَقَرَ	Despises.
حَقَّنَ	Pours in ; perseveres.
حَكَّ	Rubs, polishes.
حَكَ	Relates.
حَكَمَ	Commands. [cuses.
حَلَّ	Looses ; descends ; ex-
حَلَا	Is sweet.
حَلَفَ	Swears.
حَلَقَ	Strangles ; shaves.
حَلَمَ	Sleeps, dreams.
حَلَّى	Adorns.
حَمَّ	Warms.
حَمَدَ	Praises.
حَمَر	Is red.
حَمَضَ	Is sour.
حَمِقَ	Is foolish.
حَمَلَ	Carries.
حَمَى	Forbids ; is hot.
حَنَّا	Favours.
حَنَتْ	Is wicked, is perjured.
حَوَجَ	Needs.
حَوَّرَ	Returns, answers.
حَوَزَ	Collects ; revolts to.
حَوْسَ	Sews ; flees.
حَوْضَ	Squeezes ; collects.
حَوَّى	Folds up ; holds ; gets.
حَيَّ	Lives.
حَيْطَ	Walls round.
حَيْلَ	Changes ; wanders.
حَبَثَ	Is corrupt.

خَبَرَ	Announces.
خَبَطَ	Errs, is mad ; throws.
خَتَمَ	Seals, finishes.
خَتَنَ	Circumcises.
خَجَلَ	Is ashamed.
خَدَرَ	Veils ; is remiss.
خَدَشَ	Claws, scratches.
خَدَمَ	Serves.
خَذَلَ	Is destitute.
خَرَبَ	Is bad or desolate.
خَرَجَ	Goes out.
خَرَدَ	Is modest.
خَرَطَ	Draws out, peels off.
خَرَعَ	Cleaves ; attempts.
خَرَفَ	Plucks.
خَرَقَ	Tears.
خَزَنَ	Contracts the brow.
خَسَ	Is sordid.
خَسَرَ	Suffers loss.
خَسَفَ	Is deficient.
خَشَنَ	Is refractory.
خَصَّ	Appropriates.
خَصَرَ	Contracts ; hurts.
خَصِمَ	Disputes ; opposes.
خَضَبَ	Dyes (hair).
خَضَرَ	Is green.
خَطَّ	Writes, describes.
خَطَبَ	Addresses, proposes to.
خَطَرَ	Is in danger.
خَطِيَّ	Transgresses, sins.
خَفَّ	Is light.
خَفِقَ	Palpitates ; fails.
خَفَى	Hides. [vate with.
خَلَّ	Is free from ; is in pri-
خَلَا	Leaves (helpless.)
خَلَدَ	Endures.
خَلَصَ	Is pure ; delivers.
خَلَطَ	Mingles.
خَلَعَ	Takes off.

خلف	Succeeds ; opposes.
خلق	Creates.
خمر	Ferments ; hides.
خمس	Takes a fifth part.
خمص	Extends.
خمل	Is dark.
خمن	Conjectures.
خث	Is flaccid, is weak.
خس	Withdraws.
خسق	Suffocates.
خوض	Sinks in.
خوف	Fears.
خوط	Sews.
خير	Is good ; chooses.
خيل	Thinks ; keeps.
خيم	Fixes a tent.
خين	Deceives.
دب	Creeps. [siders.
دبر	Disposes of ; flees ; con-
دبغ	Tans.
دجل	Is an impostor.
دخل	Enters.
در	Is profuse.
درا	Discriminates ; teaches.
درج	Progresses.
درس	Bruises ; learns.
درک	Follows ; gets.
دعا	Calls ; prays.
دغم	Doubles.
دفع	Repels.
دفع	Pours out.
دفن	Buries.
دق	Beats small.
دل	Shows, directs.
دلك	Rubs the body.
دلو	Lets down.
دم	Besmears.
دمغ	Strikes the brain.
دمل	Ulcerates.

دمن	Manures.
دمو	Wounds, makes bleed.
دنا	Comes near.
دور	Goes round, surrounds.
دول	Turns, changes.
دوم	Endures, continues.
دوي	Gives medicine.
دها	Is crafty.
دهر	Happens.
دهش	Is afraid.
دهن	Anoints.
دين	Owes ; pays.
ذبح	Sacrifices.
ذخر	Treasures up.
ذر	Scatters ; hurts.
ذعف	Gives poison.
ذعن	Humbles one's self.
ذکر	Remembers.
ذكي	Ignites.
ذل	Is vile or low.
ذم	Blames.
ذنب	Is behind ; is in fault.
دو	Bends, inclines.
ذوب	Makes flow ; melts.
ذوق	Tastes.
ذهب	Goes away.
ذهل	Forgets.
ذهن	Ingenuity.
ذيل	Trails on the ground.
راج	Circulates, expedites.
راس	Is head or chief.
راف	Pities.
راي	Sees, knows ; shews.
رب	Possesses, rules.
رجع	Returns.
ربط	Binds.
ربع	Quadruples.
رؤو	Increases ; educates.

رتب	Puts in order.
رثا	Pities, is kind.
رجا	Hopes.
رجب	Props.
رجح	Prevails.
رجل	Acts the man.
رحب	Is ample.
رحل	Departs.
رحم	Pities.
رخص	Relaxes, lets go.
رخم	Is soft or smooth.
رخو	Is relaxed.
رد	Repels ; returns.
ردف	Follows.
رذق	Gives to ; supports.
رذل	Is despicable.
رسخ	Is firm, steadfast.
رسل	Sends.
رسم	Marks, writes.
رشا	Bribes.
رشح	Sweats, distils.
رشد	Goes in the right way.
رص	Makes firm.
رصد	Observes ; prepares.
رصع	Ornaments.
رضا	Is satisfied.
رضع	Sucks the breast.
رطب	Is moist.
رعب	Trembles.
رعد	Thunders.
رעش	Is terrified.
رعن	Is loose or languid.
رعي	Feeds, cares for.
رغب	Desires, prefers.
رف	Shines.
رفض	Renounces.
رفع	Elevates.
رفق	Is social.
رفه	Lives at ease.
رق	Is thin.

رقب	Observes, waits.
رقد	Sleeps.
رقص	Dances.
رقع	Repairs, peices.
رقم	Marks, writes.
رقي	Ascends.
رگ	Is thin or weak.
ركب	Rides ; compounds.
ركز	Fixes ; sticks.
رکع	Bends the knee.
ركن	Stands.
رم	Decays, corrupts.
رمز	Winks or nods.
رملق	Looks at.
رمل	Goes quick.
رنق	Is turbid.
روح	Blows ; goes ; drives.
رود	Desires, seeks.
روى	Cultivates, teaches.
روق	Clears ; is dense.
روي	Waters.
رهب	Fears.
رهن	Pledges.
ريب	Doubts.
زبد	Churns.
زبر	Writes.
زبل	Dungs.
زجر	Blames, prohibits.
زحل	Recedes.
زحم	Presses, hinders.
زخر	Undulates.
ززع	Sows.
زق	Turns up the eyes.
زق	Leads home the bride.
زعم	Thinks, pretends.
زكا	Is pure.
زل	Slips.
زلزل	Moves, shakes.
زم	Binds.

زمر	Sings.	سعد	Is fortunate, happy.
زمن	Time, fortune.	سعي	Endeavours, studies.
زني	Commits whoredom.	سف	Entwines.
زوج	Unites, joins. [lies.	سفع	Pours out.
زور	Visits ; declines from ;	سفر	Journies, travels.
زول	Ceases.	سفل	Pours out (blood).
زوي	Verges or tends to.	سفل	Is low or vile.
زهد	Abstains from.	سفن	Shaves off, hews.
زهر	Is bright.	سفه	Is foolish.
زيد	Increases.	سقط	Falls.
زيل	Flows, departs.	سقف	Roofs.
زين	Adorns.	سقم	Is sick.
		سقي	Irrigates.
سال	Asks.	سك	Strikes, stamps.
سب	Causes ; blames.	سكت	Is silent.
سبح	Swims ; praises.	سكر	Is intoxicated.
سبق	Is before, excels.	سكن	Is quiet, is fixed.
سبل	Is free, is loose.	سل	Draws off.
سدر	Covers, hides.	سلب	Drags.
سج	Is dark.	سلاخ	Sends.
سجد	Worships, prostrates.	سلاخ	Skins, flays.
سجع	Utters a sound, speaks.	سلسل	Draws out, pours out.
سجل	Pours out.	سلط	Rules.
سحب	Drags.	سلف	Has preceded.
سحر	Bewitches.	سلق	Prostrates ; ascends.
سحق	Reduces ; rubs ; removes.	سلك	Inserts, goes.
سحل	Rubs, wears.	سلم	Is safe, is well ; saves.
سخا	Is liberal.	سلو	Is secure, is at ease.
سخر	Mocks ; tames ; forces.	سم	Poisons.
سد	Shuts up ; directs.	سما	Is high ; names.
سدس	Takes a sixth part.	سمت	Directs in the way.
سر	Hides ; rejoices.	سوج	Is foul, is deformed.
سرا	Goes by night.	سوج	Is liberal ; pardons.
سرب	Approaches, attacks.	سور	Talks at night.
سرج	Shines.	سمع	Hears.
سرع	Is expeditious.	سمن	Is fat.
سرف	Is prodigal.	سمن	Whets, sharpens.
سرق	Steals.	سنا	Praises ; shines.
سطح	Expands, spreads out.	سنيح	Happens well.
سطر	Writes.	سند	Binds, relies on.

سنه	Is old.
سود	Is master ; is black.
سوس	Rules, administers.
سوف	Delays, is distant.
سوك	Rubs.
سوي	Is plain ; is equal to.
سها	Forgets, neglects.
سهل	Is easy ; softens.
سهم	Shoots.
سبح	Wanders.
سيدر	Travels, sends.
سيل	Flows.

شب	Is young.
شبك	Nets, entwines.
شبه	Resembles.
شنا	Winters.
شتم	Reproaches.
شجر	Opposes ; adorns.
شجع	Is brave.
شخص	Appears, looks at.
شد	Is strong.
شرا	Buys.
شرب	Drinks.
شوح	Explains ; delights.
شرر	Is wicked.
شرط	Stipulates, wagers.
شروع	Begins ; leads.
شرف	Is eminent.
شوق	Shines.
شريك	Associates.
شطا	Goes to excess.
شطح	Has drunk freely.
شطر	Is half.
شع	Shines.
شعب	Divides ; propagates,
شعر	Knows ; versifies.
شعبد	Juggles.
شعل	Burns.
شغب	Contentends.

شغل	Is engaged in.
شف	Is thin.
شفا	Cures, heals.
شفع	Intercedes.
شفق	Pities. [tends.
شق	Penetrates ; splits ; con-
شقا	Is miserable.
شك	Doubts ; transfixes.
شكا	Complains, grieves.
شكر	Gives thanks.
شكل	Is like.
شم	Smells. [trouble.
شمت	Rejoices in another's
شمخ	Is high.
شمل	Contains.
شنع	Is deformed, foul.
شور	Consults, counsels.
شوش	Mingles.
شوب	Mixes.
شوق	Desires.
شوك	Wounds.
شوم	Is black, is miserable.
شهد	Bears witness.
شهر	Divulges, expo-es.
شهم	Is sharp, is ingenious.
شيب	Is gray ; mixes.
شيدخ	Is old.
شيع	Divulges.
شين	Disgraces.
شيري	Wishes.
صبا	Acts the child.
صبح	Is morning.
صبر	Is patient.
صبع	Points at.
صح	Is right, sane.
صحب	Accompanies.
صحف	Errs in reading.
صدا	Clasps hands.
صدر	Returns.

صدع	Is eloquent.
صدق	Thinks true.
صدم	Dashes upon.
صر	Binds.
صرح	Is pure, is genuine.
صرع	Wrestles, prostrates ; falls. [sesses.
صرف	Turns ; dismisses ; pos-
صوم	Cuts.
صعب	Is hard, is difficult.
صعد	Ascends.
صعق	Is thunderstruck.
صغر	Is small.
صف	Arranges in rows.
صفا	Is clear, is sincere.
صفح	Pardons ; takes.
صفر	Whistles ; is white.
صقل	Polishes.
صلا	Prays ; roasts.
صلب	Is strong.
صلح	Is right ; makes peace.
صم	Is deaf.
صمت	Is silent.
صنع	Makes, appropriates.
صنف	Composes.
صوب	Hits the mark.
صوت	Calls out.
صور	Inclines, paints.
صوغ	Manufactures.
صوف	Twists, spins, weaves.
صول	Is haughty, impetuous.
صوم	Fasts.
صون	Keeps, hides.
صيد	Hunts.
ضبط	Holds, rules.
ضحأ	Shines ; sacrifices.
ضحك	Laughs.
ضد	Opposes. [sary.
ضر	Binds ; hurts ; is neces-

ضرب	Beats ; goes out.
ضرع	Is humbled, supplicates.
ضعف	Is weak ; doubles.
ضغم	Bites.
ضل	Wanders ; loses.
ضلع	Halts.
ضم	Collects, joins.
ضمير	Thinks ; hides.
ضمن	Includes, comprehends.
ضو	Shines.
ضيع	Loses, destroys.
ضيف	Entertains, introduces.
ضييق	Is in straits.
طب	Doctors.
طبخ	Cooks.
طبع	Seals.
طبق	Is fit, agrees.
طر	Cuts open, forces.
طرب	Rejoices.
طرح	Casts down, rejects.
طرد	Drives.
طرز	Is ornamented.
طرف	Turns ; is new.
طرق	Goes to or away.
طري	Swells, is recent.
طعم	Tastes, eats.
طعن	Reproaches.
طغا	Is exorbitant.
طفا	Is extinguished.
طفح	Happens ; flows.
طلا	Anoints.
طلب	Seeks.
طلع	Rises.
طلح	Is weary ; is spoiled.
طلق	Divorces.
طمع	Covets.
طمئن	Is quiet, is secure.
طنز	Jokes.
طور	Goes round.

طوع	Obeys ; grants.
طوف	Surrounds ; haunts.
طوق	Is able ; adorns.
طول	Is long.
طهر	Is pure ; circumcises.
طيب	Is sweet ; perfumes.
طير	Flies.
طيش	Is light ; errs.
طين	Smears with clay.
ظرف	Is elegant ; is shrewd.
ظفر	Claws ; conquers.
ظل	Is shady.
ظلم	Oppresses.
ظن	Thinks, supposes.
ظاهر	Appears ; helps.
عبا	Arranges.
عبد	Serves.
عبر	Passes ; teaches.
عقب	Is angry, reproves.
عتد	Prepares.
عجب	Wonders.
عجز	Is impotent.
عجل	Is quick.
عجن	Makes into paste.
عدّ	Numbers ; prepares.
عدا	Is hostile.
عدل	Is just, is equal.
عدم	Is destitute of.
عذب	Is sweet ; torments.
عذر	Excuses.
عرا	Is naked.
عرب	Speaks Arabic.
عرج	Ascends ; excites.
عرس	Binds.
عرض	Happens ; turns aside ; appears, meets.
عرف	Knows, confesses.
عرك	Rubs, contends.

عزّ	Is honourable ; is strong.
عزا	Is related.
عزر	Helps ; honours.
عزل	Removes.
عزم	Proposes, determines.
عسر	Is difficult.
عشا	Is night ; sups.
عشر	Tithes ; is familiar.
عشق	Loves.
عصا	Rebels.
عصب	Binds ; destroys.
عصر	Presses, attacks.
عصم	Makes firm, defends.
عضا	Separates.
عطا	Gives, grants.
عطر	Perfumes.
عطش	Is thirsty.
عطف	Turns ; condoles.
عطل	Is negligent, neglects.
عظم	Is great, is strong
عفّ	Abstains from.
عفا	Pardons ; is well.
عفر	Rolls in the dust.
عفن	Stinks.
عقّ	Breaks ; opposes, resists.
عقب	Follows ; delays ; pun- ishes.
عقد	Ties a knot, covenants.
عقل	Understands ; captivates.
عقم	Is sterile.
عكس	Perverts.
عكف	Is assiduous in devotion.
علّ	Is weak, sick ; pretends.
علا	Is high, is above.
عالج	Cures.
علف	Grazes.
علق	Suspends ; conceives.
علم	Knows.
علن	Manifests.
عمّ	Is common.

عمد	Sustains, places.	غل	Binds to ; educes from.
عمر	Worships ; builds ; lives.	غلا	Boils ; is dear.
عمق	Is deep.	غلب	Is superior.
عمل	Makes, does.	غلط	Mistakes.
عمي	Is blind.	غلظ	Is thick or hard.
عند	Opposes.	غلق	Shuts.
عنف	Is hard, is troublesome.	غلم	Lusts.
عنق	Binds round the neck.	غم	Is sad.
عني	Is weary ; cares.	غمز	Winks at.
عود	Returns.	غمض	Closes the eyelids.
عوذ	Takes refuge.	غن	Buzzes, hums.
عور	Is blind ; reproaches ; appears ; lends.	غذم	Booty, prey, spoil.
عوض	Exchanges.	غذي	Is rich.
عوق	Hinders ; waits for.	غوٹ	Assists ; fills.
عول	Is poor.	غير	Changes.
عون	Helps.	غور	Descends ; attacks.
عهد	Visits ; covenants.	غوي	Is reduced ; wanders.
عيب	Is defective or vicious.	غيب	Is hid, or absent.
عيش	Lives ; dines.	غيظ	Is angry.
عين	Sees, shows.	فال	Takes an augury or omen.
غبر	Raises a dust.	فتا	Ceases ; is young.
غبن	Cheats.	فتح	Opens, overcomes.
غبي	Is heedless, negligent.	فقر	Is languid.
غدر	Betrays, forsakes.	فتش	Inquires of.
غذا	Nourishes.	فتق	Tears off ; diffuses.
غر	Breaks ; deceives.	فذل	Twists.
غرا	Glues ; incites.	فتن	Tests ; excites discord.
غرب	Removes, sets.	فجا	Happens unexpectedly.
غرز	Fixes in.	فجر	Is wicked ; pours out.
غرق	Sinks.	فحش	Is obscene.
غزا	Opposes, fights.	فحص	Examines.
غزل	Spins ; coaxes.	فخر	Boasts.
غسل	Washes.	فدا	Redeems.
غشي	Covers ; swoons.	فر	Flees.
غص	Is choked.	فرج	Opens, releases.
غصب	Grasps, compels.	فرد	Is joyful.
غفر	Pardons.	فرس	Is simple or single.
غفل	Neglects ; pretends.	فرش	Hunts, augurs.

فرش	Spreads out.
فرص	Divides.
فرض	Defines, decrees.
فرط	Transgresses, exceeds.
فروع	Ascends.
فرغ	Ceases, is free from.
فرق	Separates, distinguishes.
فري	Divides from ; feigns.
فسخ	Breaks.
فسد	Is corrupt.
فسر	Explains.
فسق	Is wicked.
فشأ	Divulges.
فصح	Is eloquent.
فصد	Bleeds.
فصل	Divides, separates.
فضأ	Is wide.
فضح	Disgraces.
فضل	Is excellent.
فطر	Eats.
فعل	Makes, does.
فقد	Is deficient.
فقر	Is poor.
فقط	Understands.
فك	Liberates.
فكر	Thinks.
فليج	Divides.
فليح	Is prosperous.
فلس	Is poor.
فلك	Revolves.
فن	Turns, changes.
فني	Is mortal.
فوت	Is gone, lost, dead.
فور	Boils. (v. n.)
فوز	Excels.
فوق	Recovers from fainting.
فوض	Commits to.
فهم	Understands.
فيد	Gives profit.
فيض	Flows ; appears.

قبح	Is detestable.
قبر	Buries.
قبس	Sets on fire.
قبض	Lays hold.
قبل	Admits.
قتل	Kills. [tates.
قدا	Advances quickly ; imi-
قدح	Strikes fire, blames.
قدر	Is able ; predestinates.
قدس	Is pure.
قدم	Advances, preceeds.
قر	Rests ; is cold.
قرا	Reads ; is hospitable.
قرب	Is near ; worships.
قرح	Wounds.
قرض	Cuts ; borrows.
قرع	Knocks, breaks.
قرن	Collects (horns.)
قسر	Is violent.
قسم	Divides, swears.
قسو	Is hard.
قشر	Peels, unbarks.
قشع	Uncovers ; disperses.
قص	Is cut off ; narrates.
قصب	Cuts up.
قصد	Tends to, seeks.
قصر	Is deficient.
قصف	Is violent ; is broken.
قضب	Cuts off.
قضي	Performs ; decrees.
قطر	Drops.
قطع	Cuts.
قعد	Sits ; mounts.
قعر	Is deep.
قفا	Follows.
قفل	Keeps safe ; collects.
قل	Is light or little.
قلب	Turns.
قاد	Twists ; adorns.
قلع	Restrains.

قلق	Vacillates, trembles.
قمر	Is white or bright.
قمص	Puts on a shirt.
قنت	Obeys God.
قنط	Despairs.
قنع	Is content.
قني	Acquires.
قوت	Nourishes, feeds.
قود	Leads ; governs.
قوس	Bends.
قول	Says, speaks.
قوم	Stands.
قوي	Is strong.
قهر	Conquers.
قيا	Vomits.
قيد	Binds, imprisons.
قيل	Sleeps at noon.
كَب	Is prostrate.
كبد	Is heavy, is compact.
كبر	Is great.
كبس	Squeezes.
كذب	Writes.
كثف	Pinions.
كثر	Abounds.
كد	Bruises, breaks in pieces.
كثف	Is dense, thick.
كحل	Besmears with a col- lyrium.
كد	Bruises, breaks in pie-
كدر	Is foul. [ces.
كذب	Lies.
كرر	Repeats.
كرا	Sleeps, hires.
كرب	Is anxious.
كرم	Is liberal, noble.
كورة	Detests.
كسا	Clothes.
كسب	Seeks, gains.
كسد	Is slack.

كسر	Breaks.
كسف	Tears ; is eclipsed.
كسل	Is loose, lazy.
كشف	Reveals.
كظم	Shuts up.
كف	Shuts, repels, abstains.
كفا	Equals, compensates.
كفر	Covers, disbelieves.
كفل	Doubles, takes charge of.
كفن	Spins, wraps up.
كفي	Has enough.
كل	Is weary.
كلف	Troubles, is intent on.
كلام	Speaks.
كمد	Grieves.
كمل	Is perfect.
كمن	Hides.
كن	Keeps, secretes.
كنا	Transmits a name.
كنز	Treasures up.
كدس	Sweeps.
كون	Is, exists.
كهل	Is idle.
كهن	Is a priest or juggler.
كيد	Deceives.
كيس	Is sagacious.
كيل	Measures.
لام	Blames ; is dirty.
لب	Hangs on the neck.
لبس	Clothes.
لج	Is importunate.
لجأ	Flees to ; drives.
لج	Entreats.
لحد	Excavates ; is unjust.
لحظ	Looks at, observes.
لحق	Covers, wraps up.
لحق	Adheres, joins to.
لحم	Is solid.

لحن	Varies the voice.	محض	Shakes.
لذ	Is sweet.	محسن	Tempts, tries.
لزم	Behoves, is assiduons.	مد	Extends ; is free ; helps.
لسع	Stings.	مدح	Praises.
لسن	Speaks.	مدي	Delays ; perseveres.
لطف	Is pleasant, is kind.	مر	Passes.
لطم	Slaps, strikes.	مرا	Digests well.
لعب	Plays ; slabbers.	مرد	Is contumacious.
لعن	Curses.	مرض	Is sick.
لغا	Speaks rashly.	مرق	Tears the hair.
لغز	Distorts, involves.	مزج	Mingles, tempers.
لف	Involves, collects round.	مزح	Jokes.
لغا	Negleets ; follows.	مس	Feels.
لفت	Bends, turns to.	مسا	Is dark.
لفظ	Ejects, pronounces.	مسح	Wipes ; anoints.
لقا	Meets ; throws down.	مسخ	Transforms.
لقب	Denominates.	مسك	Draws back or away.
لقم	Swallows.	مشط	A comb.
لقن	Comprehends.	مشق	Practises.
لخذ	Inculeates.	مشي	Walks, goes.
لكن	Speaks barbarously.	مضا	Passes by, penetrates.
لمس	Feels, strokes ; asks.	مطا	Extends, uses.
لمع	Shines.	مطر	Rains.
لوث	Wraps in, dips in.	معد	Draws to, receives.
لوح	Shines.	مكر	Deceives.
لوذ	Takes refuge.	مكن	Makes firm.
لون	Changes colour.	مل	Is long, tedious.
لوي	Turns, inclines to.	ملا	Fills.
لهب	Is inflamed, desires.	ملح	Is salt or good.
لهج	Desires eagerly.	ماني	Is bland.
لهم	Swallows, inspires.	ملك	Possesses, rules.
لين	Softens.	من	Is kind.
ليق	Is fitting, suitable.	منع	Prohibits, refuses.
متع	Extends, profits.	مضي	Measures ; desires.
مثن	Is firm, solid, stable.	موت	Dies.
مثل	Is like, imitates.	موج	Fluctuates.
مجد	Glories.	مول	Is rich.
محا	Destroys, erases.	مهد	Fixes ; is found ; strews.
محش	Burns, is angry.	مهر	Betrothes.

مهن Serves, is vile.
ميز Separates, distinguishes.
ميل Inclines, conciliates.

نبا Announces.
نبت Sprouts up, appears.
نبر Grows up.
نبض Beats (the pulse).
نبط Flows, educes.
نبع Pours out.
نبه Awakes, attends to.
نبح Bears fruit, infers.
نثر Scatters.
نجا Escapes, talks secrets.
نخب Is chief, select.
نجز Is prompt, fulfils.
نچس Is impure.
نجم Rises, appears.
نحا Tends to.
نحس Is unhappy.
نخب Selects.
نخز Pierces through.
نخس Drives slaves.
نخنخ Hawks, hems.
نخو Snorts.
ندا Calls.
ندر Falls out, is singular.
ندف Cards wool.
ندم Repents, associates.
نذر Devotes, admonishes.
نزا Leaps on, copulates.
نزع Sows discord.
نزل Descends.
نزه Averts, is pleasant.
نسا Drives, prorogues.
نسب Counts one's genealogy.
نسيج Weaves.
نسخ Abrogates, transcribes.
نسر Pecks.
نسق Arranges.

نساك Sacrifices, devotes.
نسل Propagates.
نسم Blows gently.
نسي Forgets.
نشأ Creates, grows up.
نشر Recites, adjures, informs.
نشط Is cheerful.
نشق Inhales odours.
نشوي Is odorous.
نصب Fixes; is sick, is weary.
نصح Advises.
نصر Assists, conquers.
نصف Is central; does justice.
نصي Takes by the forelock.
نضج Becomes ripe.
نضر Is splendid.
نظر Watches over, keeps.
نطف Flows.
نطق Speaks.
نظر Sees; is like; disputes; waits for.
نظف Is pure.
نظم Arranges, strings adorns.
نعش Raises from the dead.
نعم Is kind, does good.
نغص Shakes the head.
نغم Sings melodiously.
نفا Denies, repels, prohibits.
نفخ Whistles, blows.
نفذ Pervades, effects.
نفر Flees; glories.
نفس Breathes, respire.
نفق Markets; to act the hypocrite.
نفع Profits.
نقا Is pure, selects.
نقب Penetrates, leads.
نقح Mends, sharpens.
نقد Pays money.

نقر	Picks out, digs into.
نقس	Is black ; strikes.
نقش	Engraves, disputes.
نقص	Suffers loss.
نقض	Breaks an agreement.
نقط	Marks with points.
نقل	Transfers, narrates.
نقم	Blames, punishes.
نقه	Perceives, recovers.
نكب	Is exorbitant.
نكت	Pierces, injures.
نكح	Marries.
نكر	Denies.
نكس	Falls down, bows.
نكل	Abstains, restrains.
نكه	Scent, perfume.
نم	Whispers.
نما	Grows, increases.
نمس	Conceals.
نمط	Shews, leads.
نوب	Comes in turn.
نوح	Laments.
نور	Shines.
نوع	Moves.
نوف	Moves ; hangs over.
نوق	Makes lean.
نول	Gives ; takes hold.
نوم	Sleeps.
نوي	Intends.
نہا	Denies ; arrives at.
نہب	Plunders.
نہج	Displays, goes openly.
نہر	Drives ; is near.
نہض	Rises up.
نہب	Bites.
نیل	Gets, follows.
وبل	Pours down.
وبخ	Reproaches.
وند	Fixes.

وتر	Does singly ; succeeds.
وثق	Binds, confirms.
وجب	Is needful ; deserves.
وجد	Finds.
وجز	Abbreviates.
وجع	Grieves.
وجه	Turns.
وحد	Is one.
وحش	Is wild.
وحل	Mud, dirt.
وحي	Reveals.
ود	Desires, loves.
ودع	Deposits.
ودي	Redeems.
ورث	Is heir.
ورد	Descends.
ورط	Fall to ruin.
ورع	Fears, abstains from.
ورق	Is leafy.
ورم	Swells.
وري	Strikes fire.
وزر	Sustains, manages.
وزن	Weights, pays.
وسط	Mediates.
وسع	Is extensive.
وسل	Approaches by means.
وسم	Designates.
وسوس	Whispers, suggests.
وصد	Is firm.
وصف	Describes.
وصل	Joins together.
وصم	Indignity.
وصي	Makes a will.
وضح	Is evident.
وضع	Puts on or off.
وطد	Establishes.
وطر	Is necessary.
وضو	Shines ; exalts.
وطن	Abides in a place.
وطي	Puts under.

وظف	Gives a stipend.
وعب	Takes all.
وعد	Promises.
وعظ	Preaches, exhorts.
وفر	Abounds.
وفق	Prosperes, agrees, is like.
وفي	Pays, suffices, dies.
وقت	Prescribes a time.
وقر	Is grave, honourable.
وقع	Falls out ; 5 to expect.
وقف	Stands, delays.
وقي	Takes care, defends.
وكا	Relies on.
وطب	Advances.
وكل	Employs, counsels.
ولد	Begets.
وله	Is perturbed.
ولي	Rules over ; 2 turns the back ; 3 continues.
وما	Warms ; hints.
ومق	Loves.
ونى	Is torpid.
وهب	Gives, is liberal.
وهم	Imagines.
وهن	Is weak.
وهي	Is broken, is distracted.
هب	Blows ; refuses.
هتف	Coos, whispers.
هتك	To tear.
هجا	Curses, connects letters.
هجد	Watches.
هجر	Flees.
هجم	Rages, attacks.
هد	Destroys ; terrifies.
هدف	Approaches.
هدم	Destroys.

هدي	Directs.
هذب	Cuts off ; 2 fits, arranges.
هذي	Is delirious.
هر	Makes a noise.
هرا	Beats, pounds.
هرج	Is tumultuous.
هرم	Grows old.
هزا	Laughs, derides.
هزل	Jokes.
هزم	Chases.
هضم	Forces, digests.
هل	Begins, shines.
هلك	Perishes.
هم	Is anxious, is troubled.
همز	Assaults.
همل	Neglects.
هنا	Anoints, congratulates.
هذس	from اندازع Measuring.
هور	Rushes to ruin.
هوس	Desires.
هوع	Is sick.
هول	Is terrified.
هون	Is easy, mean, vile.
هوي	Falls, loves.
هيا	Prepares, fits.
هيب	Is afraid.
هيل	Pours out.
هيج	Stirs up, incites.
ياس	Despairs. <i>gas</i>
يبس	Is dry.
يتم	Is an orphan.
يسر	Hits, is easy.
يقن	Knows certainly.
يم	Is thrown ; seeks ; gets.
يمن	Is happy.
يوم	A day.

A D D E N D A.

آب خضر *Áb-i-khizr*, *s. p.* The water of immortality, (so called because Khizr is said to have drunk of it.)
 ابعاد *Abád*, *a. a.* Distant.
 آبهرن *Ábharan*, *s. m. s.* Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
 اے *Abe*, *interj.* *h. Holla!* See
 اباہج *Apáhaj*, *a. h.* Lazy, cripple; a person who never visits.
 اُپرالا کر *Uprálá karná*, To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
 اُت *Uttam*, *a. s.* Good, excellent; chief, principal, first.
 اُتم *Átmá*, *s. f. s.* The soul; self.
 اُتاک *Aṭak*, *s. f. s.* Obstacle, bar, obstruction; stop, prevention.
 اُتال *A-ṭal*, *a. s.* Immoveable, fixed.
 اُتوات کہتوات *Aṭwát-khaṭwát*,
 اُتواتی کہتواتی *Aṭhwátí-khaṭwátí*,
s. f. s. The state of being confined to bed by sickness.
 اُتکھیل *Aṭkheḷí*, *s. f. s.* Playfulness, wantonness.
 اُساب *Asábit*, *pl. of اثبات*, *q. v.*
 اُچا *Ucháṭná*, *v. a. s.* To divide, separate. *Ucháṭ-koná*, To be tired, disgusted.

ان *achpal* or *Achpalá*, *a. s.* Restless, inconstant, playful, wanton.
 اچپالاہٹ *Achpaláhaṭ*,
 اچپالی *Achpalí*, } *s. f. s.* Restlessness, &c. *v. s.*
 اُچٹنا *Uchaṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be separated, to separate; to slip, slide, rebound; to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
 احتیاط *Ihtiyátan*, *adv. a.* Cautiously.
 احزان *Ahzán*, *s. m. a.* Care, grief.
 اخضر *Akḥzar*, *a. a.* Green. *Daryá-i-akḥzar*, The Indian Ocean or sea of Arabia.
 اخوت *Ukḥuwat*, *s. f. a.* Brotherhood.
 ادر *Ádar*, *s. m. s.* Reverence, respect, deference, politeness.
 ادھار *Adhár*, *s. m. s.* Food, victuals, nourishment. *Adhárí*, *s.* An eater, consumer of.
 ادھی *Addhí*, *s. f. s.* Half of a *dam-rí* (a small coin); half of a piece of cloth.
 ادھیتر *Adheṭ*, *a. s.* Middle-aged, elderly.
 اذربیدجان *Azarbīján*, *n. pr. r.* A province in the N. W. of Persia.

اُرسطو Aristó, *n. pr. Gr.* Aristotle.
 اُرْ Ar, *s. f. s.* Shelter, concealment, protection, protector; a skreen.
 اُرتالا Artálá, *s. m. s.* Defence, protection.
 اُرنا Arná, *v. a. s.* To prop, shelter, protect.
 ازدواج Izdiwáj, *s. m. A.* Marriage.
 اُس As, } *s. f. s.* Hope, trust,
 اُسا Asá, } reliance.
 اُسا Us-sá, *a. s.* Like him, like it.
 اُستا Ustá, *s. m. H.* A barber.
 استجابت Istijábát, *s. f. A.* Answering, receiving, accepting.
 استری Istri, *s. f. s.* A woman.
 استماع Istimá, *s. A.* Hearing.
 استمزاج Istimzáj, *s. A.* Sounding the disposition or inclination.
 استهان Asthán, *s. m. s.* Place, residence.
 اُسرباد Ásirbád, *s. m. s.* Benediction, blessing.
 اُسكانا Uskáná, *v. a. s.* To light, (a fire, &c.), to inflame; to excite, instigate.
 اُسس Asís, *s. f. s.* Benediction; salutation (from a superior).
 اشعري Asharí, *s. A.* A follower of Ashar (a celebrated Muhammadan doctor).
 اشنان Ashnán, *s. m. s.* Bathing.
 اُشیرباد Áshír-bad, *s. s.* See اُسرباد.
 اصفهان Isfahán, *n. pr. P.* Ispahan.
 اضطرابی Iztirábí, *s. f. A.* See اضطراب.
 اقتضا Iqtizá, *s. m. A.* Demanding, importunity, insisting upon, exacting; a demand.
 اقطار Iqtár, *pl. of* قطر Qutr.
 اِك Ik, *a. s.* One. See ايك.
 اكارت A-kárat or A-kárat, *a. s.* Unprofitable, profitless, fruitless.
 اُكُت Ukat, *s. f. s.* Invention, contrivance.

اُكر Akar or Akhar, *s. f. H.* The den (of a wild beast).
 اكهارا Akhárá, } *s. m. H.* A palæstra, a circus, any
 اكهررا Akherá, } place of assembly.
 اكهرنا Ukherná, *s.* See اكهارا.
 اگيا Aggyá, *s. f. s.* Command, order, permission.
 الاو Aláo, *s. m. H.* A bonfire.
 اُلجهرنا Uljherná, *v. a. H.* See اُلجهرنا.
 اُلقيّة Ulqiyat, *s. A.* A question, problem.
 اُلوالعزم Ulú-l-azm, *A.* Great men, grandees.
 اما Ammá, *s. f. s.* Mother.
 اِمِرت Imrat, *s. m. s.* Nectar, ambrosia.
 اِمصار Imsar, *pl. of* مصر, Cities.
 اُمندگ Umaug, *s. f. H.* Joy, transport, ambition.
 اُمورات Umúrat, *s. pl. A.* See اُمور.
 اُن Ann, *s. m. s.* Food, victuals.
 اُناكاني Ánakání, *s. f. s.* Overlooking, winking at, neglecting, turning a deaf ear to.
 اُنجان An-ján, *a. s.* Unwitting, not knowing, ignorant. *s. A.* stranger.
 اُنجالا An-jalá, *a. s.* Unburnt.
 اُنچت An-chit, *adv. s.* Unawares, suddenly.
 اُنچر Ánchar, } *s. m. s.* The end or
 اُنچرا Anchrá, } border of a cloth,
 اُنچل Ánchal, } veil, shawl, &c.
 اِندرا Indra, *n. pr. s.* A Hindu deity, the king of heaven.
 اندلس Andalus, *n. pr. A.* Andalusia; Spain.
 اندوز کرنا Andoz kárná, *v. a. P.* To get, acquire.
 اُنسیت Unsiyat, *s. f. A.* Friendship, intimacy, society.

اُنسیہ Unsiya, *s. m. n.* A testicle.
 آنکھڑی Ankhṛī, *s. f. s.* An eye.
 انگذت An-gint, *a. s.* Numberless, countless.
 انگونی Angútī, *s. f. s.* See Angúthī.
 انملات Anmilat, *s. A.* The finger, the tip of the finger.
 انمول An-mol, *a. s.* Invaluable, beyond price.
 آنند Anand, *s. s.* Happiness, joy.
 انوثہا Anúthá, *a. s.* Rare, wonderful, uncommon.
 اینہ Inh, *pr. n.* These.
 اُنہ Unh, *pr. n.* Those.
 آواگون Áwágawan, *s. m. s.* Transmigration.
 اوتاد Autad, *pl. of* اوتاد A. Grandees, chiefs.
 اوت Ot, *s. f. s.* Protection, shade, shelter, covering, concealment, skreen, partition.
 اوچھل Ojhal, *s. f. n.* Privacy, seclusion. *a.* Hidden.
 اور Or, *s. f. n.* 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side, quarter, as *Us or*, That way, thither-ward.
 اوستاد Ústád, *s.* See اُسْتاد.
 اوسان Ausán, *s. m. n.* Presence of mind, courage; sensation, sense.
 اُون U'n, *s. f. s.* Wool.
 اِھتزاز Ihtízaz, *s. m. A.* Becoming moved, excited.
 آھت Ahaṭ, *s. m. s.* Sound, noise.
 اھلباطن Ahl-i-bátin, *s. A.* Pious spiritual persons.
 اھلزابان Ahl-i-zabán, *s. A. P.* Eloquent persons.
 اھیرنی Ahírní, *s. f. s.* A cowherd's wife.
 ایکھی ہونا Ekhí. honá, *n.* To be unique, to excel.
 ایندھن Índhan, *s. m. s.* Fuel.

باتفاق B-ittifáq, *A.* Unanimously.
 بات Bát, *s. f. s.* A road, highway.
 بالٹی Báltī, *s. f. n.* A bucket.
 بامراد Bá-murád, *p.* According to one's wish, successfully.
 بانبی Bámбі, *s. f. s.* A snake's hole.
 بانجھه Bánjh, *a. s.* Barren.
 باندھ Bándh, *s. m. s.* An embankment. *s. f.* Confinement, bonds.
 بانداز Bán-dár, *s. m. s.* An archer.
 بانکپن Bánk-pan, *s. m. s.* Foppishness, debauchery.
 باولا Báolá, *a. s.* Mad, insane, crazy.
 باولی Báolí, *s. f. n.* 1. A large well. 2. A drag with which dogs, hawks, &c. are led to hunt. 3. A trick.
 بیت Bipat, } *s. f. s.* Adversity,
 بیتا Biptá, } misfortune.
 بت بنا Bat-baná, *s. m. s.* An orator, sophist.
 باتاشا Batáshá or Batásá, *s. m. s.* A bubble; a kind of spongy sweetmeat or sugar cake.
 بیتنا Bitná, *v. n. n.* To pass; to take place, happen.
 بتیانا Batiyáná, *v. a. s.* To speak, talk, say, converse.
 بت Bat, *contr. of* Bát, A road. *Bat-pár, s.* A highwayman.
 بتلوھی Batlohí, *s. f. n.* A brass vessel used for cooking food.
 بتوھی Baṭohí, *s. m. s.* A traveller.
 بتہ Batṭa, *s. m. n.* See بتا.
 بجانب Ba-jánib, *A.* On the side of.
 بیجوگ Bijog, *s. m. s.* Separation, ill-luck, misfortune.
 بجرہ Bujahrá, *s. m. n.* A vessel for warm water.
 بچار Bichár, *s. m. s.* Consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion.

بِچارَنَ Bichárná, *v. n. s.* To reflect, think on ; to understand, conceive.
 بَیْتر Bichitr, *a. s.* Wonderful, various, variegated.
 بَچَن Bachan, *s. m. s.* Speech, talk ; promise, agreement ; a word.
 بَیْهَرَو Bichhuráo, *s. m. s.* Separation.
 بَیْهَرَنَ Bichhar_ná or Bichhur_ná, *v. n. s.* To be separated.
 بَعالی Ba-hálí, *s. f. p.* Prosperity, happiness.
 بَخت بیدار Bakht-bedár, *a. p.* Fortunate.
 بَخت نصر Bakht-i-nasr, *n. prop. p.* Nebuchadnezzar.
 بَدَا Badá, *a. n.* Predestinated.
 بَدانَكه Badán-ki, *p.* Know that.
 بَد سَرانجامی Bad-saranjá mí, *s. f. p.* Bad end, unlucky termination.
 بَد قَولی Bad-qaulí, *s. f. p.* Faithlessness.
 بَدِه Budh, *s. f. s.* Sense, wisdom, understanding, discretion.
 بَدَهنا Badhná, *s. m. n.* A kind of drinking vessel.
 بَدیر Ba-der, *a. p.* Slowly, late.
 بَدیس Bides, *s. m. s.* A foreign country, another country.
 بَدیسی Bidesí, *a. s.* A foreigner.
 بَرَتَا Birtá, *s. n. s.* Ability, power ; substance, thing. *Kis birte par,* For what ? why ?
 بَر تَقْدیر Bar-taqdír, *p.* On the supposition of, granting.
 بَر مَحَل Bar-mahall, *p.* Seasonably (in the right place).
 بَر وَقْت Bar-waqt, *p.* Opportunely (at the right time).
 بَر آسا Bará-sá, *a. s.* Very great.
 بَر چود Burchod, *s. n.* A scoundrel.
 بزرگزدگی Buzurg-zadagí, *s. f. p.* Greatness.

بزرگمنشی Buzurg-manishí, *s. f. p.* Magnanimity.
 بَس بَس Bas-bás, *s.* See Bas-o-bás.
 بَستَر Bastar, *s. m. s.* Cloth.
 بَیْوَرَنَ Bisúrná, *v. n. n.* To cry slowly, to sob.
 بَیْشَن Bishan, *n. pr. s.* Vishnu (a Hindu deity).
 بَصْرَا Basara, *n. pr. a.* Bussora (a city at the mouth of the Euphrates).
 بَطْلَمِیُوس Butalmiyús, *n. pr. g.* Ptolemy.
 بَظَاهِر Ba-záhir, *adv. a.* Outwardly, in appearance, ostensibly.
 بَکَسَنَا Bikasná, *v. n. s.* To blow or expand (a flower).
 بَکِهَرَنَ Bikharná, *v. n. s.* To be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled.
 بَکِهَرَنَا Bakherná, *v. a. s.* To scatter.
 بَگُولَا Bagúlá, *s. m. n.* A whirlwind.
 بَلَنَا Balná, *v. n. n.* To burn.
 بَالِیَات Baliyát, *s. pl.* of Balá, *a.* Misfortunes.
 بَموَجِب Ba-mujib, *a.* By reason of.
 بَن Ban, *s. f. s.* A forest, a wood. *B.-bás* or *B.-bási*, Living in the forest. *B.-mánus*, A wild man ; an ourang outang.
 بَنَاسِپَتِی Banás-pattí, *s. f. s.* Forest leaves.
 بَنَدِهوانَا Bandhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be bound, &c. See Bándhná.
 بَنَدِی Bandí, } *s. m. s.* A prisoner, a captive.
 بَنَدِیوان Bandíwán, }
 بَنَدِی Bandí, *s. f. n.* 1. An ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A short robe, a short full jamá. 3. A bard. See Bhát.
 بَنَدِن Banyan, *s. m. s.* See Banyá.
 بُوَا Búá, *s. f. n.* Sister.
 بَواسِطَة Ba-wásita, *a.* By reason of.

بواي Biwái, *s. f. s.* A kibe, blister or chap on the foot.

بوجہ Ba-wajh, *A.* In a manner.

بوٹی Botí, *s. f. H.* A morsel or piece of meat.

بولانا Búláná, *v. a. s.* See بلانا.

بہات Bhát, *s. m. H.* A bard; a tribe.

بہاکھا Bhákhá, *s. f. s.* See Bháshá.

بہانت Bhánt, *s. f. H.* Kind, sort; manner, mode. *Bh.-bhánt, a.* Various.

بہانہ Bhánd, *s. m. s. 1.* A mimic, an actor. 2. A small earthen pot.

بہبکنا Bhabakná, *v. n. H. 1.* To be enraged, to rush on with fury. 2. To run with great rapidity (a horse). 3. To catch fire.

بہایم Baháyam, *A. pl.* of بہیمہ.

بہتا Bhuttá, *s. m. H.* See بہتا.

بھجن Bhajan, *s. m. s.* Worship.

بھدیسل Bhadesal or Bhadesalá, *a. H.* Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward.

بھرننا Bhirná, *v. n. H.* To close (in battle), to come together, to be joined, to be touching each other; to be closed.

بھیرائی Bhirái, *s. f. H.* War, fighting.

بھس Bhas, *m.* } *s. s.* Ashes.

بھسم Bhasam, *f.* }

بھسمنت Bhasmant, *m. s. s.* Ashes.

بھگتیا Bhagtiyá, *s. m. s.* A dancing boy.

بھگوان Bhagwán, *s. m. s.* The Deity.

بھل Bhal, *a. s.* Good. *Bh.-mansí,* A good man.

بھنناہٹ Bhinnáhat, *s. f. H.* Buzzing.

بھنورکلی Bhanwar-kalí, *s. f. H.* A collar (for a dog, goat, &c.)

بھو Bahú, *s. f. s. 1.* A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

بھوبھل Bhúbbhal, *s. m. H.* Hot ashes.

بھوجن Bhojan, *s. m. s.* Food.

بھون چال Bhún-chál, *s. m. s.* Earth-quake.

بھونڈا Bhondá, *a. H.* Ugly.

بھیا Bhayá, *s.* Was, became.

بھیانک Bhayának, *a. s.* Frightful.

بھیجا Bhejá, *s. m. H.* The brain.

بھچک Bhaichak, *a. s.* Alarmed, astonished.

بھیدو Bhedú, *s. s.* A confidant.

بھیس Bhes, *s. m. s.* Dress, disguise, semblance.

بھیمہ Bahímat, *s. A.* A beast, quadruped.

بھینا Bhená, *s. f. H.* Sister.

بھینٹ Bhent, *s. f. H.* Interview, visit; a present.

بیدپاری Baipári, *s. m. s.* A merchant.

بے تعلقی Be-táluqí, *s. f. p.* Independence.

بیتنا Bítaná, *v. n. s.* See بیتنا Bitná.

بے دھڑک Be-dharak, *a. s.* Fearless.

بیر Bír, *s. m. s.* A hero.

بیرن Bírán, *s. m. H.* A brother.

بیری Bairí, *s. m. s.* An enemy.

بے سامانی Be-sámání, *s. f. p.* Poverty.

بیوپاری Byopári, *s. m. s.* A merchant.

پاپ Páp, *s. m. s.* Sin, crime.

پاپی Pápí, *s. m. s.* Sinner, criminal.

پاٹن Pátan, *s. f. H.* A roof.

پاٹنا Pátaná, *v. a. H.* To roof, cover, shut, to heap, pile, fill up, accumulate; to overstock; to fill, irrigate, water; to pay.

پازیب Pá-zeb, *p.* See Páe-zeb.

پاسپروس Pás-paros, *s. s.* Vicinity, neighbours.

پاسدار Pás-dár, *s. p.* See Pás-bán.

پان Pán, *a. s.* Five.

پتا Pitá, *s. m. s.* Father.

پت Pat, *s. m. s.* A shutter, the valve of a folding door.

پٹا Paṭṭá, *s. m. n.* A dog collar ; a lock of hair.

پٹوانا Piṭwáná, *s. a. s.* To cause to beat, &c. See Piṭná.

پٹھ Paṭṭh or Paṭṭhá, *s. m. n.* 1. A young full grown animal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

پٹھا Paṭṭhá, *s. m. n.* The buttock, the hip (of an animal).

پچھارنا Pachhárná, *v. a. n.* To throw down, abase, conquer.

پچھارنا Pachhárná, *v. n. n.* To fall down ; to be overcome.

پدمنی Padmaní, *s. f. s.* A virtuous woman.

پرا Pará, *s. m. n.* A company, troop, flock ; a corps (of troops).

پراٹھا Paráṭhá, *s. m. n.* Bread made with butter or *ghí* and of several layers like pie-crust.

پرای Parái, *f. s.* } *a. s.* Strange, foreign.
پرایا Paráyá, *m. s.* } reign, belonging to another, of another.

پربت Parbat, *s. m. s.* A mountain.

پرچا Parjá, *s. m. s.* A subject ; tenant.

پرچانا Parcháná, *v. a. s.* To talk with ; to introduce to a person.

پرچنا Parchná, *v. n. s.* To be made acquainted, to be introduced.

پرچھا Parchhá, *s. m. n.* 1. Dawn ; clearing up of the sky. 2. A spindle. 3. Self sown *paddy*.

پرچھائی Parchhái or Parchháin, *s. f. s.* Shadow, image, shade.

پروانا Pirwáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to thread or string (as pearls, &c.)

پرہنا Pare-rahná, *s.* To remain far from, to abstain from.

پکھرو Pakherú, *s. m. s.* A bird.

پگا Pagá, } *s. m. n.* A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock ; a leather.

پلا Pallá, *s. m. n.* Border, margin ; one shutter (of a door) ; a sheet ; a bag ; space, distance. *Palle par*, Far off.

پلوانا Pilwáná, *v. a. s.* See Piláná.

پنا Panná, *s. m. s.* An emerald ; a leaf.

پنچھی Panchhí, *s. m. s.* A bird.

پنڈ Pind, *s. m. s.* 1. Body, person. 2. Balls made of flour or rice. *P. parná*, To follow, pursue, be intent on. *P. chhuráná*, To avoid, to escape.

پنسوی Pansoi, *s. f. n.* A small boat.

پوہٹنا Pau phaṭná, *v. n. n.* To dawn.

پوٹھی Pothí, *s. f. s.* A book.

پوٹلی Poṭlí, *s. f.* A bundle.

پوکھر Pokhar, *s. m. s.* A tank.

پہ Pa, *s.* for پر On, upon, &c.

پھساہندا Phusáhindá, *a. n.* Disgusting, stinking.

پہل Pahal, *s. m. n.* 1. Beginning, aggression. 2. The side of a rectangular figure. 3. A flock of cotton.

پھسانا Phaṣáná, *v. a. s.* See پھسانا.

پھنکاری Phunkárí, *s. f. s.* Snorting.

پھنکوانا Phunkwáná, causal of پھنکنا.

پھنٹا Phentá, *s. f. n.* A small turban.

پیت Pít, *s. f. s.* Love, friendship. *P. kí pít rahe áur mît ká mît háth lage*, Let friendship continue and its sweets will be obtained.

پیتو Petu, *a. s.* Gluttonous.

پیتھنا Paithná, *v. n. s.* To penetrate, enter, rush in, pervade.

پیر Per, *s. f. n.* A tree, a plant.

پیرھی Pírhí, *s. f. s.* 1. A stool, chair. 2. A generation.

پيکھنا Pekhná, *s. m. n.* A play, comedy, farce. *v. a. s.* To see.

پيلاک Pílak, *s.* Name of a bird.

پيدئي Peí, *s. f. s.* A small basket.

تار Tár, *s. f. n.* Understanding. *T.-báz*, Intelligent, sharp.

تارنا Tárná, *v. a. n.* To understand, comprehend, conceive, guess.

تازي Tází, *a. p. f. of Táza*, Fresh, &c.

تابشير Tabáshír, *s. A.* Tidings, news, prelude.

تاپسيا Tapasyá, *s. f. s.* Devotions, austerities, penance.

تاا Tatá, *a. s.* Hot, warm, zealous.

تاربتار Titar-bitar, *a. n.* Dispersed.

تاتري Tatrí, *s. f. n.* A playful wanton girl.

ترا Tirá, *pr. n.* for Terá, Thy.

ترميم Tarmím, *s. A.* Repairing, mending.

تريا Tiriya, *s. f. s.* A woman.

تک Tak, *s. n.* Depth, profundity.

کا Tíkká, *s. m. n.* A morsel of flesh or meat.

تامتامنا Tamtamáná, *v. n. n.* To grow red (in the face); to glow, sparkle, twinkle, flash.

تنگ Tang, *s. n.* A roll of cloth put on the head.

تڻڻ Tannín, *s. p.* A large serpent, a dragon.

توابع Tawábí, *pl. of تابع*, Followers, dependants.

توالد Tawálud, *s. A.* Generation, birth.

تاهون Taháwun, *s. A.* Negligence, sloth; tardiness, delay.

تھال Thal, *s. m. s.* Place, ground, den (of a beast). *Th.-berá*, Place of abode.

تھليل Tahlíl, *s. A.* Praising God.

تھي تھي Theí-theí, *s. f. n.* Merry making.

تيرتھ Tírh, *s. m. s.* Pilgrimage; holy place.

تيكھا Tíkhá, *a. s.* Pungent; sharp, penetrating; angry, passionate.

تيورھي Teorhí, *s. f. n.* Frown.

تھه Teh, } *s. m. n.* Warmth, ve-

تھه Tehá, } hemeence, peremptoriness, firmness.

تک Tuk, *a. s.* A little.

تکر Tukr, *s. s.* See Tukrá.

تلنا Talná, *v. n. n.* To give way, to shrink from; to disappear, to pass away.

تيمتانا Timtímaná, *v. n. n.* To twinkle, to give a faint light.

تڻڻيان Tundiyán barháná, *or* chaḥháná, *or* karná, *n.* To pinion the hands behind the back.

تنگري Tangrí, *s. f. n.* The leg.

توپ Top, *s. m. n.* A hat, cap, helmet.

توک Tok, *s. f. n.* 1. Hinderance, prevention. 2. Influence of the evil eye.

توکن Tokná, *v. a. n.* To interrogate, challenge, accost; to envy; to prevent; to look at with an evil eye.

تونا Toná, *s. m. n.* Enchantment, fascination. *v. n.* To feel, to grope.

تھااھه Tháth, *s. m. n.* 1. Pomp, equipage, state, dignity. 2. Convenience, plenty.

تھااھه Tháth or Thaṭ, *s. m. n.* Throng, crowd.

تھسا Thassá, *s. m. n.* Pride, vanity.

تھنڊک Thandak, *s. f. n.* Coldness.

تھني Tahní, *s. f. n.* A branch.

تھينڌه Thenth, *a. n.* Pure, genuine.

تھينگا Thengá, *s. m. n.* A stick, club; penis.

تیترا Tetúá, *s. m. n.* The throat.
 تيم Tim, *s. f. n.* Snuff of a candle, flame of a candle or lamp.

جاذبه Jáziba, *s. A.* Attraction, allurement; grace, beauty.

جان فرسا Jan-farsá, *a. v.* Distracting.

جب Jap, *s. m. s.* Silent meditation, adoration.

جتي Jati, *s. s.* A devotee.

جھيم Jahim, *s. A.* Hell.

جس Jas, *s. m. s.* Fame, renown.

جگ Jag, *s. m. s.* The world.

جنم پتري Janam-patrí, *s. f. s.* Horoscope, nativity.

جون Jauban, *s. m. s.* Youth.

جوت Jot, *s. f. s.* Lustre, brilliancy, light; flame; sunbeams.

جورا Júrú, *s. m. s.* The hair done up in a knot; the hinder part of a turban; eold.

جوکھون Jokhon, *s. f. n.* See جوکھم.

جوگ Jog, *s. m. s.* 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity. 3. Penance, devotion.

جورنرا Jaurá-bhauprá, *s. m. s.* A retired room, a vault.

جھانجه Jhánjh, *s. f. n.* 1. Anger, rage, impatience. 2. Stillness, dreariness.

جھانداري Jahán-dári, *s. f. p.* Monarchy, empire, sovereignty.

جھالابور Jhalábor, *a. n.* Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. *s. f.* Splendour.

جھمجهانا Jhamjhamána, *v. n. n.* To glitter.

جھنجھنا Jhunjhuná, *s. m. n.* A child's rattle.

چاٹ Chát, *s. f. n.* 1. Longing, wish, relish, taste. 2. A delicacy, lit-bit. 3. Habit, custom.

چتر Chatur, } *a. s.* Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, intelligent.

چترا Chaturá, }

چتون Chit-wan, *s. f. n.* Sight, look.

چتر Charitr, *s. m. s.* Nature, temper, disposition; conduct, behaviour, carriage; manner, quality, use, custom, talent; history.

چترهوان Charhwán, *a. n.* Rising up (as a shoe over the heel).

چتريل Churail, *s. f. n.* A hag; slattern, slut; ghost of a woman.

چسني Chusní, *s. f. s.* See چوسني.

چقر Chuqar, *s. m. n.* A shallow hole with water in it.

چکاچونده Chakáchaundh, *s. f. n.* Being dazzled, radiance.

چکارا Chikará, *s. m. n.* 1. A kind of antelope. 2. A kind of fiddle.

چنت Chint, } *s. f. s.* Anxiety,

چنتا Chintá, } doubt, thought,

care; danger.

چنگر Changar, *s. m. n.* Tray, trough.

چنگير Changer, *s. f. n.* A flower-pot, tray.

چنگورا Changer-á, *m. -í. f. s.* 1. A large basket. 2. A trough or tray.

چوبه Chaube, *s. s.* A bráhma(n), (i. e. one acquainted with the 4 Veds.)

چوسر Chausar, *s. m.* See چونسر.

چوڪنا Chankanná, *a. n.* Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly.

چون وچرا Chún-o-chirá, *p.* Why or wherefore.

چوندهيانا Chaundhiyáná, *v. n. n.* To be confused, frightened, amazed, dazzled.

چونسر Chaunsar, *s. m. s.* 1. Name of a game. 2. A garland of flowers.

چونڪانا Chankáná, *v. a. n.* To wake up, to startle.

چونه Chúna, *s. m. s.* Lime. See Chúná.
 چهاجنأ Chhájná, *v. n. s. I.* To besit, to become. 2. To thatch.
 چهار Chhár, *s. f. s.* Ashes, dust.
 چهاگل Chhágál, *s. f. s.* A leathern bottle, a goat-skin, a goat.
 چهانء Chhánd, *s. f. n.* A tether, a tie.
 چهانءنأ Chhándná, *v. a. n.* To tether, to tie.
 چهاتأ Chhattá, *s. m. n.* A comb (of bees), a nest.
 چهتهأ Chhaṭhá, *a. s.* Sixth.
 چهچهأ Chuhchuhá, *a. n.* Deeply coloured. *Chuhchuháná*, To die a deep colour, to glow (as a colour).
 چهكء Chhakkar, *s. f. n.* A slap, blow, cuff.
 چهچوچو Chhoccho, *s. f. n. I.* A nurse. 2. Bosom. *Ch. karná*, To fondle.
 چهيا Chuhiyá, *s. f. n.* A she-mouse.
 چلأ Chclá, *s. m. s.* A slave brought up in the house; a pupil.

حجاج Hajjáj, *s. m. A.* A tyrant, an oppressor.

حرمءل Haram-dil, *s. p.* An intimate friend, confidant.

خاراشكاف Khárá-shigáf, *a. p.* Stone-cutting, very sharp.

خارستان Kháristán, *s. m. p.* A thicket of thorns, &c.

خارجي Khurjí, *s. m. p.* See خورجين.
 خورءپسءنء Khirad-pasand, *a. p.* Wise.

خورءر Kharwár, *s. p.* A load (of an ass, camel, &c.)

خورجين Khurjín, *s. m. p.* See خورجين.
 خورءءام كرنأ Khurd-khám karná, To beat severely.

خوشگءاري Khush-guzárí, *s. f. p.* Pleasure, pleasurable state of existence.
 خوگرفته Kho-girifta, *a. p.* Habituated, accustomed.
 خيال پرست Khiyál-parast, *a. p.* Indulging in vain expectations.

ءا Dátá, *a. s.* Liberal. *s.* Giver.

ءارء Dárad, *v. a. p.* Possesses, has.

ءءءء Dabdhá, *s. f. s.* Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

ءءوچءء Dabochná, *v. a. n.* To conceal, to hide.

ءچءءء Dachchhiná, *s. f. s.* Fee (particularly to a bráhman for making pújá).

ءارءگوش Daráz-gosh, *s. p.* An ass.

ءرءس Dar-pas, *p.* Behind.

ءسا Disá, *s. f. s.* Side, quarter, point (of the compass). *D. karná*, To travel.

ءل آءوب Dil-áshob, *a. p.* Terrifying.

ءل بادل Dal-bádal, *s. s.* A mass of clouds; a large army; a tent.

ءلءپسءء Dil-pasand, *a. p.* Acceptable.

ءلءمءان Dulmiyán, *s. m. n.* A small purse.

ءمكءء Damakná, *v. n. n.* To shine, to glitter.

ءنءئيء Dunya-í, *a. p.* Worldly.

ءوس Dos, *s. m. s.* Crime, fault, blame.

ءوسي Dosí, *a. s.* Faulty, criminal.

ءونا Dauná or Doná, *s. m. n.* A leaf folded up so as to hold a parcel of betel, flowers, &c.

ءوءءء Do-hattar, *s. f. s.* A slap or pat with both hands.

ءءءكء Dali-ek, *s. p. n.* A tenth.

ءءارءءء Dahárná, *v. n. n.* To roar.

دھارا Dháwá, *s. m. s.* 1. Running ; attack, assaulting, overrunning an enemy's country ; crowding together. 2. A stock, a store. 3. Name of a tree. *Dh. márná*, To go expeditiously, to run on or about.

دھرا Dihrá, *s. m. s.* An idol temple.

دھرم Dharam, *s. m. s.* Religion, virtue.

دھرپد Dhur-pad, *s. m. s.* A kind of song.

دھو Dhar, *s. m. n.* The body.

دھڑک Dharak, } *s. m. n.* 1. Fear,
دھڑکا Dhaṛká, } doubt, sus-
pense. 2. Palpitation.

دھڑکنا Dhaṛakná, *v. n. n.* To palpitate.

دھڑی Dhaṛí, *s. f. n.* 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missí*. 2. A weight of five ser. 3. The quantity weighed at once.

دھکا Dahkáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To heat (iron, &c.) 4. To cause to regret.

دھکنا Dahakná, *v. n. s.* 1. To burn, to be burnt, destroyed, ruined, lost. 2. Regret.

دھکام دھککا Dhakkam-dhakká, *s. m. n.* Shoving and jostling.

دھن Dhun, *s. f. s.* Thought, application, diligence, assiduity, perseverance.

دھونس Dhauns, *s. m. n.* Threatening, bullying ; assault.

دھوئن Dhúen, *s. s.* Smoke.

دھیان Dhyán, *s. m. s.* Reflection, contemplation, thought.

دھیمہ Dhímá, *a. n.* 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Mild, gentle, temperate, abated, allayed.

دھیندی Dahendí, *s. f. s.* A vessel for keeping sour milk.

دیا D aiyá, *s. f. n.* Mother.

دیا Dayá, *s. f. s.* 1. Kindness, compassion, tenderness. 2. A gift.

دیتھ Dítth, *s. f. s.* Sight, glance.

دیدیان Díd-bán, *s. p.* A watch, a guard ; a spy.

دیرا Derá, *s. m. n.* A dwelling, a tent.

دیورہا Dewrhá, *s. m. s.* A temple.

دوبانا Dubwáná, *n.* See Dubáná.

دربوکنا Dar-pokná, *s. s.* A coward.

دیریا Duriyáná, *v. a. n.* To lead with a string, rope, &c. (as a horse) ; to lead in hand.

دولنا Dulná, *v. n. s.* See دولا.

دندوات Dandwat, *f. s. s.* Salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.

دکا Dánká, *s. m. s.* A double drum, a kettle drum.

دول Dol, *s. m. p.* A bucket for drawing water.

دھاراس Dháras, *s. s.* Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *Dh. bandháná*, To encourage, comfort. *Dh. dená*, To animate. [get.]

دھال Dhál, *s. f. n.* A shield, target.

دھیتھائی Dhitháí, *s. f. s.* Forwardness, impudence, petulance.

دھدھہ Dahdahá, *a. n.* Flourishing, blooming, green.

دھکنا Dhakná, *v. a. n.* To cover, conceal. *s. m.* A lid, a cover.

دھالیت Dhalaít, *s. m. n.* An attendant armed with sword and buckler, a targeteer ; a constable.

دھنا Dhaná, *v. n. n.* To be demolished, razed, destroyed.

دھنگ Dhang, *s. m. n.* Behaviour, manners ; grace, beauty ; mode.

دھیتھ Dhítth, } *a. s.* Forward,
دھیتھہ Dhithá, } impudent, presumptuous, confident, pert, familiar, tame.

دیرا Derá, *s. m. n.* A dwelling, tent. *a.* Squint-eyed.

رافت Ráfat, *s. f.* A. Pity, compassion.

ربا Rubá, *p. (in comp.)* Stealing, robbing; destroying.

رات Rat, *s. f. s.* contr. of رات, Night. *R. jagá*, Vigils.

رت Ritu or Rut, *s. f. s.* Season, weather.

رزاله Rizálat, *s. f. A.* Baseness, villainy.

رن Ran, *s. m. s.* Battle, war. *Rin, s. f.* Borrowing, debt.

رندیایا Randiyá, *s. f. s.* A widow; a woman.

رپ Rúp, *s. m. s.* 1. Countenance, face, shape, form, figure, appearance, beauty; manner. 2. Silver.

روتهنا Rúthná, *v. n. s.* To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to cool, to quarrel.

روح افزا Rúh-afzá, *a. p.* Refreshing the mind, raising the spirits.

رورا Rorá, *s. m. s.* A stone, brick-bat.

روزی رسان Rozí-rasán, *a. p.* Give-of daily food (an epithet of the Deity).

روکه Rúk, *s. m. s.* 1. A tree. 2. A monkey, *a.* See Rúkhá.

روندا Raundná or Raundhná, *v. a. n.* To trample on, to tread down, to ride over.

رهمنوی Rah-namúní, *s. f. p.* Guidance.

ریت Rít, *s. f. s.* Custom, usage, habit, rite, regulation, rule.

ریجهنا Ríjhuá, *v. n. s.* To be pleased, gratified.

رن Ren, *s. f. s.* Night.

ساکھی Sákhi, *s. m. s.* A witness.

سانجهه Sánjh, *s. f. s.* Evening.

سائین Sáín, *s. m. s.* Lord, master; a faqír; the deity.

سبهه Subh, *a. s.* Good, pleasant, agreeable, fortunate.

سپنا Saprná, *s. m. s.* A dream.

سپیرو Saperá, *s. m. s.* See سنپیرو.

ستوانسا Satwánsá, *s. m. s.* The seventh month of pregnancy; a child born in the seventh month.

ستونتا Satwantá, *a. s.* Virtuous.

ستهراو Sathráo, *s. m. n.* A heap of slain.

ستیاناس Satyánás, *s. m. s.* Destruction. *S. honá*, To be destroyed.

سچیت Suchet, *a. s.* Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.

سخن شناس Sukhan-shinás, *a. p.* Eloquent; prudent.

سدهه Sudh, *s. f. s.* Memory, remembrance; sensation, perception, care.

سدهارنا Sidhárná, *v. n. s.* To go, depart, set off.

سدهاوٹ Sidhávaṭ, *s. f. s.* Simplicity.

سرافانی Sará-fání, *s. p.* Transitory abode, (i. e. This world.)

سراندیپ Sarándíp, *s. A.* Ceylon.

سرت Surt, *s. f. s.* Consideration, reflection, thought, attention, consciousness.

سروندیپ Sarandíp, *s. A.* Ceylon.

سسرار Susrár, } *s. f. s.* Father-in-law's house or family.
سسرال Susrál, }

سطوت Satwat, *s. A.* Dominion, majesty, authority, power.

سکھپال Sukhpál, *s. m. s.* A kind of pálkí.

سگهق Sughar, *a. s.* Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *Sughrái* or *Sughrá-pan*, *s. f.* Elegance, &c.

سلسلاھت Sulsuláhaṭ, *s. f.* See سوسراھت
سوسراھت Sursuráhaṭ.

سلگت Sulgat, *s. f. s.* Burning.
 سما Samá, *s. m. s.* 1. Time, season. 2. State, condition.
 سمبھالنا Sambhálná, *s.* See سمبھالنا.
 سمبھالنا Sambhálná, *s.* See سمبھالنا.
 سندر Sundar, *a. s.* Beautiful ; virtuous. *s.* Beauty.
 سنديسا Sandesá or Sandes, *s. m. s.* A message.
 سنداس Sandás, *s. m. h.* A water-closet, a sink.
 سنكهه Sankh, *m. s.* A conch which the Hindus blow.
 سنگار Singár, *s. m. s.* Ornament, dress.
 سنگت Sangat, *s. f. s.* Collection, congregation, coming together, coition.
 سنگستان Sangistán, *s. p.* A stony place.
 سنگن Sungan, *s. s.* Information, news.
 سنگھاسن Singhásan, *s. m. s.* A throne.
 سنمكهه Sanmukh, *adv. s.* Opposite, confronting, in face.
 سوجهنا Sújhná, *v. n. h.* To be visible, to appear, to be seen, to be able to see.
 سور Súr or Súra, *s. m. s.* An hero.
 سوم Súm, *s. m. h.* A miser.
 سهارا Sahará, *s. m. s.* Assistance, aid, help.
 سهاگ Suhág, *s. m. s.* Ornaments, jewels.
 سيددهه Sídih, *a. s.* See Sídihá.
 سيس Sís, *s. m. s.* The head.
 سيلان Sailán, *a. A.* Flowing rapidly. [mal.
 سينبھل Sembhal, *s. m. s.* See Se-
 سوا Sewá, *s. f. s.* Service, attendance, worship.
 سيه Seh, *s. h.* A porcupine.

شرعاعرفا Sharan wa ʿrfan, *A.* Lawfully and publicly.
 شرفياب Sharaf-yáb, *a. p.* Honour-
 ed, exalted, noble.
 شرفه Shurfat, *s. A.* A pinnacle.
 شكرافشاني Shakar-afshání, *s. f. p.* Sweet-speaking, eloquence.
 شيربرنج Shír-birinj, *s. p.* Rice-milk.
 شيرخوراگي Shír-khwáragí, *s. f. p.* Suckling.
 شيب رات Shíb-rát or Shív-rát, *s. s.* A night observed religiously by the Hindus.

صاحب اقبال Sáhíb-i-iqbál, *A.* Fortunate.
 صاحب طريق Sáhíb-i-taríq, *A.* Religious.
 صريحاً Saríhan, *adv.* A Openly, evidently ; ostensibly.
 صوبجات Subaját, *pl.* of صوبه.

طلعت Talat, *s. A.* Aspect, face ; appearance.

ظالم گداز Zálím-gudáz, *p.* Destroyer of tyrants.
 ظاهر داري Záhir-dárí, *s. f. p.* Outward show, feigned friendship, pretence.

عالم اسباب Alam-i-asbáb, *s. A.* The present world.
 عالم صورت Alam-i súrat, *A.* The visible world.
 عالم معني Alam-i-mání, *A.* The invisible world, or future state.
 عباد Ibád, *pl.* of عبد. Servants.
 عبارات Ibárat, *pl.* of عبارت.
 عبراني Ibrání, } *a. A.* Hebrew.
 عبري Ibrí, }
 عجائز Ajáiz, *pl.* of عاجز.

عدول حكمي Udúl-hukmí, *s. f. A.*
Disobedience.
عظمى Uzma, *a. A.* Greatest.
عضد Uzd, *s. A.* The arm.
علم فراست Ilm-i-firásat, *p.* Physi-
ognomy.
على الجملة Ala-l-jumla, *A.* From the
whole.

غالية Gháliya, *s. A.* Civet.
غفلت پيشه Ghafiat-pesha, *a. p.* Neg-
lectful, careless.
غور رسي Ghaur-rasí, *s. f. p.* Bene-
ficence.
غيبات Ghíbat, *s. f. A.* Slander, de-
traction. *Gh. karná,* To backbite.
غير مترقبه Ghair-mutaraqaba, *a.*
A. Unexpected.

فتح الباب Fath-ul-báb, *A.* Opening
of a door, solution of a difficulty.
فلک زده Falak-zada, *a. p.* Op-
pressed by fortune.
في Fí, *s. A.* Mystery, secret.

قاعده دان Qáida-dán, *s. A.* A just
person.
قبيله داري Qabíla-darí, *s. f. A.* Sup-
porting a family.
قدس سره Quddisa sirrahu, *A.* May
his tomb be pure!
قسطنطنيه Qustantaniya, *n. pr. A.*
Constantinople.
قزاق Qazzáq, *s. u.* See قضاك.
قنوج Qanauj, *n. pr.* Canouj (a city
of upper India).

كارداري Kár-darí, *s. f. p.* Transac-
tion of business; employment.
كارداني Kár-daní, *s. f. p.* Skill, ex-
perience.
كارسازي Kár-sází, *s. f. p.* Dexter-
ity; preparation; intrigue, under-
hand work.

كارشناس Kár-shinás, *a. p.* Expe-
rienced, skilful.
كارگذاري Kár-guzarí, *s. f. p.* Trans-
action of affairs, business.
كارنامه Kár-náma, *s. p.* A model,
plan; commentary, memoirs; register.
كالي كوس Kále kos, *s.* A great dis-
tance.
كامني Káminí, *s. f. s.* A beautiful
woman.
كب Kab, *s. m. s.* A poet. *Kub, s.*
A hump.
كبيت Kabit, *s. m. s.* Poetry, verse.
كبيتا Kabitá, *s. f. s.* Poetry, a poem.
كتها Kathá, *s. f. s.* A word; a story,
tale, fable.
كتهن Kathin, *a. s.* Difficult, trou-
blesome, painful.
كچ بچ Kach-bach, *s. n.* Brats.
كدهب Ku-dhab, *a. n.* Ill-shaped;
awkward.
كراه Ku-ráh, *s. s.* Bad road.
كرتاب Kartab, *s. s.* Action, busi-
ness; skill, art.
كړچهال Karchhál, *s. f. n.* A bound,
spring, jump.
كړني Karní, *s. f. s.* 1. Action,
business. 2. A trowel.
كړهڼ Kuṛhan, *s. f. s.* Grief, sor-
row, lamentation.
كسو Kisú, *pr. s.* Some one.
كشت زار Kisht-zár, *s. p.* A green
field of corn.
كلجهوان Kaljahwán, *a. s.* Dark-
complexioned, sallow.
كلكل Kalkal, *s. s.* Wrangling.
كللك Kalank, *s. m. s.* Calumny,
scandal, disgrace.
كلوتا Kalútá, *a. s.* Black, dark,
(complexion).

کن آنکھی Kan-ánkhí, *s. f. s.* See کُنکھی.

کُنبا Kunbá, *s. m. s.* Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. [same.]

کُنجد Kunjud, *s. p.* The grain seed.

کُنڊلا Kundlá, *s. m. n.* A kind of tent.

کُنڊن Kundan, *s. m. n.* Pure gold.

کُنڊی Kundí, *s. f. n.* A chain or iron catch to fasten a door, &c.

کُنڊل Kangál, *a. s.* Poor, miserly.

کُنڊا Kúrâ, *s. n.* Dirt, rubbish, sweepings.

کُنڊه Kúrâ, *a. n.* Foolish, stupid.

کُنڊو کُنڊو Kúkú-puláo, *s. n.* An omelet.

کوکھ Kokh or Kokhá, *s. f. s.* The belly, the womb.

کونج Kawinj, *s. p.* A falcon, sparrowhawk; a small grain.

کُنڊلا Kúndlá, *s. n.* See کُنڊلا.

کُنڊه Kaundh, *s. f. n.* Flash, brightness, splendour.

کُهَنڊا Khándâ, *s. m. s.* 1. A sword; a cleaver. 2. A flake or slice (of a fish).

کُهَڙا Khaprâ, *s. m. n.* An arrow.

کُهَڙکا Khaṭká, *s. m. n.* 1. Apprehension, suspicion, suspense, doubt. 2. Sound of footsteps.

کُهَڙکنا Khaṭakná, *v. n. n.* To wrangle, to offend, to pierce, to rankle. *s.* Doubt, hesitation, disgust.

کُهَڙاڻو Khaṭáon, *n.* See کُهَڙاڻو.

کُهَڙپن Khaṭepan, *s. n.* Uprightness.

کُهَڙپهرڪرنا Khusar-phusar karnâ, To whisper.

کُهَف Kahf, *s. a.* A cave, cavern.

کُهَلوري Khilaurí, *s. n.* for گُلوري.

کُهَنڇوانا Khinchwánâ, *v. a. s.* To cause to be drawn tight, &c. See Khinehuâ.

کُهَنڊهلا Khundhlâ or Khundlá, *s. m. s.* The hollow of a tree.

کُهَنڊس Khuns, *s. n.* Spite, animosity. [angry.]

کُهَنڊسانا Khunsánâ, *v. n. n.* To be

کُهَنڊگي Kuhnagí, *s. f. p.* Antiquity, oldness.

کُهَوٽ Khot, *s. f. n.* A blunder, vice, blemish, defect.

کُهَوٽا Khoṭâ, *a. n.* Perfidious; counterfeit.

کُهَوٽ Kholar or Kholrâ, *s. m. s.* Hollow (of a tree, &c.) [tâ, *s. m.*

کُهَوٽي Khonṭí, *s. f. n.* See Khon-

کُهَوٽا Khondâ or Khondhá, *s. m. n.* A bird's nest. [rus.]

کُهَنڇسرو Kai-khusrú, *n. pr. p.* Cy-

گَڙهه Gárh, *s. f. s.* A difficulty.

گَڙهڪ Gáhak, *s. m. s.* A buyer, purchaser.

گَڙان Gáyan or Gáin, *s. s.* A singer.

گَڙو Gabrú or Gabhrú, *s. m. n.* A clown, an unformed youth, a young-man; a bridegroom.

گڊلا Gadlá, *a. n.* Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.

گڊل Gadelé, *s. m. n.* A thick bedding. [patient.]

گِڙان باري Girán-bárí, *a. p.* Steady,

گِڙا Gurgá, *s. m. n.* A servant boy, brat, vagabond.

گِڙهست Girhist, *s. s.* A householder, husbandman, peasant.

گِڙيا Garariyâ, *s. m. n.* A shepherd or goatherd.

گِڙيانا Giṛgiránâ, *v. a. n.* To beseech, to implore.

گِڙهه Garh, *s. m. s.* A castle, fort.

گِڙهانا Garhánâ, *v. a. s.* To drive down, to sink into the ground, to bury.

گِڙهت Garhat, *s. f. n.* Form, make, fashion.

گزندگی Gazindagí, *s. f. p.* Stinging, biting.

گوسائیں Gusáin, *s. m. s.* See گوسائیدن.

گسیخته Gasíhta, *pp. p.* Broken, torn off.

[or lane.

گلیارا Galiyará, *s. m. n.* A street

گمبھیر Gambhír, *a. s.* See گمبھیر.

گمت Gummat, *m.* } *s. n.* A tower,

گمٹی Gumtí, *f.* } a bastion.

گن Gun, *s. m. s.* 1. Skill, cleverness, virtue, quality, mode, manner, merit. 2. A small track rope.

گمبھیر Gambhír or Gambhírâ, *a. s.* 1. Deep. 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.

گنڈھکٹا Ganth-katâ, *s. m. s.* A cut-purse.

[stinking.

گندیدہ Gandída, *a. p.* Putrid,

گنونت Gunwant, *a. s.* See گنی.

گنی Guní, *a. s.* 1. Skilful, skilled (in any art), virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, a sorcerer.

گوسائیں Gosáin, *s. m. s.* 1. A saint, a holy man. 2. The deity.

گھالنا Ghálnâ, *v. a. n.* 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.

گھایل Gháil, *a. s.* Wounded.

گھٹا Ghatâ, *s. f. s.* Clouds; cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; crowds.

گھڑ Ghur, *contr. of* Ghorâ, A horse. *Gh. chaqí,* Horsemanship.

گھگی بندجانا Ghighí band-jánâ, *n.* To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame, &c.)

گھن Ghin, *s. f. s.* 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness.

گھنا Ghálnâ, *v. a. s.* 1. To seize, catch, take, handle. 2. To blush.

گھنا Ghanâ, *a. n.* Thick, close, numerous, many.

[bell.

گھنگھرو Ghunghrú, *s. m. s.* A small

گیان Gyán, *s. m. s.* Wisdom, knowledge, intellect.

گیانی Gyání, *a. s.* Wise, knowing.

لا تَقْنُطُوا Lá tuqnitu, *A.* Despair not.

لاج Láj, *s. f. s.* Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

لادی Ládí, *s. f. n.* A small load.

لاف گزاف Láf-guzáf, *p.* Boasting.

لاگ Lág, *s. f. s.* 1. Striking, hitting, a stroke. 2. Affection, love. 3. Enmity, rancour.

لُبْهَانَا Lubhána, *v. a. s.* To excite desire, to allure, to tantalize.

لپ Lap, *s. f. n.* A handful.

لُتْرَا Lutrá, *s. m. n.* A sycophant, tell-tale, back-biter.

لَافَا Laṭâ, *a. s.* Lean, emaciated.

لِئَانَا Liṭánâ, *v. a. n.* To cause to lie down or repose.

لَافَا Laṭhâ, *s. m. s.* A stick, cudgel.

لَچْکَا Lachká, *s. m. n.* 1. A jolt. 2. A barge, kind of boat.

لَچْھَن Lachchhan, *s. m. s.* Sign, mark, symptom, feature; nature, disposition. [friends.

لَڑْجَا Laṛ-jar, *s. n.* Party and

لَڑْکَن Laṛak-pan, *s. s.* Childhood.

لَڑْکھَارَانَا Laṛkharánâ, *v. n. n.* 1. To stutter, stammer. 2. To stagger, trip.

لَڑْھَن Laṛhnâ, *v. n. s.* To roll, to be spilt.

[trampled on.

لَکْکُوب Lakad-kob, *a. p.* Kicked,

لَکْھِپَتِي Lakh-patí, *a. s.* Rich.

لَگَاتَار Lagátâr, *a. s.* Successive, incessant.

لَگَن Lagan, *s. m. s.* 1. A moment.

2. Affection, love. 3. Espousal. 4. A kind of large flat dish.

لَگْھَتَا Langhtâ, *a. s.* Naked.

لَو Lau, *s. f. s.* 1. Flame. 2. Calling on God. *L. lagána,* to be constant in prayer or devotion.

لوتنه Loth, *s. f.* н. A corpse.
لوه Lúh, *s. f.* н. A hot wind.
لي Lai, *s. f. s.* Voice, sound, melody, singing in tune.
ليوا Lewá, *s. m. s.* 1. Taker. 2. Plaster. 3. Udder.

ما الحيايات Má-ul-hayát, *s. A.* Water of life or of immortality.
ماتا Mátá, *a. s.* Drunk.
مات Mát or Máth, *s. s.* A plain, a pasture.
مان Mán, *s. f. s.* Mother.
مانجه Mánjh, *s. m.* н. The middle, in the middle, in. *M.-dhár, s. f.* The middle of a stream, &c.
ماند Mánd, *s. f.* н. 1. The den of a wild beast. 2. A dunghill. *a.* Faded, dull.
مانس Mánus, *s. m. s.* A man. *Máns, s. m.* Flesh, meat.
ماهي خوار Máhí-khwár, *s. p.* A heron, a cormorant.
مترقب Mutaraqqab, *p. p. A.* Expected, desired.
متمم Muttahim, *p. a. A.* Suspecting.
متكا Maṭká, *s. m.* н. A large earthen jar.
متكه Maṭh, *s. m. s.* A Hindu monastery; a pagan temple.
متكها Mithás, *s. s.* Sweetness.
مجملا Mujmalan, *adv. A.* In short, briefly.
محاصل Mahásil, *pl. of* محصول. *A.*
محرمة Mahramíyat, *s. f. A.* Intimacy.
محمول Mahmúl, *pp. A.* Laden, loaded; imputed, ascribed to.
مخدر Mukhaddara, *s. f. A.* A virtuous maid or matron.
مد Mad, *s. m. s.* Wine, spirits.
مدتها Muddat-há, *p. pl. of* مدت.

مرا Mirá, *contr. of* Merá, *My.*
مخفف Makhfif, *s. A.* Alleviation.
مرگچهلا Mirg-chhálá, *s. s.* A deer-skin (worn by devotees).
مرنداکرنا Muṛandákarná, *h. s.* Totie.
مرهنا Maṛhná, *v. a. s.* To cover (with leather, &c.), to gild.
مستخلص Mustakhlas, *p. p. A.* Liberated, set free.
مشتغل Mushtaghal, *p. p. A.* Employed, busy.
مضيق Mazíq, *s. A.* A strait, a difficulty. [dove.
مطوقه Mutawaqqa, *s. A.* A ring-
معالي Maálí, *pl. of* معالة.
معالة Malát, *s. A.* Nobility, dignity.
مغضوب Maghzúb, *p. p. A.* Enraged.
مقدور بهر Maqdúr-bhar, *A. н.* To the utmost of one's power.
مقصود Maqsad-war, *a. A. P.* Fortunate, successful.
مقود Miqwad, *s. A.* Reins, a bridle, halter.
مكهرا Mukhrá, *s. m. s.* The mouth, the face.
مكي Mukkí, *s. f. s.* See مكا.
مگن Magan, *a. s.* Delighted, happy.
ملار Malár, *s. f. s.* A *rúginí* or musical mode sung during the rains.
ملاگیر Malágír, *s. s.* A mountain where sandal wood is produced; sandal wood.
ملاکت کش Malámat-kash, *a. A. P.* Reviled, abused.
من Man, *s. m. s.* Mind, heart.
منابر Manábir, *pl. of* منبر.
مندري Mantrí, *s. m. s.* A prime minister, counsellor.
منجهلا Manjhlá, *a. s.* Middle (in age).
مندپ Mandap or Mandhap, *s. m. s.* A temple.

مَنْدَل Mandāl, *m.* Mandālī, *f. s. s.*
A temple.
مَنْدَر Munḍer or Munḍerī, *s. f. s.*
The coping of a wall.
مَنْگَلْکَوْتِي Mangal-koṭī, *s. f. s. A*
kind of cloth made at Mangalkot.
مَنْي Muni, *s. m. s.* A devotee, a
sage. Manī *s. f.* A gem.
مَوَاضِع Mawāzī, *A. s. pl. of موضع.*
مُوچِن Múchin, *s. f. s. fem. of*
Mochī, A shoemaker's wife.
مُورْکِه Múrkh, *a. s.* Ignorant ; a
fool.
مُورِي Morī, *s. f. H.* A water-pipe,
a drain.
مُوسْلَدْهَار Múslā-dhār, *a. s.* Rain-
ing heavily.
مُونْد Múnd, *s. m. s.* The head.
مُونِي Maunī, *a. s.* Silent. *s. A*
silent faqir.
مُوهِنَا Mohná, *v. a. s.* To fascinate,
enchant, charm, allure. *a.* Fascinating,
captivating, charming, winning.
مُوهِنِي Mohní, *a. fem. of Mohná, s.*
An enchantress ; a courtesan.
مُهَابَل Mahá-bal, *a. s.* Very strong.
مُهَارَاجَا Mahá-rájá, *s. m. s.* A king.
مُهَارَانِي Mahá-rání, *s. m. s.* A
queen.
مُهَات Mahat, *s. f. s.* Greatness,
grandeur, dignity. *a.* Great, glorious.
مُهَازَب Muhazzab, *a. A.* Good, sin-
cere, upright.
مِهْرِي Mihrī, *s. f. H.* A woman.
مِهَنْت Mahant, *s. m. s.* A chief of
faqirs, a religious superior.
مِهْرَات Mahúrat, *s. f. s.* A moment ;
a space of time equal to two *gharīs*, or
of 48 minutes.
مِهْيَانَا Muhaiyáná, *v. a. A. H.* To
prepare.
مِيَامِن Mayámin, *A. s. pl. of میمنت,*
Blessings, good fortune.

مِيتَا Mítá, *s. m. H.* A pitcher ; a
porringer, a cup.
مِرے تَائِن Mere-ta'in, *H. Me.*
مِيْوَجَات Mewaját, *s. pl. of میوه*

نَاتَا Nátá, *s. m. s.* Relationship,
kin, alliance.
نَاْتَوَانْ بِنِي Ná-tawán-benī, *s. f. P.*
Contempt of others, self-conceit.
نَاْجِنَس Ná-jins, *a. P.* Worthless,
base.
نَاس Nás, *s. m. s.* Non-existence,
annihilation. *N. honá,* To be destroyed.
نَاْغِن Nágín, *s. fem. of Nág.*
نَاْمُوْجِه Ná-muwajjah, *a. P. A.* Un-
acceptable, disagreeable.
نَاْمَا اَعْمَال Nāma-ámál, *s. P. A.*
Book of fate (in which the actions of
all men are recorded.)
نَاْنِه Nánh, *adv. s.* No, nay.
نَاْوَقْت Ná-waqt, *a. P.* Unseason-
able.
نَاْيَان Nāyan, *s. fem. of Nái, A*
barber's wife.
نِابَا Nibáh, *s. m. s.* 1. Accomplish-
ment, performance, sufficiency, supply.
2. Performing an engagement, keep-
ing, guarding.
نِابَاهْنَا Nibáhná, *v. a. s.* 1. To ac-
complish, perform, conduct, behave. 2.
To protect, guard, take care of. 3. To
afford. 4. To keep one's faith.
نِیْهِنَا Nibhná, *v. n. s.* To serve,
succeed, pass, live, preserve, take care
of, afford, conduct, perform.
نِیت Nit, *adv. s.* Always, continu-
ally, constantly, ever.
نِیْجَهَانَا Nijháná, *v. a. H.* To spy,
to look.
نِچْوَانَا Nuchwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause
to pluck out. See Nochná.
نَخْشَبِي Naḫshabí, *n. p. P.* An

inhabitant of Nakhshab (in Bokhara, where they say a well exists in which the full moon is always visible) ; a conjurer.

ندان Nidán, *adv. s.* At last, lastly ; at least.

ندار Ni-dar, } *a. s.* Fearless,
ندھرك Ni-dharak, } without fear.
نراس Nir-ás or Nir-ásá, *a. s.* Hopeless.

نسك Ni-sank, *a. s.* Fearless.

نشیمن Nishíman, *s. p.* A seat, chair, &c. ; a bird's nest.

نكٲوزا Nak-torá, *a. s.* Droll, waggish, roguish.

نككھسنی Nak-ghisní, *s. f. s.* Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration.

نكما Ni-kammá, *a. s.* Useless.

ننگیا لینا Nangiýa lená, *v. a. s.* To take and strip.

ننھا Nannhá or Nannhán, *a. n.* Small, tiny, neat, natty.

نوجی Nauchí, *s. f. s.* A young girl (in a brothel).

نورتن Nau-ratan, *s. f. s.* An ornament worn on the arm and wrist consisting of nine different gems.

نولكھا Nau-lakkhá, *a. s.* Worth nine lacs, very valuable. [exalted.

نھال Nihál, *a. n.* Pleased, happy,

نھتھا Ni-hatthá, *a. s.* Unarmed.

نھرانا Nihuráná, *v. a. n.* To make to bend, bow, &c.

نیرے Nere, *adv. s.* Beside, near.

نیست Níst, *p.* Is not.

نیک اھد Nek-ahd, *a. p. a.* Faithful.

نیو New, *s. f. n.* Foundation.

نیولا Newalá *s. m. s.* See نیول

وار Wár, *s. m. n.* A blow, wound.

وجیہ Wajíh, *a. a.* Handsome, dignified.

ورد زبان Ward-i-zabán, *p.* Fluency of speech.

ورنه Warna (for Wa agar na), *p.* And if not, otherwise.

ھت Haṭ, *s. f. s.* Insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness.

ھتاکتا Haṭá-kaṭá, *a. s.* Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

ھدایا Hadáyá, *a. pl.* of ھدیہ.

ھریاوال Hariyáwal, *s. s.* Verdure.

ھز Har, *s. m. s.* A bone. *H.-wár, s.* A place abounding in bones, a burying ground.

ھزبانا Harbaṭáná, *v. n. n.* To hurry, to be confused.

ھکبا Hakká-bakká, *a. n.* Confused, aghast, astonished.

ھمان Hamán, *adv. p.* Thus, so, always.

ھمزبانى Ham-zabání, *s. f. p.* Unity of language.

ھمین Hamín, *a. p.* Even this, so.

ھواو Hiwáo, *s. m. s.* Courage.

ھوس پيشه Hawas-pesha, *a. p.* Indulging one's appetites or desires.

ھیا Hiyá, *s. m. s.* Heart, soul, mind, life.

ھیواو Hiyáo, *s. m. s.* Courage.

ھیتھا Heṭá, *a. n.* See Heṭhá.

ھیچ پوچ Hech-púch, *s. p.* Nonsense.

ھیچ کدام Hech-kadám, *p.* Neither.

یكتاء عصر Yaktá-e-aşr, *p. a.* The paragon of the age.

یکشنبہ Yak-shamba, *p.* Saturday.

یلور Yalwar, *a. p.* Assisting, propitious.

ین In, *p.* for این This.

ADDITIONAL MEANINGS.

- Itidál, 28. Symmetry.
 Aghyár, 29. Jealousies.
 Inhiráf, 41. *I. karná*, To oppose.
 Bharná, 84. To apply, fix on (as irons).
 Pallá, 114. *Palle bándhná*, To examine attentively.
 Phir-jáná, 121. To depart.
 Phenkná, 125. To urge (a horse.)
 Tasadduq, 146. *T. karná*, To devote, to sacrifice.
 Tasannu, 147. Hypocrisy.
 Taalluq, 148. Concern of mind, anxiety.
 Tafriqa, 150. Interval.
 Taqríb, 151. Way, manner. *T. se*, By means of. [twinkle.
 Jhapkí, 191. Drowsiness, wink;
 Jhaṭak, 191. Gust (of wind).
 Chugná, 206. To choose.
 Chhút, 219. 4. Radiance or splendour of jewels, &c.
 Chheṛ, 219. Trouble, annoyance.
 Chheṛná, 219. To relate.
 Chirá, 220. (3.) A turban.
 Hijáb, 223. Seclusion of women in the haram.
 Haqq, 227. Obligations. *H.-pasand*, Just, sincere, upright. *H.-guzár*, Performing one's obligations, grateful. *H.-guzári*, *s. f.* Gratitude.
 Kḥátir-nishán, 233. Fixed in the mind.
 Kḥurinda, 246. *s.* A dependant.
 Dán, *s. m. s.* 252. Anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.
 Dafiya, *s. a.* 261. Means of averting (an evil), remedy.
 Dandá, 279. (2.) A collector of market dues.
 Rás, *s. f.* H. 283. *Rás úná*, To succeed, to cure.
 Ruḵh, 286. *R. karná*, To turn towards.
 Rikáb, 291. *R. dabáná*, To check (a horse.)
 Rakík, 291. (2.) Vile, insignificant; weak, silly.
 Ramída, 292. Fled, departed.
 Randá, 293. *R.-pá*, or *R.-paro*, *s. m.* Widowhood.
 Sipahr, 311. The sun.
 Sarbaráhi, 315. Performance.
 Shahádat, 347. Appearance, visibility.
 Tárim, 356. Firmament; fourth heaven.
 Tabáq, 357. Trencher, platter.
 Talismátí, 359. Enchanted, under a spell.
 Aqída, 367. Fidelity.
 Illat, 367. Calamity; disease, sickness.
 Fáiq, 377. Excellent.
 Qámat, 386. A fathom.
 Qazá, 391. (6.) Performance.
 Qutr, 391. A tract or quarter (of the earth or heavens.)
 Kása, 397. The hollow of a violin.
 Kákul, 398. A fringe.
 Kaṭílá, 403. Active, brave.
 Karáhná, 406. *s.* Sigh, groan.
 Kaṛá, 409. *a.* Severe (speech.)
 Girání, 434. (3.) Heaviness (of heart.)
 Ghús, 446. (2.) A bribe.
 Lithaṛná, 451. To be besmeared.
 Muhaqqar, 473. Contemptible, despicable.
 Muṭamad, 492. *s.* A servant.
 Ná-murádí, 524. Renunciation of hope; resignation.
 Naql, 534. (4.) Travelling, going to.
 Naubat, 538. (6.) State, condition.
 Yahán, 564. *s.* House, dwelling.



amir, 39	38	Cowries	4
arag	365	Cagmag	40
arabi	364	cutlets	388a
Ambar	367	cut of 420 b, 421 a	
Askar/armg/365	391 b, 396a	402	
almond	456	403a,	

Bahadur	82		
Babu	53	Debnagari	iv
Barbar	71	do	5h
Baragi	68	(Date	
Budh	(Ad 2	Jencon	17
Barakat	646	Jenrich	258
Bulbul	76a	Dusty	232
Balad/city	76a		
Beg (lnd)	96.2		
Begum	96.2		

Mariat /idol/	503	Industil	496
Mugh (Magi)	494	Muslim	585
Mughal	495	Muroya	328
Mal /property/	461		478
Mulla /doctor/	500	Mercury	165
Mullam /feminine/	500	Maidan	576
Mullin /tutor/	493	Math	AD. 16
Mulla. /sublime/	494	Malagir	AD. 16
Mallah /salted/	500	Manar, a turnet	503
Mellai /doctorship/	501	mahale /place	473
Malak /angel	501	mulh country	501
Malik /lord &c/	461	mamluk slave	503
Millat /religion, nation/	501	mezgyn	511
Mulk /to Malak	501	mukr (mokr)	575
Malika /Queen/	502	Mansur	506
Mulak pl. Kings	502	Munshi	505
Mul (origin)	572		
Mol /purchase, price/	572		
Maulavi /honored	573		
Mela /fair/	578		

Parrot 160, a, 360 a

Panjāb 116

Phaora 119.6

Persia 377.6

Pargana 110

Rayat	289
Rupee	294

Sahib	350	
Sandal	353	Suba (a person) / 354
Sobah / Suba /	354	Subadar (person) / 354
Shatrang / chess /	342.6	Shiba (a road or path) / 342.6
Satan	311	Sagmuniya 321.6
Shiah post	333	Safi pure just 333a
Salacau	353	Sufi (wise) / 354
Saiyid	334	Sharif 341, 342
Saj / Shape /	312	~~Shorban~~ 341
Saba / Sheba /	309	
Shikari	344.9	

Tartar	168	Tahsil	138a
Turk	143	talukdar	149a
Tur (arrow, no rain)	165/6	Tamr (date)	
Tur		Tamr-i-Hindi	
Tobacco	155	Tamarind	
Tulu	359	Turan, topog: 160, 6,	
Turana	144	Tasacloff (mystery)	147a
tajir / merchant /	132		
Tammul	135		
Tahmil	138		
Takkhta	139		
Takh / piece of wood /	133		
Tazi / antelope /	135		
Torque	360		
Tas			
Tash	} 2 Tartar {	134	
Tasar			
Tarsa (iron- mortar)		145	
Tarsa (iron- mortar)		142a	
Tufang / musket /		1506	
(typhoon)			







